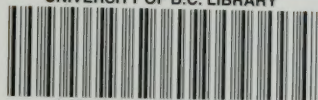


Guide to the *London Archives*  
for the *United States*  
since 1783

UNIVERSITY OF B.C. LIBRARY



3 9424 05079 351 9

BY

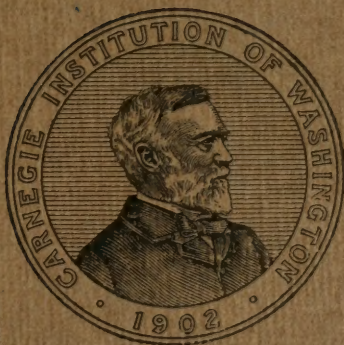
CHARLES O. PAULLIN

OF THE CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON

AND

FREDERIC L. PAXSON

PROFESSOR OF AMERICAN HISTORY IN THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN



STORAGE ITEM  
PROCESSING-ONE

LP3-P06F

U.B.C. LIBRARY

WASHINGTON, D. C.

PUBLISHED BY THE CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON

1914



THE LIBRARY



THE UNIVERSITY OF  
BRITISH COLUMBIA



# Guide to the Materials in London Archives for the History of the United States since 1783

BY

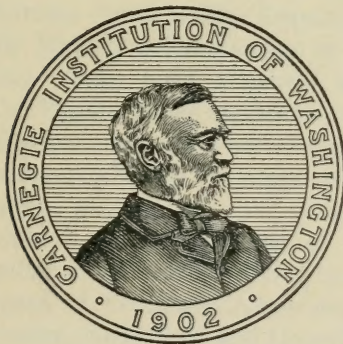
CHARLES O. PAULLIN

OF THE CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON

AND

FREDERIC L. PAXSON

PROFESSOR OF AMERICAN HISTORY IN THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN



WASHINGTON, D. C.

PUBLISHED BY THE CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON

1914



CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON

PUBLICATION No. 90-B

---

PAPERS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF HISTORICAL RESEARCH

J. FRANKLIN JAMESON, EDITOR

*The Lord Baltimore Press*

BALTIMORE, MD., U. S. A.



## PREFACE.

The preparation of this volume was a joint labor. Dr. Paullin worked upon it in London six months, from June to December, 1910, taking for his field the papers of the Admiralty, the High Court of Admiralty, the War Office, the Colonial Office, the House of Lords, the Audit Office, Customs, General Post Office, Home Office, and Treasury, and the manuscripts of the British Museum. Professor Paxson spent three months in the work, from June to September of the same year, devoting his time chiefly to the Foreign Office Papers, but also dealing with those of the Board of Trade and Privy Council. His inspection of these papers stopped at the year 1837.

During the ensuing winter the permission to carry such inspection to 1860, which had been sought earlier, was finally granted. It is right to call attention conspicuously, in this preface, to a passage in a note from the Foreign Office to the American chargé d'affaires, stating that the permission to our agents, in the case of the Foreign Office and Colonial Office Papers, is granted "subject to the restrictions in force regarding censorship and other matters, and also subject to the condition that it shall be clearly stated in the handbook, in order to prevent disappointment to students, that papers may at any time be withdrawn from public inspection should they be required for the use of His Majesty's Government or should the circumstances existing at the time render such a course advisable".

Professor Paxson and Dr. Paullin being unable to return to London in pursuance of this extended permission, the continuation of the work was entrusted for a time to Professor Charles E. Fryer of McGill University, who gave six weeks to it, in July and August, 1911, completed the investigation of Privy Council archives, and carried that of the Foreign Office Papers to 1853. The examination of the remaining portion of the latter, 1853 to 1860, and of the Board of Trade and Admiralty Papers from 1837 to 1860, was executed in October, November, and December of 1911, by Mr. David W. Parker, now a member of the staff of the Archives of the Dominion of Canada.

It would be surprising if a product thus composite were not marked by some unevenness of execution, but great effort was expended, by mutual consultation and otherwise, to reduce this evil to a minimum.

The book extends, in respect to almost all portions of the British archives, from 1783 to 1860. The material relative to the manuscripts of the British Museum runs back also into the earlier period, for reasons stated in the introduction to that section of the book. The scope of the volume is confined



to the Public Record Office, the archives of the offices of the central government of Great Britain in London, and the manuscript department of the British Museum. It does not include such ecclesiastical and semi-governmental repositories as are included in one of the volumes already published in the series to which it belongs. Moreover, while in some of those volumes, relating to the period before 1783, papers concerning other parts of America than the United States have been listed or described, in the present volume such papers have not been included unless they also relate directly to the history of the United States.

The method of treatment followed alike by the various authors has been such as was suitable to the problem of preparing, in a moderate amount of time and for a publication of moderate compass, an account of historical materials literally vast in quantity. In the treatment of some portions of the archives, the writers have contented themselves with a general description of a series of which a small part relates to American history. Often, however, and especially when the American materials are relatively numerous, these general descriptions have been followed by a list of subjects or a series of references to items of information, and not infrequently by a list of important and characteristic documents. The searcher is cautioned not to look upon such lists as exhaustive, but rather to regard them as representative and suggestive of the contents of the series. In some other cases, such as the "America" series in the Foreign Office Papers, where whole series of volumes relate to the history of the United States, the plan has been to provide a somewhat full description of each volume separately, sufficient to include a mention of all the leading topics mentioned in the papers composing the volume.

The reader is especially recommended to familiarize himself with the indexes, catalogues, and official lists, which are fully described, and to which references are freely made. In doing so he will discover that many series of documents are not described in this guide. They have been excluded on the ground that they either do not contain American materials or that the American materials they contain are not of sufficient value to merit description. The searcher should not rely too absolutely on this negative conclusion, but should use his own judgment with reference to the particular subject of his research. He may then at times find need to list records which the compilers of this volume have rejected.

Frequent use is made below of the words, "in-letters" and "out-letters". They may be defined thus: the "in-letters" of an office are the letters which come into the office, but which originate outside of it; and the "out-letters" are the letters which go out of the office, but which originate within it. The in-letters of one office may be the out-letters of another. In-letters are almost always original letters sent; out-letters are usually preserved in the form of copies in letter-books. The documents of the Public Record Office



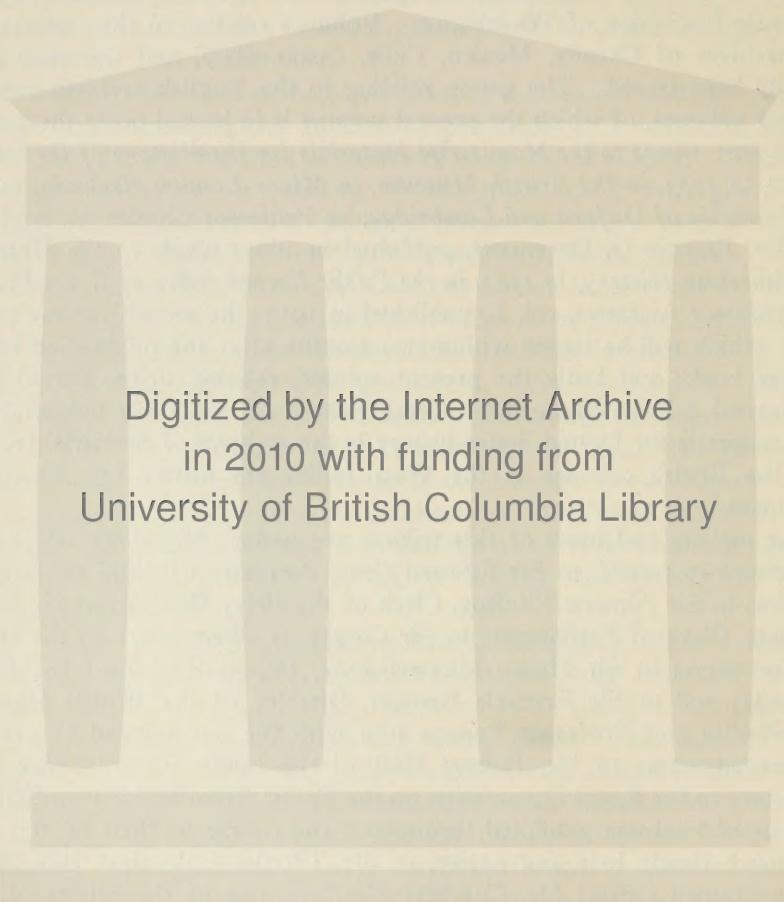
are either bound in volumes or tied up in bundles, and a single series may be composed of one or the other, or both classes of materials. It has not been possible always to distinguish in this guide between documents which are originals and those which are copies.

The relation of this volume to others in its series requires a brief explanation. It is one of a series of guides to the materials for American history in foreign archives which have been published or are to be published by the Carnegie Institution of Washington. Volumes relative to the materials in the archives of Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Spain, Italy, and Germany have already been issued. The group relating to the English archives consists of four volumes, of which the present volume is in logical order the fourth. These are: *Guide to the Manuscript Materials for the History of the United States, to 1783, in the British Museum, in Minor London Archives, and in the Libraries of Oxford and Cambridge*, by Professor Charles M. Andrews and Dr. Frances G. Davenport, published in 1907; *Guide to the Materials for American History, to 1783, in the Public Record Office of Great Britain*, by Professor Andrews, vol. I., published in 1913; the second volume of the same, which will be issued within two months after the publication of the present book; and lastly the present volume, relating to the period since the formal acknowledgment by Great Britain of American independence. The materials for United States history in the archives of Scotland, Ireland, and the British colonies in the West Indies are matter for subsequent treatment.

The makers and users of this volume are under obligations, which it is a pleasure to record, to Sir Edward Grey, Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs; to Sir Almeric FitzRoy, Clerk of the Privy Council; to Sir Henry Graham, Clerk of Parliament; to Sir Courtenay Ilbert, Clerk of the House of Commons; to Sir Henry Maxwell-Lyte, Deputy-Keeper of the Public Records; and to Sir Frederic Kenyon, Director of the British Museum. Dr. Paullin and Professor Paxson join with the undersigned in grateful acknowledgments to Mr. Hubert Hall, of the Public Record Office, now Secretary to the Royal Commission on the Public Records, for manifold and unwearied kindness exhibited throughout the course of their labors; and, for much timely help and advice, to Mr. Charles Dalrymple Hay of the Privy Council Office; Mr. Cuthbert Headlam, one of the editors of *The Manuscripts of the House of Lords*; Mr. Henry Atton, Librarian of the Customs Library; Mr. W. H. Lumsden, acting curator of the Record Room at the General Post Office; Mr. H. P. Biggar, agent for the Canadian Archives; and to various officials of the Public Record Office and the British Museum.

J. FRANKLIN JAMESON.





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2010 with funding from  
University of British Columbia Library

# TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
PREFACE .....	iii
INTRODUCTION .....	I
FOREIGN OFFICE PAPERS .....	9
Introduction .....	9
Finding-lists .....	10
F. O. America, 1783-1860 .....	12
1783-1791 .....	13
F. O. Records, America, I. Series .....	13
George Hammond, 1791-1795 .....	15
F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence .....	16
F. O. Records, America, I. Series .....	16
F. O. Records, America, II. Series .....	18
Robert Liston, 1796-1800 .....	21
F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence .....	21
F. O. Records, America, II. Series .....	21
Edward Thornton, 1800-1803 .....	24
F. O. Records, America, II. Series .....	24
Anthony Merry, 1803-1806 .....	27
F. O. Records, America, II. Series .....	27
David M. Erskine, 1806-1809 .....	30
F. O. Records, America, II. Series .....	30
Francis James Jackson, 1809-1810 .....	33
F. O. Records, America, II. Series .....	33
John P. Morier, 1810-1811 .....	34
F. O. Records, America, II. Series .....	34
Augustus John Foster, 1811-1812 .....	35
F. O. Records, America, II. Series .....	35
Anthony St. John Baker, 1812-1813 .....	39
F. O. Records, America, II. Series .....	39
1813-1814 .....	39
F. O. Records, America, II. Series .....	39
Anthony St. John Baker, 1815-1816 .....	40
F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence .....	41
F. O. Records, America, II. Series .....	41
Charles Bagot, 1816-1819 .....	41
F. O. Records, America, II. Series .....	42
G. Crawford Antrobus, 1819-1820 .....	47
F. O. Records, America, II. Series .....	47
Stratford Canning, 1820-1823 .....	48
F. O. Records, America, II. Series .....	48
Henry U. Addington, 1823-1825 .....	54
F. O. Records, America, II. Series .....	54
Charles R. Vaughan, 1825-1831 .....	58
F. O. Records, America, II. Series .....	59
Charles Bankhead, 1831-1833 .....	69
F. O. Records, America, II. Series .....	69
Sir Charles R. Vaughan, 1833-1835 .....	71
F. O. Records, America, II. Series .....	71
Henry S. Fox, 1836-1844 .....	75
F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence .....	75
F. O. Records, America, II. Series .....	78
F. O. Supplementary, America .....	96
F. O. Letter-Books, Public Offices .....	96
Richard Pakenham, 1844-1847 .....	98
F. O. Records, America, II. Series .....	98
F. O. Supplementary .....	104
F. O. Records, America, II. Series .....	104



## FOREIGN OFFICE PAPERS—Continued

F. O. America, 1783-1860—Continued	PAGE
John F. T. Crampton, 1847-1849.....	108
F. O. Records, America, II. Series.....	108
F. O. Supplementary, America .....	116
Sir Henry Bulwer, 1849-1851.....	116
F. O. Records, America, II. Series.....	116
F. O. Supplementary, America .....	125
John F. T. Crampton, 1852-1856.....	125
F. O. Records, America, II. Series.....	126
F. O. Supplementary, America .....	146
Lord Napier, 1857-1859.....	147
F. O. Records, America, II. Series.....	147
Lord Lyons, 1859-(1860).....	153
F. O. Records, America, II. Series.....	153
F. O. Supplementary, America .....	159
F. O. Countries other than America.....	159
Introduction .....	159
Great Britain .....	159
France .....	161
Russia .....	165
Holland .....	168
Denmark .....	169
Two Sicilies .....	170
Spain .....	170
Mexico .....	173
Texas .....	190
Texan Legation Papers .....	192
Central America .....	192
Guatemala .....	193
Costa Rica .....	201
Nicaragua .....	201
Mosquito .....	202
Honduras .....	202
Salvador .....	202
New Granada .....	202
Paraguay .....	203
Pacific Islands .....	203
Liberia .....	204
F. O. Treaties (Protocols) .....	205
F. O. Ratifications of Treaties .....	205
F. O. Archives, Commissions .....	206
America, Treaty of Ghent .....	206
American Claims .....	207
F. O. Records, King's Letters.....	208
F. O. Special Collections .....	208
Stratford Canning's Papers.....	208
Lady Jackson's Papers .....	209
F. O. Miscellaneous .....	211
F. O. Slave-Trade .....	217
HOME OFFICE PAPERS .....	226

WAR OFFICE PAPERS .....	229
Lists and Indexes .....	229
Manuscripts .....	230
Class 1 .....	230
Classes 2, 3 .....	241
Classes 4, 6 .....	242
Classes 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 17 .....	245
Class 25 .....	246
Classes 27, 28 .....	247
Classes 30, 42, 43 .....	248
Classes 44, 46 .....	249
Classes 47, 55 .....	250
Class 57 .....	251
Classes 58, 65, 66 .....	252

# Table of Contents

ix

	PAGE
COLONIAL OFFICE PAPERS .....	253
Lists and Indexes .....	253
Manuscripts; General .....	254
Class 5, America and West Indies .....	254
Class 6, British North America .....	257
Class 37, Bermuda and Bahamas .....	259
Class 42, Canada .....	259
Classes 325, 384, 385 .....	260
Original Correspondence, Secretary of State .....	261
Class 42, Canada .....	262
Lower Canada .....	266
Upper Canada .....	277
Province of Canada .....	279
Class 188, New Brunswick .....	280
Class 194, Newfoundland .....	281
Class 217, Nova Scotia and Cape Breton .....	282
Class 7, Antigua and Montserrat .....	283
Class 23, Bahamas .....	283
Class 28, Barbadoes .....	285
Class 37, Bermuda .....	285
Other Classes .....	285
Entry-Books of Commissions, etc. ....	286
Acts of Colonial Legislatures .....	288
Sessional Papers .....	288
Government Gazettes and Newspapers .....	289
Shipping Returns .....	290
Blue-Books of Statistics .....	291
PRIVY COUNCIL PAPERS .....	292
Privy Council Register .....	293
George III. ....	293
Regency .....	316
George IV. ....	319
William IV. ....	320
Victoria, 1837-1860 .....	320
Unbound Papers .....	321
1783 .....	321
1807 .....	322
HOUSE OF LORDS PAPERS .....	326
List of Documents, 1783-1903 .....	329
ADMIRALTY OFFICE PAPERS .....	361
Lists and Indexes .....	362
Secretary's Department .....	367
In-Letters .....	367
Admirals' Despatches .....	367
Captains' Letters .....	388
Lieutenants' Letters .....	390
Departmental Letters .....	391
Letters from the Transport Department .....	391
Letters from British Consuls .....	396
Letters from Foreign Consuls .....	400
Letters from Doctors' Commons .....	401
Naval Intelligence Letters .....	404
Letters from Lloyd's .....	405
Letters from Ordnance Office .....	407
Letters from Secretaries of State .....	408
Secret Letters .....	415
Promiscuous Letters .....	417
Petitions .....	417
Orders in Council .....	417
Reports of Courts-Martial .....	418



## ADMIRALTY OFFICE PAPERS—Continued

## Secretary's Department—Continued

	PAGE
Out-Letters .....	421
Orders and Instructions .....	421
Letters from Commissioners of the Admiralty .....	421
Letters from the Secretary .....	422
Other Letters and Orders .....	425
Minutes of the Board of Admiralty .....	430
Registers, Returns, and Certificates .....	431
Indexes and Compilations .....	432
Miscellanea .....	432
Department of the Accountant General .....	432
Records of the Navy Board .....	433
Victualling Department .....	433
Medical Department .....	433
Department of Logs and Journals .....	434
Admirals' Journals .....	434
Captains' Logs .....	435
Masters' Logs .....	436
Ships' Logs .....	436
Supplementary Logs .....	436

AUDIT OFFICE PAPERS .....	437
Accounts and Subsidiary Documents .....	437
American Loyalists Claims .....	438
Declared Accounts .....	440

BOARD OF TRADE PAPERS .....	442
Minutes, 1784-1837 .....	443
In-Letters, Reference Books, Out-Letters .....	458
Miscellanea .....	462

CUSTOMS RECORDS .....	466
Customs Department Papers .....	466
Irish Customs Minute-Books .....	466
Customs Accounts .....	466
Custom House Papers .....	467
Plantation Papers .....	467
General Plantation Papers .....	468
Selected Plantation Papers .....	468
Illustrative Documents .....	473
Bench Officers' Minute-Books .....	473
Correspondence of English Excise Board .....	473
Minutes of the English Excise Board .....	473
Minutes of the Scottish Excise Board .....	473
General Orders of the Scottish Board of Customs .....	474
Customs Outport Letter-Books .....	474
Minutes of the Scottish Board of Customs .....	475
American Customs Establishment .....	475

GENERAL POST OFFICE PAPERS .....	476
Treasury Letter-Books .....	476
Packet Books, etc. ....	478

PAPERS OF THE HIGH COURT OF ADMIRALTY .....	481
Instance and Prize Records .....	481
Prize Appeal Records .....	483
Oyer and Terminer Records .....	484
Proceedings in Vice-Admiralty Courts .....	484

TREASURY PAPERS .....	485
In-Letters .....	485
Reference Books .....	485
Out-Letters .....	486
Minute-Books, etc. ....	487
Maps and Plans .....	488

# Table of Contents

xi

TREASURY PAPERS—Continued	PAGE
Treasury Miscellanea, Expired Commissions .....	488
African Companies .....	488
Slave Compensation Commission .....	489
American Loyalist Claims Commission .....	490
East Florida Claims Commission .....	492
Commission for American Ships and Cargoes Condemned as Prize.....	493
BRITISH MUSEUM MANUSCRIPTS .....	494
Rules and Forms .....	494
Collections .....	499
Catalogues and Indexes .....	500
Lists of Manuscripts .....	506
Cottonian Manuscripts .....	507
Royal Manuscripts .....	508
Lansdowne Manuscripts .....	508
Stowe Manuscripts .....	509
Harleian Manuscripts .....	510
Hargrave Manuscripts .....	511
King's Manuscripts .....	511
King's Charts .....	511
King's Maritime Charts .....	516
Spanish Manuscripts in Printed Volumes .....	517
Egerton Manuscripts .....	517
Sloane Manuscripts .....	521
Additional Manuscripts .....	523
Seals and Impressions .....	555
INDEX .....	557





## INTRODUCTION.

A somewhat full account of the history of the Public Record Office has been presented in the first volume of Professor Charles M. Andrews's *Guide to the Materials for American History, to 1783, in the Public Record Office of Great Britain*, pages 1 to 6, and need not be repeated here. It is however essential to repeat from that volume such parts of its statements respecting requirements for admission, rules and regulations, and lists and indexes, as apply equally to the materials for the period since 1783.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION.

There is a wide difference, in the procedure necessary for obtaining permission to use manuscripts in the Public Record Office, between the case of records and documents of earlier date than 1837, which, under existing regulations, are almost all open to public inspection, and that of records and documents of later date, which for the most part can be inspected only by special permission obtained from the department to which, though deposited in the Public Record Office, they are understood still to belong.

In order to obtain admission to the Public Record Office, a subject of the United States must in the first instance make personal application at the American Embassy, 123 Victoria Street, bearing a letter of identification and prepared to make a definite statement regarding the records that he wishes to examine. The letter of identification should take the form of a letter of introduction from the Department of State or from some one known either personally or by reputation to the officials of the Embassy. Such letter once delivered will be placed on file at the Embassy and need not be renewed. The introductory requirement having been met, the Embassy will make the necessary application to the Public Record Office (or in the case of the later documents to the department to which they belong) for the privilege desired, and will notify the student in question when a reply has been received.

On receipt of the communication from the Embassy the student must obtain, either by writing to the secretary or in person from the official in charge of the Literary or Public Search Room, a blank which, in the case of documents open to public inspection, reads as follows:

#### TO THE SECRETARY OF THE PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE.

Being desirous of inspecting documents preserved in the Public Record Office of an earlier date than 1837 for \* purposes, I hereby make application to be supplied with a Student's Ticket.

A duly signed recommendation is appended overleaf.

Signature .....  
Address .....

Date .....

\* Here state the general object of research, whether Historical, Antiquarian, or Genealogical.



This blank is to be filled out by the searcher and addressed to the Secretary of the Public Record Office. No further recommendation is necessary, as the introduction from the Embassy takes the place of the signature of a "responsible householder or other person of recognized position" which constitutes the "duly signed recommendation" mentioned above and required of British subjects. On receipt of the application, the secretary will issue the necessary student's ticket noted under § 4 below. In a case of emergency, when the student wishes to see a particular document or documents and has but a short time at his disposal, personal application should be made directly to the secretary at the Public Record Office.

#### A. RULES AND REGULATIONS MADE BY THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS RESPECTING THE PUBLIC USE OF THE RECORDS.

1. The Search Rooms shall be open to persons desiring to inspect Records or Documents on every day, except Sunday, Christmas Day and the following days, Good Friday, Easter Eve, Easter Monday, Monday in Whitsun week, His Majesty's birthday, the first Monday in August, and days appointed for public fasts or thanksgivings.

The hours of admission and attendance shall be from 10 to 4:30, except on Saturdays, when they shall be from 10 to 2.

2. Every person making use of the Search Rooms for the purpose of consulting the Records or the Indexes thereto shall write his or her name and full address, daily, in the attendance book kept for the purpose.

3. Records in the statutory custody of the Master of the Rolls, Records of the Duchy of Lancaster, and Records of the late State Paper Office, shall be open to public inspection subject to the conditions mentioned below and to the payment of the Fees specified in the Schedule hereto annexed.<sup>1</sup>

4. Persons wishing to inspect such Records of an earlier date than 1801 free of charge may obtain "Students' Tickets" on making written application to the Secretary of the Public Record Office on the form provided for that purpose. In the case of Foreign Students an introduction will be required from their respective Embassies or Legations.

(The date 1801 refers mainly to the records of the Courts of Law.)

#### <sup>1</sup> TABLES OF FEES, PAYABLE IN EVERY CASE BY STAMPS.

	£	s.	d
For the inspection of any document, roll, or book, per diem.....	0	1	0
For the inspection of a number of documents not exceeding <i>ten</i> , in any one suit, action or matter, per diem.....	0	2	6
For Authenticated Copies of Records or Documents to the end of the year 1760, per folio of 72 words.....	0	1	0
For Authenticated Copies of Records or Documents of a later date than the year 1760, per folio of 72 words.....	0	0	6
For Authenticated Copies of Plans, Drawings, etc., per hour.....	0	2	6
For Attendance at the Royal Courts of Justice or elsewhere, to produce Records for the purpose of evidence, per diem.....	2	2	0
For Attendance on the Master of the Rolls on a Vacatur.....	0	10	0

5. Records of the several Government Departments are open to inspection by persons holding "Students' Tickets" down to the years specified by the heads of such Departments.

(For the dates in question see the special regulations noted below.)

6. Collections of Transcripts and Documents presented to the Public Record Office or deposited therein for the public use may be inspected under the same conditions as the Records of the Government Departments.

7. Documents deposited in the Public Record Office by various departments of State, and not open to public inspection, shall only be produced subject to such conditions as the heads of the respective Departments shall from time to time require.

8. No umbrellas, sticks, or bags, shall be taken into any Search Room, and no parcels shall be placed upon the tables.

9. A separate ticket shall be clearly written and signed by every person desiring to inspect or search any Record or Document for each Record or Document required, and such ticket shall be given by such person to the officer in charge of the room before any Record or Document can be produced to the applicant.<sup>1</sup>

10. No person shall have more than three Records or Documents inclusive out at a time except by special permission of the officer in charge of the Room.

11. A list of Calendars, Catalogues, and Indexes intended for the use of the public shall be kept in each of the Search Rooms, and shall be revised from time to time. Calendars, Catalogues, and Indexes not mentioned therein, or withdrawn therefrom, shall not be produced in any Search Room without an order from the Deputy Keeper.

<sup>1</sup>The following is the form of the ticket:

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE.

(One document only is to be applied for on this Ticket.)

Date of Application.	Description of Document.
191	
	<p><i>Signature of Applicant</i>_____</p>



12. Records not mentioned in any such list, and Records in course of arrangement, shall not be produced without an order from the Deputy Keeper.

13. Records and Documents of exceptional value, and Records and Documents in fragile condition, shall be produced singly, or subject to such conditions as the officer in charge of the room shall, in the particular case, think requisite for their safety and integrity.

14. Records and Documents, when done with, shall forthwith be returned by the person to whom they have been produced, to the officer in charge of the room, or to one of the attendants, in exchange for the tickets referring to them, and every such person shall be held responsible for the Records or Documents issued to him or her, so long as his or her ticket shall remain with an officer of the Public Record Office.

15. A fresh ticket, clearly written and signed by the person to whom Records or Documents have been produced, or bearing the words "kept out", shall be required for every Record or Document kept out from one day to another for the convenience of such person.

16. No person shall lean upon any Records, Documents, or Books belonging to the Public Record Office, or place upon them the paper on which he or she is writing, and the greatest care must be exercised in handling all books and documents.

17. No person other than an officer of the Record Office shall make any mark, in pencil or otherwise, upon any Record, Document, or Book belonging to the Public Record Office.

18. Ink shall not be used in the Legal or Literary Search Rooms by any person admitted thereto for the purpose of inspecting or searching Records or Documents.

19. Tracings of Records or Documents shall not be made by any person without specific permission from the officer in charge of the room.

20. Persons admitted to the Search Rooms shall replace the Calendars, Catalogues, and Indexes used by them on the shelves as soon as they are done with.

21. Records, Documents, Books, or other articles belonging to the Public Record Office, shall not be removed from one room to another without the special permission of the officer in charge of the room nor by any other person than one of the officials.

22. Silence shall be maintained in the Search Rooms, as far as possible.

23. The officer in charge of any Search Room shall be empowered to exclude persons from the Public Record Office for any of the following reasons: Wilful breach of any of the foregoing Rules and Regulations, persistent disregard of the officer's authority, damage of any sort to any Record or article belonging to the Public Record Office, conduct, language, habits, unseemly dress, or any other matter offensive, or likely to be reasonably offensive, to others using the Public Record Office. Provided always, that the exclusion of any person shall be forthwith notified in writing with the cause thereof to the Deputy Keeper, who shall enquire into the circumstances, and whose order, unless reversed by the Master of the Rolls, shall be final.

It is, furthermore, contrary to the Regulations for a searcher to have his correspondence addressed to him in care of the Public Record Office.

**B. REGULATIONS CONCERNING THE INSPECTION OF BOOKS AND DOCUMENTS  
BELONGING TO VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT,  
DEPOSITED IN THE PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE.**

Records and documents, inspected by special permission, are produced to the searcher in the Governmental or Departmental Search Room only.<sup>1</sup> Records and documents open to public inspection are produced only in the Public Search Rooms.

*State Papers, Domestic, and Home Office Records.* The Records of the Home Office are open to public inspection to the end of the year 1837. After that date a written permit from the Secretary of State is required.

*State Papers, Foreign, and Foreign Office Records.* The Records of the Foreign Office are open to public inspection to the end of the year 1837. After that date a written permit from the Secretary of State is required.

*State Papers, Colonial, and Colonial Office Records.* All Records of the Colonial Office are open to public inspection to the end of the year 1837, except for the time being those relating to the Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, and Malta. After that date a written permit from the Secretary of State is required. A General Permit to examine the Colonial Office Correspondence of the years 1837-1860 will not authorize the inspection of the Records of the Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, or Malta, which for the present are to be entirely

<sup>1</sup> The form of application for the necessary permit runs as follows:

**PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE.**

Application to inspect documents under a permit from the  
Description of documents required:

Office.

(Signature of Applicant) .....

(Date) .....

The following rules are to be observed by the holders of permits for the inspection of the records of the Home Office, Foreign Office, and Colonial Office respectively, of date later than 1837:

1. No copies, extracts, or notes may be taken from any books or documents not authorized by the terms of the permit.

2. No copies, extracts, or notes made by virtue of any permit may be taken away from the Departmental Search Room until they shall have been examined and approved. For this purpose they must be handed to the officer in charge of the room, so that they may be forwarded to the Department concerned.

3. After examination, such copies, extracts, or notes as shall have been approved will be returned to the holder of the permit, or forwarded by post. Any *foreign postage* must, however, be *prepaid*, and the Department will not hold itself responsible for the delivery of any papers.

4. All copies, extracts and notes must be made in a *legible* manner.

5. No notes or *précis* may be made in any language other than *English or French*. The Departments concerned reserve the right of obtaining, at the cost of the holder of the permit, translations of the text of documents in other languages.

6. In the case of original documents written in cypher, the accompanying decypher may alone be copied.

7. The names of Secret Service Agents employed by any Government must not be copied.

8. Reports by the Law Officers of the Crown may not be copied or quoted.

9. No "Departmental" Minutes or unfavorable criticism of the conduct of officials, and no document of a personal or confidential nature calculated to cause pain to private individuals or injury to the public interests of this or other countries may be copied or quoted.



withheld. Copies of documents after 1837 are to be submitted for censorship at the Record Office.

(Inasmuch as official etiquette requires that subjects of foreign states apply through their diplomatic representatives to the British Foreign Office for permission to inspect State Papers *closed to the public as above*, it is necessary for a citizen of the United States to apply, in the first instance, to the Foreign Office through the American Embassy, explaining the objects of his search. The Embassy will then make the application for a permit to inspect the records of one or all of these departments.)

*Admiralty Records.* The Records of the Admiralty are open to public inspection to the end of the year 1837, with certain exceptions. After that date a written permit from the Secretary of the Admiralty is required.

All the Ships' Logs and Journals, Muster Books and Pay Books of the Admiralty deposited in the Public Record Office are open to inspection without any restriction as to date.

(Exceptions.) Solicitors' Letters and Law Officers' opinions are to be withheld from public inspection and for the Greenwich Hospital Estates Records a special permit is required.

*War Office Records.* The Records of the War Office are open to public inspection to the end of the year 1850. After that date a written permit from the Secretary of War is required.

All the Pay Lists, Muster Rolls, and Monthly returns of the several Regiments deposited in the Public Record Office are open to public inspection without any restriction as to date.

*Treasury Records.* The Treasury Records are open to public inspection with certain exceptions to the end of the year 1837. For the inspection of Records of more recent date the specific permission of the Secretary of the Treasury is required.

(Exceptions.) Civil List Records.  
Law Officers' Opinions.  
Slave Compensation Records.  
Escheated Estates Records.  
American Loyalist Claims.  
Foreign Claims.

*Exchequer and Audit Office Records.* The Records of the Exchequer and Audit Offices are open to public inspection with certain exceptions to the end of the year 1837. After that date a written permit from the Comptroller and Auditor General is required.

(Exceptions.) The same classes as those withheld from public inspection by the Treasury, including American Loyalist Claims papers hitherto open.

*Board of Trade Records (Modern).* The Records of the Board of Trade (Modern) are open to public inspection to the end of the year 1837. After that date a written permit from the head of the department is required.

*Board of Customs and Excise Records.* The Records of the Board of Customs and Excise are open to public inspection to the end of the year 1837. After that date a written permit from the head of the department is required.

*Paymaster General's Office Records.* The Records of the Paymaster General's Office are open to public inspection to the end of the year 1837. After that date a written permit from the head of the department is required.

*Privy Council Office Records.* The Records of the Privy Council are open to public inspection to the end of the year 1837, with certain reservations as to records still in the custody of that department.

*Office of Works Records.* The Records of the Office of Works are open to public inspection with certain exceptions to the end of the year 1837. After that date a written permit from the head of the department is required.

(Exceptions.) "It is desirable to withhold from public inspection papers respecting Crown Rights and documents bearing on legal questions."

The Books and Papers belonging to the following offices and departments are not open to public inspection without a written permit from the Office or department concerned:

Lord Chamberlain's Department.

Lord Steward's Department.

Ecclesiastical Commission.

National Debt Office.

The papers of the Treasury Solicitor's Department which are deposited at the Public Record Office for safe-keeping only, can be inspected only with the special permission of the Solicitor of the Treasury.

#### PHOTOGRAPHS.

Documents may be photographed on making special application in writing to the Secretary of the Public Record Office. Should the requisite permission be accorded a special attendant will be provided by the official in charge of the room in which the searcher is working, who will take charge of the document and accompany the photographer, whom the searcher will provide, to the best spot for taking the photograph.

#### LISTS AND INDEXES.

The following general groups contain practically all the material bearing upon the history of America since 1783 in the Public Record Office:

1, Admiralty; 2, Audit Office; 3, Colonial Office; 4, Board of Customs; 5, Chancery, King's Bench, and Exchequer; 6, Foreign Office; 7, Home Office; 8, Paymaster General's Office; 9, Commissariat; 10, Treasury, including abolished offices and expired commissions; 11, Treasury Solicitor; 12, War Office; 13, Miscellaneous Collections, such as the Records of the High Court of Admiralty and the Manchester, Rodney, Jackson, Chatham, and Cornwallis papers.

In former times, lists and indexes of different classes of documents preserved among the national archives were occasionally printed as appendixes to the Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, though none of them related to the materials for the period since 1783. In 1889, however, it was decided to issue a series of lists and indexes in separate volumes. These lists and indexes were designed to serve as guides to those who desired to work in the public Search Rooms; and were therefore to be put on sale at prices dependent on their thickness. This series, combined with the series of *Calendars of State Papers*, will eventually constitute a general cata-



logue of the contents of the Public Record Office. The following volumes, of importance for our purpose, have been issued:

II. *List and Index of Declared Accounts, from the Pipe Office and the Audit Office.* (1893. 6s. 6d.)

XVIII. *List of Admiralty Records.* Vol. I. (1904. 8s.)

(This list does not include the records of the High Court of Admiralty nor the great collection of ships' books known as Logs, Muster Books, and Pay Books.)

XXVIII. *List of War Office Records.* Vol. I. (1908. 8s. 6d.)

XXXVI. *List of Colonial Office Records.* (1911. 11s.)

*List of State Papers, Domestic, and Home Office Records* (in press).

Of the *Calendars of State Papers* thus far published, none extends beyond the date 1783.

## FOREIGN OFFICE PAPERS.

### INTRODUCTION.

In ancient times the foreign relations of Great Britain were not differentiated from domestic and other affairs, but were shared in their management by the two principal Secretaries of State for the Northern and Southern Departments.<sup>1</sup> These two secretaries occupied various offices in London from time to time, doing business in a manner not adapted to the creation of a complete and well regulated archive. It became customary for certain classes of foreign business, notably that relating to the states of northern Europe, to be referred to the Northern Secretary, while southern Europe and the colonies went commonly to the Southern Secretary. But the line of division appears never to have been rigid. In March, 1782,<sup>2</sup> a step was taken towards the systematization of foreign affairs when the Northern Secretary was quietly charged with the whole of such business, while the Southern Secretary was allowed to develop into the Secretary of State for the Home Department.

After the treaty of Versailles there was no question of the complete authority of the new Foreign Office in respect to American affairs. Although the old classification, North and South, was continued on many of its files for several years, the organization of its business became increasingly more definite and accurate. About 1807 it became sufficiently self-conscious to leave off dating its despatches Downing Street, and to use the heading Foreign Office almost without exception.

The American files commence in the first year of the Foreign Office. The largest, containing some 800 volumes to 1860, is entitled *F. O. Records, America* (series I. and II.). In it are preserved the papers, or in-letters, received by the office, and drafts or copies of papers originating there. The whole correspondence was carried on in the name of the Principal Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, whether he actually signed the letters or not. Naturally many classes of correspondence were delegated to under or assistant secretaries. The series *F. O. Archives, America*, is next in importance to the *F. O. Records*, and contains, to 1860, 237 volumes of correspondence, and six of letter-books or registers. It consists of the papers received at or originating in the British legation and consulates in America, and later returned to the Foreign Office. It is by no means complete as to the whole business of these offices, as may be seen by a comparison of its contents with the papers of Francis James Jackson, noted below. But it is tolerably complete in the collection of instructions received, and in drafts of despatches in reply. In later years the bulk of the series increases.

These two series of Foreign Office papers supplement, and in most cases duplicate, each other. The draft instruction which may be found in the *F. O. Records* may generally be checked up with the actual document preserved in

<sup>1</sup> For a fuller history of the development of the office of Secretary of State, the reader may be referred to Professor Andrews's *Guide to the Materials for American History, to 1783, in the Public Record Office of Great Britain*, I. 18-22.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. Sir W. R. Anson, *Law and Custom of the Constitution*, third ed., vol. II., pt. I, pp. 164, 165; Sir Edward Hertslet, *Recollections of the Old Foreign Office* (1901), pp. 245-259.

the *F. O. Archives*. In reverse, the original despatch of a minister in America exists only in *F. O. Records*; but in the papers of the legation, *F. O. Archives*, its draft may commonly be found. Since copies of enclosures were not always retained, it is necessary to use the two series side by side in order to avoid missing important matters.

Other files of the Foreign Office contain American papers, as is noted below. The bulky series *F. O. Miscellaneous* is rich in duplicates and irregular sets of American manuscripts. Documents relating to the United States are also to be found scattered through series relating to other countries, such as France and Spain. It has been impracticable to try to list all of these, because of the magnitude of the files containing them. But the student may be assured that when he believes that such papers ought to exist in a specific case, he can commonly find them by turning to the logical file.

All the irregular series have been tested carefully, and all the volumes bearing the name America in the title, 1783-1860, have been examined, listed, and described; likewise those labelled "Texas". It should be noted, that although most of the Foreign Office papers to 1860 are in the Public Record Office, it is impossible to say that all are there. Opinions of the law officers have admittedly been taken out—although some escaped the notice of the expurgators. It is not improbable that occasional single documents have been retained at the Foreign Office. There are in the margins of the *F. O. Records* occasional references to a "Diary", apparently a journal recording the daily transactions of the Foreign Office, but no series corresponding to this title has been discovered.

Like other collections in the Public Record Office, the Foreign Office papers to 1837 are open, without formality, to British subjects, and, upon suitable introduction, to others. Access to the papers after 1837 has been granted in a few special cases, but may be obtained only at the discretion of the Foreign Office, upon application specifying the reasons for the request and transmitted, in the case of American applicants, through the American ambassador. See *ante*, p. 1.

#### F. O. FINDING-LISTS.

A printed list of Foreign Office manuscripts is now in process of publication. Until its completion the student must be dependent upon the typewritten and manuscript lists which are kept in a closed cabinet in the Government Search Room. These lists are numbered for the convenience of the officials of that room.

"List of Foreign Office Records." Three volumes, A-F; G-R; S-Z; and miscellaneous. (G. S. R., 32.)

This list comprises three volumes of about 350 pages each, typewritten on a sheet 8 inches by 13. It is the ordinary finding-list for manuscripts belonging to the F. O., received or originating there. It does not include the papers of the legations, which are listed below. Documents in this list are classified alphabetically by countries, Abyssinia to Württemberg, the U. S. appearing as America. The entries for America fill forty-four pages and include nearly 700 volumes to 1856, where the list stops. Half of these are of date later than 1837, and are not open to students without special permission. Following the main alphabet, in part three, are four subject-entries all of which contain some American materials: Great Britain, King's Letters, Letters of Public Officers, and Foreign Office: Slave-Trade. From 1781 to 1792 the American volumes are called Series I.



and are lettered, **A-P**. Beginning 1793, Series II. commences with vol. **1**. In Series II. extra volumes have occasionally been inserted as **3 a** or **615 \***. A renumbering of the F. O. volumes is in process, which will probably change the call numbers of many of the volumes. The list gives for each volume inclusive dates and names of the chief writers.

**"F. O. Archives (Embassy and Consular)." (G. S. R., 36.)**

This list consists of two portfolios enclosing manuscript lists of archives which accumulated in the various embassies and consulates and were later returned to the F. O. The volumes of *F. O. Archives, America*, are classified as Correspondence, Letter-Books, and Registers. The last two series are brief, and the total of volumes *America* is nearly 700, to 1878.

**"Foreign Office Archives. Part 2. Slave-Trade, Private Collections, Duplicate Despatches, China, F. O. Miscellaneous." (G. S. R., 38.)**

This is a portfolio of miscellaneous lists, of which there is no Part 1. The lists referring to American documents are "Lady Jackson's Papers", the "Stratford Canning Papers", "F. O. Miscellaneous", "F. O. Slave-Trade", and "F. O. Commissions".

**"Foreign Office Treaties (Protocols)." (G. S. R., 34.)**

This is a bound manuscript list of treaties, protocols, explanatory articles, and declarations entered into since 1782. Those relating to the U. S. (*q. v.*) run to 1863, and are tied in bundles numbered **58, 59, and 60** (which enclose papers bearing the F. O. numbers **1-42**). Most of these documents have been printed and are readily accessible.

**"Foreign Office Ratifications of Treaties." (G. S. R., 35.)**

This is a portfolio of manuscript lists, in which the U. S. is entered as America. American documents, nos. **1-11**, are mentioned, ending with the arbitration convention of 1827.

*Public Record Office: Foreign Office Records: List of Documents in the Public Record Office on 1st August 1883.* (London: printed by Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1883, pp. 440. G. S. R., **5**.)

This is the old printed F. O. list, now superseded by the typewritten lists above mentioned and about to be replaced by a new printed list. The copy in the Government Search Room is interleaved with additional manuscript entries, and has a manuscript index. The arrangement is alphabetical by countries, with subject-entries following the alphabet. The U. S. appears as America.

*Public Record Office: Lists and Indexes, no. XIX: List of Volumes of State Papers, Foreign, preserved in the Public Record Office.* (London, printed for his Majesty's Stationery Office, 1904, pp. x, 119. G. S. R., **19**.)

This printed list of 119 pages "is the outcome of an attempt at a systematic classification of the State Papers Foreign from the reign of Edward VI. to the establishment of the Foreign Office in 1782" (Introd., p. iii). Prior to 1782 foreign affairs had been assigned arbitrarily to either of the two secretaries of state. The volumes described do not belong to the period since 1783, but the list is here mentioned in the interest of completeness.

## F. O. AMERICA. 1783-1860.

There is such frequent repetition in the papers of the Foreign Office that a full description of all the volumes would involve great duplication without any corresponding advantage. The same subjects are often to be found discussed in four different sets of correspondence: that of the British minister in America with the Foreign Office, that of the British consuls, that of the Foreign Secretary with the American minister in London, and that of the Foreign Secretary with other departments or officials of the British government. Most important for historical use by American students is the first-mentioned, the series of instructions and despatches exchanged between the Foreign Secretary and the British minister, since few of these have been printed, and in them is to be found full expression of the motives guiding British policy. The volumes which in the lists below bear such titles as "To Lord Napier" are drafts of instructions from the Foreign Secretary, without inclosures. Those bearing titles of the form "From Lord Napier" are despatches with enclosures.

Volumes having titles of the form "Domestic, Mr. Buchanan" contain notes to the Foreign Office from the American minister or other diplomatic representative in London, and draft replies. This correspondence of the American minister in London is, in the earlier period, next in importance to that entertained with the British minister in America, but it may be found *in extenso* in the archives of the Department of State at Washington, and has moreover been drawn upon in the publication of many Congressional documents. Later, too, it became of much less importance.

Volumes entitled "Domestic Various" include a few miscellaneous notes and draft replies, but mainly consist of interdepartmental correspondence—original notes to the Foreign Office from the Admiralty, the Colonial Office, the Hudson's Bay Company, etc., often with important enclosures and with drafts of replies. In the earlier period the interdepartmental communications rarely give reasons or go into details, but generally content themselves with the transmission of enclosures, the more important of which reappear in the letters to the British or American minister; but these volumes of "Domestic Various" assume much importance in later years, the interdepartmental correspondence becoming regular and often voluminous. In general it may be stated that for boundary questions or claims affecting Canada, enclosures from the Colonial Office and the Hudson's Bay Company are valuable. Colonial despatches from Jamaica are also important for the Mosquito shore and Belize.

The consular reports and correspondence are, during most of the period, confined almost exclusively to trade returns. When they treat of general topics they merely duplicate the despatches of the minister; yet they sometimes contain remarks on political events, and in the later periods upon such subjects as recruiting in the United States for the British army, slavery, fugitive slaves, Fenian movements, and other local matters. Volumes entitled "Consular Domestic" contain notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental correspondence arising out of consular business.

In "countries other than America" consular despatches may be looked at from two standpoints. 1st, They often give statistics of American shipping and trade at various ports; 2d, outlying posts sometimes yield valuable despatches on immigration, movements looking toward conquest of certain territory, etc. This is especially the case with certain posts in Mexico, California, and Central America. Usually such information appears for a few years

only, and then with the arrival of a new vice-consul or a change in the attitude of the old one toward his superiors the correspondence returns to the channel of routine business.

All the volumes bearing the name America in the title have been examined and listed, but only the exchanges with the minister in America have invariably been described in detail. Other volumes have been treated at length only when they contain materials that enlarge the number of subjects discussed or throw important additional light upon matters already mentioned. It may generally be assumed that when a subject appears in the correspondence of the British minister additional details concerning it may be found in the other branches of correspondence. Yet there are certain subjects which, at times when they might be said to be in diplomatic abeyance, were hardly mentioned at all in despatches between Washington and the Foreign Office, but respecting which voluminous enclosures on the progress of events can be found in interdepartmental correspondence. Some topics were treated at length in Admiralty despatches and hardly mentioned elsewhere; on others the British minister was kept informed, but was given no instructions to move diplomatically; while in several cases negotiations at Washington or London proceeded on lines of general policy without the introduction of any evidence by means of interdepartmental correspondence, and such subjects therefore are not represented by material of value in "Domestic Various".

Speaking generally, if an investigator is acquainted with the character and general tendencies of the various series, he will know where to look for his material in bulk and what spots can properly be neglected with safety, but one comparatively inexperienced in such work will not be warranted in neglecting the less important series parallel to those upon which this book chiefly directs his attention.

1783-1791.

For eight years after the peace Great Britain sent no minister to the United States, discouraged the overtures of the American minister in London, and contented herself with such informal services as could be rendered by consular agents and others in America. The papers accumulating in the files, *F. O. America*, during these years were few in number and received no special classification. They are to be found in the series entitled *F. O. Records, America*, I. Series.

F. O. RECORDS, AMERICA, I. SERIES.

<p>F. O. Rec. America I. (vol. no. or letter.)</p>
--

1. Bundle marked "America. Claims. 1782-1794".<sup>1</sup> Dealing with Loyalist petitions for relief and release from parole; relief of Indian allies; enclosures relating chiefly to services rendered during the late war. (Formerly A.)

2. Volume marked "Mr. Hartley. 1783-1784". Despatches received from Hartley at the F. O., and drafts of instructions to him, with some enclosures of originals received by Hartley from the American commissioners (three-fourths of the letters are earlier than the treaty of peace); exchange of ratifications; preliminary discussions upon a commercial treaty; recall of Hartley. (Formerly B.)

<sup>1</sup> When the binder's label is fairly descriptive of the contents of a volume or bundle, it has been given, in substance, in quotation marks. In other cases the titles here given are descriptive but not official. The inset square at the left indicates the mode in which the call-ticket should be filled out.



3. "America. Mr. Temple, etc. 1783-1785." Despatches and draft instructions. Commercial relations; forfeited estates; treatment of Loyalists; ordinance for the survey and sale of lands in the Northwest Territory (copy and broadside); American debts; Indian affairs; letters of Edward Bancroft and David Hartley; request of John Adams for surrender of the frontier territory, June 20, 1785; return of Dr. Franklin; further letters from John Adams on trade matters; draft instructions of Temple; application of Phineas Bond and others for appointment as consuls in America; limitations upon Adams's privilege to import wines free of duty; arrival of John Temple, consul general in New York, and his first letter to the F. O., Dec. 7, 1785; release of prisoners of war; claims for spoliations by British troops. (Formerly C.)  
(Few of the letters relate to Temple, but the miscellaneous value of the volume is considerable.)
4. "America. Mr. Temple. 1786." Despatches from Temple, beginning Jan. 5, 1786; notes from Adams; drafts and general correspondence. Collection of British debts; frontier posts; East India trade; New York Trespass Act; opening of a negotiation for a treaty of commerce; various Loyalist memorials to Temple; the Mitchell map and the Northeast Boundary; location of the St. Croix River; broadside of the Prussian treaty; mission of Don Francisco de Mendiola; appointment of Bond; series of notes on occurrences in New York, etc.; despatches of Bond, consul at Philadelphia, etc., Nov. 25, 1786. (Formerly D.)
5. "America. Sir John Temple, Mr. Bond. 1787." Consular despatches from Bond, Temple, and Miller; notes from Adams; drafts of instructions from the F. O. and many enclosures. Dealing with slow convening of Congress; Loyalist cases; secret-service letters of P. Allaire, New York, to Sir George Yonge, sent monthly under the heading "Occurrences"; insurrection in Massachusetts; election of a president of Congress; communication in America; the Philadelphia Convention; appointment of Miller as consul for North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia; weakness of Congress; recognition of Bond as consul; list of American ships in the eastern trade; several early imprints of the Constitution; samples of Maryland currency; trade with the French West Indies. (Formerly E.)
6. "America. Sir John Temple, Mr. Bond, Mr. Miller. 1788." Despatches received from the consuls; instructions from the F. O. to them; and other correspondence dealing with representations of Adams on the British debts; departure of Adams; monthly "occurrences" from New York; arrival of a French minister, de Moustier; progress of the ratification of the new Constitution; general trade; distressed state of the country; war with the southern Indians; direct correspondence between John Jay and the Marquis of Carmarthen; preliminaries for the new government; ravages of the Hessian fly; East India trade; sufferings of the settlers in Florida. (Formerly F.)
7. "America. Sir John Temple, Mr. Bond, Mr. Miller. 1789." Despatches, notes, and drafts similar to those mentioned above. Dealing with British customs regulations; commerce of the U. S.; monthly "occurrences" from New York, by P. Allaire; the Hessian fly and the flying weevil; progress of elections for Congress; meeting of Congress; health of George III.; deliberations of Congress on revenue, etc.;

memorials of Creek and Cherokee Indians; inauguration of Washington and Adams; East India and China trade; Northeast Boundary; industry in the U. S.; abstracts of American laws; exports to Europe and the West Indies; estimates of population in the U. S. (Formerly G.)

8. "America. Sir John Temple, Mr. Bond, Mr. Miller. 1790." Despatches and draft instructions, etc. Debts due to British merchants; accession of North Carolina to the U. S.; claims; general trade; pamphlets of American laws relative to debts due to Loyalists, 1789; Hamilton's report on the public credit; trade of Philadelphia for 1789; Loyalist petitions; state of American grain; [Gouverneur] Morris in London; efforts for a commercial treaty; monthly "occurrences" from New York, by P. Allaire; disposition of the South and West to England; seat of government; copy of a letter from T. Jefferson to Benjamin Vaughan, June 27, 1790; John Hamilton, consul for Virginia; Indians (Creek and Cherokee) in England; St. Clair's campaign against the Wabash Indians. (Formerly H.)
9. "America. Sir J. Temple, Mr. Bond, Mr. Miller, Mr. Macdonogh, Mr. Hamilton. 1791, Jan.-Apr." Despatches and draft instructions. Creek and Cherokee mission to London; report on the U. S. debt and a national bank; P. Allaire's monthly "occurrences" from New York; importance and status of the West; affairs of Florida; long memorial on American trade by the Board of Trade, referring to revenue and tonnage acts of the U. S. of 1789, dated Mar. 2, 1791; Gen. Harmar's expedition against the Indians; arrival of a consul at Norfolk; frontier forts and American fisheries; census of the U. S.; memorandum of Col. Smith on parties in America; Southern aversion to paying British debts. (Formerly I.)
10. "America. Sir J. Temple, Mr. Bond, Mr. Miller, Mr. Macdonogh, Mr. Hamilton. 1791, May-Aug." Despatches and draft instructions. Alien landholders; termination of New York correspondence of P. Allaire with Sir George Yonge; vice-consul at Savannah; French pamphlets on the Ohio country, and a map; case of Thomas Pagan; confiscation laws; Lord Hawkesbury's draft of instructions to be given to Hammond on going out as minister to the U. S.; broadside acts of Congress admitting Vermont, etc.; Randolph's report on a judiciary system; public reports of the U. S. (Formerly J.)

#### GEORGE HAMMOND. 1791-1795.

George Hammond had from 1788 to 1790 been chargé d'affaires at Vienna. With his reception in the United States as minister from Great Britain, November 11, 1791, formal diplomatic relations between Great Britain and the United States, in America, commenced. They did not lead, however, to the conclusion of any negotiation and Hammond occupied himself in pressing forward claims for the payment of the pre-Revolutionary debts, fighting off demands for the surrender of the frontier posts, and acquiring a general distrust for things American. Upon his return to England (he took leave August 14, 1795), he was taken into the Foreign Office where he remained an under-secretary almost continuously until 1809. During these years he signed many of the American instructions, and it appears probable that he helped to color them, since he knew much about America and had little pleasure in his knowledge. Phineas Bond, consul general at Philadelphia, acted as

chargé d'affaires for a few months in 1795-1796, between the departure of Hammond and the arrival of Robert Liston.

The earliest legation papers in the Public Record Office are those of Hammond, which are classified as *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*.

F. O. ARCHIVES, AMERICA, CORRESPONDENCE.

F. O. Arch.  
America, Corr.  
(vol. no.)

1. "From and to Foreign Office. 1791 and 1792." Containing instructions to George Hammond, beginning Sept. 2, 1791; draft despatches to the F. O.; and various enclosures. Dealing with the neglect of the U. S. to pay British debts; frontier posts; relations of the U. S. and Spain; an Indian barrier between the U. S. and Canada; diplomatic rupture between Great Britain and France; boundary from the Lake of the Woods to the Mississippi; general American news.  
(The ink of this volume is badly faded and parts of the letters are frequently illegible.)
2. "From and to Foreign Office. 1793." Instructions and draft despatches. Dealing with suspicions of the relations between France and the U. S.; war between England and France; free ships do not make free goods; affairs of Genet; neutrality and laws of war; claims, etc.  
(This volume is badly faded.)
3. "From and to F. O. 1794." Instructions and draft despatches. Dealing with approval of his conduct; instructions upon provisions as contraband; instructions to British vessels; Pagan's case; convention between Sweden and Denmark; arrival of Jay in England; concern at the attitude of Randolph; Indian war; permission to Hammond to return to England (in Lord Grenville's no. 24, Dec. 10, 1794).  
(The ink of this volume is badly faded. The copies of Hammond's despatches to the F. O. are almost illegible.)
4. Instructions and draft despatches of George Hammond and Phineas Bond to and from the F. O., 1795. Dealing with Jay's treaty; the French despatches captured on the *Jean Bart*; order in Council on the emigration of seamen, artisans, etc.; delay in ratification of Jay's treaty; reception of J. Monroe in France; copy of Fauchet's letters; criticism of Deas; Liston to come to America; ratification of the treaty; etc.  
(Many badly faded.)

The legation archives contain only that small portion of the accumulation of papers at the legation that escaped the ravages of time and was finally sent back to the Foreign Office for preservation. The main collection of Hammond's papers is in *F. O. Records, America, I. Series*.

F. O. RECORDS, AMERICA, I. SERIES.

11. "Mr. Hammond, Sir John Temple, Consuls Bond, Miller. 1791, Sept.-Dec." Despatches to the F. O. and draft instructions. Dealing with the execution of the treaty of peace; draft instructions to Hammond (see the originals as preserved in *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*, 1); trade arrangements; introduction of machine patterns into America; commerce and manufactures; reception of Hammond, Nov. 11, 1791; Second Congress; census; Loyalist appeals; affairs of



Bowles and the Creek nation; Gen. St. Clair; extract of a letter dated Niagara, Nov. 24, 1791, without signature, telling of the defeat of St. Clair and suggesting a new western boundary for the U. S. along the line of the Genesee and Ohio rivers, continuing "I wish our Peace Makers of 83 had known a little more of this Country, I wish our present Ministry were informed of its actual Situation;—perhaps this is the important Moment in which the unfortunate Terms of that Peace may be altered; perhaps this Moment may never return"; progress of commercial negotiations. (Formerly K.)

12. "America. Lieut.-Col. Beckwith. 1790-1791." Containing despatches of George Beckwith to Grenville and draft instructions to him, etc. Beckwith was on a special mission to ascertain "such parts of the military system here, as may affect the security of the King's American Dominions" (Beckwith to Grenville, Apr. 7, 1790). Dealing with Creek Indians; western territory; military plans of the U. S.; conversations with high personages (not named); manufactures; fisheries; miscellaneous gossip; biographical statement of Beckwith's services, in a memorial to Henry Dundas, June 20, 1792. (Formerly L.)
13. "America. Printed Papers. 1791." Containing U. S. public documents, acts of 2 Cong., 1 sess., with ratifications of the amendments, 175 + iii pp.; acts of 1 Cong., 3 sess.; many single acts; report on the public credit; Treasurer's report; Attorney General's report; report on manufactures; *Journal of the House of Representatives*, 1 Cong., 3 sess., 146 pp. (Formerly M.)
14. "Mr. Hammond, Sir John Temple, Consuls Bond, Miller, etc. 1792, Jan.-Apr." Dealing with pre-Revolutionary debts; American manufactures; emigration of artisans; negotiations between Spain and the U. S.; case of Thomas Pagan; St. Clair and the Indian war; commercial negotiations; appointment of ministers from the U. S.; packet service; Susquehannah and Schuylkill Canal; pamphlet return for the census of 1790, 56 pp. (two copies); prices current; appointment of Thomas Pinckney as minister to England; statement of British grievances against the U. S. (copy of a despatch of 43 pp., Hammond to Jefferson, Mar. 5, 1792, with enclosures); frontier posts and Indian boundaries; public reports of the U. S. in pamphlets and local newspapers; the tobacco trade and British Navigation Act of 12 Charles II. (Formerly N.)
15. "Mr. Hammond, Sir John Temple, etc., etc., 1792, May-June." Dealing with consular correspondence on commerce; Navigation Act; debts; enclosures of newspapers; negroes carried off; commission of Thomas Pinckney; navigation of the Mississippi; Indian affairs of the U. S.; Jefferson's reply on the British debts and frontier posts, May 29, 1792 (113 pp., with documents enclosed); proposal to sell and settle the Genesee lands, with map. (Formerly O.)
16. "Mr. Hammond, Sir John Temple, etc., etc. 1792, July-Dec." Dealing with the Indian war and American unwillingness to assent to the formation of a barrier Indian territory; Spain and the Mississippi; attempt to get an Indian peace through English mediation; expediency of suffering Indians to make peace without English aid; debts; Northeast Boundary; New Jersey society for manufactures; map of Washington; war in the Western Country and Gen. Wayne's army at Pittsburg; note of P. Bond, Oct. 12, 1792, traversing

Jefferson's note on the posts and debts, "no single Instance exists, in which a serious Charge is repelled—: Whatever has been alledged, on our part, has been admitted tho' justified—confessed tho' avoided, on theirs, with a Sophistry and Refinement peculiar to professional Exceptions"; anti-excite revolts; notes of Pinckney to the F. O.; Spain and the southern Indians; Pinckney on impressment of American mariners; war with France. (Formerly P.)

(This is the last volume of *F. O. Records, America*, I. Series, the whole of which series has been examined.)

F. O. RECORDS, AMERICA, II. SERIES.

1. "Mr. Hammond. 1793, Jan.-Dec." Despatches and drafts instructions. Dealing with suspected relations between the U. S. and France; Genet's mission; the French war; Temple to be consul general in the Eastern and Bond in the Southern States; commerce of neutral nations with France; deliberations of and reports to Congress; debts; English relations with the Six Nations; internal and external relations of the U. S.; second inauguration of Washington; the U. S. disposed to preserve a strict neutrality; Hammond's memorials to Jefferson on the French privateers (with enclosures); activities of Col. Smith in behalf of France; proceedings of Genet and his difficulties with the U. S. government; information received from Hamilton; copies of correspondence with Jefferson; the French party in the U. S., and excesses of Genet; engagement between the *Boston* and *L'Ambuscade*; case of Pagan settled adversely; subsidence of the plague in Philadelphia.
4. "Mr. Hammond. 1794, Jan.-May." Despatches and draft instructions. Dealing with U. S. neutrality; neutral ships; Santo Domingo refugees; extent of maritime jurisdiction; pamphlets on trade and on correspondence of Genet; Western sympathy for France; mission of John Jay; hostility to England.
5. "Mr. Hammond. 1794, June-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. Dealing with the American embargo; approval of Hammond's conduct; negotiation of Jay (for the Jay treaty papers, see *F. O. Miscellaneous*, 536); criticism of Randolph's conduct; proposed return of Hammond, leaving the legation in charge of P. Bond; depredations of the French in American waters; enclosures of copies of Hammond's correspondence with the Secretary of State, Randolph; pamphlet U. S. public documents; American neutral regulations; ending of disturbances in the vicinity of Pittsburg.
- 5\*<sup>1</sup>. A small bound volume, enclosed in Hammond's no. 2, of 1794, containing printed public documents of the U. S. upon commercial restrictions and the relations with France and England.  
(New reference *F. O. Supplementary*, 2.)
8. "America. Mr. Hammond. 1795, Jan." Contains two despatches from Hammond, and an elaborate description of the island of Santo Domingo (in French) which was prepared at his instance.
9. "America. Mr. Hammond. 1795, Jan.-Aug." Despatches and draft instructions, with enclosures of copies of notes with the State Department, etc. Dealing with uneasiness over fate of Jay treaty; capture of French despatches on the *Jean Bart*, from America to France; origin-

<sup>1</sup> A new series, *F. O. Supplementary* or *F. O. 97*, has been established (1910) to hold the extra or starred volumes of various *F. O.* series. In the new series this bundle is no. 2, and the old reference, 5\*, is cancelled.

als sent to Hammond, Jan. 4, 1795; Deas, American chargé d'affaires; pamphlet public documents of the U. S.; secrecy of the government respecting the treaty; affairs of the Bermuda prize courts and privateers; conduct of British war-ships in American waters; engagement of the *Thetis* and *Hussar*, Capt. A. F. Cochrane, with a French fleet, May 17, 1795; cipher despatch, June 25, 1795, on ratification of Jay's treaty; arrival of Adet, succeeding Fauchet; unwarrantable publication of the treaty; ratification by the President.

10. "America. Mr. Bond, Acting as Chargé des Affaires till May 9. 1795, Jan.-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. Dealing with rules of trade; probability of war with Spain; departure of Hammond, Aug. 14, 1795; resignation of Randolph and his journey to the East to catch Fauchet; case of Capt. Home; revocation of the exequatur of T. W. Moore, British consul in Rhode Island; payment of American debt in Holland; American harvest of 1795; conclusion of a Spanish treaty.
13. "America. Mr. Bond. 1796, Jan.-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. American citizens in the service of the enemy; complaints against the character of the notes of Deas; evacuation of the western posts; British traders among the Indians; meaning of Gen. Wayne's treaty with the Indians; departure of Robert Liston for America as minister; American trade; pamphlet documents; Spanish treaty; Bermuda prize court; location of the St. Croix River; negotiation of an additional article to the treaty of 1794; arrival of Liston; his reception, May 16, 1796.

The consular papers were not classified apart from those of the minister in America and the domestic communications until toward the middle of Hammond's term of residence. They are bound with his despatches in the volumes of *F. O. Records, America*, I. Series, but are filed separately in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series.

2. "Consuls Sir J. Temple, Mr. Bond, Mr. Miller, Mr. Hamilton, Mr. McDonogh, and Mr. Moore. 1793, Jan.-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. Dealing with readjustment of consulates; scheme for colonizing French emigrés in Canada; arrival of Genet at Charleston on *L'Ambuscade*; correspondence over prizes taken by the French; collection of data on French spoliations in American waters; maritime law; Wayne's campaign on the Ohio; investments by British subjects in American funds; the *Boston* and *L'Ambuscade*; conduct of Genet; conduct of French fleet; fever in Philadelphia; feeling on neutrality; party spirit in Philadelphia; failure of peace negotiation with the Indians.
6. "Consuls Sir J. Temple, Mr. Bond, Mr. Moodie, Mr. Hamilton, Mr. McDonogh, Mr. Thornton, Mr. Moore. 1794, Jan.-Dec." Dealing with American feeling upon the maritime rules of Great Britain; doings of the French faction; Consul John Hamilton, Norfolk, Mar. 11, 1794—"this Country is ripe for an attack upon the British as well as Spanish Settlements"—with news from Gen. Clark and Kentucky; trouble around Pittsburg.  
(The consuls repeat with somewhat different circumstance the general accounts given by Hammond. The letters of P. Bond are the most important.)
11. "Consuls Sir J. Temple, Mr. Moodie, Mr. Hamilton, Mr. McDonogh, Mr. Thornton. 1795, Jan.-Dec." Dealing with ordinary consular



business; the French fleet; prisoners of war; suspension of Thomas Moore; equipment of French privateers; shipment of flour and provisions to France; fever in Norfolk; debts in the Georgia courts.

In the domestic communications of the Foreign Office are to be found not only the notes of the American ministers and draft replies to them, but miscellaneous exchanges with other departments of government on American topics, and correspondence with private individuals. For the years 1791-1795, they are in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series.

3. "Domestic Communications. 1793, Jan.-Dec." Containing the notes of Pinckney, the drafts from the F. O. to him, and correspondence with other departments of government. Dealing with French in the West Indies; impressment of American seamen; "scavage" duty collected on tobacco brought into London; case of the *Fame*; Halifax packet service; Associated Loyalists in America; proclamation of American neutrality; Genet and French privateers; career of *L'Amuscade*.
- 3 \*. This is a bundle marked "May to Aug. 1793. Correspondence between Th: Jefferson and the French Minister Plenipotentiary. 1793, Oct. 1. Despatches and papers from Citizen Genet taken on board an American Ship from Philadelphia".  
 (The contents of the bundle formerly appeared in the finding-list as 3 a and 3 b. The first item consists of a bundle of copies of the notes exchanged between Jefferson and Genet. The papers are apparently letter-press copies of copies of the originals. No explanation states how they got into the F. O. All are in the same hand. The second item consists of original despatches of Genet to the *Ministre des Affaires Étrangères*, and others, dated June 26-Aug. 2, 1793. They were seized in transit on an American ship (not named), Capt. Smith. The despatches to the *Ministre des Affaires Étrangères* are no. 5 (first copy), July 28; no. 6 (first copy), July 29; no. 9, Aug. 2; (no number) June 26. There are various enclosures of addresses from the people, doings of privateers, extracts from papers. New reference, *F. O. Supplementary*, 1.)
7. "Domestic Communications. 1794, Jan.-Dec." Contains correspondence with Pinckney and other departments of government. Dealing with pre-Revolutionary debts; many notes on impressment; imprisonment of captured British seamen in a French ship at Charleston; departmental notes upon the defense of British colonies in case of war with America; course of the mails; papers on the appeal of the Rev. Samuel Peters, LL. D., of London, to be consecrated as Protestant Episcopal Bishop of "Verdmont", pursuant to his election by the convention of the church of that state, Feb. 27, 1794; correspondence with J. Jay; memorials of owners of ships condemned before French consuls in Charleston and Savannah; purchase of copper sheathing for American vessels to cruise against the Algerine pirates; correspondence of Gen. Wayne and Maj. William Campbell, on the banks of the Miami, Aug., 1794.
- 7a. This volume contains the papers relating to the negotiation of the Jay treaty.  
 (This has been reclassified, and now appears as *F. O. Miscellaneous*, 536.)
12. "Domestic Communications. 1795, Jan.-Dec." Containing notes exchanged with Pinckney and Deas, and correspondence with other departments of government. Dealing with impressment and release of American seamen; treatment of American ships bound to an English port and a market; affairs of the British Sierra Leone company;

Wayne and the Indians; American envoys to France; collection of debts; return of Jay to America; departure of Pinckney for Madrid, leaving William Allen Deas as chargé d'affaires; Adm. Murray's squadron and the state of Virginia; neutral powers in the West Indies; memorial of A. Gloster, attorney general for Guadeloupe, Apr. 22, 1795; remonstrances of Deas; ratification of the treaty of 1794.

ROBERT LISTON. 1796-1800.

Upon the recall of Hammond, Phineas Bond, consul at Philadelphia, acted as chargé d'affaires from August 14, 1795, to May 12, 1796. The new minister, Robert Liston, presented his credentials May 16. He had previously represented Great Britain in Spain, 1783-1788, in Sweden, 1788-1793, and in Turkey, 1793-1796. The correspondence of Bond is noted above, with that of Hammond. Liston took leave about November 27, 1800, leaving Edward Thornton as chargé d'affaires. The legation papers of Liston are in *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*, 5, 6, 7, and 8. Only 5 is of special interest.

F. O. ARCHIVES, AMERICA, CORRESPONDENCE.

5. "To and From F. O. 1796, Jan.-1797, Dec." Instructions and draft despatches. Case of the privateer *Jumeaux*; payment of the American debt in Holland; Deas; treaty commissioners; special negotiation based on Gen. Wayne's treaty; relinquishment of the frontier forts; Liston's draft despatches (faded); election of 1796; British vessels captured in American ports; arrest of the *Olive Branch* and the arms of Gen. Ira Allen; Grenville to Liston, Apr. 8, 1797, no. 6, declines to undertake, with Chisholm's co-operation, the task of wresting Florida from Spain because of the inadequacy of the means, the necessity of employing the Indians, and the impropriety of originating a hostile expedition in the U. S. (this instruction is sealed up in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series, 18, but here it has been left open); affairs of Joseph Brant; draft of Liston to Grenville, Feb. 13, 1797, no. 3, telling of the desire of Chisholm, who had accompanied the southern Indians to Philadelphia, for English aid against Spain in the Floridas, with details of his plan to organize English and Scottish settlers living among the Indians in an expedition against Mobile and Pensacola (this is sealed in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series, 18).

The papers of Liston that were preserved in the Foreign Office are in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series.

F. O. RECORDS, AMERICA, II. SERIES.

14. "Mr. Liston. 1796, Mar.-Dec." Instructions; attitude of France on the treaty of 1794; ratification of the explanatory article of May 4, 1796; execution of Arts. IV. and V. of Jay's treaty; reception of Liston by the President; departure of Rufus King as minister to England; Tennessee admitted; surrender of frontier forts; rule upon impressments; Washington's farewell address; candidacy of John Adams and Thomas Jefferson; return of Loyalist refugees; progress of election—"if the infant state of the Society is taken into consideration, the advances made by the members in the road towards corruption will be found to be fully as rapid as was to be expected", Liston

to Grenville, Nov. 17, 1796; (cipher) Nov. 18, 1796, on activities of Adet and Fauchet for recovery of Louisiana and Canada; doubt as to the election, upon the eve of the meeting of electors; election of Adams and failure of Pinckney.

18. "Mr. Liston and Mr. Thornton. 1797, Jan.-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. Uncertainty upon Art. VII. of Jay's treaty; relations of the U. S. and France; designs of France upon Canada; treatment of Joseph Brant by governors of Canada; France and neutrals; fraudulent papers of American seamen; case of Blount; proposal of Joseph Brant to offer his services to France unless his demands upon Canada are granted; movement along southwest frontier for capture of Florida; Gen. Haldimand and Brant; inauguration of John Adams, and American politics; navigation of the Mississippi under the Pinckney treaty; alleged British attack upon Spanish Louisiana; desertions from British ships in American ports; Ira Allen and arms bought in France for the Vermont militia; impeachment of Gov. Blount; the special mission to France; yellow fever in Philadelphia; James Monroe and his vindication.

(Draft instruction to Liston, no. 6, and his despatch, no. 3, are carefully tied up and sealed, with this note, "Closed by order of the Foreign Office. 27, 8, 87, (signed) H. H." See above, *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*, 5.)

22. "Mr. Liston. 1798, Jan.-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. Treatment of deserters; prospect of war between France and the U. S.; procedure under the claims convention; projects of French in Canada; departure of American ministers from Paris; proposal of common action against France; loan of ordnance to the U. S.; St. Croix commissioners; defense of Canada; notes on the commercial treaty; Gen. Clarke, of Georgia, and Spanish territories; news of Congress; offer of a lot for the British legation building in Washington; American boundary dispute with Spain; dissatisfaction of Joseph Brant; return of distressed subjects to England; surrender of frontier forts by Spain; intrigue of William Blount; fraudulent certificates of American citizenship; effect of the publication of letters of ministers to France; war with France; affairs of Santo Domingo; impediments to the collection of debts due to British subjects; pamphlets on the French mission; yellow fever in Philadelphia in Sept.; prospect of an alliance between the U. S. and England; death of Sir John Temple, consul at New York; Kentucky resolutions; Maine boundary.
25. "Mr. Liston. 1799, Jan.-Dec." Draft instructions and despatches. Delivery of cannon and shot for America; Maine boundary; Santo Domingo; affair of H. M. S. *Carnatic*; Bay of Fundy islands; block-houses for Jamaica; public opinion concerning Gerry's stay in France; Dr. Logan's mission to France; impeachment of Senator William Blount; American missions to Russia and Turkey; mission of Vans Murray to France; the second commissioners; pamphlet on commission under Art. VI. of Jay's treaty; deadlock in the commission (many papers); opposition to the land and house tax; Commander Truxtun and *l'Insurgente*; French activities among the Indians against Canada; progress of war with France; trial of John Fries; English disavowal of intent to search foreign ships of war; seizures of American vessels in the West Indies; seizure of Liston's letters in northern Pennsylvania; yellow fever in Philadelphia in July; commercial intercourse between the U. S. and Santo Domingo; attack on the administration



of Adams; special mission sent to France; election of Judge McKean, Democrat, as governor of Pennsylvania; Barclay, succeeding Sir John Temple; session of Congress; the Indian chief Bowles and Ellicott; death of Gen. Washington; printed acts of Congress, 5 Cong., 3 sess. (a bound volume tied up with **25**, but formerly marked **25 a**).

29. "Mr. Liston and Mr. Thornton. 1800, Jan.-Dec." Draft instructions and despatches. Difficulty in the commission under Art. VI. of Jay's treaty; fraudulent certificates of American citizenship; American trade with the British settlement in Honduras; conduct of William A. Bowles; mission of Merry to adjust the misunderstanding under Art. VI.; burial of Gen. Washington; attack on federal government by Virginia legislature; report of Sec. Pickering on American seamen; affairs of Santo Domingo; notes on the opinion of the Supreme Court in *Hylton v. Jones*; pamphlets on Gen. Washington; suppression of commercial intercourse with France; progress of war with France; blockhouses for Jamaica; recommendation of Liston in favor of David Erskine, son of Thomas Erskine, to fill a vacancy in the commission under Art. VI.; politics in Congress and the election of 1800; privileges of the Senate and House in contested elections; attack on the *Aurora*; transfer of the seat of government to Washington; removal of Col. Pickering from the State Department; appointment of Gen. Marshall; pardon to the Pennsylvania insurgents; propositions for return of deserting seamen; probable success of Jefferson and Burr; conspiracy among the negroes in Virginia; American mission at Paris; departure of Liston, on leave, for Antigua; farewell visit to Washington, in Nov.; Edward Thornton, chargé d'affaires, writes his no. 1, Philadelphia, Dec. 6; Merry appointed to the commission under Art. VI.; New York packet service; attempts to pass an electoral bill; convention between the U. S. and France; tie in the election between Jefferson and Burr; Burr and the Federalists; English capture of Curaçao; bound volume of the U. S. public documents (tied up with **29**, formerly listed as **29 a**).

The consular correspondence, 1796-1800, fills five small volumes, *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series, **15**, **19**, **23**, **26**, and **30**. There were two consuls general, Phineas Bond, at Philadelphia, and Sir John Temple, at New York. Upon the death of the latter, November, 1798, Thomas Barclay became his successor as consul general for the Eastern States. The volumes contain routine reports on trade and shipping, with some discussions of the irregularities occasioned by the fraudulent papers of seamen. The domestic communications, consisting largely of correspondence with the American minister, and interdepartmental communications thereupon, are in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series.

16. "Domestic Communications. 1796, Jan.-Sept." Containing the notes exchanged with Deas, Pinckney, and King, and correspondence with other departments of government. Impressment of American seamen (repeated remonstrances); conduct of Capt. Home; effect of Wayne's treaty of Aug. 3, 1795; memorial from "Vermont" on a proposed canal to connect the St. Lawrence and Lake Champlain; execution of the treaty of 1794; copy of a letter, J. Jay to Lord Grenville, New York, May 1, 1796, upon American opinion and the ratification of the

- treaty; departure of Pinckney and reception of Rufus King; form of consular certificates of American nationality; American funds for the Barbary treaty; boundary commission under the Jay treaty.
17. "Domestic Communications. 1796, Oct.-Dec." Containing notes exchanged with King, etc. Impressment of American seamen (many remonstrances); organization of the commissions under the Jay treaty; the St. Croix boundary.
  20. "Domestic Communications. 1797, Jan.-May." Containing notes exchanged with Rufus King, and other domestic correspondence. Repeated remonstrances upon seamen impressed from American vessels; procedure of the claims commission; case of Capt. Rodham Home; case of Ira Allen and the *Olive Branch*.  
(The first use noticed of American note-paper engraved with a seal of the legation is in a certificate of Rufus King, Jan. 24, 1797.)
  21. "Domestic Communications. 1797, June-Dec." Containing notes exchanged with Rufus King, and the ordinary domestic correspondence of the F. O. Certificates of citizenship and remonstrances on impressment; commissions under the Jay treaty; the Maryland bank-stock; case of Gen. Ira Allen; rollers for the U. S. mint; American fisheries; French and Spanish on the Mississippi; American commerce in the West Indies; purchase of arms for American militia; the St. Croix boundary.
  24. "Mr. King. 1798." Notes and draft replies, etc. Interdepartmental communications; instructions to various commissioners under the Jay treaty; negotiation of an additional article to the Jay treaty; letters from other departments of government; intervention by King in behalf of many private citizens; long letter, Nov. 15, from William Bowles.
  - 27, 28. Domestic. Mr. King, and Various. 1799. Notes and interdepartmental communications. Complaints on interruption of American trade with the West Indies; affairs of the treaty commissioners; papers on impressment.
  31. Domestic. Mr. King, and Various. 1800. Notes and interdepartmental communications. Impressment; commissions under the Jay treaty (see below, *F. O. Commissions, America, Treaty of 1794*); loss of records of Georgia and South Carolina; private cases.

EDWARD THORNTON. 1800-1803.

Edward Thornton, who had been vice-consul at Baltimore until 1796, when he became secretary of legation, acted as chargé d'affaires at Washington from November, 1800, until November 26, 1803, *i. e.*, until the arrival of Merry. He was in 1804 transferred to Berlin as secretary of legation. No important piece of business was entrusted to him during these three years. His despatches contain an interesting, journalistic, running comment on American affairs, that noted nearly everything that occurred. But such negotiations as were carried on during the period took place at London.

F. O. RECORDS, AMERICA, II. SERIES.

32. "Mr. Thornton. 1801, Jan.-Dec." Drafts and despatches. Only four instructions for the year, all unimportant; proposed mission of Merry to the U. S.; convention between the U. S. and France; contested election; renewal of complaints against the British in the West Indies; Federal Judiciary Bill; circular with order in Council on passes for

Danish and Swedish ships; desertion of seamen; election of Jefferson; Lord Hawkesbury becomes Foreign Secretary; Adams's appointments; inaugural speech of Jefferson; attitude of the new administration; Santo Domingo affairs; renewal of relations with France, Pichon, chargé d'affaires; crop prospects; recall and sale of American cruisers; neutrality rules of the U. S.; war with Tripoli and Algiers; political appointments by Jefferson; arrival of a minister from Denmark; French privateers in U. S. ports; printed acts, 6 Cong., 2 sess.; census of 1800; Republican successes in Maryland; schemes for traffic with the River La Plata country; preliminary articles of peace between England and France; prompt convening of Congress, Dec. 7; "imbecility of the wavering system" of the end of Adams's administration; Barbary affairs.

35. "Mr. Thornton. 1802, Jan.-Dec." Draft instructions and despatches. Three unimportant instructions; slowness of business in Washington; pamphlet documents; prospect of the surrender of Louisiana by Spain to France; rupture between Burr and the Republicans; reorganization of the judiciary; Barbary affairs; general business; cession of Louisiana and affairs of the West; French Santo Domingo expedition; revision of the U. S. internal taxes; affairs of the commission under Art. VI. of Jay's treaty; pamphlet census returns; ratification of the convention of Jan. 8, 1802; negro conspiracy in Virginia; enabling act for Ohio; growth of Federalist feeling in New England; desertion of British seamen; peace of Amiens; act of Parliament permanently regulating American-West India trade; yellow fever in Philadelphia imported from Santo Domingo; Jefferson's opinions on a close connection with England; war with Morocco; departure of U. S. frigates for the Mediterranean; elections for Congress and increased membership therein; admission (Nov. 26, 1802) that the neutral restitution of deserters is not required by either the law of nations, or stipulations of the treaty of 1794; specie obtained in the U. S. for use in the West Indies; Maryland bank-stock; closure of the port of New Orleans by Spanish intendant; result of fall elections; Jefferson's naval schemes.
38. "Mr. Thornton. 1803, Jan.-Dec." Draft instructions and despatches. Two instructions, the second of which, Sept. 2, 1803, approves the conduct of Thornton as chargé d'affaires and announces the departure of Merry as minister to the U. S.; papers of the commissioners under Art. VI.; effect of the transfer of Louisiana; danger from the inhabitants of the Western States; navigation of the Mississippi; mission of James Monroe; the ocean carrying trade; approaching termination of the navigation system fixed by the treaty of 1794; pamphlet public documents; promotion of emigration to Trinidad; dangers of Jefferson's "pacific system"; exploring expedition to the far West; cipher despatch, no. 16, Mar. 9, 1803, on information concerning a plot amongst certain Federalists for raising a force in the West with which to descend upon and take New Orleans, Gen. Dayton in command; Thornton's trip to New England in Apr.; renewal of the war between England and France; American payments under the new agreement; return of King from England; conclusion of the Louisiana treaty with France; arrival of Jerome Bonaparte at Norfolk; no causes of grievance against England except impressments (Aug. 26); correspondence with the State Department over impressments; Potomac and Eastern



Branch Canal; expiration of the temporary articles of Jay's treaty, Oct. 1, 1803; course of American commerce; Commodore Hood's West India blockade; ratification of the Louisiana treaty; arrival of Merry at Alexandria on Nov. 25.

The legation papers for Thornton's years are *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*, 9, 10, and 11. They contain in general the documents referred to above. There is in 10 an instruction of February 13, 1802, with enclosures, on the seizure of the transport *Windsor* by its French prisoners that is not mentioned in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series, 35. In 11 are some blockade circulars, the instructions to Anthony Merry, September 16, 1803, his credentials, and his additional instructions of 1803, nos. 2, 3, 4. Otherwise the volumes contain only drafts of the despatches of Thornton and the originals of his unimportant instructions.

There are three volumes of consular correspondence, 1801-1803, in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series, 33, 36, and 39. They contain the usual trade returns and references to the effect of war on the American carrying trade; but they do not add many to the subjects discussed by Thornton. In addition to the consuls general, Barclay and Bond, at New York and Philadelphia, there were consuls at Boston, Norfolk, and Charleston, and a vice-consul for Connecticut and Rhode Island. There is listed also a 34\*, containing statements of American imports, pamphlet reports (new reference, *F. O. Supplementary*, 3).

The domestic communications, 1801-1803, contain reference to all transactions which took place, being relatively more important because there was no minister in America. *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series, 32 a, containing a copy of the correspondence between Rufus King and John Anstey over the sixth article of Jay's treaty, could not be found. The other volumes follow.

34. "Domestic Communications." 1801. The usual correspondence with other departments of government over American business; intervention by King on behalf of impressed seamen and other Americans; negotiation of a new article whereby the U. S. agreed to pay a sum of money in lieu of the possible awards under Art. VI. of Jay's treaty; papers on Florida and Louisiana; complaints on the score of unlawful seizures.
37. "Domestic Communications." 1802. Usual domestic correspondence and representations in private cases; convention of Jan. 8, 1802; observations on the navigation and trade of the U. S. with the British colonies; opening of a negotiation to adjust all the unsettled boundaries between Great Britain and the U. S.
40. "Domestic Communications." 1803. Usual routine domestic and private correspondence; note of King, Jan. 1, 1803, mentioning three subjects to be urged—Maryland bank-stock, boundary convention, and West India intercourse; various accounts of commissions under Jay's treaty; negotiation of a boundary convention, May 12 (a few references); attempt to revive negotiation of the article on seamen agreed upon just before the close of the last war; departure of King for America in May, leaving no official agent of the U. S. in London; arrival of James Monroe as American minister in July; special mission of William Pinkney in behalf of the Maryland bank-stock.

## ANTHONY MERRY. 1803-1806.

Anthony Merry, who followed Edward Thornton, presenting his credentials November 29, 1803, remained in the United States for three years. On November 3, 1806, he surrendered his post reluctantly to David Erskine. His chronicle of American events is more lively than that of his predecessor, largely because of the change in American feelings resulting from the annexation of Louisiana and the renewal of war in Europe. He carried on no important negotiation and had too little sympathy with American conditions to be of great use to his country.

## F. O. RECORDS, AMERICA, II. SERIES.

41. "Mr. Merry. 1803, Sept.-1804, June." Draft instructions and despatches. Four instructions of 1803; arrival of Merry at Alexandria, Nov. 25, 1803; reception on Nov. 29; early presentation of complaints by Madison; remonstrance by Merry against the Livingston memorial; failure to ratify the convention of May 12, 1803; payments under the convention of Jan. 8, 1802; fear in the West that Spain will not surrender Louisiana; Barbary adjustment; social affairs at Washington; American attempt to "establish a System of neutral Navigation which should combine both Convenience and Lucre", Dec. 31; U. S. insistence that the flag must cover all under it; transfer of Louisiana to France and to the U. S.; English landholders in West Florida; (cipher) fear of English seizure of West Florida; unfriendly disposition of the U. S. toward England; note of Thornton, Jan. 29, 1804, with surprise at sudden adverse turn of affairs, attributed to the need of French support in Florida and to the hope that England can be compelled to yield on impressments; marriage of Jerome Bonaparte to the sister-in-law of the Secretary of the Navy; (cipher) possibility of an alliance with France; ratification of the convention of May 12, 1803, with exclusion of Art. V.; (cipher) U. S. intention to exclude Great Britain from the navigation of the Mississippi, and the desire for secession in the Eastern States; (cipher) refusal of England to ratify the treaty may lead to the secession of the Eastern States; irritation of the Spanish minister over West Florida; proceedings of Congress; West India blockades; progress of the Twelfth Amendment and the political ambitions of Burr; arrest of a servant in Merry's dwelling.
42. "Mr. Merry. 1804, June-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. Sundry instructions on payments under the convention of 1802, regulation of the West India trade after the expiration of Jay's treaty, extravagant pretensions concerning the protection afforded by the American flag, progress of Monroe's negotiation on impressments; intention of Spain to retain both Floridas; refusals to return deserters; frigates for the war with Tripoli; many letters on the conduct at New York of the *Cambrian* and the *Driver*; cessation of Federalist opposition to the government; appointment of Lord Harrowby as Foreign Secretary; immigration of persons from Germany, Switzerland, and Holland; (cipher) no. 44, Aug. 6, 1804, "most secret", tells of the offer from Burr through Col. Williamson to aid Great Britain in effecting a separation of the western part of the U. S.; station of Jefferson's first gun-boat off the coast of Georgia; critical relations between the U. S. and Spain; yellow fever at New Orleans

and Charleston; escape of the *Eugenia* from the *Leander*; ratification of the Twelfth Amendment; payment of convention money; attempt of Jerome Bonaparte to leave the U. S.; arrival of Gen. Turreau, French minister, at Annapolis Nov. 16; the "peace in the ports" bill; arrival of Augustus J. Foster as secretary of the legation.

- 42 \*. A volume of Merry's duplicates. Sept., 1803-Dec., 1804.

(New reference, *F. O. Supplementary*, 4.)

- 42 \*\*. A volume of laws of 8 Cong., 1 sess., transmitted by Merry.

(New reference, *F. O. Supplementary*, 5.)

45. "Mr. Merry. 1805, Jan.-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. Instructions on trade and navigation, payment of installments under the convention of 1802, failure of Monroe in Spain; election of Jefferson and Clinton; Burr and Hamilton; West India commercial regulations; impressment of seamen; inauguration of Jefferson; passage of the "peace in the ports" bill; law for arming American vessels; alliance of Spain with France and its influence upon American pretensions in Florida; attempts to secure in America arms for Ireland; pamphlet public documents; Louisiana Act; disruption among the Democrats; (cipher) no. 15, triplicate, most secret, Mar. 29, 1805, overtures of Burr for aid in helping Louisiana to gain independence, with special reference to obtaining the remittance due to England in July under the convention of 1802 and begging that a confidential person be sent as consul to New Orleans; fear of a Spanish attack on Louisiana and the appointment of Gen. Wilkinson as governor; appointment of Lord Mulgrave as Foreign Secretary; repeated remonstrances on impressment and a declaration by Madison against it; (cipher) no. 22, duplicate, most secret and confidential, May 29, 1805, visit of Burr to the Western Country; American uneasiness at the rules of prize courts; influence of Yrujo on the affairs of the U. S. and Spain; expedition of Lewis and Clark; yellow fever in Connecticut and Philadelphia; (cipher) no. 34, most secret, Aug. 4, 1805; success of Burr in the Western Country; effect in America of condemnation by English prize courts of vessels after they had broken voyage from enemy colonies; (cipher) no. 48, duplicate, Nov. 25, 1805, visits of Burr and his confidential agent, an ex-senator; failure of despatch no. 15 to reach England; request for aid in separating Louisiana from the U. S. (22 pp.); original of no. 48, without decipher; great excitement over the carrying trade.

48. "Mr. Merry. 1806, Jan.-May." Despatches and draft instructions. Instructions on the nomination of the Earl of Selkirk as minister to the U. S., and on the friendly delay in reaching an answer to the American remonstrances; augmentation of navy and harbor defense; prospect of war with Spain; trade of the Northwest Company with the Indians of upper Missouri; American burdens on British trade along the Lakes and with the Indians; probability of special negotiations upon the grievances with England; prohibition of trade with Santo Domingo; (cipher) American desire for co-operation among neutrals; papers and report on impressment; appointment of Charles James Fox as Foreign Secretary; passage of the act prohibiting certain importations from Great Britain, and the nomination of William Pinkney as a special envoy to negotiate an adjustment.



49. "Mr. Merry. 1806, May-Nov." Despatches and draft instructions. Instructions on the *Leander*, opening of Monroe-Pinkney negotiation, appointment of Erskine to succeed Merry; use of St. Mary's River by the French; printed public documents; the *Leander*, the *Cambrian*, and the *Driver*, and the murder of Pierce at New York; trade with the Indians; reluctance of Merry to be recalled from Washington; American rules of quarantine; expedition of Gen. Miranda; fraudulent protections to seamen; French squadron in Hampton Roads; opening of the ports of Spanish America to neutral vessels; affair of the *Melampus* and *L'Impétueux*; prospects as to the successor of Jefferson; military operations on the Sabine River and fear of the separation of the West; (cipher) no. 52, Nov. 2, 1806, referring to despatches on Burr and adding that he declared his necessity of appealing to France and Spain in the absence of British aid; arrival of Erskine Nov. 1, and his reception Nov. 3.
- 49 \*. Bound volume of public documents transmitted by Merry. (New reference, *F. O. Supplementary*, 6.)

The letter-books kept by Merry are in *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*, 12, 14, and 15. Volume 13 contains the instructions received by him. The enclosures with these and many circulars are the only documents in his legation papers which are not to be found in *F. O. Records*. He did not preserve in the letter-books copies of his six secret cipher despatches of 1805 and 1806 concerning Burr.

The consular correspondence, 1804-1806, is in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series, 43, 46, and 50. As usual the bulk of the letters are from the consuls general at New York and Philadelphia, the consulate at Norfolk being most important among the lesser ports. The despatches add little but detail to those of Merry.

James Monroe arrived in England as American minister in the summer of 1803. The volumes of "Domestic Communications" containing his correspondence are noted below. He was joined in the summer of 1806 by William Pinkney, special envoy for the conclusion of a new treaty. The papers relating to their joint negotiation, except as noted below, are in *F. O. Miscellaneous*, 539 (q. v.). Many of these are printed in *American State Papers, Foreign Relations*, III. Monroe returned to America in the autumn of 1807.

44. "Domestic Communications." 1804. Miscellaneous interdepartmental correspondence; conclusion of the work of the commissioners under Art. VII. of Jay's treaty; intervention in private cases; Monroe's attempt to negotiate a convention relative to seamen; account of distribution of moneys received from the U. S. under the convention of 1802; departure of Monroe for Spain in Oct.
47. "Domestic Communications." 1805. Memorials from merchants on American trade; quarantine orders; return of Monroe in July, and attempt to renew his negotiation; report of the distribution of moneys under the convention of 1802.
51. "Domestic Communications." 1807. (At the F. O., Aug. 24, 1910.)

DAVID M. ERSKINE. 1806-1809.

Erskine remained as minister in the United States for three years, from November 3, 1806, to October 3, 1809. His instructions show that the Foreign Office took greater care in keeping him informed of the progress of negotiations in England than it had with either of his predecessors. Yet when the *Chesapeake* affair called for a special negotiation in America, it sent out George H. Rose as an envoy extraordinary. The mission of Rose failed because of the determination of the United States not to separate this affair from the other grievances pending against England. Erskine's only independent negotiation followed the mission of Rose and terminated disastrously. He was recalled in the summer of 1809, being succeeded by F. J. Jackson. Most of the important documents of this period that were accessible to the United States have been printed in *American State Papers, Foreign Relations*, III. Few have been printed by England; though her manuscript collections have been drawn upon freely by Henry Adams, and in the Burr affair by W. F. McCaleb.

F. O. RECORDS, AMERICA, II. SERIES.

52. "Mr. Erskine. 1806, July-1807, Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. Instructions on the Monroe-Pinkney negotiation, fugitives from justice, capture of *L'Impétueux*, signature of the treaty and note on the Berlin Decree, *Chesapeake* and *Leopard*, special mission of Rose, Order in Council of Nov., 1807, private claims; reception of Erskine, Nov. 3; proclamation against Burr; great financial prosperity of the U. S.; suspension of non-importation law; appointment of Earl Spencer as Foreign Secretary *ad interim*; seizure of Burr's boats; irritation over entry of prohibited war-ships into American waters; mutiny on the *Hermione*; reference to Merry's despatches on Burr, "which I find were never answered"; public documents; arrest of Burr; receipt in America of the treaty of Dec. 31, 1806; (cipher) Mar. 10, intention of Jefferson to send the treaty back to England without ratification because of the absence of the article on impressment, and the note on the Berlin Decree; escape of slaves from Upper Canada; American refusal to surrender deserters; appointment of George Canning as Foreign Secretary; trial of Col. Burr; affair of the *Chesapeake* and the *Leopard*, with many documents; opinion of Erskine that the U. S. will go to war rather than permit the search of public vessels; assembly of Congress and the hostile message of Jefferson; American disappointment over the British treatment of the affair with the American minister; return of Monroe; the embargo.
- 52 \*. Volume of public documents transmitted by Erskine.  
(New reference, *F. O. Supplementary*, 7.)
56. "Mr. Rose. 1807, Oct.-1808, Mar." Despatches and draft instructions. Instructions on the *Chesapeake-Leopard* affair, no authority to consider impressments, requirement that the proclamation of the President be withdrawn, complete disavowal of the attack on the *Chesapeake*, provision for return of deserters, draft of the convention for disavowal of the act of Adm. Berkeley and of acts of American agents in encouraging deserters; arrival of Rose at Washington, Jan. 13, 1808; full correspondence on the unsuccessful negotiation; audience of leave, Mar. 21, 1808; printing of papers by Congress; zeal and co-operation of Erskine.

57. "Mr. Erskine. 1808, Jan.-July." Despatches and draft instructions. Instructions on West Florida proprietors, consul for Louisiana, effect of Orders in Council, communications with Pinkney, Moose Island in Passamaquoddy Bay; arrival of Rose in America; political views of J. Q. Adams; sensation created by Orders in Council; public documents; embargo; Milan Decree; rupture of Rose's negotiation not likely to be followed by hostilities against England; naval deserters, case of Henry Harvey; leave of absence of A. J. Foster, secretary of legation; Madison's protest against the Orders in Council; enforcement of the Milan Decree; publication of the *Chesapeake* correspondence; British West Florida proprietors; overtures through Smith, Secretary of the Navy; (cipher) Apr. 26, willingness of Jefferson to withdraw the embargo "towards Great Britain or [*sic*] France should either of those Powers withdraw their Restrictions upon Neutral Commerce"; severe effects of the embargo; influence of Orders and Decrees in the presidential election; seizure of Indian traders at Niagara.
58. "Mr. Erskine. 1808, July-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. Instructions on Indian traders at Niagara, negotiations with Pinkney, William Reeve of the *Hebe*, Moose Island, the *Lord Hobart* packet; American remonstrances to France; Bayonne Decree; visit of Burr to England in May; William Reeve at New Orleans; seizure of American public despatches from the *Thalia*; embarrassments from the embargo in the East; revolts in Spanish colonies in favor of the patriots in Spain; federal successes in New England elections; occupation of Moose Island; reception of French privateer at Charleston; manufacture of American cloth; pamphlets, etc., on the embargo; debates on a non-intercourse bill.
- 58 \*. Volume of American documents, chiefly on the *Chesapeake* affair, transmitted by Erskine.  
(New reference, *F. O. Supplementary*, 8.)
62. "Mr. Erskine. 1809, Jan.-Feb." Despatches and draft instructions. Instructions on the negotiation with Pinkney, Montreal Indian trade, attitude of the American administration (Jan. 23), authority to settle the *Chesapeake* affair on the withdrawal of the proclamation; waiving of demand for the retrospective disavowals by the U. S. (Jan. 23), terms on which the Orders may be withdrawn: (1) removal of non-intercourse as respects Great Britain, (2) definitive abandonment of claim to trade in time of war with enemy colonies from which the U. S. was excluded in time of peace, (3) right of Great Britain to capture American vessels trading with French colonies or France in violation of the embargo, liberty to communicate the instruction of Jan. 23 *in extenso* to the Secretary of State and to agree upon the withdrawal of the Orders; passage of the Non-Intercourse Act; public documents; belligerent disposition of the administration; threat of arming merchant vessels; affairs of the Michilimackinac Co.; treatment of the *Sandwich*; publication of the Orders and Decrees; opposition in the Eastern States; attitude of Congress; advantages of the non-intercourse law; newspaper clippings on public opinion.
63. "Mr. Erskine. 1809, Mar.-Nov." Despatches and draft instructions. Instructions on the *Sandwich*, new order in Council, censure because of the violation of instructions, disavowal of Erskine's agreement in the order of May 24, 1809; recall of Erskine and the appointment of



Jackson; repeal of the embargo and the substitution of non-intercourse; inauguration of Madison; departure of the French minister because of the Non-Intercourse Act; pamphlets and clippings; supposed repeal of Jefferson's proclamation by the Non-Intercourse Act; activity in Apr. under instructions of Jan. 23; exchange of notes on the *Chesapeake* affair; agreement by exchange of notes, Apr. 19, for suspension of non-intercourse and Orders in Council on June 10, American satisfaction at agreement; affairs of Cuba; discontinuance of American relations with Spain; affairs in Congress; passage of the bill prohibiting commercial intercourse with France; arrival of instructions disavowing agreement, July 25; Erskine's defense; revival of non-intercourse by proclamation of Aug. 10; explanations with Smith and Gallatin; arrival of Jackson; audience of leave, Oct. 2, 1809, and departure of Erskine.

- 63\*. Message of Dec. 23, 1808, with Orders and Decrees, transmitted by Erskine.

(New reference, *F. O. Supplementary*, 9.)

The legation papers of Erskine are in *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*, 13-21. His instructions, 1806-1809, are in 13, 16, 18, and 20, containing in their enclosures a large part of the correspondence of William Pinkney with the Foreign Office. His letter-books are 15, 17, 19, and 21. There were consuls or consuls general at New York, Philadelphia, Norfolk, Charleston, Newport, Baltimore, Savannah, New Orleans (1811), and Boston, whose correspondence is in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series, 1807, 53; 1808, 59; 1809, 65. Their letters are full of detail on trade, impressment, and the movements of British or foreign vessels, but add no new topics to those discussed by the minister.

The domestic communications, 1807-1809, are in *F. O. Records, America*. II. Series, 54, 55, 60, 61, 66, and 67. Monroe and Pinkney continued their negotiation with Lords Holland and Auckland during the spring of 1807, after which Pinkney (whose name is almost invariably misspelled "Pinckney") remained in England as the successor of Monroe.

54. "Domestic. Lords Holland and Auckland and Messrs. Monroe and Pinkney. 1807. Jan.-Dec." Treaty of 1806; new instructions for a boundary convention; correspondence of British negotiators with the F. O. and copies of notes exchanged with the Americans; Canning's willingness to delay the negotiation because of other more important business; notes from Monroe on ordinary business; remonstrances on the *Chesapeake* affair; English refusal to consider the whole matter of impressment; departure of Monroe, Nov., 1807, leaving Pinkney as minister, temporarily without credentials.

(The significant papers of this volume are printed in *American State Papers, Foreign Relations*, III., and *British and Foreign State Papers*, vol. I., pt. 2.)

55. "Domestic Various. 1807, Jan.-Dec." Interdepartmental correspondence; papers on private claims; trial of Capt. Whitby; papers relating to Tunisian embassy to America; reports of commissioners for distributing the American indemnity; complaints of Anthony Merry; memorials and orders on American trade; chart of Passamaquoddy Bay.
60. "Domestic. Mr. Pinkney. 1808, Jan.-Dec." Intervention in private cases; arrival of Pinkney's credentials in April; offer to withdraw

embargo as respects Great Britain in return for removal of Orders in Council; correspondence on the same.

(The papers relating to Pinkney's ineffective attempts against the Orders are in *American State Papers, Foreign Relations*, III.)

61. "Domestic Various. 1808, Jan.-Dec." Interdepartmental correspondence; many papers on Indian trade and Moose Island.
66. "Domestic. Mr. Pinkney and Various. 1809, Jan.-June." Interventions in private cases; special order to relieve American merchants embarking in speculations under faith in the Erskine agreement; Moose Island; West India trade under order in Council of Apr. 12; interdepartmental correspondence.
67. "Domestic. Mr. Pinkney and Various. 1809, July-Dec." Interventions in private cases; interdepartmental notes relative to the Erskine agreement.

FRANCIS JAMES JACKSON. 1809-1810.

F. J. Jackson, who succeeded Erskine, had served as secretary of legation at Berlin and Madrid, ambassador at Constantinople, and plenipotentiary to France and Prussia. He was admitted to personal communication with the State Department for only five weeks, presenting his credentials October 3, 1809, and receiving his passports November 11, 1809. He remained in the United States until the autumn of 1810. He was recalled with words of commendation from his government. He carried away copies of most of his instructions and despatches, together with some of the originals. These have lately been recovered by the Public Record Office as a part of the Lady Jackson Papers (*q. v.*). In no other case has there been found in the Public Record Office a collection of the private American correspondence of a minister comparable to that of Jackson which is thus preserved. The series *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*, contains at most only the official exchanges; Jackson's private letters show the value of that portion of the legation papers that has in other cases disappeared.

F. O. RECORDS, AMERICA, II. SERIES.

64. "Mr. Jackson. 1809, Sep.-Dec." Despatches. Arrival at Washington, Sept. 8; delay in reception because of the absence of Madison; irritation of American opinion; falsehoods of the American Democrats; study of Erskine's papers; reception by the President, Oct. 3; conferences with Smith; original of Smith's note, Oct. 9, requiring that the proceedings shall be by notes (Smith's originals are all here); determination to use the press as a means of influencing public opinion, Oct. 18, "the Price of this Sort of Labor is not, I am told, very high here, and three or four hundred Pounds will go a great Way"; correspondence on the *Chesapeake* affair; arrival of Chevalier de Onis and the refusal to receive him; dismissal of Jackson, Nov. 8; notes of Charles Oakeley, secretary of legation; removal of Jackson to New York; long despatches of Jackson in explanation; French refugees in the U. S.; publication of Jackson's correspondence with the U. S.; (cipher) enclosing a copy of a letter of Stodart; appointment of Lord Bathurst as Foreign Secretary; doings of Congress; new non-importation arrangement; pamphlet documents.
68. "Drafts to Mr. Jackson. 1809, July-1810, July." Draft instructions; recall of Jackson, Apr. 14, 1810, with expressions of approval and confidence; J. P. Morier to be chargé d'affaires.

69. "Mr. Jackson. 1810, Jan.-Sep." Despatches written in New York, etc.; descriptions of American political conditions; Congress and the Macon Bill; public documents; Joseph Bonaparte and his agents; attempts to introduce into the U. S. British mechanics and models of machinery; letter, Feb. 17, on the journey of Dr. Logan to England; appointment of Marquis Wellesley as Foreign Secretary; Bank of the U. S.; public attempts to discredit Jackson; violations of non-intercourse law; reports of Pinkney's negotiations; passage of Macon's Bill No. 2; Cabinet dissensions of Gallatin and Smith; reception of instructions of Apr. 14; exclusion of all armed vessels of Great Britain or France; South American affairs; arrival of Count Pahlen, Russian minister; arrival of J. P. Morier in Sept.; departure of Jackson.

Jackson's instructions, with the notable exception of the instruction of approval and recall (April 14, 1810) are in *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*, 20. His letter-book is 21. The consular correspondence of 1810 is in a thin volume, *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series, 71, and contains in addition to the usual routine some mention of the renewal of intercourse with France, November 2, 1810. The closure of American ports necessarily lessened the importance of the consular function.

During 1810 William Pinkney remained in friendly but ineffective communication with the Foreign Office.

72. "Mr. Pinkney, 1810, Jan.-Dec." Request for the recall of Jackson (Jan. 2, with certain concluding paragraphs marked "wished by Mr. Pinkney to be expunged"); interventions in private cases; status of blockade orders; note (Mar. 14) announcing recall of Jackson, without any censure; discussion on the *Chesapeake* case; forgery of American ships' papers to protect British ships; American trade in the Baltic; successor to Jackson; prospect of the withdrawal of the French Decrees; American trade with France.
73. "Domestic Various. 1810, Jan.-Dec." Interdepartmental correspondence: expenses of mission of G. H. Rose; West Florida claimants; North American fisheries; transportation of J. P. Morier and F. J. Jackson; claim of D. M. Erskine; private cases.

#### JOHN PHILIP MORIER. 1810-1811.

J. P. Morier, secretary of legation, was commissioned as chargé d'affaires from August 31, 1810, to July 2, 1811, the interval between the recall of F. J. Jackson and the arrival of Augustus John Foster as minister. His despatches contain the usual chronicle of American affairs, and received the commendation of the Foreign Office.

#### F. O. RECORDS, AMERICA, II. SERIES.

70. "Mr. Morier. 1810, July-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. Instructions on the correspondence with Pinkney respecting Jackson, North American fisheries, blockades, and the French Decrees, method of succeeding Jackson, South American affairs; arrival of Morier at New York, Aug. 22; return of the frigate *Venus*, with Jackson, Sept. 16; silence of the government upon the confiscation of American property by France; repeal of Berlin and Milan Decrees; reception of Morier at Washington, Oct. 4; residence of Baron Pahlen in the dwell-



ing occupied by Merry, Erskine, and Jackson; restoration of intercourse with France, and proposed non-intercourse with Great Britain; West Florida independence; proclamation of Nov. 2; non-intercourse with Great Britain after Feb. 2, 1811; acceleration of shipments of provisions to British colonies; the *Rose* and the *Britannia* at Savannah; fisheries and East India trade; occupation of West Florida by the U. S.; remonstrance on the same at request of de Onis; pamphlet public documents.

74. "Mr. Morier. 1811, Jan.-June." Despatches and draft instructions. Instructions on negotiation with Pinkney, status of Orders and Decrees, American flour for Portugal, appointment of Augustus John Foster as minister, approval of Morier as chargé d'affaires and order to resume his status of secretary of legation; representations on West Florida; France and American commerce; extension of the laws over West Florida; pamphlets and clippings; secret proceedings concerning Florida; protest against restoration of non-intercourse with Great Britain as un-neutral; deception of the U. S. by France; failure of the Re-Charter Bill for the Bank of the U. S.; intrigues of Robert Smith and Gen. Armstrong; passage of the bill to enforce non-intercourse with Great Britain, "amidst the *drunken* Shouts of the Majority" in the House; financial difficulties of the U. S.; seizure of British vessels under non-importation; affair of the *President* and *Little Belt*; delivery of the legation to Foster.

Mr. Morier's instructions are in *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*, 20 and 23; his despatches are copied in letter-books, 21, which was commenced by his predecessors Erskine and Jackson, and 22, which was continued by A. J. Foster.

#### AUGUSTUS JOHN FOSTER. 1811-1812.

With the departure of William Pinkney from London, A. J. Foster was sent out as minister to America. He presented his credentials July 2, 1811, his services terminated June 21, 1812, with the declaration of war against Great Britain. Though he received no instructions of a conciliatory nature he managed to wind up the *Chesapeake-Leopard* negotiation. After this his relations with the United States were of slight importance, though his despatches give a good view of political conditions. Upon the declaration of war he proceeded to Halifax and London, leaving Anthony St. John Baker, his secretary, in charge of his effects.

#### F. O. RECORDS, AMERICA, II. SERIES.

75. "Drafts to Mr. Foster. 1811, Apr.-Nov." Instructions on the status of the Orders, satisfaction on the *Chesapeake* affair, attitude of the U. S. in West Florida, French privateers in U. S. ports, Pinkney's departure, grievance of non-importation, retaliation against non-importation, the *President* and *Little Belt*, alleged repeal of the Decrees, approval of conduct, consul for Louisiana.
76. "Mr. Foster. 1811, June-Sep." Despatches. Arrival at Annapolis, June 29; many papers on the affair of the *President* and *Little Belt*; arrival of Pinkney in the *Essex*, June 29; reception of Foster and his secretary, Baker, July 2; sentiments of the Prince Regent at Pinkney's audience of leave; South American affairs; military occupation of

West Florida; conferences on Orders and Decrees; injustice of the Non-Importation Act since France has not removed Decrees; refusal to suspend non-intercourse with Great Britain; fitting out of privateers in American ports; schism between the President and Smith; repeal of Orders prerequisite to further discussion; inquiry upon the *President* and *Little Belt*; French refugees; uncertainty as to the American policy.

77. "Mr. Foster. 1811, Nov.-Dec." Despatches. Correspondence on Orders in Council; evidence concerning the French Decrees; (cipher) Nov. 5, on the probable policy of the government on the opening of Congress, same to depend on communications from Barlow; prospect of improvement in relations; East Florida and enemy prizes; indecision of the U. S.; threat of retaliation in case the U. S. should persist in maintaining non-importation; notes exchanged on the *Chesapeake* affair; reluctance to send a minister to England; publication of the Pinkney-Wellesley correspondence; abstract of the third census; (cipher) no. 26, Nov. 23, hostility of Congress towards the Orders in Council, reluctance to go to war, determination of government not to recede, danger from a chance collision, wisdom of relaxing Orders on American coasts; resentment against the French government; pamphlets and clippings; return of P. Bond to England; violence of Congress against Great Britain; Indian outbreak; debates on arming merchant ships; restoration of seamen taken from the *Chesapeake*; remonstrances against the American policy towards Spain and East Florida; sale of a French prize in New York; DeWitt Clinton as probable Federalist candidate in 1812; efforts for the Erie Canal; (cipher) Dec. 20, most secret, intention of the government not to go to war but to make capital for next campaign, efforts of American merchants to impress their English correspondents.
83. "Drafts to Mr. Foster. 1812, Jan.-July." Instructions on the conduct of the American government on convoy and arming ships, unwillingness to concede anything (Jan. 28), adjustment of the *Chesapeake* affair, American manufactures, military establishment of the U. S., private cases, refusal of France to modify her Decrees, Henry letters, murder of Perceval (June 17), determination to withdraw the Orders, formal communication of the order of June 23, claims of Mississippi land proprietors, hope for peace.
84. "Mr. Foster. 1812, Jan.-Mar." Despatches. Insecurity of the government; remonstrance on South America because of the alliance of Spain and England; complaints of the U. S. against de Onis; enlargement of the army; pamphlets and clippings; campaign against the Indians on the Wabash; case of the *Tottenham*; agitation for war; correspondence with Sir George Prevost in anticipation of war; (cipher) Feb. 2, separate and secret, visit of Federalist leaders to explain that there is no danger of war and Great Britain need make only apparent concessions in order to let the government out of its difficulties, wisdom of taking New Orleans in event of war; grain for troops in Portugal; eagerness for news from England; (cipher) Mar. 9, separate and secret, unfortunate publication of letters of J. Henry with Sir James Craig and the Earl of Liverpool and embarrassing sensation created thereby; Federalist complaints that Great Britain always blunders at a time to spoil their efforts for a reconciliation.

85. "Mr. Foster. 1812, Mar.-May." Despatches. Correspondence with de Onis; pamphlets and clippings; return of the seamen taken from the *Chesapeake*; introduction to William Hamilton of Pierre de Polética, counsellor to the Russian legation in the U. S.; reception of instructions to adhere firmly to the Orders; collapse of the Henry letters; affairs of Congress; case of the *Gleaner*; evidence of Count Edward de Crillon; Gen. Mathews's insurrection at Amelia Island; unexpected support to the government in the embargo measure; embargo a measure of the President, not a war measure; appointment of Viscount Castlereagh as Foreign Secretary; military establishment of the U. S.; remonstrance on Amelia Island; reception of the embargo; (Apr. 24) inability to decipher Lord Castlereagh's no. 2, of Feb. 29; hope for peace; schisms in the Democratic party; May 3, Madison likely to resort to force; annexation of West Florida, to the Pearl River.
86. "Mr. Foster. 1812, May-Aug." Despatches. Spread of rumors of war; sentiments of Congress; clippings and pamphlets; efforts in behalf of de Onis; slight concession on the Orders would restore friendly relations; failure of Barlow in France; correspondence over the Decrees; publication of Barlow's correspondence; case of the *Gleaner*, and deserting seamen; (cipher) June 10, separate and secret, delay of the Senate through inquiries upon the readiness for war, secret procedure in the House; documents sent to Congress, June 8; closing of the correspondence on Orders in Council; affairs of the Indians; declaration of war, June 18; proposed departure of Foster; Baker to remain; Foster's audience of leave, June 23; return to England by way of Halifax; English instructions received at Halifax which may lead to suspension of hostilities; notes of A. St. J. Baker to Foster; notes to the F. O. after his return to England.

Foster's instructions are bound up with those of J. P. Morier in *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*, 23, which contains also notes exchanged with A. St. J. Baker, Jonathan Russell, and the Admiralty. His despatches are copied in letter-book 22.

The consular correspondence for 1811 is in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series, 78. It is slight and unimportant, as is also that for 1812, in 89, and 1813, in 95. In 1811 a new consular office was opened at New Orleans, with Joseph Charles Mellish as consul, while James Stewart was sent to New London. Both volumes contain numerous clippings and pamphlets. War suspended the consular function, with the result that the papers preserved for 1813 are fragmentary, except those of Thomas Barclay who had an official station as agent for prisoners of war.

The domestic communications, 1811-1813, contain the notes which terminated the residence of William Pinkney in London, and the unimportant notes of J. S. Smith, J. Russell, and R. G. Beasley. The interdepartmental and various letters are somewhat more interesting than in the preceding years of peace.

79. "Domestic. Mr. Pinkney and Mr. J. S. Smith. 1811, Jan.-June." Notes from the American legation and draft replies; Jan. 14, W. Pinkney announces his instructions to return to the U. S., no minister having been sent by England; English defense of the Orders; audience of leave, Feb. 28; appointment of Augustus John Foster; repeated assur-



- ances that no change in British policy is intended ; John Spear Smith, of Baltimore, in charge of the legation.
80. "Domestic. Mr. J. S. Smith, Mr. Jonathan Russell. 1811, July-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Evidence of the repeal of the Berlin and Milan Decrees ; interventions in private cases ; Foster's negotiation ; arrival of Jonathan Russell, American chargé d'affaires, in Nov.
  81. "Domestic Various. 1811, Jan.-June." Interdepartmental correspondence ; committee of British merchants trading to the U. S. ; private cases ; claims of F. J. Jackson and D. M. Erskine.
  82. "Domestic Various. 1811, July-Dec." Interdepartmental correspondence ; papers on the *President* and *Little Belt* affair ; claims of F. J. Jackson ; Florida affairs ; report of commissioners for distributing the payments under the convention of 1802 ; fraudulent papers of seamen.
  90. "Domestic. Mr. Russell. 1812, Jan.-June." Notes and draft replies. Reception by the Prince Regent, Jan. 6 ; private cases ; evidence on the Berlin and Milan Decrees ; appointment of the Earl of Liverpool as Foreign Secretary ; declaration, Apr. 21, that the Orders will be withdrawn upon unconditional proof of the repeal of the Decrees ; remonstrance of Russell on the "declaration", with notes on the same by the F. O. ; French decree of Apr. 28 withdrawing the Decrees of Berlin and Milan ; order of June 23 revoking the Orders in Council.
  91. "Domestic. Mr. Russell. 1812, July-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Evidence on the Decrees ; Aug. 24, America willing to accept an armistice conditioned by (1) repeal of the Orders, no illegal blockades to be substituted for them, (2) discontinuance of impressment of "persons" from American vessels, (3) restoration of "citizens" already impressed, (4) willingness of Great Britain to enter into a treaty on these points ; refusal of the armistice ; intention of Russell to embark ; Reuben Gaunt Beasley to be agent for prisoners ; Sept. 12, overture for a cessation of hostilities and appointment of commissioners to frame a treaty on seamen, commerce, etc., made by Russell upon receipt of new instructions ; overture declined, Sept. 18 ; departure of Russell ; private cases ; Nov. 11, overture by Beasley for an armistice ; referred to Sir John Warren.
  92. "Domestic Various. 1812, Jan.-June." Interdepartmental correspondence ; private cases ; prisoners ; papers of American seamen ; hostile intentions of American Indians ; May 9, warning to the Admiralty of the possibility of war ; intercepted French consular despatches from America ; report of commissioners on American claims ; *Gazette* of June 23.
  93. "Domestic Various. 1812, July-Sep." Interdepartmental correspondence ; *Chesapeake* prisoners ; preparations for war ; private cases ; events of war ; negotiation of Sir J. B. Warren ; F. O. subsidy of £25 to each number of the *American Review*, published by Longman and Co. (many despatches are endorsed in pencil "copy for Review", etc.) ; Aug. 8, queries as to the special treatment of the Eastern States, by Sir J. B. Warren ; Foster's correspondence on supplies for the army in Portugal.
  94. "Domestic Various. 1812, Oct.-Dec." Interdepartmental correspondence ; memorial on the detachment of Louisiana from the U. S. ; memorial of Thomas Barclay, Oct. 17, on American politics ; the Portuguese provisions.

## ANTHONY ST. JOHN BAKER. 1812-1813.

Upon the arrival in America of A. J. Foster, his secretary of legation, J. P. Morier, was allowed to return to England, his place being taken by A. St. J. Baker. When Foster withdrew from Washington on account of the declaration of war, Baker was permitted to remain as a confidential agent. He withdrew after the conclusion of an agreement for the exchange of prisoners rendered his further services unnecessary.

## F. O. RECORDS, AMERICA, II. SERIES.

87. "Mr. Baker. 1812, Jan.-Sep." Draft instruction, Sept. 19, approving his conduct; appointment as secretary of legation; remains in America after the departure of Foster; proceedings of Congress; clippings and pamphlets; interventions in private cases; military preparations; commencement of hostilities; delivery of official mails; packets sailing before Sept. 1 to be allowed to enter; completion of the *Chesapeake* affair; invasion of Canada by Gen. Hull; notification to the U. S. of the repeal of the Orders in Council; prospect of a suspension of hostilities; disavowal of the mission of J. Henry; surrender of Detroit by Gen. Hull; arrangement for exchange of prisoners; the U. S. waiting on the result of Russell's overtures; capture of the *Guerrière*; political opposition to Madison; ravages of the Indians on the frontier; rumors of changes in the administration.
88. "Mr. Baker. 1812, Oct.-1813, Feb." Draft instructions on passports to ships, Consul Barclay as agent for prisoners, (Jan. 6, 1813) recall of Baker on the arrival of Thomas Barclay, purchase of grain in America for troops in Lisbon; hope of the Federalists for peace; refusal of the U. S. to accept Baker as chargé d'affaires; defeat of the American force at Queenstown; progress of war; cartels for prisoners; re-election of Madison; clippings and pamphlets; proposition to exclude British seamen from American ships; arrival of English letters of marque; end of the utility of Baker's residence; demand for passports, Jan. 5, 1813; supplies for the Russian establishment on the northwest coast; great politeness of Monroe; receipt of a despatch authorizing departure.

1813-1814.

Although no file of American correspondence continued unbroken through the War of 1812, there are several series which were prolonged after the commencement of hostilities or begun before their termination. They had to do chiefly with domestic communications and the return of peace.

## F. O. RECORDS, AMERICA, II. SERIES.

96. "Domestic Various. 1813, Jan.-Apr." Interdepartmental correspondence; private cases; memorandum on the expediency of destroying the American export trade; Thomas Barclay, agent for prisoners; British declaration concerning the war; memorial of F. J. Jackson concerning papers to be submitted to Parliament.
97. "Domestic Various. 1813, May-June. Interdepartmental correspondence; private cases; details of war; exchange of prisoners; correspondence of Sir J. B. Warren on the armistice; proposed Russian mediation; intercepted French despatches of Serurier, Jan.-Feb., 1813; intercepted French consular despatches.

98. "Domestic Various. 1813, July-Dec." Interdepartmental correspondence; private cases; Alexander Baring on the financing of the American mission; proposed mediation by Russia; American food for Portugal; details of war; intercepted, deciphered despatches from the American minister in Russia to the U. S., Sept.-Dec., 1812; prisoners; notes of R. G. Beasley.
99. "French Intercepted Papers. 1811-1813." Despatches, many in cipher, deciphered, of Serurier and other French officials in America.
100. "Messrs. Barclay, Skinner, and Various. 1814, Jan.-Dec." Containing miscellaneous letters and cipher despatches received at the F. O., and drafts of replies. Dealing with the assent of the U. S. to a direct negotiation (Monroe to Castlereagh, Feb. 5, 1814); cipher despatches of T. Barclay from New York; correspondence of Barclay with the State Department; affairs of British agents in charge of prisoners; preparations of the U. S. for the campaign of 1814; effort against Canada; memoranda on the Fulton steam floating batteries; transmission of instructions to American ministers abroad (Monroe to Castlereagh, July 11, 1814); draft of a letter to Monroe announcing the appointment of A. St. J. Baker.
101. "To Lord Gambier, Mr. Goulburn, and Dr. Adams. 1814, July-Dec." (At the F. O., Aug., 1910.)
102. "Lord Gambier, Mr. Goulburn, and Dr. Adams. 1814, Aug.-Dec." (At the F. O., Aug., 1910.)
103. "Domestic. Commissioners Gallatin and Bayard, and Various. 1814, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Dealing with the correspondence over the proposed negotiation at Gothenburg; substitution of Ghent as the place of meeting; memorials of London merchants and others on the fisheries; application of Anthony St. John Baker for appointment; printed memorial of merchants of Canada upon points to be gained in the peace negotiation (new boundary and greater rights over Indians); passage of American commissioners through the blockade; notes of Alexander Baring, the intermediary of Gallatin and Bayard; appointment of A. St. J. Baker as secretary to the British commissioners at Ghent; various applications for office; West Florida land claimants; proposal for a settlement at Nootka Sound; petitions of American Loyalists.
104. "Papers on Impressment of Seamen. 1797-1814." Containing a series of drafts and notes, with a table of contents. Dealing with a pamphlet containing Madison's message of July 6, 1812; drafts to Liston and Col. Pickering; copies of notes of King, Monroe, Erving, Sir William Scott, J. Nicholl, Christopher Robinson (most of these seem not to have been printed).

#### ANTHONY ST. JOHN BAKER. 1815-1816.

Anthony St. J. Baker was sent out in 1815 charged with the exchange of ratifications of the treaty of Ghent, and with instructions to act as chargé d'affaires thereafter until a minister should be appointed. He remained in charge of the legation from February 22, 1815, until March 18, 1816. In *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*, 24 (1815), are his instructions and drafts of his despatches. The preceding volume, 23, contains miscellaneous papers belonging to both ends of the war, embracing instructions received from the Foreign Office, 1811-1814; correspondence preceding the War of



1812, including many copies of notes exchanged between the Foreign Office and William Pinkney and Jonathan Russell up to the departure of the latter from England; papers following the gap caused by the War of 1812 in *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*, 23, are as follows:

F. O. ARCHIVES, AMERICA, CORRESPONDENCE.

- Dec. 30, 1814. Lord Bathurst to A. St. J. Baker, relating to the exchange of ratifications of the treaty of Ghent, and communications for British officers in America.
- Dec. 27, 1814. J. W. Croker to commanders relating to hostilities. (Copy.)
- Dec. 27, 1814. Order from the Admiralty for cessation of hostilities. (Copy.)
- Dec. 28, 1814. Croker to Hamilton, asking that Baker carry orders, etc. (Copy.)
- Dec. 31, 1814. Bathurst to A. St. John Baker, instruction ordering him to proceed to America, etc.
- Dec. 27, 1814. Bathurst to J. Monroe, acquainting him with the appointment of Baker for the exchange of ratifications. (Copy.)
- Dec. 27, 1814. Same to the same, Baker to be chargé d'affaires until the resumption of usual relations. (Copy.)
- Dec. 31, 1814. Memorandum on the exchange of ratifications of the treaty of 1794.

In addition to the exchange of ratifications, Baker was instructed on the riot at Dartmoor prison and the appointment of Charles Bagot as minister. Upon Bagot's arrival, Baker was commissioned as consul general.

F. O. RECORDS, AMERICA, II. SERIES.

- 105. "To Mr. Baker. 1814, Dec.-1815, Nov." Draft instructions. Orders to embark for Annapolis carrying the British ratification of the treaty of 1814; his appointment as chargé d'affaires; Dartmoor outbreak; appointment of Charles Bagot; execution of treaty; trade convention; Bonaparte at St. Helena.
- 106. Despatches from A. St. J. Baker. Feb.-June, 1815. Dealing with the exchange of ratifications; prisoners; Algerine war; clippings and pamphlets on American affairs; frontier relations; negroes and captured property; copies of notes with the State Department, and Sir Alexander Cochrane; restoration of captured territory; fisheries; status of Ft. Michilimackinac and other forts held by British forces.
- 107. "From Anthony St. John Baker. 1815, June-Dec." (At the F. O., 1910.)
- 112. Despatches and enclosures received from A. St. J. Baker. Jan.-Mar., 1816. Dealing with the charges of British interference with the northwest Indians; seizure of British vessels on the Lakes; commercial treaty; enclosures on the army, navy, and trade; Monroe and the caucus.

CHARLES BAGOT. 1816-1819.

After the formal reopening of friendly relations in 1815 by A. St. J. Baker, Charles Bagot, who had served as under-secretary for foreign affairs and as minister plenipotentiary to France and who was, after his service in the United States, ambassador to St. Petersburg and to the Hague, and governor general of Canada, was sent out as minister, arriving March 18, 1816, and presenting his credentials March 21. He remained at his post for three years,

being relieved by his secretary, G. Crawford Antrobus, as chargé d'affaires, April 14, 1819. Bagot concluded no important negotiation except that respecting the neutrality of the Lakes; but his relations with the United States government proceeded with unaccustomed smoothness. He carried away many of his papers, so that the Foreign Office has no copy of some of his despatches.<sup>1</sup> In *F. O. Miscellaneous*, 10-13, are certain duplicate sets and letter-books which should be examined in connection with the originals. Because of the fisheries arbitration pending at the Hague (1910), several volumes of the Bagot papers in *F. O. Records, America*, could not be examined, but their duplicates were generally found in the legation papers, *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*: instructions from and drafts to the Foreign Office, 25 (January-September, 1816) and 26 (September-December, 1816), with instructions on claims, prisoners of war, armament on the Lakes, fisheries, slaves and slave-trade, execution of the treaty of Ghent, American politics (there is, in 26, an interesting despatch on the caucus, May 3, 1816); instructions, 29 (January-December, 1817), on subjects similar to those of 1816, the commercial convention, the relations of the United States and Spain; draft despatches, 30 (January-December, 1817), on the Neutrality Act, fisheries, claims, etc.; instructions and draft despatches, 32 (1818) and 34 (1819), on the Northwest Boundary and the usual subjects. A new series, *F. O. Archives, America, Registers*, begins in 1816, volume 1 being marked "1823-1849" but actually containing lists of letters received and sent 1816-1849, with a gap for 1833-1843. Bagot's papers in the Foreign Office file are:

F. O. RECORDS, AMERICA, II. SERIES.

108. "To and From Mr. Bagot. 1815, Aug.-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. Notification of appointment; readiness to depart; instructions to George William Chad as secretary of legation; instruction to Col. Barclay as commissioner under the treaty of Ghent; letters to or from T. W. Moore, James Buchanan, Joseph Planta, jr., Sir John Sherbrooke, James Monroe; exchange of ratifications of the treaty; arrangement of consular jurisdictions in the U. S., *e. g.*, Boston, New York, "Phylidelphie", Baltimore, Washington, Norfolk, Charleston, and New Orleans; correspondence with the Muskogee Indians.
113. "To Charles Bagot. 1816."  
(At the F. O., June 25, 1910.)
114. "From Charles Bagot. 1816, Apr.-July." Despatches. Landing and reception at Washington; issuance of Baker's exequatur as consul general; desertions; rules of etiquette; boundary commission; armament on the Lakes; national bank; pamphlets and clippings; the caucus; negro captives; importations of British goods; affair of the *Peacock*; South American revolt.
115. "From Charles Bagot. 1816, Aug.-Dec."  
(At the F. O., June 25, 1910.)
120. "To Charles Bagot. 1817." Draft instructions.  
(At the F. O., Aug. 30, 1910.)
121. "Mr. Bagot. 1817, Jan.-Mar." Despatches. Proceedings of Congress; pamphlet public documents and clippings; fisheries negotiation; dis-

<sup>1</sup> But lists of them may be found on pp. 28-50 of the *Report* for 1910 of the Canadian Archives, which now possess copies of these despatches retained by Bagot.

criminating duties against British vessels; trial of Lieut. Budd for smuggling; message on neutrality; injuries and complaints of the Creek Indians; report of Commodore Stephen Decatur on the survey of Chesapeake Bay, Jan. 2, 1817, picked up in the street and copied; inauguration of Monroe; plaster of Paris trade; Neutrality Act; recall of J. Q. Adams to become Secretary of State; restitution of slaves; Spanish affairs; murder of William Millgrove at Charleston; Mississippi Enabling Act; British Mississippi land proprietors; prisoners of war; losses of Coates and Burnside.

122. "Mr. Bagot. 1817, Apr.-Aug." Despatches. Richard Rush, Acting Secretary of State; lists of prisoners of war; release of the Indian captives taken at the River Raisin; duties on bar and bolt iron; the American pirate, the *Romp*, under the colors of Buenos Aires; Sir Gregor McGregor and the Venezuelan revolt; riot among seamen at New Orleans; notes on the reduction of armament on the Lakes; case of the *Nanina*; South American affairs; Monroe's tour of the Eastern and Northern States; revolt at Pernambuco; American offer on the fisheries; affairs of East Florida; forgery of certificates of American citizenship; capture of Amelia Island by McGregor; affairs of Joseph Bonaparte; Navigation Act and British vessels; losses of the Michilimackinac Co.
123. "Mr. Bagot. 1817, Sep.-Dec." Despatches. Tour of the President; Erie Canal; conspiracy for the release of Bonaparte; status of the American navy; return of the President; J. Q. Adams, Secretary of State; navigation law; Americans held prisoners among the Indians; Amelia Island; rumored voyage of the *Ontario* to the Columbia River; execution of Arts. VI. and VII. of the treaty of Ghent; duties on iron; case of the *Beaver* at New Orleans; Nov. 24, no. 22 (cipher), on the voyage of the *Ontario*, Capt. Biddle, to re-establish the settlement on the Columbia River; American commissioners to South America; decision of the commissioners under Art. IV. of Ghent; suppression of piracy at Amelia Island and Galveston.
129. "Drafts to Mr. Bagot. 1818, Jan.-Dec." Instructions on the violation of the American Neutrality Act by British officers, deserters at New Orleans, Ghent commissioners, Bonapartist conspiracy, islands of Passamaquoddy Bay and the boundary adjustment, claims, approval of conduct, captures by the *Peacock*, fisheries negotiation, alien duties, proposed mediation between Spain and her colonies, negotiation of the treaty of 1818, Ambrister and Arbuthnot, consuls at Halifax and St. John's, ratification of the treaty of Oct. 20.
130. "Mr. Bagot. 1818, Jan." Despatches. Pamphlets and clippings; British mutineers from the *Sir Joseph Banks*; British officers arrested on their way to aid rebels in South America; case of the *Beaver*; decision under Art. IV. of Ghent; alien tonnage duties; movements of American troops on the East Florida frontier; proposed mediation of Great Britain in the East Florida affair; voyage of the *Ontario*; American aid for sufferers from fire in Newfoundland; service at Fond-du-Lac of a warrant of the Earl of Selkirk; receipt of instructions upon the differences between the U. S. and Spain; seizure of Amelia Island; case of John Williams, detained on the *Esk*.
131. "Mr. Bagot. 1818, Feb.-Apr."  
(At the F. O., Aug. 29, 1910.)



132. "Mr. Bagot. 1818, May-July." Despatches. Closure of ports of the U. S. to vessels from British North American and West India colonies; Clay's agitation for South America; pamphlets and clippings; plaster of Paris trade; duty on British bar iron and bolts; naval force on the Lakes; commissions under Arts. IV., V., VI., and VII. of Ghent; debate on the bill for returning deserting seamen; case of the Duc de Brindisi; delivery of islands in Passamaquoddy Bay; seizure of the *Prince of Cobourg* by the passengers; British acquiescence in re-occupation of the mouth of the Columbia River by the U. S.; extradition between Canada and the U. S. discussed; British prisoners of war; execution of Ambrister and Arbuthnot; American fishing in British waters.
133. "Mr. Bagot. 1818, Aug.-Dec." Despatches. American policy on Spanish ports in Florida; plaster of Paris trade; return of deserters; French officers in Texas; captures by the *Peacock*; Spanish complaint against Gen. Jackson; proceedings in case of Ambrister and Arbuthnot (many documents); seizure of the *Harriet and Jane*; American Navigation Act; seizure of American ships at Newfoundland; negotiation of a treaty respecting East Florida; discovery by the commissioners under Art. V. of the treaty of Ghent that the American forts on Lake Champlain are north of 45°; American expedition to the Yellowstone River; memoranda on American vessels detained at Halifax; new state of Illinois; pamphlets and clippings; mutiny on the *Aurora*.
141. "Mr. Bagot. 1819, Jan.-Feb." Despatches and draft instructions. Instructions (Jan.) on Ambrister and Arbuthnot, lack of grounds for a representation against Gen. Jackson, matter not to be raised by Bagot, disclaimer of British responsibility for interference with the Indians; submission of Rush-Gallatin treaty to the Senate; relations with Spain over Florida; pamphlets and clippings; report of Bland on South America; report of Sec. Calhoun on the Indian trade; convention with Sweden, Sept. 4, 1816; return of distressed subjects to England; quarterly accounts of the minister (these, accompanied by certificates as to the rates of exchange, appear repeatedly through the files); influence of Rufus King upon foreign affairs in the Senate; papers on Ambrister and Arbuthnot.
142. "Mr. Bagot. 1819, Feb.-Apr." Despatches and draft instructions. Instructions on distressed British subjects, duties on bar and bolt iron; investigation of the Bank of the U. S.; pamphlets and clippings; Poinsett's report on South America; signature of a treaty with Spain over Florida; public ball given to Mr. and Mrs. Bagot by a delegation of prominent citizens, indicating "an alteration in the feeling of this Country towards that black-sheep an English Minister" (Mar. 5, private, to Planta); admission of Alabama; proceedings of Congress on Ambrister and Arbuthnot; settlement by Congress of the private claims, based upon acts of the *Peacock*; leave of absence of Bagot; act prohibiting the slave-trade; presentation, Apr. 14, of Antrobus as chargé d'affaires and departure of Bagot.

After the appointment of Anthony St. John Baker as consul general in Washington in 1816, the consular correspondence was better cared for and more regularly executed than it had been previously. For the first time con-

sular papers were preserved among the legation archives. In *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*, are to be found partial sets of his papers: drafts of his notes to consuls and other persons in America on trade, etc., in **27** (March, 1816–August, 1817) and **31** (August, 1817–November, 1821); draft despatches to the Foreign Office on the business of his consulate general in **28** (March, 1816–February, 1818) and **33** (March, 1818–December, 1821). His papers as they accumulated in the Foreign Office are in *F. O. Records, America, II. Series*.

- 116.** Draft instructions to Baker, and despatches received from consuls in the U. S. July-Dec., 1816. Dealing with the consular service (described in Baker to William Hamilton, Aug. 7, 1816); method of carrying on consular correspondence with the U. S. (in Baker to Lord Castlereagh, Dec. 20, 1816); drafts of general circulars, the F. O. to consuls; copies of the *Baltimore Price Current* for Aug., 1816.
- 124.** "Consul Baker. 1817, Jan.-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. Returns of trade and navigation; acts of Congress.
- 125.** Correspondence with various consuls and commissioners in the U. S. Jan.-Dec., 1817. James Buchanan at New York; John Davidson at New Orleans; William Dawson at Baltimore; J. B. Gilpin at Newport; George Manners at Boston; Benjamin Moodie at Charleston; James Patton at Alexandria; Gilbert Robertson at Philadelphia; P. Savage at Norfolk; W. S. Skinner at Boston; Col. Thomas Barclay, J. Holmes, Ward Chipman, etc. Containing much trade information and local detail.
- 134.** "Consul-General Baker. 1818, Jan.-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. Trade returns and routine; correspondence with the U. S. on commercial subjects through the minister, Charles Bagot.
- 135.** Consuls' despatches and draft instructions. Jan.-Dec., 1818. Commercial returns; samples of the blank forms used in consulates; appointment of Joseph Planta, jr., as under-secretary in charge of consular correspondence, succeeding William Hamilton.
- 136.** "Commissioners Barclay, Ogilvie, Dr. Tiarks, and Mr. Hale. 1818, Jan.-Dec." Papers, bills, receipts, despatches, notes, of various commissioners under the treaty of Ghent.  
(See also, *F. O. Commissions, Treaty of Ghent*.)
- 144.** Consuls' despatches and draft instructions. Jan.-Dec., 1819. Baker was in England on leave during this year; trade returns; papers on American prison management; returns of shipping.
- 145.** "Commissioners Barclay and Ogilvie and Dr. Tiarks, Col. Bouchette, Mr. Hale. 1819, Jan.-Dec." Papers of the commissioners under the treaty of Ghent; receipts, reports, memoranda, and instructions.

Upon the exchange of ratifications of the treaty of Ghent, John Quincy Adams was received as minister to England from the United States, and, in conjunction with Bayard and Clay, undertook the negotiation of the commercial treaty of 1815. He remained in England until his return to America in 1817. Richard Rush took his place in London in December, 1817. The domestic communications, 1815-1819, are in *F. O. Records, America, II. Series*.

109. Treaty papers. Notes received from F. Robinson, Henry Goulburn, and William Adams, British commissioners to treat with J. Q. Adams, J. A. Bayard, and H. Clay. May-July, 1815. Dealing with the notes of the conference of May 11; despatches and enclosures headed "Board of Trade" and addressed to Lord Castlereagh.
110. "Domestic. Mr. Adams. 1815, May-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Repeal of commercial restrictions; case of Anthony Shaddock; restoration of negro slaves; Bonaparte and St. Helena; slave claims; fisheries.
111. "Domestic Various. 1815, Jan.-Dec." Claims of merchants; passports; diplomatic baggage; consular affairs; prisoners of war; Dartmoor affair, and the reports of the commissioners Larpent and King, who investigated the same; memorandum of the cost of a messenger to Halifax and return; letter of P. Bond relating to his pension.
117. "Domestic. Mr. Adams. 1816, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Commerce; emigration; force of treaties; slaves; relations along the Canadian border; armament on the Lakes; machinery for the mint; treaty of commerce.
118. "Domestic Various. 1816, Jan.-June." Transportation of Bagot; boundary commissioners; Mississippi territory lands; case of the *Nautilus* and the *Peacock*; boundary survey; prisoners; baggage; trade; mails to America; inquiries from other departments of government; indiscretion of American officers; murder of an Indian by Americans at Detroit; copy of the proclamation by Lewis Cass; discriminating duties; Indian tribes.
119. "Domestic Various. 1816, July-Dec." Claims; fisheries; *Nautilus*; Canadian frontier; claims on Mississippi lands; destitute seamen; transportation of stores to Canada; an important letter, Liverpool to Castlereagh, Sept. 26, 1816, on the progress and policy of the American negotiation, transmitting observations on Adams's note; Sir John Sherbrooke and the Indians; George Chalmers on the New Brunswick boundary; emigration to the U. S. and diversion of the same to Canada.
126. "Domestic. Messrs. Adams, Smith, and Rush. 1817, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Interventions in private cases; unsatisfactory negotiation over fisheries by Bagot at Washington; suspension of orders pending negotiation; bonds seized at Moose Island; notes of J. Adams Smith as chargé d'affaires; arrival of Richard Rush, Dec. 21.
127. "Domestic Various. 1817, Jan.-June." Interdepartmental communications; private cases; commercial relations; treaty commissions; Board of Trade and Privy Council acts; British proprietors in Mississippi; hostility of the Creeks to the U. S. and their willingness to aid Great Britain in another war.
128. "Domestic Various. 1817, July-Dec." Interdepartmental communications; private cases; fisheries; affairs at Bois Blanc Island and Malden; boundary commissions; conspiracy in America to establish Joseph Bonaparte in South America.
137. "Domestic. Mr. Rush. 1818, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Adjudication under Art. IV. of Ghent; private cases; impressment memorandum by Rush; colonial trade negotiations; slave-trade; arrival of Gallatin, Aug. 18, and the opening of negotiation for a treaty; appointment of Lord Bathurst to treat with Gallatin and Rush.
138. "Domestic. F. Robinson and Henry Goulburn. 1818, Aug.-Oct." (At the F. O., Aug. 30, 1910.)



139. "Domestic Various. 1818, Jan.-July." Interdepartmental communications; private cases; voyage of the *Ontario*; boundary commissioners; American rules respecting continuity of voyages; East Florida; appeal of the Creek Indians under Art. IX. of Ghent (many documents).
140. "Domestic Various. 1818, Aug.-Dec." Interdepartmental communications; private cases; boundary proceedings under Art. IV. of Ghent; Art. V. of Ghent; affairs of the Creek Indians and Maj. Edward Nicholls; detention of American fishing vessels.
146. "Domestic. Mr. Rush. 1819, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Private cases; papers relative to Ambrister and Arbuthnot; American belief that Ambrister was the real successor of Nicholls in stirring up the Indians; diploma of the Prince Regent as honorary member of the American Academy of the Fine Arts, Mar. 6, 1819, signed by John Trumbull and Alexander Robertson; appointment of Stratford Canning to succeed Bagot; slave-trade.
147. "Domestic Various. 1819, Jan.-Dec." Interdepartmental communications; private cases; emigration of artisans; list of F. O. documents on Col. Nicholls's proceedings with the Indians; affairs at Gibraltar; claims of Loyalists.

G. CRAWFORD ANTROBUS. 1819-1820.

G. Crawford Antrobus, secretary of legation, was received as chargé d'affaires, April 14, 1819. He remained in that position until October 16, 1820, when Stratford Canning's credentials were presented. For some weeks after Canning's reception, the archives of the legation were retained by Antrobus because of the delay in finishing a place for them in Canning's house. The legation papers as preserved in *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*, are: 34, instructions to Bagot and Antrobus, and draft replies, 1819; 35 (January-October, 1820), *id.* of Antrobus and Canning. The despatches, etc., of Antrobus are in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series.

F. O. RECORDS, AMERICA, II. SERIES.

143. "Mr. Antrobus. 1819, May-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. Instructions on private claims, disputes between American naval officers at Gibraltar and officers of the garrison, alleged piracy of crew of the *Louisa*, vain attempts to persuade Spain to ratify treaty of 1819; return of the *Ontario* from the Columbia River; private cases; new Russian minister, Polética; clippings and pamphlets; commercial distress; southwestern tour of the President; commissioners under Arts. IV. and V. of Ghent; delay of Spain in ratifying the treaty; expedition to the Yellowstone River; customs frauds; duties on iron.
148. "Mr. Antrobus. 1820, Jan.-Mar." Despatches. Non-ratification of the Spanish Florida treaty; Missouri debate; pamphlets and clippings; Adm. Lord Cochrane and the Chilean squadron; Maine debate; slave-trade; private cases; bill for the occupation of East Florida.
149. "Mr. Antrobus. 1820, Apr.-Oct." Despatches and draft instructions. Instructions on trade between Great Britain and the U. S., seamen, (Aug. 9) appointment of Stratford Canning as minister to the U. S., approval of conduct; Missouri debate; pamphlets and clippings; Supreme Court in piracy cases; Congressional caucus and resolutions; Cato Street conspiracy; friction at Fort Niagara; proceedings of Congress; bar iron and bolts; sailing of the *Hornet* for the African

coast; seizure of the *Francis and Eliza* at New Orleans; tour in New York during the summer; Oct. 1, arrival of Canning and the preparation of his house.

STRATFORD CANNING. 1820-1823.

The initial instructions of Stratford Canning, who had served as second secretary to the envoy to Denmark, as secretary to the envoy to Constantinople, and as plenipotentiary to Switzerland, and who began his term as minister to the United States, October 16, 1820, and remained in charge of the legation until August 9, 1823, covered no new matter of consequence except the slave-trade. No other matters of difficulty were even pending. The legation papers of his term of residence, 1820-1823, are numerous: *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*, **35** (January-October, 1820), instructions and draft despatches; **36** (September, 1820-July, 1822), draft despatches, indexed; **37** (September, 1820-May, 1825), draft notes of Canning and Addington to the United States government, consuls, naval and colonial officers, and various, indexed; **38** (January-December, 1821), instructions from the Foreign Office; **40** (January-December, 1822), instructions from the Foreign Office; **41** (July, 1822-January, 1824), draft despatches of Canning and Addington, indexed; **42** (January-December, 1823), instructions from the Foreign Office to Canning and Addington. In 1820 was commenced a new series of legation papers, *F. O. Archives, America, Letter-Books*, containing only five volumes, all of which pertain to Canning: **1** (September, 1820-October, 1822), copies of despatches to the Foreign Office, indexed. (In this volume is a loose letter of George Canning, April 14, 1821, to "Dear Stratford", on the interview with J. Q. Adams concerning the Columbia River country, disclaiming any right to interfere with American settlement there, but criticizing the bearing of Adams, who "... behaved in a most boisterous and shameful manner to you.—I cannot help thinking that he must have in some degree deceived you into a Belief by his former Conduct, that he meant always to treat you with the greatest Confidence—and that then the animal turned round and bit you when he thought he could do it with most effect. . . . This little fling will give you an insight into Adams' real character—which will be very useful in your future proceedings"); **2** (October, 1822-June, 1823), copies of despatches to the Foreign Office, indexed; **3** (August, 1820-March, 1823), copies of instructions received; **4** (October, 1820-June, 1823), copies or précis of notes received from the United States government, governors, boundary commissioners, etc.; **5** (September, 1820-July, 1823), copies or précis of notes to the Department of State. Many duplicates of Canning's papers, as well as unofficial letters received by him, are in *F. O. Special Collections, Stratford Canning's Papers*. The volumes in the Foreign Office files are in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series.

F. O. RECORDS, AMERICA, II. SERIES.

150. "Mr. S. Canning. 1820, Aug.-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. Instructions (Aug. 7) on the general "State of our relations with the American Govt. (which are happily exempt from any particular circumstance of embarrassment or ill humour)", slave-trade, decrease of British trade because of the American commercial system, dispute at Gibraltar, satisfaction at the friendly reception, the *Parthian*, Newfoundland fisheries; landing of Canning at Annapolis, Sept. 25; reception by J. Q. Adams, Sept. 29; opening of the discus-

sion on slave-trade; difficulty over mixed commissions and right of search; launching of the *North Carolina*, sister to the *Columbus* and *Ohio*; boundary adjustments under the treaty of Ghent; reception by Monroe, Oct. 16; indisposition of Adams to revive the subject of impressment "for speculative purposes"; strong feelings on search and impressment; standards of weights and measures; consular service, and footing of consuls in American courts; progress of elections; American treaty with the Choctaw Indians; delay of Spain in ratifying the treaty.

156. "Drafts to Mr. Canning. 1821, Jan.-Dec." Instructions on consular service, slave-trade, papers of foreign vessels in America, negroes at Sierra Leone, President's New Year reception, American counter-proposal on slave-trade, Columbia River country not to be discussed without special instructions, detention of the *General Gates* for enticing convicts from New South Wales, claim of Messrs. Crooks of Niagara, American duties on iron, Ghent boundary commissioners, liability of British subjects to militia duty in America, Russian arbitration, fraud in the Navy Office, mutiny on the *Maria*.
157. "Mr. S. Canning. 1821, Jan.-Mar." Despatches. Dress at New Year's reception of the President; slave-trade; private claims; pamphlets and public documents; proposed settlement on the Columbia River; (cipher) Jan. 30, on the Columbia River and the acrimonious disposition of Adams concerning it; American Colonization Society and Sierra Leone; irregularities on the Vermont frontier; deserters from Canada; admission of Missouri; election of Monroe and Tompkins; ratification of the Florida treaty; commercial privileges of Spain at Pensacola and St. Augustine; negotiations for a French commercial convention; suppression of the slave-trade; Mar. 8, "Private and Confidential", "I am really mortified at not having been more successful with this Government" in the matter of the slave-trade; return of Antrobus to England, Mar., 1821.
158. "Mr. S. Canning. 1821, Apr.-July." Despatches. American duties on iron; consular salaries; pamphlets; outrages against American shipping at Callao; negroes at Sierra Leone; Apr. 27, opening of Adams's views on Europe and South America; partial returns of the census; ships' papers; weights and measures; execution of the Spanish treaty; Spanish claims commission; commercial negotiation with France; slave-trade negotiation; claims of Messrs. Crooks of Niagara; reserve on matters respecting the occupation of the Columbia; English acceptance of the American counter-proposal on the slave-trade; pilotage charges; Ghent commissioners; Adams's "extraordinary effusion" of July 4.
159. "Mr. Canning. 1821, Aug.-Dec." Despatches. Admission of Missouri; delivery of Florida; removal of Maj. André's remains from New York; outrage on Wilcocke; U. S. refusal to accede to the slave-trade conventions; slave-trade instructions of American naval commanders; trade of Norway and Sweden; detention of American vessels at Halifax and St. John's; Gen. Jackson as governor of Florida; West India intercourse; French commercial negotiation; Indian treaty at Chicago; rumors following the death of Bonaparte; pamphlets and clippings; new Spanish minister; case of George Hooper; mutiny on the *Maria*; disagreement of the commissioners under Art. V. of



- Ghent; West India pirates; Russian adjudication under Art. I. of Ghent; alien duties in the Chesapeake; duties on iron; smuggling at Carleton Island; Indian chiefs in Washington; Dec. 4, general opinion that large tracts of land visited by Maj. Long "are by no means convenient for the formation of settlements"; Congress and the West India intercourse; occupation of the Pacific coast; misunderstanding with the French minister.
165. "To Mr. S. Canning. 1822, Jan.-Dec." Draft instructions on the seizure of tobacco at Carleton Island, concession of islands to the U. S. in order to wind up the boundary settlement under Art. VI. of Ghent, mutiny on the *Maria*, decision of the Russian emperor, deadlock in the commission under Art. V. of Ghent, American duties on iron, impracticability of loading cannon at the breach, the absconder Borthwick, further relief of American Loyalists, St. Petersburg Convention for meeting the award of the Russian emperor, commissioners under the St. Petersburg Convention, average value of slaves, lack of prospect of American co-operation for suppression of the slave-trade, (Oct. 11) critical state of the island of Cuba, designs of the U. S. upon Cuba, colonial trade with the U. S., protection of British commerce in the West Indies.
166. "From Mr. S. Canning. 1822, Jan.-Mar." Despatches. Proceedings under Art. VI. of Ghent respecting islands along the boundary; regular quarterly accounts; pamphlets and clippings; mutiny on the *Maria*; American navigation laws; reports as to the intended relaxation of English colonial laws; slave-trade case of the *Jeune Eugénie*; Osage and Cherokee relations; arrest of Gen. Long in Texas; occupation of the Columbia River; work of Congress; Russian ukase appropriating American coast north of 51°; treaty with Algiers; naval establishment; proposed relations with the regency of Mexico.
167. "From Mr. S. Canning. 1822, Mar.-Apr." Despatches. Gen. Jackson and Col. Callava in Florida; message on South American recognition; mutiny on the *Maria*; arrest of George Hooper, or Hoople; naval peace establishment; Congress and South America; postponement of the Columbia River Occupation Bill; American Navigation Act; Carleton Island; boundary line at Detroit under Art. VI. of Ghent; additional relief of American Loyalists.
168. "From Mr. S. Canning. 1822, May-Sep." Despatches. Intended relaxation of the British colonial system; status of the Columbia River Occupation Bill; duties on iron; mutiny on the *Maria*; political gossip; pamphlets and documents; seizures at Carleton Island; slave-trade proceedings in Congress; trade with Norway; Jonathan Russell and the Ghent negotiation; proceedings under Art. VI. of Ghent; seizures of ships on the Florida coast; land claims in Mississippi and Florida; expedition to the "Missouri mountains" and the "Mouth of the Columbia River"; case of Samuel Hull Wilcocke; reception, June 19, of Manuel Torres as chargé d'affaires from Colombia; commercial convention with France; reopening of the slave-trade discussion, with unwillingness on Adams's part; delay in sending missions to South America; "acrimonious controversy" between J. Q. Adams and Jonathan Russell; Russian award under Art. I. of Ghent; consular fees; detention of New Providence vessels at Mobile; proposed appointment of a British consul at St. Augustine; American proclamation on West India trade.

169. "From Mr. S. Canning. 1822, Oct.-Dec." Despatches. West India pirates; trade with the British colonies; appointment of the Earl of Bathurst as temporary Foreign Secretary; lack of agreement for extradition; condition of the Bank of the U. S.; deduction of ten per cent from salaries of British officials in America; sick-leave of A. St. J. Baker; convention of St. Petersburg, July 12, 1822; condition of Florida; status of the Columbia River country as affected by correspondence with Poléica over the ukase of 1821; Congress and the West India trade; views of the President on internal improvements; New York packet service; pamphlets and documents; case of Robert Sweetman; seizure of New Providence vessels; arrival of a minister from Mexico; appointment of George Canning as Foreign Secretary.
174. "To Mr. S. Canning. 1823, Jan.-Oct." Draft instructions on the collection of public acts and documents of the U. S. for use of the F. O., English mediation between France and Spain, case of Robert Sweetman, seizure of New Providence vessels, treatment of the Mexican minister, policy of non-intervention in affairs of other countries, payment of commissioners under St. Petersburg Convention, intercourse of the U. S. with the British colonies, permission to leave the U. S. at the close of the session of Congress, Ghent commissioners, conduct of Consul Strong of Glasgow, publication of American papers by Parliament, departure of George Jackson for America, American settlement at Cape Mesurado, detention of American fishing vessels at Bermuda.
175. "From Mr. S. Canning. 1823, Jan.-Mar." Despatches. American designs on Cuba; pamphlets and public documents; naval force against the pirates in the Gulf of Mexico; Jan. 8, request for leave of absence; exchange of ratifications of the St. Petersburg Convention of June 30/July 12, 1822; average value of slaves; appointment of commissioners under the convention; commercial intercourse with the West Indies; decision in case of the *Apollo*; limits to the activities of British forces in Spain; right to suppress piracy; opinion that the U. S. has no immediate intention to annex Cuba; fortification of Key West; diplomatic appointments to South America; opening of a fresh correspondence on the slave-trade; Commodore Porter's expedition; Columbia River Occupation Bill; navigation of the St. Lawrence; printing of documents on the treaty of 1818; adjournment of Congress without action on the slave-trade; claims to West Florida lands; acts on West India trade.
176. "From Mr. S. Canning. 1823, Mar.-Aug." Despatches. Sailing of Commodore Porter's squadron, Feb. 14; case of the Nassau sloop *Bob* at Charleston; approaching rupture between France and Spain; rumor of the temporary occupation of Cuba by Great Britain as an ally of Spain; Adams's approval of British policy; extent of American interest in Spanish affairs; American response on slave-trade; Colonial Intercourse Act; American public documents described; supply of American papers to the F. O.; state of Guatemala; American sympathy for Spain; claims under the St. Petersburg Convention; prices of slaves in 1815; positive refusal of the U. S. to concede the right of search in the slave-trade suppression; alien tonnage charges; effect of Russian ukase of 1821; American consuls at Jamaica and Demerara; May 3, proposal of Baron Tuyll for a negotiation through Middleton

at St. Petersburg upon claims to the northwest coast; detention of New Providence vessels; census report on manufactures; exploration of St. Peter's River by Maj. Long; proposed slave-trade negotiation by Rush; dispute under Art. V. of Ghent; June 6, Adams's views on war between France and Spain, and similarity in the positions of the U. S. and Great Britain; audience of leave, June 17; the *Lord Nelson*; duties on iron yet unequalized; presentation of Henry Unwin Addington as chargé d'affaires, June 24; departure of Canning; approaching arrival of George Jackson; preparations of Commodore Hull to proceed to the Pacific to relieve Commodore Stewart; the Ashley expedition to the Rocky Mountains.

A portion of the correspondence of Consul General Baker, 1820-1823, is preserved in *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*: **31** (August, 1817-November, 1821), drafts to consuls and others in America; **33** (March, 1818-December, 1821), drafts to the Foreign Office; **39** (December, 1821-February, 1832), drafts of the consul general to consuls, the Foreign Office, and various. The papers of the Ghent commissioners appear regularly, while a new commission under the St. Petersburg Convention began its work in 1823. Many additional documents, throwing light upon this commission for awarding damages for slaves carried away in 1815, were accumulated by George Jackson, British commissioner, and are to be found in *F. O. Special Collections, Lady Jackson's Papers*. The papers of consuls and commissioners, 1820-1823, are in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series.

151. "Consul Baker. 1820, Jan.-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. Trade returns; tariff proceedings; pamphlets; yellow fever at Philadelphia.
152. Consuls' despatches and draft instructions. Jan.-Dec., 1820. Trade and shipping returns, etc., of the various consulates.
153. "Commissioners T. and A. Barclay, and Mr. Hale. 1820, Jan.-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions of the commissioners under Arts. VI. and VII. of Ghent. Appointment of Anthony Barclay in place of Ogilvie, deceased; receipts, warrants, reports, and vouchers.
160. "Consul-General Baker. 1821, Jan.-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. Returns on trade, shipping, and private business.  
(Many of the tabular returns of trade and prices which were transmitted by the consuls are filed among the papers of the Board of Trade, *q. v.*)
161. Consuls' letters and draft instructions. Jan.-Dec., 1821. Information on local trade and navigation.
164. "Commissioners T. and A. Barclay. 1821, Jan.-Dec." Notes, draft instructions, vouchers, bills, reports, etc., relating to the management of the boundary commissions under Arts. V., VI., and VII. of Ghent.  
(Only occasionally are the papers in this series descriptive of the actual work of the commissions; they are rather the documents which kept the commission, as such, alive. The proceedings of the commissions are noted elsewhere, p. 206.)
170. "Commissioners T. and A. Barclay, Dr. Tiarks, Mr. Chipman, etc. 1822, Jan.-Dec." Large manuscript charts of the islands in the Detroit River, etc.  
(See **164**, above.)



171. "Consul Baker. 1822, Jan.-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. Usual returns on trade, navigation, and consular service.
172. Consuls' letters and draft instructions. Jan.-Dec., 1822. Usual returns from the several consulates.
178. "Commissioners Jackson and McTavish, etc. 1823, May-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions to George Jackson, commissioner under the St. Petersburg Convention, and John McTavish, arbitrator. Salaries; procedure; arrival of George Jackson in New York, Aug. 10, 1823; first meeting of Jackson and Cheves, commissioners, and McTavish and Seawell, arbitrators, in Washington, Aug. 25; attempts to establish an average price of slaves in four sections and four classes.
179. "Mr. Addington, Consuls Baker, Robertson, and Moodie. 1823, Jan.-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. Expense account of Addington, London to Washington, 1822; trade and routine papers of the consul general and consuls at Philadelphia and Charleston.
180. Consuls' letters and draft instructions. Jan.-Dec., 1823. Routine papers.
187. "Commissioners T. and A. Barclay, Mr. Chipman, and Various. 1823, Jan.-1824, Dec." Draft instructions, reports, notes, vouchers, accounts of the Ghent boundary commissions.

Richard Rush remained at London, 1820-1823. His correspondence with the Foreign Office throws much light upon the slave indemnity, slave-trade suppression, and the Monroe Doctrine. The private cases appearing in his notes and the other domestic communications of the Foreign Office are unimportant.

154. "Domestic. Mr. Rush. 1820, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Relations with the Indians at Detroit; private cases; arbitration of the Russian emperor on slaves; details of the submission of the case; tonnage duties on American ships; Ghent commissioners.
155. "Domestic Various. 1820, Jan.-Dec." Interdepartmental communications; private cases; transmission of Rush's papers on Indian affairs to Goulburn; memorial of Mrs. Arbuthnot; passage of Henry Middleton through England to Russia; Ghent commissioners.
162. "Domestic. Mr. Rush. 1821, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Slave question, and submission of the same to Russian arbitration; private cases; land grant by Gov. Dobbs of North Carolina; Ghent commissioners; affairs of Henry Strong, consul at Glasgow; death of Bonaparte and opening of the communication with St. Helena; regulations on British seamen; New York land title records are away and are now in the possession of Sir John Johnson at Montreal.
163. "Domestic Various. 1821, Jan.-Dec." Interdepartmental communications; private cases.
173. "Domestic. Mr. Rush and Various. 1822, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Case of Strong, consul at Glasgow; memorandum of a conversation with Lord Londonderry on the slave-trade; Florida and Mississippi land proprietors; private cases; West India trade; Carleton Island; case of Tweedie, absconding to the U. S.; interdepartmental communications.
181. "Domestic. Mr. Rush. 1823, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Private cases; outlawry of John McDonnell, judge of a territorial

court in Michigan; Consul Strong of Glasgow; outrage by the sheriff of Middlesex on the American legation, three furnished rooms in an apartment house, 41 Foley St., Edward Place; appointment of American consuls for the West Indies.

182. "Domestic Various. 1823, Jan.-Aug." Interdepartmental communications; private cases; the Russian arbitration; Consul Strong; West India expedition; outlawry of McDonnell.
183. "Domestic Various. 1823, Sep.-Dec." Interdepartmental communications; private cases; East Florida grantees; letter of Stratford Canning to George Canning, Berkeley Square, Dec. 24, on negotiation with Russia and need for simultaneous agreement by the U. S., and a common understanding between Great Britain and the U. S.

#### HENRY UNWIN ADDINGTON. 1823-1825.

The legation papers of H. U. Addington, chargé d'affaires after the departure of Stratford Canning, from August 9, 1823, to August 20, 1825, are in *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*: **41** (July, 1822-December, 1823), drafts to the Foreign Office; **42** (January-December, 1823), instructions received; **43** (February-December, 1824), instructions received; **44** (January, 1824-March, 1826), drafts to the Foreign Office by Addington and Vaughan, indexed; **45** (January-December, 1825), instructions received.<sup>1</sup> Addington's papers in the Foreign Office file are in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series.

#### F. O. RECORDS, AMERICA, II. SERIES.

177. "To and From Mr. Addington. 1823, July-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. Instructions on the subscription to American newspapers for the F. O., the *Lord Nelson*, Henry Parish as private secretary, Colonial Office correspondence over an American consul at Antigua, consular salaries, detention of a British subject at Charleston contrary to the decision of the Supreme Court, Hudson's Bay Co. and the Indians on the Missouri; detention of American fishing vessels, (Dec. 8) mistake in recording Adams's conversation on a joint manifesto on Spanish America in an official despatch and return of the same to be transmitted as a private letter;<sup>2</sup> property of William Rees; neutral treatment of French or Spanish armed vessels; New Providence vessels; complaints against Consul Strong at Glasgow; South Carolina and free negroes; arrival, Aug. 20, of Jackson, British commissioner under the convention of St. Petersburg; Gen. Ashley's expedition and the Indians; clippings; British retaliatory duties on West India trade; affairs in Cuba; circular on British commerce in America; work of the commissioners under the convention of St. Petersburg;

<sup>1</sup> Addington's no. 9, dated Feb. 2, 1824, is partly obliterated in this letter-book and the numbers of succeeding despatches have been changed to destroy the gap. The original no. 9, as sent, is in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series, **185**, and deals with the mission of Col. Carter, from Mexico, but is not identical with the no. 9, that was defaced. No instruction accounting for the destruction of the despatch appears to have been preserved by Addington, or in the file of drafts in the F. O., although Addington's original no. 2 of 1824 was returned to him and has disappeared.

<sup>2</sup> The original of this instruction does not appear among Addington's legation papers, nor was the despatch referred to actually returned, since two copies of it are in this volume. Yet in Addington's letter-book (*F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*, **41**) the offending despatch, no. 20, of Nov. 20, has been cut out and the gap closed by pasting pages together.

the U. S. and Cuba; Nov. 20, views of the U. S. on a joint manifesto on Spanish America (this appears to be the despatch mentioned in the instruction of Dec. 8, although its number is different from that referred to, and it was not received until Dec. 18); overture of Guatemala for annexation; the Rush-Canning negotiation; assembly of Congress, and the message of President Monroe.

184. "Drafts to Mr. Addington. 1824, Jan.-Dec." Instructions on consuls, South Carolina negro law, Commodores Porter and Eden, duties on iron, cotton trade, American State Papers, slave-trade treaty and act of Parliament, private cases, Consul Strong at Glasgow, affairs of Portugal, fugitive to New York, negotiation with Rush on the slave-trade, qualified ratification of the treaty, American fur-traders on the Missouri.
185. "From Mr. Addington. 1824, Jan.-May 30." Despatches. President's message received with unqualified approbation; establishment at Key West; proceedings in Congress; effects in Cuba of events in Spain; release of deserter by Commodore Porter; pamphlets and clippings; debate on Greece; private cases; case of the *Charles*; trade with the West India colonies; mission of Col. Carter from Mexico; packet service; tariff proceedings in Congress; dispute at Havana between Commodore Porter and Sir Edward Owen; private land claims in Florida; South Carolina law prohibiting the entry of negroes; speeches of Clay, Webster, and Barbour on the tariff; delay in ratifying Rush's convention; good-will felt towards Great Britain; subsidence of virulence towards the Holy Alliance; American public documents; prevention of action on the slave-trade convention by tariff debate; desire to establish American consuls in the West Indies; appearance of the pretended son of Louis XVI. under the name of Victor Persat; act of Parliament on the slave-trade; obstruction of the slave-trade convention by the tariff, reluctance on right of search, suspicion of Great Britain, and party spirit; Poinsett's *Notes on Mexico*; passage of the new tariff.
186. "From Mr. Addington. 1824, May 30-Dec." Despatches. Duties on iron; threat of British retaliation; Georgia and the Indians; pamphlets and documents; affairs of Brazil; Senate and the slave-trade treaty; sensitiveness of Southern senators on emancipation; ratification of the treaty with amendments; Greek revolt; British blockade of Algiers; increase of American Mediterranean squadron; South Carolina law on negroes; visit of Lafayette; presidential election; convention with Russia on the northwest coast concluded; Consul Harvey Strong at Glasgow; tariff; Commodores Porter and Owen; seizure of American fishing vessels in the Bay of Fundy; rejection of the slave-trade convention by Great Britain; full powers to sign anew the convention of Mar. 13, 1823, with all modifications of the Senate but one; contested election; treaty between the U. S. and Colombia; Columbia River occupation.
197. "To and From Mr. Addington. 1825, Jan.-Apr." Despatches and draft instructions. Instructions on the recognition of South American republics, relations of G. Jackson with his American colleagues on the commission, election of Adams, slave-trade; affairs of Commodore Porter; presidential election; South Carolina negro law; pamphlets and clippings; message and documents on the slave-trade con-



vention; military and naval establishment; private cases; lighthouses; treaties with Russia and Tunis; piracy in the Gulf of Mexico; moderation of the U. S. towards Spain; steamboat accidents; Hudson's Bay Co. and the Missouri River trade; proposition to remove all the Indians to the west of the Mississippi; Columbia River occupation; settlement of the contested election and Clay's "card"; inauguration of Adams; seizure of American fishing vessels; complaint against the cutting of timber in Maine by residents of New Brunswick; jurisdiction over contested territory.

198. "To and From Mr. Addington. 1825, Apr.-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. Instructions on Spanish affairs, recall of Richard Rush, appointment of Charles Richard Vaughan as minister to the U. S., approval of Addington's conduct, claim of Nathan Philbrick; the Clay-Adams bargain; treaty with Colombia; recovery of Georgia colonial documents; recall of Commodore Porter; attitude of the U. S. on the slave-trade treaty and the general negotiation; decision of the President not to push the slave-trade treaty; appointment of Rufus King to the mission at London; Jackson and the St. Petersburg commission; difference in South American policy of Adams and Clay; affairs of Cuba; pamphlets and clippings; controversy over timber between New Brunswick and Maine arising from the assertion by New Brunswick of the British title to lands north of Mars Hill; fishing vessels in the Bay of Fundy; court-martial of Commodore Porter; expedition to Foxardo; Georgia and the Creek Indians; combination of Irish Catholics at Cincinnati; arrival in Aug. of Vaughan; Dec. 23, bad state of the archives in the legation in Washington, particularly the despatches of Hammond and Liston which are illegible and might well be burned.

The consular establishment after the revision of salaries in 1823 consisted of a consul general, Baker, at Washington, and twelve consuls: at New York, Buchanan; at Philadelphia, Robertson; at Charleston, Crawford; at Boston, Manners; at Baltimore, Newman; at Norfolk, Gray; at Savannah, Wallace; at New Orleans, Davidson; at Florida, Purvis; at Portsmouth, Mackintosh; at Newport, Gilpin; at New London, Stewart (memorandum in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series, 177). The despatches of the consuls are devoted almost exclusively to routine returns of trade and navigation. Consul Buchanan, at New York, did not mention the opening of the Erie Canal. During 1824 Consul General Baker was in England, where he acted as secretary during the futile negotiations respecting a general treaty. The papers of the Ghent commissioners continue, 1823-1825, as do those of the St. Petersburg commissioner, the latter being bulky and contentious. The above are in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series.

188. "Commissioner Jackson, and Domestic. 1824, Jan.-Dec." Draft instructions; despatches; illustrative tables on slave values; misunderstanding among commissioners; notes to the Admiralty requesting papers for the use of the commission under the St. Petersburg Convention.
189. Consuls' despatches and draft instructions, and various. Jan.-Dec., 1824. Transfer of Henry Parish, secretary of legation, to St. Petersburg; remuneration to A. St. J. Baker who acted as secretary of the

conferences held for the negotiation of a general treaty; correspondence of the consulate general signed, until Aug., by James Baker (in the absence of A. St. J. Baker); James Baker, secretary of the commission under the St. Petersburg Convention; local trade returns, etc., from the consulates.

190. Consuls' despatches and draft instructions. Jan.-Dec., 1824. Local trade returns; private cases.
200. "Commissioners T. and A. Barclay, Dr. Tiarks, Mr. Chipman, and Various. 1825, Jan.-Dec." Despatches, draft instructions, vouchers, accounts, etc., of the Ghent boundary commissioners.
201. "Commissioner Jackson, and Various. 1825, Jan.-Mar." Despatches and draft instructions on the affairs of the commission under the St. Petersburg Convention.
202. "Commissioner Jackson, and Various. 1825, Apr.-Dec."
203. "Mr. Consul Baker. 1825, Jan.-May." Despatches and draft instructions. Returns of trade and navigation; affairs of the consulates; private cases.
204. "Mr. Consul Baker. 1825, May to December." Similar to 203.
- 205, 206. Consuls' despatches and draft instructions. Jan.-Dec., 1825. Local returns on trade and navigation.

Richard Rush remained at his post in London until he was recalled by President J. Q. Adams in 1825, his place being taken by Rufus King. In 1824-1825 the chief negotiations dealt with the slave-trade convention of 1824, the commission under the St. Petersburg Convention, and the proposed general treaty, for the consideration of which Huskisson and Stratford Canning were commissioned. The volumes of domestic communications are in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series.

191. "Domestic. Messrs. Huskisson and S. Canning. 1823, Dec.-1824, Aug."  
(At the F. O., Sept. 2, 1910.)
192. "Domestic. Messrs. Huskisson and S. Canning. Protocols and Miscellaneous. 1824, Jan.-July." Treaty papers relating to the negotiation of R. Rush with Stratford Canning and William Huskisson for a general treaty on the West India intercourse, slave-trade, boundary, consuls in British colonies, fisheries at Newfoundland, Russian ukase of 1821, maritime law; proceedings by conference and protocol, Jan. 23-July 28, 1824; failure of the negotiation; notes between the British commissioners and the F. O., etc.; pamphlet, 108 pp., containing the documents of the negotiation printed privately for the F. O.
193. "Domestic. Messrs. Huskisson and S. Canning, duplicates. 1824, Jan.-Aug." Additional instructions, notes, etc., on the general negotiation. (The title "duplicates" is misleading.)
194. "Domestic. Mr. Rush. 1824, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Middleton's negotiation upon boundaries at St. Petersburg; impropriety of a joint negotiation; slave-trade negotiation; heads of a proposed general negotiation between the U. S. and Great Britain; private cases; papers on Spanish America submitted to Parliament; British blockade of Algiers; correspondence of Albert Gallatin and the Viscount de Chateaubriand upon the fisheries; award of commissioners under Art. VI. of Ghent; case of John McDonnell; qualified ratification by the U. S. of the slave-trade convention of 1823 and British action thereupon; commission under the St. Petersburg Convention.

195. "Domestic Various. 1824, Jan.-Apr." Interdepartmental communications; private cases; American consuls in British colonies; colored chart of the contested territory in Maine.
196. "Domestic Various. 1824, May-Dec." Interdepartmental communications; private cases; packet service; boundary commissions and charts; Missouri Indians and Gen. Ashley's expedition.
207. "Domestic. Mr. Rush and Mr. King. 1825, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Commission and papers relative to the St. Petersburg Convention; Apr. 20, recall of Rush; audience of leave, Apr. 27; case of John McDonnell; lighthouse at the island of Abaco; forfeited lands in Florida; John Adams Smith as chargé d'affaires of the U. S.; case of Charles Bonnycastle; copy of a letter of Thomas Jefferson on the University of Virginia; reception of Rufus King as minister; proposed Russian mediation between Spain and her colonies.
208. "Domestic Various. 1825, Jan.-Dec." Interdepartmental communications; private cases; language of George Jackson, commissioner under the St. Petersburg Convention; Hudson's Bay Co. papers on the north-west coast.
- 208 \*. Copy of a report (128 pp. and appendixes) of Sir J. C. Smyth, Sir. G. Hoste, and Capt. Harris, on the North American provinces, 1825. A detailed military description of the provinces and the frontier made to the Duke of Wellington, master general of his Majesty's ordnance. (New reference, *F. O. Supplementary*, 10.)

CHARLES RICHARD VAUGHAN. 1825-1831.

The arrival at Washington of Charles Richard Vaughan, as minister, and the presentation of his credentials, August 20, 1825, was followed by the return to England of Henry Unwin Addington, who had acted as chargé d'affaires for two years. Vaughan, who had been secretary of Embassy in Spain and Paris and ambassador to Switzerland, remained at his post for six years until May 7, 1831. He returned March 29, 1833, and took leave September 19, 1835. His legation papers are somewhat more bulky than those of his predecessors because of the great number of enclosures upon the negotiation in London which were sent for his instruction. They are in *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*; **46** (January-June, 1826), from the Foreign Office; **47** (July-December, 1826), from the Foreign Office, with two instructions on the slave-trade; <sup>1</sup>**48** (April, 1826-December, 1827), drafts to the Foreign Office (his earlier drafts are in letter-book **44** with those of Addington); **50** (January-April, 1827), from the Foreign Office; **51** (May-December, 1827), from the Foreign Office; **52** (January-October, 1828), from the Foreign Office (many of the despatches and enclosures on the Maine boundary are in cipher, deciphered—when not deciphered the contents can be learned from the draft instructions in *F. O. Records, America*); **53** (January, 1828-December, 1829), drafts to the Foreign Office; **55** (January-November, 1829), from the Foreign Office (containing a printed copy, 313 pp., of the British "First Statement" in the Maine arbitration); **56** (January-June, 1830), instructions from the Foreign Office (with printed copies of the British "Second Statement" at the Hague, 74 pp., and the protocols of the London and Constantinople conferences on the affairs of Greece); **57** (May-December, 1830), instructions from the Foreign Office (with copies of the *London*

<sup>1</sup> See *F. O. Slave-Trade*. It was customary to exclude despatches on this subject from the general files and to preserve them in the special series *F. O. Slave-Trade*.



*Gazette* dealing with the death of George IV.); 58 (January, 1830-March, 1833), drafts to the Foreign Office; 59 (January, 1831-December, 1832), instructions from the Foreign Office. With Vaughan's despatches the Foreign Office ceased the general custom of binding in the same volumes the despatches and their enclosures of public documents. Prior to 1826 large numbers of American Congressional documents are bound there; after that date such printed papers appear only occasionally. Frequent references in the correspondence show that the state papers were turned over to the librarian of the Foreign Office. Vaughan's correspondence in the Foreign Office is in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series. For a selection from his despatches, derived from his copies now preserved at All Souls College, Oxford, see *American Historical Review*, VII. 304-329, 500-533.

## F. O. RECORDS, AMERICA, II. SERIES.

199. "To and From Mr. Vaughan. 1825, July-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. Instructions on the Rush-Huskisson-Canning negotiations of 1824, which ended "unhappily", but "without any ill-humour on either part", slave-trade convention, willingness to resume negotiations,<sup>1</sup> fugitives from justice, full power for a slave-trade treaty, detention of American fishing vessels in the Bay of Fundy, private correspondence with King respecting Cuba, Portugal, and Brazil, tonnage duties under the order in Council of July 21, 1823, private cases; arrival of Vaughan in Washington, Aug. 15; reception by the President, Aug. 20; visit of the French squadron; court-martial of Commodore Porter; controversy between Georgia and the U. S. over the Creek Indians; proposed resumption of negotiations at London; desertion of British seamen; visit of Gen. Lafayette; proposed Russian mediation in South America; affairs of Cuba; fears respecting France and Cuba; fisheries in the Bay of Fundy; Panama Congress; naval establishment in the Gulf of Mexico; opening of the Erie Canal; clippings; Madawaska dispute; treaty with Guatemala; reciprocity principle in fixing tonnage duties; surrender of the castle of San Juan de Ulloa.
209. "To Mr. Vaughan. 1826, Jan.-Dec." Draft instructions on the general negotiations in London by Rush, Huskisson, and Addington, French naval force in Cuban waters, affairs of Greece, correspondence with King respecting the St. Petersburg Convention, willingness to refer the matter of interest on slave monies to the arbitration of the Emperor of Russia, detention of American fishing vessels in the Bay of Fundy, Madawaska dispute, (Feb. 8, secret) question of interference in Cuba by Mexico and Colombia not to be discussed, affairs of the legation, destruction of illegible archives, abolition of discriminating tonnage duties, private cases, Panama Congress, resumption of the boundary negotiation with King, American squadron at Gibraltar, conduct of Commissioner George Jackson, status of Dauphine Island, Ghent boundary commission, withdrawal of King because of ill-health, imposition of retaliatory duties against the U. S., packet service, Gallatin's negotiation on colonial intercourse, convention of Nov. 13, 1826, for settling claims arising under the St. Petersburg Convention.

<sup>1</sup> In this instruction, June 2, 1825, there is a reference to a great accumulation of materials on the general negotiation in the office of the Board of Trade. These papers have not been found.

210. "From Mr. Vaughan. 1826, Jan.-Mar." Despatches. Uneasiness in America at the enforcement of the act of Parliament on colonial trade; pamphlets and clippings; fugitives from justice; affairs and accounts of legation; activity of Maine and Massachusetts in the disputed territory; proceedings of Congress; military post on the Columbia River; boundary documents; Liberia; remission of tonnage duties on steam vessels; confirmation of Panama Congress commissioners; war between Brazil and Buenos Aires; French squadron off Cuba; lukewarmness of the American minister in Paris; interruption in the negotiation because of the ill-health of King.
211. "From Mr. Vaughan. 1826, Apr.-June." Despatches. Panama Congress (many papers); pamphlets and clippings; Poinsett's treaty negotiation in Mexico; proceedings in Congress; Cuban policy of Great Britain; arrival, Apr. 14, of Bankhead, secretary of legation; King's negotiation respecting the St. Petersburg Convention; British refusal to pay a gross sum in lieu of awards of the commission; American criticism of the conduct of George Jackson; fishing vessels at Eastport; duties on steamboats; abolition of discriminating duties; ending of the discussion with Clay on the St. Petersburg Convention; suggestion of the arbitration of interest on the slave indemnity not brought forward; Georgia and the Creek Indians; American silk culture; impressments off the coast of Africa; appointment of Albert Gallatin in place of Rufus King; Ghent boundary commission; Columbia River occupation; deserting seamen; slave-trade and right of visit.
212. "From Mr. Vaughan. 1826, July-Oct." Despatches. Duties on steam vessels; impressments; Massachusetts and the disputed area; death of Thomas Jefferson and John Adams; commission under Art. VII. of Ghent; trip of Vaughan to Niagara Falls; purchase of a Swedish vessel for Colombia; approval of Vaughan's conduct in refraining from proposing an arbitration by Russia in the matter of interest on the slave indemnity; session of Panama Congress; enforcement of the act of Parliament of 1825 on colonial trade; clippings and pamphlets; project of a Central American canal; status of slaves taken from Dauphine Island in 1815;<sup>1</sup> private cases; complaint of Clay upon the enforcement of the act on colonial trade; claim for interest upon the slave indemnity; commercial treaty with Denmark; islands along the water boundary.
213. "From Mr. Vaughan. 1826, Nov.-Dec." Despatches. Packet service; treaty with Guatemala; pamphlets and clippings; American squadron at Gibraltar; boundary along the water communication between Lakes Huron and Superior, under Art. VII. of Ghent; conduct of British consul in Haiti; publication by the U. S. of correspondence upon the negotiation in England; private cases; London convention of Nov. 13, 1826, for dissolving the commission under the St. Petersburg Convention and paying a lump sum in indemnity for slaves carried away in 1815; Congress and the colonial question; seizure and rescue of vessels in the Bay of Fundy; payments under the convention of Nov. 13; ratification of the convention of Nov. 13; investigation of Calhoun.
222. "To Mr. Vaughan. 1827, Jan.-Dec." Draft instructions on the conduct of the British consul at Haiti, pending negotiation in England,

<sup>1</sup> The claims based on these slaves had been disallowed on the ground that Dauphine Island, a part of West Florida, was not a part of the United States in 1815.



alleged impressments, packet service, attempts of Maine and Massachusetts upon the contested territory, exchange of ratifications of the convention of Nov. 13, 1826, correspondence with Gallatin on commercial intercourse, termination of the work of the St. Petersburg commission at Washington, Canning-Gallatin correspondence printed by Parliament, arrest of Gallatin's coachman, departure of the American minister from Brazil, private cases, closing of commission under Arts. VI. and VII. of Ghent, conventions of Aug. 6, 1827, on trade and boundaries, Indian affairs at St. Regis, appointment of an American consular agent at Halifax, convention of Sept. 29, 1827, on the Northeast Boundary, (Oct. 6, confidential) British attitude on West India trade dispute, Hanoverian relations.

223. "From Mr. Vaughan. 1827, Jan.-Mar." Despatches. Payments under the convention of Nov. 13, 1826; impressment of seamen off the coast of Africa; tariff proceedings; Congress and closure of the West India ports; pamphlets and clippings; Georgia and the Indians; insurrection of American citizens in Texas; exoneration of Calhoun; Maine and the Northeast Boundary; proclamation of Mar. 17, 1827, pursuant to act of Mar. 1, 1823, closing American ports to British vessels arriving from British ports into which American vessels are not admitted on the same terms as British; circular to British colonial governors on proclamation of Mar. 17; aggression of Maine and Massachusetts in the disputed region.
224. "From Mr. Vaughan. 1827, Apr.-Aug." Despatches. Packet service; ratification of the treaty with Mexico; desertion of seamen; treatment of vessels arriving counter to the proclamation of Mar. 17; ratification of the British convention with Mexico; report of C. P. Van Ness, American commissioner under Art. V. of Ghent; departure of Condé Raguet, American chargé d'affaires, from Brazil; Mexican rejection of the Poinsett treaty; hostility to Adams caused by the loss of the British colonial trade; appointment of George Canning as prime minister and Viscount Dudley as Foreign Secretary; appointment of John Backhouse as under-secretary in the F. O. in place of Joseph Planta; July 14, attempt of persons in Mexico to carry on a correspondence with the governor of Cuba through the Roman Catholic Archbishop of Baltimore; Gallatin's note on the West India intercourse; impressments by the *Redwig*; Poinsett's share in the correspondence through the Archbishop of Baltimore; Panama Congress treaties; the Clay-Adams bargain; American consular agent at Halifax; tariff proceedings, 1827; Harrisburg Convention; pamphlets and clippings.
225. "From Mr. Vaughan. 1827, Sep.-Dec." Despatches. Case of James Ringold Slemaker; private cases; conventions of Aug. 6, 1827; Adams on British colonial and navigation system in the *American Quarterly Review*; exercise of jurisdiction in the disputed territory by Maine and New Brunswick; Madawaska affairs; Harrisburg Convention and the protection of manufactures; Nov. 13, Clay's apparent regret at the closing of the negotiation in London without settling the Northwest Boundary (with pencil query in the margin: "expediency of giving secret Instructions to Mr. Vaughan to enable him to encourage any disposition which the Amern. Govt. may shew to reopen the negotiations, on the principle of reciprocal concession"); packet service; consulate at Pensacola; arrest and trial of John Baker, of Woodstock,



in the Madawaska country, by New Brunswick; return of fugitives; postal service between the U. S. and England; consular agent at Halifax.

235. "To Mr. Vaughan. 1828, Jan.-Dec." Draft instructions on papers of the consul at Pensacola, status of the Madawaska settlement, (Jan. 5, confidential) willingness of Great Britain to reopen the Northeast Boundary negotiation and suspend the operation of the arbitration convention in case the U. S. is prepared to negotiate upon the admitted principle of mutual concessions, leave of absence for Bankhead, British application for American documents on the boundary dispute, Hanoverian affairs, Buenos Aires plot to overthrow and divide Brazil, fitting out of Russian privateers in America, application for the arrest of fugitives, surrender of islands under Art. VI. of Ghent, military establishment of the U. S., John Baker and the Madawaska dispute, American application for boundary documents, proceedings under the boundary convention of Sept. 29, 1827.
236. "From Mr. Vaughan. 1828, Jan.-Mar." Despatches. Tariff proceedings; Clay's defense respecting the election of 1824; Hanoverian affairs; navigation of the St. Lawrence; affairs of Consul Purvis at Pensacola; Cuba and Mexico; doubts of Maine as to the right of the U. S. to submit the boundary dispute to arbitration; ratification by the Senate of trade and boundary conventions; application for the return of a fugitive; lighthouse at Long Point on Lake Erie; case of John Baker and the jurisdiction dispute; ratification of the Northwest Boundary convention; seizure at Key West of negroes from a Spanish slave-trader captured by the *Nimble*; Columbia River occupation.
237. "From Mr. Vaughan. 1828, Mar.-June." Despatches. Exchange of ratifications of three conventions; Maine and the arbitration convention; pamphlets on Maine boundary, etc.; views of Maine precluding a boundary settlement on the principle of compromise; marriage of William Gore Ouseley, attaché, to Miss Marcia Van Ness, daughter of the governor of Vermont; publication of documents on the Maine boundary; Indian affairs at St. Regis; controversy over jurisdiction in the contested region; trial of John Baker; lack of encouragement by Clay of the renewal of the boundary negotiation, although the administration does not fully agree with the contentions of Maine; papers on the Oregon country; progress of the tariff bill; commercial intercourse with Martinique and Guadeloupe; Poinsett's Mexican boundary treaty; the Netherlands arbitration; case of the *Nimble*; approval by the President of the tariff bill; appointment of James Barbour as minister to England; transcripts of documents for the Netherlands arbitration; treaty with the Hanseatic League; surrender of islands under Art. VI. of Ghent.
238. "From Mr. Vaughan. 1828, July-Dec." Despatches. Status of navy; Hanoverian affairs; South Carolina and the tariff; affairs of Brazil and Buenos Aires; American desire to conciliate Russia; transcripts of state papers for the arbitration; tariff; presidential campaign; appointment of the Earl of Aberdeen as Foreign Secretary; Buenos Aires squadron off Rhode Island; immigration at American ports; pamphlets and clippings; Greenleaf's *Statistical View of the District of Maine*; smuggling on the Canadian frontier; private cases; surrender of islands under Art. VI. of Ghent; project for a Central

American canal; American belief in British dependence on American cotton; organized sympathy for Ireland; collation of reports of commissioners under Art. V. of Ghent; interpretation of navigation laws; conspiracy at Bogotá against Gen. Bolivar; election of Gen. Jackson and mortification of Adams; abdication of the crown of Portugal by the Emperor of Brazil; American revival of the discussion upon impressments.

247. "To Mr. Vaughan. 1829, Jan.-Dec." Draft instructions on transcripts of public documents for the boundary arbitration, British duties on cotton, private cases, conduct of Poinsett in Mexico, correspondence with Barbour relative to boundary documents, leave of absence for Ouseley, (July 3) transmission of the printed British "First Statement" before the King of the Netherlands, Poinsett's projected Mexican loan (Aug. 6), intention of Jackson to procure a repeal of the tariff of 1828 and the good effect of a postponement of British retaliatory measures until the attempt has been made.
248. "From Mr. Vaughan. 1829, Jan.-Apr." Despatches. Transcripts of documents for the arbitration; Columbia River occupation; desire of Congress to avoid the tariff discussion; conflicts of jurisdiction between Maine and New Brunswick in the disputed district; collation of reports of commissioners under Art. V. of Ghent; proposed territory of Huron between Lake Michigan and the Mississippi; publication of papers on the arrest of John Baker; inauguration of President Jackson and formation of his government; treaty with the Hanse towns; pamphlets and clippings; treaty with Prussia; treaty with Brazil; negotiation with Barbour on colonial intercourse; Apr. 12, ignorance of Gen. Jackson respecting diplomatic intercourse, his assertions of friendly feelings, which "I am inclined to attribute to some suspicion which he may reasonably entertain, that the past events of his life may have left upon the minds of the British People an unfavourable impression of his Character. . . . I am persuaded that his Predecessor Mr. Adams could not have ventured to assure the Foreign Ministers, as General Jackson has done, that he entered upon his Office without prejudice or partiality for any Nation or People"; appointment of McLane as minister to England.
249. "From Mr. Vaughan. 1829, May-Dec." Despatches. Determination of the President to support efforts for the repeal of the tariff of 1828; private cases; protest against American occupation of Mars Hill; case of the *Nimble*; American representation at the Netherlands; American negotiations with Portugal and Austria; controversies over the disputed region; satisfaction at friendly reception by Gen. Jackson; mischievous interference of Poinsett in Mexican affairs; delivery of the "First Statements" in the boundary arbitration; American mediation between Colombia and Peru; American designs on Texas; clippings; application for return of fugitive; transcripts of documents on the boundary; Spanish attack on Tampico; private cases; Virginia constitutional convention; proposed Antarctic expedition; recall of Poinsett from Mexico; status of the tariff question.
258. "To Mr. Vaughan. 1830, Jan.-Dec." Draft instructions on "Second British Statement", private cases, American "Definitive Statement", American complaints of impressment, Greek question, security of legation archives, deciphers hereafter to be written on separate papers

and not between the lines of the original despatch, negotiation with McLane upon the renewal of the West India intercourse, effect of the tariff, carriage of official mails, mutiny on the American brig *Florence*, documents on removal of the West India intercourse, Maine and New Brunswick relations, (Dec. 30) permission to return to England leaving Bankhead as chargé d'affaires.

259. "From Mr. Vaughan. 1830, Jan.-May 12." Despatches. American manufactures; Mexico, Haiti, and Cuba; clippings; Mexican privateers; disposition of Congress to avoid tariff debate; public lands; naval establishment; removal of the Indians; private cases; Mexican fears of seizure of Matamoros by the American squadron; the Portuguese chargé d'affaires; mounted troops for frontier police; Gen. Harrison and Colombia; duelling in the navy; President Jackson and the Bank; American seamen; cotton and woolen manufactures in Massachusetts.
260. "From Mr. Vaughan. 1830, May to Dec." Despatches. Tariff debate; Indian Removal Bill; Maysville Turnpike veto; John Randolph, minister to Russia; negotiation on the colonial trade; clippings and pamphlets; treaty with Denmark; public documents; affairs of Congress; affairs of Colombia and Venezuela; alluvial gold in the southern mountains; legation affairs and mails; revolution in France; renewal of the West India commercial intercourse; census taken by Maine in the Madawaska country; Tanner's map of the U. S.; request for leave of absence; British protection to American merchants in Chile; elections to Congress; deserters; letter of Rush on search and impressment; trade with St. Croix; naval establishment of the U. S.
265. "To and From Mr. Vaughan. 1831, Jan.-May." Despatches and draft instructions. Instructions on British deserters, award of the King of the Netherlands, claim of Col. Crooks; appointment of Viscount Palmerston as Foreign Secretary; South Carolina Negro Seamen's Act; arrest of Daniel Fraser, a negro seaman, at Charleston; impeachment of Judge Peck; reopening of colonial intercourse; pamphlet enclosures; debate on John Randolph; report on the tariff; claim of Col. Crooks; debate on sugar duties; controversy between Jackson and Calhoun; private cases; convention with Austria; establishment of the *Globe*; public entertainment for Vaughan; Dutch award in the boundary arbitration; British establishment on the Columbia River; removal of the Indians; slave-trade; Maine and the Dutch award; reorganization of the Cabinet; appointment of Martin Van Buren as minister to England; audience of leave, May 9, and presentation of Bankhead as chargé d'affaires.

The consular correspondence, 1825-1831, continues the voluminous trade returns from the several consulates, all of which were on the seaboard. At the close of the period the consulate general in Washington was abolished, Baker was permitted to retire, and the commissions under the treaties of Ghent and St. Petersburg terminated their labors. In *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*, may be found: 49 (May, 1826-May, 1828), a letter-book of Consul General A. St. J. Baker, with drafts to the officials of the Foreign Office; 54 (May, 1828-February, 1832), letter-book of drafts to the Foreign Office, commenced by Baker and continued, after July 1, 1828, by John McTavish, acting consul general, until the abolition of the post of



consul general in Washington in the spring of 1831. The volumes containing the correspondence of consuls and commissioners in America are in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series.

214. "Commissioner Jackson, and Various. 1826, Jan.-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions of George Jackson, commissioner under the St. Petersburg Convention, until the commission came to a deadlock in 1826 and was then dissolved as the result of the convention of Nov. 13, 1826, by which Great Britain agreed to pay a lump sum in compensation for the slaves. There are long digests of Jackson's correspondence, and memoranda on the work of the commission by H. U. Addington who helped to negotiate the convention of 1826.
215. "Commissioners T. and A. Barclay, Dr. Tiarks, Mr. Chipman, and Various. 1826, Jan.-Dec." Despatches, draft instructions, vouchers, bills, reports, manuscript maps, etc., of the boundary commissioners under Arts. V., VI., and VII. of Ghent.
216. "Consul-General Baker. 1826, Jan.-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. Commercial papers of the consulate general; documents on colonial intercourse; tabular views of trade.
217. Consuls' despatches and draft instructions. Jan.-Dec., 1826. Local trade returns from the consuls at Philadelphia, New York, Baltimore, Savannah, New Orleans, and Newport.
218. Consuls' despatches and draft instructions. Jan.-Dec., 1826. Local trade returns from the consuls at Norfolk, Charleston, Boston, New London, Portsmouth, Pensacola, Wilmington, North Carolina, and New Orleans.
226. "Mr. Bankhead, Consul-General Baker. 1827, Jan.-Apr." Despatches and draft instructions. One private note of Charles Bankhead asking for a vacation; commercial correspondence of the consul general, including much on colonial intercourse.
227. "Consul-General Baker. 1827, Apr.-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. Commercial correspondence and returns of trade.
- 228, 229. Consuls' despatches and draft instructions. Jan.-Dec., 1827. Local trade returns from the several consulates.
239. "Commissioner Jackson and Mr. McTavish. 1827, Jan.-1828, Apr." Despatches and draft instructions. Ratification of the convention of Nov. 13, 1826; closing up the affairs of the St. Petersburg commission, and delivery of the papers of the commission to the U. S.; private claims of Jackson.
240. "Commissioners T. and A. Barclay, Mr. Hale, Mr. Chipman, etc. 1827, Jan.-1828, Dec." Despatches, draft instructions, vouchers, receipts, reports, of the Ghent boundary commissioners; lists of supplies bought for field expeditions.
241. "Mr. Bankhead, Consul-General Baker. 1828, Jan.-Aug." Despatches and draft instructions. Leave of absence for Bankhead; commercial returns and reports of the consulate general. At the end of June Baker returned to England, leaving John McTavish as acting consul general.
- 242, 243, 244. Consuls' despatches and draft instructions. Jan.-Dec., 1828. Trade papers of Acting Consul General McTavish and the several consuls; tabular statements of trade and navigation at various ports; discussions and reports on federal and local commercial laws.

250. "Mr. Ouseley, Consuls Baker, McTavish, Robertson, and Buchanan. 1829, Jan.-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. Leave of absence for Ouseley; papers and comments from A. St. J. Baker, in London; commercial correspondence of John McTavish, acting consul general, and the consuls at New York and Philadelphia.
251. "Consuls Crawford, Salkeld, Molyneux, Gilpin, and Gray. 1829, Jan.-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. Trade returns of the consuls at Baltimore, New Orleans, Savannah, Newport, and Norfolk.
252. "Consuls Manners, Stewart, Mackintosh, J. Baker, Innerarity, Allan, Fauche, Pashall, Sheerwood, etc. Consular Domestic. 1829, Jan.-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. Trade returns of the consuls at Boston, New London, Portsmouth, St. Augustine, Pensacola, Charleston, Portland, Wilmington, North Carolina; miscellaneous domestic communications of John Bidwell, superintendent of the consular service.
261. Consuls' despatches and draft instructions. Jan.-Dec., 1830. Appointment of W. P. Adams as paid attaché at Washington; leave of absence of Consul General Baker since June, 1828, and his memorial on his retirement; F. O. memorandum, Apr. 20, 1830, on Baker's memorial, reciting the existence of two consuls general in the U. S. until 1812, and the appointment of a single consul general to reside at Washington in 1815, and querying whether Baker has not so well organized the service that upon his retirement the post of consul general may be attached to the consulate at New York; commercial returns of the acting consul general and consuls at New York, Philadelphia, Charleston, and New Orleans.  
(A note speaks lightly of abilities of Buchanan of New York, who had applied for post as consul general.)
262. Consuls' despatches and draft instructions. Jan.-Dec., 1830. Trade returns of consuls at Boston, Baltimore, Mobile, Norfolk, Savannah, Portsmouth, Newport, and New London.
- 267, 268, 269. Consuls' despatches and draft instructions. Jan.-Dec., 1831. Retirement of Anthony St. John Baker and abolition of the consulate general in Washington; trade returns from the consulates.

The domestic communications, 1826-1831, are unusually important because of the negotiation of a series of treaties which adjusted, or tried to adjust, most of the questions pending between the two countries. American ministers came and went in rapid succession—Rufus King, Albert Gallatin, James Barbour, Louis McLane, and Martin Van Buren. The most important topics in their notes are the St. Petersburg Convention and the slave indemnity, the Maine boundary, the Northwest Boundary, the commercial convention of 1815, the reopening of commercial intercourse with the West Indies, and impressments. On the last subject, no progress was made toward an agreement. The volumes, in detail, are in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series.

219. "Domestic, Messrs. Huskisson and Addington. 1826, Nov.-Dec." Despatches headed "Board of Trade", draft instructions to the plenipotentiaries who treated with Albert Gallatin, and protocols of the conferences on the boundary and the Oregon territory.
220. "Domestic. Mr. Rufus King, Mr. J. King, and Mr. Gallatin. 1826, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Mixed commission at Washing-

ton under the convention of St. Petersburg; Brown and the French government respecting Cuba; negotiation through H. U. Addington respecting the compromise sum to be awarded for the slaves; private cases; West India intercourse; British refusal to allow interest on the value of the slaves; resumption of the negotiation on the Northwest Boundary; departure of King; audience of leave dispensed with; John A. King presented as chargé d'affaires, July 3, 1826; arrival of Albert Gallatin; order in Council on colonial intercourse; complaints of Jackson's refusal to refer cases to the arbitrator; estimates of Gallatin and Canning of the compromise payment.

(There is no mention of the treaty of Nov. 13, by which a lump sum was accepted.)

221. "Domestic Various. 1826, Jan.-Dec." Interdepartmental communications; private cases; Maine boundary; Columbia River; colonial intercourse; impressment by the *Redwig*, etc.
230. "Messrs. Huskisson, Addington, and Grant. 1827, Jan.-Oct." Despatches and draft instructions of the plenipotentiaries who negotiated with Gallatin the conventions on the Northwest and Northeast<sup>1</sup> Boundaries, Aug. 6 and Sept. 29, 1827, and protocols of their conferences.
231. "Messrs. Grant and Addington. 1827, Oct." Original instructions and protocols of the plenipotentiaries who negotiated with Gallatin, returned to the F. O. upon the completion of the negotiation, Oct. 9, 1827.  
(The instruction of Sept. 10, 1827, on the principles to be followed in agreeing to an arbitration of the Maine boundary, is marked in pencil "not to be printed". The protocols of the conferences and other papers which were accessible to the U. S. are printed in *American State Papers, Foreign Relations*, VI.)
232. "Domestic. Mr. Gallatin and Mr. Lawrence, 1827, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Lighthouses on the Florida and Bahama Banks; ratification by the U. S. of the convention of Nov. 13, 1826, on the slave indemnity; West India intercourse; negotiation on the trade convention of July 3, 1815; private cases; arrest of Gallatin's coachman; slave-trade; return of Gallatin to America in Oct.; William Beach Lawrence, chargé d'affaires; search for the records of the town of Brooklyn, Long Island.
233. "Domestic Various. 1827, Jan.-July." Interdepartmental communications; private cases.
234. "Domestic Various. 1827, Aug.-Dec." Interdepartmental communications; private cases.
245. "Domestic. Mr. Lawrence and Mr. Barbour. 1828, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Private cases; case of the *Speedwell*; ratification by the U. S. of the London conventions of Aug. 6 and Sept. 29, 1827; complaints against the conduct of New Brunswick; choice of an arbiter on the Maine boundary; selection of the King of the Netherlands, June 16, 1828; appointment of James Barbour as American minister; case of John Baker; application of Barbour for transcripts of British documents upon the boundary; duplicate charter of William and Mary College.
246. "Domestic Various. 1828, Jan.-Dec." Interdepartmental communications; private cases; case of John Baker; trade with America.

<sup>1</sup> This convention also renewed the commercial convention of 1815.



253. "Sir. S. Canning, Sir. H. Douglas, Mr. Addington, and Dr. Tiarks. Northeast Boundary. 1828-1829." Correspondence on the American "First Statement", and respecting the line of argument to be followed in preparing the British "Second Statement".  
(There is also a list of "Documents, Books, and Maps" received from the F. O. in connection with the boundary question.)
254. "Mr. Chipman. Northeast Boundary. 1829-1830." Chiefly an elaborate project for the British "Second Statement", based upon the American "First Statement", etc.  
(All the contents are in 1829.)
255. "Domestic Various. Northeast Boundary. 1828-1829." Containing, chiefly, the correspondence with the Colonial Office, and enclosures from America, on the Maine boundary.
- 255 \*. "Mr. Adams and Dr. Tiarks, Sir H. Douglas and Sir S. Canning. Northeast Boundary. 1830." Correspondence respecting the preparation and submission of the statements to the arbiter.
256. "Domestic. Mr. Barbour and Mr. McLaen.<sup>1</sup> 1829, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Exchange of documents on the Maine boundary; interpretation of the Cotton Duty Act; detention of the *John Jay*; impressments of American seamen; claim of James Young; English grant to the Catawba Indians in South Carolina; July 2, transmission of the British "First Statement"; case of the *Eliza*; treaties with the Indian tribes of Florida prior to 1783; arrival of Louis McLane; negotiation for opening colonial intercourse.
257. "Domestic Various. 1829, Jan.-Dec." Interdepartmental communications; private cases; duties on cotton; tariff; commercial intercourse.
263. "Domestic. Mr. McLane. 1830, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Transmission of the British "Second Statement", Jan. 2; arrival of William P. Preble, minister to the Netherlands; private cases; Conger and South Carolina documents; renewed overtures for reopening the colonial trade to America (note to Aberdeen, 73 pp., Mar. 16, 1830); impressments; transmission of the act of Congress (May 29, 1830), on the West India trade; arrival of Washington Irving, secretary of legation; transmission, Nov. 3, of the proclamation of Oct. 5 removing restrictions upon the importation of British colonial produce into the U. S.; order in Council, Nov. 5, reopening colonial intercourse; claim of Ira H. Allen for losses sustained by his father, Gen. Ira Allen, in 1796; F. O. memorandum on the *Olive Branch*.
264. "Domestic Various. 1830, Jan.-Dec." Interdepartmental communications; private cases; boundary arbitration; acts respecting negro seamen.
270. "Domestic. Mr. McLane, Mr. Irving, Mr. Van Buren, and Various. 1831, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Memorandum on the right of search for seamen; private cases; colonial intercourse; return of Louis McLane to America to become Secretary of the Treasury; claim of Ira H. Allen; notes of Washington Irving as chargé d'affaires; arrival of Martin Van Buren as minister from the U. S.; regulation of British fisheries; proposal of a consular convention; Kingston paupers; Northeast Boundary; award of the King of the Netherlands; protest of William Pitt Preble; practices of salvors in the Gulf of Mexico; return of the instruments of the Ghent boundary commission.

<sup>1</sup> *Sic*; binder's error.

## CHARLES BANKHEAD. 1831-1833.

Because of the failure of the arbitration of the King of the Netherlands, the Maine boundary dispute resumed its important place in the minister's despatches in the year in which Charles Bankhead became chargé d'affaires. For two years, May 7, 1831, to March 29, 1833, Bankhead acted in the place of Charles Vaughan, his conduct meeting with the entire approbation of the Foreign Office. Again from September 20, 1835, to March 15, 1836, he resumed the function of chargé d'affaires for the interval between the departure of Sir Charles Vaughan and the arrival of Henry S. Fox.

The legation papers of Bankhead are in *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*: 58 (January, 1830-March, 1833), drafts to the Foreign Office; 59 (January, 1831-December, 1832), instructions from the Foreign Office; 60 (January-December, 1833), instructions from the Foreign Office, and slave-trade. His papers in the Foreign Office series are in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series.

## F. O. RECORDS, AMERICA, II. SERIES.

266. "To and From Mr. Bankhead. 1831, May-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. Instructions on British readiness to accept the Dutch award, anti-British feelings of Moore, American minister at Bogotá, Kingston paupers, abolition of the consulate general at Washington, placing public consular business in the hands of the British minister; reception of Charles Bankhead as chargé d'affaires, May 9, 1831; appointment of Martin Van Buren as minister to England; Portugal and Brazil; South Carolina Negro Seamen's Act; reorganization of the Cabinet; imprisonment for debt; Clay and the presidency; revolution at Bogotá; departure of the *Kensington*; character of Mrs. Eaton; clippings; Jackson and Clay dinners on July 4, and refusal of Bankhead to attend; death of James Monroe; excitement in South Carolina; fate of the Dutch award; arrival of McLane; Sumatra pirates; arrival of Preble; Fort Hill letter of Calhoun; French claims convention; slave insurrection in Virginia; agitation for tariff revision; hurricane in Barbadoes; complaints from the disputed territory; Anti-Masonic convention; treatment of paupers at Kingston; attempt of Maine to exercise jurisdiction at Madawaska; commercial relations with Portugal; claims against Naples; sympathy for Poland; private cases; treatment of negro seamen in North Carolina; Commodore Porter and the Turkish commercial treaty; Henry Clay and J. Q. Adams in Congress; anti-Jackson convention; the Senate and the Dutch award; the Senate and the West India intercourse arrangement; tariff debate.
271. "To Mr. Bankhead. 1832, Jan.-Dec." Draft instructions on abolition of consulate general and annexation of the District of Columbia to the Baltimore consulate, improper overtures from subjects in Jamaica to the American government, affair of the *Porpoise* at Tortola, Southern laws on negro seamen, (no. 7, of 1832, missing), negroes taken from the *Aurora* at Mobile, claim of the children of Peter Shackerly not to be considered unless it comes through the U. S. government, private cases, Kingston paupers, collection of laws on criminals, conduct of Storr in the Bahamas.

272. "From Mr. Bankhead. 1832, Jan.-May." Despatches. Affairs of Moore at Bogotá; census of 1830; Senator Benton and duties on rock salt; tariff debate; hostility of the Senate to the administration; refusal of the Senate to confirm the appointment of Martin Van Buren as minister to England; clippings; disturbances in Mexico; Colombian affairs; affair of the *Porpoise*; Turkish treaty; French claims convention; Maine and the Dutch award; abolition of the office of consul general in the U. S.; quarantine and cholera morbus; President Jackson's defense of Van Buren's conduct of the West India intercourse negotiation; Bank of the U. S.; occupation of the northwest coast; Portuguese claims agreement; ratification of Mexican boundary treaty; negroes taken from the *Aurora* at Mobile; claim of the children of Peter Shackerly, a seaman killed in the *Chesapeake-Leopard* affair; appointment of Legaré as minister to Belgium; wreckage of the *Hibernia* and *Thetis*; insurrection in Jamaica; Southern negro seamen's laws; arrest of Gen. Houston by the House of Representatives; blockade of Madeira; application of J. D. Doty of Green Bay, Apr. 10, 1832, for papers relating to the Jonathan Carver grant; nomination of Martin Van Buren as Vice-President; failure of the Senate to act upon the Dutch award.
273. "From Mr. Bankhead. 1832, June-Dec." Despatches. Mexican treaties; progress of bank and tariff bills; the Senate and the Dutch award; consular trade returns (which were formerly returned by the consul general); Black Hawk War; cholera in Canada; fifth census; pamphlets and clippings; ratification of the Turkish treaty; veto of the Bank Bill; private claims; Senate rejection of the award of the King of the Netherlands; new tariff bill; departure of Joseph Bonaparte for Liverpool; cholera in New York; South Carolina and the tariff; Texas and the Austin grant; movement for nullification in South Carolina; affairs of Greece; Kingston paupers; politics in the presidential election; American relations with Buenos Aires; South Carolina convention; West India commerce at Wilmington, North Carolina; election of Jackson and Van Buren; conduct of Moore at Bogotá; President Jackson and nullification; renewal of the tariff discussion.
281. "From Mr. Bankhead. 1833, Jan.-May." Despatches.<sup>1</sup> Quarantine regulations; refusal to accept Storr as consular agent in the Bahamas; South Carolina nullification; conduct to be held by English subjects in South Carolina in the event of hostilities; criminal law in the U. S.; Clay's land bill; treaty with Belgium; Dutch privateers; claims convention with the Two Sicilies; claim of the heirs of Peter Shackerly; tariff and nullification at Charleston; passage of a new tariff bill; great excitement, party spirit, and sectional feeling in Congress; inauguration of Jackson and Van Buren; treaty with Russia; tax levies in New York; arrival of Sir Charles Vaughan, at New York, Mar. 29.

There are four volumes of consular papers for 1832, the only year which fell entirely within the period of Bankhead as chargé d'affaires, in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series.

<sup>1</sup> Bankhead's instructions for 1833 are noted below in 280.



- 274. Consuls' despatches and draft instructions. Jan.-Dec., 1832. Trade returns from Washington and New York.
- 275. Consuls' despatches and draft instructions. Jan.-Dec., 1832. Trade returns from Philadelphia, Charleston, Wilmington, and New Orleans; many pamphlets and clippings on nullification enclosed in despatches of William Ogilby, consul at Charleston.
- 276. Consuls' despatches and draft instructions. Jan.-Dec., 1832. Trade returns from Boston, Baltimore, Mobile, Norfolk, and Savannah.
- 277. Consuls' despatches and draft instructions, foreign various, and consular domestic. Jan.-Dec., 1832. Trade returns from Portsmouth, Portland, New London, and Newport; papers of the Emigrant Office at New York; miscellaneous consular papers.

The domestic communications of 1832 are chiefly from A. Vail, after the humiliating return of Van Buren to America. The above are in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series.

- 278. "Domestic. Mr. Van Buren, Mr. Vail. 1832, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Vexatious suits against American shipmasters; proposals on consular jurisdiction; navigation of the Florida straits; English refusal to establish a consular jurisdiction; withdrawal of Martin Van Buren owing to the refusal of the Senate to confirm his appointment; A. Vail, American chargé d'affaires; private cases; West India intercourse; case of John Storr, consular agent in the Bahama Islands; action of the Senate on the Dutch award.
- 279. "Domestic Various. 1832, Jan.-Dec." Interdepartmental communications; private cases; Bahama lighthouses; Maine boundary; impressments; etc.

SIR CHARLES R. VAUGHAN. 1833-1835.

Sir Charles Vaughan, having been knighted during his two years of leave, returned to Washington March 29, 1833, and remained there until his retirement from the diplomatic service in September 19, 1835. The most important of his communications relate to the Maine boundary and the breach between the United States and France. The interval between his return to England and the arrival of Henry S. Fox was filled by Charles Bankhead as chargé d'affaires.

The legation papers of Sir Charles Vaughan, 1833-1835, are in *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*: **60** (January-December, 1833), instructions and slave-trade; **61** (March-December, 1833), drafts to the Foreign Office; **62** (January-December, 1834), instructions and slave-trade; **63** (January-October, 1834), drafts to the Foreign Office; **64** (November, 1834-December, 1835), drafts to the Foreign Office; **65** (March, 1835-November, 1836), instructions and slave-trade. His despatches to the Foreign Office are preserved in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series.

F. O. RECORDS, AMERICA, II. SERIES.

- 280. "To Mr. Bankhead and Sir C. Vaughan. 1833, Jan.-Dec." Draft instructions on American tariff, French and Danish spoliations, New York head tax on British seamen for the benefit of the hospital fund, American criminal laws, conduct of British subjects at Charleston in the event of an actual collision between South Carolina and the U. S.,

- (no. 1, to Sir Charles Vaughan, Feb. 25) adjustment of the North-east Boundary, claim of Shackerly, case of the *Porpoise*, private cases, American laws for registering vital statistics, American trade east of the Cape of Good Hope, American consular agent in the Bermudas, equipment of Russian privateers in the U. S., discussion with Martin Van Buren on the right of search and British willingness to consider proposals on the subject (this instruction, like numerous others of importance, was submitted to the king and endorsed "Appd. William R."), attitude toward the Dutch award, the American constitutional difficulty in the boundary dispute.
282. "From Sir C. Vaughan. 1833, Mar.-Aug." Despatches. Arrival in New York, Feb. 26; reception by the President, Apr. 8; settlement of the dispute with South Carolina; several exchanges on the reopening of the boundary discussion; Greek affairs; American trade beyond the Cape of Good Hope; working of the new tariff; attempt to murder President Jackson; the protested draft on France; Russian treaty; appointment of Louis McLane as Secretary of State; French and Danish spoiliations, before 1815; visit of the President to the Northern States; British desire to prevent a continuation of the boundary survey by the U. S.; correspondence with Canadian officials on the American proposition for a new survey; American requirement that foreign ministers should reside at Washington; cessation of attempts by Maine to exert her sovereignty in the contested district, during President Jackson's term; American franchise qualifications.
283. "From Sir C. Vaughan. 1833, Sep.-Dec." Despatches. Claims convention with the Two Sicilies; affairs of the Bank; pamphlets and clippings; removal of the deposits; private cases; nullification and constitutional law; acts of land-agents of Maine and Massachusetts; Creek Indians in Alabama; American desire for a new boundary survey by a European commission; affair of the *Shannon*; Jackson's determination to appoint Stevenson as minister.
288. "To Sir C. Vaughan. 1834, Jan.-Dec." Draft instructions on the reopening of the boundary negotiation, appointment of Frederick Chatfield as consul in Central America, American duty on Cape of Good Hope wine, private cases, right of search, crew of the *Panda* charged with piracy and delivered to the U. S. for trial, refusal of the Senate to confirm the nomination of Stevenson as minister to England, tonnage measurement, impressments by the *Aetna*, (Oct. 3) refusal to accept American proposal for a renewal of the boundary negotiation, British desire to pacify the U. S. and preserve friendly relations between the U. S. and France.
289. "From Sir C. Vaughan. 1834, Jan.-Mar. 20." Despatches. Debate on the resolutions of censure; pamphlets; Treasury regulations on the tariff; South Carolina slave code; private cases; informal discussion on the right of search; renewal of the boundary negotiation; agitation over the removal of the deposits; timber cutting in the disputed district; rescue of the British schooner *Shannon* from arrest by the customs at St. Andrews; American refusal to abide by any portion of the Dutch award.
290. "From Sir C. Vaughan. 1834, Mar. 20-May." Despatches. Debate on the Bank and deposits; pamphlets and clippings; poor relief in America; failure of the attempt to reopen the boundary negotiation;

American request that the new negotiation on impressment be opened by a note from Sir C. Vaughan; *id.* declined; vote of censure for the removal of deposits; successes of President Jackson in prosecuting foreign claims; political excitement in the U. S.; refusal of the French Chamber of Deputies to appropriate the money for the claims indemnity; Congress and the minister in England; probable nomination of Stevenson as minister.

291. "From Sir C. Vaughan. 1834, June." Despatches. American poor relief; commercial distress and recovery; pamphlets; Senate rejection of the nomination of Stevenson as minister to England; relations with Mexico; memorandum on Texas by J. Baker; explanations of Serurier on the French indemnity; American impatience on the boundary; private cases; Spanish claims convention; resignation of Louis McLane; duties on Cape of Good Hope wine; political charges against Stevenson.
292. "From Sir C. Vaughan. 1834, July-Oct." Despatches. American coinage law; French spoliation claims; pamphlets; private cases; return of fugitives; delivery of a part of the crew of the *Panda* charged with piracy; passenger and tonnage regulations; anti-Catholic riot at Charleston and anti-negro riot at Philadelphia; rules on registration of seamen; British view of the boundary question as entirely open; American refusal to accept any part of the Dutch award; neglect of France to pay the indemnity; donation of books to American libraries; survey of lands in the contested region.
293. "From Sir C. Vaughan. 1834, Nov.-Dec." Despatches. Strength of political parties; British refusal to accede to a new survey in the contested region; private cases; Spanish claims convention; summary of boundary proceedings since 1814, by Sir C. Vaughan, dated Nov. 27, 1834; crisis in French relations; circulation of newspapers; preparations for offering British mediation between the U. S. and France; appointment of the Duke of Wellington as Foreign Secretary.  
(The summary of boundary proceedings mentioned above, together with many other British documents on the boundary dispute, is printed in *British and Foreign State Papers*, XXII. The papers have been edited and in their printed versions omit sundry passages which might strengthen the American contention.)
299. "To Sir C. Vaughan, Mr. Bankhead, Mr. Fox. 1835, Jan.-Dec." Draft instructions on attempt on the life of President Jackson, observations on tides, private cases, satisfaction with the conduct of Vail, French suggestion of British friendly offices, consular affairs, museums and libraries in America, permission to return to England, mediation in the affairs of the U. S. and France, conduct of the *Erie* at Buenos Aires, appointment of Henry S. Fox as minister to the U. S., case of William Foster who was sold into temporary slavery in Florida, instruction to use good black ink<sup>1</sup> (no. 1 to Fox, Sept. 23, 1835), Bankhead as chargé d'affaires, deliberate instructions with a note to be delivered declining to resume boundary discussion on terms desired by the U. S., but offering a division of the territory along the St. John River, mediation on behalf of France, disputes in contested district, instructions to meet all contingencies that might arise in the course of the projected mediation.

<sup>1</sup> Lord Palmerston did much to improve the style of diplomatic correspondence by insisting repeatedly on the use of a large legible handwriting and permanent black ink. He frequently returned despatches to be recopied.



300. "From Sir C. Vaughan. 1835, Jan.-July." Despatches. Progress of mediation on behalf of France; Congress and the boundary discussion; pamphlets and clippings; release at Nassau of slaves from North Carolina; attempt on the life of President Jackson; sensitiveness of Forsyth lest Great Britain resent the lack of an American minister in London; recall of Serurier from the U. S.; rupture of diplomatic relations between the U. S. and France; complaints of the U. S. at liberation of slaves in colonial ports; observations upon tides; exercise of judicial authority in the contested district; status of the consulate at Portland; American politics; boundary negotiation; reappointment of Viscount Palmerston as Foreign Secretary; the Toledo war; affairs of the British settlement at Belize.
301. "From Sir C. Vaughan and Mr. Bankhead. 1835, Aug.-Dec." Despatches. Retirement of Sir C. Vaughan; mob violence throughout the U. S.; mediation on behalf of France; abolition societies; clippings; contests of jurisdiction in the disputed district; audience of leave, Sept. 19, 1835; Bankhead, chargé d'affaires; donation of books to the University of Vermont; conduct of the *Erie* at Buenos Aires; insurrection of settlers in Texas; case of Foster in Florida; Mexican affairs.

The consular papers, 1833-1835, are as formal as those of preceding years, containing abundant information upon local trade at the seaports but containing no important subjects not discussed in the despatches of the minister.

- 284, 285, 286. Consuls' despatches and draft instructions. Jan.-Dec., 1833. Trade returns from the several consulates.
- 294, 295, 296. Consuls' despatches and draft instructions. Jan.-Dec., 1834. Trade returns from the consuls at New York, Philadelphia, Charleston, New Orleans, Boston, Baltimore, Mobile, Norfolk, Savannah, and Portland; Foreign Various; Consular Domestic.
- 302, 303, 304. Consuls' despatches and draft instructions. Jan.-Dec., 1835. Trade returns from the several consulates.

There was no American minister in London, 1833-1835, because of the indignation of President Jackson at the refusal of the Senate to confirm either Martin Van Buren or Andrew Stevenson. Vail, however, conducted himself as chargé d'affaires to the approval of the Foreign Office.

287. "Domestic. Mr. Vail, and Various. 1833, Jan.-Dec." Notes, draft replies, interdepartmental communications. Private cases; overtures on the Northeast Boundary; style of address in communications to the President of the U. S.; lighthouses in the Bahama Straits; quarantine regulations; tobacco duties at Gibraltar; affair of the *Porpoise*; American consular agents in colonial ports; Danish indemnity; American trade beyond the Cape of Good Hope; J. Walter Barry and American papers in the State Paper Office.
297. "Domestic. Mr. Vail. 1834, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. The Jonathan Carver grant; private cases; tobacco duties at Gibraltar; Bahama lighthouses; seamen from the *Panda* charged with piracy; alleged impressments by the *Aetna* at the Cape Verde Islands.
298. "Domestic Various. 1834, Jan.-Dec." Interdepartmental communications; private cases; Northeast Boundary; consuls in the West Indies; etc.

- 298 \*. "American Claims on Great Britain. 1817-1834." Papers on Crosby's claim to lands in Jamaica; claim of Messrs. Schieffelin; case of the *Vulture*; claim of Capt. Wyll; case of the *Evelina*; claim of Capt. Jordine.  
(New reference, *F. O. Supplementary*, 11.)
305. "Domestic. Mr. Vail, and Various. 1835, Jan.-Dec." Notes, draft replies, interdepartmental communications. Consuls in colonial ports; private cases; attempted assassination of President Jackson; American trade with Singapore; southern whale fishery; French indemnity due the U. S.; facilities accorded to Jared Sparks, in 1828, in the papers of the Colonial Office; boundary dispute.

HENRY S. FOX. 1836-1844.

Upon the acceptance of the resignation of Sir Charles Vaughan, Henry Stephen Fox was transferred as minister from Rio de Janeiro to Washington. He reached Washington, March 14, 1836. His despatches deal principally with the Northeast Boundary, the neutrality of the United States during the insurrectionary movement in Upper and Lower Canada, the destruction of the *Caroline*, with the case of McLeod arising therefrom, and the negotiations leading to the extradition treaty of 1842. He was recalled by the Earl of Aberdeen, November 2, 1843, and took leave February 21, 1844, being succeeded by Pakenham, until then minister to Mexico. His legation papers are in *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*.

F. O. ARCHIVES, AMERICA, CORRESPONDENCE.

65. "From F. O. 1835, Feb.-1836, Nov." Dealing with nautical observations; speeches from the throne; consular affairs; mediation between France and the U. S., with many enclosed drafts; museums, fine arts, and libraries in America; boundary; claims; appointment of Henry S. Fox as minister to the U. S.; fisheries and convention of 1818; slave-trade; memoranda and departmental slave-trade.
66. "To F. O. 1836, Jan.-1838, Oct." Draft despatches. Dealing with French affairs; U. S. army; trade; fisheries; Texas; Seminole war; mediation; Bank of the U. S.; Northeast Boundary; Belgian claim; Indians; renewal of relations with France; death of Livingston; Texas news and capture of Santa Anna; publication by the U. S. of documents on the Maine boundary; private intrigues of Lewis and Cass with Jackson; election of 1836; Mexican affairs; panic of 1837; American finance; Canadian revolt.
67. "From F. O. 1837, Jan.-Dec." Instructions. Speeches from the throne; mission of "General Dickson of the Indian Liberating Army", who was arrested at Falls of St. Mary (Feb. 5, 1837, 42 pp.); Texas; death of William IV.; case of the *Vixen*; Quebec and St. Andrews Railroad; outrages on Canadian border; Northeast Boundary; claims.  
(About one-third of the volume consists of instructions on the slave-trade, in a separate series, with independent serial numbers.)
68. "From Foreign Office, and Slave-Trade. 1838." The insurrection in Canada; the affair of the *Caroline*; the case of Ebenezer Greely; the Oregon territory; the agreement between the U. S. and Russia relating to the northwest coast of America; American fishermen in the Gulf of St. Lawrence; mail service between the U. S. and Great Britain.  
(Correspondence on slave-trade is in a separate series.)

69. "Correspondence of Mr. Fox with the F. O. 1838-1841." The descent upon Prescott by an invading party from the U. S.; the Northeast Boundary; the mission of Gen. Hamilton of Texas to London; extradition between the U. S. and Great Britain; the case of McLeod; Irish Repeal Associations in the U. S.; President Harrison's Cabinet; death of President Harrison.  
(The greater part of the volume deals with the Northeast Boundary and the case of McLeod.)
70. "From Foreign Office. 1839." The Northeast Boundary; the case of the *G. S. Weeks*, seized at Brockville upon the charge of carrying a cannon.  
(The greater part of the volume deals with the Northeast Boundary.)
71. From and to the Foreign Office. Slave-Trade. 1839. Instructions with replies upon the slave-trade with copies of interdepartmental communications upon the subject.
72. "From Foreign Office. 1840." Chiefly copies of interdepartmental communications. Case of the *St. Lawrence*, fired upon near Brockville by a British vessel for not displaying colors; the steamer *Caroline*; the Northeast Boundary; mail service between the U. S. and Great Britain; the Oregon territory; extradition proposals between the U. S. and Canada; international copyright; migration of Indians from the U. S. to Canada.  
(The greater part of the volume deals with the Northeast Boundary.)
73. "From Foreign Office. 1840." Chiefly copies of interdepartmental communications. The emigration of free colored people from the U. S. to British West Indies; the mail service between the U. S. and Great Britain; conflict of jurisdiction within the disputed territory of the Northeast Boundary; restrictions placed upon American vessels in Nova Scotia; the migration of Indians from the U. S. to Canada; the sovereignty of Liberia.
74. "From and to Foreign Office. Slave-Trade. 1840." Consists exclusively of communications, with enclosures, from the F. O. upon the slave-trade.
75. "From Foreign Office. 1841." Chiefly copies of interdepartmental communications. The case of Steward (colored), a native of Liverpool detained in New Orleans upon the presumption of slavery; the case of McLeod; the affair of the *Caroline* (the correspondence between Stevenson and Lord Palmerston on the public character of the destruction of the *Caroline* has a bearing upon the case of McLeod); communication from the Czar of Russia on the subject of McLeod; the proposed purchase of an island off Yucatan by an American company; the Northeast Boundary; the recall of Stevenson; conduct of a British naval officer toward the captain of the American vessel *Lintin* near Macao.
76. "To Foreign Office. 1841." Despatches from Fox. The case of McLeod; the Northeast Boundary; the bill in Congress, arising out of the McLeod case, to remove to federal courts cases at law involving relations with foreign powers; excess of British naval armament upon the frontier lakes; the "Patriot" associations along the Canadian frontier.
77. "From and to Foreign Office. 1841. Slave-trade." Deals exclusively with cases arising from the slave-trade.



78. "From Foreign Office. 1842." This contains one letter only, enclosing voluminous report upon mail service between Canada and the U. S.
79. "From and to Foreign Office. 1842." Letters from Fox and from the Earl of Aberdeen. The mission of Lord Ashburton; the question of slavery in the U. S.; the right of search; bill in Congress to remove from state to federal courts cases involving relations with foreign powers; the sovereignty of Liberia; the Oregon boundary; the surrender, by Canadian authorities, of a negro, Hackett, charged with felony, to the governor of Arkansas; excess of British naval armament upon the frontier lakes; the affair of the *Caroline*; the Northeast Boundary; question of monopoly of ferry rights given by Canadian authorities on frontier rivers; the British consul general in Texas; the blockade of the east coast of Mexico by Texas; the trade between Nova Scotia and the U. S.
80. "From and to Foreign Office. Slave-Trade. 1842." Contains letters on cases arising out of the slave-trade, also printed texts of treaties concluded by Great Britain within the last four years for the suppression of the slave-trade.  
(The treaty with Texas, Nov. 16, 1840, and with Mexico, Feb. 24, 1841, are in this volume.)
81. "From Foreign Office. 1843." Letters with enclosures from the Earl of Aberdeen to Fox. The tracing of the Northeast Boundary line; the right of search; the Oregon boundary; occupation of the Oregon territory; the "Disputed Territory Fund"; occupation of Monterrey and San Diego, California, by a U. S. naval force; case of Cooper, colored, a native of New Brunswick, detained in New Orleans and likely to be sold as a slave; disavowal of the taking possession of the Sandwich Islands by a British naval force; expediency of frequent visits by a British naval force to the Sandwich and Society islands; report of Hudson's Bay Co. on the Sandwich Islands; release, through the British consul, of Crittenden, an American taken by Mexico in hostilities with Texas; proposed accommodation between Mexico and Texas; the first case arising out of the extradition treaty of 1842.
82. "From Foreign Office. 1843." Consists of a voluminous printed document, marked: *Correspondence relative to the Sandwich Islands. 1824-1843. Printed Solely for the Use of the Cabinet.*
83. "From Foreign Office and Slave-Trade. 1843." Contains two credentials of Richard Pakenham as minister to Washington; the following Parliamentary papers and reports: papers relative to the special mission of Lord Ashburton to the U. S. of America in 1842; correspondence relative to the Society Islands, 1822-1843, and 1843 (2 vols.); correspondence dealing with the agreement between Great Britain and France respecting the Sandwich Islands; the projected annexation of Texas; a definitive statement by the Earl of Aberdeen respecting Great Britain and Texas; instructions to Pakenham to secure a negotiation for the Oregon boundary.

(About one-third of the volume deals with the slave-trade; of particular interest are the cases of negro sailors in British vessels taken off their ships in Charleston in accordance with the law prohibiting free persons of color coming to South Carolina.)

84. "To Foreign Office. 1843." Despatches from Fox to the Earl of Aberdeen. The Oregon boundary; the U. S. and the Sandwich Islands; trade between the U. S. and China; the occupation of Monterrey, California, by a U. S. naval force; occupation of the Oregon territory; the right of search; the proposed U. S. mission to England to negotiate for the Oregon boundary, and for the "Tripartite Agreement" for the cession of Upper California by Mexico to the U. S.; disavowal of the occupation of Monterrey; probability of Webster's going as minister to England; the "Disputed Territory Fund"; the projected annexation of Texas to the U. S.; the U. S. naval squadron on the African station; Webster's article in the *National Intelligencer* narrating the negotiations of 1824 regarding the right of search; correspondence between Cass (ex-minister to France) and Webster on the right of search; conflict of jurisdiction in the disputed territory of the Northeast Boundary; accommodation between Texas and Mexico; right of search exercised by the U. S. vessels over Spanish ships; the case of Cooper (colored), a native of New Brunswick, detained in New Orleans and liable to be sold as a slave; state of feeling in the U. S. over the occupation of the Sandwich Islands by a British naval force; Irish Repeal Associations in the U. S.; the appointment of Upshur as Secretary of State; the first case arising out of the extradition treaty of 1842; emigration of free colored persons from the U. S. to the British West Indies; the status of Liberia; making Nassau, in the Bahamas, a free warehousing port.

The despatches of Fox, and Bankhead, who had acted as chargé d'affaires *ad interim*, are in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series.

F. O. RECORDS, AMERICA, II. SERIES.

306. "To and From Mr. Bankhead. 1836, Jan.-May." Despatches and draft instructions. Mediation between the U. S. and France; publication of documents on mediation; Mexican affairs; fisheries; Indians; confidential advisers of President Jackson; Bank of the U. S.; slavery; friction along the Canadian border; pamphlets and clippings.
307. "To and From Mr. Fox. 1836, Apr.-Dec." Despatches and draft instructions. Mediation between the U. S. and France; affairs of Mexico; Texan victory of Apr. 21; boundary dispute; pamphlets and clippings.
313. "To Mr. Fox. 1837, Jan.-Dec." Draft instructions on the "General Dickson" affair, mediation between France and the U. S., outrages on the Canadian frontier, case of Ebenezer Greely, Northeast Boundary.
314. "From Mr. Fox. 1837, Jan.-Dec." Despatches. Case of Ebenezer Greely; Santa Anna in Washington; election of Martin Van Buren; rupture of diplomatic relations between the U. S. and Mexico; relations with Texas; Northeast Boundary; Quebec Railroad; panic of 1837, with long despatch and enclosures; sub-treasury; discontent of Maine; enclosures of U. S. public documents; case of Ebenezer Greely. (Many of the letters are marked with pencil, apparently by the editor who prepared them for printing, long passages being struck out.)
321. "To Mr. Fox. 1838, Jan.-Dec." Draft instructions. The case of Ebenezer Greely; the rebellion in Upper Canada; the affair of the steamer *Caroline*; the Oregon boundary; the encroachments of Amer-

ican fishermen in Canadian and Newfoundland waters; a conspiracy in the U. S. for an attack upon Canada; the naval armament of Great Britain and the U. S. on the Great Lakes.

322. "From Mr. Fox. 1838, Jan.-March." Despatches. The Northeast Boundary; the affair of the steamer *Caroline*; the neutrality of the U. S. towards the disturbances in Canada; the neutrality bill; "piratical" incursions into Canada.

(A large part of this volume consists of despatches concerning the steamer *Caroline*, and the collection of evidence in the case by both governments.)

323. "From Mr. Fox. 1838, April-December." Despatches. The Northeast Boundary, and the issue between the federal government and the state of Maine upon the subject; correspondence between Fox and Forsyth, Secretary of State, relative to the Northeast Boundary, cessation of the "piratical" war upon the Canadian frontier, and the difficulty of its suppression by the U. S. troops; cases of American citizens confined in Canada for participation in the rebellion of 1837; the U. S. proposal for a joint commission of survey of the Northeast Boundary ("It so happens that during the present summer there will occur frequent and remarkable opportunities of communication between England and America. The Steam Ship *Great Western* is appointed to start from Bristol for New York on the 28th of May, 14th of July, and 1st. of September. It is hoped she will perform the outward voyages in 14 days each, and the return voyages to England in 12 days"); hostilities between France and Mexico; treaty of commerce between the U. S. and Greece; suggested increase of the British naval armament on the Canadian border lakes; prospects of a further "piratical" invasion of Canada; the descent upon Prescott; repulse of the invaders from Detroit, with newspaper enclosure.

(The correspondence upon the alleged conspiracy for the invasion and conquest of Canada is very full.)

330. "To Mr. Fox. 1839, Jan.-Dec." Draft instructions. The case of the schooner *Caroline of Oakville*; the President's proclamation after the descent upon Prescott; the proposed convention between Great Britain and the U. S. for a survey of the disputed Northeast Boundary, enclosing three drafts of the convention; the migration of free negroes to Trinidad; the independent survey of the Northeast Boundary by two British government engineers.

331. "From Mr. Fox. 1839, Jan.-June." Despatches. Cold reception of Papineau at Washington; cessation of trouble on the Canadian frontier, and disposal of American prisoners held by the Canadian authorities; incursions from Maine into New Brunswick, and the prospect of hostilities on account of the boundary dispute; law for the defense of the U. S. against invasion by Great Britain, in connection with the affairs of Maine and New Brunswick; terms of a temporary accommodation regarding exercise of jurisdiction within the disputed territory; U. S. counter-project towards the proposed convention for a survey of the Northeast Boundary; abandonment of the idea of a special mission from the U. S. to Great Britain on the boundary dispute.

332. "From Mr. Fox. 1839, July-August." Despatches, with enclosures. Fear of hostilities on account of the Northeast Boundary not allayed; correspondence between Fox and the senior naval officer at Bermuda over the best disposition of British naval forces ("There is, in short, a far nearer prospect of war, than any man could have believed possible



eighteen months ago"—but a few days later, since a temporary accommodation had been effected, "All immediate apprehension of war arising out of the North Eastern boundary dispute has thus ceased"); trials and conviction of the Canadians, Mackenzie and Chase, at Rochester, New York, under the neutrality law of 1818, for their part in the attack on Navy Island; the U. S. counter-project to the proposal for a joint commission to survey the Northeast Boundary (the annotations made, probably by Palmerston, upon the articles of the counter-project, mentioned above, are here given in the form in which they were sent to the printer); proposal from the U. S. government for a conventional arrangement of the frontier between Lake Huron and the Lake of the Woods.

333. "From Mr. Fox. 1839, August-October." Despatches, with enclosures. Mutual surrender of persons charged with crime ("fugitive criminals") between the U. S. and Upper and Lower Canada; constitutional issue involved in demand from Lower Canada upon the governors of Vermont and New York for surrender of persons charged with crime in Canada; decision that demand for extradition must be made to the federal government; refusal of the federal government to exercise authority in this respect, the treaty of 1794 having expired, but suggesting a new conventional arrangement; independent British survey of the disputed territory involved in the Northeast Boundary not opposed by the governor of Maine; case of the alleged abduction of a free negro from Antigua into Virginia.
334. "From Mr. Fox. 1839, Oct.-Dec." Despatches, with enclosures. Inopportune-ness of concluding a treaty of extradition between the U. S. and Canada; protest against encroachments from Maine upon the disputed territory of the Northeast Boundary.
347. "To Mr. Fox. 1840. Jan.-Dec." Draft instructions and correspondence. The case of the American steamer *St. Lawrence*, fired upon by H. M. schooner *Montreal*; on presenting to the U. S. government the draft of a convention for regulating the mail service between the two countries; the encroachment by armed forces from Maine upon the disputed territory of the Northeast Boundary; the Oregon boundary; for submitting to the U. S. government the draft of a convention for the mutual extradition of fugitive criminals between the U. S. and Canada (the draft is enclosed); the proposed copyright law between the U. S. and Great Britain; the maps published as a result of the independent British survey of the disputed territory of the Northeast Boundary; the general agreement by the British government to the counter-project of the U. S. for a joint commission of survey of the Northeast Boundary region; the list of members of the Senate and House of Representatives to whom copies of the maps and reports of the independent British survey are to be distributed; the proposal for a joint police commission to police the disputed territory during negotiations, furthering the establishment of "magnetick observatories" in the U. S.; the draft of a convention, based upon the U. S. counter-project, for a joint commission of survey and a joint commission of arbitration of the Northeast Boundary (Mitchell's map was to be excluded—with this draft is enclosed a further copy of the U. S. counter-project in which the text of the articles has been freely annotated in pencil, later retraced in red ink); the monument erected

to mark the source of the St. Croix River; the privileges to be obtained from the U. S. government for the Royal Mail Steam Packet Co. which offers improved mail service between the two countries; desertion of American sailors at British ports; the molestation of British trade in Africa by residents of Liberia leading to a demand as to the exact status of Liberia.

348. "From Mr. Fox. 1840, Jan.-March." Despatches, with enclosures. The Northeast Boundary; hostile message of the governor of Maine to the state legislature (appended to the letter is a note from Palmerston to the Colonial Office advising occupation of St. John valley by military force); movement of troops in Canada toward the disputed territory; report of special agent of British legation sent into Maine; distribution of the "Parisian map of 1783", found in the Historical Society of New York ("Although there is much wilful blindness upon the subject, a very large majority of the American people believe in the utter dishonesty of the British claim"); correspondence between Fox and the Secretary of State concerning the number of British troops alleged to be in the disputed territory; second formal protest against encroachment by people from Maine upon the disputed territory ("Until this cease, Her Majesty's Gov't will feel it their duty to make such military arrangements as may be required for the protection of Her Mj'ty's rights"); advice from Fox not to march troops into the disputed territory; likelihood that the U. S. government would not now support any aggressive action on the part of Maine, and that the government of Maine will not participate in any forthcoming boundary negotiations; second report of special British agent sent into Maine ("Maine placed no confidence in the General Gov't,—that the General Gov't had postponed every opportunity of settling the question—that to conciliate the Gov't of G. Britain it would sacrifice the rights of Maine, surrender the whole of the Disputed territory, and even give up the State of Maine itself").
349. "From Mr. Fox. 1840, April-Dec." Despatches, with enclosures. Favorable tone of discussion in the Senate of the Northeast Boundary question; renewed proposal of the U. S. government to adjust the "northwest" boundary; reports and maps of the independent British Survey of the disputed territory on the Northeast Boundary submitted to the U. S. government; favorable tone of the President's message to Congress on the Northeast Boundary, and the prospect of an independent American survey of the disputed territory; appropriation by Congress for the American survey and nomination of commissioners; draft of a convention for the final survey of the Northeast Boundary, and for the reference of disputed points to arbitration; second U. S. counter-project for the same convention (a copy of the text of this counter-draft is enclosed); likelihood that little, if anything, will be done about the boundary dispute until after the presidential election; defeat of the Democratic party in the election, and the probable policy of Harrison's administration; the case of Alexander McLeod, a Canadian, arrested in New York on the charge of being implicated in the destruction of the steamer *Caroline*, 1837; refusal on the part of the President to interfere in the case of McLeod, on the ground that the matter lies wholly within the jurisdiction of the state of New York; publication of Gallatin's work on the Northeast Bound-

any question, and the failure of its intended purpose; attack by people from Maine upon British subjects in the disputed territory aroused by the movement of British troops in that direction; case of Alexander McLeod to be submitted by Fox to the home government.

358. "To Mr. Fox. 1841, Jan.-Dec." Draft instructions and acknowledgment of communications. The case of Henry Steward (colored), a "free born British subject" imprisoned in New Orleans on the presumption of being a slave; case of Alexander McLeod, a Canadian arrested in Lockport, New York, on the charge of being concerned in the destruction of the *Caroline* in 1837 ("The attack upon the *Caroline* was a Publick Act of Persons in Her Mjty's Service, obeying the orders of their Superior Authorities"), formal demand to the President for the release of McLeod, stating also that her Majesty's government cannot undertake to discuss the question diplomatically with the government of the state of New York (this is one of Palmerston's communications which, with others in this volume, was submitted to her Majesty, personally, and endorsed "Approved, Victoria Rg."), to acquaint the President of his (Fox's) instructions to leave Washington in case the execution of McLeod should follow his condemnation; on the proposed law of copyright between the U. S. and Great Britain; the interchange of public documents between the two governments; the projected purchase of the Island of Cozumel by a company of Americans; the exercise of police jurisdiction within the disputed territory of the Northeast Boundary; the mutual extradition of criminals between Canada and the U. S.; the embarrassment of the federal government at the decision of the supreme court of the state of New York in the case of McLeod (this is the first letter in which Webster is mentioned); the U. S. second counter-project for the settlement of the Northeast Boundary, hoping that Webster would accept the British draft and not maintain his predecessor's position (the first despatch sent to Fox under the direction of the Earl of Aberdeen is dated Sept. 9, 1841, and refers to the consulate at New Orleans); renewed instructions from the new (Peel) ministry to quit Washington in the event of McLeod's execution; the recall of Stevenson from London; the acquittal of McLeod and the release of Grogan, an American arrested in Vermont and imprisoned in Montreal; the status of the sovereignty of Liberia; the need of suggesting a remedy of the constitutional law whereby the federal government could not interfere in the case of McLeod ("You will advert to the declaration made by you during the trial of McLeod, that in the event of his conviction and execution, the President would not only refuse to grant the passports you were ordered to demand, but would forcibly constrain you to remain at Washington in the hope of being still able to avert the calamity of war by such explanations as should be acceptable to your Gov't").
359. "From Mr. Fox. 1841, Jan.-March." Despatches, with enclosures. The case of Alexander McLeod, improved prospect of obtaining his release under Harrison's administration, and the probable intention on the part of the U. S. to use the incident of the *Caroline* for diplomatic bargaining; correspondence with Canadian authorities showing that McLeod probably brought his arrest and trial upon himself by public boasting while in New York; better prospect of settling the Northeast Boundary dispute owing to the result of the elections in Maine; extra-



dition treaty between the U. S. and Canada, and improved postal service between the U. S. and Great Britain; formation of clubs in the U. S. to promote the repeal of the union between Great Britain and Ireland; arrival of Harrison in Washington, and the probable policy of Clay and Webster; proceedings in the trial of McLeod; collection of evidence as to the nature of the *Caroline*; proposal of Maine to spend one million dollars on fortifications in the disputed territory of the Northeast Boundary; the composition of Harrison's Cabinet; report of the American commissioners for surveying the territory in the Northeast Boundary; negotiations with Webster over the case of McLeod; Harrison's inauguration; conduct of the new government in McLeod's case.

360. "From Mr. Fox. 1841, March to May." Despatches, with enclosures. Arrangements to leave Washington in the event of McLeod's execution; resolutions of several state legislatures on the subject of the Northeast Boundary; associations for the repeal of the Irish Act of Union, and copy of the constitution of the Society of the Friends of the Repeal; conduct of Harrison's administration in the case of McLeod; death of President Harrison and uncertainty as to Tyler's policy; admission by Webster that the U. S. government would accept the official declaration that the attack upon the *Caroline* was a public act, but demanding an explanation of the act itself from the British government.
361. "From Mr. Fox. 1841, June and July." Despatches, with enclosures. Continuation of McLeod's case, arguments before the supreme court of the state of New York, and discussion in the Senate; the proposed national bank; action of the American fleet in the Mediterranean on the assumption that war with England was imminent; appointment of Everett to be minister to England.
362. "From Mr. Fox. 1841, August-Sept." Despatches, with enclosures. Webster's policy in the case of McLeod; a new neutrality law; correspondence with Canadian authorities on the exercise of police jurisdiction within the disputed territory of the Northeast Boundary; continued negotiations for a conventional settlement of the Northeast Boundary; further gathering of "American brigands and Pirates" upon the frontier of Upper Canada; rejection by the President of the National Bank Bill; arrival of American vessels from Canton, China; posting of U. S. troops in the disputed territory of the Northeast Boundary; states'-rights feeling of Tyler inclines him to disagree with Webster in the policy to be followed in the McLeod case.
363. "From Mr. Fox. 1841, Sept.-October." Despatches, with enclosures. Cabinet crisis in Washington over rejection of the National Bank Bill; first letter to the Earl of Aberdeen, acknowledging his accession to office upon Palmerston's resignation; the patrol of the disputed territory of the Northeast Boundary; continuance of McLeod's case; suggestion from Webster to Fox that his "tone of menace" may defeat its own purpose in McLeod's case; Democratic victory in the Maine elections; the President's proclamation against the "Patriots" on the Canadian frontier; appointment of Everett as minister to England confirmed by the Senate; article in the *Law Reporter* on the refusal of the supreme court of the state of New York to release McLeod; proposal to suspend sentence of execution upon McLeod, if convicted,

until Great Britain shall have made reparation for the destruction of the *Caroline*; the kidnapping of James Grogan from Vermont by a party of Canadian soldiers; notice from the President that Fox would not be given passports in the event of McLeod's execution, but would be "constrained" to remain in Washington until explanations had been made to his government; disposition upon Webster's part to agree to a compromise upon the Northeast Boundary; release of Grogan; admission by the U. S. government that by a "defect of constitutional law" it cannot carry out its intentions in the case of McLeod; disruption of the Federal or Whig party owing to Tyler's financial policy.

364. "From Mr. Fox. 1841, Oct.-Dec." Despatches, with enclosures. Correspondence in the case of Grogan; anomaly of Webster's position in the Cabinet; acquittal of McLeod on lack of proof that he was present at the destruction of the *Caroline*; news from China brought to New York by American vessels; the carrying of mails between England and America; the revolutionary movement in Mexico; speeches in Congress upon the subject of the *Caroline*; attitude of Tyler towards his Cabinet; Democratic reaction shown in several state elections; further correspondence in the case of Grogan; the "Patriot" Associations on the Canadian frontier; excess of the British naval armament upon the Upper Lakes as provided by treaty; the constitution and organization of the "Patriots" upon the Canadian frontier (a very exhaustive report with a specimen patent of commission in the "Patriot" forces; among other symbolical designs is that of an eagle flying off with a lion); the sovereignty of Liberia; issues with Great Britain discussed in Tyler's message to Congress; financial expedients in lieu of a national bank.
376. "To Mr. Fox. 1842, Jan.-December." Draft instructions and communications. The mission of Lord Ashburton to negotiate outstanding issues between Great Britain and the U. S.; the proposed extradition treaty; surrender by the governor general of Canada at the request of the governor of Arkansas of a fugitive slave charged with robbery; the excess of British naval armament upon the Upper Lakes; cutting timber by people from Maine in the disputed territory of the Northeast Boundary; appointment of Capt. C. Elliot, R. N., to be her Majesty's consul general in Texas (in the next communication Elliot is referred to as chargé d'affaires in Texas); the sovereignty of Liberia; the payment of postage for mails carried between the U. S. and Canada; ratification of the Ashburton treaty; the question of the Oregon boundary; the promotion of emigration of free colored men from the U. S. to British West Indies.
377. "From Mr. Fox. 1842, Jan.-December." Despatches, with enclosures. The mission of Lord Ashburton; financial policy of Tyler's administration; arrest of Hogan, at Lockport, New York, charged like McLeod with complicity in the destruction of the *Caroline*; proposed extradition treaty; proposed law excluding alien vessels from coastwise passenger or mail traffic in the U. S.; bill to remove from state to federal courts cases involving relations with foreign powers; question of extradition taken over by Lord Ashburton; the bill for the revision of the tariff; premature publication of the Webster-Ashburton correspondence; the sovereignty of Liberia; public speech of Webster in

Boston; letter of Gen. Hamilton of Texas upon the failure of American financial credit in Europe; the President's proclamation of the Ashburton treaty; the Oregon boundary; state of party politics; survey of the Bay of Fundy.

- 379.** "From Lord Ashburton. 1842, April-June." Contains the despatches of Lord Ashburton during his stay in Washington to the Earl of Aberdeen, and includes the correspondence between Lord Ashburton and Webster, and between Webster and Gov. Fairfield of Maine. (The material covers all the subjects upon which Lord Ashburton negotiated, as well as correspondence on the Oregon boundary, and the case of the *Creole*.)
- 380.** "From Lord Ashburton. 1842, July and August." Continues from **379** the despatches from Lord Ashburton to the Earl of Aberdeen, with enclosures of the correspondence between Lord Ashburton and Webster, relating to the Ashburton conventions. The volume contains the draft of the treaty for the settlement of the Northeast Boundary, as well as the convention for the suppression of the slave-trade and the extradition of fugitive criminals. It contains also correspondence on the subject of the *Caroline*, with Webster's acknowledgment of the apology tendered by the British government through Lord Ashburton for the violation of U. S. territory involved in the destruction of the steamer. There are letters between Webster and Lord Ashburton on the case of the *Creole*, and the status of a slave on an American vessel stopping at a British port; also on the subject of impressment of seamen.
- 390.** "To Mr. Fox and Mr. Pakenham. 1843, Jan.-December." Draft instructions with communications. The appointment of commissioners to determine the Northeast Boundary according to the terms of the Ashburton treaty; the Oregon boundary; the right of search; making Nassau in the Bahamas a free port; the action of the U. S. naval forces at Monterrey and San Diego in Upper California; the case of Cooper (colored), a native of New Brunswick imprisoned in New Orleans and liable to be sold as a slave; the unauthorized taking possession of the Sandwich Islands by an officer of the British navy; the emigration of free colored men from the U. S. to the West Indies; the Mexican proposals for an accommodation with Texas; the sovereignty of Liberia; the sending of U. S. despatches across the Isthmus of Panama; the appointment of Pakenham to be British minister at Washington in place of Fox (despatch no. I. to Pakenham is dated Dec. 20, and relates to his appointment). Communications continue in this volume on the agreement between England and France concerning the Sandwich Islands; the position of Texas with reference to Mexico and the U. S.; the policy of Great Britain towards Texas; instructions in regard to the negotiations for the Oregon boundary.
- 391.** "From Mr. Fox. 1843, Jan.-March." Despatches, with enclosures. The Oregon boundary; discussion of the Northeast Boundary settlement in the Senate; relations between the U. S. and the Sandwich Islands; trade between the U. S. and China; bill in the Senate to occupy the Oregon territory; Tyler's financial policy; occupation of Monterey, California, by a U. S. naval force; alleged designs of Great Britain upon California; probable retirement of Webster; the right of search; proposed special mission to England to negotiate for the settlement of the Oregon boundary, and for a "tripartite agreement" for the ces-



sion of California by Mexico to the U. S.; repudiation of the occupation of Monterrey by a U. S. naval force; discussion in the Senate upon the right of search; failure of the Oregon Territory Bill in the House of Representatives; rejection by the Senate of many nominations by the President; the Northeast Boundary Disputed Territory Fund; the American commission for adjusting the boundary line in the Northeast Boundary settlement; interest of Missouri in the Oregon territory; movement for the annexation of Texas; correspondence between Webster and Cass, late U. S. envoy to France, involving the right of search; documents respecting the forcible occupation of Monterey, California.

392. "From Mr. Fox. 1843, April-July." Despatches, with enclosures. The adjustment of the Northeast Boundary, and the Disputed Territory Fund; conflict of authority within the disputed territory; the right of search; negotiations for peace between Texas and Mexico; news from China by American vessels; exercise of right of search by a U. S. warship upon a Spanish trader; alleged indignity upon the British consul in Mobile, Alabama, by a local magistrate; Webster's resignation; prospect of a new tariff treaty between the U. S. and Great Britain; intended action of the Texan navy against Mexico; the case of Cooper, a free (colored) native of New Brunswick, said to be imprisoned in New Orleans, and liable to be sold as a slave; dedication of the Bunker Hill monument; the occupation of the Sandwich Islands by a British naval force; renewed activity of the Association for the Repeal of the Irish Act of Union; probability of Cass or Stevenson's being Secretary of State; excitement against Great Britain upon the occupation of the Sandwich Islands allayed by the disavowal of that act; President Tyler's sympathy with the Irish Repeal Associations; intervention of the British consul in Mexico in favor of Crittenden, an American, captured in an engagement with the Texan troops; cases of British (colored) subjects forced into slavery in the U. S.; effect upon the popularity of Repeal Associations in the U. S. of O'Connell's speech in Dublin against slavery; appointment of Upshur as Secretary of State; mediation of Great Britain between Mexico and Texas; first case of extradition under treaty of 1842; dissolution of some Repeal Associations in slaveholding states after O'Connell's anti-slavery speech in Dublin; popular movement in favor of the occupation of the Oregon territory, and its anti-British character; emigration of free (colored) men to the West Indies.
393. "From Mr. Fox. 1843, August-December." Despatches, with enclosures. The alleged indignity towards the British consul at Mobile, Alabama, by a local magistrate; cases of the *Provincialist* and the *Helen*, charged with violating the passenger regulations of the shipping law; departure of Cushing as special commissioner to China on the U. S. S. *Missouri*, the first "Steam Vessel of War" to be sent to a foreign station; the commission for adjusting the Northeast Boundary; emigration of free colored people to the British West Indies; the sovereignty of Liberia; the first case of extradition under the treaty of 1842; turning Nassau, in the Bahamas, into a free port; inattention of Webster to the foreign business of his office for six months previous to his resignation; plan for the emigration of free colored people to the British West Indies likely to be misconstrued by slaveholding

states; the British occupation of the Sandwich Islands; the Repeal Association of New York; the Oregon boundary, and the proposed convention to be discussed at Washington instead of London; the sovereignty of Liberia, definite statement from the Secretary of State; apprehension of action by Great Britain against slavery in Texas; proposed annexation of Texas by the U. S.; strained relations between the U. S. and Mexico on account of Texas; new bill in the Senate for the occupation of the Oregon territory; cases of extradition between the U. S. and Canada.

The consular papers, 1836-1837, have somewhat greater interest than usual because of the railway movement and the panic of 1837. The consul at Portland sent frequent letters, with enclosures, on the Northeast Boundary. These have little independent value. All these volumes are in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series. For the years 1837-1843 the consular papers relate to the same subjects as the diplomatic.

- 308, 309.** Consuls' despatches and draft instructions. Jan.-Dec., 1836. Trade returns from the consuls at New York, Philadelphia, Charleston, New Orleans, Boston, Baltimore, Mobile, Norfolk, Savannah, and Portland; affairs of the New York consulate; regulation of merchant seamen; crops and railroad mania in Pennsylvania; Charleston-Liverpool packets; Cincinnati and Charleston Railroad; steam vessels; railroads and finance in Maryland; negro seamen; loss of the *Royal Tar*; letter of M. Van Buren to Lord Palmerston, Feb. 1, 1836 (14 pp.), on the French affair.
- 312.** "Consular Domestic. 1836, Jan.-Dec." Interdepartmental exchanges on consular affairs, claims, trade, etc.
- 315.** Consuls' despatches and draft instructions. Jan.-Dec., 1837. Correspondence of consuls Buchanan, Beckett, Ogilby, Crawford, and Mannors, at New York, Philadelphia, Charleston, New Orleans, and Boston. Dealing with affairs of the New York consulate; head-money levied at New York; weekly packet service between New York and England mentioned Dec. 29, 1837; distressed British subjects; prices current and commerce of ports; immigration to America; panic of 1837; laws of New York relating to alien intestates; steam vessels; Bank of the U. S.  
(A minute by Lord Palmerston on a despatch from the consul at Charleston says, "There is something in the Transatlantic air which prevents people from writing within reasonable limits.")
- 316.** Consuls' despatches and draft instructions. Jan.-Dec., 1837. Correspondence of consuls McTavish, Baker, Gray, Molyneux, and Sherwood at Baltimore, Mobile, Norfolk, Savannah, and Portland. Dealing with usual data on commerce; banking in Alabama; various newspaper enclosures; pamphlet documents of Maine on the Belfast and Quebec Railroad and the Northeast Boundary; etc.
- 317.** "Consular. Domestic Various. 1837, Jan.-Dec." Containing notes to the F. O. from different branches of government, from private individuals, and drafts of replies. Dealing with affairs of consulates; details of accounting; affairs of Lower Canada.  
(Mostly unimportant.)
- 324, 325, 326.** 1838. Trade returns and consular reports from Portland, Boston, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Norfolk, Charleston, Savannah,

- Mobile, and New Orleans. Contain nothing of importance. Portland—several papers relating to the Northeast Boundary. New York—the negotiations for the purchase of a copy of Mitchell's map; reports upon the disturbances upon the Canadian frontier; proposal to allow free shipment of goods through Lake Ontario and Upper Canada from Atlantic to points in Michigan and Wisconsin; trials of persons engaged in hostile movements upon the Canadian frontier. From the southern consulates are notices of a widespread desire in the South for more direct trade and intercourse with Great Britain.
- 335, 336, 337.** "Consular Reports. 1839. Jan.-Dec." Trade and shipping returns from consulates. Portland—mostly Northeast Boundary, with trade relations between Maine and New Brunswick and Nova Scotia; question of more ports of entry in the Canadian maritime provinces. New York—the Northeastern Boundary; operations of the "Patriots" upon the Canadian frontier. Charleston—fourth convention to promote more direct import and export trade between the Southern States and foreign countries. New Orleans—importing apprentices from the British West Indies to be sold as slaves in Texas.
- 338.** "Foreign Various and Consular Domestic. 1839. Jan.-Dec." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. The Northeast Boundary; the affair of the *Caroline*; claims of American citizens against Mexico; need of a British consulate in Texas.
- 350, 351, 352.** "Consular reports. 1840. Jan.-Dec." Trade and shipping returns from consulates in the U. S. Portland—the Northeast Boundary, with enclosures. Baltimore—desire of Southern tobacco growers to secure lower import duty with Great Britain; emigration of free colored persons from the U. S. to the British West Indies, and British Guiana.
- 353.** "Foreign Various and Consular Domestic. 1840. Jan.-Dec." Miscellaneous notes and draft replies. The American Peace Society; the Northeast Boundary; the Israelites of New York City and the persecution of Jews in Syria; apprentices from Barbadoes sold into slavery in Texas.
- 365, 366, 367.** "Consular Reports. 1841." Trade and shipping returns from consulates in the U. S. No. **365** contains private letters of no especial importance from members of the British legation in Washington to one of the secretaries of the F. O. These deal with the affairs of the *Caroline* and the case of McLeod. Portland—the Northeast Boundary. Boston—the case of Grogan; the case of McLeod; naval construction and the fortification of New York harbor; "Hunters' Lodges" in New York and their designs upon Canada. Baltimore—answers to questions on the import and export trade of Baltimore. Norfolk—import and export trade of Virginia; naval construction. Charleston—duty on American rice imported into British possessions.
- 368.** "Foreign Various and Consular Domestic. 1841. Jan.-Dec." Miscellaneous correspondence, partly from private persons. The case of McLeod; the Northeast Boundary. Nothing of importance.
- 381, 382, 383.** "Consular Reports. 1842. Jan.-Dec." Shipping and trade returns from consulates in the U. S. Portland—the Northeast Boundary; distressed condition of the money market. Boston—prosperity of Massachusetts despite depression elsewhere; Northeast Boundary and Lord Ashburton's mission; a projected ship-canal across Central



America; a projected union of San Salvador with the U. S. Philadelphia—the trade of Pennsylvania. Baltimore—effect of war rumors over case of McLeod upon trade between Baltimore and British ports. Charleston—the case of the *Creole*; law of South Carolina making it illegal for free negroes or persons of color to migrate into the state; the mail service between the U. S. and Great Britain; financial condition of the U. S. Savannah—law of Georgia requiring owners of vessels leaving Georgia with slaves on board to furnish bonds against the escape or abduction of the slaves. Mobile—the trade of Alabama. New Orleans—fighting between Texas and Mexico, and migration from the U. S. to Texas; the expedition from Austin, Texas, to Santa Fé; law of Louisiana preventing free persons of color from entering the state; increase of trade in Louisiana; lower prices of commodities.

384. "Foreign Various and Consular Domestic. 1842. Jan.-Dec." Miscellaneous correspondence, often from private persons.  
(Nothing of any importance beyond a private manuscript essay on the Northeast Boundary forwarded to the F. O.)
- 394, 395, 396. "Consular Reports. 1843, Jan.-Dec." Trade and shipping returns from consulates in the U. S. Portland—the Northeast Boundary; trade between Maine and Nova Scotia. Boston—increasing trade between New England and the Maritime Provinces; Northeast Boundary; Irish Repeal Associations; Oregon territory. Mobile—American shipping gaining at the expense of British in cotton traffic between the Southern States and England; alleged indignity upon British consul by local magistrate. New Orleans—consul's activity in securing release of British colored subjects held upon presumption of slavery; state of the sugar industry in Louisiana.
397. "Foreign Various and Consular Domestic. 1843. Jan.-Dec." Miscellaneous correspondence. Making Cleveland, Ohio, a consular station; Oregon boundary. Nothing of importance.

No important transactions are recorded in the domestic communications of 1836-1837. After that date the *Caroline* affair and the question of the Northeast Boundary produce papers of greater consequence. The Senate finally confirmed the appointment of Andrew Stevenson as minister, thus terminating Vail's long term as *chargé d'affaires*.

Stevenson remained in London until November, 1841, when Everett began his residence as minister. The domestic communications of 1836-1843 are to be found in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series.

310. "Domestic. Mr. Vail and Mr. Stevenson. 1837, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Dealing with commercial subjects; trade with Singapore; arrival of Stevenson; arrival of Gen. Cass en route to Paris to resume relations, etc.
311. "Domestic Various. 1836, Jan.-Dec." Containing the miscellaneous correspondence of the F. O. relating to the U. S., originals received and drafts of replies. Dealing with the present made by the U. S. to Morocco; American trade in India; Barbary news; fisheries; mission of Col. Biddle; outrages on the Canadian border, with sketch-maps; Northeast Boundary; American consulate at Singapore; affair of "General Dickson" and the Indians.
318. "Domestic. Mr. Stevenson. 1837, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Dealing with presentation of Americans at court; personal effects

of the legation; case of the *Hercules*; death of William IV.; the Mecklenburg Resolutions (inquiry by Stevenson and statement from the F. O. that no such declaration of independence can be found in the correspondence of the governor of North Carolina for 1775, but that there are copies of the *Cape Fear Mercury*—a minute of Lord Palmerston asks that every effort be made to meet Stevenson's request); outrage on the Canadian border; case of Ebenezer Greely; of the American consul at Gibraltar.

319. "Domestic Various. 1837, Jan.-Aug." Containing miscellaneous correspondence of the F. O. Dealing with friction on the Canadian boundary; trade convention of 1815; Northeast Boundary, with enclosures of documents printed by the legislature of Maine (17 Legis., no. 14, by Holmes), with map; case of "General Dickson"; drafts and minutes of Lord Palmerston on the boundary, in some of which he rather limits the demands of Canada; the Quebec Railroad; fisheries; case of Ebenezer Greely.  
(Some of the papers are marked with pencil for publication.)
320. "Domestic Various. 1837, Sept.-Dec." Dealing with case of Ebenezer Greely; voluminous notes and correspondence on the Maine boundary; interchanges between the Colonial Office and the F. O. upon the boundary; settlements on the Pacific Coast; Hudson's Bay Co. on the Columbia River; military arrangements on the frontier.  
(Almost exclusively on the Maine boundary. Many papers marked for printing.)
327. "Domestic. Mr. Rush and Mr. Stevenson. 1838, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. The first note from Stevenson is dated Feb. 14, 1838. Case of Ebenezer Greely, imprisoned in New Brunswick, involving rights of jurisdiction in the disputed territory of the Northeast Boundary; the affair of the *Caroline* (in the official note from Stevenson to Lord Palmerston, the destruction of the *Caroline* is described as having been done by "British troops from Upper Canada").  
(The bulk of this volume consists of depositions and affidavits concerning the *Caroline* and its crew. These were enclosed with Stevenson's note demanding redress.)
328. "Domestic Various. 1838, January-June." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. The Quebec-St. Andrews Railway; movement for more direct intercourse between the Southern States and Great Britain; the affair of the *Caroline*; the "Patriots" on the Canadian frontier (a private letter from Albany, New York, apparently to Lord John Russell gives a view of the American attitude toward the Canadian rebellion); the opinion of the law officers of the crown on the destruction of the *Caroline*, referred to, but not given; the occupation of the Oregon territory; the Northeast Boundary, secret proposal, 1832, to indemnify Maine by lands in Michigan for losses to be sustained in case the award of the King of the Netherlands were carried into effect; memorandum of instances in which the U. S. "have pursued enemies, or alleged criminals on neutral territory" (this is drawn up apparently for argument in the case of the *Caroline*); claims of the inhabitants of Florida upon Great Britain for actions of the British troops in 1814; the position of Maine in the Northeast Boundary dispute not connected with the movement of the "Patriots" on the frontiers of Upper Canada; the case of Ebenezer Greely; encroachments of American fishermen in the waters of the Maritime Provinces; U. S. consulates at Pictou and Sydney, Nova Scotia; first

case of the arrest of a British subject in New York for alleged participation in the destruction of the *Caroline*.

329. "Domestic Various. 1838, Oct.-Dec." Draft notes, with replies, and interdepartmental communications. Alleged piracy committed by American fishing schooner off Prince Edward Island; naval force in the Gulf of St. Lawrence to prevent encroachment of American fishing vessels; letter from Palmerston explaining inexpediency of agreeing to the award of the King of the Netherlands in the Northeast Boundary dispute; further arrests of British subjects in New York charged with participation in the destruction of the *Caroline*; memorandum of an examination for Lord Palmerston's use of the evidence submitted by the U. S. government on the destruction of the *Caroline* (quite important, especially Lord Palmerston's pencil annotations); encroachments by people of Maine in the disputed territory of the Northeast Boundary; the excess of British naval armament upon the Canadian frontier lakes; private letter giving a view of the hostile feeling along the American side of the Canadian frontier; letter from Lord Palmerston explaining desirability of keeping the Northeast Boundary line as far as possible from Quebec.
- 338 a. "Domestic. Mr. Stevenson and Mr. Rush. 1839, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. International copyright law; the Northeastern Boundary.
339. "Domestic Various. 1839, Jan.-March." Notes and replies, interdepartmental communications. The affair of the *Caroline*; case of the *Caroline of Oakville*; the "invasions" of Canada by hostile expeditions from the U. S.; maps for the Northeast Boundary dispute; excess of British naval armament upon the Great Lakes; convention for a survey of the disputed territory of the Northeast Boundary; new international copyright law; Canadian evidence upon the destruction of the *Caroline*, with affidavits; plan of the East India Co. to study the growth of cotton in the Southern States; extensive correspondence on the Northeast Boundary.
340. "Domestic Various. 1839, March, April." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. The Northeast Boundary; case of Hastings, arrested in Canada for alleged assault upon a British subject in Detroit, Michigan; copies of Mitchell's map in the British Museum; other copies of Mitchell's map in England; private correspondence addressed to Palmerston on the Northeast Boundary (Palmerston's own draft notes and annotations record the fact that he thought the lieutenant-governor of New Brunswick and Fox at Washington "assumed too much"); variance between boundary line marked on American and on English copy of Mitchell's map; private correspondence addressed to Palmerston urging friendship and alliance with Texas as a likely counterpoise to the U. S.; policy of the Southern States to avoid war with England lest it endanger institution of slavery.  
(The greater part of the volume is taken up with the Northeast Boundary question. It is chiefly of interest as showing the gradual formation of Palmerston's views on the issue.)
341. "Domestic Various. 1839, May-June." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. The Oregon Provisional Emigration Society, Lynn, Massachusetts; encroachment of American fishermen



in Canadian waters; evidence of property of Canadians destroyed by "Patriot" invasions from the U. S.

(The greater part of the volume consists of correspondence on the Northeast Boundary.)

342. "Domestic Various. 1839, June-July." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. Emigration from Massachusetts to the Oregon territory; extensive correspondence on the Northeast Boundary, and the independent British survey of the disputed territory.
343. "Domestic Various. 1839, July-August." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. "Pirates and Brigands" on the Canadian frontier (the command of her Majesty's naval forces in Canada expressly enjoined not to touch American soil in attempting the capture of invaders); cases of persons charged with crime crossing the Canadian frontier, demands for their extradition; correspondence on the Northeast Boundary.
344. "Domestic Various. 1839, August-October." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. Mutual extradition of criminals between the U. S. and Canada; firing upon sailors of the British navy in the St. Lawrence; case of an American passenger steamer, *St. Lawrence*, fired upon near Brockville by a British vessel for not displaying colors; the Northeast Boundary.
345. "Domestic Various. 1839, October-December." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. Proposed extradition law between the U. S. and Canada; private correspondence, Great Britain and Texas; mail service between America and Great Britain; the Northeast Boundary.
346. "Domestic Various. 1839, December. Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. Mail service between Great Britain and the U. S.; evidence upon the affair of the *Caroline*; the case of Hastings; order in Council, Nov. 13, 1685, concerning Delaware, in dispute between Lord Baltimore and William Penn; claiming negroes from Canada as fugitive slaves or felons, and its relation to the proposed extradition treaty ("to be so framed as not to embrace the cases of runaway slaves"); draft of the proposed extradition treaty; the Northeast Boundary, and the exercise of jurisdiction within the disputed territory.
354. "Domestic. Mr. Stevenson. 1840, Jan.-Dec." Notes and replies. Duty on American rice in British possessions; the case of Hastings in Upper Canada; excessive duty levied upon American vessels by the government of Nova Scotia; deserters from American ships in Nova Scotia taking service in Canadian vessels; the Oregon boundary, and grants of land to the Hudson's Bay Co.; effect of the annexation of New Zealand upon American fisheries and other interests in the South Seas; insult offered to a party of American visitors at Niagara by a body of negro soldiers in her Majesty's service, who sought to rescue the negro servants of the visitors.
355. "Domestic Various. 1840, Jan.-March." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. U. S. consulate at Bombay; the case of the American steamer *St. Lawrence* fired upon near Brockville for not showing colors; the surrender of fugitive slaves by Canada to the U. S.; mail service between the U. S. and Great Britain; title to the Oregon territory.  
(The greater part of the volume relates to the Northeast Boundary.)

356. "Domestic Various. 1840, April-July." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental communications. Convention for extradition between the U. S. and Canada; Russians at Nootka Sound and in the "Bay of St. Francisco"; the establishment of "Magnetical Observatories" in the U. S.; presence of American missionaries at British settlements on the Columbia River; encroachments of American fishermen in the waters of New Brunswick; enticing Indians from the U. S. into Canada; the American Peace Society; promoting emigration of free colored persons from the U. S. to Jamaica; the Hudson's Bay Co. and the Oregon territory; dissatisfaction of Lord Palmerston with the views of the governor of New Brunswick upon the Northeast Boundary.  
(The greater part of the volume is taken up with the Northeast Boundary.)
357. "Domestic Various. 1840, July-Dec." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental communications. Case of the *Lord Nelson* seized by the U. S. on Lake Ontario in 1812 before the declaration of war; case of the inhabitants of Florida claiming compensation for acts done by British troops in the War of 1812; duties levied on American vessels by the government of Nova Scotia; firing by British negro troops at Fort Erie upon American vessels in the Niagara River; migration of Indians from the U. S. to Canada; sovereignty of Liberia; impressment of English sailors on American vessels; private correspondence to Lord Palmerston suggesting alteration in Corn Laws useful for bargaining with the U. S. about Northeast Boundary.  
(The greater part of the volume is taken up with the Northeast Boundary.)
369. "Domestic. Mr. Stevenson and Mr. Everett. 1841, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. The annexation of New Zealand; the case of the American vessel *South America* fired upon by a British cruiser near Cork; correspondence marked "Private" between Lord Palmerston and Stevenson on the subject of the *Caroline*; interference with American fishermen off the coasts of Nova Scotia; outrage upon Americans at Chippawa by British negro soldiers; official letter from Lord Palmerston stating "that the Gov't of the U. S. has no just right to demand reparation for the capture and destruction of the *Caroline*".  
(The first note from Everett to the Earl of Aberdeen is dated Nov. 19, 1841.)
370. "Domestic Various. 1841, Jan.-Feb." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental communications. The Northeast Boundary; the case of McLeod; the destruction of the *Caroline*; case of Steward (colored), a native of Liverpool, detained in New Orleans on the presumption of being a slave; the annexation of New Zealand, and the rights of American fishermen in Australasia; the Oregon boundary.  
(The greater part of the volume deals with the case of McLeod.)
371. "Domestic Various. 1841, Feb.-March." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. The Northeast Boundary; proposed extradition treaty between the U. S. and Great Britain; the annexation of New Zealand and the rights of American fishermen off its coasts; the affair of the *Caroline*; the breaking off of diplomatic relations by Fox at Washington in the event of McLeod's execution; private letter to Lord Palmerston suggesting that in case of war with the U. S. Great Britain should "Anglify" Texas; evidence and depositions in McLeod's case; private letter to Lord Palmerston suggesting that Great Britain offer Texas £60,000 to abolish slavery.

372. "Domestic Various. 1841, April-May." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental communications. The case of McLeod; the affair of the *Caroline*; American fishermen off Nova Scotia; insult to Americans by British negro troops at Chippawa; the case of the American ship *Brilliant* alleged to have been plundered by the English ship *Maid of the Mill* off Jamaica; American fishermen off Nova Scotia and Newfoundland.
373. "Domestic Various. 1841, June-July." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental communications. Obstruction to be offered by the British consul to the purchase of the island of Cozumel (off Yucatan) by an American company; the case of McLeod; American fisheries off Nova Scotia; the Northeast Boundary; proposed extradition treaty for Canada and the U. S.
374. "Domestic Various. 1841, August-October." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. The case of McLeod; the Northeast Boundary; the sovereignty of Liberia; activity of "Patriot" associations and "Hunters' Lodges" on the frontier of Upper Canada; the anticipated lynching of McLeod; encroachment of American fishermen off Nova Scotia.  
(The greater part of the volume is taken up with the Northeast Boundary.)
375. "Domestic Various. 1841, Oct.-Dec." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental communications. The case of McLeod; the Northeast Boundary; the sovereignty of Liberia; alleged attempt to burn two British war vessels at Chippawa; American fisheries in the Bay of Fundy; the American occupation of Cape Palmas.
385. "Domestic. Mr. Everett. 1842, Jan.-Dec." Notes and replies. The Northeast Boundary (two memoranda only).
386. "Domestic Various. 1842, Jan.-March." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. The Northeast Boundary; acts of incendiarism alleged to be perpetrated by Americans across the Canadian frontier; surrender of criminals by Canadians to American authorities; carrying of mail by passengers on transatlantic steamers to avoid postage; the seizure of the *Lord Nelson* on Lake Ontario previous to the declaration of war in 1812; English shipping in Liberia; question of the right of Canadian authorities to grant exclusive ferry rights on frontier rivers; the sovereignty of Liberia; the naval armament on the frontier lakes.
387. "Domestic Various. 1842, April-May." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental communications. The Northeast Boundary; Hunters' Lodges, and the affair of the *Caroline*; the question of monopoly rights in ferries plying on frontier rivers; the case of Hogan, arrested in New York for alleged participation in the affair of the *Caroline*; the Oregon boundary and the Oregon territory; the case of McLeod.
388. "Domestic Various. 1842, June-July." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental communications. The case of McLeod; the Northeast Boundary; the extradition law between the U. S. and Canada; the Oregon territory and the U. S. exploring expedition of 1838 to the Antarctic Sea; Sir George Simpson's despatches to the Hudson's Bay Co. for 1842; British shipping in Liberia; trade between the U. S. and Canada.
389. "Domestic Various. 1842, August-Dec." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. Surrender of criminals by Can-



- ada to the U. S.; the status of Liberia; trade between Canada and the U. S.; U. S. consulate at Turks Island; the mail service between Canada and the U. S.; survey of the Bay of Fundy; the Northeast Boundary; the Northwest Boundary; emigration of free colored men from the U. S. to the British West Indies.
398. "Domestic. Mr. Everett. 1843, Jan.-Dec." Notes and replies. Gallatin's Memoir on the Northeast Boundary, and Jay's map; an American consulate at Hongkong; the Disputed Territory Fund of the Northeast Boundary; difficulties incurred by American vessels having negroes on board when touching at British ports; the sovereignty of Liberia, and a short sketch of its colonization.
399. "Domestic Various. 1843, Jan.-March." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. Cession of San Francisco Bay, and relations between the U. S. and Mexico; tracing the Northeast Boundary line; notes on California, the Sandwich Islands, and the Columbia River from Sir G. Simpson's reports to the Hudson's Bay Co.; the emigration of free colored men from the U. S. to the British West Indies; Oregon territory to be visited regularly by a detachment of British squadron in the Pacific; the excess of British naval armament on the frontier lakes; the Disputed Territory Fund of the Northeast Boundary; U. S. consulate in Van Diemen's Land; memorandum giving a résumé of the encroachments upon the disputed territory of the Northeast Boundary by both Canadians and Americans.
400. "Domestic Various. 1843, April-June." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. Tracing the Northeast Boundary line; the Disputed Territory Fund; laws for carrying into execution the extradition treaty; case of Cooper, a British colored subject detained in New Orleans on the presumption of slavery; memorandum of cases between 1795 and 1807 in which Great Britain has applied to the U. S. for surrender of criminals; emigration of free colored persons from the U. S. to the British West Indies; the disposal of timber in the disputed territory of the Northeast Boundary.
401. "Domestic Various. 1843, July-September." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. The Oregon boundary; the disposal of timber on the Northeast Boundary; the first case arising out of the extradition treaty; the U. S. consulate in New Zealand; the Oregon territory; extracts from the Hudson's Bay Co. correspondence; loss of the U. S. S. *Missouri* at Gibraltar; emigration of free colored persons from the U. S. to the British West Indies.
402. "Domestic Various. 1843, Oct.-Dec." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. British naval force in the Columbia River; correspondence in extradition proceedings; the status of Liberia; the Disputed Territory Fund.

Certain groups of letters and enclosures all relating to one subject were frequently gathered together and bound separately. Originally these were lettered *a*, *b*, *c*, etc., after the number of the volume to which they chiefly referred, thus: 300 *a*. All such lettered volumes are now placed in a separate series, known as *Foreign Office Supplementary*. The titles of these volumes explain sufficiently their contents. For the years covered by Fox's residence at Washington, the following are enumerated.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> For notes on vols. 1-11 of this series, see *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series, vols. 3\*, 5\*, 34\*, 42\*, 42\*\*, 49\*, 52\*, 58\*, 63\*, 208\*, 298\*, on pp. 20, 18, 26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 58, 75.

## F. O. SUPPLEMENTARY.

F. O. Suppl. America (no.)
----------------------------------

12. "Neutrality Law. Canadian Insurrection. 1837 and 1838."  
(The documents are of narrative value, aside from their bearing upon points of law.)
13. "American Claims on Great Britain. 1838 and 1839." Case of the *G. S. Weeks*, seized at Brockville, Ontario, for having arms on board.
14. American Claims on Great Britain. 1836-1840. Cases of the *United States* and *Helen Mar* (the case of the *United States* refers to the troubles on the Canadian frontier—the *Helen Mar* was seized at Cape Town for alleged carrying of contraband); discharge of seaman Henry (colored) from the *Mary Ann* by magistrates of Montego Bay, Jamaica, on the presumption that he would be sold as a slave at some American port.
15. Commissioners Featherstonhaugh and Col. Mudge. Featherstonhaugh and Capt. Broughton. Northeast Boundary. 1839-1842. Correspondence and enclosures from the commissioners deputed to undertake what is referred to as the independent British survey of the disputed territory of the Northeast Boundary.
- 16-19. These volumes evidently form part of the legation papers of Fox. They are entitled "Mr. H. S. Fox's Papers", and run as follows:
16. "Drafts of Notes to the U. S. Govt. and Copies of Notes from the U. S. Govt." 1836-1844.
17. "Drafts of letters to governors of Canada and New Brunswick and other British authorities on matters relating to those Colonies." 1837-1843.
18. "Letters from Canada and New Brunswick and other Correspondence." 1837-1841.  
(Vols. 17 and 18 largely relate to the Northeast Boundary question and the Canadian rebellion.)
19. Correspondence, etc., relating to the steamboat *Caroline*, the Canadian rebels, and letters from Lord Palmerston and Lord Aberdeen. 1837-1842.  
(Letters from Palmerston and Aberdeen relate to the Northeast Boundary and the McLeod case.)
20. Case of the *Sir Robert Peel*. 1838-1844.

The series *F. O. Letter-Books—Public Offices*, contains eleven volumes, 1822-1846. The volumes are large letter-books containing copies or abstracts of letters to the various departments of government, drafts of which are often found in the *Domestic Various*, volumes of *F. O. Records, America*. The letters here given are generally formal, mentioning enclosures which are not copied. All of the entries relating to the United States for 1836 have been noted as a sample of the series. There is no index, and the American notes are not more than one in thirty. The series has no independent value.

## F. O. LETTER-BOOKS—PUBLIC OFFICES.

1836.

8. Jan. 6, p. 434. To the Law Officers. Two British subjects, negroes, sold into temporary slavery in Florida.  
Jan. 16, p. 444. To the Law Officers. Enclosing an additional despatch relating to negro subjects sold into slavery in Florida.

- Jan. 20, p. 446. To the Treasury. That a bill drawn by the consul at New Orleans be paid.
- Jan. 29, p. 454. To the Board of Trade. Referring to the reductions of duties upon imports into the U. S.
- Feb. 2, p. 456. To the Treasury. That a bill drawn by the consul at Portland be paid.
- Feb. 18, p. 474. To the Treasury. Accounts of the consul at Charleston.
- Feb. 19, p. 474. To the Admiralty. A British master has left a seaman at New York.
- Feb. 20, p. 477. To the Admiralty and Colonial Office. Relating to encroachments of American fishermen.
- Mar. 5, p. 495. To the Colonial Office. American Treasury regulations relative to fisheries.
- Mar. 5, p. 495. To the Admiralty. *Id.*
- Mar. 7, p. 498. To the Colonial Office. Relating to a British negro subject in Florida.
- Mar. 16, p. 506. To the Colonial Office. American naval station in Morocco.
- Mar. 18, p. 509. To the Treasury. That a bill drawn by the consul at New York be paid.
- Mar. 26, p. 520. To the Treasury. Signature and seal of vice-consul at Passamaquoddy.
- Mar. 29, p. 522. To the Admiralty. Expenses of the passage of Capt. Biddle.
- Apr. 2, p. 527. To the Colonial Office. Despatch on the boundary question.
9. Covering Apr., 1836–Sept., 1837.
- Apr. 7, p. 3. To the King's Advocate. Closing of the ports of Galveston and Matagorda.
- Apr. 7, p. 4. To the Admiralty. American courtesies to officers of the *Pantaloön* at Norfolk.
- Apr. 7, p. 4. To the Board of Trade. Trade information from the consul at Philadelphia.
- Apr. 8, p. 5. To the Admiralty. Consul at New York on the Merchant Seamen Act.
- Apr. 18, p. 16. To the Treasury. Respecting a draft of the consul at New York.
- May 14, p. 33. To the King's Advocate. Status of the American consul at Alexandria who is a British subject.
- May 16, p. 47. To the King's Advocate. Closing of the ports of Texas by Mexico.
- May 18, p. 50. To the Board of Trade. Report of the consul at Charleston on cotton, rice, etc.
- June 8, p. 66. To the Board of Trade. Report of the consul at Savannah on cotton.
- June 14, p. 73. To the Board of Trade. Closure of Texan ports by Mexico.
- July 16, p. 112. To the Admiralty. Return of distressed British seaman from New York.
- July 21, p. 120. To the Board of Trade. Maryland act for the promotion of internal improvements.
- July 27, p. 126. To the Board of Trade. Public reports of the U. S.



- Aug. 5, p. 136. To the King's Advocate. Seizure at Panama of American schooner *By Chance*.  
 Aug. 17, p. 146. To the Treasury. A bill drawn by the consul at Boston to be paid.  
 Aug. 20, p. 148. To the Board of Trade. Prices of grain at Philadelphia.  
 Sept. 10, p. 162. To the Home Office. Case of John McFall.  
 Sept. 19, p. 168. To the Treasury. Case of the brig *Helen Mar*.  
 Oct. 27, p. 201. To the Home Office. Transportation to England of the widow Faulkner.  
 Oct. 29, p. 204. To the Council. Cholera morbus at Charleston.  
 Nov. 12, p. 216. To the Admiralty. Cruise of Commander Belcher in the Pacific.  
 Dec. 3, p. 239. To the Council. Disappearance of cholera at Charleston.  
 Dec. 2, p. 240. To the Treasury. Expenses of transportation of the widow Faulkner.  
 Dec. 17, p. 254. To the King's Advocate. Case of the deserter John Williams.

#### RICHARD PAKENHAM. 1844-1847.

Richard Pakenham (1797-1868), in later life Sir Richard, entered the diplomatic service in 1817, and after serving in Holland and Switzerland became secretary of legation in Mexico in 1826, and minister to that republic in 1835. In 1843, while on leave in England, he received the promotion to the post at Washington, the appointment being dated December 14. In 1847 he departed from Washington on leave of absence, taking leave May 21, and did not return. John F. T. Crampton acted as chargé d'affaires until the arrival of Sir Henry Bulwer in December, 1849. The questions of greatest importance during Pakenham's residence at Washington were those of the annexation of Texas and the settlement of the Oregon boundary dispute.

Pakenham's legation papers are in *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*, 85 (1844), from the F. O.; 86 (1844), to the F. O.; 87 (1844), to and from the F. O., Slave-trade; 88 (1845), from the F. O.; 89 (1845), from the F. O., and to and from the F. O., Slave-trade; 90 (1845), to the F. O.; 91 (1846), from the F. O.; 92 (1846), to the F. O.; 93 (1846), to and from the F. O., Slave-trade; 94, 95 (1847), from the F. O.; 96 (1847), from the F. O., and to and from the F. O., Slave-trade; 97, to the F. O.; 98, 99 (1848), from the F. O.; 100 (1848), from the F. O., and to and from the F. O., Slave-trade; 101 (1848), to the F. O.; 102, 103 (1849), from the F. O.; 104 (1849), from the F. O., and to and from the F. O., Slave-trade; 105 (1849), to the F. O.

His despatches to and draft instructions from the Foreign Office are in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series.

#### F. O. RECORDS, AMERICA, II. SERIES.

403. "To Mr. Pakenham. 1844, Jan.-Dec." Draft instructions and correspondence. The policy of Great Britain towards Texas; the attitude of the French government towards the question of Texas; the case of Browne alleged to be a British subject, under sentence of death in New Orleans for assisting a slave to escape; the treaty between the U. S. and the German Zollverein; excess of U. S. naval armament on the frontier lakes; the projected annexation of Texas by the U. S.; the independence of Texas to be assisted by Great Britain; the tracing of the Northeast Boundary; the agreement between France and England

respecting the Sandwich Islands; reported intention of Mexico to reconquer Texas; negotiations for the Oregon boundary; suggested arbitration of the Oregon boundary; the status of Liberia.

404. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1844, Jan.-April." Despatches, with enclosures. Relations between Great Britain and Texas; the Oregon territory; the accident on board the U. S. S. *Princeton*, and the death of Upshur; appointment of Calhoun as Secretary of State; the Disputed Territory Fund; the Oregon question in the Senate; the projected annexation of Texas; question of the Sandwich Islands in its relation to American policy on the Pacific Coast; cases of the Canadian ships *Admiral* and *America* seized in New York; Greenhow's *History of Oregon and California*; Frémont's exploration west of the Mississippi; negotiations between Henderson and Calhoun respecting Texas; interview between Calhoun and Pakenham on the proposed annexation of Texas; armistice between Mexico and Texas; the case of Browne under sentence of death for assisting a slave to escape; extradition treaty between France and the U. S.; alleged hostile designs of Great Britain urged in behalf of the annexation of Texas; policy of Great Britain with regard to slavery in Texas (long letters from Calhoun deprecating the Earl of Aberdeen's attitude).
405. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1844, May." Despatches, with enclosures. The case of Browne, under sentence of death for assisting a slave to escape; anti-Catholic riot in Philadelphia; the interpretation of the extradition treaty of 1842; choice of Clay as Whig candidate for President; annexation treaty between the U. S. and Texas; reported proposal of the U. S. to purchase Texas and California from Mexico for \$10,000,000, and the attitude of Great Britain and France towards the acquisition of California by the U. S.; the negotiations for the Oregon boundary; carrying mail across the Isthmus of Panama; tariff treaty between the U. S. and the German Zollverein; the U. S. asked to adhere to the declaration by France and Great Britain respecting the Sandwich Islands; suspicion of Great Britain's designs upon Cuba, and activity of American agents in fostering ideas of Cuban independence; opposition in the Senate towards the Texas annexation treaty; gathering of a U. S. naval force in the Gulf of Mexico.
406. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1844, June." Despatches, with enclosures. Rejection of the Texas annexation treaty; suspicion of English interference with the institution of slavery in the U. S.; proceedings in Congress with regard to Texas; expediency of sending a British naval force to the Gulf of Mexico; the U. S. declines to adhere to the declaration of Great Britain and France respecting the Sandwich Islands; tariff treaty with the German Zollverein rejected by the Senate; Frémont's arrival in California, and the migration of settlers across the Rocky Mountains; Mexico's intentions regarding the relinquishing of Texas; the question of Texas involved in the forthcoming presidential election; policy to be pursued by Great Britain towards Texas while the election is pending.
407. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1844, July and August." Despatches, with enclosures. Further anti-Catholic disturbances in Philadelphia; preparations of Mexico to resist annexation of Texas; French activity in opposition to the annexation of Texas; probable policy of Clay, if elected; the export of rough rice from the U. S. to Great Britain;

excess of U. S. naval armament on the frontier lakes; the Oregon boundary; the interpretation of the extradition treaty of 1842 in regard to fugitive slaves.

408. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1844, September, October." Despatches, with enclosures. Negro emancipation movement in New England; excess of U. S. naval armament upon the frontier lakes; Calhoun's views on the Oregon boundary, with Pakenham's reply; improved prospects of Polk for the general election, with a platform for Texas and Oregon; Frémont's report of the difficulties of the emigrants to Oregon, and the likelihood of the independence of California; conference and correspondence between Pakenham and Calhoun on the Oregon boundary; English interference suspected between Mexico and Texas; Jones's election as president of Texas.

409. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1844, November and December." Despatches, with enclosures. Excess of U. S. naval armament on the frontier lakes; election of Polk, and his probable policy; anti-British feeling in the election; second proposal on the part of Great Britain to arbitrate the Oregon boundary dispute; financial interests involved in the Texas annexation movement; the projected invasion of Texas by Mexico; supposed lack of agreement between France and England on the subject of Texas; trade between the U. S. and China; the Disputed Territory Fund; negotiations between Texas and Great Britain, and mission of Farrell from Texas to London; the question of Texas and Oregon in the Senate; doubtful attitude of France toward Texas annexation.

410. "From Mr. Fox. 1844, Jan.-April." Despatches, with enclosures. The bill for the occupation of the Oregon territory; the colony of Liberia. (Pakenham reached Washington Feb. 19, 1844, and Fox had his audience of leave Feb. 21. Between Jan. 1 and Feb. 21 the despatches from Washington were sent by Fox; but these despatches were bound in a volume and numbered after the first despatches of Pakenham. The greater part of the volume consists of newspaper enclosures on the subject of the Oregon territory.)

411, 412, 413, 414. "Consular Reports. 1844." Trade and shipping returns. Portland—progress of manufactures and railroads; the railroad from Portland to Montreal. Boston—increasing trade between Boston and the British possessions; Massachusetts independent of Great Britain for supply of machinery. New York—maps of the Oregon territory. Baltimore—Professor Morse's telegraph; development of mining. Charleston—improvements in the cultivation of cotton; conviction in the Southern States of Great Britain's intention to interfere with the annexation of Texas, and also with the institution of slavery in the U. S. New Orleans—report upon the sugar industry of the Southern States; the case of Browne, an Englishman, reported to be under sentence of death for assisting a slave to escape; importation of machinery from England not increased since revision of export duty.

415. "Foreign Various and Consular Domestic. 1844." Miscellaneous correspondence, often from private persons. The Northeast Boundary; the Oregon territory; proposed British consulate for Florida; the cotton market in the Southern States; order in Council respecting sugar duties.

(See also Register of Privy Council, 1844.)



416. "Domestic. Mr. Everett. 1844, Jan.-June." Notes and replies. The Disputed Territory Fund; the status of Liberia; interpretation of the extradition treaty; papers relating to Georgia in the State Paper Office; pardon of Allen and other Americans, transported from Canada to Van Diemen's Land for participation in the Canadian rebellion; interference in Jamaica with American vessels having negroes on board; privileges of Americans in Chinese treaty ports; an American consulate at Hobart Town; duty levied by New Brunswick on timber cut in Maine and shipped from St. John.
417. "Domestic. Mr. Everett. 1844, July-Dec." Notes and replies. American consulate at Port Louis, Isle de France; pardon for Americans transported from Canada to Van Diemen's Land for participation in the Canadian rebellion; American consulate at Hongkong; the burning of the U. S. S. *Missouri* at Gibraltar; courtesies shown the U. S. commissioner to China by British authorities in the Orient; duty levied by New Brunswick upon timber cut in Maine and shipped from St. John; exemption of American consuls in the United Kingdom from the operation of the income tax.
418. "Domestic Various. 1844, Jan.-April." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. The Disputed Territory Fund; tracing the line of the Northeast Boundary; the Oregon boundary; the status of Liberia; printed correspondence on the question of the Oregon boundary subsequent to 1842 ("Printed Solely for the Use of the Cabinet"); pardon for Americans, transported from Canada to Van Diemen's Land for participation in the Canadian rebellion; maps of the Oregon territory; proceedings of the British naval force in San Francisco Bay; the case of Browne, a British subject, reported to be under sentence of death in New Orleans for assisting a slave to escape; encroachments of American fishermen in the waters of Nova Scotia.
419. "Domestic Various. 1844, May-June." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. The Disputed Territory Fund; pardon for Americans transported from Canada to Van Diemen's Land for participation in the Canadian rebellion; the Oregon territory; the status of Liberia; interference with American vessels in Jamaica; the U. S. and British naval forces in the Great Lakes; mail service across the Isthmus of Panama; Texas and the U. S.; the working of the extradition treaty.
420. "Domestic Various. 1844, July." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. The settlement of Liberia; the Disputed Territory Fund; American consulates at Hongkong and Mauritius; duty levied by New Brunswick upon timber cut in Maine and shipped from St. John.
421. "Domestic Various. 1844, August-October." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. The Oregon territory; the burning of the U. S. S. *Missouri* at Gibraltar; duty levied by New Brunswick on timber cut in Maine and shipped from St. John; naval forces on the Great Lakes; interchange of police intelligence between the U. S. and Great Britain; rights of American and other fishermen off the coasts of Newfoundland; course to be pursued towards deserters from American vessels in Jamaica.
422. "Domestic Various. 1844, November and December." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. The settlement of

Liberia; Canadian merchant vessels at Niagara to be constructed so as to be available for naval purposes; courtesies shown to the American commissioner to China by British authorities in the Orient; duty levied by New Brunswick on timber cut in Maine and shipped from St. John; complaint of unfair treatment on the part of British authorities toward an American vessel off South Africa; exemption of American consuls in the United Kingdom from the operations of the income tax.

423. "To Mr. Pakenham. 1845, Jan.-Dec." Draft instructions and communications. Relations between Great Britain and Mexico and Texas; the Disputed Territory Fund; bill for the occupation of the Oregon territory; the situation in California; sending a British military force to the Oregon territory; President Polk's message and the Oregon dispute; the Oregon Emigration Society; Frémont's report of the country west of the Mississippi; arbitration of the Oregon dispute; alleged activity on the part of American consuls in New Zealand in urging natives to revolt.  
(The greater part of this volume deals with the Oregon question.)
424. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1845, Jan.-Feb." Despatches and enclosures. Texas; the treaty between the U. S. and China; resolutions in the House of Representatives for the annexation of Texas; bill to organize the Oregon territory; the mail service across Panama; transmission of correspondence from the King of the Sandwich Islands to the President of the U. S. through the British legation at Washington; Senate resolution on the annexation of Texas.
425. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1845, March-April." Despatches and enclosures. President Polk's inauguration; departure of Mexican minister from Washington following resolutions for annexation of Texas; admission of Florida and Iowa into the Union; the U. S. naval force on the Great Lakes; President Polk's Cabinet; the tracing of the Northeast Boundary line; attitude of Texas toward annexation; Buchanan's views on the Oregon question; secret journey of British consul in Texas to Mexico; U. S. naval activity in the Gulf of Mexico; effect of the intimation that Great Britain might go to war over the Oregon boundary.
426. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1845, May and June." Despatches and enclosures. The Oregon boundary; the annexation of Texas; the mail service between the U. S. and Great Britain; dissolution of Repeal Associations following O'Connell's pronouncement against slavery; the proposed U. S. mission to Japan and Korea; relations between Mexico and Texas; the U. S. proposition for the settlement of the Oregon boundary; the U. S. naval squadron in the Gulf of Mexico; the situation in California (two letters from the British vice-consul in San Francisco); appointment of McLane to succeed Everett as minister in London; death of Ex-President Jackson.
427. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1845, July and August." Despatches and enclosures. Annexation movement in Texas; projected operations of U. S. troops in Texas on the Mexican frontier; Greenhow's work on Oregon and California; annexation voted in Texas; the U. S. proposition for the Oregon boundary settlement, with Buchanan's statement of the American contention; movement of U. S. troops under Kearny across the Rocky Mountains; Mexico on the brink of war with the U. S.

428. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1845, September." Despatches and enclosures. Frémont's exploration of California; the relations between Mexico and Texas; the American contention in the Oregon boundary dispute; report from McLane on the temper prevailing in England towards the U. S.
429. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1845, October and November." Despatches and enclosures. Relations between the U. S. and Mexico; the Oregon Emigration Society, and the project of an independent republic of Oregon; the Oregon boundary; despatch of the U. S. S. *Congress* to the Pacific; suggestion of negotiations between the U. S. and Mexico through the services of the British minister in Washington; prospect of ending the Oregon dispute by negotiation.
430. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1845, December." Despatches and enclosures. Alleged conduct of U. S. consuls in New Zealand in assisting natives to revolt; appointment of Slidell to treat with Mexico; the Oregon Emigration Society and the plan for an independent republic of Oregon; the Oregon dispute; memorial from American residents in Oregon praying for territorial government; resolutions for the admission of Texas into the Union adopted by Congress; rumors of projected invasion of Canada from New York and Tennessee.  
(The greater part of the volume relates to Oregon.)
- 431, 432, 433, 434. "Consular Reports. 1845." Trade and shipping returns. Portland—the railway between Portland and Montreal. Boston—opposition to the annexation of Texas in Massachusetts; increase in the trade of Boston. Baltimore—internal improvements in Maryland. Charleston—a Southern view of the Oregon question; protest from Massachusetts against South Carolina law prohibiting immigration of free persons of color. Mobile—a Southern view of the Oregon question.
435. "Mr. Crampton. Foreign Various. 1845, Jan.-Dec." One letter to Crampton ordering him to proceed to his post in the legation at Washington; the rest, miscellaneous correspondence, often from private persons. Question of Texas and of Oregon; the Oregon Immigration Society and the project of an independent republic of Oregon; the Oregon boundary.
436. "Consular Domestic. 1845, Jan.-Dec." Letters from private persons, with draft replies, relating to consular matters. Of no importance.
437. "Domestic. Mr. Everett. 1845, Jan.-April." Notes, with enclosures, and draft replies. American trade with Hongkong; pardon for Americans transported from Canada to Van Diemen's Land for participation in the Canadian rebellion; the interpretation of the extradition treaty of 1842; exemption of U. S. consuls in the United Kingdom from the operation of the income tax; protection of the British government asked for American missionaries in Persia.
438. "Domestic. Mr. Everett, Mr. McLane. 1845, May to December." Notes and draft replies. Interpretation of the extradition treaty of 1842; pardon for Americans transported from Canada to Van Diemen's Land for participation in the Canadian rebellion.  
(The first letter from Louis McLane is dated Aug. 5.)
439. "Domestic Various. 1845, Jan.-Feb." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental communications. The Disputed Territory Fund; American trade with Hongkong, and the operation of the British Navigation



- Act; exemption of American consuls in the United Kingdom from the operation of the income tax; pardon for Americans transported from Canada to Van Diemen's Land for participation in the Canadian rebellion; the colonization of the Oregon territory.
440. "Domestic Various. 1845, March and April." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. The annexation of Texas to the U. S.; need for a British fleet off the coasts of Oregon; exemption of U. S. consuls from the operation of the income tax; pardon for Americans transported from Canada to Van Diemen's Land for participation in the Canadian rebellion; transport of mail across Panama; the Oregon question; suggestion that Great Britain annex Cuba to stop the slave traffic with Texas; British military officers to be sent to Oregon.
441. "Domestic Various. 1845, May-June." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. The Oregon question; pardon for Americans transported to Van Diemen's Land for participation in the Canadian rebellion; the Montreal-Portland Railway; the British naval force in the Pacific (reports from naval commanders); Thompson's settlement in the Oregon territory previous to the Lewis and Clark expedition; the case of the *Lord Nelson*, captured on Lake Ontario previous to the declaration of war in 1812.
442. "Domestic Various. 1845, July-August." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. The Oregon question; projects of the Oregon Emigration Society; American fisheries off the coasts of the Maritime Provinces; project of establishing British military posts in the Oregon territory; the progress of colonization in Oregon.
443. "Domestic Various. 1845, September." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. Maps of the Oregon territory; relations between the U. S. and Mexico in their effect upon the cotton trade.  
(Deals almost exclusively with Canadian reports of the Oregon question.)
444. "Domestic Various. 1845, Oct.-Dec." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. Alleged action of American consuls in New Zealand assisting natives to revolt; the Oregon question; reports from Canadian sources.

## F. O. SUPPLEMENTARY.

21. "American Claims on Great Britain. 1843-1845." Cases of the *Washington* and the *Argus*.

## F. O. RECORDS, AMERICA, II. SERIES.

445. "To Mr. Pakenham. 1846, Jan.-Dec." Draft instructions and communications. Arbitration of the Oregon question; conflicting claims of Canadian and American settlers in the disputed territory of the Northeast Boundary; blockade of Mexican ports by the U. S. (the first note from Lord Palmerston after the change of ministry consequent upon Peel's resignation is dated July 14); ratification of the treaty for the settlement of the Oregon boundary; mediation of the British government between Mexico and the U. S.; mail service between Great Britain and the U. S.; free negroes on board British vessels arrested in Charleston according to the law preventing immigration of free persons of color; protest against the declaration of the U. S. govern-

ment that all persons captured on Mexican privateers are to be treated as pirates; British consulate at Cincinnati.

446. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1846, Jan.-February." Despatches and enclosures. Deals almost exclusively with the proceedings in Congress on the Oregon question, and the projected arbitration of the issue.
447. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1846, March." Despatches and enclosures. The Oregon question in the Senate; the free navigation of the river St. John, New Brunswick; charges of improper negotiations between members of the Senate and the British minister at Washington in connection with the Oregon question; work by Dr. Twiss, *The Oregon Question Examined*.  
(Deals almost exclusively with the Oregon question.)
448. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1846, April." Despatches and enclosures. The Oregon question in the House of Representatives; Slidell's mission to Mexico; naval preparations of the U. S.; charges against Webster in connection with the Oregon negotiations; the Oregon question in the Senate.  
(Mostly newspaper enclosures on the Oregon question.)
449. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1846, May-June." Despatches and enclosures. The notice to terminate the treaty of 1827 with respect to the Oregon territory; naval preparations of the U. S.; the operations of the U. S. troops under Gen. Taylor on the Mexican frontier; hostilities between the U. S. and Mexico begun; the question of California included in the Mexican War; the U. S. naval force engaged in the Mexican War; the Oregon question in Congress; establishment of military posts on the route to Oregon; commercial treaty between the U. S. and China; the Disputed Territory Fund; charges against Webster arising from his conduct as Secretary of State; reverses of the Mexican army; British draft of the convention to settle the Oregon dispute accepted by the Senate; suggested mediation of Great Britain between the U. S. and Mexico; status of the British consul at Galveston, without an *exequatur* from the U. S. government.
450. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1846, July-September." Despatches and enclosures. Conflicting titles to land in the disputed territory of the Northeast Boundary; proposal of the British government for an "Equality of Trade" between the U. S. and Canada; suggested mediation of Great Britain between the U. S. and Mexico; the U. S. army in Mexico; levy of volunteers for California; prospect of a termination of the Mexican War; appointment of Buchanan to the Supreme Court; George Bancroft's appointment as U. S. minister to Great Britain; the occupation of California by U. S. forces; instructions to the British minister to Mexico to urge termination of hostilities; opinion of Gen. Scott on territorial cessions to be demanded from Mexico (would not take San Francisco if it gave umbrage to the maritime powers of Europe).
451. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1846, Oct.-Dec." Despatches and enclosures. The operations of the U. S. army in Mexico; liability to arrest of negro seamen in British vessels touching at ports in North Carolina; blockade of Mexican ports of the Pacific; establishment of a British consulate at Cincinnati; party successes won by the Whigs on the protective tariff issue; British offer to Mexico to mediate between Mexico and the U. S.; the employment of privateers by Mexico; exclusion of neutrals from Mexican ports during continuance of hostilities.

- 452, 453, 454. "Consular Reports. 1846." Trade and shipping returns. Boston—increasing trade of the port of Boston. New York—newspaper enclosures on the Oregon question. Charleston—condition of commerce and agriculture in South Carolina.  
(All the reports deal with the naval activity of the U. S. during the year.)
455. "Mr. Lettsom, Mr. McTavish. Foreign Various. 1846, Jan.-Dec." Miscellaneous correspondence on subjects relating to the British legation at Washington and the various consulates. Nothing of importance.
456. "Consular Domestic. 1846, Jan.-Dec." Miscellaneous correspondence, often from private persons to the F. O., with draft instructions thereupon to British consuls in the U. S. Nothing of importance.
457. "Expedition of Lieutenants Warre and Vavasour to the Oregon Territory." Enclosures in Colonial Office letter of Nov., 1846. Report, with survey maps, of the Oregon territory by two British army officers sent there in anticipation of a movement of British troops from Canada.  
(See documents in Ore. Hist. Soc. *Quarterly*, X. 1-99, 1909.)
458. "Domestic. Mr. McLane, Mr. Bancroft, Mr. Boyd. 1846, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Pardon for Americans transported from Canada to Van Diemen's Land for participation in the Canadian rebellion; mail service between the U. S. and Great Britain; notice from the U. S. government of abrogation of the convention of 1827 relative to the joint occupation of the Oregon territory; hostilities between the U. S. and Mexico; ratification of the treaty for the settlement of the Oregon dispute; recall of McLane.  
(Boyd acted as chargé d'affaires *ad interim* from Aug. 18 to Nov. 2, the date upon which Bancroft notified Lord Palmerston of his arrival.)
459. "Domestic Various. 1846, Jan.-Feb." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. Memoranda on the Oregon territory; tracing of the Northeast Boundary line; mail service between the U. S. and Great Britain.  
(The greater part of the volume refers to the Oregon question.)
460. "Domestic Various. 1846, March-May." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. The status of Texas during hostilities between the U. S. and Mexico; rumored invasion of Canada from New York and Tennessee; the free navigation of the river St. John, New Brunswick; conflicting titles of settlers in the disputed territory of the Northeast Boundary; report of British naval commanders from the coast of Mexico; imprisonment of free negro sailors serving on British vessels, touching at ports in the Southern States; emigration of free persons of color from the U. S. to the British West Indies.  
(About one-third of this volume deals with the Oregon question.)
461. "Domestic Various. 1846, June-July." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. Suggested mediation of Great Britain between the U. S. and Mexico; conflicting titles of settlers within the disputed territory of the Northeast Boundary; reports from British naval commanders in the Pacific; emigration of free persons of color from the U. S. to the British West Indies; imprisonment of free negro sailors serving in British vessels touching at ports in the Southern States; proposal for an "Equality of Trade" between the U. S. and Canada; the Disputed Territory Fund; reported encroachment of Liberia upon land claimed by British subjects in Africa; operations of American troops in Mexico; treaty for the settlement of the Oregon



boundary dispute; memoranda from the Hudson's Bay Co. factors in the Oregon territory; status of Texas pending hostilities between the U. S. and Mexico; reported interference of Liberia with the trade of British subjects in Africa.

462. "Domestic Various. 1846, August-Oct." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. Proposal by Great Britain of an "Equality of Trade" between the U. S. and Canada; refusal of the U. S. collector of customs to recognize the British consul at Galveston without an exequatur from the U. S.; report from the British admiral in the Pacific of the situation in California and the Oregon territory; the Disputed Territory Fund; reported encroachments of Liberia upon lands claimed by British settlers in Africa; mail service between the U. S. and Great Britain; imprisonment of British negro subjects in ports of the Southern States; report from a British naval commander at San Francisco of the annexation of California to the U. S., with an account of the situation in California; status of foreigners employed on Mexican vessels pending hostilities with the U. S.
463. "Domestic Various. 1846, Nov.-Dec." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. Report of Lieutenants Warre and Vavasour upon the Oregon territory (see 457); reports from British naval commanders upon the Pacific relating to the blockade of Mexican ports and the annexation of California; the Disputed Territory Fund; supplying coal in Jamaica to U. S. men-of-war during hostilities with Mexico.
- 464, 465, 466, 467. "Lieutenant-Colonel Estcourt. Boundary Commission. 1843-1848." Correspondence and reports, with accompanying maps and plans, from the British commissioner appointed to trace the Northeast Boundary line. No. 467 is labelled "Archives", and consists chiefly of instructions to the commissioners from the F. O.
468. "To Mr. Pakenham and Mr. Crampton. 1847, Jan.-Dec." Draft instructions. Laws of slaveholding states affecting the liberty of negroes on British vessels touching at Southern ports; the status of Liberia; convention for the mutual surrender between the U. S. and Great Britain of deserters; the blockade of Mexican ports on the Pacific; the subscription in the U. S. for the Irish famine sufferers; the good offices of the British government in effecting an accommodation between the U. S. and Mexico; tracing the Northeast Boundary line; the Disputed Territory Fund (the first draft letter to Crampton is dated June 18); need of extra-territorial jurisdiction for the U. S. in China; mail service between the U. S. and Great Britain; violation of neutrality between the U. S. and Mexico by a British steamship company; negotiations for the modification of the navigation laws between the U. S. and Great Britain; tracing the Oregon boundary line; the whole question of the boundary between the U. S. and Canada (a summary of the whole question by Lord Palmerston—the preliminary drafts are much revised and annotated); proposal from Yucatan for annexation to the U. S.
469. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1847, Jan.-March." Despatches and enclosures. Question of slavery involved in territorial cessions from Mexico; the war taxes during hostilities with Mexico; progress of hostilities in Mexico; public subscriptions in the U. S. for the Irish famine sufferers; the condition of the U. S. army; negotiations for a treaty of commerce between the U. S. and Japan; neutrality of Yucatan

pending the Mexican War; ability of the U. S. to furnish food supply for Europe; apathy of the U. S. towards Oregon; the question of negro sailors on British vessels imprisoned in Southern ports; the status of Liberia; friendly offices of the British government in effecting accommodation between the U. S. and Mexico; progress of U. S. troops in the Mexican War.

(In regard to the question of negro sailors, mentioned above, Pakenham was instructed to protest to the federal government against the laws of slave-holding states prohibiting immigration of free colored people. It was under these laws that negro sailors in British ships touching at Southern ports were imprisoned, in some cases only till their ship sailed. Buchanan, in an interview with Pakenham, stated that if the federal government attempted to have the laws in question altered, as being in fact a violation of the treaty with Great Britain, it would mean the immediate disruption of the Union, and that he would rather have all treaty relations with Great Britain brought to an end than incur such a calamity. Although Lord Palmerston had threatened serious consequences if the laws remained, yet on the receipt of Pakenham's letter he wrote draft instructions: "He need not press this matter further, at present, nor until he receives further instructions to do so.")

470. "From Mr. Pakenham and Mr. Crampton. 1847, April and May." Despatches and enclosures. Military operations of the Mexican War; intention of the U. S. to secure rights of highway across the Isthmus of Tehuantepec as part of a treaty with Mexico; militia service in the U. S.; relief subscriptions for Irish famine sufferers; the Disputed Territory Fund; negotiations with Mexico for ending the war; convention between the U. S. and Great Britain for mutual surrender of deserters; tracing the Northeast Boundary line; proposal of the British government for an "Equality of Trade" between the U. S. and Canada.

(Pakenham began a leave of absence May 21. Crampton in the meantime acted as *chargé d'affaires*.)

#### JOHN F. T. CRAMPTON. 1847-1849.

John Fiennes Twisleton Crampton (1805-1866), afterward Sir John, was appointed secretary of the British legation at Washington in July, 1845. Previously to this he had seen diplomatic service at Turin, St. Petersburg, Brussels, Vienna, and Bern. He acted as *chargé d'affaires* at Washington from May 21, 1847, to December 24, 1849, and from August 15, 1851, to February 14, 1852, during the respective absences of Pakenham and Sir Henry Bulwer.

#### F. O. RECORDS, AMERICA, II. SERIES.

471. "From Mr. Crampton. 1847, June-Oct." Despatches and enclosures. Naval and military operations in the Mexican War; completion of the tracing of the Northeast Boundary line, and end of the work of the two commissioners; conflicting titles of settlers in the disputed territory of the Northeast Boundary; need of extra-territorial jurisdiction for the U. S. in China; restrictions upon neutral commerce at ports in Mexico held by the U. S.; violation of neutrality in war between the U. S. and Mexico, of a British steamship company; strained relations between the U. S. and Brazil; Webster's opinion of the origin of the Mexican War; a U. S. diplomatic agent to be accredited to the Vatican; good offices of the British legation in Washington in forwarding U. S. official despatches to Mexico.

472. "From Mr. Crampton. 1847, Nov.-Dec." Despatches and enclosures. Supplementary details of adjusting the Northeast Boundary line; the tariff enforced at ports in Mexico held by the U. S.; military and naval operations of the Mexican War; reports upon conditions of education in the U. S.; financial exactions of the U. S. army in Mexico; probable effect of the Mexican War upon future American policy; proposal from Yucatan for annexation to the U. S.; prospects of different political parties in the U. S.; annexation of California urged in support of the Monroe Doctrine; the question of the Mexican War in the Senate; the question of slavery involved in the territory to be ceded by Mexico.
- 473, 474, 475, 476. "Consular Reports. 1847." Trade and shipping returns. Nothing of importance. The reports from Galveston, Texas, are included in those from the U. S. for the first time. Several reports are concerned with the superiority of the American over the British mercantile marine. A few consuls mention the public subscriptions for the relief of the Irish famine sufferers.
477. "Foreign Various and Consular Domestic. 1847." Miscellaneous correspondence, often from private persons, sent to the F. O., and referred to consulates in the U. S. Nothing of importance.
478. "Domestic. Mr. Bancroft and Mr. Brodhead. 1847." Notes and replies. Letters of marque and reprisal against the U. S. alleged to be offered by the Mexican consul in London (J. R. Brodhead acted as chargé d'affaires during Bancroft's short visits to the Continent, but only one letter appears under his signature); the mail service between the U. S. and Great Britain; restrictions upon American commerce imposed by New Brunswick; violation of neutrality in the Mexican War by a British steamship company; petty violation of the British navigation laws; proposal from Bancroft for the removal, mutually, of all restrictive navigation laws between Great Britain and the U. S. (The greater part of the correspondence during this year refers to the mail service, and more particularly, the postage rates, between the U. S. and Great Britain.)
479. "Domestic Various. 1847, Jan.-Feb." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. Survey of the Oregon territory by Warre and Vavasour; the mail service between the U. S. and Great Britain; reports from British naval commanders on the Pacific Coast; exclusion of neutral commerce from Mexican ports held by the U. S.; relations between Liberia and the British authorities in Africa; proposal from the British government for an "Equality of Trade" between the U. S. and Canada; liability to forfeiture in ports of the Southern States of British vessels having free negroes on board; purchase of coal in Jamaica by U. S. war vessels pending the Mexican War; sale in London by a Mexican agent of letters of marque and reprisal against the U. S., combined with patents of Mexican citizenship; conduct of U. S. consuls in New Zealand alleged to have assisted the natives to revolt.
480. "Domestic Various. 1847, March-May." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. Cases of American consuls in New Zealand alleged to have assisted the natives to revolt; reports from British naval commanders on the Pacific Coast; the British Mutual Emigration Association for inducing emigration to Texas; charts of the Strait of Juan de Fuca; the territorial limits of Liberia;



the question of slavery in relation to the territorial expansion of the U. S.; effect of the new immigration laws of the U. S. upon emigrant traffic of British vessels; bill in Congress for territorial government in Oregon; status of pirates to be accorded by the U. S. to all persons not Mexicans, captured on Mexican privateers; question of the "effectiveness" of the blockade by U. S. naval forces of ports on the west coast of Mexico; free entry of provisions sent to Great Britain from the U. S. for relief of the Irish famine sufferers, and freight charges borne by the British government; convention for the mutual surrender of deserters between Great Britain and the U. S.

481. "Domestic Various. 1847, June-September." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. Proposal by the British government for an "Equality of Trade" between the U. S. and Canada; survey of undetermined portions of the boundary between the U. S. and Canada; the "effectiveness" of the blockade by the U. S. fleet of ports on the west coast of Mexico; mail service between the U. S. and Great Britain; restrictions upon American commerce by the government of New Brunswick; pardon for Americans transported from Canada to Van Diemen's Land for participation in the Canadian rebellion; relations between Liberia and British authorities in Africa, with enclosure, a copy of the *Liberia Herald*; Hudson's Bay Co.'s correspondence and reports dealing with the Oregon territory; reports from British naval commanders on the Pacific Coast.
482. "Domestic Various. 1847, Oct.-Dec." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. Violation of neutrality pending the Mexican War by a British steamship company; mail service and postal rates between the U. S. and Great Britain; proposal from the U. S. minister in London for the mutual removal by Great Britain and the U. S. of all restrictive navigation laws.
483. "To Mr. Crampton. 1848, Jan.-Dec." Draft instructions and communications. Mail service and postal rates between the U. S. and Great Britain; the case of Francis O'Brien, forcibly carried from Canada by an American posse and imprisoned in the U. S.; the case of three free negroes taken from a British vessel at Mobile and imprisoned for violating the law respecting immigration of persons of color; completion of the survey of the Northeast Boundary; Nicaragua's encroachment upon the Mosquito territory; treatment to be accorded to Liberia as an independent sovereignty; denial of all assertions that the British government has tried to secure land from Mexico or to obtain a footing in California; alleged interference by Great Britain against the interests of the U. S. in the treaty between the U. S. and Mexico; proposal from the British government for an "Equality of Trade" between the U. S. and Canada; private assistance from the U. S. for the Irish rebellion; denial of any intention on the part of the British government to secure territory in Yucatan; extra-territorial jurisdiction of the U. S. in China; Spanish fears for the annexation of Cuba by the U. S.
484. "From Mr. Crampton. 1848, Jan.-March." Despatches and enclosures. Tariff enforced by the U. S. in Mexican ports held pending hostilities; educational reports and statistics in the U. S.; discussion of the Mexican War in Congress; restrictions upon neutral commerce in Mexican ports held by the U. S.; operations of the U. S. army in

Mexico; case of Francis O'Brien, a British subject, alleged to have been captured in Canada by an American posse and imprisoned in Worcester, Massachusetts; operations of the U. S. fleet on the Pacific Coast; case of three negroes on a British vessel placed under arrest for touching at Mobile; suspension of Gen. Scott from the Mexican command; interests of Great Britain in the Mosquito territory; discussion of the territorial expansion of the U. S. in the Senate; treaty of peace between the U. S. and Mexico; alleged interference of Great Britain in the Mexican peace negotiations against the interests of the U. S.; laws of slaveholding states against immigration of free persons of color; termination of the work of the commission to adjust the Northeast Boundary.

485. "From Mr. Crampton. 1848, April-May." Despatches and enclosures. Lack of harmony between the U. S. administrative departments during the Mexican War; alleged interference by Great Britain against the interests of the U. S. pending treaty negotiations with Mexico; establishment of diplomatic relations between the U. S. and the Vatican; mail service and postal rates between the U. S. and Great Britain; recognition by the U. S. of the new French Republic; alleged intentions of the British government to obtain possession of California; recognition by Great Britain of the sovereignty of Liberia; riots in Washington, D. C., on the attempt of 75 slaves to escape by sea; relations between the U. S. and Yucatan; progress in securing an "Equality of Trade" between the U. S. and Canada; projected steamship line between the U. S. and China; suggestions for a railway and a ship canal across Panama; the National Democratic Convention.
486. "From Mr. Crampton. 1848, June-August." Despatches and enclosures. Ratification of the treaty of peace between the U. S. and Mexico; alleged interference by Great Britain in the territorial cessions between Mexico and the U. S.; bill in Congress for the military occupation of Yucatan; National Convention of the Whigs; provision for the neutrality of New Granada in the treaty between New Granada and the U. S.; question of the federal government's being able to fulfill its engagements in the extradition treaty of 1842 in face of local opposition (case of Richard White, rescued by a mob in Galena, Illinois); alleged policy of territorial aggrandizement on the part of Great Britain at the expense of the South American states; mail service and postal rates between the U. S. and Great Britain; proclamation of the treaty of Guadalupe-Hidalgo; constitutional issues involved in the establishment of territorial government in the lands ceded by Mexico; the Oregon Bill in Congress; discussion in the Senate of commercial relations between Canada and the U. S.; extra-territorial jurisdiction of the U. S. in China; alleged design of U. S. citizens to emigrate to Mexico for the purpose of converting by revolution a Mexican province into an independent republic; the question of slavery in the newly acquired territories; amendments to the law of extradition; question of neutrality involved in assistance sent by U. S. citizens to Nationalists in Ireland; alleged designs of Great Britain upon Yucatan.
487. "From Mr. Crampton. 1848, September-December." Despatches and replies. Case of Richard White held for extradition and rescued by a mob in Galena, Illinois; international copyright; extra-territorial jurisdiction of the U. S. in China; mail service between the U. S. and the

British West Indies; question of neutrality involved in assistance sent by U. S. citizens to Irish Nationalists; denial of the rumor of the Spanish desire to sell Cuba to the U. S.; extra-territorial jurisdiction of the U. S. in Turkey; position of parties on the eve of the presidential election; election of Taylor and Fillmore; project of a trans-Pacific steamship line; discovery of gold in California; beginnings of migration to California; slavery and the newly acquired territories.

- 488, 489, 490. "Consular Reports. 1848." Trade and shipping returns. New York—sympathy shown at public meetings for the Irish Nationalist cause; Irish soldiers from the Mexican War leaving New York for Ireland to serve in the Nationalist cause. Philadelphia—collections of money and arms for the use of Nationalists in Ireland. Mobile—case of three negroes on a British vessel imprisoned according to the law prohibiting immigration of free persons of color. Galveston—advantage of promoting direct trade between Great Britain and ports in Texas.
491. "Foreign Various and Consular Domestic. 1848, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence, often from private persons, referred by the F. O. to British consuls in the U. S. The question of establishing a British consulate at Buffalo, New York; assistance sent by Irish sympathizers in the U. S. to Nationalists in Ireland; threatened invasion of Canada by armed bands of U. S. citizens.
492. "Domestic. Mr. Bancroft, Mr. Broadhead [*sic*]. 1848, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Mail service and postal rates between Great Britain and the U. S.; case of three negroes, British subjects, taken from British vessels at Mobile, and imprisoned according to Alabama law prohibiting immigration of free persons of color; assistance given by U. S. citizens to Nationalists in Ireland; demand for the release of U. S. citizens imprisoned in Dublin on suspicion of treasonable practices.
493. "Domestic Various. 1848, Jan.-March." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. Mail service and postal rates between the U. S. and Great Britain; projected changes in the British navigation laws; termination of the work of the Northeastern Boundary commission; the independent status of Liberia; case of Francis O'Brien, alleged to have been taken by a posse of U. S. citizens from Lower Canada and imprisoned in Worcester, Massachusetts; report of the British naval commander on the Pacific Coast concerning the Oregon territory; reports from the Hudson's Bay Co. concerning stations on the Pacific Coast.
494. "Domestic Various. 1848, April-June." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. Case of three negroes, British subjects, arrested on board two British vessels touching at Mobile, according to the law of Alabama prohibiting immigration of free persons of color; mail service and postal rates between the U. S. and Great Britain; assistance given by U. S. citizens to the Nationalist cause in Ireland; alleged plan of armed expedition of U. S. citizens to invade Yucatan; separate commercial treaty between the U. S. and Canada; printing of the report of the Northeastern Boundary commissioners; proposed canal and railway across Isthmus of Panama, and guarantee of neutrality of Panama by the U. S., Great Britain, and any third "great commercial Power".



495. "Domestic Various. 1848, July-September." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. Treaty between the U. S. and New Granada affecting the projected canal across Central America; projects of armed assistance to be sent to Nationalists in Ireland from U. S. citizens; difficulty on the part of Canadian authorities in obtaining extradition under the terms of the treaty of 1842; international copyright; mail service and postal rates between the U. S. and Great Britain; chart of the Strait of Juan de Fuca made by U. S. naval authorities; arrest and search ordered for all persons landing in Ireland from the U. S. (the printed circular, *Memorandum from the Constabulary Office, Dublin Castle*, making this order, is enclosed); separate commercial treaty between the U. S. and Canada.
496. "Domestic Various. 1848, Oct.-Dec." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. International copyright law; chart of the Strait of Juan de Fuca; mail service and postage rates between the U. S. and Great Britain; alleged designs of the U. S. upon Cuba; duty levied by British customs at Cardiff on a cargo of coal for San Francisco, on the ground that no official notification of the acquisition of California by the U. S. had been received; report from British naval commanders on the Pacific Coast respecting Oregon; question of the jurisdiction of the U. S. over Guaymas, after cessation of hostilities with Mexico; mail service and postal rates between the U. S. and Great Britain; draft of the postal convention between the U. S. and Great Britain.
497. "To Mr. Crampton and Sir H. Bulwer. 1849, Jan.-Dec." Draft instructions and communications to Mr. Crampton from Jan. 12 to Oct. 25. Postal convention between the U. S. and Great Britain; separate commercial treaty between the U. S. and Canada; question of establishing a British consulate in California; proposed alteration in British navigation laws; recall of Pakenham; prohibition imposed upon aliens in regard to gold-mining in California; neutrality observed by the U. S. government in regard to the states of Germany; the bearing of the Monroe Doctrine upon relations between Great Britain and the Mosquito territory; questions of neutrality involved in the projected canal and railway across Nicaragua; recall of Bancroft from London; changes in the British navigation laws.  
(Sir H. Bulwer's general instructions are dated Nov. 1. They are referred to under separate notice.)
498. "From Mr. Crampton. 1849, Jan.-March." Despatches and enclosures. Mail service and postal rates between the U. S. and Great Britain; imprisonment of U. S. citizens in Ireland on suspicion of treasonable practices; the question of the abolition of slavery in the District of Columbia; proposed alteration in the British navigation laws; question of the sale of Cuba to the U. S.; caucus of the Southern members of Congress on the subject of slavery; U. S. law for the accommodation of passengers on emigrant vessels; the rush to the gold-fields of California; sectional feeling between the North and the South displayed in Congressional debates; President Taylor's Cabinet, Clayton, Secretary of State; diplomatic relations re-established between the U. S. and Brazil; comparative cost of ship-building in Great Britain, the U. S., and Canada.
499. "From Mr. Crampton. 1849, April-June." Despatches and enclosures. Separate commercial treaty between the U. S. and Canada; question

of the sale of Cuba to the U. S.; prohibition to aliens from carrying gold-dust from California; President Taylor's strict adherence to neutrality in regard to troubles in Canada, and the attempt of Germany to equip war vessels in the U. S. for use against Denmark; the question of establishing a British consulate in California; question of the validity of the protocol to the treaty of Guadalupe-Hidalgo; two vessels of the U. S. navy despatched to search for Sir John Franklin's expedition; trans-Isthmian transport privileges given by Nicaragua to a New York shipping firm; question of British aggression on the Mosquito coast, and the anti-British propaganda of the Democratic party ("Manifest Destiny Men"); question of the contract of Nicaragua with the Atlantic and Pacific Steamship Co. being a violation of the previous contract with a London banking firm.

500. "From Mr. Crampton. 1849, July-September." Despatches and enclosures. Commercial treaty between the U. S. and Canada; relations between Great Britain, the Mosquito Kingdom, and Nicaragua involved in the question of trans-Isthmian transport; presidential proclamation against armed expeditions of U. S. citizens to Cuba, and dispersal of invading force drilling near New Orleans; French minister asked to leave Washington because of unfriendly attitude displayed in official communication with Clayton; treaty with Nicaragua giving exclusive rights of trans-Isthmian transport to the U. S., in return for defensive and offensive alliance.

(The greater part of the volume deals with the reciprocity negotiations between the U. S. and Canada, and the effect upon Canada of the new English tariff policy.)

501. "From Mr. Crampton and Sir H. Bulwer. 1849, Oct.-Dec." Despatches and enclosures. Question of Nicaragua and the policy to be pursued by the U. S. and British governments in regard to a canal project. Other despatches deal with the proposed alterations in the British navigation laws; a canal across the Isthmus of Tehuantepec; occupation of the island of Tigre (off Honduras) by treaty stipulation between the U. S. consul in Nicaragua and the government of Honduras; the relations between Great Britain and the Mosquito Kingdom; sectional feeling displayed by Northern and Southern representatives in Congress; the Free Soil party.

(Crampton's despatches continue to the end of the volume. The letters from Sir H. Bulwer concern only his departure from England and arrival in Washington.)

- 502, 503, 504. "Consular Reports. 1849." Trade and shipping returns. Boston—effect of the revolutionary movement in Europe upon trade in Massachusetts. Mobile—operation of Alabama law against immigration of free persons of color.

(All the British consuls in the U. S. were this year furnished with a circular letter stating that the British government had assumed the collection of revenue for the Mosquito Kingdom, and authorizing all such consuls to issue certificates of origin, upon payment of a fee, for goods shipped to Mosquito from the U. S.)

505. "Foreign Various and Consular Domestic. 1849, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence, often from private persons, with the F. O., referred in some cases to British consuls in the U. S. The establishment of a British consulate in Buffalo; suspicions attaching to Everett's frequent visits to Havana in connection with the rumored purchase of Cuba by the U. S.

506. "Domestic. Mr. Bancroft, Mr. Davis, Mr. Lawrence. 1849, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Ratification of the postal convention between the U. S. and Great Britain; the course adopted by the British government toward U. S. citizens landing in Ireland, and the validity of U. S. naturalization; assistance rendered by the British consul to American missionaries in Persia; alterations in the British navigation laws; recall of Sir Richard Pakenham; recall of Bancroft (the first correspondence with J. C. Bancroft Davis, as *chargé d'affaires*, is dated Sept. 15, Abbott Lawrence's first letter is dated Oct. 10); intentions of the governments of the U. S. and Great Britain toward "Nicaragua, Costa Rica, the Mosquito Coast, or any part of Central America", and toward a canal project for connecting the Atlantic with the Pacific; proposal from Lord Palmerston for a joint survey by Great Britain and the U. S. of a suitable route for a trans-Isthmian canal; the neutrality of the proposed canal across Nicaragua endangered by Great Britain's claims upon the Mosquito coast; the treaty between the U. S. and Nicaragua; contract between Nicaragua and a canal company.

(Practically all of Lawrence's correspondence refers to Central America and the projected trans-Isthmian canal.)

507. "Domestic Various. 1849, Jan.-June." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental communications. Jurisdiction exercised by U. S. naval officer in the Bay of Guaymas, pending negotiations for peace with Mexico; the postal convention between the U. S. and Great Britain; status of aliens in the California gold districts; commercial treaty between New Brunswick and the U. S.; reciprocal free trade between the U. S. and Canada not approved by Congress; comparative cost of ship-building in Great Britain, the U. S., and Canada; President Taylor's pronouncement upon U. S. neutrality in view of the political unrest in Canada; the establishment of a British consulate in California; commission of two U. S. men-of-war to search for Sir John Franklin's expedition; case of Houston (colored), born in Liverpool and imprisoned in New Orleans as a runaway slave; transmission of mail between the U. S. and France through Great Britain.

(Lord Palmerston received many letters this year from private persons concerning California. Many request him to assert British title to California on account of Sir Francis Drake's discovery. One advises him it is not too late to establish there a separate republic independent of the U. S.)

508. "Domestic Various. 1849, July-Dec." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental communications. Reciprocity between Canada and the U. S.; the relief of Sir John Franklin's expedition; French and American fisheries off the coast of Newfoundland; the question of fisheries involved in the reciprocity negotiations between the U. S. and Canada; changes in the navigation laws of the U. S. and Great Britain; mail service between the U. S., Great Britain, and France; reports from a British naval commander on the Pacific Coast relating to California; relations between Nicaragua and the U. S.; suspicions of a filibustering expedition from America to Cuba; apprehensions of Scottish iron-workers that Pennsylvania iron interests will secure a high protective tariff on iron; U. S. and British policy in Central America; instructions to Sir H. Bulwer; official report of the state of the Newfoundland fisheries; enforcement of neutrality of British subjects in Yucatan pending disturbances.



## F. O. SUPPLEMENTARY.

22. "British Claims on the U. S. 1844-1848." Messrs. McCalmont, Watson, and Co.; Patterson; Messrs. Loback; Beale; S. A. Barry.
23. "American Claims on Great Britain. 1822-1850." Cases of the *Peru, Creole, Maria Dolores, Gleaner, and Massachusetts*.
24. "British Claims on the U. S. 1839-1862." Cotesworth Pryor and Co.

## SIR HENRY BULWER. 1849-1851.

Henry Lytton Bulwer (1801-1872) received his education at Harrow and Cambridge, and entered the army in 1825. In 1827 he was appointed attaché at Berlin, and in 1829 he definitely abandoned the army for a diplomatic career. In the same year he was sent to Vienna, and during the next twenty years acted in various capacities in Holland, Belgium, Turkey, France, and Spain, in addition to serving for a time as a member of Parliament. On April 27, 1849, he received his appointment as British minister at Washington. He presented his credentials December 24, 1849. On August 12, 1851, he departed on leave of absence, and he did not return. His despatches relate chiefly to relations with the United States respecting Central America.

Bulwer's legation papers are in *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*, **106-108** (1850), from the F. O.; **109** (1850), from the F. O., Slave-trade; **110** (1850), to and from the F. O., Slave-trade; **111, 112** (1850), to the F. O.; **113-115** (1851), from the F. O.; **116** (1851), to the F. O.; **117** (1851), to and from the F. O., Slave-trade, to and from the U. S. government, to and from miscellaneous; **118** (1851), to and from consuls; **119** (1851), to and from naval and colonial officers.

His draft instructions from and despatches to the Foreign Office are in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series.

## F. O. RECORDS, AMERICA, II. SERIES.

497. "To Mr. Crampton and Sir H. Bulwer. 1849." The draft of Sir H. Bulwer's instructions as British minister to the U. S. is dated Oct. 25. The instructions touch upon all the questions pending between the U. S. and Great Britain. His draft instructions, after reaching Washington, deal only with the desire of the Pennsylvania iron interests to secure a protective duty against British iron.
509. "To Sir H. Bulwer. 1850, Jan.-June." Draft instructions. Relations between the U. S. and Costa Rica; desire of Newfoundland to be excluded from any reciprocity agreement between the U. S. and Canada; the occupation of Tigre Island by a British man-of-war; rumored application from Santo Domingo to be created a protectorate of the U. S.; the reciprocity negotiations between Canada and the U. S.; relations between the U. S. and Great Britain in Central America; convention between the U. S. and Great Britain regarding the Nicaraguan Canal; treaty between Great Britain and Costa Rica; the U. S. expedition for the search for Sir John Franklin; determination of the British government to resist by force the occupation of the island of Ruatán by a party of armed Americans; question of the free navigation of the St. Lawrence in reciprocity negotiations between the U. S. and Canada; disavowal of rumored protectorate of Great Britain over Costa Rica; mediation of Great Britain, France, and the U. S. between Haiti and Santo Domingo; U. S. claims upon Portugal in the case of

the privateer *General Armstrong*; proposal to send Hungarian refugees in Turkey to the U. S.; law of Louisiana by which free negroes, British subjects, are taken off British vessels and imprisoned, to be tested before the Supreme Court of the U. S.; the claim of Nicaragua to Greytown; excessive duty on meat sent from New South Wales to California; proposed treaty between Great Britain and Nicaragua; operation of the British navigation laws since 1845; the question of the Mosquito territory involved in the Nicaraguan Canal project; arbitration proposed upon disputed claims between the U. S. and Portugal; treaty between Great Britain and Santo Domingo.

510. "To Sir H. Bulwer. 1850, July-December." Draft instructions. Protection afforded to American patented machinery sent to the Exhibition of 1851; the claims disputed between the U. S. and Portugal; mediation between Haiti and Santo Domingo; establishment of a British consulate in Chicago; American filibustering in Cuba; construction of a railway across Panama by an American company; relations between the U. S. and Great Britain in Central America; the Nicaraguan Canal; good offices of the British government to prevent hostilities between the U. S. and Spain; international copyright; the tariff enforced by Great Britain at Greytown; the meaning of the term "Central America"; naval neutrality of the Nicaraguan Canal zone; laws of slaveholding states respecting immigration of free persons of color and their effect upon the liberty of British negro subjects touching in British vessels at Southern ports; hostile designs against Greytown by Americans in Nicaragua; reciprocity treaty between the U. S. and Canada; relaxation of the tariff at Greytown; the occupation of Tigre Island.
511. "From Mr. Bulwer. 1850, Jan.-Feb." Despatches and enclosures. Rights to be accorded to British-built vessels purchased by Americans; the trade between Great Britain and California; the new navigation laws; the proposed protective tariff against British iron; the occupation of Tigre Island; relations between the U. S. and Great Britain in Central America; arbitration of claims of the U. S. upon Portugal; proposal in the Senate to suspend diplomatic relations with Austria; reciprocity between the U. S. and Canada; treaty between the U. S. and Great Britain respecting the Nicaraguan Canal; projected annexation of Nicaragua to the U. S.; meditated armed expedition against Havana by a party of Americans; the question of slavery in Congress; Hungarian exiles in the U. S.; the U. S. expedition in search of Sir John Franklin; the question of slavery in California; convention between the U. S. and Great Britain respecting the Mosquito territory; convention regarding the Nicaraguan Canal; growing hostility in the U. S. toward Great Britain arising out of the trans-Isthmian canal question; free navigation of the St. Lawrence involved in the reciprocity negotiations between the U. S. and Canada.
512. "From Sir H. Bulwer. 1850, March-May." Despatches and enclosures. Divisions between the North and the South arising from tariff and slavery issues; the question of slavery in California and New Mexico; the free navigation of the St. Lawrence involved in reciprocity negotiations between the U. S. and Canada; relations between the U. S. and Great Britain in Central America; the collection of port dues at Greytown; the claim of the U. S. upon Portugal in respect

to the privateer *General Armstrong*; the occupation of Tigre Island; British trade with California; the contract of the Nicaraguan Canal Co.; free navigation of the St. Lawrence involved in reciprocity negotiations between the U. S. and Canada; the threatened occupation of Ruatán by an armed party of Americans; printed copy of the "Convention between Her Majesty and the U. S. of America, Relative to the Establishment of a Communication by Ship-Canal between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans"; the Great Exhibition of 1851.

(The greater part of this volume relates to Nicaragua and the Clayton-Bulwer negotiations.)

513. "From Sir H. Bulwer. 1850, June-July." Despatches and enclosures. U. S. claim upon Portugal arising from the case of the privateer *General Armstrong*; American filibustering in Cuba; reciprocity negotiations between the U. S. and Canadian provinces; mediation in Santo Domingo; complications imminent from the capture of American filibusters by Spanish vessel on neutral territory; the Great Exhibition of 1851; status of British-built vessels purchased by Americans; rules of coastwise shipping law to apply to California; report of the U. S. special agent on the situation in Hungary; French consulate established in San Francisco; question of patent rights to be secured by American exhibitors at the Great Exhibition; the U. S. expedition for the relief of Sir John Franklin; tentative request by the Sandwich Islands for the protection of the U. S.; treaty between the U. S. and the Sandwich Islands; American prisoners in Cuba; failure of Gen. Lopez's expedition to Cuba; titles of Indian tribes to Oregon lands; despatch of U. S. naval force to Havana; Americans killed in riot in Panama; public opinion in regard to the African slave-trade; claims of Portugal upon the U. S.; dissensions among the leaders of the Cuban invasion; duty charged on meat from New South Wales imported into California; the free navigation of the St. Lawrence; resort to arbitration in the claims between the U. S. and Portugal; magnitude of the issue involved in the question of slavery in California and New Mexico; embezzlement not within the scope of the Ashburton extradition treaty; protective tariff rates on iron goods; extreme susceptibility of Americans upon international issues; Southern local sympathy in favor of expeditions against Cuba; possibility of war between the U. S. and Spain; the occupation of Tigre Island; relations between the U. S. and Great Britain in Central America; relaxation of the tariff at Greytown; question of slavery involved in the claim by Texas of Territory of New Mexico; definition of "Central America" as used in Clayton-Bulwer negotiations; delimitation of the zone of naval neutrality of the Nicaraguan Canal; death of President Taylor; President Fillmore's Cabinet, Webster, Secretary of State; ratification of the Clayton-Bulwer treaty.
514. "From Sir H. Bulwer. 1850, August." Despatches and enclosures. Clay's Compromise Bill in the Senate; prospect of another armed expedition to Cuba; relations between the U. S. and Portugal; treaty between the U. S. and Mexico respecting the Isthmus of Tehuantepec; rumored compromise between tariff and slavery interests; question of establishing a British consulate in Chicago; mediation between Haiti and Santo Domingo; relations between the U. S. and Great Britain in Central America; claims of the U. S. against Guatemala to be enforced; indemnity offered to Texas for territory adjudicated to New



Mexico in the rectification of the frontier; legal opinion in favor of the validity of the laws of Southern States by which free negroes on British vessels visiting Southern ports are arrested; difficulties in the relations between the U. S. and Spain arising from López's expedition to Cuba; international indifference toward the U. S. acquisition of Cuba; trunk railway line between Portland and Montreal; four free negroes taken from British vessel at Mobile and imprisoned; retaliation in American ports for restrictions imposed upon American commerce in Nova Scotia; arbitration to be invoked in the claims of the U. S. against Portugal; admission of California into the Union under protests of Southern senators; refutation of the charge against Clayton of giving financial assistance to Cuban filibustering expeditions.

515. "From Sir H. Bulwer. 1850, Sept.-Dec." Despatches and enclosures. Importunities of manufacturing interests in the U. S. for protective tariff; claims between the U. S. and Portugal to be settled by arbitration; probability of Haiti coming into the possession of the U. S.; interest in the issue of slavery in Congress preventing the progress of the Canada Reciprocity Bill; Clay's Compromise Bill, separated into five separate bills, passed through Congress; effect of the admission of California into the Union upon the balance between the North and the South; remonstrance of Spain against American expeditions against Cuba; predominance of the Nicaraguan Ship Canal Co. in Nicaragua; mediation between Haiti and Santo Domingo; suggested mitigation of South Carolina law by which free negroes arriving as the crew of British vessels are arrested and imprisoned; arbitration proposed for the boundary dispute between Costa Rica and Nicaragua; mission of Amin Bey from Turkey to the U. S.; remonstrances against the tariff levied at Greytown; the treaty between the U. S. and Nicaragua; personnel of President Fillmore's Cabinet; neutral naval zone for the Nicaraguan Canal; the occupation of Tigre Island; second meeting of the Nashville Convention, and the law concerning fugitive slaves; separatist feeling in North Carolina and South Carolina; suggestion to banish all free colored people from North Carolina.

- 516, 517, 518, 519. "Consular Reports. 1850." Trade and shipping returns. New York—the Great Exhibition of 1851; the American expedition to Cuba. Charleston—separatist feeling in North Carolina and South Carolina; denunciation by the governor of North Carolina of the English policy towards Ireland.

(For the first time after the American conquest a report appears from a vice-consul in San Francisco, who in addition to caring for British subjects performed consular services for the government of Sardinia. The applications for this position exceeded in number those for any other British consulate in the U. S. There is only one letter from the vice-consul. It refers in rather general terms to the conditions then prevailing in San Francisco, and substantiates the rumors of immense gold deposits.)

520. "Consular Domestic. 1850, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence, often from private persons, referred by the F. O. to British consuls in the U. S. Nothing of importance beyond letters relating to San Francisco, among which two or three from commanders of British men-of-war despatched to the port are of considerable value.
521. "Domestic. Mr. Lawrence, Mr. B. Davis. 1850, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Relations between the U. S. and Great Britain in Central America; the occupation of Tigre Island; the need for a lighthouse at the entrance to Niagara River, owing to the increase of ship-

ping at Buffalo, and the cession of a portion of Horse Shoe Reef by Great Britain to the U. S. for that purpose; the meteorological observatory at Toronto, and its connection with a general scheme of observations for the continent; the admission of France to the postal convention of 1848 between the U. S. and Great Britain; the great increase in mail correspondence between the U. S. and Great Britain; alleged violation of U. S. territory by a detachment of troops from Canada in arresting six deserters within the state of Michigan.

(The volume contains no letters of [J. C.] B. Davis.)

522. "Domestic Various. 1850, Jan.-June." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. Case of Richard White, about to be extradited to Great Britain, released by a mob in Galena, Illinois; question of the inclusion of Newfoundland in the reciprocity negotiations between the U. S. and Canada; diplomatic remonstrance suggested against the proposed increase of duty by the U. S. on imported iron at the instance of Pennsylvania iron interests; the application of the U. S. coastwise shipping law to California; the lighthouse on Horse Shoe Reef; the rumored annexation of the island of Ruatán by the U. S.; the sending of a U. S. naval force to Havana; the navigation of the St. Lawrence by vessels other than British; the U. S. expedition for the search for Sir John Franklin; American filibustering expedition against Cuba; reciprocity between the U. S. and Canada; separatist feeling in Southern States; the question of the navigation of the St. Lawrence involved in reciprocity negotiations between the U. S. and Canada; tariff exacted against British imports at San Francisco; the Great Exhibition of 1851; the Darien Ship-Passage Survey Association.
523. "Domestic Various. 1850, July-August." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. American fishing rights off the coasts of New Brunswick, and the determination of the three-mile limit; petition from Nova Scotia to admit American vessels to coastwise trade in the province; capture by Spanish authorities of Americans alleged to be engaged in an invasion of Cuba; presence of U. S. men-of-war at Havana; cession of a portion of Horse Shoe Reef to the U. S.; violation of U. S. territory by a troop of soldiers from Canada in pursuit of deserters known to be in Michigan; the Great Exhibition of 1851; foreign trade with California; reciprocity negotiations between Canada and the U. S.; text of the Clayton-Bulwer treaty; conditions in San Francisco.
524. "Domestic Various. 1850, Sept.-Dec." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. Three-mile limit as applied to the coasts of New Brunswick; the Portland-Montreal Railway; charter of the American Atlantic and Pacific Ship Canal Co.; the reciprocity negotiations between the U. S. and Canada; the cession of a portion of Horse Shoe Reef to the U. S.; the admission of France to the postal convention of 1848 between the U. S. and Great Britain; zone of maritime neutrality for the Nicaraguan Canal; navigation of the Columbia by the Hudson's Bay Co.; protest of British and Foreign Anti-Slavery Society concerning free negroes, British subjects, imprisoned in Southern States; the gold output of California.
525. "To Sir H. Bulwer. 1851, Jan.-May." Draft instructions and communications. U. S. claims upon Portugal; proposal from Spain sug-



gesting treaty between Great Britain, France, and Spain mutually guaranteeing their colonial possessions from attack by any fourth power; imprisonment of free negroes in Southern States; negotiations between the U. S. and Costa Rica; relations between the U. S. and Great Britain in Central America; mediation between Haiti and Santo Domingo; Spanish men-of-war ordered from Manila to Havana; mission of Sir H. Bulwer to the Southern States to investigate the working of laws against free persons of color; the railway across the Isthmus of Tehuantepec; appointment of a British consul in San Francisco; the status of British negro subjects in the Southern States; mediation of the U. S. between Great Britain and Salvador; the extradition of Richard White; establishing a U. S. legation in Central America; Gen. López's expedition to Cuba; making Greytown a free port under joint protection of the U. S. and Great Britain (a very instructive letter from Lord Palmerston admitting that Great Britain could not compete with the U. S. in Central America upon equal terms—"The Place would soon become a colony of the U. S."); the boundary line between Nicaragua and Mosquito; suggested intervention of Great Britain and the U. S. to prevent wars in Central America; exclusive claims of the U. S. to protect the states of Central America.

526. "To Sir H. Bulwer and Mr. Crampton. 1851, June-Dec." Draft instructions and communications. Fishing rights granted by the British government to a U. S. citizen in Davis Strait; the question of Greytown; mediation between Haiti and Santo Domingo; lynching of a British subject in San Francisco for theft; the Nicaragua Canal Co.; the status of Liberia; the railway across the Isthmus of Tehuantepec (the first draft to Crampton who was to act as chargé d'affaires during Sir H. Bulwer's absence in Europe is dated Aug. 28); the American expeditions against Cuba; orders issued to the admiral of the British squadron in the West Indies to prevent filibustering expeditions from landing in Cuba; relations between Santo Domingo and the U. S.; uniform scheme for meteorological observations in North America; American prisoners in Cuba; tendering good offices of the British government between the U. S. and Spain (an instructive letter from Lord Palmerston on the probable outcome of war between the U. S. and Spain); tariff on tea levied in San Francisco; the use of Tehuantepec as a trans-Isthmian passage; alleged outrage upon the Spanish consul in New Orleans; proposed joint protectorate of the U. S. and Great Britain over Nicaragua and Costa Rica; interference of Nicaraguan Canal Co. in the politics of Nicaragua.
527. "From Sir H. Bulwer. 1851, Jan.-Feb." Despatches and enclosures. Position taken by the U. S. towards Hungary and Austria; the occupation of Tigre Island; the status of British negro subjects in the Southern States; mediation between Haiti and Santo Domingo; the case of the British vessel *Lady Stewart* sold in San Francisco by order of the court under alleged questionable proceedings; desire of wealthy merchants of Havana for annexation of Cuba to the U. S.; the reciprocity negotiations between the U. S. and Canada; mediation between Haiti and Santo Domingo; the efficiency of the U. S. consular service; projected tariff changes in the direction of protection; relations between the U. S. and Great Britain in Central America; restrictions upon Oregon trade by the constitution of Astoria as the only port of



entry; protest of the Secretary of State against the British consul at Charleston for holding direct correspondence with the governor of South Carolina upon the status of British negro subjects; request from Salvador for good offices of the U. S. in differences with Great Britain; claims of the U. S. upon Portugal; resistance to the fugitive slave law in Boston.

528. "From Sir H. Bulwer. 1851, March-May." Despatches and enclosures. Settlement of claims between the U. S. and Portugal; loss of the Canadian Reciprocity Bill in the House of Representatives; separatist movement in South Carolina; special U. S. report on trade between the U. S., Great Britain, and Canada; projected establishment of a U. S. legation in Central America (Bulwer asked for leave of absence, Mar. 10); rumors of a second expedition to Cuba under Lopez; the question of Greytown; relations between the U. S. and Great Britain in Central America ("I feel more and more apprehensive that if we cannot establish some policy of an entirely friendly character with this country with respect to Central America, serious difficulties will be the ultimate result"); difficulties attending the adjustment of the boundary between Mosquito and Nicaragua; mediation between Haiti and Santo Domingo; projected improvements in the U. S. diplomatic service; status of British-built vessels purchased by Americans; application of coastwise shipping law to California; the status of British negro subjects in the Southern States; apprehension that certain Americans attending the Great Exhibition might spread "republican" doctrines; reciprocity negotiations between the U. S. and Canada; closing of ship canals in Canada to American ships; suggestion of a union of Central American states; "tutelary power" of the U. S. on American continent; changes in the U. S. tariff in direction of higher protection; preparations for López's expedition to Cuba; anti-British feeling fomented by the Irish in the U. S.; movement in the Sandwich Islands for annexation to the U. S. owing to threats of coercion by France; question of a British consulate at Richmond, Virginia; misunderstanding between the U. S. and Mexico over rights of settlement in Tehuantepec.
529. "From Sir H. Bulwer and Mr. Crampton. 1851, June-August." Despatches and enclosures. Alleged attempt in Maine to defeat the provisions of the extradition treaty; success of Sir H. Bulwer in promoting friendly relations between the U. S. and Great Britain; amicable adjustment of the difficulty between the Sandwich Islands and France; misunderstanding between the U. S. and Mexico over rights of settlement in Tehuantepec; expeditions from San Diego and San Francisco against Lower California; sympathy of the Southern States with expeditions against Cuba; relations between the U. S. and Great Britain in Central America; threats of commercial retaliation by Canada against the U. S. for the expected failure of reciprocity negotiations; treaty negotiated by Webster with Nicaragua; mediation between Haiti and Santo Domingo; reciprocity negotiations between the U. S. and Canada; seizure of British vessels in San Francisco under alleged questionable proceedings; the question of Greytown; revolutionary outbreak in Cuba; instructions to the admiral of the British squadron in the West Indies in case of hostile expeditions against Cuba; the union of Central American states; policy of the U. S. towards the

Sandwich Islands; the Nicaraguan Canal Co.; departure of Gen. López's expedition from New Orleans (Sir H. Bulwer began his leave of absence, Aug. 13—Crampton's first letter to Lord Palmerston is dated Aug. 17); the condition of California, and the lynching of a British subject in San Francisco, by the Committee of Vigilance; opening of a new route across Nicaragua by means of the river San Juan and the Lake of Nicaragua; failure of López's expedition to Cuba, capture and execution of 52 of his party; violence threatened against the Spanish consul in New Orleans.

530. "From Mr. Crampton and Sir H. Bulwer. 1851, Sept.-Nov." Despatches and enclosures. Riots in New Orleans following the news of the execution of American filibusters in Cuba; mediation between Haiti and Santo Domingo; Spanish in New Orleans placed under the protection of the British consul; steps taken by the federal government to punish the officials responsible for not preventing the sailing of López's expedition; disapproval of the expedition by the American press; after-feeling of the failure of López's expedition; the "Irish question" and the "Cuban question" in the presidential campaign; ovation to the Earl of Elgin, as governor general of Canada, in Boston; relations between the U. S. and Great Britain in Central America; excessive duty levied in San Francisco upon tea from Hongkong; instructions to the admiral of the British squadron in the West Indies in case of the invasion of Cuba; question of the reparation to Spain for the invasion of Cuba; treaty proposed by Spain between Spain, France, and Great Britain for mutual guarantee of colonial possessions; the question of Mosquito territory; disapproval by President Fillmore of instructions sent to the British admiral in the West Indies in case of the invasion of Cuba; reciprocal privileges between the U. S. and Prince Edward Island in regard to shipping; revolutionary movement in Mexico, and the beginning of the Republic of Sierra Madre; unsatisfactory relations between the U. S. and Spain growing out of the Cuban invasion; the policy of France and of the U. S. in the Sandwich Islands; the relations between the U. S. and Mexico as affected by the question of Tehuantepec; the question of Greytown; question of American assistance to the revolutionary movement in Mexico; instructions to the French admiral in the West Indies in case of the invasion of Cuba, and President Fillmore's strong disapproval of their tenor; sympathy in the U. S. for Irish Nationalists transported to Australia; congratulations sent by the King of Prussia to Spain upon the repulse of the invasion of Cuba; Prussian opinion upon the subject of American filibustering; diplomatic relations between the U. S. and Spain likely to be suspended.
531. "From Mr. Crampton and Sir H. Bulwer. 1851, Nov.-December." Despatches and enclosures. Good offices exerted by the British legation in securing amicable adjustment between the U. S. and Spain; reparation offered for the action of the mob against the Spanish consul in New Orleans; the ovation to the Earl of Elgin in Boston; the status of British negro subjects in the Southern States; mediation between Haiti and Santo Domingo; reciprocity negotiations between the U. S. and Canada; the Nicaraguan Canal Co.; instructions issued to the British admiral in the West Indies in case of the invasion of Cuba; efforts of Webster to secure the release of American prisoners sent

from Cuba to Spain; offer of certain members of Congress to secure the passage of the Canadian Reciprocity Bill for the consideration of \$100,000 (an interesting letter from Crampton to Lord Elgin explaining log-rolling and other methods employed by politicians in Congress); the question of Greytown; filibustering expedition from San Francisco to the Sandwich Islands; national reception to Kossuth in the U. S.; uniformity in meteorological observations; question of the Austrian minister's leaving Washington owing to the national reception to Kossuth.

(In the last two volumes only two letters appear from Sir H. Bulwer, and those were written during his absence from Washington.)

- 532, 533, 534, 535, 536.** "Consular Reports. 1851." Trade and shipping returns. Vol. 532 is separate from the series, and deals exclusively with fees levied by British consuls in the U. S. upon Nova Scotia shipping. New York—opinion of the New York press on the action of the British consul at Charleston soliciting a modification of the law of South Carolina against the immigration of free negroes; intention of certain Americans to visit the Great Exhibition for the purpose of spreading "republican" doctrines and the engagement by the British government of members of the New York police to shadow their movements in London. Charleston—the status of British negro subjects under the South Carolina law against the immigration of free persons of color; separatist movement in the Southern States.

(References will be found, in the reports from consulates in the Southern States, to the López expedition to Cuba, but they are of little value; from the consul in San Francisco, a report, merely formal, of the hanging of four British subjects by the Vigilance Committee, and of the expedition fitted out in San Francisco, intended to foster a revolution in the Sandwich Islands.)

- 537.** "Mr. Crampton, Mr. Pennell, Mr. Synge. Foreign Various and Consular Domestic. 1851, Jan.-Dec." Communications to the F. O., often from private persons, referred to British consuls in the U. S. Nothing of importance.
- 538.** "Domestic. Mr. Lawrence, Mr. Davis. 1851, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Position taken by the U. S. towards the revolution in the Austrian Empire and upon the European Continent; admission of France to the postal convention of 1848 between the U. S. and Great Britain; mail service between Great Britain and the U. S.; the cession of a portion of Horse Shoe Reef to the U. S. by Great Britain; freedom of American vessels from light dues levied in ports of the United Kingdom; continuance of meteorological observations in Toronto; violation of U. S. territory by troop of soldiers from Canada in arresting deserters within Michigan; question of a British consulate in Cincinnati; alleged discrimination in favor of British vessels by the British post-office in transmitting mail to the U. S.; need for a lighthouse on the Bahama Banks; the question of Greytown (the first letter from Lawrence to Earl Granville is dated Dec. 29).
- 539.** "Domestic Various. 1851, Jan.-March." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. Freedom of American vessels from light dues in ports of the United Kingdom; the navigation of the St. Lawrence by American vessels; the admission of France to the postal convention of 1848 between the U. S. and Great Britain; the continuance of meteorological observations at Toronto; reciprocity negotiations between the U. S. and Canada; the cession of Horse Shoe



Reef to the U. S. by Great Britain; American exhibitors at the Great Exhibition; violation of U. S. territory by troop of soldiers from Canada in arresting deserters within Michigan; case of White, released from jail by a mob in Galena, Illinois, after arrest under extradition treaty; impetus to U. S. shipping from trade with California.

540. "Domestic Various. 1851, April-July." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental communications. Violation of U. S. territory by troop of soldiers from Canada in arresting deserters within Michigan; engagement of two police officers from New York to shadow "suspicious characters" from the U. S. at the Great Exhibition; reciprocity negotiations between the U. S. and Canada; the exploration of Minnesota, and charges against Hudson's Bay Co. of selling liquor to Minnesota Indians; the admission of France to the postal convention of 1848 between Great Britain and the U. S.; fishing rights in Davis Strait granted to American vessels; mediation between Haiti and Santo Domingo; attempt to counteract the influence of Hudson's Bay Co. over Oregon Indians; the question of Greytown.

541. "Domestic Various. 1851, August-Dec." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. Alleged discrimination in favor of British steamers by the British post-office in the mail service to the U. S.; American fisheries in the Gulf of St. Lawrence; removal by Prince Edward Island of restrictions against American vessels; mediation between Haiti and Santo Domingo; reciprocity negotiations between the U. S. and Canada; report of British naval commander on the Pacific Coast respecting conditions on Vancouver Island; postal rates between France and the U. S. through Great Britain; ovation to Lord Elgin in Boston; need for lighthouse on the Bahama Banks; judicial proceedings by a captain of a U. S. man-of-war in the Fiji Islands; proposed cession of a rock in the Bahama Banks to the U. S. for lighthouse purposes.

(The first observed mention of steamers propelled by screws, and the international patent rights connected therewith, appears in this volume. On Jan. 23, as shown by an instruction in 542, Crampton was informed by Lord Granville of Sir H. Bulwer's recall, and of his own appointment as minister.)

#### F. O. SUPPLEMENTARY.

25. "American Claims on Great Britain. 1816-1852." Case of the *John*; George Armitage's claim; cases of the *Jones*, *Tigris*, and *Seamew*.

JOHN F. T. CRAMPTON. 1852-1856.

Crampton, whose previous history is stated on a preceding page (p. 108), and who had been chargé d'affaires from August 15, 1851, to February 14, 1852, during the absence of Sir Henry Bulwer, succeeded the latter as envoy, presenting his credentials on the latter date. In 1856, as a result of charges arising from enlistment in the United States of soldiers for the British army, his recall was demanded by the American government. As the British cabinet did not adopt this course Crampton's passports were sent him in May. From then until the arrival of Lord Napier there was no British diplomatic representative at Washington; Lumley, as secretary of legation, kept his government informed. Reciprocity, foreign enlistment, and the Central American question, form the chief topics of the despatches from 1852 to 1857.

Crampton's legation papers are in *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*, 120, 121 (1852), from the F. O.; 122, 123 (1852), to the F. O.; 124

(1852), to and from F. O., Slave-trade, and to and from the U. S. government; **125** (1852), to and from consuls; **126** (1852), to and from naval and colonial officers; **127** (1852), to and from miscellaneous; **128-130** (1853), from the F. O.; **131, 132** (1853), to the F. O.; **133** (1853), to and from the F. O., Slave-trade; **134** (1853), to and from the U. S. government and consuls; **135** (1853), to and from naval and colonial officers and miscellaneous; **136-143** (1854), from the F. O.; **144-146** (1854), to the F. O.; **147** (1854), to and from the F. O., Slave-trade, and miscellaneous; **148** (1854), to and from the U. S. government; **149** (1854), to and from consuls; **150** (1854), to and from naval and colonial officers; **151-156** (1855), from the F. O.; **157, 158** (1855), to the F. O.; **159** (1855), to and from the F. O., Slave-trade, and to and from the U. S. government; **160** (1855), to and from consuls; **161** (1855), to and from naval and colonial officers; **162** (1855), to and from miscellaneous; **163-166** (1856), from the F. O.; **167-170** (1856), to the F. O.; **171** (1856), to and from the F. O., Slave-trade, and miscellaneous; **172** (1856), to and from the U. S. government, consuls, naval and colonial officials.

Despatches to and drafts from the Foreign Office for the same period are in *F. O. Records, America*, II Series.

#### F. O. RECORDS, AMERICA, II. SERIES.

**542.** "To Mr. Crampton. 1852, Jan.-June." Draft instructions and communications. Dealing with the question of Greytown and the relations between the U. S. and Great Britain in Central America (the first letter from Lord Granville on the subject, stating his desire that all outstanding issues should be adjusted); British consul in San Francisco not to communicate directly with the U. S. government; survey of the Isthmus of Darien; complaints of Hudson's Bay Co. against the U. S. customs in Oregon; proposal of Lord Granville of a tripartite agreement between the U. S., Great Britain, and France renouncing all intentions of acquiring Cuba; conflict between Hudson's Bay Co. and "American adventurers" on Queen Charlotte Island; misunderstanding between the U. S. and Mexico over Tehuantepec; international copyright; naval force to prevent encroachments of American fishermen in Canadian waters.

(The greater part of the volume deals with Greytown and Central America.)

**543.** "To Mr. Crampton. 1852, July-Dec." Draft instructions and communications. "American adventurers" on Queen Charlotte Island; the question of Greytown; appointment of a British consul for Cincinnati; application of coastwise shipping law to California; tripartite agreement between the U. S., Great Britain, and France renouncing all intentions of acquiring Cuba to include also the Sandwich Islands; rights of American fishermen in Canadian waters; proposal of temporary adjustment of Canadian fisheries question pending final settlement; notice from the Austrian government declining further official intercourse with Webster as Secretary of State; proposed purchase by the U. S. of the Hudson's Bay Co.'s rights south of the 49th parallel; negotiations for the regulation of the fisheries question; commercial relations between the U. S. and Canada (in the communications between members of the Cabinet, inserted in this volume, the possibility of war over the fisheries is openly admitted—a spirit of decided unfriendliness appears in Lord Malmesbury's letters); despatch of a Russian frigate to the west coast of North America; suggestion that the U. S. tariff must be lowered before Great Britain will negotiate upon

the fisheries question; the recall of Lawrence; the claims between the U. S. and Portugal.

(The greater part of the volume deals with the fisheries question.)

544. "From Mr. Crampton and Sir H. Bulwer. 1852, Jan.-March." Despatches and enclosures. The question of Greytown; Kossuth's reception in Washington; the status of British negro subjects in the Southern States; protest of the Austrian chargé d'affaires against the reception to Kossuth; good offices of the British legation in furthering an amicable adjustment between the U. S. and Spain; the relations between the U. S. and Great Britain in Central America (the first letter from Lord Granville is dated Jan. 25); notification from the U. S. Treasury that communications from consuls must be made through their respective legations (case of British consul in San Francisco who lodged a protest directly with the Treasury); recognition by the U. S. of the change in the French government; possible suspension of diplomatic relations between the U. S. and Austria on account of Kossuth's reception; U. S. government asked to intercede in behalf of condemned Irish Nationalists; international copyright (the first letter to the Earl of Malmesbury is dated Mar. 22); report from the British consul in San Francisco on conditions in California; Commodore Perry's expedition to Japan; lukewarmness of the South towards Kossuth.

(The greater part of the volume is taken up with the question of Greytown, and the relations between the U. S. and Great Britain in Central America.)

545. "From Mr. Crampton. 1852, April-June." Despatches and enclosures. The question of Greytown and the relation between the U. S. and Great Britain in Central America; proposed tripartite agreement between the U. S., Great Britain, and France renouncing all intentions of acquiring Cuba; modification of the status of British negro subjects in Louisiana by her state law; convention between the U. S. and Great Britain for adjusting affairs in Central America; withdrawal of Austrian chargé d'affaires from Washington and refusal of the Austrian government to continue further communications with Webster as Secretary of State; rumors of a further filibustering expedition to Cuba; protest of Hudson's Bay Co. against the U. S. customs in Oregon; survey of the Isthmus of Darien; alleged unlawful proceedings of American adventurers on Queen Charlotte Island; National Democratic Convention, and nomination of Pierce; Whig National Convention; indemnity for losses suffered by Spaniards in riot in New Orleans; hostile incursions of Americans across the Mexican frontier.

546. "From Mr. Crampton. 1852, July-August." Despatches and enclosures. The question of Greytown and the affairs of Central America; enforcement of naval protection for British fishing interests under the convention of 1818; tripartite agreement between the U. S., Great Britain, and France renouncing intention of acquiring Cuba; suggestion from Webster for a negotiation upon the question of the fisheries and reciprocity with Canada; indignation in the Senate over enforcement by Great Britain of provisions of the convention of 1818 respecting fisheries; the working of the extradition treaty in respect to Kaine; treaty between the U. S. and Guatemala; treaty between the U. S. and Peru; resignation of Lawrence; debate in the Senate upon the fisheries; prevailing excitement with regard to the fisheries; question of title to the Lobos Islands.

(The greater part of the volume relates to the fisheries question.)



547. "From Mr. Crampton. 1852, August-October." Despatches and enclosures. The appointment of a British consul at Cincinnati; the question of Greytown and affairs in Central America; discussion of the fisheries question in Congress and in the press; application of the coastwise shipping law to California; question of the title to the Lobos Islands; use of Kossuth for electioneering purposes; conduct of American adventurers on Queen Charlotte Island; association of Canadian reciprocity with fisheries question; the working of the extradition treaty in the case of Kaine; suggestion from Great Britain for negotiation upon outstanding questions of trade, *viz.*: (1) fisheries, (2) Canadian reciprocity, (3) status of British vessels purchased by Americans, (4) application of coastwise shipping law to California; rumors of further attack upon Cuba; the case of the *Crescent City*, refused communication with the shore at Havana, and ordered out of the harbor.  
(The greater part of the volume deals with the fisheries question.)
548. "From Mr. Crampton. 1852, November and Dec." Despatches and enclosures. The case of the *Crescent City*; death of Webster; rumors of a further attack upon Cuba; election of Pierce and King; hostile expedition from San Francisco to Lower California; the affairs of Central America; the Nicaragua Canal Grant; Commodore Perry's expedition to Japan; the Dublin Exhibition of 1853; tripartite agreement between the U. S., Great Britain, and France respecting Cuba; the question of title to the Lobos Islands; the working of the extradition treaty in the case of Kaine; treaty between the U. S. and Costa Rica; the status of British negro subjects in the Southern States; negotiations between Everett, Secretary of State, and Crampton for a convention on the fisheries question, and trade relations with Canada (a preliminary draft, largely annotated, appears in this volume).
- 549, 550, 551, 552, 553. "Consular Reports. 1852." Shipping and trade returns. Boston—noticeable falling off in the California trade. New York—working of the extradition treaty in the case of Kaine. Philadelphia—the "Order of the Lone Star"; American emigration to Australia; rumor of a movement to secure Australian independence; question of jurisdiction of U. S. admiralty courts in disputes between seamen and masters of foreign vessels (a decision of the U. S. Supreme Court reversing a decision of the district court in Pennsylvania, and establishing exclusive jurisdiction of consuls in disputes between seamen and masters respecting wages and discharges). Charleston—rumors of a further attack upon Cuba. San Francisco—immigration of Chinese and their employment; food supplies from abroad; scale of prices in San Francisco; trade returns.  
(The first annual report from the new consulate at Cincinnati appears in this volume. No. 553 contains a few letters marked *Foreign Various*. They are of no importance.)
554. "Consular Domestic. 1852, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence, partly inter-departmental, partly from private persons, arising from consular business. Of no importance.
555. "Domestic. Mr. Lawrence. Mr. Ingersoll. 1852, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. The question of Greytown; survey of the Isthmus of Darien; proposal for a commission to adjudicate claims between Great Britain and the U. S.; the recall of Sir H. Bulwer; the question

of a lighthouse on the Bahama Bank; the establishment of a British consulate at Cincinnati; retirement of Lawrence.  
(The first note from Ingersoll is dated Oct. 4.)

556. "Domestic Various. 1852, Jan.-May." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental communications. The question of Greytown and the relations between the U. S. and Great Britain in Central America; patent laws affecting screw propellers; blockade of the ports of San Salvador; printed memorandum of the question of affording naval protection to Canadian fisheries; memorandum on American filibustering expeditions to Cuba; Lord Selkirk's title to land south of the 49th parallel, from original grant of the Hudson's Bay Co. previous to 1818 (an interesting letter will be found in this volume from Lord Granville to Lord Grey suggesting that Canadians might reasonably be expected to pay for vessels sent by the Admiralty to protect their fisheries, and that if this were required they might take a different view of the question); survey of the Isthmus of Darien; complaints from Hudson's Bay Co. of the conduct of the U. S. customs on the Pacific Coast; proposal for free navigation of the St. Lawrence for American vessels pending reciprocity negotiations between Canada and the U. S. (comment by H. U. Addington—"This seems to me a very young and innocent mode of dealing with keen transatlantics"); designs of American adventurers from California and Oregon to acquire Queen Charlotte Island and found an independent republic; question of a lighthouse on the Bahama Bank; international copyright; proposal to include embezzlement among extraditable offenses; anomalies in the laws respecting navigation of the St. Lawrence by American vessels.
557. "Domestic Various. 1852, June-July." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental communications. Designs of adventurers from California and Oregon for acquiring Queen Charlotte Island; proposed transport route across Costa Rica; naval protection for Canadian fisheries; memorandum on the Canadian proposal that the navigation of the St. Lawrence should be free to American vessels; the Nicaragua Canal route; rumor of a further attack by American filibusters upon some West India island; the application of the coastwise shipping law of the U. S. to California.  
(A large part of the volume consists of reports from the Admiralty and from the government of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia on the enforcement of treaty rights respecting the fisheries.)
558. "Domestic Various. 1852, August." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental communications. The Canadian fisheries; the application of the coastwise shipping law of the U. S. to California; Admiralty reports on the protection of the Canadian fisheries; the Nicaragua Canal route; question of a lighthouse on the Bahama Bank.  
(The greater part of the volume deals with admiralty and colonial reports on the fisheries question.)
559. "Domestic Various. 1852, September." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental communications. With the exception of one or two formal notes of acknowledgment, and a few letters on the Nicaragua Canal route, this volume deals exclusively with the fisheries question.
560. "Domestic Various. 1852, Oct.-Dec." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental communications. The Nicaragua Canal route; the Chiriquí Road Co. (Costa Rica); the free navigation of the St. Lawrence; question of submitting the question of fisheries and also trade

relations between Canada and the U. S. to negotiation between the governments of the U. S. and Great Britain; disapproval by some Canadian statesmen of trade retaliation against the U. S.; loss of trade to Vancouver Island settlement since development of Oregon; the Dublin Industries Exhibition of 1853; report from the British admiral on the Pacific concerning lawless condition of the Mexican coast.

(The greater part of the volume deals with the fisheries question and Canadian reciprocity.)

561. "To Mr. Crampton. 1853, Jan.-June." Draft instructions and communications. The Nicaragua Ship Canal; the fisheries and commerce treaty between the U. S. and Great Britain respecting Canada, drawn up by Crampton and Everett (the drafts of the treaty, much annotated, as well as the printed text are here given); the question of Greytown and the Mosquito coast; the Admiralty to deal with the slave-trade operations in Cuba; international copyright; question of the purchase of Cuba by the U. S.; the Tehuantepec route; rejection by the U. S. of tripartite agreement with France and Great Britain renouncing intention of acquiring Cuba (discussion of Everett's reasons for rejection and also of his doctrine of an "especial interest" in Cuba on the part of the U. S.); question of including embezzlement within extraditable offenses; the affairs of Central America; appointment of Buchanan as U. S. minister to Great Britain; mutual adjustment of claims between the U. S. and Great Britain; treaty regarding copyright between the U. S. and Great Britain; co-operation of the U. S. sought in securing the opening of China to further trade; representatives of Great Britain at the New York Exhibition; working of the extradition treaty in the case of Kaine; the war between Russia and Turkey.
562. "To Mr. Crampton. 1853, July-Dec." Draft instructions and communications. Attempt at insurrection on the part of the negro population in Louisiana; friendly offices of the British government suggested in the demand made by the U. S. government upon France in the case of King; the question of title to British Honduras; mutual recognition of patent laws between the U. S. and Great Britain; the case of the Hungarian refugee Koszta; the neutrality of the proposed Tehuantepec passage; plunder of an American vessel on Queen Charlotte's Islands; the relations between the U. S. and Great Britain in Central America; the recall of Ingersoll; the question of slavery in Cuba; the case of Koszta; rumor of a revolutionary movement to be started by Americans in Australia; rumored purchase of the Bonin Islands by Commodore Perry; annexation movement in the Sandwich Islands; question of an independent free "black" republic in Cuba; movement in Santo Domingo for annexation to the U. S.; international copyright; common action suggested by the U. S. and British representatives in China; the question of Greytown; survey of the Isthmus of Darien; the intention of France to prevent the annexation of the Sandwich Islands to the U. S.; project of a Belgian mail service to the U. S.; recognition of Buenos Aires.
563. "From Mr. Crampton. 1853, Jan.-Feb." Despatches and enclosures. The occupation of the island of Ruatán, the question of Greytown, and the relations between the U. S. and Great Britain in Central America; dismissal from Washington of the Nicaraguan representative; the tripartite convention respecting Cuba; the application of the Monroe



Doctrine to the question of Cuba; desire to terminate the Clayton-Bulwer treaty; the working of the extradition treaty in the case of Kaine; the boundary line between Costa Rica and New Granada; discussion of the Clayton-Bulwer treaty in the Senate; revival of the Monroe Doctrine by the Democratic party; retaliation by the U. S. post-office for alleged discrimination by the British post-office in favor of British mail steamers; the tripartite convention respecting Cuba; the fisheries and commerce treaty between the U. S. and Great Britain; the Nicaragua Canal Co.; temporary adjustment of the fisheries question proposed; Canadian Reciprocity Bill in the House of Representatives; alleged designs of France upon Santo Domingo; convention for international copyright; the "Young America" and the "Old America" party in the Senate; the railway route across Tehuantepec; the question of the fisheries off the coast of Florida.

(The greater part of the volume deals with Central America and the interoceanic canal.)

564. "From Mr. Crampton. 1853, March-April." Despatches and enclosures. The question of Cuba in President Pierce's inaugural address; President Pierce's Cabinet; discussion of the Clayton-Bulwer treaty in the Senate; projected line of steamers between the Pacific Coast and China; the boundary between Costa Rica and Nicaragua (the first letter to the Earl of Clarendon after the resignation of Lord John Russell is dated Mar. 21); the question of Greytown; discussion of the Clayton-Bulwer treaty in the Senate; relations between the U. S. and Great Britain in Central America; ratification of a convention for the mutual adjustment of claims between the U. S. and Great Britain; working of the extradition treaty in the case of Kaine; recognition by the U. S. of the change of government in France; question of including embezzlement among the list of extraditable offenses; discussion of the Monroe Doctrine in the Senate; international uniformity in meteorological observations; appointment of James Buchanan as U. S. minister to Great Britain; rejection by the U. S. of the tripartite agreement respecting Cuba; the treaty between the U. S. and San Salvador.
565. "From Mr. Crampton. 1853, May-June." Despatches and enclosures. The working of the extradition treaty in the case of Kaine; the status of British negro subjects in the Southern States; the Nicaraguan Canal question; the Tehuantepec railway; the question of Greytown; treaties of extradition between the U. S. and Prussia and Germany; suggested co-operation of the U. S. and Great Britain in the affairs of China; further discussion of the Clayton-Bulwer treaty; the boundary question between Costa Rica and New Granada; the Chiriqui Road Co.; alleged attempt of a British subject near New Orleans to incite negroes to insurrection; the question of Greytown.
566. "From Mr. Crampton and Mr. Griffith. 1853, July-September." Despatches and enclosures. The meteorological congress at Brussels (Crampton left Washington for Halifax, Nova Scotia, July 4, to confer with Adm. Symonds on the fisheries question); the New York Exhibition; the case of King between the governments of the U. S. and Greece; consular convention between the U. S. and France; draft of a proposed new treaty of commerce between the U. S. and Great Britain; the Tehuantepec route; the working of the extradition treaty in the cases of Kaine and Calder; the case of the Hungarian refugee Koszta.

567. "From Mr. Crampton. 1853, Oct.-Dec." Despatches and enclosures. The case of the Hungarian refugee Koszta; the boundary between Costa Rica and New Granada; the question of slavery in Cuba; the working of the extradition treaty in the case of Calder; purchase of land in the Bonin Islands by Commodore Perry; rumored designs of Americans in Australia to start a revolutionary movement; movement by Americans in the Sandwich Islands to secure annexation to the U. S.; alleged design of a party of Americans to secure possession of Sonora, Mexico; the status of British negro subjects in the Southern States; international copyright; discussion of the Clayton-Bulwer treaty in the Senate; survey of the Isthmus of Darien.
- 568, 569, 570, 571. "Consular Reports. 1853." Trade and shipping returns. Portland—completion of the Portland-Montreal Railway; the U. S. naval squadron for the protection of American fisheries in Canadian waters. Charleston—the status of British negro subjects in the Carolinas. Cincinnati—the first annual report from the consulate in Cincinnati appears in this volume. San Francisco—filibustering expedition from San Francisco to Sonora, Mexico; the yield of the California gold-mines.
572. "Foreign Various. 1853, Jan.-Dec." Miscellaneous correspondence, often from private persons, arising from consular business. Of no importance.
573. "Consular Domestic. 1853, Jan.-Dec." Miscellaneous correspondence, often from private persons, arising out of consular business. Of no importance.
574. "Domestic. Mr. Ingersoll. 1853, Jan.-June." Notes and draft replies. The postal rates between Great Britain and the U. S.; uniformity in meteorological observations in Great Britain and the U. S.; British representatives at the New York Exhibition; alleged failure on the part of certain colonial post-office authorities to observe the terms of the Postal Convention of 1848; excessive rates charged at Hongkong for transmission of mail to the U. S.
575. "Domestic. Mr. Ingersoll, Mr. Buchanan. 1853, July-Dec." Notes and draft replies. The relations between the U. S. and Great Britain in Central America; the question of a lighthouse on the Bahama Banks; meteorological congress at Brussels; alleged failure of certain post-office authorities in British colonies to observe the Postal Convention of 1848; recall of Ingersoll (the first letter from Buchanan is dated Aug. 22); liability of American merchant vessels in ports of the United Kingdom to carry British mails upon demand; the New York Exhibition.
576. "Domestic Various. 1853, Jan.-April." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental communications. The supplementary articles to the Postal Convention of 1848; international copyright; postal rates between the U. S. and Great Britain; inclusion of embezzlement among crimes enumerated by extradition treaty; the fisheries question; purchase by the U. S. of the rights of the Hudson's Bay Co. in Oregon; projected line of mail steamers between the Pacific Coast and China; the New York Exhibition; convention for the mutual settlement of claims between the U. S. and Great Britain; relations between the U. S. and Great Britain in Central America; the working of the extradition treaty in the case of Kaine.

577. "Domestic Various. 1853, May-August." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. The question of title to Cumberland Island; the New York Exhibition; question of inserting a general arbitration clause in the new commercial treaty between the U. S. and Great Britain; international uniformity in meteorological observations; excessive postage at Hongkong for mail sent to the U. S.; international copyright; postal rates between the U. S. and Great Britain; the relation between the U. S. and Great Britain in Central America; status of British negro subjects in the Southern States; desirability of international patent laws; working of the extradition treaty in the case of Calder; need for a U. S. commercial or consular agent at Port Victoria (Seychelles); the question of Greytown; commission for the mutual adjustment of claims between the U. S. and Great Britain (ratifications for a convention for this purpose were exchanged at London, Feb. 26, 1853, the commissioners held their first meeting Sept. 15—the period Dec. 24, 1814–July 26, 1853, was the limit within which claims presented could arise); the question of a lighthouse on the Bahama Banks; plunder of an American vessel by Indians at Queen Charlotte's Islands.
578. "Domestic Various. 1853, September to Dec." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. The New York Exhibition; liability of foreign vessels in ports of the United Kingdom to carry British mails upon demand; meteorological congress at Brussels; rumor of a design on part of certain American adventurers to organize a republic in Australia; plunder of an American vessel by Indians at Queen Charlotte Islands; relations between the U. S. and Great Britain in Central America; the question of the annexation of the Sandwich Islands to the U. S.; the title to Cumberland Island; international copyright.

The documentary evidence presented to the Commission of Claims (see 577 above), together with the proceedings of the commission, has been bound in separate volumes, 579-588, 613-615, as follows:

579. "British Claims on the U. S. Free Blacks. 1823-1853." Dealing with the cases of British negro subjects affected by laws of the Southern States respecting free persons of color.
580. "American Claims on Great Britain. 1840-1853." Rogers and Co.'s claim; cases of the *South America* and *Robert*.
581. "Commission of Claims. Mr. Crampton. Domestic. Mr. Lawrence, Mr. Ingersoll, and Various. 1852-1854." Correspondence, relating to the commission, between the F. O., the U. S. legation in London, and the British legation in Washington.
582. "Commission of Claims. Mr. Hornby, Mr. Hannen. 1853, 1854." Correspondence between the F. O. and Hornby, the British commissioner, also with Hannen, the British agent for conducting the cases of the various claims before the commission.
583. "British Claims on the United States. 1816-1854." Cases of the *Herald*; *Idas*; *Duckenfield*; *Science*; *Prosperity*; James S. Potts; *Sir Robert Peel*; *Volusian*; Dawson. Correspondence relating to the claims preferred by individuals, and to cases mentioned in the title.
584. "British Claims on the U. S. 1817-1854." Cases of the *Mary Anne*; *Holl*; *Robson*; *Whyte*; the *Crosthwaite*; *Lord Dartmouth*; the *Anne*;



- Oates and Colley; Monti; Houghton; correspondence relating to claims preferred by individuals, and to cases mentioned in the title.
585. "British Claims on the U. S. 1820-1854." Gibbs; Hume, Melville, and Co.; Buckham; Laurent; Archibald and Wilson; Clarkson and Co.; Thomas, etc. Correspondence relating to claims preferred by the individuals mentioned.
586. "British Claims on U. S. 1839-1854." Shaw, Lees, and others; seizure of woolen goods.
587. "British Claims on U. S. 1846-1854." Black; Maurice Evans and Co.; cases of the *Pearl*; the *Joseph*; the *Albino*; T. Rider; J. Wilson; J. Potts.
588. "American Claims on Gt. Britain." Cases of the *Only Son* and the *Isaac Ellis* claim; rough rice; cases of the *Popmunett*, *Brooklyn*, *Mary*, *Douglas*.
613. "Commission of Claims. 1855." Hornby; Hannen. Notes, replies, drafts, interdepartmental communications, and reports, some of the latter printed.
614. "British Claims on U. S. 1840-1855." McLeod; the *Caroline*; claims of Uhde and J. Sullivan; the *Levi Lank*; Kerningham; the *Eliza Cornish*; W. Cook *et. al.*; the *Caroline Knight*; Fletcher and Co. for Oldfield.
615. "British Claims on U. S. 1848-1855." Case of the *Albion*; Sandeman, Foster, and Co.; Glen and Co.; Alfred Wood (free black); Green; Bernard Hartley and Co. (Calmont and Greaves); Anglo-Mexican Mining Co.; Baker and Co.; Alfred E. Cousby (free black).
589. "Lord Elgin. Special Mission. 1854, May-Aug." Draft instructions to Lord Elgin on reciprocity negotiations at Washington, together with a few replies to Lord Clarendon.
590. "To Mr. Crampton. 1854, Jan.-Apr." Draft instructions and communications. Civilities to the American squadron by the British naval force at the Cape of Good Hope; alleged trespasses by American citizens on Cumberland Island, Davis Strait; health of emigrants from Great Britain to the U. S.; co-operation of the American government in the surveying expedition to the Isthmus of Darien; copyright convention of 1853; rumors of hostile expeditions against Nicaragua, Cuba, and Costa Rica from the U. S.; free navigation of the Amazon; sailing of the American vessel *Anita* on a supposed piratical expedition against Sonora; understanding between Great Britain and the U. S. with regard to trade in China; demand of Denmark by the U. S. for exemption from payment of Sound dues; treatment of emigrants to the U. S.; construction of vessels of war in the U. S. for Russia, and privateering; mutual understanding with the American government respecting the Bonin Islands; American plans for the annexation of the Sandwich Islands; reported intention of Americans to work mines in disputed territory in Guiana.
591. "To Mr. Crampton. 1854, May-Sept." Draft instructions and communications. Lord Elgin's mission and reciprocity negotiations at Washington; American interests in Nova Scotia and Newfoundland fisheries; American views on neutral rights; reported equipment of privateers at Charleston with intent to cruise under Russian colors in the West Indies; resistance of the American representative in Central

America to the execution of a warrant by British authorities at Greytown; rumored equipment of privateers in ports of the U. S. by Russian agents; rumors of an expedition against Cuba by Americans; contract between the government of Honduras and an American company to continue a railroad through Honduras; operation of patent laws of the U. S. with regard to British subjects; intentions of the American government regarding the Sandwich Islands; ratification of the reciprocity treaty of 1854; destructive actions of Americans at Greytown; proceedings of U. S. war vessels at Jamaica.

592. "To Mr. Crampton. 1854, Oct.-Dec." Draft instructions and communications. American diplomacy at Madrid; proposed annexation of the Sandwich Islands by the U. S.; recent events at Greytown; claims of Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island to the full and immediate enjoyment of the privileges of the reciprocity treaty; mutual interests regarding customs duties at Shanghai; rumors of an expedition preparing in the Southern States against Cuba; case of the American vessel *Courier*, whose captain was prosecuted by British authorities in the Falkland Islands; transfer of Russian vessels to citizens of the U. S. in neutral ports; reports of hostile expeditions fitting in the U. S. against Guatemala and Honduras; importation of Peruvian guano into the U. S.; mutual fulfillment of the reciprocity treaty; American negotiations with Russia and Portugal on the rights of neutrals; removal of Americans from Assumption and its results; occupation of the Aves Islands by citizens of the U. S.; imprisonment of the American consul at Turks Island by British authorities; proposal made to the King of the Sandwich Islands to place himself under the protection of France, Great Britain, and the U. S. should he be induced to resign.
593. "From Mr. Crampton. 1854, Jan.-Feb." Despatches and enclosures. The legislation in South Carolina and Georgia respecting colored seamen; frauds practised at Philadelphia upon immigrants from Great Britain; speeches in Congress regarding the annexation of the Sandwich Islands; negotiations for the free navigation of the Amazon; debates in the Senate on the Clayton-Bulwer treaty; reports of a piratical expedition from San Francisco against Sonora, and the attitude of the American government against such expeditions; question of recognizing the independence of Buenos Aires; disturbances in the U. S. connected with Mgr. Bedini's mission; additional article to the copyright convention; mutual arrangements for ascertaining the health of emigrants from Great Britain to the U. S.; the Gadsden purchase; rumors that vessels of war are being built and privateers fitted out in the ports of the U. S. for Russia.
594. "From Mr. Crampton. 1854, Mar.-Apr." Despatches. The interpretation of the copyright convention; transactions between Capt. Hollins of the U. S. S. *Cyane* and the authorities at San Juan de Nicaragua; preparations in New Orleans for attacking Cuba, and sentiment in the U. S. with respect to the annexation of that island; filibustering operations in the U. S. against Central America; free navigation of the Amazon; exportation of Peruvian guano to the U. S.; intrigues in Central America of Squier, formerly American chargé d'affaires to Nicaragua; American trespasses on Cumberland Island, Davis Strait; seizure by Spanish authorities at Havana of the Amer-

ican vessel *Black Warrior*; suspicion that Russian ships are building at Norfolk, Virginia; cases of persons in that part of the disputed territory which became a portion of Maine in 1842; American law respecting neutral rights; motion in Congress for negotiations with a view to acquiring Canada.

595. "From Mr. Crampton. 1854, Apr.-May." Despatches. The *Anita*, and the filibustering expedition against Sonora; discussions in Congress on the rights of neutrals and the neutrality law during the existing war; Sound dues collected by Denmark from American vessels entering the Baltic; suspicions that the American clipper *Grapeshot* is connected with designs upon Cuba; seizure of the British ship *Challenge* at San Francisco for alleged violation of the revenue laws; possessory rights of the Hudson's Bay Co. south of the 49th parallel; treaty negotiations between the U. S. and Nicaragua; treatment of emigrants from Great Britain to the U. S.; neutral rights during the war; relations of the U. S. with Cuba; the "Africanization of Cuba".
596. "From Mr. Crampton. 1854, May-June." Despatches. The policy of the U. S. toward the "Africanization of Cuba"; trial and conviction of the Mexican consul at San Francisco for a breach of the neutrality laws; non-payment for supplies and money advanced to Gov. Stevens, Washington Territory, by Sir George Simpson of the Hudson's Bay Co.; rights of the Puget Sound Agricultural Co. in Oregon; discussions in Congress of neutral rights; disturbance at Greytown, in which the American representative was concerned; passage of the Kansas-Nebraska Bill by Congress; the President's proclamation respecting illegal expeditions against Cuba, and reports of the preparation of such expeditions; rumors that clipper vessels have been purchased at New York and sent to the West Indies for privateering under Russian colors against British and French commerce; alleged discrimination against British subjects in the patent laws of the U. S.; arrest of the French consul at San Francisco on a charge of violating the neutrality laws; rumors of intended privateering from San Francisco against British and French commerce.
597. "From Mr. Crampton. 1854, June-July." Despatches. The trial of the French consul at San Francisco; rumors that an expedition against Cuba was being planned at Cincinnati; reports that privateering from San Francisco against British and French commerce, under Russian letters of marque, was intended; alleged ill-treatment of the American consul at Turks Island by British authorities; the Gadsden purchase; movements in the U. S. for tariff reduction; question of the Danish Sound dues; projected treaty between Nicaragua and the U. S.; alleged purchase of privateers in the U. S. by Russian agents; filibustering agitation in New Orleans against Cuba; actions of Squier with regard to Honduras; extension of the time of the commission on claims under the convention of Feb. 8, 1853.
598. "From Mr. Crampton and Mr. Griffith. 1854, July-Sept." Despatches. The bombardment and destruction of Greytown by Capt. Hollins; the Cuban question and the hostile attitude of Congress against Spain; American law respecting the transfer of Russian vessels to citizens of the U. S. in neutral ports; ratification of the reciprocity treaty; seizure of American fishing vessel by New Brunswick authorities for an alleged violation of the convention of 1818; regulation of the U. S.



coasting trade; the recent destruction of Greytown, and the American attitude toward the politics of Central America generally; equipment of privateers in American ports; question of the Sandwich Islands; operation of the U. S. patent laws with regard to British subjects.

599. "From Mr. Crampton. 1854, Sept.-Nov." Despatches. The American law respecting the transfer of Russian vessels to citizens of the U. S. in neutral ports; delays in carrying the reciprocity treaty into effect, and their results in Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island; continued negotiations over the recent occurrences at Greytown; report that the U. S. government had taken measures to obtain a naval depot in Santo Domingo; memorial of British residents at St. Louis, Kentucky [Missouri?], for the establishment of a consulate at that place; report of a contemplated filibustering expedition from New Orleans against Cuba; the treaty between the U. S. and Russia; duties on British and American trade at Shanghai.
600. "From Mr. Crampton. 1854, Nov.-Dec." Despatches. Legislation to give effect to the reciprocity treaty; prevention of the sojourn of Soulé, American minister at Madrid, in France; complaints against the conduct of Capt. Wake, of H. M. S. *Bonetta*, in boarding the American vessel *Bay City* near Cape Frio; laws of South Carolina regarding colored seamen; state of the U. S. law on transfer of Russian ships in neutral ports to citizens of the U. S.; designs of certain American companies in Central America; action in Congress upon foreign relations; project of an American naval depot in the West Indies; measures taken at San Francisco to liberate two Russian prisoners brought into that port on board a Russian vessel which had been captured by the British fleet.
- 601, 602, 603, 604. "Consular Reports. 1854." Shipping and trade returns. Charleston—colored seamen in the ports of South Carolina; meeting of the commercial convention of the Southern States at Charleston; public feeling with respect to Cuba; bad harvests and sickness in the state. Savannah—modification of the law respecting colored seamen. Philadelphia—reports of Russian intrigues; party politics and feeling toward England. Norfolk—attempts to obtain better transportation facilities; suspicions of Russian agents in the state. Galveston—"Order of the Lone Star", and projects directed against Cuba. San Francisco—arrest of the Mexican consul for recruiting in the U. S. for service under a foreign government; rumors of contemplated privateering under Russian colors. Boston—effect upon trade of the opening of railways from Boston and Portland to Canada; trial of the fugitive slave, Anthony Burns. New York—rumors of intended filibustering expedition against Nicaragua and Costa Rica; desire of many Americans to enlist in the British army for the war.
605. "Foreign Various and Consular Domestic. 1854, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence, partly interdepartmental, partly from private persons, chiefly on consular business. Of no importance.
606. "Domestic. Mr. Buchanan, Mr. Welsh. 1854, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. The Mosquito protectorate; the Clayton-Bulwer treaty; the British title to Ruatán; interests of American citizens in the blockade of Russian ports.  
(Long memoranda and statements with regard to Central America form the principal feature.)

607. "Domestic Various. 1854, Jan.-Mar." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental communications. An addition to the copyright convention of 1853; surveying expedition to the Isthmus of Darien; additional articles to the postal convention of 1848 with the U. S.; operation of the U. S. patent laws with respect to British subjects; the treatment of emigrants from Great Britain to the U. S.  
(A long letter from Sir Henry Bulwer to Lord Clarendon, Feb. 1, 1854, deals with the Clayton-Bulwer treaty in the light of subsequent discussion.)
608. "Domestic Various. 1854, Apr.-May." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental communications. The export of Peruvian guano; rights of the Hudson's Bay Co. and the Puget Sound Agricultural Co. in Washington territory; reported privateering expeditions from the U. S.; surveying expedition to the Isthmus of Darien; rumors of designs of the U. S. government with regard to Central America; North American fisheries; copyright convention; alleged illegal boarding of an American merchant ship at Singapore by a British officer; suggestions respecting Lord Elgin's reciprocity negotiations.  
(A long report of Apr. 28 relates to points of difference between Great Britain and the U. S. arising out of the American interpretation of the fisheries convention of 1818.)
609. "Domestic Various. 1854, May-July." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental communications. The report that Commodore Perry had taken possession of the Loochoo Islands; reciprocity negotiations with the U. S.; possessory rights of the Hudson's Bay Co. in the U. S.; rumors of equipment of Russian privateers in American ports.
610. "Domestic Various. 1854, July-Sept." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental communications. The alleged ill-treatment of the American consul at Turks Island; protection of colored British seamen in ports of the U. S.; appointment of new vice-consular agents of the U. S. in Jamaica; proposed special instructions to Lord Elgin on reciprocity; supposed designs of certain Americans to invade the Bay Islands; effect of patent laws of the U. S. upon British subjects; regulations as to foreign vessels entering the ports of Vancouver Island through stress of weather; postage at Hongkong upon letters for the U. S.; steps to carry into effect the reciprocity treaty.  
(Affairs of Central America, especially Ruatán, form the most important subject of this volume.)
611. "Domestic Various. 1854, Sept.-Nov." Notes, drafts, and inter-departmental communications. Alleged encroachments of American fishing vessels in British waters; provisional permit to American vessels to navigate the St. Lawrence; treaty between the U. S. and Japan; legislation to alter American patent laws; imprisonment of the U. S. consul at Turks Island; delay in fulfillment of the reciprocity treaty and the position of Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island; boarding of the American vessel *Bay City* by a British officer.
612. "Domestic Various. 1854, Nov.-Dec." Notes, drafts, and inter-departmental communications. Various questions arising from the reciprocity treaty; the application of British residents at St. Louis, Missouri, for the establishment of a consulate at that place; imprisonment of the U. S. consul at Turks Island; supposed hostile designs of certain citizens of the U. S. against the Bay Islands; the destruction of Greytown; occupation of the Aves Islands by Americans engaged in the guano trade.  
(Mutual legislation to give effect to the reciprocity treaty is the largest subject.)



616. "To Mr. Crampton. 1855, Jan.-May." Draft instructions and communications. Treaty negotiations between the U. S. and Santo Domingo; proposed purchase of steamers in the U. S. for the conveyance of British troops and horses; report that a large mortar for Russia was under construction in the U. S.; American actions at San Juan Island; negotiations between the U. S. and the viceroy of Egypt; investigation of the destruction of Greytown; proposed enlistment of recruits in the U. S. for the British army; negotiations by the U. S. for a further cession of Mexican territory; exportation of fire arms from Belgium to the U. S.; formation of an American company to colonize large tracts of land in Mosquito, and diplomatic discussions about Greytown; completion of the work of the commission on claims between Great Britain and the U. S.; case of the American consul at Turks Island; attitude of the U. S. government regarding the Danish Sound dues; apprehended filibustering attacks upon Cuba.
617. "To Mr. Crampton. 1855, June-Sept." Draft instructions and communications. Proposed enlistments in the U. S. for the British service; rumors of construction of submarines, etc., in the U. S. for Russia; efforts of Americans to colonize the Mosquito territory; movements of the American war vessel *Fulton*; firing upon a war steamer of the U. S. on the river Paraná; proposal by Gadsden that Yucatan should be purchased by the U. S.; mutual interests of Great Britain and the U. S. with regard to the free navigation of the great rivers of South America; the questions of the Mosquito protectorate and the relations of Great Britain with Nicaragua; negotiations of the U. S. with the Sandwich Islands; reports of guano on the island of Natividad off the Californian coast, and of its removal by Americans; official protests against the enlistment of the Foreign Legion in the U. S.; British objections to a quadripartite treaty, including France, Great Britain, the U. S., and the Sandwich Islands, in order to secure the independence of the last named; arrest of the French consul at San Francisco; formation of a government at Greytown, and American protests resulting therefrom; apprehended collision between British and American subjects on the northwest frontier of the U. S.; arrival of American force at Punta Arenas; arrest of the British consul at Cincinnati; arrest of Delgado, an American citizen in Mexico, and the results; desire of inhabitants of Vancouver Island to be included in the reciprocity treaty; proposal to establish a British consulate at St. Louis, Missouri; suspicious proceedings of certain clubs of Irish immigrants at New York; American filibustering forces in Central America, and the part taken by citizens of the U. S. in the revolutionary movement in Mexico.
618. "To Mr. Crampton. 1855, Oct.-Dec." Draft despatches. Co-operation of the U. S. squadron in Chinese waters against pirates; observance of local regulations by U. S. fishermen on the coast of British North America; Fenian plots in the U. S.; naval protection of the Sandwich Islands; Kinney's career at Greytown; charges against certain British representatives as a result of recruiting in the U. S.; American naval force in the West Indies; interest of the U. S. in the free navigation of the Amazon; question of including Vancouver Island in the reciprocity treaty; American dispute with Peru; the Gadsden treaty; invasion of Mexico by filibusters from the U. S.; Dr. Kane's return from the Arctic; negotiations at London on the question of Central America.



619. "From Mr. Crampton. 1855, Jan.-Mar." Despatches. Debates in Congress on the proposed offer of mediation by the U. S.; supposed designs of the "Central American Mining and Agricultural Association"; report of American diplomatic overtures to the viceroy of Egypt, looking toward a separate treaty with him; rejection by Santo Domingo of a treaty with the U. S.; the recent bombardment of Greytown; treaty between the U. S. and Ecuador; alleged participation of Americans in a plot against Cuba; debates in Congress on foreign policy; sale of Russian vessels in neutral ports; American tariff policy; alleged outrage upon Americans at Greytown.
620. "From Mr. Crampton. 1855, Mar.-Apr." Despatches. Recruiting in America for the Foreign Legion; present attitude of the American government toward the destruction of Greytown; the abortive treaty with Ecuador; the Ostend conference; action of a Spanish frigate toward an American steamer; trade of California; plans for disposing of the question of Greytown; arrest of an American consular agent at Sagua la Grande in Cuba; regulations as to timber exported from the British provinces into the U. S.; sending of an American squadron to Cuba; the possibility of purchasing steamers in the U. S. for the British service; alleged increase in importation of arms from Belgium into the U. S.; method of payment of claims under the convention of 1853.
621. "From Mr. Crampton and Mr. Lumley. 1855, May-July." Despatches. Claims resulting from the recent destruction of Greytown; actions of Col. Kinney, William Walker, and other American adventurers in Central America; question of a British consulate at Chicago; alleged outrage upon Americans at Greytown; Crampton's journey to Canada and Nova Scotia in connection with recruiting in the British provinces of persons in the U. S., and the restrictions imposed upon such enlistment by the American neutrality laws; the proposal to make Greytown a free port; Spanish naval regulations with respect to Cuba and American ships; mutual interests of Great Britain and the U. S. on the question of free navigation of the great rivers of South America; appointment of an American consul in the Canary Islands; policy of the American government regarding Danish Sound dues; American fishermen in British waters.
622. "From Mr. Crampton. 1855, July-Sept." Despatches. Claims arising from the destruction of Greytown; the commission under the reciprocity treaty of 1854; mission of Lee from the Sandwich Islands to the U. S., and his plan for a quadripartite agreement to maintain the independence of those islands; arrest of the British consul at Cincinnati for alleged violation of neutrality laws; Newfoundland's action on the reciprocity treaty; free navigation of La Plata River; the commercial treaty with Hawaii, and the position taken by representatives of Great Britain and France with regard to Hawaii and the Sandwich Islands; movements of the American war steamer *Fulton* in British West Indies; regulations affecting American vessels in the St. Lawrence; "difficulty" between the Know-Nothings and Irish and Germans at Louisville, Kentucky; the Cuban junta at New York; the "Great State Convention of Irishmen in Massachusetts".
623. "From Mr. Crampton. 1885, Sept.-Oct." Despatches. Recruiting of Americans for the British army; protest of Americans at Greytown

against the formation of a government there; arrival of American soldiers at Punta Arenas to protect the property of the Transit Route Co.; the yellow fever epidemic in Virginia; policy of the U. S. government toward the Sandwich Islands; measures to increase the efficiency of the American navy; case of the American consul at Turks Island; reports of Irish plots at Cincinnati; encounter between Texas rangers and Indians on the Mexican frontier; American adventurers in Nicaragua; pronouncement on the neutrality laws of the U. S.

624. "From Mr. Crampton. 1855, Nov.-Dec." Despatches. Fenian schemes in the U. S.; Crampton's negotiations with the Nicaraguan minister at Washington with regard to the Mosquito Coast and Greytown; filibustering exploits of Walker in Nicaragua and Kinney at Greytown; the Danish Sound dues; the recruitment question; Dr. Kane's return from the search for Franklin; the Kansas turmoil; state of political parties; attitude of the U. S. government toward events in Central America.

- 625, 626, 627, 628, 629. "Consular Reports. 1855." Shipping and trade returns. New York—suspicions of Fenian plots in New York, and the Irish convention in Boston. Norfolk—severe outbreak of yellow fever. Charleston—question of colored seamen arriving in ports of the state; diminution of shipping at that port. Boston—arrests for alleged violations of the neutrality law. Philadelphia—suspicions of Russian officers in the city; recruiting for the British army, and arrests resulting from such actions. Cincinnati—enlistment for the British army; imprisonment of the consul; Irish clubs in the city.

(Material of a political nature is scarce in the consular correspondence for this year. No. 627 contains the first communications from the newly established British consulate at Chicago.)

630. "Foreign Various. Mr. Lumley. 1855, Jan.-Dec." Notes, drafts, and private letters. Enlistment of a Foreign Legion in the U. S.; projects for the promotion of a Pacific railway.

631. "Consular Domestic. 1855, Jan.-Dec." Interdepartmental correspondence and letters from private persons relating to consular matters.

632. "Domestic. Mr. Buchanan and Mr. Lawrence. 1855, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Affairs at Greytown; remonstrance against British agents and colonial authorities in recruiting in the U. S. for the Foreign Legion; project of a convention between the U. S. and Great Britain to establish the principle that free ships make free goods; negotiations regarding the Mosquito protectorate and other questions left unsettled by the treaty of 1850.

633. "Domestic Various. 1855, Jan.-Mar." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. Enlistment for the Foreign Legion; report of the construction of a large mortar in the U. S. for Russia; legislation to give effect to the reciprocity treaty; question of the appointment of a consul general in the U. S. for the British North American provinces; postal regulations between France, England, and the U. S.; various matters connected with the fisheries of British North America.

634. "Domestic Various. 1855, Apr.-May." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental communications. Enlistment of the Foreign Legion; legislation on the reciprocity treaty by the British provinces; arrival of the American schooner *Clara Jane* at Bermuda with munitions of war; mooted appointment of a consul general for British North Amer-

- ica in the U. S.; boundary between Vancouver Island and the U. S.; movements of the American war steamer *Fulton*.
635. "Domestic Various. 1855, June-Aug." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental communications. Recruiting for the Foreign Legion and its abandonment; exclusion of Vancouver Island from the reciprocity treaty; movements of the *Fulton*; protection of the fisheries of British North America; delivery of naval deserters.
636. "Domestic Various. 1855, Aug.-Oct." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental communications. Alleged aggressions of Americans on San Juan Island; proposed inclusion of Vancouver Island in the reciprocity treaty; Irish club at Cincinnati; fisheries in British North America; abduction of a supposed slave from the U. S. brigantine *Young America* at Savannah la Mar; proceedings with regard to the American consul at Turks Island; recruitment in the U. S. for the Foreign Legion; reports of Fenian plots in the U. S.
637. "Domestic Various. 1855, Nov.-Dec." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental communications. Enlistment of the Foreign Legion; alleged Fenian plots in the U. S.; trade of Vancouver Island; fisheries of British North America; enlistment of soldiers now in the U. S. who had deserted from British regiments in Canada.
638. "To Mr. Crampton. 1856, Jan.-Apr." Draft despatches. Charges in connection with recruiting in the U. S. for the British army; convention between the Sandwich Islands and the U. S.; Fenian schemes at Cincinnati, etc.; Walker's proceedings in Nicaragua; attempt of American merchant vessels to load with guano at Pedro Keys; the demand for the recall of Crampton and certain consuls; negotiations at London respecting Central America, and the British offer to arbitrate; American policy in China; attempt of American officials at Hongkong to contest British jurisdiction there; relations of the U. S. and Ecuador.
639. "To Mr. Crampton and Mr. Lumley. 1856, May-Dec." Draft despatches. Charges arising from the recruitment question; alleged inefficiency of the American commissioner appointed under the terms of the reciprocity treaty; removal of an alleged slave from an American vessel by the British authorities at St. John, Antigua; complaint of losses by the Puget Sound Agricultural Co. through the "lawlessness" of certain Americans; recent declaration at Paris on maritime law; question of extending the reciprocity treaty to Vancouver Island; treaty between the U. S. and Persia; proceedings of H. M. S. *Eurydice* toward the American vessel *Orizaba* at Greytown; the question of the Danish Sound dues; action of Dallas and others of the American legation at London in quitting a levée without passing the queen; Indian war in Oregon; difficulty between the U. S. and Hawaii; Gadsden's recall from Mexico; rumors of American designs upon Newfoundland.
640. "From Mr. Crampton. 1856, Jan.-Feb." Despatches. The President's annual message to Congress; debate in the Senate with regard to Central America and the Monroe Doctrine; arrest of alleged Fenians at Cincinnati; proceedings of the American sloop *Cyane* at Antigua; Irish clubs in various parts of the U. S.; the President's message on Kansas affairs; Danish Sound dues; election of the Speaker of the House of Representatives; policy of the U. S. government toward William Walker in Nicaragua; collection in the U. S. of a fund for the



relief of widows and orphans of British soldiers who had fallen during the war; ships' papers necessary to American merchant vessels in peace or war.

641. "From Mr. Crampton. 1856, Feb.-Mar." Despatches. Proposed inclusion of Vancouver Island in the reciprocity treaty; continuation of Senate debates on Central American affairs; Kansas affairs; Danish Sound dues; the enlistment question; application of the U. S. government for the recall of Crampton and of consuls Barclay, Mathew, and Rowcroft for their part in recruitment in the U. S. for the British army; further actions of Walker in Nicaragua; Crampton's omission to inform Sec. Marcy of the willingness of Great Britain to arbitrate differences in Central America; Fenian plots in the U. S.
642. "From Mr. Crampton. 1856, Mar.-Apr." Despatches. The question of recruitment in the U. S. for the British army, and charges brought against British representatives in connection with the same; debates in the Senate on foreign relations; American adventurers in Nicaragua, and the attitude of the U. S. government; personnel of the commission under the reciprocity treaty; trials for alleged violations of the neutrality laws; common interests with France and the U. S. in China; alleged attempt of the American consul and the commander of the U. S. squadron at Hongkong to contest and set aside British jurisdiction; American expeditions to the Arctic in 1850 and 1855; regulations affecting American fishermen in British colonial waters.
643. "From Mr. Crampton and Mr. Lumley. 1856, Apr.-June." Despatches. Declaration of war by Costa Rica against Walker's government, and the progress of the contest; the riot at Panama; protest of the captain of the *Orizaba*; charge that Costa Rican troops had massacred certain Americans at Virgin Bay; recognition of Walker's government in Nicaragua by the U. S.; Senate debate on Central American questions; treaty of the U. S. with Persia; question of the Danish Sound dues; rumors of certain negotiations between the U. S. and Mexico; Crampton's dismissal; the Democratic convention at Cincinnati; various filibustering movements in the U. S.
644. "From Mr. Lumley. 1856, June-July." Despatches. Trials for alleged breaches of the neutrality laws; turbulence at San Francisco, reorganization of the Vigilance Committee, and its actions; state of affairs between Spain and Mexico; condition of Walker's forces in Nicaragua; proposed railroad route from the Mississippi to the Pacific; nominations for the presidency; American steam frigates; proposed enlistment of disbanded soldiers of the Foreign Legion in Walker's force; recent events in Kansas; the American cotton trade; invitation of the French, Austrian, Prussian, and Russian ministers to the U. S. government to accede to the doctrine of maritime law stated at the Paris Conference, Apr. 16; postal treaty of Mexico with the U. S.; petition of the American Guano Co.; the American-Mexican boundary.
645. "From Mr. Lumley. 1856, July-Sept." Despatches. Further events at San Francisco; negotiations between Mexico and Spain; Walker's actions in Nicaragua; governmental attitude toward Kansas affairs; steps to fix the boundary between Washington Territory and the possessions of the Hudson's Bay Co.; attitude of the U. S. government toward the recent declaration on maritime law at the Congress of Paris; protection of American citizens at the Isthmus of Panama;

confidential remarks on the foreign policy of the U. S.; vicissitudes of the army appropriation bill in Congress; protection to be given to citizens of the U. S. who may discover guano deposits.

646. "From Mr. Lumley. 1856, Sept.-Nov." Despatches. Progress of the Tehuantepec carriage road; feeling in Honduras against Americans; further proceedings of Walker in Nicaragua; late outbreak at Panama; prospects of the candidates for the presidency; policy of the U. S. government with regard to Nicaragua; aid from South America to Central America against filibusters from the U. S.; attitude of the Southern States toward the candidacy of Frémont and the assault upon Sumner by Brooks; the commission appointed under the reciprocity treaty; amendment to Paris declaration on maritime law; proposal to establish a weekly line of large steamers between Chesapeake Bay and Milford Haven; reported designs of Americans in Newfoundland; the presidential election and the riots at Baltimore.

647. "From Mr. Lumley. 1856, Nov.-Dec." Despatches. Buchanan's supposed policy respecting Cuba; further proceedings of Walker in Nicaragua, and his possible designs on Cuba; report of the cession of the Isthmus of Panama to the U. S.; question of the annexation of Cuba; American naval projects; acceptance by Russia of the amendment to the recent declaration on maritime law; the manner in which this amendment is viewed in the U. S.; aid given Walker by persons coming from the U. S., particularly from Texas; attitude of the American government toward Walker; effect of the postal law of New Granada on U. S. mails; the Tehuantepec route.

(This volume is mainly on American interests in and official policy toward the affairs of Central America.)

- 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653. "Consular Reports. 1856." Trade and shipping returns. Charleston—general remarks on the condition of American politics; report that citizens of the U. S. were engaging in designs to procure the annexation of Newfoundland; modification of the state law respecting colored seamen. Savannah—meeting of the Southern Commercial Convention in that city. Norfolk—yellow fever epidemic; remarks on the state of American political parties (during 1856 this consulate was removed to Richmond). Galveston—election of Sherwood, and various observations on slavery and Southern politics. Boston—return of discharged soldiers of the British German Legion to America; probable effect of the state election in Pennsylvania upon American politics in general. Cincinnati—Fenian plots at that place, steps taken with regard to them, and the attitude of the U. S. government; proceedings at the Cincinnati Democratic convention.

(There is also material on the arrest and trial of consuls Mathew and Rowcroft on a charge of violating the neutrality laws of the U. S. The earliest records of the British consulate at Buffalo are in vol. 652.)

654. "Foreign Various. 1856, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies on miscellaneous topics. Of no importance.
655. "Consular Domestic. 1856, Jan.-Dec." Notes, drafts, and interdepartmental communications, a few of which touch upon the aftermath of the recruitment question.
656. "Domestic. Mr. Buchanan, Mr. Dallas. 1856, Jan.-June." Notes and draft replies. The combined operations of English and American vessels against pirates in Chinese waters; prohibited shipments of saltpetre from British ports; the question of recruiting in the U. S. for the British army, and the demand of the U. S. government for the

recall of Crampton and certain British consuls; discussion of Lord Palmerston's speech on the recruitment question; complaint against the removal of a colored man from an American vessel at St. John, Antigua, by the local authorities of that place; alleged interference with the American steamer *Orizaba* at Greytown; the "difference of opinion between the British Government and that of the United States regarding the construction and effect of the convention of April 19, 1850, and the subject of Central America generally".

(Buchanan's last note is dated Mar. 14. On the questions of recruitment and of Central America there are copies of long despatches from Sec. Marcy.)

657. "Domestic. Mr. Dallas. 1856, July-Dec." Notes and draft replies. The American proposal that Greytown be constituted a free port; memorandum on the proposed change of the boundary of the Mosquito reservation; desire of the U. S. for the erection of additional lighthouses in the Bahamas.
658. "Domestic Various. 1856, Jan.-Feb." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental communications. The question of the right of American fishermen to land on the "French shore" of Newfoundland to dry nets and cure fish; visit of the American corvette *Cyane* to Antigua to investigate the removal of an alleged fugitive slave from a merchant vessel; the recruitment question; attempt of American vessels to load with guano at the Pedro Keys, the property of British merchants; Irish conspirators in Massachusetts and Ohio; restrictions on the export of saltpetre; aid given by the authorities of Vancouver Island in repelling Indian attacks in Oregon.
659. "Domestic Various. 1856, Mar.-Apr." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental correspondence. The proposal to include Vancouver Island in the reciprocity treaty; Massachusetts subscription to the "Patriotic Fund"; restrictions on the export of saltpetre; further proceedings resulting from the removal of an alleged fugitive slave from an American vessel at Antigua; search for the missing American steamer *Pacific* by British ships; the commission under the reciprocity treaty.
660. "Domestic Various. 1856, May-June." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental correspondence. The question of British jurisdiction over American vessels at Hongkong; various points connected with the fisheries of British North America; desertion of a British soldier at Mauritius to the U. S. ship of war *Powhatan*, and the unsuccessful attempt to regain him; proposal to include Vancouver Island in the reciprocity treaty; conclusion of additional articles to the postal convention of 1848, between Great Britain and the U. S.; removal of an alleged fugitive slave from an American vessel at St. John, Antigua; export of horses from Canada to the U. S.; progress of the Indian war in Oregon.
661. "Domestic Various. 1856, July-Aug." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental correspondence. The removal of an alleged fugitive slave from an American vessel; proposed passage of the U. S. surveying vessel through the St. Lawrence to the Lakes; progress of the Indian war in Oregon, and supplies furnished from Vancouver Island to the territorial authorities; need of disbanding certain British regiments in such a manner that the men may not be enlisted by William Walker's agents; alleged unfitness of the U. S. commissioner under the reciprocity treaty for his position; rights of American fishermen in



Newfoundland; passage of American vessels through the St. Lawrence to the Lakes.

662. "Domestic Various. 1856, Sept.-Oct." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental correspondence. An American memorandum on maritime rights; appointment of the British commissioner under the treaty of June 15, 1846; notice issued by the American consul at Londonderry, promising employment to 30,000 emigrants to Iowa; request of the New York, Newfoundland, and London Telegraph Co. for certain privileges in connection with a proposed cable route from Newfoundland to Ireland; question of extending the reciprocity treaty to Vancouver Island; American amendment respecting the recent Paris declaration on maritime law.
663. "Domestic Various. 1856, Nov.-Dec." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental correspondence. A report of the Colonial Land and Emigration Commissioners on the comparative advantages to emigrants of British North America and the U. S.; the formation of a military garrison at Pembina, and the suspicions of the Hudson's Bay Co. that the Americans intend to establish a line of fortified posts along their frontier; erection of lighthouses in the Bahamas; reported presence of an American armed vessel in the Detroit River; proposed appointment of an umpire to the commission under the reciprocity treaty; detailed account of Lysnar, a British subject, concerning alleged ill-treatment in Kansas; reports of American warlike preparations on the Lakes.
664. "British Claims on the U. S." 1. Claims of the Hudson's Bay Co. 1848-1854. Documents on possessory rights of the Hudson's Bay Co. and the Puget Sound Agricultural Co. in Oregon, and also on the cases of the *Prince of Wales*, *Cadboro*, *Mary Dare*, and *Beaver*, vessels connected with the former company.
665. "British Claims on the U. S." 2. Claims of the Hudson's Bay Co. (and Puget Sound Agricultural Co.) in Oregon. 1855-1856.
666. "British Claims on the U. S." 3. Claims of the Hudson's Bay Co. (and Puget Sound Agricultural Co.) in Oregon. 1857-1858.

#### F. O. SUPPLEMENTARY.

26. "North American Fisheries. Oct., 1852-July, 1853." Drafts from the F. O. to the British minister at Washington, original despatches in reply, interdepartmental correspondence, and memoranda relating to negotiations with regard to the fisheries of North America, and reciprocity. This is the first of three volumes similar in character to the set relating to the Northwest Boundary. Communications with enclosures from the Colonial Office are numerous and important.
27. "North American Fisheries. Aug., 1853-Oct., 1854." A continuation of *F. O. Supplement*, 26.
28. "Correspondence of the F. O. with the Board of Trade on the 'proposed commercial treaty between Great Britain and the United States'. 1852-1854."
29. "British Claims on U. S. 1818-1855." McClinckey; Lord Carteret; the Durnford family; Johnson; cases of the *Traveller* and *Mexican*; Ashley and Co.; C. Clarke.
30. "British Claims on U. S. 1820-1855." Herring and Richardson; the *Francis and Eliza*.
31. "British Claims on U. S." n. d. Godfrey and Patteson's claim.

32. "Record of the Proceedings etc. of the Commissioners and Umpire under the Convention between Great Britain and the United States of the 8th February 1853."
- 33 and 34. "Archives of the British consulate at Cincinnati. 1852-1856." Besides the usual consular reports and correspondence Rowcroft's records are valuable for his part in the enlistment question, schemes of Fenians at Cincinnati and elsewhere in the U. S., and, in a less degree, for his general remarks upon the politics and commerce of the West.
35. This volume was withheld from inspection. The title is "Falkland Islands (Fisheries). 1832-1856".

## LORD NAPIER. 1857-1859.

Francis Napier (1819-1898), tenth Baron Napier, later Baron Ettrick, entered the diplomatic service in 1840. After serving in various capacities at Vienna, Constantinople, Naples, and St. Petersburg, he was appointed in January, 1857, to succeed Crampton as British envoy at Washington. He presented his credentials on March 16 of that year. Various questions relating to Central America, and the slave-trade form the chief subjects of his despatches. On April 11, 1859, he took leave, having been transferred to the Hague.

Lord Napier's legation papers are in *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*, 173-180 (1857), from the F. O.; 181, 182 (1857), to the F. O.; 183 (1857), from the F. O., Slave-trade; 184 (1857), to the F. O., Slave-trade, to and from miscellaneous; 185 (1857), to and from the U. S. government; 186 (1857), to and from consuls; 187 (1857), to and from naval and colonial officers; 188-192 (1858), from the F. O.; 193, 194 (1858), to the F. O.; 195, 196 (1858), from the F. O., Slave-trade; 197 (1858), to the F. O., Slave-trade, to and from miscellaneous; 198 (1858), to and from the U. S. government; 199 (1858), to and from consuls; 200 (1858), to and from naval and colonial officials.

Napier's despatches to and drafts received from the Foreign Office are in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series.

## F. O. RECORDS, AMERICA, II. SERIES.

667. "To Lord Napier, Mr. Lumley, Mr. Hervey. 1857, Jan.-May." Draft instructions and communications. Aid given from Vancouver Island to Gov. Stevens in the course of the Indian war; alleged cruelty to Lascars on an American vessel between Calcutta and Boston; seizure of vessels of the Accessory Transit Co. at Greytown; invitation for the U. S. to co-operate with Great Britain and France for a revision of commercial treaty regulations with China; American recruits for Walker's forces; removal of British subjects who were forcibly detained in Punta Arenas; manner in which seamen were obtained for American merchant vessels; loading of guano by British, French, and American vessels at the Chincha Islands; American armed vessel in the Detroit River under the guise of a revenue cruiser; American fishery rights in the rivers of lakes Huron and Superior; the question of Panama; memorandum on the convention of Mar. 13, 1824; treaty between Great Britain and the U. S. respecting Central America; treaty negotiations of the U. S. with Mexico, and the question of the bondholders' claims; case of the American vessel *Sea Queen*, which

broke her arrest when under process of the vice-admiralty court at Gibraltar; alleged fitting-out of vessels for Walker at Greytown, and various other points connected with Greytown affairs; American commercial projects in Egypt.

668. "To Lord Napier. 1857, June-Aug." Draft instructions and communications. American negotiations with Mexico; state of Greytown; Walker's proceedings; defeat of American adventurers in Sonora; hostile attitude of Chinese at Canton; the Panama question; proposal of Kelley for joint English, French, and American survey of isthmian canal routes; impediments to the free transit of British goods from Canada through the U. S. to the post of the Hudson's Bay Co. on the Red River; relations of the U. S. and Spain with especial regard to the Cuban question; Indian affairs in Washington Territory and Vancouver Island; modification of rules on maritime law enunciated at the recent Paris conference; rumored designs of Texan filibusters upon the Bay Islands.
669. "To Lord Napier. 1857, Sept.-Dec." Draft despatches. The supposed American designs to purchase more territory from Mexico; reported American plans respecting the Isthmus of Panama; request of New Granada that Great Britain should intervene to stop the actions of American filibusters; relations of the U. S. and New Granada; refusal of American vessels to pay port dues at Panama and Colon; project of treaties of Great Britain and France with New Granada respecting the security and neutrality of the isthmus; regulations of the North American coasting trade; the special mission of Sir William Gore Ouseley to Central America; case of the *Julia Smith* or *Mazeppa*; proposed arbitration of questions arising out of the Clayton-Bulwer treaty; mission of Cary Jones to Nicaragua; conversations of Lord Napier with the President and Secretary of State respecting the Clayton-Bulwer treaty; the treaty between the U. S. and Nicaragua.
670. "From Lord Napier, Mr. Lumley, Mr. Hervey. 1857, Jan.-Apr." Despatches. Extradition regulations; Nicaragua filibusters; U. S. tariff changes; views of the Senate on the Central American treaty, and its adoption by that body, with amendments; British proposal for American co-operation with regard to the affairs of Cuba; American rejection of French claims for indemnity at Greytown; the Panama question; co-operation of the U. S. with regard to the affairs of China; rumored designs of American adventurers against Truxillo; activity in navy yards of the U. S.; Reed's acceptance of the mission to China; general policy of the U. S. government regarding Cuba and Central America.
671. "From Lord Napier and Mr. Lumley. 1857, May." Despatches. Diplomatic negotiations between U. S. representatives and Mexico; alleged oppressive treatment of British seamen on American merchant vessels; rejection of the modified Central American treaty by Great Britain, and subsequent negotiations at Washington on this subject; designs of American adventurers on Sonora; American policy with regard to Cuba; impediments to free transit of British goods from Canada to the Red River through the U. S.; the Panama question.
672. "From Lord Napier. 1857, June-July." Despatches. The arrival of William Walker in the U. S., and the feeling toward him; delay in proceedings of the commission under the reciprocity treaty; continued negotiations at Washington on the affairs of Central America; the



Southern policy regarding Cuba; violation of arrest by the American vessel *Sea Queen* at Gibraltar; the Panama question; possibility of American mediation between Spain and Mexico; loan advanced by Gov. Douglas of Vancouver Island to Gov. Stevens of Washington Territory; probable abrogation of the Clayton-Bulwer treaty; the situation in China with regard to foreign commerce; part taken by Americans in the fisheries of British North America; mission of Cary Jones to Central America; position and functions of Harris, U. S. consul in Japan.

673. "From Lord Napier. 1857, Aug.-Sept." Despatches. The fisheries commission under the treaty of 1854; American attitude respecting the Indian mutiny; the Danish Sound dues; negotiations at Washington with regard to Central America; proposed American survey of an interoceanic transit by the Jurando and Atrato rivers; negotiations between Gen. Herran and the American Cabinet on the Panama question; attitude of the U. S. toward the Argentine Confederation; reply of the President to a memorial from Connecticut on Kansas affairs; protection of British subjects of color in ports of the slave states; views of the President on the British proposal for a joint convention between France, Great Britain, and the U. S. to secure the freedom and neutrality of the isthmian transit route; filibustering projects against Central America; additional instructions to Cary Jones, U. S. agent in Central America.

674. "From Lord Napier. 1857, Oct.-Nov." Despatches. Designs of American filibusters upon Central America; seizure of the Canadian vessel *Mazeppa* or *Julia Smith* by U. S. authorities; American policy with regard to Nicaragua and Costa Rica; the mission of Sir William Ouseley to Central America, and the interest of the U. S. government in the projected negotiations; probable abrogation of the Clayton-Bulwer treaty; adoption of a sterner attitude toward the Utah Mormons by the federal government; arrest of William Walker at New Orleans.

(Central American questions are the most important feature of this volume. There are accounts of important conversations with the President and the Secretary of State.)

675. "From Lord Napier. 1857, Nov.-Dec." Despatches. The treaty between the U. S. and Nicaragua; Walker's expedition from New Orleans against Nicaragua; resistance of Mormons in Utah to federal authority; Sir William Ouseley's mission; alleged American encroachments on the property of the Hudson's Bay Co.; the landing of Walker at Punta Arenas, and his subsequent arrest by Commodore Paulding. (Largely on Central America.)

- 676, 677, 678, 679, 680. "Consular Reports. 1857." Trade and shipping returns. Richmond—remarks of the consul on American politics. Charleston—increased value of slaves in the South; modification of the law respecting colored seamen; completion of the Memphis and Charleston Railroad. Chicago—request from the board of trade at Toronto that the board of trade of Chicago co-operate in obtaining an extension of the reciprocity treaty on certain points. Galveston—Texas law respecting colored seamen. San Francisco—filibustering expedition against Sonora, and its fate; actions of the Vigilance Committee, and present state of the city government.

(Consular correspondence for 1857 has little of political interest. Nos. 679 and 680 have a few unimportant letters belonging to *Foreign Various*.)

- 681, 682. "Consular Domestic. 1857, Jan.-Dec." Notes, drafts, and interdepartmental correspondence. Alleged designs of certain Americans upon Newfoundland; ill-treatment of Lascars on an American vessel between Calcutta and Boston; hostile movement of northern Indians against American settlements on Puget Sound, and murder of Col. Ebey, an American, by them.
683. "Domestic. Mr. Dallas. 1857, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. The need for additional lighthouses in the Bahamas; American armed vessel at Detroit; draft of convention on maritime law; claim of American citizens for refund of duties paid on woollens; the Central American treaty and its amendments; additional lighthouses for the Bahamas.
684. "Domestic Various. 1857, Jan.-Apr." Notes, drafts, and interdepartmental communications. The loan advanced by Gov. Douglas of Vancouver Island to Gov. Stevens of Washington Territory; rights of American citizens to fish on the British side of lakes Huron and Superior; cases of the U. S. steamer *Michigan* and the British vessel *Julia Smith* or *Mazeppa*; attempt of a U. S. naval officer to land Indian prisoners on British soil, and the refusal of Gov. Douglas to permit the arrest of American deserters in Vancouver Island; effects of the lack of a definite international boundary line in the neighborhood of the Red River settlements.
685. "Domestic Various. 1857, May-Aug." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental correspondence. The fisheries commission under the treaty of 1854; seizure of the *Mazeppa* on Lake St. Clair; presence of the U. S. steamer *Michigan* on the Lakes; reported gathering of Indians on Vancouver Island for an attack upon American territory; question of erecting additional lighthouses in the Bahamas; reported projects of American filibusters on the Bay Islands.
686. "Domestic Various. 1857, Sept.-Dec." Interdepartmental correspondence. The question of relaxing the regulations affecting British and American shipping in the inland waters of North America; Northwest Boundary survey; erection of an observatory by the U. S. Coast Survey in New Brunswick; Indian outrages in Washington Territory.
687. "Arctic Expedition. Case of H. M. S. *Resolute*. 1855-1857."
688. "To Lord Napier. 1858, Jan.-June." Draft instructions and communications. Indian outrages in Washington Territory; the Panama question; British policy toward William Walker's designs; U. S. claims on Spain; Sir William Ouseley's special mission to Central America; diplomatic negotiations of British and American representatives with the authorities of China; loan of money by Gov. Douglas to Gov. Stevens; survey of the Northwest Boundary west of the Rockies; murder of Col. Ebey by Indians; the question of abrogating the Clayton-Bulwer treaty; report that American revenue cutters are being built for service on the Lakes.  
(Instructions to Lord Napier on negotiations respecting the Clayton-Bulwer treaty form the most important topic in this volume.)
689. "To Lord Napier. 1858, July-Dec." Draft instructions and communications. Rights of Americans to mine in the newly discovered gold-fields in British North America; U. S. attitude in China; American revenue cutters for the Lakes; engagement of Indians and U. S. troops near the Snake River; negotiations with regard to Sir William Ouse-

ley's mission and the Clayton-Bulwer treaty ; proposed line of steamers between California and the western coast of British North America ; demands of the U. S. on the Dominican government ; legislation of Louisiana taxing foreigners ; British measures taken to defend Greytown from filibusters ; complaint that the Hudson's Bay Co. sells ammunition to Indians hostile to the U. S.

(The long instructions with respect to Central American difficulties are very important.)

690. "From Lord Napier. 1858, Jan.-Feb." Despatches. The arrest of William Walker's expedition, and the attitude of the American people thereto ; British and American commercial interests in China ; relations of the U. S. and Japan ; mission of Gen. Lamar to Central America ; report of intended Mormon emigration to the Saskatchewan River ; U. S. policy toward New Granada ; project for an American transcontinental railway ; action in Congress against bounties on cod fisheries ; Pacific boundary survey ; attitude of the President toward Spain and Cuba ; discussions with Sec. Cass respecting the situation in Central America.

691. "From Lord Napier. 1858, Mar.-Apr." Despatches. The defeat of a bill to increase the U. S. army ; transcontinental railroad schemes ; negotiations at Washington for the adjustment of pending controversies in Central America ; erection of an observatory in New Brunswick by the U. S. Coast Survey ; designs of pro-annexationists in the Southern States ; question of British and French claims on the U. S. for losses at Greytown ; Northwest Boundary survey ; desire of the Hudson's Bay Co. for a British consul in Oregon ; American claims against Venezuela ; policy of the President respecting Cuba ; alleged attempts at Buffalo to enlist soldiers for the British army.  
(Mainly on Lord Napier's negotiations regarding Central America.)

692. "From Lord Napier. 1858, May-June." Despatches. Ratification by Nicaragua of the Cass-Yrisarri treaty ; American duties on hops and hay imported from Canada ; discussion in Congress on proposed abrogation of the Clayton-Bulwer treaty ; loans of the Hudson's Bay Co. to U. S. troops, the question of appointing a British consul in Oregon, and alleged American encroachment on lands of the company at Vancouver ; detention of U. S. vessels in the Gulf of Mexico by British cruisers ; vicissitudes of the Cass-Herran treaty ; attitude of the U. S. government on maritime rights ; Senate debate on proceedings of British cruisers in the Gulf of Mexico ; attempt of the adventurer Kinney at Greytown ; prosecution of the slave-trade in the Gulf of Mexico under American colors ; Utah affairs and movements of the Mormons ; failure of the U. S. treaty with Nicaragua ; conversations of Lord Napier with Sec. Cass on unsettled questions in Central America.

693. "From Lord Napier. 1858, July-Sept." Despatches. Claims of British subjects in Panama ; plans of Félix Belly with regard to Central America ; question of rights and privileges of Americans in New Caledonia, and the mission of Nugent as special agent of the U. S. to the Pacific Coast ; delay in repayment of Gov. Douglas's loan to the authorities of Washington Territory ; American views on maritime law ; completion of the deep-sea cable route ; Sir William Ouseley's mission.

(A long despatch of July 31 contains Lord Napier's views on the best course to be pursued by Great Britain with respect to Central America, and also upon the necessity of settling the question of the isthmian transit route.)



694. "From Lord Napier. 1858, Oct.-Nov." Despatches. Railroad projects and land schemes in Minnesota; U. S. expedition to Paraguay; results of elections in Pennsylvania; views of Sec. Cass with reference to the treaty with New Granada; American attitude toward Spanish designs against Mexico; proposed amendment of the Cass-Yrisarri treaty; renewal of filibustering designs in the Southern States; missions of Sir William Ouseley and Lamar to Central America; objections of the U. S. to British steps to prevent filibustering schemes in Central America; discriminating duties on inheritance of property by British subjects in Louisiana and elsewhere.  
(Negotiations of Lord Napier with the American Secretary of State with a view to the settlement of questions pending in Central America form the principal topic in this volume.)
695. "From Lord Napier. 1858, Nov.-Dec." Despatches. Designs of American filibusters; centennial anniversary at Pittsburgh; the "Echo" slave case in South Carolina; rumors of monarchical designs in Mexico, and President Buchanan's policy on relations with that country; abortive attempt to open the Nicaragua transit route; further light thrown upon American tenets respecting maritime law; designs and meetings of Irish at New York; Nugent's mission.  
(The greater part of this number, however, relates to Lord Napier's conversations with Sec. Cass, the views of the President, and debates in Congress on unsettled questions in Central America, the situation in Mexico, and the Monroe Doctrine.)
- 696, 697, 698, 699. "Consular Reports. 1858." Trade and shipping returns. Buffalo—memorandum on Pacific railway schemes. Charleston—attempt to revive the stricter regulations with regard to colored seamen. San Francisco—Americans at the Fraser River gold-fields.
700. "Foreign Various. 1858, Jan.-Dec." Miscellaneous correspondence, chiefly on minor routine matters of the foreign service.
701. "Domestic. Mr. Dallas. 1858, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Interpretation of the extradition treaty of 1842; encroachment of the U. S. military authorities on lands of the Hudson's Bay Co.; question of American miners in British territory.
- 702, 703. "Consular Domestic. 1858, Jan.-Dec." Notes, drafts, and interdepartmental correspondence on consular business. Of no importance.
704. "Domestic Various. 1858, Jan.-Mar." Interdepartmental correspondence. The rumored intention of Mormons to emigrate to British North America; the Oregon boundary commission; protracted delay in repayment of Gov. Douglas's loan to Gov. Stevens; case of the *Mazeppa* or *Julia Smith*.
705. "Domestic Various. 1858, Apr.-June." Interdepartmental correspondence. The need for a British consul in Oregon; movement to arrange for a decimal coinage for both Great Britain and the U. S.; proceedings of certain Americans at the Swan Islands; memorandum on gold discoveries in "British Oregon"; refusal of Gov. Douglas to deliver up deserters from the U. S. army; plan in Jamaica to introduce into that island free persons of color from the Southern States.
706. "Domestic Various. 1858, July-Sept." Interdepartmental correspondence. The naval establishment at San Francisco, and U. S. forces in California; policy of Gov. Douglas toward Americans on the Fraser River; U. S. revenue cutters for the Lakes; completion of the transatlantic cable; actions of Americans of the Swan Islands.

707. "Domestic Various. 1858, Oct.-Dec." Interdepartmental correspondence. U. S. claim on Costa Rica; complaint of U. S. officers in Washington Territory that the Hudson's Bay Co. furnishes arms to hostile Indians; proposed trip of a New York Irish regiment to Ireland; Alexander's mission from the U. S. to make arrangements respecting the fixed value of English and American coinage; alleged violation of Canadian territory by a U. S. officer.

## LORD LYONS. 1859-(1860).

Richard Bickerton Pemell Lyons (1817-1887), Lord Lyons, was educated at Oxford, and before coming to the United States had been engaged in the diplomatic service at Athens, Dresden, and Florence. His appointment as British minister at Washington was in December, 1858. He presented his credentials on April 12, 1859. He returned home on leave toward the close of the Civil War (December 5, 1864), and resigned his post in February, 1865. Subsequently he served a long and successful term as ambassador at Paris, 1867-1887. His legation papers to the close of 1860 are in *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*, 201-207 (1859), from the F. O.; 208-210 (1859), to the F. O.; 211, 212 (1859), from the F. O., Slave-trade; 213 (1859), to and from the F. O., Slave-trade; 214 (1859), from the U. S. government; 215 (1859), to the U. S. government; 216 (1859), from consuls; 217 (1859), to and from consuls; 218 (1859), to and from naval and colonial officials; 219 (1859), to and from miscellaneous; 220-225 (1860), from the F. O.; 226, 227 (1860), to the F. O.; 228 (1860), to and from the F. O., Slave-trade; 229 (1860), to and from the U. S. government; 230 (1860), from consuls; 231 (1860), to and from consuls; 232 (1860), to and from naval and colonial officials; 233, 234 (1860), to and from miscellaneous; 235 (1860), Slave-trade correspondence (enclosure no. 1 in Lord John Russell's Slave-trade, no. 5 of 1860); 236 (1860), correspondence relating to Hudson's Bay Co. (annex 4 to Lord John Russell's no. 36 of 1860); 237 (1860), report on merchant shipping (enclosure in Lord John Russell's no. 205 of 1860).

Drafts of communications from the Foreign Office to Lord Lyons, and his despatches from Washington, are in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series.

## F. O. RECORDS, AMERICA, II. SERIES.

708. "To Lord Napier and Lord Lyons. 1859, Jan.-Apr." Draft instructions and communications. Proposal for joint intervention of Great Britain, France, Spain, and the U. S. in the affairs of Mexico; possessory rights of the Hudson's Bay Co. in Oregon; British policy toward filibusters in Central America; effect of U. S. patent laws on British subjects; present state of Sir William Ouseley's negotiations in Central America.

(The long general instructions to Lord Lyons, Feb. 15, are very important.)

709. "To Lord Lyons. 1859, May-July." Draft instructions and communications. Renewed filibustering designs of William Walker; Sir William Ouseley's negotiations in Central America; report that American citizens were aiding Chilean insurgents; request from the chamber of commerce of Apalachicola, Florida, for the appointment of a British consul at that place; proceedings of Gen. Lamar in Costa Rica; refusal of Otway to take charge of American consulate in Mexico; succession duties in Louisiana with regard to foreigners; question of possessory

rights of the Hudson's Bay Co. and the Puget Sound Agricultural Co.; proposed new postal convention with the U. S.; recent irregular appointments of U. S. consular agents; proposal to add another article on extradition to the treaty of 1842.

710. "To Lord Lyons. 1859, Aug.-Dec." Draft instructions and communications. British negotiations with regard to the Mosquito protectorate, the Bay Islands, and Nicaragua; Wyke's mission to Central America with a view to continuing the efforts of Sir William Ouseley; reported designs of American citizens to take possession of San Juan Island; strained relations between the U. S. and Texas; efforts to obtain better extradition arrangements with the U. S.; possessory rights of the Hudson's Bay Co. and the Puget Sound Agricultural Co. under the treaty of 1846.
711. "From Lord Napier and Lord Lyons. 1859, Jan.-Feb." Despatches. The gratification of the U. S. Cabinet on learning the eventual objects of Sir William Ouseley's mission; question of combined mediation to restore peace in Mexico; state of transit engagements between Nicaragua and American citizens; shipwreck of filibusters from Mobile; Irish schemes in New York; actions in Congress looking toward the purchase of Cuba; extradition case of William Tyler, charged with a murder in Canadian waters; introduction in Congress of a bill to enlarge the powers of the President; transcontinental railway schemes; regulations in California regarding miners; proposed convention with the U. S. to release British subjects therein from discriminating succession dues; admission of Oregon to the Union; Senate debate on the President's message respecting transit routes and Mexico; rumored intention of the U. S. to abrogate the reciprocity treaty; British objections to the U. S. consul at Hongkong.
712. "From Lord Napier and Lord Lyons. 1859, Mar.-Apr." Despatches. The character of the U. S. consul at Hongkong; Irish plots in the U. S.; proceedings connected with the close of the session of Congress; ratification of the Cass-Herran treaty by the Senate, and the failure of the Cass-Yrisarri treaty; filibustering projects to invade Mexico from Arizona and Central America from California; desire at Apalachicola for the appointment of a British consul there; Louisiana succession dues; attitude of the U. S. government toward British negotiations in Central America; payment of Gov. Douglas's claim.
713. "From Lord Lyons. 1859, Apr.-June." Despatches. Extradition arrangements of the U. S. with France; British diplomacy in Central America, and the views of the U. S. government respecting the same; cancellation by Nicaragua of contracts with Americans with regard to contract routes; refusal of the British minister in Mexico to take charge of the U. S. consulate; state of the U. S. patent laws; American interests in the Mexican situation; negotiations on possessory rights of the Hudson's Bay Co. and Puget Sound Agricultural Co. under the treaty of 1846; unwillingness of the President to enter into discussions with foreign ministers; question of neutral rights; Cuba and the Democratic party.  
(Mainly relates to Central America and Mexico.)
714. "From Lord Lyons. 1859, June-Aug." Despatches. Louisiana succession dues; American tenets on neutral rights; British negotiations in Central America, and the effect of filibustering upon them; rights



of the Hudson's Bay Co. and Puget Sound Agricultural Co. in Oregon; proposed postal convention with the U. S.; feeling in the U. S. respecting the war in Europe, and the possibility that England may become involved in it; question of establishing a British consulate in Florida; recent legislation by Louisiana on the admission of free persons of color; urgency of the U. S. government that all Central American questions should be terminated by December; American relations with Mexico; British proposals for additions to the reciprocity treaty.

715. "From Lord Lyons. 1859, Aug.-Oct." Despatches. British negotiations in Central America; terms of the proposed treaty between the U. S. and Mexico; occupation of San Juan Island by U. S. soldiers; abortive filibustering expedition from Louisiana.

(The Northwest Boundary question and U. S. relations with Mexico are the leading topics of this volume.)

716. "From Lord Lyons. 1859, Oct.-Dec." Despatches. The failure of William Walker's expedition from New Orleans; proposals for additional articles to the extradition arrangements of 1842; slave abduction case in South Carolina; participation of Americans in the battle of the Peiho in China; possessory rights of the Hudson's Bay Co. in the U. S.; relations of the American government with Mexico; John Brown's attempt at Harper's Ferry; Ward's report on Chinese affairs; steps taken by two subordinate U. S. officers to extend their jurisdiction over a part of Canada; actions of American representatives in Central America; the British treaty with Honduras, and the U. S. treaty with Mexico.

- 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722. "Consular Reports. 1859." Trade and shipping returns. New York—anti-British proceedings of the Irish in America. Boston—effect of the war in Europe upon commerce at that port. Buffalo—remarks on the reciprocity treaty and the carrying trade of the west. Charleston—political conditions in South Carolina and other parts of the South. New Orleans—legislation in Louisiana respecting free persons of color.

723. "Foreign Various. 1859, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Routine matters of the foreign service. Of no importance.

724. "Consular Domestic. 1859, Jan.-Dec." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental correspondence respecting consular business. Of no importance.

- 725, 726. "Domestic. Mr. Dallas. 1859, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. The uneasiness of the U. S. government at the state of negotiations for the settlement of pending questions in Central America; neutrality of the U. S. during the European war, and views of that government upon neutral rights, blockade, and contraband of war.

(With the exception of these two notes enclosing despatches of the U. S. Secretary of State the material of these volumes is formal in character.)

727. "Domestic Various. 1859, Jan.-Feb." Interdepartmental correspondence. An alleged outrage by a U. S. officer in Canadian waters; British objection to the reappointment of Keenan as U. S. consul at Hong-kong; possessory rights of the Hudson's Bay Co. in the U. S.; reported intention of a New York Irish regiment to make a trip to Ireland; actions of Nugent, U. S. special agent to the northwest coast; wreck of the *Susan*, carrying American filibusters; charge that arms were sold to hostile Indians by the Hudson's Bay Co.

728. "Domestic Various. 1859, Feb.-Apr." Interdepartmental correspondence. Complaint of destruction of property in New Brunswick by American fishermen; alleged designs of Nugent, lately special agent of the U. S.; Keenan's appointment as U. S. consul at Hongkong; Gov. Douglas's claim on the authorities of Washington Territory.
729. "Domestic Various. 1859, May-July." Interdepartmental communications. Claims of Gov. Douglas and the Hudson's Bay Co. against Washington Territory; plunder of the U. S. brig *Swiss Boy* by the Indians of Barclay Sound; alleged embargo against conveyance of goods in British ships from Panama to San Francisco.
730. "Domestic Various. 1859, Aug.-Oct." Interdepartmental correspondence. Wish of the American survey commission to establish points of observation in British territory; interest awarded by the mixed commission on British and American claims; occupation of San Juan Island by U. S. troops.  
(The San Juan question is the main feature of this volume.)
731. "Domestic Various. 1859, Oct.-Dec." Interdepartmental correspondence. American military occupation of San Juan Island; reported need of more lighthouses in the Bahamas; alleged American encroachments on possessory rights of the Hudson's Bay Co. and Puget Sound Agricultural Co. in Oregon.
732. "To Lord Lyons. 1860, Jan.-May." Draft instructions and communications. Operation of American regulations respecting the coasting-trade against British shipping; British protest against the actions of Clarke, U. S. minister in Central America, with regard to Wyke's diplomacy; effect of the U. S. patent laws upon British subjects; American and British interests and diplomacy in China; possessory rights of the Hudson's Bay Co. in Oregon; willingness of Great Britain to co-operate with the U. S. regarding recent Spanish actions at Tarifa; negotiations for a postal convention with the U. S.; British views on American relations with Mexico.
733. "To Lord Lyons. 1860, June-Dec." Draft instructions and communications. The injurious effect upon British commerce of certain proposed alterations in the U. S. tariff; the question of the "pacification of Mexico"; visit of the Prince of Wales; proceedings of the U. S. military authorities with regard to the possessions of the Hudson's Bay Co.; protection of Central America against filibusters; British treaties with Nicaragua and Honduras; succession dues in Louisiana; Lindsay's proposed visit to the U. S., and his intention to confer unofficially with the President on mercantile affairs; regulations of the U. S. coasting-trade; American surveying expedition to ascertain the practicability of establishing a railway from the Chiriquí lagoon to the Pacific; expulsion of Americans from Alto Velo by the Dominican government; U. S. claims in Nicaragua; British views on the Monroe Doctrine and American relations with Mexico; questions raised by the impending secession of the Southern States.
734. "From Lord Lyons. 1860, Jan.-Feb." Despatches. The treatment of paupers in the various states of the Union, and the question of their transportation to England; the McLane treaty with Mexico; negotiations upon the San Juan difficulty; effect of U. S. coasting-trade regulations on British shipping; refusal of Peru to compensate for the seizure of U. S. merchant vessels; operation of American patent laws



upon British subjects; election of the speaker and clerk of the House of Representatives; customs inspectorate at Canton; British negotiations in Honduras; probability of a collision of Americans with Mexican forces.

735. "From Lord Lyons. 1860, Feb.-Mar." Despatches. Objection of the minister of Costa Rica to the purchase by the U. S. of naval stations at Golfito and Chiriquí; settlement of the question of the maritime customs inspectorate at Canton; Clarke's conduct with regard to British negotiations in Central America; attitude and actions of the U. S. government toward Mexico; possessory rights of the Hudson's Bay Co. in Oregon; question of American jurisdiction over British vessels in U. S. ports on inland lakes; exclusion of British shipping from trade between U. S. ports on the Atlantic and Pacific; views of the American government with regard to the display of flags by merchant vessels on passing Tarifa; proceedings in the Senate respecting the treaty with Nicaragua.
736. "From Lord Lyons. 1860, Mar.-Apr." Despatches. Recent disturbances on the Mexican frontier of Texas; seizure of the Miramon steamers by U. S. officers; the Japanese embassy expected at Washington, and instructions to the U. S. minister in Japan on disorders in that country; protectionist tariff bill in Congress; possessory rights of the Hudson's Bay Co. in Oregon (a question which was "assuming a very serious character"); British views on the policy of the U. S. toward Mexico.
737. "From Lord Lyons. 1860, Apr.-July." Despatches. Mexican affairs, and Lord Lyons's conversations with Sec. Cass regarding this subject; projects for U. S. naval stations at Chiriquí and Golfo Dolce; particulars of the discharge of Lascars from an American vessel at Leith; further negotiations on the rights of the Hudson's Bay Co. in Oregon; visit of the Prince of Wales; British representation against certain proposed changes in the tariff; legal decision upon the capture of the Miramon steamers; proceedings in the Senate respecting treaties.
738. "From Lord Lyons and Mr. Irvine. 1860, July-Aug." Despatches. Judgment of the Supreme Court on Louisiana succession dues; progress of the tariff bill; reports of a filibustering expedition against Ruatán; question of the possessory rights of the Hudson's Bay Co.; movements in the U. S. for the abrogation of the reciprocity treaty; purchase of sites for U. S. naval stations at Chiriquí and Golfo Dolce; exclusion of British shipping from the U. S. coasting-trade by way of the isthmus; objections of the President to European mediation in Mexico; commercial stipulations in the McLane treaty.
739. "From Mr. Irvine and Lord Lyons. 1860, Aug.-Nov." Despatches. The alleged murder of six Kroomen, near Cape Palmas, by Americans; question of the mediation of England and France in Mexico; visit of the Prince of Wales to the U. S.; visit of Lindsay, M. P., to the U. S.; the probability that the reciprocity treaty will be abrogated; desire of American merchants and others for a reduction of postage rates on letters from Great Britain to the U. S.; secession proceedings in the South when Lincoln's election as president became assured; assault at New Orleans upon Commander Hickley of H. M. S. *Gladiator*; possessory rights of the Hudson's Bay Co. in Oregon.
740. "From Lord Lyons. 1860, Nov.-Dec." Despatches. Lindsay's proceedings in the U. S. with regard to commercial matters; question of



possessory rights of British companies in Oregon; interests of foreign shipping in connection with the state of affairs in South Carolina; secession movements in the South, and the critical state of the country; resignation of part of the Cabinet; secession of South Carolina; regulations of the diplomatic service of the U. S.

- 741, 742, 743, 744, 745. "Consular Reports. 1860." Trade and shipping returns. Philadelphia—Pennsylvania system of education. New Orleans—state law respecting free colored seamen; secession feeling in Louisiana. Savannah—general remarks on the progress of political affairs in Georgia. Charleston—meeting of the Democratic Convention in that city, and the organization of a separate convention; progress of political events in the South.  
(With a few exceptions, of which Charleston is the most notable, consular correspondence for 1860, though very important for matters connected with trade and commerce, has very little bearing upon political events.)
746. "Mr. Manley. Foreign Various and Consular Domestic. 1860, Jan.-Dec." Miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence on various matters connected with the foreign service and consular business. Of no importance.
747. "Domestic. Mr. Dallas. 1860, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies relating to extradition cases; complaints of masters or owners of vessels, and other routine matters.
748. "Domestic Various. 1860, Jan.-Mar." Interdepartmental correspondence. Attempt of a U. S. revenue officer in San Juan Island to levy certain customs dues; possessory rights of the Hudson's Bay Co. in Oregon; the American coasting-trade; question of British consular jurisdiction in ports of the U. S.; shots fired at the American ship *Amazon* by H. M. S. *Virago* in the British Channel; negotiations for a new postal convention with the U. S.
749. "Domestic Various. 1860, Apr.-June." Interdepartmental correspondence. Alleged American encroachments upon property of the Hudson's Bay Co.; the Panama railway; proposed alterations in the U. S. tariff; question of the pacification of Mexico; various cases connected with alleged slaves.
750. "Domestic Various. 1860, July-Aug." Interdepartmental correspondence. Dispute over possessory rights of the Hudson's Bay Co. in Oregon; memorandum on Great Britain's comparative freedom from "embarrassing questions with the U. S."; the question of settling in Jamaica free blacks from the U. S.; the proposed purchase of sites for American naval stations at Chiriquí and Golfo Dolce; alleged murder of six Kroomen near Cape Palmas by Americans.
751. "Domestic Various. 1860, Aug.-Oct." Interdepartmental correspondence. Negotiations respecting the rights of the Hudson's Bay Co. in Oregon; the proposed U. S. naval station at Chiriquí; regulations of the American coasting-trade.
752. "Domestic Various. 1860, Nov.-Dec." Interdepartmental correspondence. Alleged outrage at New Orleans upon Capt. Hickley of H. M. S. *Gladiator*; orders given to U. S. troops at San Juan Island; proceeding of an American surveying party with reference to a projected railroad from Chiriquí to the Pacific.
753. "Cruelties and Offences at Sea. Deserters. 1854-1861." Miscellaneous correspondence, reports, memoranda, and drafts for conventions with the U. S. with regard to the above subjects.

- 809-816.** A set of eight volumes containing general correspondence on the Northwest Boundary question within the period 1846-1869. The general title is "North-West Boundary and Island of San Juan".

(These records are extremely important for the history of this question. Under the terms of the permit given for these present researches a full examination of five volumes was permitted; the remaining ones contain the records of commissioners and general correspondence subsequent to 1860.)

- 809.** "General Correspondence. 1846-1855." Draft instructions from the F. O. to Pakenham and Crampton and their replies, memoranda, reports, drafts of the treaty of 1846, and interdepartmental correspondence, with enclosures from Gov. Douglas of Vancouver Island, and the Hudson's Bay Co.

(The first portion of the volume is mainly concerned with the treaty of 1846, and the later parts with the questions of survey of the boundary, the Gulf of Georgia, the Canal de Haro, San Juan Island, interests of the Hudson's Bay Co., and relations of Vancouver Island with Oregon.)

- 812-815.** "General Correspondence. 1856-1860." These four volumes are uniform as regards their contents, consisting as they do of correspondence of the F. O. with the British minister at Washington, and interdepartmental communications with important enclosures, the chief being with the Colonial Office, with copies of Gov. Douglas's despatches, and notes from the Hudson's Bay Co.

(These records are very full and detailed regarding the points at issue during this period. A large part of this material apparently has been taken from the volumes of ordinary correspondence in order to form this set, and therefore will not be found duplicated among the despatches between Washington and the F. O. Several maps figure among the enclosures.)

#### F. O. SUPPLEMENTARY.

- 36.** "Fishery Commission. Mr. Perley, etc." May, 1855-July, 1860. Correspondence of the F. O. with Perley (British commissioner under the treaty of 1854), partial proceedings of the mixed commission, memoranda, etc.

#### F. O., COUNTRIES OTHER THAN AMERICA.

##### INTRODUCTION.

It is probable that at one time or another the Foreign Office has discussed the affairs of the United States with every country with which it has maintained diplomatic intercourse. Many cases of such discussion are known; many others could be found upon a complete examination of the papers of the Foreign Office. The cases not known in advance could be found only by a search of all the volumes, page by page, such as has been made in the series *F. O. America*, which would take time out of proportion to the value of the materials likely to be discovered. The cases which have been examined are presented as specimens only.

##### GREAT BRITAIN.

The finding-list for the series *F. O. Great Britain and General*, is in the typewritten "List of Foreign Office Records". The series contains the letters received from other departments of government and from private individuals which could not be filed in any of the more specific series. American documents apparently found their way into the series only by accident and are few and unimportant. Several volumes were examined, with results as noted.

## F. O. GREAT BRITAIN AND GENERAL.

F. O. Rec.  
Great Britain  
(no.)

1. "Admiralty Reports. 1745-1795." Contains no direct American references, but has a letter of Lord Hood to J. B. Burges, Oct. 22, 1789—"Every Captain of the Navy is very particularly directed by his Instructions, upon meeting with a foreign Vessel with His Majesty's Subjects on board to demand, and take them out, but it gives no direction to detain and punish them, they however are generally desirous to serve in the Ship that takes them from their foreign Service."
2. "Admiralty Communications. 1777-1805." Containing, on America, a note on the French fleet at Cape François, 1789, bound for Boston; letter, Sept. 24, 1791, on the negro insurrection in Haiti; extract from a letter, R. Rowntree to E. Nepean, under-secretary, Aug. 1, 1796, on the use of American colors by a vessel smuggling in Norfolk; letter of E. Nepean to G. Hammond, Nov. 8, 1796, relating to an American seaman named Phipps.
3. "Treasury Communications. 1781-1806." Containing: C. Long to J. B. Burges, upon memorials relating to the Virginia estates of George Martin and Lord Fairfax, and the New York estates of Col. Roger Morris, July 26, 1792; J. Hume to George Aust, upon a protest of Pinckney that his despatches had been stopped, Feb., 1793; P. Newport and S. Gramshaw to the Commissioners of the Customs, reporting on Pinckney's protest, Feb. 1, 1793.
4. "Great Britain, Home Department Communications. 1783-1806." Containing: J. King to George Aust, upon Bowles and the Creek Indians, with enclosures, Sept. 11, 1793.
5. "Post-Office Communications. 1781-1806." Containing a few notes on the American packets.
6. "Council Office Communications. 1768-1806." Containing: paper of Charles Dudley on a future intercourse between the British West Indies and the U. S., Mar. 30, 1784; Sir Joseph Banks to the Marquis of Carmarthen, on the ravages of the Hessian fly, June 4, 1788 (others on the same subject follow); memoranda of various orders in Council respecting the yellow fever at Philadelphia and elsewhere, 1793.
7. "War Office Communications. 1777-1805." Nothing on America.
8. "Memorials, Certificates, etc. 1781-1801." Containing: Loyalist memorial of Jonathan Watson of Gloucester Co., Va., Feb. 12, 1783; memorial of the Brunswick officers who had been prisoners of war, Sept. 13, 1783; memorial of merchants trading to America, Aug. 1, 1787; memorial of James Brace of the late Royal Fencible American Regiment, May 15, 1789; memorial of Samuel Kemble, late naval officer of the port of New York, Dec. 17, 1792.
9. "Applications, Recommendations, and Solicitations for Consulships. 1793-1802. South of Europe."
10. "To Ministers and Consuls Abroad. 1777-1805." Containing: list of American consuls residing in the British dominions, n. d.; draft of a circular on Indian affairs, Sept. 13, 1793.
11. "Miscellaneous. 1793-1802." None on America.
- 24, 25, 26, 27. Cover the years 1814-1816, containing domestic and departmental correspondence. The American papers are few and unimportant.



24. Several letters relating to the death of Francis James Jackson and the dependent condition of his widow, with a few references to the Jackson papers. Aug., 1814.
25. None on America.
26. Several papers on dependent seamen, including a few Americans. Jan., 1816.
27. Lists of British consuls abroad, including those in America; otherwise nothing on America.
- 65, 66, 67, 68. Cover 1836-1837, but contain no papers on the U. S. except a few folders in 23 giving rates of passage to American ports in the Falmouth packets.

## FRANCE.

There are 554 volumes in the series *F. O. Records, France*, to the end of 1837; from 1838 to 1860, nos. 555 to 1371, and *F. O. Supplementary*, nos. 188-219. Of these, the volumes containing the correspondence with the English ministers in Paris, Lord Granville, Lord Cowley, and Arthur Aston, have been examined for the years 1835-1836, in which Great Britain was actively mediating in the affairs of France and the United States. The documents found have been listed chronologically, with the volume reference in parentheses.

## F. O. RECORDS, FRANCE.

## 1835.

F. O. Rec. France (no.)
-------------------------------

- Jan. —. F. O. to Aston (497). Enclosing an informal note from Sir C. Vaughan to Lord Palmerston and desiring Aston to show the same to the Comte de Rigny as an evidence of British disposition.
- Jan. 9. Lord Granville to the F. O. (499). Procedure of the Chambers on the law for satisfying the American treaty.
- Jan. 11. Same to same (499). French cabinet council on the policy to be taken in view of the menaces of the President's message.
- Jan. 16. Same to same (499). Progress of law in the Chambers; recall of the minister in the U. S. and offer of passports to Livingston.
- Jan. 23. Same to same (499). Progress of law in the Chambers.
- Jan. 30. Same to same (499). Papers laid before the Deputies.
- Jan. 30. F. O. to Arthur Aston (497). Express to Comte de Rigny the friendly disposition of Great Britain.
- Feb. 6. Arthur Aston to the F. O. (499). Comte de Rigny agrees with H. M. government on the subject of British interference at the present state of the dispute, and appreciates the friendly sympathy of Great Britain.
- Feb. 17. F. O. to Arthur Aston (497). Enclosing a copy of Sir C. Vaughan's no. 4 upon the conduct of the Senate of the U. S.
- Feb. 27. F. O. to Arthur Aston (497). Requesting him to obtain a statement of American vessels seized by the orders of Napoleon in 1809.
- Mar. 2. Arthur Aston to the F. O. (500). Has already sent to the F. O. a printed list of American vessels captured by order of Napoleon.
- Mar. 27. Same to same (500). Proceedings of the Chambers upon the payment of the American indemnity.
- Mar. 30. Lord Cowley to the F. O. (501). Proceedings of the Chambers upon the indemnity.

- Apr. 10. Same to same (501). Debate on the American indemnity.
- Apr. 13. Same to same (501). Debate on the indemnity; intention of Livingston to leave France whatever the outcome of the debate.
- Apr. 17. Same to same (501). Closing of the debate on indemnity.
- Apr. 20. Same to same (501). Passage of the Indemnity Bill with the proviso that the indemnity shall not be paid until satisfactory explanations respecting the President's language shall be received.
- Apr. 27. Same to same (501). Proposed departure of Livingston from Paris.
- June 22. Lord Granville to the F. O. (502). Conversation of the Duc de Broglie upon Livingston's departure, in the hope that, without an official application for its good offices, H. M. government may instruct its minister in Washington to work for conciliation as advised in Lord Palmerston's note of Nov. 12, 1834.
- June 23. F. O. to Lord Granville (497). Enclosing a copy of Lord Palmerston's private letter of Nov. 12, 1834, to Sir C. Vaughan.
- June 26. Lord Granville to the F. O. (502). Enclosing copies of notes of the Duc de Broglie to Livingston and to the French chargé d'affaires in Washington.  
(Note by "P.," June 29, "Send him Copy of my Despatch to Vaughan.")<sup>1</sup>
- July 3. Lord Granville to the F. O. (502). Views of the Duc de Broglie upon the instruction to Sir C. Vaughan to give his unofficial assistance to mediation.
- July 7. F. O. to Lord Granville (497). Enclosing a copy of Sir C. Vaughan's no. 35.
- Aug. 18. F. O. to Lord Granville (498). Enclosing a copy of Sir C. Vaughan's no. 43 on the popular approval of Livingston's course in the French affair.
- Sept. 15. F. O. to Lord Granville (498). Enclosing a copy of Sir C. Vaughan's no. 48 for the information of the Duc de Broglie.
- Sept. 18. Arthur Aston to the F. O. (504). Conveying the thanks of the Duc de Broglie for friendly aid at Washington.
- Oct. 20. F. O. to Lord Granville (498). Enclosing copies of Sir C. Vaughan's nos. 52 and 54.
- Oct. 23. Lord Granville to the F. O. (505). Interview of the American chargé d'affaires, Barton, with the Duc de Broglie to inquire the French intentions as to payment of the indemnity, and reference by the latter to his note presented through Pageot, stating the explanations prerequisite to payment.
- Oct. 26. Same to same (505). Barton's note to the Duc de Broglie on his determination to leave Paris, and inquiry by the Duc de Broglie whether Bankhead might be instructed to care for French subjects after the recall of Pageot.
- Oct. 30. F. O. to Lord Granville (492). Informs the Duc de Broglie that H. M. government has acted upon the request of the French government and instructed Bankhead to protect French subjects in the U. S.
- Nov. 1. Lord Granville to the F. O. (505). Gratification of the Duc de Broglie at the readiness of H. M. government to protect French subjects in America; Barton not yet gone.
- Nov. 9. Same to same (505). Departure of Barton and recall of Pageot.
- Nov. 20. Same to same (505). French decision to send a squadron to the West Indies to be ready in case of reprisals by the U. S.

<sup>1</sup> This is one of Lord Palmerston's memoranda.

- Nov. 27. F. O. to Lord Granville (498). Enclosing a copy of Bankhead's no. 2 on a conversation with the Secretary of State upon the French affair.
- Dec. 4. Lord Granville to the F. O. (506). Views of the Duc de Broglie upon Forsyth's conversation with Bankhead and discussion upon the effect of a French squadron in the West Indies.
- Dec. 5. F. O. to Lord Granville (498). Respecting a note from Count Sebastiani conveying a request from the Duc de Broglie that H. M. government should arrange a settlement between France and the U. S.; complying with the request and discussing details in the light of Bankhead's no. 5.
- Dec. 7. Lord Granville to the F. O. (506). The Duc de Broglie's despatch presented through Gen. Sebastiani has been misunderstood by the F. O., he says that it contains no request but only states that an American assurance to H. M. government that no offense was intended by President Jackson's message would "be most readily taken into consideration" and that the "Pecuniary Stipulations of the Treaty would without hesitation be fulfilled".
- Dec. 11. Same to same (506). Views of the Duc de Broglie upon Lord Palmerston's note of Dec. 5, and Bankhead's account of the views of President Jackson in his no. 5.
- Dec. 22. F. O. to Lord Granville (498). With a note for the Duc de Broglie, similar to one to be presented by Bankhead, on British mediation.
- Dec. 22. Same to same (498). Enclosing copies of Bankhead's nos. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11.
- Dec. 25. Lord Granville to the F. O. (506). Has presented to the Duc de Broglie the formal offer of mediation enclosed in Lord Palmerston's instruction of Dec. 22.
- Dec. 28. Same to same (506). Enclosing the reply of the Duc de Broglie to the offer of mediation, accepting same without reserve.
- Dec. 29. F. O. to Lord Granville (498). Enclosing a copy of Bankhead's no. 15.

## 1836.

- Jan. 1. F. O. to Lord Granville (516). Satisfaction of H. M. government at seeing in the message of the President of the U. S. a disclaimer of intention to threaten or cast imputation upon the good faith of France, and hope that France will be satisfied.
- Jan. 1. Lord Granville to the F. O. (519). The Duc de Broglie's opinion that the message of the President will be a sufficient explanation.
- Jan. 3. Same to same (519). France will accept the explanation and pay the indemnity and reopen diplomatic relations.
- Jan. 5. F. O. to Lord Granville (516). Enclosing Bankhead's no. 18 and discussing the attempt of Pageot to present the Duc de Broglie's note of June.
- Jan. 7. F. O. to Lord Granville (516). Enclosing no. 1 to Bankhead, on the satisfactory manner in which the French government has viewed the message of Dec. 8.
- Jan. 11. Lord Granville to the F. O. (519). Gratitude of the king because of the warm interest shown by H. M. government.
- Feb. 9. F. O. to Lord Granville (516). Enclosing a copy of Bankhead's no. 7 on the proposed departure of Pageot.



- Feb. 26. F. O. to Lord Granville (516). Enclosing copies of Bankhead's nos. 16 and 17 upon the offer of British mediation to the U. S.
- Feb. 29. Lord Granville to the F. O. (520). Contents of the instruction of Feb. 26 have been communicated to Thiers.
- Mar. 4. F. O. to Lord Granville (516). With copies of Bankhead's nos. 20, 21, 22, 23, on American acceptance of British mediation.
- Mar. 4. Lord Granville to the F. O. (520). Thiers has been informed that the U. S. is endeavoring to procure a station on the coast of Morocco, and desires to know the views of H. M. government on the subject.
- Mar. 7. Same to same (520). On American acceptance of mediation.
- Mar. 8. F. O. to Lord Granville (516). Enclosing two letters from the consul general in Morocco upon a supposed intention of the U. S. to acquire a station on the coast of Africa, this being all the information the F. O. has on the matter.
- Mar. 14. Lord Granville to the F. O. (520). Has been shown the correspondence on the American negotiation respecting a station in Morocco.
- Mar. 17. F. O. to Lord Granville (516). Enclosing a copy of Bankhead's no. 29 on mediation.
- Mar. 18. F. O. to Lord Granville (516). With a copy of Bankhead's no. 30.
- Mar. 21. Lord Granville to the F. O. (520). Application by Messrs. Rothschild for payment on the indemnity; intent of Thiers to pay the same; details of reopening relations.
- Mar. 25. F. O. to Lord Granville (516). Express to Thiers the satisfaction of H. M. government at having been of aid; Bankhead will be instructed to notify the U. S. of the renewal of diplomatic intercourse.
- Mar. 28. Lord Granville to the F. O. (520). Gen. Sebastiani will be instructed to express the formal appreciation by France of British friendly offices; first installment on the indemnity has been paid, without interest.
- Mar. 31. F. O. to Lord Granville (516). With copy of Bankhead's no. 34.
- Mar. 31. Same to same (516). Sentiments of the French government; recommends that France pay interest on the indemnity.
- Apr. 4. Lord Granville to the F. O. (521). Has transmitted the suggestion that interest be paid at once; Thiers replied that France did not dispute the justice of the claim.
- Apr. 29. F. O. to Lord Granville (516). With copies of nos. 1 and 2 to Fox, and no. 4, from him, on objections to the reappointment of Serurier.
- May 2. Lord Granville to the F. O. (521). Concurrence of Thiers in the view that each party should appoint a new minister.
- May 20. F. O. to Lord Granville (516). With a despatch from the consul general at Tangier upon supposed American designs on the coast of Africa.
- July 8. F. O. to Lord Granville (517). With copy of Fox's no. 10, on the settlement of the French difficulty.
- July 26. F. O. to Arthur Aston (517). With a copy of Fox's no. 11, on the reception of a French consul at Richmond.
- Aug. 2. F. O. to Arthur Aston (517). With a copy of Fox's no. 15, on appointment of Lewis Cass as minister to France.
- Aug. 5. Arthur Aston to the F. O. (524). France will shortly announce the appointment of Pontois, now minister in Brazil, as minister to the U. S.; Pageot will be reappointed.

- Aug. 19. Same to same (524). Enclosing a *Moniteur* announcing the appointment of Pontois as envoy to the U. S.
- Nov. 4. Same to same (526). Appointment of Serurier, formerly minister in the U. S., as minister to Belgium.
- Nov. 4. F. O. to Lord Granville (518). With a copy of Fox's no. 18, on the appointment of a French minister to the U. S., and the departure of an American minister to Paris.
- Nov. 11. F. O. to Lord Granville (518). With a copy of Stevenson's note of Nov. 11 on the arrival in London of Gen. Cass and the conditions under which he can proceed to Paris.
- Nov. 14. Lord Granville to the F. O. (526). With a copy of a note from Count Molé stating that Pageot is on his way to the U. S., where he will act as chargé d'affaires until the arrival of Pontois from Rio Janeiro.
- Nov. 25. F. O. to Lord Granville (518). With Stevenson's note of Nov. 25, stating that Gen. Cass will proceed to Paris, the assurances from Count Molé being satisfactory.
- Dec. 15. F. O. to Lord Granville (518). With Fox's no. 20, on the reception of Pageot by the President.
- Dec. 19. Lord Granville to the F. O. (527). Appreciation by Count Molé of the part taken by Fox in overcoming the objections to receiving Pageot in the U. S., of which Count Molé had not been informed; Pageot would not have been reappointed had it not been believed that he would be acceptable to the President.

As a specimen for the later period, despatches for 1854 were examined. They relate in part to American designs with regard to the Sandwich Islands, the interference with Soulé's journey, and views of the British government respecting that incident.

#### RUSSIA.

Among the initial instructions which Sir Charles Bagot took with him to St. Petersburg in 1820 was one, June 16, 1820, apprising him of the difference which had arisen in the interpretation of Art. I. of the treaty of Ghent, respecting the slaves carried away in 1815. He was directed to act in conjunction with the American minister in St. Petersburg for the purpose of referring that clause to the arbitration of the Czar (*F. O. Records, Russia, 121*). The American papers which have been found in Sir Charles Bagot's correspondence with the Foreign Office, 1820-1823, are listed below, with volume references in parentheses.

#### F. O. RECORDS, RUSSIA.

##### 1820.

July 7/19. Sir C. Bagot to the F. O. (121). Has discussed the arbitration with Count Nesselrode, who suggests that the formal invitation be deferred until the arrival of Middleton.

Sept. 13/25. Same to same (121). Departure of an armed ship belonging to the Russian American

Co. for the dependencies in North America for the purpose of protecting the fur-trade against smugglers.

Dec. 22/Jan. 3, 1821. Same to same (127). Absence of the U. S. minister from the birthday fête of the emperor because his credentials had not yet been presented.

F. O. Rec. Russia (no.)
-------------------------------

## 1821.

- July 1/13. Same to same (128). Middleton insists that I should have a special full-power; separate notes inviting the assistance of the emperor have already been presented by us.
- July 17. F. O. to Sir C. Bagot (126). Full power for a negotiation with the American minister and the Russian government for the purpose of settling the interpretation of Art. I. of Ghent.
- July 10/22. Sir C. Bagot to the F. O. (128). With copies of a note of June 9/21 inviting the aid of the emperor, note of Count Nesselrode, June 22/July 4, assenting, and Middleton's notes.
- July 10/22. Same to same<sup>1</sup> (128). Describing overtures to date; now ready to proceed with the question of interpretation; awaiting full-power.
- July 22/Aug. 1. Same to same (128). Presentation of the joint statement of the case and of the American argument upon the meaning of the article.
- Sept. 21/Oct. 3. Same to same (129). Transmitting an ukase on the commerce and navigation of the northwest coast of America.
- Oct. 19/31. Same to same (129). Count Nesselrode's note, and a second memoir from Middleton upon the meaning of Art. I., and the British counter-memoir of Oct. 8/20.
- Oct. 19/31. Same to same (129). With English translations of the memoirs.
- Nov. 17/29. Same to the F. O. (129). Conversation with Count Nesselrode on the ukase of Sept. 4/16; with a translation of the ukase.
- Nov. 17/29. Same to same (129). Ukase a "very singular decree"; not to be enforced this season except to prevent smuggling.
- Dec. 22/Jan. 3, 1822. Same to same (135). With a further memorial from Middleton, and a rejoinder, closing the argument; all the arguments will now be laid before the emperor.
- Dec. 25/Jan. 6, 1822. Same to same (135). Describing the argument; a decision may be hoped for shortly.

## 1822.

- Jan. 19. F. O. to Sir C. Bagot (134). With a copy of a note addressed to Count Lieven, in London, on the ukase of Sept. 4.
- Feb. 10/22. Sir C. Bagot to the F. O. (135). Decision of the emperor not yet received; Count Nesselrode and Count Capodistrias have disagreed upon the question, and a third person has been called in who disagrees with both.
- Mar. 28/Apr. 9. Same to same (135). A frigate to go to the northwest coast of America; citizens of the U. S. said to be interfering with the trade there.
- Apr. 24/May 6. Same to same (136). The emperor has made a personal examination of the case; Apr. 14/26, his decision on the meaning of Art. I. transmitted in confidence; Apr. 22/May 4, decision discussed at conferences and issued officially; Middleton thinks a treaty will be necessary for fixing the method of payment of the indemnity.
- Apr. 24/May 6. Same to same (136). Great impression made in Russia by the message of the President of the U. S. acknowledging the independence of the South American republics.
- May 16/28. Same to same (136). Spanish protest against recognition.

<sup>1</sup> Frequently, an unofficial note accompanied a despatch of the same date, the former being addressed to either Lord Londonderry or Planta.



- May 16/28. Same to same (136). Joint invitation to Russia to name plenipotentiaries to assist in the slave indemnity negotiation, and appointment of Count Capodistrias and Count Nesselrode.
- June 18. Same to same (136). Describing the project for the convention.
- June 18. F. O. to Sir C. Bagot (134). On the receipt of the decision of the emperor; appreciation of his friendly spirit; procedure in concluding the matter.
- June 20/July 2. Sir C. Bagot to the F. O. (136). With Count Nesselrode's answer to the Spanish protest against recognition.
- July 3/15. Same to same (136). Negotiations upon the convention and signature of the same on June 30/July 12; with copies of the convention and protocols.
- July 3/15. Same to same (136). The English version of the treaty is the accepted one.
- July 3/15. Same to same (136). Middleton's instructions to offer presents to the Russian government upon the signature of the treaty.
- Aug. 4. F. O. to Sir C. Bagot (134). With a copy of the reply given to the Spanish minister upon receiving his protest against the recognition of the South American republics by the U. S.
- Aug. 19/31. Sir C. Bagot to the F. O. (136). Refusal of the Russian plenipotentiaries to accept presents.

While the Duke of Wellington was at Verona in 1823 he presented a memorandum on the ukase of 1821 to Count Nesselrode. The memorandum, dated October 17, 1823, and Count Nesselrode's reply, November 11/23, were enclosed in a note to George Canning, November 28. Wellington had further conversations with Count Nesselrode and Count Lieven, and on November 29 he informed Canning that it had been agreed that the Russian ambassador in London should propose a negotiation on "the whole question of the Emperor's claims in North America" (*F. O. Congresses, Verona*, 49 and 50). The note agreed upon at Verona was presented to the Foreign Office by Count Lieven in January, 1823. Instructions to Sir Charles Bagot on the negotiation for 1823 are in *F. O. Records, Russia*, 138; his despatches in reply are in 139.

On January 15, 1824, further detailed instructions on the northwest coast were sent by Canning to Sir Charles Bagot. These, and supplementary instructions on the same subject, January-August, 1824, are in *F. O. Records, Russia*, 141. The replies are in 142 and 143. Sir Charles Bagot's long despatch of March 17/29, 1824, describes six weeks of fruitless negotiation with Count Nesselrode; on April 5/17 he mentions the conclusion of the Russian-American convention; on August 12/24, he describes his failure to reach an agreement acceptable to the British government; he left St. Petersburg in September. The instructions to Stratford Canning, who was sent to Russia to conclude the matter, dated December 8, 1824, are in *F. O. Records, Russia*, 144. The same volume contains his despatches from Brussels and Vienna as he proceeded to his post. The correspondence is continued in *F. O. Records, Russia*, 147. Stratford Canning announces his arrival in St. Petersburg, January 17/29, 1825; in the following despatches he describes his negotiation with Count Nesselrode and M. de Polética, terminating in a convention of February 16/28, 1825. Volume 147 contains also some additional draft instructions from George Canning on the subject of the boundary. The originals of the instructions received by Sir Charles Bagot and Stratford Canning, and drafts of their replies, 1824-1825, are in *F. O. Archives, Russia*, 58-67.

## HOLLAND.

There are 208 volumes of *F. O. Records, Holland*, to the end of 1837; 1838 to 1860 comprises nos. **209-351** (Holland), **352-388** (Netherlands), and *F. O. Supplementary*, nos. **249** and **250**. The correspondence of Sir Charles Bagot, 1828-1831, was examined as likely to throw light upon the award on the Northeast Boundary. The documents found are entirely formal and are listed below, with volume reference in parentheses.

## F. O. RECORDS, HOLLAND.

## 1828.

F. O. Rec. Holland (no.)
--------------------------------

Nov. 28. F. O. to Sir Charles Bagot (**157**). Citing convention of Sept. 29, 1827, and instructing him to proceed, in concert with the American chargé d'affaires, to invite the King of the Netherlands to act as arbiter.

Dec. 2. Sir C. Bagot to the F. O. (**158**). Hughes has not yet received his instructions.

## 1829.

Jan. 9. Same to same (**162**). Hughes has received his instructions and the simultaneous notes will shortly be presented.

Jan. 13. Same to same (**162**). The invitations were delivered to the King of the Netherlands on Jan. 12.

Jan. 23. Same to same (**162**). Transmitting a note from Verstolk announcing the king's acceptance of the invitation to act as arbiter.

## 1830.

Jan. 26. F. O. to Sir C. Bagot (**168**). Enclosing in confidence for his information copies of the British First and Second Statements, and the American First Statement.

Feb. 2. Sir C. Bagot to the F. O. (**169**). Receipt of printed statements; W. P. Preble has had his audience with the king.

Mar. 5. F. O. to Sir C. Bagot (**168**). The papers for the arbitration, in six chests and a tin map-case, will be taken to Rotterdam by Adams on Mar. 13.

Mar. 12. F. O. to Sir C. Bagot (**168**). Dr. Tiarks and Adams will proceed to the Hague for the purpose of verifying, reciprocally with agents of the U. S., the papers and maps to be submitted to the King of the Netherlands; enclosing list of papers.

Mar. 16. Sir C. Bagot to the F. O. (**169**). Arrival at the Hague of the British and American papers and arrangement for collating them.

Mar. 23. F. O. to Sir C. Bagot (**168**). Transmitting the British Statement by Sir Howard Douglas, who will remain if his advice will be useful.

Mar. 23. Same to same (**168**). In confidence, on the attempts to restrain Sir Howard Douglas who desired to have an official appointment at the Hague during the arbitration.

Mar. 26. Sir C. Bagot to the F. O. (**169**). Satisfaction at the prospect of Sir Howard Douglas's remaining; Preble was chosen because of his special knowledge of the subject, and Sir Howard will offset him; does not yet know how the king will proceed in the arbitration.

- Mar. 26. F. O. to Sir C. Bagot (168). Instructions for the delivery of the British Statement to the King of the Netherlands simultaneously with Preble, before Apr. 2.
- Mar. 30. Sir C. Bagot to the F. O. (169). Arrival of Sir Howard Douglas and completion of the comparison of documents.
- Apr. 1. Same to same (169). Delivery of the two Statements into the hands of the king, and of the documents illustrative into the hands of the Minister for Foreign Affairs.
- Dec. 10. F. O. to Sir C. Bagot (168). Enclosing a copy of Tanner's map of the U. S. for the instruction of Sir C. Bagot and Sir H. Douglas.
- Dec. 14. Sir C. Bagot to the F. O. (171). Receipt of Tanner's map; the award may be expected before Jan. 22.

## 1831.

- Jan. 7. F. O. to Sir C. Bagot (175). Transmitting a report of E. N. Kendall, to the Colonial Office, on the correctness of the north line to Mars Hill, traced by the boundary commission.
- Jan. 11. Sir C. Bagot to the F. O. (176). Delivery of the award of the King of the Netherlands on Jan. 10.
- Jan. 11. Same to same (176). Return of Sir Howard Douglas with the official award; value of the services of him and of Dr. Tiarks.
- Jan. 17. Same to same (176). Protest of the American minister against the nature of the decision.
- Jan. 18. F. O. to Sir C. Bagot (175). Receipt of the award of the King of the Netherlands and willingness to acquiesce in the same; satisfaction with the justice of the award and with the equity of the compromise.

## DENMARK.

The claims conventions negotiated under President Jackson had considerable interest for Europe. The observations of the British chargé d'affaires and minister at Copenhagen upon Henry Wheaton's Danish convention have been noted.

## F. O. RECORDS, DENMARK.

## 1830.

Mar. 30. Peter Brown to the F. O. (105). Activity of the American chargé d'affaires in pressing for compensation for vessels seized during the late war; probability that the French and Dutch ministers will oppose such payment.

- Apr. 6. Same to same (105). Wheaton has "with the greatest discretion and ability" concluded a convention by which the U. S. is to receive 750,000 Spanish dollars; the whole negotiation was kept entirely secret; Wheaton now proceeds to Paris on a similar mission.
- Apr. 15. Same to same (105). A courier is about to carry the convention to the U. S.; Gen. Scholten, governor of St. Croix, is shortly to go to the U. S. on a special mission, probably to secure trade concessions for the Danish West India colonies.
- Aug. 3. H. N. W. Wynn to the F. O. (105). Arrival of the U. S. corvette *Concord*, carrying Randolph to St. Petersburg, and bringing the American ratification of the claims convention.

F. O. Rec. Denmark (no.)
--------------------------------



## TWO SICILIES.

Nelson's Sicilian indemnity and the show of naval force that accompanied its negotiation were reported by the British ministers at Naples.

## F. O. RECORDS, SICILY.

## 1832.

F. O. Rec. Sicily (no.)
-------------------------------

Mar. 3. W. N. Hill to the F. O. (131). Interview with Prince Cassaro respecting the reference in President Jackson's message to the unsettled claims against Naples; status of the negotiation; position of Naples weakened by the conduct of France; activity of Nelson on claims and commercial regulations; with a memorandum on Pinkney's negotiation.

June 2. Same to same (131). Prince Cassaro's reply to Nelson's notes, refusing compensation for losses sustained during the government of Murat; fear that the Americans will ask for the cession of the island of Lampedusa and commercial concessions in compensation; rumor of an American squadron being sent to make reprisals.

Oct. 16. Same to same (131). Settlement of American claims by the agreement of Naples to pay 2,115,000 ducats in nine installments; presence of several American frigates in the harbor during the negotiation, but no rumor that Nelson ever threatened reprisals; threat of Nelson to return to America if no indemnity could be obtained; his subsequent departure.

## 1833.

June 9. W. Temple to the F. O. (134). Arrival of Davezac, American chargé d'affaires in Holland, with the American ratification of the claims convention; progress of his general commercial negotiation.

June 21. Same to same (134). Exchange of ratifications of the claims convention.

## SPAIN.

Volumes of papers marked America or Spanish America appear in the series *F. O. Records, Spain*, in 1809, and continue regularly thereafter until the revolted colonies received recognition as independent republics. In these the local agents frequently refer to the acts or suspected designs of Americans or the United States. These allusions continue in the files devoted to the Spanish-American republics. In addition to these there are papers of interest in the direct correspondence with the Spanish government. Thus, in 1819 (*F. O. Records, Spain*, 222), Sir Henry Wellesley was instructed regarding the claim of Meade, late American consul at Cadiz, upon Spain. The despatches of Sir Henry contain American references: 224, April 26, 1819, arrival of Forsyth and the American treaty; May 10, the treaty considered by the Council of State and opposed; June 14, ministerial changes because of the American treaty; June 24, fall of the Marquis of Casa Yrujo because of the treaty; 225, July 5, disapproval of the treaty by the Council of State; July 6, Spanish hope of English aid; August 6, fears of Sir Henry that the treaty will be rejected; August 16, intent of Spain to demand further explanations respecting the treaty; August 24, treaty not ratified within the period allotted; 226, October 11, arrival of the *Hornet* and Forsyth's remon-

strance against the failure to ratify the treaty; November 26, arrival of the *Peacock* and prospect of immediate occupation of the Floridas; November 26, nature of American claims upon Spain; December 5, mission of Gen. Vives to the United States and Spanish hope for British intervention.

The notes received from the Spanish minister in London, 1811-1822, have been examined, as noted below.<sup>1</sup>

## F. O. RECORDS, SPAIN.

F. O. Rec. Spain (no.)
------------------------------

- 117. "Domestic. Admiral Apodaca. 1811, Jan.-June." Views of Great Britain upon the colonial revolts, and instructions to her minister in America to remonstrate against encroachment upon Spain.
- 118. "Admiral Apodaca. 1811, July-Oct." American prohibition of the export of grain to Spain and Portugal.
- 119. "Domestic. Duke del Infantado. 1811, Aug.-Dec." East Florida naval stores.
- 134. "Domestic. Duke del Infantado. 1812, Jan.-May." Negotiation on English aid to Spain in return for commercial privileges in the colonies; Spanish acknowledgment of the aid of the British minister at Washington in opposing the aims of the U. S. for the occupation of East Florida; claims of the Royal Spanish Co. of the Philippine Islands.
- 135. "Domestic. Conde de Fernan-Nuñez. 1812, Apr.-June." Occupation of Amelia Island by insurgents and American troops under Gen. Matthews; British protests on the same; restoration of Amelia Island.
- 136. "Domestic. Count Fernan-Nuñez. 1812, June-Dec." Remonstrances of the British minister upon the seizure of East Florida; proposed annexation of West Florida to Mississippi; memorial of the director of the Royal Spanish Co. of the Philippine Islands; Spanish acknowledgment of English aid in the U. S.; negotiation on British mediation in Spanish America; protection to Americans shipping flour to the Peninsula; British blockade of Chesapeake and Delaware Bays.
- 148. "Domestic. Count Fernan Nuñez. 1813, Jan.-June." Spanish-owned vessels fitted out in the U. S., and captured by British vessels; American despatches to Spanish officials opened by British captors; capture of the American schooner *Baltimore*; restrictions on Spanish trade with the U. S.
- 149. "Domestic. Conde de Fernan Nuñez. 1813, July-Dec." Pirates, Americans, and others, on the coast of Louisiana; Aug. 23, 1813, Spanish request that, in event of peace through Russian mediation, Great Britain will demand of the U. S. the recognition of Ferdinand VII.; the evacuation of the Floridas, and the restitution of all territories taken from Spain since the French invasion of the Peninsula; Aug. 28, British acknowledgment of the request, without giving any pledge upon it; encroachment of British wood-cutters in Central America; seizure on a prize of the official despatches of the Spanish minister in the U. S.
- 164. "Domestic. Conde de Fernan Nuñez, etc. 1814, Jan.-June." Opening of Spanish despatches by British cruisers; protection of American vessels with food for the Peninsula.

<sup>1</sup> They contain repeated references to South American affairs, which have not been noticed here.

165. "Domestic. Conde de Fernan Nuñez. 1814, July-Dec." Overture of Spain to join with Great Britain in forcing the U. S. to a peace and fixing the terms thereof; grievances against the U. S.; English refusal to assent to a joint settlement with the U. S.; excesses of American ships under the Spanish flag at Liverpool; seizure of an American whaler in the harbor of Coquimbo by a British vessel; capture of a cargo of flour belonging to the Marquis of Casa Yrujo.
179. "Domestic. Count Fernan Nuñez. 1815, Jan.-July." Restoration of the property of the Marquis of Casa Yrujo; commerce of the Philippines and of Bengal.
180. "Domestic. Count Fernan Nuñez. 1815, Aug.-Dec." Seizure of the American vessel *Maria Theresa* in Spanish waters; trade in the Gulf of Mexico; conduct of British officers in the Floridas and construction of two British forts on the Appalachicola.
190. "Domestic. Count Fernan Nuñez. 1816, Jan.-June." Seizure of vessels trading with the U. S.; pirates in the West Indies; attack upon an American vessel in Cuban waters; claims based upon the English expedition to the Appalachicola.
191. "Domestic. Count Fernan Nuñez. 1816, July-Dec." Seizure of American vessels in Spanish waters; seizure at Liverpool of boxes of Don Manuel García, destined for the U. S.; damage claims of the inhabitants of East Florida; American vessels under insurgent flags.
203. "Domestic. Count Fernan Nuñez, etc. 1817, Jan.-Sep." Spanish claim for slaves carried from East Florida; proposed British mediation in South America; claim of Manuel García; correspondence at Madrid on the critical state of affairs between Spain and the U. S.; Spanish appeal for guarantee of the Floridas.
204. "Domestic. Duke of San Carlos. 1817, Sep.-Dec." Conspiracy in the U. S. to establish Joseph Bonaparte in South America; French refugees in America.
216. "Domestic. Duke of San Carlos. 1818, Jan.-July." Complaints against sympathy extended by British subjects to rebels in America; protest against the occupation of Amelia Island by the U. S.; proposed mediation by the Prince Regent between Spain and the U. S.; fear that the U. S. would elude such mediation; negotiation at Washington respecting the Floridas and the country beyond the Mississippi.
217. "Domestic. Duke of San Carlos. 1818, Aug.-Dec." Condemnation of the American brig *William and Mary*, seized within Spanish waters by an English man-of-war.
228. "Domestic. Duke of San Carlos. 1819, Jan.-Dec." Many references to South American rebels, but no mention of the U. S.
239. "Domestic. Duke of San Carlos, etc., 1820, Jan.-Dec." No mention of the U. S.
250. "Domestic. Duke de Frias and Chevalier de Onis. 1821, Jan.-Dec." No mention of the U. S.
262. "Domestic. Chevalier de Onis and Chevalier de Colom. 1822, Jan.-Dec." Note from Chevalier Luis de Onis, May 7, 1822, protesting against the recognition of the Spanish colonies by the U. S.; manifesto on Spanish America; statement of British policy toward South America; discussion respecting the intentions of the Congress of Verona; British fleet in Cuban waters.



In the later period, correspondence of the Foreign Office with Lord Howden and Mr. Otway was examined for 1853-1854. Despatches from Spain are valuable since they show the dislike of the government to receive Soulé, and Lord Howden's advice on that point; Soulé's policy in Spain; his diplomacy during negotiations respecting the *Black Warrior*; the Turgot-Soulé duel; Lord Howden's efforts with a view to prevent war between Spain and the U. S.; reports that Soulé had repressed despatches, aided republican interests during revolutionary movements in Spain, received money from private parties in the United States, and attempted bribery with relation to Cuba, etc.; Soulé's departure for the Ostend conference, and the sentiments he expressed on returning to Spain; his relations with Perry, secretary of the American legation; his return to the United States.

Reports from British consuls in Spain sometimes afford details as to American trade. Despatches to and from British consuls in Spanish colonial ports are also included in the series. Those from Cuba, besides occasional trade and shipping statistics, yield information respecting evidences of the Cuban junta in the United States, rumors of projected attacks by filibusters, and the López expedition. Consular correspondence also affords important material on slavery in Spanish colonies, and the slave-trade.

#### MEXICO.

The series *F. O. Records, Mexico*, begins in the year 1822 and contains 344 volumes to the end of 1860. Prior to the recognition of the independence of Mexico by Great Britain the correspondents of the Foreign Office were informal consuls and commissioners. From an early period these watched the progress of American encroachment upon Texas and reported upon the condition of the northern provinces, Texas, New Mexico, and California. The instructions from the Foreign Office contain some matters of interest to the United States; but the despatches from agents, consuls, and ministers are of greater importance. Selected volumes of the series have been examined to indicate the sort of American information that the searcher may hope to find.

In 1825 two commissioners, James J. Morier and H. G. Ward, were authorized to conclude a treaty with Mexico. Drafts of their instructions fill *F. O. Records, Mexico*, 9. In 10 and 11 are the despatches of Morier who was already in Mexico. In 12 are the joint despatches of the two commissioners reporting on the progress of the treaty, which, when ratified, was carried to London by Morier. The despatches of Ward, during the absence of Morier, are in 13, 14, and 15, he having been received as chargé d'affaires. These contain many references to his relations with Joel R. Poinsett, the American minister; the doings of the so-called American party; the Congress at Panama; the introduction of masonic lodges by Poinsett; the condition of Texas and Coahuila; entry of Austin and other American settlers; aims of the Americans and inadequate control by Mexico in Texas. The treaty of 1825 was not ratified by the British government, and on the return of Morier to Mexico in December the negotiation was renewed.

The instructions for 1827 to Richard Pakenham, who became secretary of legation and chargé d'affaires in that year, are in 33. A second treaty had been signed in London, December 26, 1826, and was ratified in the summer of 1827. A secret instruction of August 18, 1827, directs Pakenham to try to learn the nature of a "correspondence of a suspicious character" said by Sir Charles Vaughan to be about to take place between persons in Mexico and the governor of Cuba through the agency of Poinsett and the Catholic Archbishop

of Baltimore. Pakenham's despatches of 1827 fill **34-36**: **34**, agitation in Vera Cruz for the recall of Poinsett, renewal of the Panama Congress, American treaty with the Sandwich Islands, made by Capt. Thomas ap Catesby Jones, Poinsett's American treaty, encroachments of British wood-cutters in Honduras, anti-masonic legislation in Vera Cruz, report from the consul at San Blas of a Mexican expedition against Russian settlers at Santa Barbara, relations of Poinsett with the Colombian minister; **35**, quarrel of Poinsett with Vera Cruz, attitude of the United States toward the new republics, Mexican commission for surveying the United States boundary line, the Poinsett correspondence with Cuba; **36**, the Power grant in Coahuila, the Cuban correspondence, packet service between Vera Cruz and New York.

The instructions to the British minister in Mexico, Richard Pakenham, for 1836 are in *F. O. Records, Mexico*, **97**. On January 16, he was informed of the sentiments entertained by the President of the United States respecting the interference of American citizens in the insurrection in Texas; on August 15, the treatment received by prisoners taken in Texas is mentioned, and Pakenham is instructed that "before the Mexican govt. can be in a condition to ask for the good offices of Great Britain in any question pending between Mexico and any other country, Mexico ought to be able to shew that British Subjects residing within its Territory enjoy that just protection and that equal benefit of impartial Laws which the Treaty between the two Countries entitles them to expect"; September 15, the proposed mediation of England between Mexico and the United States is further discussed, and reference is made to a correspondence on the subject at Madrid; November 15, he is notified of the expedition of Commander Belcher to the Pacific to complete the survey of the western coast of America; November 15, he is sent copies of instructions to the ministers at Paris and Washington on the subject of forced loans, and Texas; December 15, he is informed of a decision by the law officers that it would not be proper to treat Texas cruisers as pirates. The despatches of Pakenham for 1836 fill volumes **98-100**: **98**, treatment of prisoners in Texas, surrender of Mexicans at Béxar and pro-Texas activity in the United States, recall of Col. Butler, American chargé, progress of Santa Anna in Texas, blockade of Texas; **99**, occupation of Béxar by Santa Anna and affair at the Alamo, arrival of Powhatan Ellis to succeed Col. Butler, defeat and capture of Santa Anna on April 21, request of Mexico for British aid at Washington, the Santa Anna treaty (Pakenham's no. 51 of August 5, missing), Mexican army at Matamoros; **100**, Congress of the United States and recognition of Texas (despatch no. 64, September 6, 1836, endorsed with a minute of Lord Palmerston), slavery in Texas, Texas blockade of Mexican ports at Matamoros and to the northward thereof, second expedition against Texas, return of M. de Gorostiza from the United States, American occupation of Nacogdoches, rupture of diplomatic relations, Mexico and the United States.

(The minute of Lord Palmerston referred to in despatch no 64, Sept. 6, 1836, mentioned above, reads: "Copy to Mr. Fox, and instruct him at same time on all occasions on which he may have to say anything on this Matter to Express the entire Conviction of H. M.'s Govt. that the Govt of the United States will faithfully Maintain that Neutrality with Respect to this civil War which the President formerly announced in his Message of last year to Congress, and that consequently no premature acknowledgement will be made of the Independence of a Province which is as yet far from having proved its capacity finally to resist the Endeavours of the Central Govt to reestablish its authority therein. [Signed] P. 6/11-36. done Nov. 15, 1836".)

The correspondence of Consul General Charles T. O'Gorman, whose office became a consulate in the following year, is in **101**. The despatches are



chiefly commercial, but contain references to the trip of Vice-Consul Crawford to Texas; treatment of Texas vessels by Mexico; miscellaneous Texas affairs.

In 1837 the volume of instructions to Richard Pakenham, minister, and Charles Ashburnham, chargé d'affaires, **104**, contains a reference to a mission of Cowell, for the Bank of England, to obtain information upon banking in America (April 21, 1837), but does not discuss the relations of Mexico with Texas or the United States. The despatches from Pakenham and Ashburnham, **105-108**, contain many documents on these relations: **105**, rupture of American relations with Mexico, copies in manuscript and pamphlet of Mexican-American correspondence, general affairs of Texas; **106**, return of Santa Anna from the United States, proposed blockade of Texas by Mexico, recognition of Texas by the United States, affair of the *Natchez* and the *Urrea*, appointment of a special Mexican envoy to the United States; **107**, unrest in Upper California, visit of Commodore Dallas to Vera Cruz and Matamoros, condition of Texas; **108**, depredations by Texan vessels, insurrection in New Mexico, pacification of Upper California.

There are two volumes of consular correspondence for 1837, **109** and **110**. The consular establishment consisted of a consul in Mexico City and vice-consuls in Vera Cruz, San Blas, Tampico, and Laguna de Terminos. In **110** are various trade returns for Matamoros, etc., papers and reports connected with the mission of Joseph T. Crawford, vice-consul at Tampico, to New Orleans and Galveston, with various charts, and letter of credence to Gen. Henderson as agent for Texas, June 24, 1837.

F. O. Rec. Mexico (no.)
-------------------------------

**112.** "To Mr. Ashburnham. 1838, Jan.-Dec." Draft despatches. Gen. Pinckney Henderson's proposals for opening a direct commercial intercourse with Texas; the question of recognizing Texan independence.

**114.** "From Mr. Ashburnham. 1838, May-July." Despatches. Proposed arbitration by Prussia of differences between Mexico and the U. S.; Mexican relations with Texas.

**115.** "From Mr. Ashburnham. 1838, Aug.-Nov." Despatches. U. S. claims against Mexico.

**120.** "Domestic. 1838." British negotiations with Gen. Pinckney Henderson, with a view to commercial arrangements with Texas, form one of the topics of this number.

**121.** "Domestic Various. 1838, Sept.-Dec." Interdepartmental correspondence, etc., on proceedings of Texan armed vessels, and British private claims against Texas.

**122.** "To Mr. Pakenham. 1839, Mar.-Dec." Draft instructions to attempt to bring about a settlement of the differences between Texas and Mexico by means of a treaty.

(Richard Pakenham, afterward British envoy at Washington, 1844-1847, was British envoy in Mexico from 1835 to 1843.)

**125.** "From Mr. Pakenham. 1839, May-Aug." Despatches on Bee's fruitless mission from Texas to Mexico, and Pakenham's negotiations with Gorostiza and Cañedo to secure a treaty recognizing the independence of Texas.

**126.** "From Mr. Pakenham. 1839, Aug.-Oct." Despatches. Convention with the U. S. for the adjustment of claims on Mexico; the return of Powhatan Ellis as U. S. minister to Mexico; further negotiations respecting Texas.



127. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1839, Nov.-Dec." Despatches. Unfavorable state of negotiations for the independence of Texas; the capture of Mier.
131. "Domestic Various. 1839, Apr.-July." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental correspondence. Claims of British citizens against Texas, and private letters describing that country and remarking upon its value to Great Britain.
132. "Domestic Various. 1839, July-Dec." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental correspondence. Gen. Hamilton's negotiations with the F. O. for a treaty with Texas; claims of British subjects against Texas.
133. "To Mr. Pakenham. 1840, Jan.-Dec." Draft despatches. Claims of British subjects against Texas; British attempts to effect peace between Texas and Mexico; alleged cruelties perpetrated upon British subjects in Upper California; the treaty between Great Britain and Texas.
134. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1840, Jan.-Apr." Despatches. The question of British bondholders as affecting the proposed treaty of Great Britain with Texas; Pakenham's continued negotiations with a view to bringing about a treaty between Mexico and Texas; Treat's mission to Mexico.
135. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1840, Apr.-May." Despatches. Treat's negotiations in Mexico; claims of British subjects upon Texas; part taken by Texans in revolutionary actions in northern Mexico.
136. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1840, July." Despatches. Tardy appointment and personnel of the Mexican commissioners for adjusting U. S. claims against Mexico; proceedings in the Mexican Congress respecting Texas; proceedings of the authorities in Upper California toward British and Americans there; Russian encroachment on the northwest coast of America.
137. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1840, Aug.-Oct." Despatches. Claims of British subjects against Texas; case of British and American subjects arrested in Upper California; expectation of an attack upon Matamoros by Federalists and Texans; Treat's negotiations in Mexico.
138. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1840, Oct.-Dec." Despatches. Pakenham's demand for his passports as a result of proceedings in the case of British and American subjects arrested in California, and the consequent steps taken by the Mexican government for the settlement of that affair; progress of Treat's negotiations, his withdrawal from Mexico, and Pakenham's interest in the objects of his mission; hostilities at sea between Texas and Mexico.
143. "To Mr. Pakenham and Mr. Adams. 1841, Jan.-Dec." Draft despatches. Pakenham's assistance to Treat, and his continued offers of mediation; appointment of a British consular agent in California; extension of the time for ratifying the treaties with Texas; arrival of James Webb in Mexico, and another unsuccessful attempt by Pakenham to induce Mexico to accept his mediation.
144. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1841, Jan.-May." Despatches. Comparison of British trade with Mexico with that of other nations; departure of the Texan squadron from Mexico; feeling produced by Great Britain's recognition of Texas; report of an American project for purchasing lands in Yucatan; preparations for a campaign against Texas.

145. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1841, June-July." Despatches. Final disposition of the case of the Californian prisoners; offensive articles in a newspaper representing the Mexican government, on the recognition of the independence of Texas by Great Britain; refusal of the Mexican government to receive Webb, in spite of Pakenham's efforts in the latter's cause; measures of the government with regard to foreigners entering the Californias; sketch of the present state of Texas.
146. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1841, Aug." Despatches. Delay in payment of the California claims; suggestions for a project of colonizing California.
147. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1841, Sept.-Dec." Despatches. British claim against the authorities of Upper California; suspected designs of Texas on Mexican territory.
149. "Domestic. Mr. Murphy. 1841, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies, of which the principal relate to the case of British and American subjects recently arrested in Upper California.
152. "To Mr. Pakenham and Mr. Ward. 1842, Jan.-Dec." Draft despatches. Appointment of Capt. Charles Elliot as British consul general in Texas; British claims against Texas; declaration of a blockade of the eastern coast of Mexico by Texas; British subjects involved in the Texan expedition against New Mexico; views of Great Britain with regard to the relations of Mexico and Texas; equipment in British ports of two vessels for the Mexican government; question of mediation of Great Britain, France, and the U. S., to bring about peace between Texas and Mexico.
153. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1842, Jan.-May." Despatches. Visit of Capt. Jones of H. M. S. *Curaçao* to Upper California; proposed occupation of the island of Cozumel by Americans; failure of the Texan expedition to New Mexico, and treatment of the prisoners; arrival of U. S. war-ships at Vera Cruz, and their supposed objects; declaration of blockade of Mexican ports by Texas; release of American prisoners at Mexico City.
154. "From Mr. Pakenham. 1842, June-Aug." Despatches. Texan declaration of blockade; Pakenham's attitude with respect to the relations of Mexico with the U. S.; release of Texan prisoners of the Santa Fé expedition; Mexican protest against actions of the U. S. regarding Texas; sentiments of the Mexican government on the recognition of Texas.
155. "From Mr. Pakenham and Mr. Ward. 1842, Sept.-Dec." Despatches. British officers in the Mexican navy; reoccupation of Béxar by Mexican troops; further unsuccessful attempts by Pakenham to secure the recognition of Texan independence by Mexico; negotiations regarding American claims on Mexico; question of the triple mediation; claims of British subjects arising out of Mexican invasions of Texas; actions of a U. S. squadron in Upper California; question of appointing a British consular agent in California.
157. "Domestic. Mr. Murphy. 1842, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies on ships built in England for the use of the Mexican government, and the ineffectual blockade of certain ports of Mexico recently declared by Texas.
- 158, 159. "Domestic Various. 1842, Jan.-Dec." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental correspondence chiefly relating to the Texan declaration of blockade, private claims, and Capt. Jones's visit to California.

160. "To Mr. Pakenham, Mr. Ward, Mr. Doyle, Mr. Bankhead. 1843, Jan.-Dec." Draft despatches. British protest against the threatened treatment of foreigners found in Texas upon the entry of Mexican troops; further instructions (to Doyle) to negotiate with Mexico with a view to securing peace with Texas, and if possible the abolition of slavery there; exhibition of a British flag as a Texan trophy.
161. "From Mr. Pakenham, Mr. Ward, Mr. Doyle. 1843, Jan.-Apr." Despatches. Defeat of a party of Texan invaders; stubborn attitude of the Mexican government with regard to Texas; suspicion of French designs upon California; release of certain Texan prisoners, and issuance of an order that certain others should be shot; threatened measures against foreigners found in Texas by Mexican troops; Pakenham's conversation with Santa Anna respecting Texas.
162. "From Mr. Doyle. 1843, May-June." Despatches. British subjects among Texan prisoners; Doyle's conversations with the President regarding Texas; threats against foreigners in Texas; the recent Mier expedition.
163. "From Mr. Doyle. 1843, July-Aug." Despatches. Armistice with Texas; the Santa Fé expedition; correspondence between Gen. Waddy Thompson and the Mexican government on the question of the annexation of Texas by the U. S.; rumors of Mexican designs with regard to Americans in California.
164. "From Mr. Doyle. 1843, Sept." One despatch relates to a proposed exchange of Texan prisoners.
165. "From Mr. Doyle. 1843, Oct.-Dec." Despatches. Proposed exchange of prisoners between Texas and Mexico; convention between the U. S. and Mexico respecting claims; the Mier expedition; further correspondence of the U. S. minister with the Mexican government on the possible annexation of Texas.
167. In this volume are despatches of the British consul at San Blas for 1843; also some from Tepic, and the first despatches from the newly established vice-consulate at Monterrey, California. This material relates to California, and is concerned with the reported discovery of placer gold near Los Angeles, Mexican decrees against Americans, and descriptions of the political situation given from Monterrey.
169. "Domestic Various. 1843, Jan.-July." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental correspondence. Hostile proceeding of a U. S. squadron toward the Mexican authorities at Monterrey; the capture of San Antonio by Mexicans in Sept., 1842, and the treatment of the prisoners; news from the Admiralty, etc., as to the state of affairs between Mexico and Texas.
171. "Mr. Doyle. 1844, Jan.-June." Despatches to the F. O. Actions of the U. S. minister in Mexico respecting measures taken in California against Americans, and regulations of the retail trade; report of American emigration to California.
172. "To Mr. Bankhead. 1844, Jan.-Dec." Draft despatches. Part of a recent message of the President of the U. S. to Congress dealing with Texas; the views of the British government regarding the projected annexation of Texas by the U. S.; rumors of Santa Anna's intentions to invade Texas; attitude of Great Britain with regard to such a step, and Bankhead's instructions to propose to the Mexican government an acknowledgment of the independence of Texas; failure of this



negotiation, and the British attitude "that we should still view its annexation to the United States as an evil of the greatest magnitude to Mexico, an evil which can, in our opinion, only be averted, so far as Mexico is concerned, by the full, free, and immediate recognition of its independence by the Mexican Govt."; further and stronger representations to be made to Mexico upon this subject, the paralyzing effect the attitude of the Mexican government has upon the friendly endeavors of Great Britain and France to be pointed out, and also that Mexico may expect no help from England in the event of war with the U. S.; dissatisfaction in California, query made of the British representative as to whether his government would aid in a revolution, and the detailed views of the F. O. as to the relations of Mexico with its province of California, and the possibility that if once free the latter might "place itself under the protection of any other Power whose supremacy might prove injurious to British Interests".

(This volume affords a clear insight into the policy of the British government at this time with regard to both Texas and California and its anxiety that neither should become a part of the U. S.)

173. "From Mr. Bankhead. 1844, Jan.-Apr." Despatches. Armistice with Texas; Bankhead's negotiations with Bocanegra regarding Texas; vicissitudes of the convention on claims between the U. S. and Mexico.
174. "From Mr. Bankhead. 1844, May-June." Despatches. Proposed annexation of Texas to the U. S.; Sentmanat's unsuccessful expedition against Tabasco.  
(Largely relates to Bankhead's conversations with Bocanegra and Santa Anna regarding Texas, and correspondence of the Mexican government with the U. S. representative on the annexation question.)
175. "From Mr. Bankhead. 1844, July-Aug." Despatches. Sentmanat's expedition from New Orleans; further correspondence and conversations on the annexation question; preparations in Mexico looking toward an invasion of Texas.
176. "From Mr. Bankhead. 1844, Sept.-Oct." Despatches. Mexican decree for the regulation of foreigners entering the country by the northern frontier; new commercial restrictions in California; news of a revolutionary movement at Monterrey; relations of Mexico and the U. S. with regard to Texas, and the advice given the Mexican government by Bankhead; further correspondence of the U. S. legation and the Mexican government.
177. "From Mr. Bankhead. 1844, Nov.-Dec." Despatches. Strained relations between the U. S. and Mexico; Gen. Green's remarks and correspondence; affray between the crew of a French vessel and the garrison at Monterrey.
179. In this volume, covering the year 1844, are valuable communications from Consul Barron at Tepic and Vice-Consul Forbes at Monterrey upon California and Oregon. The character and vicissitudes of the Mexican government in California; its actions with regard to foreigners; overtures of the dissatisfied to Forbes; the fertility, resources, and importance of California; the certainty of its speedy separation from Mexico; American interest and rapid immigration from the U. S. into both Upper California and Oregon; and Frémont's explorations, are the principal topics.
180. "Domestic. Mr. Murphy." Notes, draft replies, memoranda, etc., partly on the relations of the U. S. with Mexico, and the annexation question.

183. "To Mr. Bankhead. 1845, Jan.-Dec." Draft despatches. Co-operation of Great Britain and France with regard to Texas; proposal of joint mediation of the two first-named powers to settle differences between Mexico and Texas; progress of negotiations along these lines; instructions to Bankhead on the critical state of relations between Mexico and the U. S., and the course to be followed should war ensue; advice to be given relating to the safety of California; instructions to take no step "which may be construed into an approval, by implication, of that act [annexation of Texas], or even into indifference to it".  
(This volume is valuable for the light it gives upon the combined efforts of Great Britain and France to defeat the annexation of Texas, and the anxiety of the British government that the U. S. should obtain no further territory at the expense of Mexico.)
184. "From Mr. Bankhead. 1845, Jan.-Mar." Despatches. Attitude of the new Mexican government toward Texas; excitement of the Mexican government over the proceedings in the U. S. Congress upon the proposed annexation of Texas; decision of the Mexican government to treat upon the basis of an acknowledgment of the independence of Texas; progress of negotiations in Mexico with regard to Texas.
185. "From Mr. Bankhead. 1845, Apr.-June." Despatches. Suspension of diplomatic relations between Mexico and the U. S.; movements of U. S. ships at Vera Cruz and in the Pacific; arrival of the proposals of Texas for peace, and the efforts of Bankhead, Elliot, and De Cyprey in obtaining the consent of the Mexican government to them; further news respecting California, including the scheme of an Irish Roman Catholic priest to establish an Irish colony at San Francisco; Bankhead's conference with Cuevas regarding Texas.
186. "From Mr. Bankhead. 1845, July-Sept." Despatches. Mexican sentiment regarding the Californias, the proposals for selling them to Great Britain, and plans for colonization; hostile sentiment and preparations of Mexico against Texas; the annexation of Texas; Bankhead's efforts to restrain the Mexican government.
187. "From Mr. Bankhead. 1845, Oct.-Dec." Despatches. Bankhead's efforts to secure an accommodation between the U. S. and Mexico; the Oregon question; the diplomacy of Slidell's mission; minor information from California.
189. In this volume are reports from Consul Barron at Tepic and Vice-Consul Forbes at San Francisco for 1845. They contain much information upon American immigration into California and Oregon, the feeble government of Mexico in the former, and detailed accounts of the revolution against it.
191. "Domestic. Mr. Murphy. 1845, Jan.-Dec." One note, enclosing a despatch from Cuevas, relates to the prospect of hostilities with the U. S., and the attitude of Great Britain in the event of war.
194. "To Mr. Bankhead. 1846, Jan.-Dec." Draft despatches. Attitude of the British government respecting the quarrel of Mexico and the U. S., and its refusal to aid the former in the event of war; the protest of Vice-Consul Forbes on the occasion of Frémont's entry into California; the declaration of war, and British offer of mediation; the advice given by Bankhead to President Paredes; the proposal of the Mexican government that Great Britain should take military possession of the Californias; advice of the British government as to the terms upon which Mexico should immediately strive to make peace with the U. S.



195. "From Mr. Bankhead. 1846, Jan.-Feb." Despatches. Slidell's mission, and the influence of the Oregon question upon Mexico's policy; movements of U. S. ships in the Gulf and on the Pacific Coast.
196. "From Mr. Bankhead. 1846, Mar.-Apr." Despatches. Slidell's negotiations; Frémont's arrival in California, and Forbes's protest; advance of American troops toward Matamoras; declaration of war by Mexico.
197. "From Mr. Bankhead. 1846, May-June." Despatches. American blockade of Vera Cruz and Tampico; the battles of Palo Alto and Resaca de la Palma, and the conduct of Mexican soldiers; proposal of President Paredes that Great Britain should take military possession of the Californias; movement in Upper California for separation from Mexico.
198. "From Mr. Bankhead. 1846, July-Aug." Despatches. U. S. blockade of certain ports of Mexico; actions of the Mexican government respecting the war; progress of events in California, its occupation by a U. S. force, and overtures of the Mexican government to Forbes; coasting-trade between the U. S. and Matamoras; state of American troops on the northern frontier; diplomatic overtures to Mexico by the U. S.
199. "From Mr. Bankhead. 1846, Sept." Despatches. Negotiations between the U. S. and Mexico; British offer of mediation; blockade of Mexican ports on the Pacific, and operations of U. S. ships in that region; prevalent opinion that Santa Anna had entered into some secret engagement with the U. S. previous to leaving Havana; American invasion of New Mexico and California.
200. "From Mr. Bankhead. 1846, Oct." Despatches. Receipt of news from the different fields of hostilities, and the various measures of the Mexican government to carry on the war, especially the attempt to include foreign residents in the forced levy of money.
201. "From Mr. Bankhead. 1846, Nov.-Dec." Despatches. Correspondence between the commanders of H. M. S. *Frolick* and the U. S. S. *Cyane* relative to liability to seizure of property of foreigners residing at Mazatlan; alleged insufficiency of the blockade of Mexican ports on the Pacific; progress of events in California; movements of Gen. Taylor; remarks on the American navy.
203. "Consular reports from Matamoras, Vera Cruz, Tepic, and California. 1846." Trade and shipping returns. Vera Cruz—operations of the American squadron. Tepic—progress of events in California, and movements of the American squadron on the coast.
207. "To Mr. Bankhead, Mr. Thornton, Mr. Doyle. 1847, Jan.-Dec." Draft despatches. Issue of letters of marque by Mexico; questions arising from the American declaration of blockade of Mexican ports on the Pacific; the question of mediation by Great Britain.
208. "From Mr. Bankhead. 1847, Jan.-Mar." Despatches. Success of Gen. Kearny in California; inefficiency of the American blockade of the Pacific ports.
209. "From Mr. Bankhead. 1847, Apr.-May." Despatches. American blockade of the Pacific Coast; capitulation of Vera Cruz; U. S. measures in California; Mexican defeats at Buena Vista and Cerro Gordo.
210. "From Mr. Bankhead. 1847, June-July." Despatches. Trist's mission; the naval situation on the western coast; attitude of the Mexican gov-



- ernment upon peace proposals ; British protest against another attempt to blockade Mazatlan.
211. "From Mr. Bankhead. 1847, Aug.-Sept." Despatches. Gen. Scott's victories at Mexico City ; the armistice ; Trist's negotiations with the Mexican government ; his proposals, and the counter-proposals ; renewal of hostilities ; defeat and flight of the Mexican force after arming the "leperos" and opening the jail ; inner history of some of the late resolutions of the government.
212. "From Mr. Thornton and Mr. Doyle. 1847, Oct.-Dec." Despatches. Attempts to form a stable government in Mexico ; movements of U. S. troops ; reopening of negotiations with Trist ; recall of the latter ; his continued diplomatic exertions in spite of that fact ; the part taken by Thornton and Doyle ; the question of the Tehuantepec route.  
(An important volume for the history of these negotiations.)
213. "Messrs. Doyle, Thornton, Consuls at Mexico, Tampico. 1847, Jan.-Dec." A private letter from Thornton to Addington relates to the former's journey to the U. S. camp for Trist's note, and the situation there. Some of the consular correspondence is upon Gen. Scott's export regulations.
214. This volume contains correspondence of the consuls at Vera Cruz and Tepic for 1847, giving detailed accounts of military events, especially at and in the vicinity of Vera Cruz. In this number are also unimportant despatches from the consul at Matamoros, and some communications labelled "Foreign Various and Consular Domestic", likewise of no historic value.
215. "Domestic. Gen. Mendoza, M. Murphy, M. Mora. 1847, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Issue of letters of marque by Mexico ; request that Great Britain "become a party to, and guarantee the stipulations of, the peace expected to be concluded between Mexico and the United States" ; statement of Mora as to the present differences with the U. S. ; Mexico's refusal of American proposals for peace, and renewal of the offer that Great Britain should purchase certain Mexican territory.
- 216, 217. "Domestic Various. 1847, Jan.-Dec." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental correspondence. American operations at Vera Cruz ; the naval situation on the Californian coast ; the issue of letters of marque ; and various matters connected with commerce.
218. "To Mr. Doyle. 1848, Jan.-Dec." Draft despatches. Gen. Scott's regulations for export of bullion ; British protest against the wording of the treaty of Guadalupe-Hidalgo with regard to maritime jurisdiction ; instructions to protest against any attempt of Mexican authorities to reverse decisions of American courts in Mexico during the military occupation.
219. "From Mr. Doyle. 1848, Jan.-Mar." Despatches. Mexican guerrillas ; comparisons of American and Mexican soldiers, and Gen. Scott's discipline ; the military assessment ; Doyle's conversation with Gen. Scott about troops sent to Pachuca ; progress of Trist's negotiations, and a memorandum on the proposals ; change in the blockade of the western coast ; detailed account of the final measures taken by Trist to get the treaty signed by the Mexican commissioners, and of the aid given by Doyle ; feeling produced in Mexico by the treaty, especially among radicals who had intrigued for annexation to the U. S. ; dissensions

- between Gen. Scott and certain officers in his army, his recall, and the light in which it was viewed by the army; conclusion of the armistice.
220. "From Mr. Doyle. 1848, Apr.-June." Despatches. Certain effects on commerce produced by the American occupation; progress of the inquiry into Gen. Scott's charges against Gen. Pillow; forced departure of Trist; dilatory conduct of the Mexican government in ratifying the treaty; condition of Yucatan, and its appeal to Great Britain, Spain, and the U. S.; comparison of the protection given by Gen. Scott to neutral property with that afforded by Gen. Butler; exchange of the ratifications of the treaty; apparent attitude of the U. S. toward Yucatan.
221. "From Mr. Doyle. 1848, July-Sept." Despatches. British protest against the phraseology of a part of the treaty of Guadalupe-Hidalgo; American evacuation of Vera Cruz; Doyle's conversation with the American minister regarding a filibustering scheme at New Orleans against Mexican territory.
222. "From Mr. Doyle. 1848, Oct.-Dec." Despatches. Interpretation of part of the treaty of Guadalupe-Hidalgo; American military posts north of the Bravo; discovery of placer gold in California, and the consequent rush to the spot.
223. "Consular reports. 1848." Trade and shipping returns. Vera Cruz—evacuation of the American force. San Francisco—memorandum on the history of the vice-consulate; discovery of gold.
224. "Domestic. Mr. Mora. 1848, Jan.-Dec." Notes and draft replies. Mexican desire for British interposition; thanks of the Mexican government for the part taken by Doyle with regard to the treaty; overtures of Mexico to Great Britain respecting changes in the treaty.
225. "Domestic Various. 1848, Jan.-Dec." Notes, drafts, and interdepartmental correspondence. Occupation of Mazatlan by an American squadron; points in the treaty of Guadalupe-Hidalgo alleged to be injurious to British commerce; state of affairs in Mexico.
226. "To Mr. Bankhead and Mr. Doyle. 1849, Jan.-Dec." Draft despatches on the alarm felt in Mexico as to further encroachments from the U. S., and the desire for aid from Great Britain in the form of money, arms, and officers.
227. "From Mr. Doyle. 1849, Jan.-Mar." Despatches. Privileges granted to an American line of packets on the west coast; Gen. P. F. Smith's arrival in California, and his administrative measures there.
228. "From Mr. Doyle. 1849, Apr.-May." Despatches. Mexican anxiety concerning American interest in the Tehuantepec route; the fear of the government that Mexico itself might become part of the U. S., and the desire that Great Britain should give assistance; bearing of Gen. Smith's proclamations in California upon commerce; note sent to the Mexican government by the American minister respecting the "protocol" of June, 1849; decline in power of the anti-American party.
229. "From Mr. Doyle. 1849, June-Aug." Despatches. Disordered condition of Upper California, steps taken to form a government, immigration, disillusionment of many miners, speculation, and its effect upon trade; collapse of the "national" party in Mexico, and rise of the "Gomez Pedraza or American" party.
230. "From Mr. Doyle. 1849, Sept.-Oct." Despatches. Recall of the American minister; suppression of disturbances at San Francisco; malarial fever, and progress of gold-mining in California.

231. "From Mr. Doyle. 1849, Nov.-Dec." Despatches. American designs upon Cuba, implicating the late Gen. Worth, and also affording details of the latter's career in Mexico; state of mining in California and the economic situation there.
235. "To Mr. Bankhead and Mr. Doyle. 1850, Jan.-Dec." Draft despatches on the attitude of the British government with regard to negotiations of the U. S. and Mexico concerning the Tehuantepec route.
236. "From Mr. Bankhead and Mr. Doyle. 1850, Jan.-June." Despatches on proposal of the Mexican government that Great Britain, France, Spain, and the U. S. should guarantee the neutrality of the Tehuantepec route, and the views of the American minister upon this question.
237. "From Mr. Bankhead and Mr. Doyle. 1850, July-Dec." Despatches. Engagement between Indians and Americans on the frontier of Sonora, and the probability that this province will soon become part of the U. S.; treaty between Mexico and the U. S. regarding the Tehuantepec route; amount of passengers and gold transported between San Francisco and Panama; yield of the New Almaden quicksilver mine in California; return of the Tehuantepec treaty with modifications, some of which were considered inadmissible; Consul Barron's general report on the condition of California.
242. "To Mr. Doyle. 1851, Jan.-Dec." Draft despatches. Treaty between the U. S. and Mexico regarding the Tehuantepec route, and the unofficial advice given by Doyle during the negotiations; application of the Mexican government to Great Britain for aid in repelling "an expedition from San Francisco against South California"; apprehended attack by Americans upon Tehuantepec; various propositions made to Great Britain regarding the Tehuantepec situation.
243. "From Mr. Doyle. 1851, Jan.-Apr." Despatches describing final negotiations for the signing of the treaty between the U. S. and Mexico regarding the Tehuantepec route, the advice given by Doyle to both sides, the attitude of the Mexican Senate toward the treaty, and the delight felt at the report of its rejection by the U. S. Senate.
244. "From Mr. Doyle. 1851, May-June." Despatches. Negotiations at Washington concerning the Tehuantepec treaty; report of a filibustering expedition from San Francisco against Lower California, and the desire for British help; Doyle's advice to the Mexican government concerning Webster's note of May 1 to Don Luis de la Rosa on the Tehuantepec treaty.
245. "From Mr. Doyle. 1851, July-Sept." Despatches. Actions of the Mexican government regarding Tehuantepec; reports of intended expeditions from New Orleans to that region, and Mexico's determination to resist any such attempt.
246. "From Mr. Doyle. 1851, Oct.-Dec." Despatches. Revolution at Ciudad Guerrero, aided by Americans; intentions of the Mexican government regarding the Tehuantepec treaty, and Doyle's advice; production of the New Almaden quicksilver mine.
248. "Domestic. Gen. Mendoza, M. Payno, M. Facio, M. Farias. 1851." Notes and draft replies on Mexican propositions to Great Britain respecting the Tehuantepec route.
251. "From Mr. Doyle. 1852, Jan.-Apr." Despatches. Participation of American adventurers in the revolution on the Rio Bravo; further negotiations between the American minister and the Mexican government regarding the Tehuantepec treaty; reported expedition from San Francisco against the Sandwich Islands.



252. "From Mr. Doyle. 1852, May-July." Despatches on further details of the Tehuantepec negotiations, the hostile aspect of affairs, and Doyle's conversation with Letcher.
253. "From Mr. Doyle. 1852, Aug.-Dec." Despatches on the Tehuantepec question.
257. "To Mr. Doyle. 1853, Jan.-Dec." Draft despatches on the Mexican proposal that Great Britain should guarantee the neutrality of the Tehuantepec route.
258. "From Mr. Doyle. 1853, Jan.-Feb." Despatches relating to Tehuantepec companies.
259. "From Mr. Doyle. 1853, Mar.-June." Despatches. Amount of gold exported from California; the Tehuantepec grant; Mexican proposal that Great Britain should guarantee the neutrality of the isthmian passage; the convention between the U. S. and Mexico.
260. "From Mr. Doyle. 1853, July-Sept." Despatches on the dispute between the U. S. and Mexico respecting the Mesilla valley, steps taken by Judge Conkling, and his recall by the U. S.
261. "From Mr. Doyle. 1853, Oct.-Dec." Despatches. Report of the arrival at La Paz of an American filibustering expedition from San Francisco; Doyle's conversation with Santa Anna regarding Gadsden's negotiations with the Mexican government on the Garay grant and the proposal to purchase Mexican territory, and the general condition of Mexico.  
(Enclosed is a copy of Gadsden's note of Nov. 29 to Bonilla, and a map showing the three proposed boundaries.)
265. "To Mr. Doyle. 1854, Jan.-Dec." Draft despatches. Refusal of the British government to intervene in Mexico, according to Santa Anna's proposals, to protect Mexico against the U. S.; advice given by Doyle to the Mexican government with regard to negotiations with the U. S.; instructions on American filibustering expeditions directed against Mexican territory; various observations regarding the possible effect of the Gadsden treaty upon the interests of Great Britain.
266. "From Mr. Doyle. 1854, Jan.-Mar." Despatches. Further actions of the American expedition against Sonora; Doyle's further conversation with Santa Anna respecting negotiations with the U. S.; plans of French adventurers at San Francisco against Mexican territory.
267. "From Mr. Doyle. 1854, Apr.-June." Despatches. Collapse of certain expeditions planned at San Francisco against Mexico; failure of the attempt made by the Mexican government to enlist Frenchmen and Germans in San Francisco, arrest of the Mexican consul at that place, and refusal of the French consul to obey certain demands of the authorities.
268. "From Mr. Doyle. 1854, July-Sept." Despatches. Doyle's conversations with Gadsden and Santa Anna respecting the treaty; further details with regard to the foreigners enlisted by the Mexican consul at San Francisco.
275. "To Mr. Doyle and Mr. Lettsom. 1855, Jan.-Dec." Draft despatches on Gadsden's negotiations with the Mexican government for the purchase of further territory, and upon a proposed extradition convention.
276. "From Mr. Doyle. 1855, Jan.-Mar." Despatches. Gadsden's proposal to the Mexican government for a further cession of Mexican territory "more or less to the Sierra Madre", Bonilla's report of these

- negotiations to the British, French, and Spanish representatives, and their proceedings; rumored designs of the U. S. with regard to Yucatan; the Tehuantepec question; refusal of Gadsden's proposal with reference to an extradition treaty; Gadsden's note to Bonilla regarding the European situation; railway schemes of Americans in Mexico.
277. "From Mr. Doyle. 1855, Apr.-May." Despatches. Gadsden's proposals regarding the further alienation of Mexican territory; the Garay and Sloo grants at Tehuantepec; Doyle's conversation with Santa Anna on the relations of Mexico with the U. S., etc.
278. "From Mr. Lettsom. 1855, May-June." Despatches. Discovery of guano at the island of Natividad, off the coast of Lower California; the case of Delgado.
279. "From Mr. Lettsom. 1885, July-Aug." Despatches. Rumors of Gadsden's negotiations, and the latter's denial that he was attempting to purchase Mexican territory; proposal of the American minister for an extension of the Mesilla valley boundary, and his efforts for a commercial convention with Mexico.
280. "From Mr. Lettsom. 1855, Aug.-Sept." Despatches. Reported bases for a treaty to be negotiated between the American minister and the Mexican government; Gadsden's attitude toward the Mexican revolution.
281. "From Mr. Lettsom. 1855, Oct.-Nov." Despatches relating to a person said to be Gadsden's revolutionary agent in Mexico; renewal of diplomatic relations between the U. S. and Mexico.
286. "To Mr. Lettsom and Mr. Doyle. 1856, Jan.-Dec." Draft despatches on the question of foreign intervention in the affairs of Mexico.
291. "From Mr. Lettsom. 1856, May-June." Despatches. Gadsden's departure on leave of absence, and his assertion that he "would show up and expose Mr. Marcey [*sic*] for having sold himself in the matter of the recent payments of the Mesilla-Treaty money"; Lettsom's relations with Gadsden concerning the Barron and Forbes case.
292. "From Mr. Lettsom and Mr. Doyle. 1856, June-July." Despatches on the attitude of the American minister respecting the expulsion of Barron and Forbes and the case of Collier.
293. "From Mr. Lettsom. 1856, July-Aug." Despatches on Gadsden's recall, and character of the toasts at a dinner given him by the extreme liberals.
294. "From Mr. Lettsom and Mr. Doyle. 1856, Aug.-Sept." One private letter from Doyle with an enclosure from Vera Cruz deals with a reported movement of Americans upon Mexico from Tehuantepec.
- 304, 305. "To Mr. Lettsom. 1857, Jan.-Dec." Draft despatches. Report of a projected filibustering expedition from Lower California against Sonora; attitude of the British government toward any negotiation of Mexico with the U. S., having as its object the alienation of Mexican territory.
306. "From Mr. Lettsom. 1857, Jan.-Feb." Despatches on treaty of loan and anticipation of duties signed by the Mexican government and the American minister, charges of bribery connected with it, and the attitude taken by Lettsom.
307. "From Mr. Lettsom. 1857, Feb.-Mar." Despatches. Schemes of American filibusters against Sonora; signing of a convention for the settlement of claims between Mexico and the U. S., and the appointment of the Emperor of the French as arbiter.

308. "From Mr. Lettsom. 1857, Apr.-May." Despatches. Forsyth's defense of his conduct in negotiating five treaties with Mexico without due authorization; fate of American filibusters in Sonora.
310. "From Mr. Lettsom. 1857, July-Aug." One despatch relates to Lettsom's proceedings on hearing rumors that the Mexican government might sell half of the country to the U. S.
312. "From Mr. Lettsom. 1857, Sept.-Oct." One despatch on the grant of railway privilege to the Louisiana Tehuantepec Co., and the efforts of Forsyth and Soulé to frustrate this grant.
322. "From Mr. Otway. 1858, May-July." Despatches on the anger of the Mexican government against the American minister as a result of his publication of certain diplomatic correspondence, various steps taken in the matter, and the alleged attitude of the French minister toward the U. S.  
(Vols. 323 and 324 contain a few despatches dealing with the end of this affair.)
325. "From Mr. Otway. 1858, Nov.-Dec." Despatches. Part taken by Forsyth (late American minister to Mexico) and Perry in Mexican politics; alleged fraudulent character of many of the U. S. claims against Mexico.
330. "From Mr. Otway. 1859, Jan.-Feb." One cipher despatch reports that France is negotiating for the purchase of Lower California.
331. "From Mr. Otway. 1859, Feb.-Apr." Despatches. Recent light thrown upon the expulsion of Perry from Mexico; arrival of the new American minister, and his recognition of the Juarez government.
332. "From Mr. Otway. 1859, Apr.-May." Despatches. Forsyth's negotiations in 1858 with a view to the purchase of Mexican territory; withdrawal by the Mexican government of the *exequatur* of a U. S. consul.
333. "From Mr. Otway. 1859, June-July." One despatch relates to McLane's note to the Mexican government on the unsettled state of politics in Mexico, outrages of American citizens, and the views of the Cabinet at Washington thereon.
334. "From Mr. Otway and Mr. Mathew. 1859, Aug.-Oct." A few of Mathew's despatches relate to the execution of an American at Tepic.
- 343, 344. "From Mr. Mathew. 1860, Jan.-Dec." Despatches relating to McLane's treaty with the Juarez government; capture of two vessels by the U. S. corvette *Saratoga*; the question of foreign intervention in the affairs of Mexico.

The papers of the British legation in Mexico are in two series:

F. O. ARCHIVES, MEXICO, CORRESPONDENCE, I. SERIES.

16. 1824-1863. "To and from naval authorities."
18. 1825-1863. "To and from vice-consuls at Acapulco and Mazatlan."
51. 1831-1839. "To and from Mexican authorities."
68. 1834-1861. "To and from consuls at Laguna de Terminos and Matamoros."
78. 1836-1852. "From the F. O."
80. 1837-1840. "From sundry persons."
81. 1837-1841. "To and from miscellaneous."
82. 1837-1844. "From British ministers."
83. 1837-1861. "From consul at Tepic."



84. 1837-1863. "From consul at Vera Cruz."
85. 1838. "From consul at Tampico."
86. 1839-1862. "From consul at Tampico."
87. 1841-1842. "From sundry persons."
88. 1842-1852. "To and from miscellaneous."
89. 1843-1844. "From sundry persons."
90. 1845-1846. "From sundry persons."
91. 1845-1854. "From British ministers."
92. 1846-1863. "From consuls at San Luis Potosi, Guanajuato, Zacatecas, and Tabasco."
- 93-95. 1847-1857. "From sundry persons."
96. 1853-1856. "From the F. O."
97. 1853-1863. "To and from miscellaneous."
98. 1855-1863. "From British ministers."
99. 1856-1863. "From the F. O."
100. 1858-1860. "From sundry persons."

F. O. ARCHIVES, MEXICO, CORRESPONDENCE, II. SERIES.

58. 1838. "From the F. O."
59. 1838. "To the F. O."
60. 1838. "To and from consul general and consuls."
61. 1838. "To and from Mexican government."
62. 1838. "To and from miscellaneous."
63. 1839. "To and from the F. O."
64. 1839. "To and from consul general and consuls."
65. 1839. "To and from Mexican government."
66. 1839. "To and from miscellaneous."
67. 1840. "To and from the F. O."
68. 1840. "To and from consul general and consuls."
69. 1840. "From Mexican government."
70. 1840. "To Mexican government."
71. 1840. "To and from miscellaneous."
72. 1841. "To and from the F. O."
73. 1841. "To and from consul general and consuls."
74. 1841. "From Mexican government."
75. 1841. "To Mexican government."
76. 1841. "To and from miscellaneous."
77. 1842. "To and from the F. O."
78. 1842. "To and from Mexican government."
79. 1842. "To and from consuls and miscellaneous."
80. 1843. "To and from the F. O."
81. 1843. "To and from consul general and consuls."
82. 1843. "To and from Mexican government."
83. 1843. "To and from miscellaneous."
84. 1844. "To and from the F. O."
85. 1844. "To and from consul general and consuls."
86. 1844. "To and from Mexican government."
87. 1844. "To and from miscellaneous."
88. 1845. "To and from the F. O."
89. 1845. "To and from consuls."
90. 1845. "To and from Mexican government and miscellaneous."
91. 1846. "To and from the F. O."

92. 1846. "To and from consuls."
93. 1846. "To and from Mexican government and miscellaneous."
94. 1847. "To and from the F. O."
95. 1847. "To and from consuls."
96. 1847. "To and from Mexican government and miscellaneous."
97. 1848. "To and from the F. O."
98. 1848. "To and from Mexican government and consuls."
99. 1848. "To and from miscellaneous."
100. 1849. "To and from the F. O."
101. 1849. "To and from consuls."
102. 1849. "To and from Mexican government and miscellaneous."
103. 1850. "To and from the F. O."
104. 1850. "To and from consuls."
105. 1850. "To and from Mexican government and miscellaneous."
106. 1851. "To and from the F. O."
107. 1851. "To and from consul general and consuls."
108. 1851. "To and from Mexican government."
109. 1851. "To and from miscellaneous."
110. 1852. "To and from the F. O."
111. 1852. "To and from consul general and consuls."
112. 1852. "To and from miscellaneous."
113. 1853. "To and from the F. O."
114. 1853. "To and from consul general and consuls."
115. 1853. "To and from Mexican government."
116. 1853. "To and from miscellaneous."
117. 1854. "From the F. O."
118. 1854. "To the F. O."
119. 1854. "To and from consuls."
120. 1854. "To and from Mexican government."
121. 1854. "To and from miscellaneous."
122. 1855, Jan.-June. "From the F. O."
123. 1855, July-Dec. "From the F. O." and "To the F. O."
124. 1855. "To and from consuls."
125. 1855. "To and from Mexican government."
126. 1855. "To and from miscellaneous."
127. 1856, Jan.-July. "From the F. O."
128. 1856, Aug.-Dec. "From the F. O." and "To the F. O."
129. 1856. "To and from consuls."
130. 1856. "To and from Mexican government."
131. 1856. "To and from miscellaneous."
132. 1857, Jan.-July. "From the F. O."
133. 1857, Aug.-Dec. "From the F. O." and "To the F. O."
134. 1857. "To and from consuls."
135. 1857. "To and from Mexican government."
136. 1857. "To and from miscellaneous."
137. 1858. "From the F. O."
138. 1858. "To the F. O."
- 139-140. 1858. "To and from consuls."
141. 1858. "To and from Mexican government."
142. 1858. "To and from miscellaneous."
143. 1859. "From the F. O."
144. 1859. "To the F. O."

- 145. 1859. "To and from consuls."
- 146. 1859. "To and from Mexican government."
- 147. 1859. "To and from miscellaneous."
- 148. 1860. "To and from the F. O."
- 149. 1860. "To and from consuls."
- 150. 1860. "To and from Mexican government."
- 151-152. 1860. "To and from miscellaneous."

## TEXAS.

F. O. Rec. Texas (no.)
------------------------------

1. "Domestic, Gen. Hamilton, etc. 1840, Sept.-Dec." Notes from Gen. Hamilton to the F. O., draft replies, and interdepartmental correspondence. Recognition of the independence of Texas by Great Britain; negotiations respecting a treaty of amity and commerce (to which the conclusion of a separate treaty for the suppression of the slave-trade was made a *sine qua non* by Palmerston); question of the appointment of a British consul at Galveston; the relations of Texas with Mexico; British private claims against Texas. There are various drafts of the treaties, including one for a secret convention with Great Britain, providing for an indemnity of \$5,000,000 to Mexico.
2. "Gen. Hamilton, Mr. Kennedy, etc. 1841, Jan.-Dec." Notes, drafts, interdepartmental communications, and memoranda. Treaties with Texas; British claims against the latter; Texan trade, population, and relations with Mexico; Gen. Hamilton's continued negotiations.
3. "Consuls Elliot, Kennedy. Foreign Various and Consular Domestic. Aug., 1841-Dec., 1842." Draft instructions to Capt. Charles Elliot as British consul general in Texas. Replies on routes of communication; the Texan navy; President Houston's views with regard to Mexico; desire at Matagorda for the appointment of a British consul there. William Kennedy's consular correspondence has numerous observations upon the relations of Texas with Mexico and with the U. S.
4. "Capt. Elliot (Diplomatic). 1842, June-Dec." Draft despatches to Capt. Elliot as British chargé d'affaires in Texas, and his replies. Elliot's general instructions; Texan blockade of the eastern coast of Mexico; British private claims against Texas; fitting of two steam vessels for Mexico in British ports; views of Great Britain respecting the war with Mexico; progress of the war with Mexico, and of diplomatic measures of Great Britain and Texas with regard to it.
5. "Domestic. Mr. Ashbel Smith and Various. 1842, May-Dec." About half of this volume is composed of notes and draft replies on treaty ratifications; blockade of Mexican ports declared by Texas; fitting out of two vessels in British ports for the Mexican government; question of the mediation of the U. S., Great Britain, and France to secure peace between Texas and Mexico; revocation of the blockade of Mexican ports. The remainder of the volume is filled mainly with interdepartmental correspondence, which contains no new topics.
6. "To and from Capt. Elliot (diplomatic). 1843, Jan.-Dec." Draft despatches and replies. Santa Anna's proposals to Texas; willingness of Great Britain to mediate; adjustment of British private claims; various events of the war with Mexico; President Houston's views



upon foreign relations ; treatment of prisoners at Béxar ; the armistice with Mexico ; desire of the Texan authorities for the appointment of a British consular agent at Corpus Christi ; attempt to obstruct Santa Fé traders ; Elliot's correspondence with Percy Doyle ; influence of the U. S. upon the politics of Texas ; Clay's private remarks as to the annexation of Texas by the U. S. ; negotiations with Mexico for peace ; question of slavery in Texas.

7. " Consuls Capt. Elliot and Mr. Kennedy, and Consular Domestic. 1843, Jan.-Dec." Commercial regulations, prices, etc. Of little value for political matters.
8. " Domestic. Mr. A. Smith and Various. 1843, Jan.-Dec." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental correspondence. Vessels fitted out in British ports for the Mexican government ; alleged attempts of certain British subjects to undermine slavery in Texas ; movements of the Texan navy ; claims of British citizens against Texas.
9. " Capt. Elliot (diplomatic and consular). 1844, Jan.-Dec." Drafts from the F. O. and replies. Course to be pursued with regard to the question of annexing Texas to the U. S. ; British private claims against Texas ; negotiations of the commissioners with Mexico ; rumors of schemes for the annexation of Texas to the U. S., and Elliot's private conversations with President Houston and President Jones upon that topic ; Gen. Duff Green's position and actions in Texas. The annexation question is the all absorbing theme of this volume.
10. " Consuls Kennedy, McDougall. Foreign Various and Consular Domestic. 1844, Jan.-Dec." In addition to ordinary consular correspondence on various matters connected with trade Kennedy wrote numerous letters upon the annexation question from several points of view. There are also comments upon the diplomatic and consular representatives of the U. S. in Texas, ravages of the yellow fever, and a report on European immigration.
11. " Domestic. Mr. Ashbel Smith, Mr. Rate, and Various. 1844, Jan.-Dec." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental correspondence. British private claims against Texas ; legal points with regard to the proposed annexation of Texas by the U. S. ; case of the *John Barnes*, prevented by customs officials from landing her cargo in London. At the end of the volume is a memoir of Gen. Wavell upon Texas.
12. " To Capt. Elliot (diplomatic). 1845, Jan.-Dec." Draft despatches. Views of the British government on the relations of Texas with the U. S. and Mexico, with especial regard to the annexation question ; French policy toward Texan independence, and concerted action with Great Britain with a view to joint mediation to settle boundary and other differences between Texas and Mexico ; residence of Great Britain's representative in Texas.  
(Long important instructions on British and French diplomacy with a view to concluding a peace between Mexico and Texas, and the preservation of the latter's independence, are the main features of this number.)
13. " From Capt. Elliot (diplomatic). 1845, Jan.-Dec." Despatches. Revocation of Gen. Duff Green's exequatur as U. S. consul at Galveston ; proceedings of the Texan Congress ; arrival of the resolution of the U. S. House of Representatives ; revocation of letters of marque against Mexico ; Elliot's conversations with members of the Texan government respecting annexation, and his endeavors, together with M. de Saligny, French minister, to frustrate its accomplishment ; pro-

ceedings of the Texan convention; the presidential election in Texas; economic reasons for and against annexation; position of U. S. forces with regard to Texas and possible designs upon California.

14. "Consuls Elliot, Kennedy. Foreign Various and Consular Domestic. 1845, Jan.-Dec." Interspersed among Kennedy's despatches on trade matters are several communications relating to the progress of annexation in Texas; the appointment, character, and actions of Terrell; and the colonization project of the Prince of Solms.
15. "Domestic. Mr. Terrell, Mr. A. Smith, and Various. 1845, Jan.-Dec." A few items among the interdepartmental correspondence relate to commercial matters; the remainder is of no importance.
16. "Capt. Elliot (diplomatic). 1846, Jan.-June." Draft despatches from the F. O. and replies. Question of continued treaty engagements between Great Britain and Texas after the latter's annexation to the U. S.; condition of American troops in Texas; recent plebiscite on annexation; final steps for the absorption of Texas into the Union; strained relations of the U. S. and Mexico.

(This volume shows the restraint which the F. O. found it necessary to put upon Capt. Elliot's "zeal". His correspondence is increasingly florid, affording such passages as "the unreflecting masses of the American people, made drunk with wordy and senseless projects of aggrandizement, and whooped on to clamour for measures alike injurious to the honour and well understood interests of their country".)

17. "Consuls Elliot, Kennedy, Lynn. Consular Domestic. 1846, Jan.-Dec." With the exception of a few remarks by Kennedy upon Texan elections, and an examination of the coast by U. S. engineers the contents of this volume are strictly formal in character.

#### TEXAN LEGATION PAPERS.

These are placed at the end of the series *F. O. Records, Texas*, and are as follows:

- 18-21. "Capt. Elliot. Diplomatic and Consular Archives. 1842-1845." One volume is devoted to each year. Drafts do not appear to be present.
22. "Capt. Elliot. Correspondence with the Texan Government. Archives. 1842-1845."
23. "Capt. Elliot. Correspondence with the British Mission in Mexico. Archives. 1842-1845." The contents of 22 and 23 may also be found as enclosures in Elliot's despatches.

#### CENTRAL AMERICA.

*F. O. Central America* for the period 1838-1847 comprises volumes 21-47 of the series, and although little relates directly to United States history yet the correspondence affords a valuable basis for the course of American diplomacy in this region from 1849 onward. The principal interest centres about the so-called Kingdom of Mosquito, the growth of British interest and influence there, the evolution of boundary claims, and measures taken by Great Britain to defend this protectorate from the territorial claims and hostile actions of its neighbors. All these can be traced in detail through the correspondence of the Foreign Office with its consular representatives in different parts of Central America and the despatches of the governor of Jamaica. The settlement at Belize, claims of Great Britain to that region,

the attempt of the governor of Truxillo to assert authority there, British policy with regard to Ruatán, and plans concerning the gulf or bay of Fonseca are lesser topics upon which there is also information of value. Little American interest in isthmian transit schemes was displayed before 1848.

Any questions affecting the Mosquito country, British Honduras, and the Bay Islands came under the general direction of the governor of Jamaica. Copies of his despatches to the Colonial Office, found in many of these volumes, with various enclosures, are very important upon all matters of title, boundary, and policy. Despatches on such questions doubtless had great weight at the Foreign Office, especially since they came from Sir Charles Metcalfe and the Earl of Elgin, two colonial administrators of exceptional ability.

#### GUATEMALA.

This series is a continuation of that for Central America. The volumes are labelled *Central America* until 1849, but in the finding-list they are placed under Guatemala in 1848, the year in which nearly all of the other series for Central America begin. The diplomatic representative of Great Britain in Guatemala, who sometimes had the rank of consul general and sometimes that of chargé d'affaires, had a sphere of action which embraced the territory of the former federal republic of Central America. Frederick Chatfield was at first consul general, but became chargé d'affaires to Guatemala in 1849 and to Costa Rica in 1850. On his recall the post was reduced, and Charles Wyke came out in 1852 as consul general to Central America. In 1854 he was raised to the position of chargé d'affaires. There was then no change until the special missions of Sir William Ouseley and Mr. Wyke.

The following lists are of the archives of the British chargé d'affaires in Guatemala, which are at the Public Record Office.

#### F. O. ARCHIVES, GUATEMALA, CORRESPONDENCE.

F. O. Arch. Guatemala, Corr. (no.)
--

3. "1829-1844. Loan Correspondence."
5. "1834-1839. To and from General Government."
6. "1834-1839. From Miscellaneous."
7. "1834-1840. From F. O."
8. "1834-1841. From Belize."  
"1835-1848. To Naval Officers."
9. "1834-1842. To Miscellaneous."
10. "1834-1848. To and from British Agents."
11. "1834-1848. From Naval Officers."
12. "1834-1848. From Guatemalan Government."
13. "1834-1848. To Guatemalan Government."
14. "1834-1848. To and from Honduras and Costa Rica."
15. "1834-1848. To Belize."  
"1844-1848. To Mosquito."
16. "1834-1848. From Nicaraguan Government."  
"1838-1848. To Nicaraguan Government."
18. "1835-1843. From Vice Consul, Guatemala."  
"1835-1845. To Vice Consul, Guatemala."
19. "1836-1844. From Vice Consul, Realejo."
20. "1836-1848. From Salvador Government."  
"1838-1848. To Salvador Government."



21. "1836-1848. To Vice Consul, Realejo."
- "1845-1848. From Vice Consul, Realejo."
22. "1837-1838. To F. O."
23. "1839-1841. To F. O."
24. "1840-1843. From Miscellaneous."
25. "1841-1845. From F. O."
26. "1842-1844. To F. O."
27. "1842-1847. San Juan Question."
28. "1842-1848. From Belize."
- "1844-1848. From Mosquito."
29. "1843-1846. To Miscellaneous."
30. "1844-1845. From Miscellaneous."
31. "1845-1846. To F. O."
32. "1846-1848. From F. O."
33. "1846-1848. From Miscellaneous."
34. "1847, Jan.-July. To F. O."
35. "1847, July-Dec. To F. O."
36. "1847-1848. To Miscellaneous."
37. "1847-1849. To F. O., Consular."
38. "1848, Jan.-May. To F. O."
39. "1848, May-Dec. To F. O."
40. "1849. From F. O."
41. "1849, Jan.-June. To F. O."
42. "1849, June-Dec. To F. O."
43. "1849. To and from Vice Consuls and Naval Officers."
44. "1849. To and from British Agents."
45. "1849. To and from Local Governments."
46. "1849. To and from Miscellaneous."
47. "1850. From F. O."
48. "1850, Jan.-Sept. To F. O."
49. "1850, Sept.-Dec. To F. O."
50. "1850. From Vice Consuls."
51. "1850. To Vice Consuls."
- "1850. To and from Naval Officers."
52. "1850. To and from British Agents."
53. "1850. To and from Local Governments."
54. "1850. To and from Miscellaneous."
55. "1851. To F. O."
56. "1851-1852. From F. O."
57. "1851-1852. To F. O."
58. "1851-1852. From British Agents."
59. "1851-1852. To British Agents."
60. "1851-1852. To and from Central American Governments."
61. "1851-1852. From Miscellaneous."
62. "1851-1852. To Miscellaneous."
63. "1852-1853. From F. O., Diplomatic."
64. "1852-1853. From F. O., Consular."
65. "1852-1853. To F. O., Diplomatic."
66. "1852-1853. From Vice Consuls."
67. "1852-1854. To F. O., Consular."
68. "1852-1854. From Central American Governments."
69. "1852-1857. From F. O., Consular Circulars."
70. "1852-1857. To Vice Consuls."

71. "1852-1857. To Naval Officers."
72. "1852-1857. To Central American Governments."
73. "1852-1857. From Miscellaneous."
74. "1852-1857. To Miscellaneous."
75. "1853-1857. From Naval Officers."
76. "1854. From F. O., Diplomatic."
77. "1854. To F. O., Diplomatic."
78. "1854-1855. From Vice Consuls."
79. "1854-1857. From F. O., Consular."
80. "1855. From F. O., Diplomatic."
81. "1855. To F. O., Diplomatic."
82. "1855-1857. From F. O., Diplomatic Circulars."
83. "1855-1857. To F. O., Consular."
84. "1855-1857. From Central American Governments."
85. "1856. From F. O., Diplomatic."
86. "1856. To F. O., Diplomatic."
87. "1856-1857. From Vice Consuls."
88. "1857. From F. O., Diplomatic."
89. "1857. To F. O., Diplomatic."
90. "1858. From Consuls."
91. "1858-1859. From F. O., Diplomatic."
92. "1858-1859. To F. O., Diplomatic."

## F. O. ARCHIVES, GUATEMALA, MISCELLANEOUS.

F. O. Arch. Guatemala, Misc. (no.)
--

9. "1852-1857. Consular Trade Reports and Fee Returns."
- 10-12. "1857-1859. Letters and Papers of Sir William Ouseley's Special Mission to Central America."
50. "To Consul General Chatfield. 1848, Jan.-Dec." Draft despatches. Views of the British government as to the boundaries of the Mosquito country; occupation of San Juan de Nicaragua by British forces in support of the claims of the King of Mosquito; protests of Nicaragua and Honduras; appointment of William Dougal Christie as British agent and consul general in the Kingdom of Mosquito; instructions as to the boundary between Nicaragua and Mosquito; instructions with regard to the reported appointment of a U. S. chargé d'affaires to Central America.
51. "From Consul General Chatfield. 1848, Jan.-Mar." Despatches. Plans for U. S. steamers to run between Panama and California; importance of harbors of La Unión and Conchagua [Fonseca]; reception at León of the American consul to Nicaragua; occupation of San Juan (del Norte) by British forces in support of the King of Mosquito, and the change of the name to Greytown; strong protests of Nicaragua; schemes and actions of French representatives in Central America; decree making Tigre a free port.
52. "From Consul General Chatfield. 1848, Apr.-Aug." Despatches. British treaty with Nicaragua respecting the Mosquito boundary; continued claims of Nicaragua to a part of the Mosquito shore; attitude of San Salvador toward British action in Mosquito; proposed arrangements for navigation of the San Juan.
53. "From Consul General Chatfield. 1848, Sept.-Dec." Despatches. Boundary dispute between Costa Rica and Nicaragua, and its effect

upon the Mosquito question; attitude of the Central American states toward Great Britain; waning interest in the Mosquito boundary; exemption by Salvador of American steamers from Panama to California from port charges for five years.

56. "To Mr. Chatfield. 1849, Jan.-Dec." Draft despatches. Claims affecting Mosquito; British denial of the right of Nicaragua to arrange with an American company respecting the exclusive right to navigate the San Juan or the building of a store at Greytown; authority of the King of Mosquito over Greytown; correspondence of the F. O. with Abbott Lawrence on Central American affairs.
57. "From Mr. Chatfield. 1849, Jan.-Apr." Despatches. Relations of Nicaragua and Mosquito; the boundary question; journey of Hise to Central America, and his diplomatic proceedings; steps taken by a U. S. company in Nicaragua; the American interest in the isthmian transit question; the expediency of British occupation of Tigre Island.
58. "From Mr. Chatfield. 1849, May-June." Despatches. Measures taken to assert British control over a portion of the San Juan River; agreement between Nicaragua and the New York Transit Co.; Hise's negotiations in Central America; new proposal for the "canalization" of the San Juan River; frustrated attempt to propose to the U. S. to interfere in the affairs of Central America against England; remarks on the inland boundary of Mosquito.
59. "From Mr. Chatfield. 1849, July-Sept." Despatches. British claim to the San Juan from its mouth to the Machuca Rapids; proceedings of Nicaragua relative to Mosquito; conclusion of Hise's negotiations, and his return home; arrival of Squier in Nicaragua; Chatfield's suspicions of designs of the U. S. upon Central America, and his suggestions for frustrating any such schemes; the Mosquito question; continued hostility of Nicaragua to England; isthmian transit schemes.
60. "From Mr. Chatfield. 1849, Oct.-Dec." Despatches. Squier's negotiations in Central America, and the steps leading to the British occupation of Tigre Island; correspondence with Squier respecting that act.
61. "Consular." A few letters relate to interests of U. S. transit companies in Nicaragua.
63. "To Mr. Chatfield. 1850, Jan.-Dec." Draft despatches and memoranda. Course to be followed respecting Tigre Island; British negotiations with Honduras regarding the boundary between that state and Mosquito; claims of Nicaragua to the sovereignty of Mosquito; sergeant of police for Greytown; interpretation of the Clayton-Bulwer treaty; tariff at Greytown; British proposal to the U. S. that Greytown should be ceded to Costa Rica.
64. "From Mr. Chatfield. 1850, Jan.-July." Despatches. Article in the treaty between Great Britain and Honduras respecting alienation of the territory of the latter; conduct of Squier toward the interests of Great Britain in Central America; question of duties levied at Greytown; evacuation of Tigre Island; Squier's proceedings with regard to the projected canal, and his assertion of the right of Nicaragua to both banks of the San Juan; the temporary cession of Tigre Island to the U. S. in 1849; further remarks on the late British occupation of that island; observations and memorandum on the status of Belize, and the propriety of erecting it into a colony.



65. "From Mr. Chatfield. 1850, Aug.-Oct." Despatches. Negotiations with Honduras respecting the Mosquito boundary; refusal of Nicaragua to ratify the treaty with the U. S.; continuance of the American flag at Tigre Island; further information on Squier's alleged hostility toward Great Britain; claims of New Granada respecting the territory of Mosquito; attitude in Guatemala toward the treaty between Mexico and the U. S. of June 23; remarks upon the Nicaragua Canal Co.
66. "From Mr. Chatfield. 1850, Oct.-Dec." Despatches. Changes in Nicaragua through the influx of Americans on the California route; continued agitation of Nicaragua respecting Greytown; interpretation of the Clayton-Bulwer treaty; negotiations with Honduras and Nicaragua respecting the Mosquito question; memorandum on the boundary between Nicaragua and Mosquito; Nicaraguan construction of the Clayton-Bulwer treaty; the inland boundary of Mosquito.
68. "Domestic Various. 1850, Jan.-Dec." Notes, draft replies, and inter-departmental communications. Occupation of Tigre Island by Commodore Paynter; the restoration of that island to Honduras by Rear-Adm. Hornby; petition from Belize asking that the settlement be erected into a colony; general information on the politics of Central America.
69. "To Mr. Chatfield. 1851, Jan.-Dec." Draft despatches. Kerr's appointment as U. S. representative in Central America; correspondence on Chatfield's proposal that Great Britain and the U. S. should jointly interfere for the prevention of wars in Central America; project of obtaining for the British Museum specimens of sculptures from the ruined cities of Central America; proposal that Great Britain and the U. S. should interfere to prevent civil war in Nicaragua.
70. "From Mr. Chatfield. 1851, Jan.-Apr." Despatches. Cessation of duties at Greytown; the inland boundary of Mosquito; British mahogany industry on the Roman River; Chatfield's proposals for the interference of the U. S. and Great Britain to prevent warfare in Central America; political and commercial affairs of Nicaragua in connection with the opening of the intercourse with California; progress of [Cornelius] Vanderbilt's transit route across the isthmus; character of emigrants to California; difficulties of the passage; presence of the U. S. flag at Tigre Island; mismanagement of the transit route; treatment of emigrants on shipboard; amount of emigration; robbery and murder of Americans in Nicaragua; continued activities of Squier with regard to Central America. Important letters descriptive of conditions at the isthmus from Vice-Consul Foster at Realejo.
71. "From Mr. Chatfield. 1851, May-Aug." Despatches. General interests of the U. S. with regard to Central America and Lower California; appointment of Molina as Guatemalan representative at Washington; opening of the Vanderbilt line of communication between New York and California across Nicaragua; rush of emigrants; settlement of Chinese at San Francisco and other parts of California; rapidity of building at San Francisco after the fire; grant by Nicaragua of Mosquito lands to Frenchmen; number of British subjects in Central America.
72. "From Mr. Chatfield. 1851, Sept.-Dec." Despatches. Travel by the Nicaragua and Panama routes; transit contracts and plans; American squatters at San Juan del Sur; project of uniting Costa Rica and Nica-

ragua under the joint protectorate of Great Britain and the U. S.; correspondence of Webster and Molina; measures for procuring Indian sculptures at Copán; participation of Americans in revolutionary movements in Nicaragua; protest of the government at León to the U. S. against the exclusive contract obtained by White, Vanderbilt's agent.

(Largely on the progress of Vanderbilt's transit schemes. This volume also contains a catalogue of Chatfield's archives.)

75. "Domestic Various. 1851, June-Dec." A few interdepartmental communications on the boundaries of British Honduras.
76. "To and from Mr. Chatfield and Mr. Wyke (diplomatic). 1852, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence of the above with the F. O. dealing with Wyke's instructions, his stay in Washington, trip to Central America, and the progress of his negotiations there. One of Chatfield's despatches relates to conditions at San Juan del Sur.
78. "To Mr. Wyke. 1853, Jan.-Dec." Draft despatches, a few of which relate to boundary questions.
79. "From Mr. Wyke. 1853, Jan.-Dec." Despatches. Desire of Guatemala to modify treaties with the U. S., Great Britain, France, Belgium, and the Hanse Towns; report of grant to Americans of a transit right from Boca del Toro to Golfo Dulce; rumor that an American company had offered \$300,000 to the government of Honduras for a certain tract; arrival of Squier in Central America; Wyke's suggestions for the settlement of the Greytown and Mosquito question; the Central American Steam Navigation Co.; Molina's report from Washington that the U. S. government would support Guatemala in advancing a claim to Belize.
82. "Consul General Wyke. 1854, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence of the F. O. with Wyke. Proposal respecting a secret treaty between Great Britain and Guatemala; rumors of plans of filibusters in the U. S. against Central America; the Mosquito question as affecting the proposed treaty between Great Britain and Nicaragua; pretensions of the latter to the sovereignty of Greytown and Mosquito; Borland's treaty with Nicaragua; endeavors to obtain sculptured remains from Copán, Quirigua, and Petén for the British Museum; various events in Mosquito; Marcoleta's remonstrance against the destruction of Greytown; speech of Borland on his reception by the President of Nicaragua; Squier's interoceanic railway project; discovery of gold at Chanteles, said to be within the Mosquito territory, and suspicions of American schemes with respect to that locality; contract between the government of Costa Rica and an American company (Costa Rica Transit Co.) for a transit route across the isthmus; offer by the U. S. commercial agent in Honduras of \$20,000 for Tigre Island, in the interest of an American company.
83. "Consular, Foreign Various, and Consular Domestic. 1854, Jan.-Dec." Two papers appear to be memoranda of Buchanan's conversations on the attitude of the U. S. government with regard to Belize and Ruatán.
84. "Domestic Various. 1854, Jan.-Dec." Notes, draft replies, and interdepartmental correspondence. Interests of Costa Rica in any negotiations between Great Britain and the U. S. respecting Central America; archaeological remains in Central America; abstract of certain correspondence on Ruatán.

85. "Consul General Wyke. 1855, Jan.-Dec." Drafts from and despatches to the F. O. Negotiations of Great Britain with the U. S. respecting the questions of Greytown and the Mosquito country; schemes of William Walker against Nicaragua; measures taken to protect British interests in Central America from the ill-effects that would arise from filibustering expeditions originating in the U. S.; grant of land by Costa Rica to an American company, part of said land being in the Mosquito territory; reception of Marling as U. S. minister; archaeological remains in Central America; some impressions produced in Nicaragua by the late bombardment of Greytown; progress of Walker's expedition in Nicaragua.
87. "Domestic, Mr. Wallerstein, and Various. 1855, Jan.-Dec." Notes, drafts, and interdepartmental correspondence. Reported attempt of interests in the U. S. to purchase Tigre Island; archaeological remains of Central America; correspondence of the F. O. with the consul general of Costa Rica respecting the latter's appeal for protection against filibusters.
89. "Mr. Wyke. 1856, Jan.-June." Correspondence with the F. O. Walker's measures and status in Nicaragua; question of the payment by British subjects of contributions exacted by the Nicaraguan government; advice given by Wyke to Guatemala regarding any prisoners captured in a contest with Walker's forces; state of the latter, and reinforcements from the U. S.; defeat of a part of his troops at Santa Rosa.
90. "Mr. Wyke. 1856, July-Dec." Correspondence with the F. O. Formation of an Anglo-French company to establish a transit route through Guatemala; the treaty of Great Britain with Honduras; forced contributions by British subjects to Walker's government; attitude of Great Britain toward the present government in Nicaragua; Walker's rebellion against Rivas, his election as president, and recognition by the U. S. minister at Granada; negotiations with Nicaragua respecting the Mosquito question.
92. "Domestic. M. Herran, M. Marcoleta, M. Martin. 1856, Jan.-Dec." Notes, draft replies, and memoranda. Proposal of the representative of Honduras (Herran) that Great Britain should protect and guarantee the neutrality of an isthmian transit route from Puerto Caballos to the Bay of Fonseca; negotiations with Honduras respecting the Bay Islands, and the Mosquito Indians; suggestion of the representative of Guatemala that Great Britain, France, Spain, and the U. S. should jointly guarantee the independence of the Central American states.
- 93, 94. "Domestic Various. 1856, Jan.-Dec." Notes, draft replies, memoranda, and interdepartmental correspondence. Proceedings of William Walker in Central America; the project for a railway through Honduras; negotiations of Great Britain with Honduras regarding the Bay Islands, etc.; the Dallas-Clarendon treaty; boundaries and status of British Honduras.
95. "To and from Mr. Wyke. 1857, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence with the F. O. Attitude of the Central American states toward Walker; various items on the diplomacy of Central America; missions of Cary Jones and Sir William Ouseley; draft of treaty of alliance and confederation between the Spanish American republics; rejection of the Clarendon-Herran treaty; alleged use of Greytown as a rendezvous for Walker's



- followers; progress of the war in Nicaragua, and the expulsion of Walker; death of the U. S. minister to Guatemala; agreement at Washington between Yrisarri and the original Atlantic and Pacific Canal Co.; questions of Mosquito, and the Bay Islands.
96. "Consul General Wyke, Domestic, M. Martin, and Various. 1857, Jan.-Dec." Notes, draft replies, memoranda, and interdepartmental correspondence. Interoceanic transit routes and projects; negotiations with the representative of Guatemala regarding the boundaries of Belizé; the Bay Islands; proceedings of Walker; alleged use of Greytown as a rendezvous for the latter's followers.
  97. "To Sir W. G. Ouseley. 1858, Jan.-Dec." Draft despatches and memoranda. Sir William Ouseley's proceedings at Washington; his instructions; filibustering attacks upon Central America; the Cass-Yrisarri treaty; drafts of treaties with Nicaragua and Costa Rica.
  98. "From Sir W. G. Ouseley. 1858, Jan.-Dec." Despatches. Conjectured effect of Walker's arrest upon the plans of Gen. Lamar; the President's attitude toward filibusters; Sir William Ouseley's conversations with the President on the attitude of the U. S. government concerning Central America; actions of the filibuster Anderson; danger of the abrogation of the Clayton-Bulwer treaty; suggestion for British colonization of Central America; proceedings of Central American representatives at Washington; weakness of U. S. land and naval forces; verification of the nationality of merchant vessels, the right of visitation, and the slave-trade; the Atlantic cable; measures for defending Central America against filibusters; memorial of inhabitants of Greytown, asking that it be constituted a free port; exchange of civilities between the officers of British and U. S. ships at Greytown.
  100. "Mr. Wyke, Domestic, M. Martin, and Various. 1859, Jan.-Dec." Wyke's correspondence with the F. O., interdepartmental communications, and memoranda. Sir William Ouseley's mission; the Cass-Yrisarri treaty; interoceanic transit schemes; the recent proceedings of Walker in Nicaragua, and British measures to protect Central America from filibusters.
  101. "Sir W. G. Ouseley and Mr. Wyke. 1859, Jan.-Aug." Draft despatches from the F. O. Claim of Honduras to the Bay Islands; protection of Central America against filibusters; views and instructions of the F. O. on the progress of Sir William Ouseley's negotiations with Nicaragua and Costa Rica on the Mosquito question, etc.; Wyke's negotiations with Guatemala concerning the boundaries of Belize; the recall of Sir William Ouseley. There are several drafts of treaties, and memoranda.
  102. "To and from Mr. Wyke. 1859, Aug.-Dec." Correspondence of Wyke with the F. O., consisting of detailed instructions concerning his negotiations with Honduras, Nicaragua, and Costa Rica; progress of Wyke's mission; attitude of Clarke, U. S. minister in Honduras, his advice to the government of that state, and his correspondence with Wyke.
  - 103, 104, 105. "From Sir W. G. Ouseley. 1859, Jan.-Dec." Despatches. Progress of negotiations with Nicaragua and Costa Rica concerning Mosquito, Greytown, etc.; attitude of Gen. Lamar; rumors of pro-

jected attacks of filibusters from the U. S. upon Central America; drafts of treaties, separate articles, and amendments

(These volumes afford a detailed account of the main portion of Sir William Ouseley's negotiations in Central America.)

107. "Consular, Domestic, and Various. 1859, Jan.-Dec." One short memorandum relates to the British title to Belize, and a long, important one, apparently from Lord Lyons, is "Upon the present position of the Central American question, and upon its influence on our relations with the U. S." This contains suggestions for the settlement of pending questions.
108. "Mr. Wyke. 1860, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence of Wyke with the F. O. His negotiations with Nicaragua respecting the Mosquito question; alleged attempts of the U. S. minister to thwart Wyke's efforts; drafts of treaty articles and amendments.
109. "Consul General Hall (diplomatic). 1860, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence with the F. O. Walker's reappearance in Central America, and his unsuccessful attempt at Truxillo; death of the U. S. minister, Clarke; desire of Honduras that Great Britain should not hand over the Bay Islands while the danger from filibusters was imminent.
114. "Boundary between British Honduras and Guatemala. Road between Guatemala and Belize. 1859-1860." Wyke's despatches to the F. O., several drafts and memoranda relate to the former's negotiations with Guatemala for the treaty concerning the boundaries of Belize, and the protest of Clarke, the U. S. minister.  
(The greater part of the volume relates to the road.)

#### F. O. SUPPLEMENT.

90. Sir W. G. Ouseley's Special Mission. 1857." Drafts from the F. O., including Sir William Ouseley's general instructions; and despatches from the latter, relating his proceedings at Washington to the end of 1857.
91. "Treaties, etc., with the United States and Central America. 1856-1859." Important memoranda; drafts of treaties, individual articles, amendments; informal notes, etc. About half of the volume relates to the Dallas-Clarendon treaty of 1856, the remainder to treaties of Great Britain with Nicaragua and Honduras respecting the territory of Mosquito and its Indian tribes, the Bay Islands, etc.

#### COSTA RICA.

The series *F. O. Costa Rica* commences in 1848. Fourteen volumes carry it to the end of 1860. These are mainly composed of correspondence of the Foreign Office with British consuls in Costa Rica and with the representatives of that country at London. There is information of value, though not a large amount, on the boundaries of Mosquito, numerous projects for isthmian transit routes through Costa Rica, William Walker's filibustering exploits, and United States claims against Costa Rica.

#### NICARAGUA.

The series for Nicaragua begins in 1848. Correspondence of the Foreign Office with British consuls and with representatives of Nicaragua at London for the period 1848-1860 is bound in seven volumes. These contain material

on the attitude of Nicaragua respecting the boundary of Mosquito, and British proceedings at Greytown; interoceanic transit routes through Nicaragua; filibusters; and the negotiations of Charles L. Wyke and Sir William Ouseley.

#### MOSQUITO.

Correspondence of the Foreign Office with British consuls and others on the Mosquito coast began in 1844, when Patrick Walker was appointed consul general "in the Kingdom of Mosquito". His duties were more political than commercial, being those of a British resident agent and unofficial adviser to the head of the Mosquito nation.

The series *F. O. Mosquito* in its bearing upon interests of the United States in this region does not include a large variety of topics. It will consequently be sufficient to state that the forty-three volumes which carry the record to the end of 1859 afford valuable material on the growth of British interest in Mosquito, and the influence of British agents upon the politics of the region; claims of New Granada, Nicaragua, and Costa Rica to various portions of the Mosquito territory; the evolution of British policy respecting the limits it might be proper to assign to this protectorate; the question of Greytown, its occupation by the aid of British troops, and its bombardment by Capt. Hollins of the U. S. vessel *Cyane*; proceedings in Central America of filibusters from the United States.

Nearly all of this material consists of despatches of British consuls and vice-consuls to the Foreign Office, draft instructions from the latter, inter-departmental correspondence, and memoranda. There are also some valuable despatches of the governor of Jamaica, and an important volume for 1855, entitled "Memorandum by Mr. Christie and proposed drafts to Mr. Crampton and others on affairs of Mosquito". Colonial despatches from Jamaica, in the *Colonial Office Papers*, are often important for the Mosquito Shore and Belize.

#### HONDURAS.

This series commences in 1857, and the few volumes which carry it to 1861 have material upon various boundary matters; the Bay Islands; interoceanic transit; treaties respecting the Mosquito Indians, etc.; consular reports on trade; Wyke's negotiations; filibusters in Central America. Numerous copies of despatches from Belize and Jamaica are present.

#### SALVADOR.

*F. O. Salvador* begins in 1856, and five volumes carry the series to the end of 1860. A few items relate to shipping and trade.

#### NEW GRANADA. 1838-1860.

*F. O. New Granada* forms one of the continuations of the series relating to Colombia. Volumes 13-153 cover the years 1838-1860. An examination of about one-third of these showed that the series has important material on the claims of New Granada to portions of the territory of Mosquito; numerous plans of American, British, and French companies for transit routes across the isthmus; relations of the United States with New Granada; the attitude of the British government toward interests of the United States in New Granada; the rush to California, conditions of transit, character, and numbers



of the emigrants, etc.; American trade; fears of the government of New Granada for the isthmus on account of the character and conduct of emigrants from the United States; proposals that Great Britain should guarantee the neutrality of the isthmus; interest of the United States government in the Panama route; the treaty of 1846.

Reports of the consul at Panama are valuable for the history of early transit. They also contain material on passing events in California, with frequent enclosures of Californian newspapers.

The principal topics relating to United States history in the following specimen volumes are given as examples of the character of this material.

F. O. New Granada (no.)
-------------------------------

34. Demand of the U. S. chargé d'affaires for his passports; offer by New Granada to Great Britain of certain rights and privileges on the isthmus in return for certain indemnifications; strained relations of the U. S. with New Granada.
42. Negotiations between New Granada and the American representative for a commercial treaty; claims of New Granada to a portion of Mosquito.
- 55, 56. Claims to Mosquito; advice of the British representative to the government of New Granada respecting the payment of claims of the U. S.; isthmian transit.
67. Protest of New Granada against the coronation of the King of Mosquito under the sanction of Great Britain.
69. Boundaries of Mosquito.
73. Contract between the government and the "Company of Panama" for a railroad across the isthmus.
77. American survey of the isthmus; establishment of lines of steamers from the U. S. to Chagres and from Panama to California.
79. Views of the British government regarding the contract of New Granada with an American company for an interoceanic railroad; later amplification of this contract.
87. Fears of New Granada for the safety of the isthmus on account of the character and actions of emigrants from the U. S.
89. Travel across the isthmus; California.
92. Proposal of New Granada that Great Britain should guarantee to the former the possession of the isthmus.
130. Relations of the U. S. and New Granada; question of the neutrality of the isthmus.
151. Unsuccessful scheme for opening a transit route through the province of Chiriquí, New Granada.

#### PARAGUAY.

The series commences in 1852, and at the close of 1859 contains twenty volumes. Number 12 (1855) has some documents on the case of the *Water Witch*.

#### PACIFIC ISLANDS.

The series *F. O. Records, Pacific Islands*, begins in 1824, and embraces ninety-three volumes at the close of 1860. Correspondence of the Foreign Office with consuls and others sometimes relates to American influence in the Sandwich Islands, missionaries, trade and shipping statistics, and the annexation question of the early fifties.

There are seven volumes in *F. O. Records, Pacific Islands*, referring to the Hawaiian Islands before 1838. Captain Richard Charlton, who was appointed in 1824 as consular agent to the Sandwich, Society, and Friendly Islands, opened relations that were regular thereafter.

F. O. RECORDS, PACIFIC ISLANDS.

F. O. Rec. Pacific Is. (no.)
------------------------------------

3. "Consul Charlton and Various. 1824, Jan.-Dec." Appointment of Capt. Richard Charlton as consular agent, 1824; death of the King and Queen of the Sandwich Islands in England; letter of the Board of Trade, June 30, 1824, recommending the appointment of an agent in the Pacific Islands; similar letter from the Admiralty, July 25, 1824; memorial of Valentine Starbuck, asking a reward for bringing the king and queen to England, and for his efforts to gain control of the islands from which the U. S. was already deriving a lucrative trade; letter of G. Canning to George IV., July 14, 1824, announcing the death and suggesting the use of a war-ship for the return of the bodies and suite, "an attention perhaps the more admirable as the Governments both of Russia and of the United States of America are known to have their eyes upon those Islands", endorsed "*Appd. G. R.*"; letters on the conveyance of the bodies in the *Blonde*; extract from secret orders to Capt. Lord Byron, of the *Blonde*, for his conduct on arrival at the Sandwich Islands, dated Sept. 14, 1824; etc.
4. "Consul Charlton and Various. 1825-1827." Arrival of Charlton at "Woahoo", Apr. 16, 1825; accession of King Kaukeoli; government through a regency; state of trade, and American activity in the same; visit to Otaheite in the Society Islands; letters on the voyage of the *Blonde*; American ship of war *Peacock* and the protection of the whale fishery; treaty signed Dec. 23, 1826, by Capt. Thomas ap Catesby Jones, for the U. S., and the chiefs, on the part of King Kauikeaouli.
- 5-9. Consul Charlton and Various. 1828-1837. Returns of trade and the whale fishery; relations with the American Board of Foreign Missions; complaints of Charlton against the natives; influence of the American missionary, Bingham; appointment of an agent for the Hudson's Bay Co.; proposal of the American Board to colonize the islands; American naval force off the coast of South America, 1836, and its probable designs upon the Sandwich Islands; list of papers sent to the House of Commons, Mar. 25, 1837; difficulties with the Roman Catholic mission.
12. One document in this volume (1840) declares that "The Trade [of the Sandwich Islands] is almost entirely in the hands of the citizens of the United States of America who Import Cargoes from thence, from China, Manilla, Chili, and California, the greater part of which is disposed of here for the consumption of the Islands and the remainder sent to California, Kamchatka, the Russian settlements on the North West Coast of America, and Mexico."

LIBERIA.

The series for Liberia begins in 1848, and at the end of 1860 comprises sixteen volumes. The questions of independence and recognition, the treaty of 1848 with Great Britain, the slave-trade, boundaries, and the progress of

this social and political experiment, as shown in consuls' despatches and various copies of the Liberian newspaper, are the main features.

#### F. O. TREATIES (PROTOCOLS).

The finding-list for this series is marked G. S. R., **34**. All of the American papers are tied in the bundles **58**, **59**, and **60**, those prior to 1837 falling in **58** and **59**.

F. O. Treaties Protocols (no.)
--------------------------------------

**58.** A bundle containing eleven bound treaties, etc. The documents are the originals received by Great Britain. They are bound separately in red leather. They include (1) the provisional articles of Nov. 30, 1782; (2) declaration of cessation of hostilities, Feb. 20, 1783; (3) definitive peace, 1783; (4) treaty of Nov. 19, 1794; (5) duplicate of the same, with an additional article; (6) explanatory article on British trade with the Indians, May 4, 1796; (7) explanatory article, Mar. 15, 1798; (8) declaration of commissioners on the River St. Croix, Oct. 25, 1798; (9) convention of Jan. 8, 1802; (10) convention of May 12, 1803; (11) treaty of Dec. 31, 1806; (12) treaty of Ghent, Dec. 24, 1814.

**59.** A bundle of treaties, etc., separately bound. Those prior to 1838 are (1) convention, July 3, 1815; (2) decision upon the islands in the Bay of Passamaquoddy, Nov. 24, 1817; (3) exchange of notes on naval force upon the American Lakes, Apr. 28 and 29, 1817; (4) convention, Oct. 20, 1818; (5) declaration on water boundaries, June 18, 1822; (6) convention of St. Petersburg, June 30/July 12, 1822; (7) convention, Mar. 13, 1824; (8) claims convention, Nov. 13, 1826; (9) convention, Aug. 6, 1827; (10) convention, Aug. 6, 1827; (11) convention, Sept. 29, 1827.

#### F. O. RATIFICATIONS OF TREATIES.

The series *F. O. Treaties (Protocols)* includes the copies prepared for the British government of the treaties, etc., as signed by the negotiators. This present series, listed in G. S. R., **35**, includes the formal ratifications on the part of the United States, which were given to Great Britain in exchange for similar British ratifications. They are signed by the President of Congress or the President of the United States, and in the latter case bear the great seal of the United States. They are all elaborately bound. The ratifications deposited in the Public Record Office run only to 1827. The series has only a sentimental value, since all of the treaties are easily accessible in print.

F. O. Treaties Ratifications (no.)
--

1. Preliminary articles. Apr. 15, 1783.
2. Treaty of 1794, and explanatory article. Aug. 14, 1795, and June 7, 1798.
3. Explanatory note. Apr. 27, 1802.
4. Treaty of Ghent. Feb. 17, 1815.<sup>1</sup>
5. Commerce. Dec. 21, 1815.<sup>1</sup>

6. Fisheries and boundary treaty. Jan. 28, 1819.<sup>1</sup>
7. St. Petersburg Convention. Jan. 9, 1823.<sup>1</sup>
8. Explanatory convention. Dec. 27, 1826.<sup>1</sup>
9. Commerce. Jan. 12, 1828.<sup>1</sup>
10. Northwest Boundary. Feb. 21, 1828.<sup>1</sup>
11. Arbitration convention. Feb. 12, 1828.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Great seal in case.



## F. O. ARCHIVES, COMMISSIONS.

The finding-lists for this series are kept in portfolio G. S. R., 38. Not all the commissions are represented in the collection, there being only two prior to 1838. In this connection see the Lady Jackson Papers for the papers of the claims commission of 1823-1827.

## AMERICA, TREATY OF GHENT.

There are thirty-seven volumes of papers relating to the commissions which sat in accordance with the provisions of the treaty of Ghent, 1814. They include journals of the commissions under the fourth, fifth, and sixth articles, with memorials, arguments, reports, and incidental papers of all the commissions. Four volumes have been examined in detail; the remaining volumes are listed.

F. O. Arch.  
Commissions  
Ghent, (no.)

1. An attested copy of the journal of Thomas Barclay and John Holmes, commissioners under Art. IV. of the treaty of Ghent, to determine the ownership of the islands in Passamaquoddy Bay and the Bay of Fundy. The commissioners met at St. Andrews, N. B., Sept. 23, 1816, and continued by adjournments until Nov. 24, 1817, when they executed their decision in quintuplicate at New York, and adjourned without day.
2. Art. IV., British Memorials. 1816-1817.
3. *Id.*, American Memorials. 1817, pt. 1.
4. *Id.*, American Memorials. 1817, pt. 2.
5. *Id.*, U. S. Reply to British Memorials. 1817.
6. *Id.*, British Reply to U. S. Memorials. 1817.
7. *Id.*, Appendix to Memorials. 1817.
8. Art. V., Journal of the Commissioners. 1816-1821.
9. *Id.*, Appendix, Documents filed. 1816-1821.
10. *Id.*, American Memorials. 1796.
11. *Id.*, Memorials and Reply of British Agents. 1797.
12. *Id.*, Rejoinder, U. S. Agent. 1797.
13. *Id.*, Supplemental Arguments, Great Britain. 1798.
14. *Id.*, Appendix to Supplemental Arguments. 1798.
15. *Id.*, Remarks on Supplemental Arguments by U. S. Agent. 1798.
16. Report of Dr. J. L. Tiarks on the British and American maps of the country adjacent to the contested Northeast Boundary. Without date. Prepared for use under Art. V. of the treaty of Ghent.
17. Art. V., First British Memorial. 1820.
18. *Id.*, American Memorial. 1820.
19. *Id.*, British Reply. 1821.
20. *Id.*, Appendix to British Agent's Reply. 1821.
21. *Id.*, American Reply. 1821.
22. *Id.*, British Observations on American Reply. 1821.
23. *Id.*, American Reply to British Answer. 1821.
24. *Id.*, Reports of Surveyors. 1821.
25. *Id.*, Report of Commissioner Van Ness. 1822.
26. *Id.*, Duplicate.
27. The report of the British commissioner under Art. V. of the treaty of Ghent. Thomas Barclay and Cornelius P. Van Ness constituted this commission to ascertain the head of the Connecticut River and the

highlands north of the St. Croix River. The commissioners disagreed. This is a manuscript report of 357 pages, with an appendix of 177 pages containing illustrative documents.

28. Art. V., Report of U. S. Commissioner, Benson. 1817.
29. Arts. VI. and VII., Journal of Commission. 1816-1827.
30. Art. VI., Report of British Commission. 1822.
31. Art. VII., *Id.* 1827.
32. *Id.*, Report of American Commission. 1827.
33. Art. V., American Statement. 1829.
34. *Id.*, Evidence annexed to American Statement.
35. *Id.*, Boundary Papers, British, No. 1. 1827-1828.
36. *Id.*, No. 2. 1828.
37. *Id.*, No. 3. 1828. A volume of boundary papers under Art. V. of the treaty of Ghent. Contains a series of authenticated copies of documents in the Department of State, which accompanied the first statement of the U. S. in the arbitration before the King of the Netherlands. They bear the certificate of Henry Clay. Dec. 30, 1828.

#### AMERICAN CLAIMS. 1794.

There are thirty-five volumes of papers upon the claims settled under the Jay treaty. They include eighteen volumes of papers alphabetically arranged, as well as minute-books, receipts, awards, letter-books, and reports of assessors. Five volumes have been examined and the rest listed.

F. O. Arch. Commissions Am. Claims (no.)
---

1. Large bundle of memorials of claimants, chiefly ship-owners, before the commissioners. Part of the alphabetical series, including the letter A.
2. *Id.*, B.
3. *Id.*, B.
4. *Id.*, C.
5. *Id.*, D.

6. *Id.*, E.
7. *Id.*, F and G.
8. *Id.*, H.
9. *Id.*, H.
10. *Id.*, L and M.
11. *Id.*, N.
12. *Id.*, O.
13. *Id.*, P.
14. *Id.*, R.
15. *Id.*, S.
16. *Id.*, S.
17. *Id.*, T.
18. Large bundle of memorials of claimants. End of the alphabet—letters V and W.
19. Art. VII., Minute-Books. 1796-1797.
20. Art. VII., *Id.* 1797-1798.
21. *Id.*, Minute-Book. June 11-Oct. 10, 1798. This is a part of the journal of the commissioners, John Trumbull, John Nicholl, John Anstey, Christopher Gore, and William Pinkney.
22. *Id.*, Minute-Book. 1798-1802.
23. *Id.*, Minute-Book. 1802.

24. *Id.*, Receipts for Awards.
25. *Id.*, Office Copies of Awards. 1802-1803.
26. *Id.*, Office Copies of Awards. 1803-1804.
27. *Id.*, Register of Awards. 1796-1798.
28. Reports of Assessors, cases 46-154. 1798.
29. *Id.*, cases 155-274. 1799-1803.
30. *Id.*, cases 275-399. 1803.
31. This is a letter-book, only partially filled with the notes of the commissioners under Art. VII. of the Jay treaty, from Aug. 25, 1796, to Feb. 18, 1804. The letters were written to claimants before the board, to the Foreign Secretary, the American Secretary of State, and the American minister in London.
32. Accounts of Distribution. 1803.
33. State of American Cases, Awards Paid, etc.
34. An authenticated copy of the journal of Thomas Barclay and David Howell, with Egbert Benson as third commissioner, beginning at Halifax, Aug. 30, 1796, and ending at Providence, Oct. 25, 1798.  
(This was the commission for determining the location of the St. Croix River under Art. V. of the treaty of 1794.)
35. Miscellaneous Papers and Receipts.

#### F. O. RECORDS, KING'S LETTERS.

The small series *F. O. King's Letters* is listed among the appendixes to the typewritten "List of Foreign Office Records". Its contents pertaining to America are as follows:

<p>F. O. Rec. King's Letters Amer., (no.)</p>
---

1. "America. 1785-1799." Letter-book containing copies of commissions issued to English consuls, ministers, and commissioners in America, and American commissions issued to similar officials in England and by them delivered to the F. O.

(All the documents are purely formal, and have historical value only for their dates, names, and signatures.)

2. "America. 1801-1828." Containing drafts or copies or royal warrants authorizing the great seal to be attached to commissions; full-powers to negotiators; commissions of consuls and ministers, etc. There are also copies of similar letters of the President of the U. S.

#### F. O. SPECIAL COLLECTIONS.

##### STRATFORD CANNING'S PAPERS.

<p>F. O. Stratford Canning, (no.)</p>
---

7. Bundle marked "Stratford Papers. 1818-1821".  
Containing a bundle of papers in docket form for each year. The American papers begin in 1820 and contain letters from consuls in America; private correspondence with George Canning; draft of a memorandum on African slave-trade; drafts to consuls in America; note on a "Tour to Harper's Ferry", July 4, 1821 (14 pp.).

8. Papers of 1822-1823. Containing consular correspondence; sundry private letters with references to U. S. conditions; memorandum on the relations of the U. S. with the Indian tribes, Dec. 1, 1822 (16 pp.);



private notes received from officials in the F. O.; copies of notes received from Adams, 1823, on slave-trade, iron manufacture, etc.; memoranda on trade, commercial intercourse, navigation of the St. Lawrence, Newfoundland fisheries, northwest coast of America; bundle of newspaper clippings on speeches of governors to state legislatures, 1823.

9. Papers of 1824. Containing many papers and enclosures on Greek and Turkish affairs; American memoranda on packet service, trade, English officials in America.  
(A very large bundle containing almost nothing on America.)

#### LADY JACKSON'S PAPERS.

Among the papers acquired from Lady Jackson are several volumes of American manuscripts. Most of these are papers which properly belong in the series *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*, or *F. O. Archives, Commissions*, but they appear to have been taken away from the British legation in Washington and treated as the private documents of the Jackson family until recovered and placed in the Public Record Office. Lady Jackson, widow of Sir George Jackson, made use of them in her *Bath Archives*, but it does not appear that they have been studied carefully by any American student. There are ninety-seven volumes listed in the collection, of which the following are clearly American.

F. O. Jackson (no.)
---------------------------

30. "Mr. Jackson's Correspondence. America. 1809-1810." This is a large letter-book containing copies of the various instructions received by F. J. Jackson, commencing with no. 1, July 1, 1809, and of his notes in reply, of which no. 1 is dated Washington, Sept. 12, 1809.

(His notes with the U. S. government are occasionally copied in. The exchanges with the F. O. appear all to be here, and none to have been printed in the *American State Papers, Foreign Relations*, or the *British and Foreign State Papers*. Jackson's mission related to the recall of Erskine and the controversies over impressment and maritime rights.)

57. Bundle marked "1809-1810. 2 papers on American Affairs, 1809, 3 on Canada, and 29 despatches and official papers relating to United States". Memorial on Canadian interests, Sept. 30, 1809 (12 pp.), alluding to western conditions, boundaries and trade; a Canadian memorandum (4 pp.), dated Montreal, Aug. 21, 1810; notes on Upper Canada (9 pp.), n. d.; copy of an anonymous note dated Mar. 19, 1810, attacking the U. S. administration in its relations with F. J. Jackson, etc. (a minute explains that the note was believed to be authentic, but lacked the proof needed to justify publication); drafts or copies (144 pp.) of what appear to be newspaper paragraphs sent out by Jackson, unsigned, early in 1810; various letters relating to Jackson's mission and the preceding negotiations over the *Chesapeake* affair, to the Monroe negotiation of 1806 and to the boundary problem.  
(Many are the originals. A few appear to have been printed.)
59. Bundle marked "United States, 348 letters, 1809-1810". These are the letters received by F. J. Jackson, and sundry copies of others. Many are from British consuls in the U. S. Among the more important are a paper on exports and imports, 1809; a note signed John Richardson, chairman, Montreal, Sept. 30, 1809, which apparently enclosed the two

Canadian memorials of bundle 57; general commercial correspondence; various notes from citizens offering advice on relations between the U. S. and England; many notes from Phineas Bond; information regarding American militia; correspondence with Thomas Barclay respecting a house in New York for Jackson; letter from New York, Nov. 8, 1809, signed J. R. (?), describing a series of papers in the *E[vening] P[ost]* and their republication "in almost all the respectable Federal Papers in the Union" (*cf.* bundle 57); letters from Onis; from Craig in Canada; attitude of the people towards Jackson, 1810; note of P. Bond, Feb. 9, 1810, that Dr. Logan "has taken up his old Trade of *diplomatic volunteering*"; prospects of the recall of Jackson; Jackson's tour of the Eastern States and friendly feelings there for England; departure of Jackson for England, Morier to be chargé d'affaires.

60. Bundle of despatches and drafts of Jackson. 1809-1812. There are many drafts to consuls and others, covering the whole of his mission in America, mostly in his own hand. Drafts to Sir J. H. Craig, Sir George Prevost, etc. Copies of his despatches to the F. O. and of his notes with the State Department are here. A few of the latter have been printed in *American State Papers, Foreign Relations*, III. 308-323, dated Oct. 11, Oct. 23, Nov. 4, and Nov. 13, 1809. There are also private notes to George Canning. There are 43 despatches to the F. O. written during 1810 and giving much information on the conditions in the U. S., especially in the North and East. There are also notes to Timothy Pickering, Apr. 24, 1811; from the same, Apr. 8, 1812, 19 pp. (This bundle is the complement of 59.)
61. Bundle of 350 American letters. 1809-1810. These are letters received by F. J. Jackson. Among them are: a letter dated New York, Oct. 14, 1809, signed J. R. (?) (with an interlined letter in sympathetic ink, which has been "baked out", since the paper is scorched), relating to the "introductory address" sent to Coleman and appearing in the *Evening Post* "yesterday"; notes of Robert Smith on the reception of Jackson; many letters from Richard Söderström and others on news from Congress, etc.; series of unsigned letters from Georgetown on affairs in Congress; from J. H. Craig, at Quebec; intimate American gossip until June, 1810; letters from J. Henry, Nov. and Dec., 1810; letters congratulating Jackson on his conduct in the U. S.; from William Coleman, May 27, 1810; Federalism and the New England elections; verses from J. Strachan, May 4, 1810—

"Like them Columbia's Statesmen gnaw  
Their British Sires with serpent jaw";

letters of P. Bond on the *President* and *Little Belt* affair, on Foster's mission; from G. Robertson on the Duke de Crillon and Henry, Mar. 11, 1812, saying "Henry is I know very Sore on the treatment he received from Sir James Craig"; letters from G. Robertson, New York, continue during 1812; on Mar. 15 he describes the publication of the Henry letters.

90. Bundle of letters marked 1823-1827, but including letters of miscellaneous date and subject. Mostly the letters of George Jackson, British commissioner (see 93, below), relating to forwarding despatches, drafts, details of packet service. Among the signers are Langdon Cheves, Henry Clay, and J. R. Poinsett.  
(Few of the letters are of consequence.)

91. Bundle of G. Jackson's letters marked "Messrs. Stewart, McTavish, etc., 1823-1827". Containing political gossip on the election of 1824; affairs around Baltimore and Washington; social gossip.  
(Nothing of great consequence.)
92. Letter-book marked "G. J., American Claims, 1823-25". This is a copy of the journal of the commission which sat at Washington, Aug. 25, 1823-Apr. 21, 1825, pursuant to the treaty of July 12, 1822. The board sat to award damages for property (slaves) carried away by the British army after the treaty of Ghent. The members were George Jackson, English commissioner, John McTavish, English arbitrator, Langdon Cheves, American commissioner, and Henry Seawell, American arbitrator.
93. Bundle marked "America: Mr. G. Jackson, 1824-1826; Mr. Baker, 1823-5". Containing copies of the despatches of Jackson, English commissioner; copies of his correspondence with the American commissioner, Cheves, relating to the slaves carried away after the War of 1812 and compensation for the same.  
(A few extracts from this bundle have been printed in *British and Foreign State Papers*, XII. 418-419. The bundle contains a few of the letters received by Jackson, and a packet of letters from James Baker, secretary to the board.)
94. Bundle marked "America, 1822 to 1829". Contains an unbound continuation of the journal of the commissioners (see 92, above) from Apr. 21, 1825, to Mar. 26, 1827, when the board formally dissolved. There are many despatches and drafts in their original docket form relating to the arbitration and proceedings of the board. Original instructions from George Canning are here.  
(This bundle is largely the complement of 93. There are also drafts of Sierra Leone despatches of 1828.)
95. Bundle marked "Washington and Sierra Leone, 1826 to 1829". The American contents embrace a few of F. J. Jackson's letters received, 1809-1810; George Jackson's instructions, 1826-1827; and drafts of his despatches.  
(The papers have not been sorted out, but they appear to complete the series collected in 93 and 94.)

## F. O. MISCELLANEOUS.

The finding-list for this series is kept in the portfolio marked G. S. R., 38. It is a manuscript list of 28 sheets, embracing 629 volumes. The headings of classification are (1) Correspondence (supplementary), (2) Draft Reports (Law Officers), (3) Draft Despatches, etc., (4) Minutes, Memoranda, etc., (5) Letter-Books, Registers, etc., (6) Accounts (Embassy and Special Missions), (7) Royal Letters, (8) Treaty Papers (including Transcripts), (9) Miscellaneous. The heading America occurs in (1), (5), (8), and there are scattered references to America in other series and volumes. All the volumes marked America have been examined, as well as samples of the general volumes. The series *F. O. Miscellaneous* receives such duplicate and varied papers as find no place in the regular files. See note on 10, below.

1. Bundle marked "F. O. Supplementary: America, Barbary States, Denmark, Germany, and Austria". The American papers include a few manuscripts of the period before 1783; duplicate despatches or copies relating to Lieut.-Col. Beckwith's mission, 1788-1791; to the Dartmoor mas-

F. O. Misc. (no.)
-------------------------



- sacre, 1815; a note on Chili, 1790; papers on impressed seamen, 1809; duplicate despatches from F. J. Jackson, 1809; various unimportant duplicates.
8. Large bundle containing duplicate original letters from Sir Guy Carleton and Adm. Digby, with enclosures, and drafts to them. Apr., 1782-Feb., 1783.  
(Note on label: "Described by Mr. B. F. Stevens".)
  9. Volume of duplicates to the F. O. and copies from the British commissioners at Ghent, Gambier, Goulburn, and Adams. 1814. Containing a complete set of their duplicate despatches, with many copies of American notes, etc., covering the whole period of the negotiation.  
(Of these the notes from the British to the American commissioners are printed in *American State Papers, Foreign Relations*, III. 713-745, while the protocols of the conferences are in *British and Foreign State Papers*, IX. 547-555. The originals, of which these are the duplicates, are in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series, 102; while the despatches to the British commissioners are in *id.*, 101.)
  10. "America. 1816." Containing a set of the duplicate despatches from Charles Bagot, from Washington, May-Nov., 1816.  
(The enclosures appear to be complete. The originals of the despatches, of which duplicates are preserved in *F. O. Miscellaneous*, 10-15, are to be found in *F. O. Records, America*, II. Series, 108, 114, 115, 121, 122, 123, 130, 131, 132, 133, 141, 142, 143, 148, 149, 150, 157, 158, 159. Many of the drafts from which these despatches to the F. O. were prepared are preserved in *F. O. Archives, America, Correspondence*, 26, 30, 32, 34, 35, 36. The relation of many of the volumes in *F. O. Miscellaneous* to the other series may be seen from this.)
  11. "America. 1817." Containing a set of the duplicates from Charles Bagot, Jan.-Apr., 1817.
  12. "America 1817." Containing a set of the duplicates from Charles Bagot, May-Dec., 1817.
  13. "America. 1819." Containing a duplicate set of despatches to the F. O. from Charles Bagot, Jan.-Apr., 1819, and from G. Crawford Antrobus, chargé d'affaires, Apr.-Dec., 1819.  
(The volume contains much on the affair of Ambrister and Arbuthnot, and the relations of the U. S. with Spain.)
  14. "America. 1820." Containing a set of the duplicate despatches to the F. O. from G. C. Antrobus, Jan.-Nov., 1820, and from Stratford Canning, Sept.-Dec., 1820.  
(The latter, Oct. 3, 1820, reports a conversation with J. Q. Adams on the slave-trade, in which Adams anticipated certain of the ideas of the Monroe Doctrine and spoke of an "amicable march on parallel lines" as best for both England and the U. S.)
  15. "America. 1821." Containing a set of Canning's duplicates to the F. O., Jan.-Dec., 1821.  
(Much correspondence on the slave-trade.)
  60. "America. 1801." A volume or register of letters received from Thornton and Merry, Feb., 1801-May, 1804.  
(The abstracts give the signer, serial number, date, and often the date when received at the F. O., together with a brief statement of the contents of each despatch. The series of abstracts or précis of American correspondence embraced in *F. O. Miscellaneous*, 60, may have some use in directing searchers to the originals in *F. O. Records*, or *Archives*. The series, however, is by no means complete and varies greatly in its scale of detail. Most of the volumes are less than one-half filled.)
  61. A volume of which only 14 pages are filled. Contains entries similar to those in 60, relating to instructions from Lord Hawkesbury to Thornton, Bond, Barclay, and Merry, Apr., 1801-Sept., 1803.

62. A similar volume, stamped on the cover "Lord Hawkesbury, Private", and marked in pencil on the first page of entry, "Duplicate for Office". Contains abstracts of Merry's despatches to the F. O., Jan., 1805-Jan., 1806.
63. A volume similar to the last, stamped on the cover, "Mr. Secretary Fox, Private". Contains abstracts of the despatches from Merry, at Washington, Jan.-Nov., 1806, from Erskine, Nov.-Dec., 1806, and from Bond, Jan.-Dec., 1806.
64. A similar volume, stamped on the cover, "Secretary of State's Office, F. D." Containing abstracts of despatches received from Merry, May-Nov., 1806, from Erskine, Rose, Foster, and Bond, Nov., 1806-May, 1808. A few instructions to the ministers are also noted.
65. Similar to the last. Stamped on cover, "Mr. Secretary Fox, Private". Containing abstracts of instructions sent from the F. O. to Merry, Mar.-Aug., 1806, to Erskine, Aug.-Dec., 1806.
66. Similar. Stamped "Right Honble Lord Howick, Private". Containing précis of instructions to Erskine, Jan.-Feb., 1807.
67. Volume of précis of American despatches. Jan., 1812-Mar., 1813. Containing those received from Foster and Baker. Much on the Henry papers and the outbreak of war.
68. Volume of drafts from Lord Castlereagh to Foster and Baker. Feb., 1812-Feb., 1813. Although in a volume similar to 60-67, the instructions here given are not in brief but in full form.
69. Volume of abstracts received at the F. O. from the British commissioners at Ghent, 1814; from Anthony St. John Baker, Feb.-Nov., 1815, and from Charles Bagot, Apr.-Dec., 1816. These are full abstracts.
70. Containing précis of Bagot's despatches, Jan.-Nov., 1817, with a note on the first page of entry: "Mr. Bagot's despatches in 1817 are to be found in the Vols. of the Appendix to the Précis, with the exception of those which are hereinafter precised."
71. Containing Lord Castlereagh's drafts to Bagot. Jan.-Mar., 1817.
72. Containing précis of Bagot's despatches to the F. O. Jan.-Sept., 1818.
73. Unbound. Containing drafts of despatches from the F. O. to Bagot. Jan.-Dec., 1818.
74. Unbound. Containing drafts of despatches from the F. O. to Bagot. Antrobus, and Stratford Canning. Jan., 1819-Dec., 1820.
75. Containing drafts to Stratford Canning. Jan., 1821-Mar., 1822.
486. A letter-book containing extracts from the American correspondence, 1812-1814; entered under the heads Government, Diplomacy, Army, Navy, Commerce, Finance, Exterior. It appears to have been intended as a topical reference-book on America and does not seem to contain any extracts or references not to be found elsewhere.
535. "American Negotiations in Paris. 1782-1783."  
(At the F. O., July 11, 1910.)
536. "America. 1794." Contains, chiefly, the correspondence relating to the treaty of 1794. Jay's notes are here, drafts of Lord Grenville's replies, and various incidental papers such as memorials of creditors owning American debts, advice to Lord Grenville from other officials as to terms of the treaty, etc. Lord Grenville's notes of Aug. 1, Aug. 30, Sept. 5, Sept. 7, Oct., Dec. 26, 1794, which are printed in *American State Papers, Foreign Relations*, I. 481-513, form only a small part of the British papers here preserved.

537. "Papers relating to American Claims. Dated in 1798 and 1799. Under the Sixth Article of the Treaty of 1794." Contains manuscript and printed cases of various claimants—Daniel Dulany, William Cunningham and Co., Charles Inglis, Andrew Allen; and pamphlets relating to the procedure of the claims commissioners.
538. Copy of the correspondence between Rufus King, minister from the U. S., and John Anstey, relative to the construction of Art. VI. of the treaty of 1794.  
(The exchange took place in the winter of 1800-1801 and relates chiefly to the method of estimating the amount of debts due to British creditors. Printed in *American State Papers, Foreign Relations*, II. 402-414.)
539. Papers relating to the treaty of Dec. 31, 1806. Containing copies of the treaty, the memorandum accompanying it, and observations upon it and upon the attempt to reopen the negotiation and revise the treaty.

Many of the volumes in *F. O. Miscellaneous* bear general titles and contain a few American papers. Their value, however, is small, since they include volumes in series that were never completed or were only imperfectly compiled. With few exceptions, originals have been found only in *F. O. Records* or *F. O. Archives*. In general, American papers were more likely to be classified in North rather than in South, but the rule was not absolute. No American papers of independent value have been found in this group. Sample volumes of all the miscellaneous varieties that bear no geographical title have been examined with the result given below.

36. A bundle of draft despatches. 1820-1841. None on America to 1837.
50. A bundle of "Minutes". 1835-1836. These are minutes made by Lord Palmerston to accompany papers or give orders.  
(The bundle includes about 1200 of these, written on small note paper. Most of them have no meaning now that they have been deprived of their accompanying papers. There are several queries for papers on the dispute between the U. S. and France. The notes would give admirable material for a history of Lord Palmerston's administration, and might throw some new lights on his American affairs if closely studied. Many similar minutes are found with the appropriate despatches in *F. O. Records, America*.)
51. Bundle of "Minutes" by Lord Palmerston, as Foreign Secretary. 1837-1838.  
(Like bundle 50. Entirely informal, with a few scattered references to U. S. affairs.)
393. Marked "North Admiralty from Feb., 1794, to June, 1799". A letter-book containing copies of notes from the F. O. to the Admiralty. The American notes are numerous. Those of only one year are listed.

#### 1794.

- Feb. 22. With an enclosure from Norfolk, Va., on the prospective departure of a fleet of merchant ships from Baltimore.
- Feb. 25. Enclosing a petition of Pinckney.
- Mar. 6. In the case of an American seaman, Josiah Hinkley.
- Mar. 18. With an enclosure from Pinckney on impressments.
- Mar. 25. With an enclosure on the French naval force in North America.
- Mar. 28. With an enclosure from Pinckney on impressments.
- Apr. 10. With enclosures on French merchantmen in America.
- Apr. 14. With an enclosure on French merchantmen in America.
- Apr. 26. With an enclosure from Pinckney on impressments.
- Apr. 28. With an enclosure on French merchantmen in America.



- May 16. With an enclosure from Pinckney on impressments.  
 June 7. *Id.*  
 July 8. *Id.*  
 July 16. With an enclosure from Jay on impressment.  
 July 28. With a list of impressed seamen from Pinckney.  
 July 31. With an enclosure from Jay on vessels seized at Martinique.  
 Aug. 1. With an enclosure from Jay on impressment.  
 Aug. 6. With enclosures on French merchantmen and convoy at Philadelphia.  
 Aug. 13. With enclosures from Pinckney.  
 Aug. 21. With an enclosure on French merchantmen in Delaware Bay.  
 Sept. 3. With an enclosure from Jay on impressment.  
 Sept. 13. With an enclosure from Pinckney on impressments.  
 Sept. 29. With an enclosure on the liberation of French prisoners at Philadelphia.  
 Sept. 29. With a list of impressed seamen from Pinckney.  
 Oct. 2. With an enclosure from Pinckney on the case of Daniel Chubb.  
 Oct. 8. With a list of impressed seamen from Pinckney.  
 Oct. 21. With papers on impressment from Pinckney.  
 Oct. 30. With enclosures on impressment from Pinckney.  
 Nov. 29. With a note on impressment from Pinckney.  
 Dec. 5. With a letter on English prisoners in New York.  
 Dec. 9. With enclosures on the naval forces in American waters.  
 Dec. 11. With an enclosure from Hammond on the capture of the *Antelope*.  
 Dec. 16. With an enclosure from Pinckney on impressment.  
     (This time Grenville writes and alludes to his having repeatedly addressed the Admiralty on the same subject.)  
 Dec. 16. With an enclosure from Pinckney on impressment.  
 Dec. 24. With an enclosure on clandestine commerce at Baltimore.

## 1795.

- Feb. 5. With an enclosure on the French fleet in America.  
 Feb. 8. *Id.*  
 Feb. 15. *Id.*  
 Feb. 16. With an enclosure from Pinckney on impressment.

**398.** Letter-book, "Admiralty South. 1790-1797". The American notes during two years are:

## 1792.

- Apr. 7. With an enclosure from Hammond on the New York packet service.  
 Sept. 27. With enclosures from the American minister.

## 1793.

- Jan. 3. With a note from Pinckney on impressment.  
 Jan. 12. With an enclosure on the behavior of a part of the crew of the *Hyaena*.  
 Feb. 21. With an enclosure from Pinckney on the volunteering of American seamen for his Majesty's service.  
 Mar. 1. With an enclosure from Pinckney on seamen.  
 Apr. 9. Grenville writes ordering the release of the American ship *Fame*.  
 Aug. 30. With an enclosure from Hammond on American vessels sailing to France.

- Oct. 5. With an enclosure from Hammond on French vessels in America.  
 Oct. 9. With an enclosure from Pinckney on impressment.  
 Oct. 25. With an enclosure from Pinckney on the detention of the *Cleopatra*.  
 Oct. 25. With an enclosure from Pinckney on the seizure of the *Suckey*.

**408.** Letter-book, "Advocate, North", with a manuscript index in the back.  
 1811-1821. It contains letters calling upon the law officers for advice.  
 The American entries are:

1811.

Dec. 21. Goods seized on American vessels belonging to the Russian minister to America.

1812.

Nov. 26. Six Americans taken from the *Neptune*.

1814.

July 10. Slaves escaped from Florida to Cumberland Island.  
 July 21. Impressment of American seamen.

1816.

June 26. American treaty.  
 Aug. 19. Claims of proprietors of lands on the Mississippi.

1817.

Dec. 17. Act of the American Congress inconsistent with privileges of consuls.  
 Dec. 17. Arrest of British officers at Philadelphia.  
 Dec. 17. Arrest of a deserter at New Orleans.  
 Dec. 24. *Id.*

1818.

Jan. 3. *Id.*  
 Feb. 5. Consular privileges in America.  
 July 8. Claim of G. Clerke upon the U. S.  
 Sept. 29. Detention of two American vessels by the *Egeria*.  
 Sept. 30. Capture of the American ship *William and Mary*.  
 Oct. 12. Conduct of the crew of an American fishing vessel.  
 Nov. 23. American fishing vessels detained.

1819.

July 5. Part of the crew of a pirate vessel in the Charleston jail. *Id.*, July 24.

1820.

May 5. Trade with China carried on by American vessels laden in England.

1821.

Apr. 5. Detention of an American vessel by H. M. S. *Dromedary*.  
 May 12. Liability of British subjects to serve in the militia of the U. S.

**411.** Letter-book marked "Advocate, South, 1813-1818", containing requests upon the law officers for legal advice. With manuscript index. The American entries resemble those in **408**. They relate to captured ships and American privateers.

422. "Diary. South. Jan. 1815-Dec. 1816." In this volume were entered letters received at the F. O. They were entered as they came in, each entry showing the writer, date of writing, serial number, and brief contents.

(The volume may be used as a key to the files of correspondence. The American letters were not generally entered in this series, and the series of which this diary is one covers only a few years.)

436. "Drafts; Domestic, South. 1814, Mar. 8-1815, Sept. 2." A letter-book containing drafts from the F. O., chiefly upon home affairs, money and accounts, special privilege, departmental information, etc. The American references, which are few and only incidental, are:

#### 1814.

- Mar. 10. Permitting an American citizen to return home.  
 Apr. 1. Permitting Gallatin and Bayard to enter England.  
 May 5. Reference to American preparations for naval control of the Lakes.  
 May 28. Permission for "George the Black Servant of Mr. Gallatin" to depart.  
 Oct. 5. Exclusive privileges of the Spanish Philippine Co.  
 Dec. 10. Reference to the French exportation of timber from the U. S.  
 Dec. 29. *Id.*

#### 1815.

- May 6. Transmitting documents on the Dartmoor massacre.  
 July 22. Transportation of the effects of Charles Bagot to America.  
 Aug. 3. *Id.*  
 Aug. 8. *Id.*  
 443. "Drafts; Northern Departments. 1815, Jan.-1817, Apr." A letter-book containing copies of many American papers, the originals of which may generally be found in *F. O. Records* or *F. O. Archives*. Among the more important are the various instructions to A. St. J. Baker, Charles Bagot, and notes to J. Q. Adams, H. Clay, and A. Gallatin.  
 (The book seems to have been kept with care, with the various entries complete.)  
 458. "Drafts; Foreign and Domestic. 1816, May 2-Sept. 30." Contains drafts to British ministers abroad, foreign ministers in England, crowned heads, private citizens, governmental departments. No references to America indicated in the index.  
 478. "Foreign Ministers, North." Includes copies of notes from the F. O. to ministers from Spain, Portugal, America, France, Turkey, Sicily, Sardinia, Austria, and Bavaria, and Miscellaneous. The American notes are to Russell and to Beasley, Dec. 12, 1811-Nov. 7, 1812.  
 (The volume does not appear to contain a complete collection of anything.)

#### F. O. SLAVE-TRADE.

It was the practice of the Foreign Office to regard correspondence upon the suppression of the African slave-trade as apart from the ordinary diplomatic series, and to give it special serial numbers of its own. The volumes thus brought together include 1010 volumes, 1816-1856, of which 229 volumes are for the period preceding 1837. The finding-list is in the third volume of the *F. O. Records* list, G. S. R., 32, and also in G. S. R., 38. The volumes containing American papers are indicated in the list and have all been examined, as



well as several specimen volumes in other portions of the series. The United States had little to do with the suppression of the trade prior to the Webster-Ashburton treaty in 1842, and accordingly few papers of importance have been found earlier than 1837. Many of these are to be found, as well, in the series *F. O. Records, America*. The papers relating to the slave-trade treaty of 1824 have not been found here or in *F. O. Records*.

In the period subsequent to 1837, the first volumes contain draft despatches from the F. O. to ministers, replies, correspondence of the F. O. with the American minister in London, and consular despatches. Later consular material is by itself in separate volumes.

Drafts from the F. O. transmit despatches from other parts of the world on the operations of American slavers or of the trade under the American flag. For such enclosures, therefore, one must turn to the Legation Papers. Other countries and volumes of interdepartmental correspondence were not examined because of this.

From about 1850 correspondence of the F. O. with the American minister becomes nil or practically so. In general, there is less material in the fifties, and the volumes are smaller. This seems to have been because each country had definitely outlined its position, and negotiations dwindled to a minimum. Consular papers of this variety no longer have a separate volume.

The series as a whole is a valuable and interesting one, and makes plain the opportunity for an extensive work upon the whole subject.

- |                               |
|-------------------------------|
| F. O.<br>Slave Trade<br>(no.) |
|-------------------------------|
1. "Slave Trade and Barbary Powers, Conferences in London No. 1 to No. 7. Aug. and Sept. 1816." Contains the proceedings under the second additional article of the treaty of Paris; Austria, Russia, France, Prussia, and Great Britain being the parties. There are preliminary notes and formal protocols of the conferences. Includes correspondence with Continental powers relative to carrying out the suppression.
  2. "Slave Trade and Barbary Powers, Conferences in London, No. 8 to No. 16. 1817, Dec.-1819, Dec." This volume continues the series of protocols begun in *F. O. Slave-Trade*, 1; present, England, Prussia, Russia, Austria, and France. It contains also drafts of notes in furtherance of the suppression of the traffic, and notes in reply.
  7. "Slave Trade, Domestic, Various. 1818, Sept.-1820, Dec." Contains miscellaneous correspondence with reference to the slave-trade. The papers refer chiefly to the treaties with Spain, Portugal, and Holland, and to the commissioners at Sierra Leone, etc. There appear to be no American papers, but an annexed list of "Slave Trade Papers replaced in the regular Correspondence" mentions two drafts of Nov. 11, 1819, and Aug. 7, 1820, upon discussions with Rush, which have been so replaced.
  33. "Slave Trade. France and United States. 1824, Jan.-Dec." As the slave-trade correspondence increased in bulk it became customary to bind up the letters of each year in volumes arranged by groups of countries. This volume contains many French despatches and American correspondence as follows:
 

H. U. Addington to George Canning, enclosing a copy of *H. R. Doc. 119*, 18 Cong., 1 sess., containing 15 letters on the slave-trade. Washington, Apr. 4, 1824.

- Copy of the ratification of the British-American slave-trade convention of Mar. 13, 1824, with an additional article inserted by the Senate. May 24, 1824.
- H. U. Addington to George Canning, enclosing more papers sent to the Senate during the slave-trade discussion (enclosure not filed here). Washington, July 4, 1824.
54. "Slave Trade; Spain, Portugal, Netherlands, Sweden, and United States. 1826, Jan.-Dec." Contains but one American paper:  
George Canning to C. R. Vaughan, draft, instructing him in the case of three British seamen taken from the American slave-trader *Pearle* off the coast of Africa. July 8, 1826.
72. "Slave Trade; Portugal, Netherlands, France, United States, etc. 1827, Jan.-Dec." Contains two American notes:  
Albert Gallatin to Viscount Dudley, respecting the return of negroes found upon slave-traders captured by the U. S. Upper Seymour Street, June 1, 1827.  
Viscount Dudley to A. Gallatin, on the same subject. F. O., July 7, 1827.
96. "Slave Trade; Domestic, Various. 1829, Jan.-Apr." Relating chiefly to the mixed commission at Sierra Leone, and the attempts to suppress the trade. No American notes or references found.
110. "Slave Trade; Spain, Portugal, Netherlands, Sweden, Denmark, France, Colombia, United States. 1830, Jan.-Dec." Contains a brief exchange of notes between the Earl of Aberdeen and Louis McLane, American minister, upon acts of piracy committed against the American ship *Candace*, June-July, 1830.
123. "Slave Trade; France, Sweden, United States. 1831, Jan.-Dec." Contains only:  
Charles R. Vaughan to Viscount Palmerston, discussing the status of the slave-trade suppression in the U. S. Washington, Mar. 28, 1831.
143. "Slave Trade; United States of America. 1833, Jan.-Dec." Contains the correspondence of Lord Palmerston with Sir Charles R. Vaughan and Mr. Vail, relative to the attempt to induce the U. S. to accede to the British-French slave-trade treaty of Nov. 30, 1831.  
(Parts of a few of these are printed in *British and Foreign State Papers*, XXII. and XXIII.)
157. "Slave Trade; Brazil Consular, United States of America, South American States. 1834, Jan.-Dec." Continues the correspondence of the F. O. and Sir Charles Vaughan respecting the proposed accession of the U. S. to the slave-trade conventions.  
(A few of the letters are printed in *British and Foreign State Papers*, XXII. and XXIII.)
161. "Slave Trade; Domestic, Various. 1834, Jan.-Mar." No references to the U. S. found.
181. "Slave Trade; Austria, Denmark, France, Holland, Naples, Prussia, Russia, Sardinia, Sweden, United States, Various. 1835, Jan.-Dec." Contains three American papers of slight importance:  
Sir C. Vaughan to the F. O., expressing gratification over the approval of his conduct. Mar. 20, 1834.  
F. O. to Sir C. Vaughan, transmitting papers. Sept. 3, 1835.  
F. O. to Bankhead, transmitting papers. Oct. 29, 1835.
206. "Slave Trade; Mexico, Buenos Ayres, Montevideo, Colombia, Peru, Chile, Venezuela, United States. 1836, Jan.-Dec." Contains two American notes:

- Palmerston to Stevenson, transmitting papers on the use of the U. S. flag by slave-traders at Havana. Dec. 17, 1836. (Draft.)
- Stevenson to Palmerston, acknowledging the same. Dec. 19, 1836.
225. "Slave Trade; Mexico, Buenos Ayres, Montevideo, Colombia, Peru, Chili, Venezuela, United States, Haiti. 1837, Jan.-Dec." Contains five instructions to Fox concerning Americans participating in the slave-trade.
259. "Buenos Ayres, Monte Video, Mexico, Haiti, United States. 1838, Jan.-Dec." Draft despatches from the F. O. to Fox on the employment of the American flag by slavers in Cuba, etc. Notes from Stevenson to the F. O. and draft replies on the American proposal for a convention respecting slaves in vessels driven by stress of weather into the ports of British colonies. Rejected in an explicit note from Palmerston.
296. "United States. Mr. Fox, Mr. Stevenson, and consuls. 1839." Correspondence of the F. O. with Fox, Stevenson, and British consuls in the U. S. Evidence from various parts of the world, particularly Havana, as to the use and abuse of the American flag by slavers; the American slave-trade; actions of the U. S. consul at Havana; British proposal that slave vessels under the flag of the U. S. should not be considered as American unless manned according to the law of the U. S.; cases of the *Clara*, the *Eagle*, and the *Wyoming*.
330. "Buenos Ayres, Monte Video, Haiti, Mexico, Texas. 1840, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence of the F. O. with Gen. Hamilton (Oct.-Dec.), drafts, and memoranda regarding the treaty with Texas for the suppression of the slave-trade.
332. "United States. Mr. Fox, Mr. Stevenson, consuls Buchanan, McTavish, Crawford, Grattan. 1840, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence of the F. O. with the British representative at Washington, the U. S. minister at London, and the above British consuls in the U. S. regarding Americans engaged in the slave-trade; growing use of the U. S. flag by slavers; investigation into the conduct of Trist, late American consul at Havana; various cases of vessels seized or searched.
374. "Mexico, Haiti, Texas, New Grenada, Venezuela, Central America, Ecuador. 1841, Jan.-Dec." Only one document on Texas, *viz.*, "Protocol of conference held at the Foreign Office May 19, 1841, between the Plenipotentiaries of Great Britain and of Texas".
376. "United States. Mr. Fox, Mr. Stevenson, Mr. Everett. 1841, Jan.-Dec." Drafts from the F. O. to the above-named persons, and despatches or notes with enclosures to the F. O. American ships engaged in the slave-trade; use of the American flag by slavers; diplomatic correspondence on the "right of visitation"; cases of the *Edwin*, *Tigris*, *Susan*, *Rebecca*, *Creole*, *Iago*, and other vessels.
377. "United States. Consular. 1841, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence of the F. O. with various consuls, chiefly upon certain vessels charged with being engaged in the slave-trade.
420. "Mexico, Texas, Venezuela, Haiti. 1842, Jan.-Dec." A few letters deal with the ratification by the Texan congress of the slave-trade treaty with Great Britain.
423. "United States. Lord Ashburton, Mr. Fox, Mr. Everett. 1842, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence of the F. O. with the above-named persons, relating almost entirely to Lord Ashburton's negotiations at Washing-



ton on the provisions of the treaty of 1842 for the suppression of the slave-trade, and to the cases of such vessels as the *Creole*, *Tigris*, etc., of which there are several. The chief points of treaty negotiations for which this volume is important are the right of search problem, Webster's proposal for joint cruising on the coast of Africa, and the question of slaves in American vessels in British colonial ports.

424. "United States. Consular. 1842, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence of consuls with the F. O. on the cases of various ships seized, and proceedings of the convention of Maryland slaveholders, which met in Baltimore in January.
479. "Haiti, Texas. 1843, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence of the F. O. with Elliot, Ashbel Smith, and Kennedy. Cases of the *Antoinette* and *Caroline*; question of Texan slave-traders on the coast of Brazil; a series of interrogations to and replies by Elliot and Kennedy on slavery in Texas; British citizens engaged in the slave-trade between Texas and the U. S.; efforts of British citizens to secure the abolition of slavery in Texas.
484. "United States. Mr. Fox, Mr. Pakenham, Mr. Everett. 1843, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence of the F. O. with the above-named persons. That part of the President's annual message dealing with the construction of Art. V. of the treaty of 1842, diplomatic explanations, and debates in Congress; American view of the right of search; complicity of American ships in the slave-trade; use of the American flag by slavers; cases of the *Tigris*, *Seamew*, *Jones*, etc.; laws of South Carolina regarding colored seamen.
485. "United States. Consular. 1843, Jan.-Dec." The most important feature of this volume is a circular series of fourteen questions regarding slavery and slaves in the various states, and the replies thereto. Some of the correspondence relates to the laws of South Carolina respecting colored seamen, and to different vessels seized.
532. "Hanse Towns, Haiti, Texas. 1844, Jan.-Dec." Despatches from the consul at Galveston furnish much miscellaneous information as to slavery in that vicinity, and in Texas as a whole.
538. "United States. Mr. Fox, Mr. Pakenham, Mr. Everett. 1844, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence of the F. O. with the above-named persons. Fugitive slaves in British colonies, some of whom were accused of serious crimes; laws of South Carolina regarding colored seamen; participation of American vessels in the slave-trade; decision of Chief Justice Shaw of Massachusetts, setting free a slave on board a U. S. war-ship; J. Q. Adams's success in obtaining the abolishment of the "gag rule" in the House respecting slavery petitions, and the effect of this in South Carolina; cases of the *Roderick Dhu*, *Jones*, *Tigris*, *Seamew*, etc.
539. "United States. Consular. 1844, Jan.-Dec." A few despatches of the consul at Charleston relate to the laws affecting colored seamen, and the slavery question in politics. The remaining papers are largely formal in nature.
590. "Hanse Towns, Haiti, Texas. 1845, Jan.-Dec." One despatch from Consul Kennedy relates to the number of slaves coming from New Orleans to Galveston.
596. "United States and United States Domestic. 1845, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence of the F. O. with Pakenham, Everett, and McLane. Al-

- leged abductions of colored persons from the Bahamas to be sold as slaves in Florida; question of the part taken by the U. S. in the fulfillment of the provisions of the treaty of 1842 with respect to the slave-trade; legal opinions in Massachusetts as to the constitutionality of South Carolina's laws respecting colored seamen, and the resentment felt at such utterances; despatches on the slave-trade in general, including slave markets in Brazil and the possessions of Spain, and Great Britain's treaty with France; cases of the *Cyrus*, *Joseph Cowperthwaite*, etc.
597. "United States. Consular. 1845, Jan.-Dec." Despatches from the consul at Charleston relate to Hoar's mission from Massachusetts to South Carolina, the steps taken by the former state to test the constitutionality of the South Carolina law respecting negro seamen, and the resulting excitement and legislation in South Carolina.
617. "Commission on Right of Search. Minutes of evidence taken before the Duc de Broglie and the Rt. Hon. S. Lushington, D. C. L." Mar.-Apr., 1845.
646. "United States. Mr. Pakenham, Mr. McLane, Mr. Bancroft, and Consular. 1846, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence of the above-named persons and of certain British consuls in the U. S. with the F. O. Proceedings of the joint cruising squadrons on the coast of Africa; action taken in U. S. courts with regard to captured vessels; complaints arising out of visitations; etc.
690. "United States. Mr. Pakenham, Mr. Bancroft, and Consular. 1847, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence of the above-named persons and of British consuls with the F. O. Brazil slave-trade (estimated at 42,000 slaves imported from Africa in 1846); abuse of the American flag by slavers; proceedings of American cruisers on the coast of Africa, and complaint of the actions of Capt. Pope of the U. S. brig *Dolphin*; question of the fulfillment by the U. S. of Art. IX. of the treaty of 1842; cases of the *Brazil*, *Jones*, etc.
736. "United States. Mr. Crampton, Mr. Bancroft, and Consular. 1848, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence. Insufficiency of the U. S. squadron on the western coast of Africa, and the project to station it off Brazil instead; Cuban slave-trade; abuse of the American flag by slavers; exculpation of Capt. Pope of the *Dolphin*; various cases of captured vessels.
773. "United States. Mr. Crampton, and Consular. 1849, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence with the F. O. Employment of American vessels in the slave-trade to Brazil, and in various other centres of the trade; checking of American slavers at Rio de Janeiro by the U. S. squadron; joint cruising on the African coast; evil caused by the granting of "sea letters" by U. S. consuls in foreign ports; cases of the *Lawrence*, *Fenella*, etc.
814. "United States. Sir H. Bulwer, Mr. A. Lawrence, and Consular. 1850, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence with the F. O. Lessened activity of the U. S. authorities at Rio de Janeiro with regard to the slave-trade, and its results; proceedings of the American and British squadrons on the west coast of Africa; Bulwer's conversation with Webster regarding the slave-trade and the best measures for suppressing it; cases of ships seized and of vessels boarded by British commanders.

856. "United States. Sir H. Bulwer, Mr. Crampton, Mr. Bancroft Davis, and Consular. 1851, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence with the F. O. Bulwer's conversations with Webster; attitude of the British toward Liberia; causes of the decrease in the slave-trade from Africa; use of the American flag by slavers; alleged decoying from Jamaica of negro lads to sell them into slavery in the U. S.; action in Congress regarding the slave-trade; joint cruising on the western coast of Africa; condition of the slave-trade to Brazil and to Cuba.
885. "United States, Turkey, Persia, Muscat, Tripoli. 1852, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence of the F. O. with Crampton, Lawrence, and British consuls in the U. S. Kidnapping of negro boys at Jamaica; cases of the *Louisa Beaton*, *Mary Adeline*, etc.
918. "United States. Mr. Crampton, Mr. Ingersoll, Mr. Buchanan, and Consular. 1853, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence with the F. O. Renewed vigor of the Cuban slave-trade, partly under the American flag; Brazilian slave-trade; cases of the *Harriet*, *Clara Anna*, etc.
948. "United States. Mr. Crampton, and Consular. 1854, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence with the F. O. Precautions against the equipment in American ports of vessels intended for the slave-trade; abuse of the U. S. flag by slavers; statements that the Brazilian slave-trade had ceased since 1852, but that the Cuban slave-trade had greatly increased in 1853; participation of Americans in the slave-trade to Cuba; denial of the rumor that Great Britain and Spain had arranged to "Africanize" Cuba with free blacks; proceedings in the Senate with respect to the slave-trade; the seizure of various ships.
973. "United States. Mr. Crampton, and Consular. 1855, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence with the F. O. Policy of Spain regarding slavery in Cuba; participation of Americans and American ships in the slave-trade; Soulé's erroneous pronouncements at Madrid as to the designs of Great Britain for an "African Empire" in the West Indies; estimate of negroes illegally imported into Cuba, 1852-1854 inclusive.
999. "United States. Mr. Crampton, Mr. Lumley, Mr. Buchanan, and Consular. 1856, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence with the F. O. Exportation of slaves from the west coast of Africa in American vessels; employment of the U. S. flag by slavers; alleged participation of the Portuguese consuls at New York and Baltimore in slave-trade transactions; expression given in various parts of the South to a desire for the reopening of the slave-trade to the U. S.; reports of the energy of the slave-trade from New York; the trade between Cuba and the U. S.; rumors of preparations for a negro rising in the Southern States.
1026. "United States. Lord Napier, Mr. Lumley, Mr. Dallas. 1857, Jan.-Nov."  
(At the F. O. at time of search.)
1027. "United States. Consular. 1857, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence of consuls with the F. O. Trials of alleged slave-traders; reports of equipment at New Orleans of vessels for the Cuban slave-trade; further pronunciamientos from South Carolina; cotton-gins in Louisiana and Mississippi.
1057. "United States. Lord Napier. 1858, Jan.-Dec." F. O. drafts to and despatches from Lord Napier. Slave-trade on the African coast under the U. S. flag; project to send U. S. steamers to Africa to suppress the slave-trade; question of joint representations by Great Britain and



the U. S. to Spain regarding the Cuban slave-trade; complaints against the conduct of British cruisers on the coast of Cuba; part taken by Americans in the Cuban slave-trade; negotiations on the right of search and visitation; movements in the South for a revival of the slave-trade; numerous cases of vessels seized by cruisers of both countries, and of the boarding (or visitation) by British commanders of vessels carrying the American flag.

1058. "United States. Mr. Dallas. 1858, Jan.-Dec."

1059. "United States. Consular. 1858, Jan.-Dec."

1083. "America. Lord Napier and Lord Lyons. 1859, Jan.-Dec." Drafts from the F. O. Negotiations regarding the verification of the nationality of merchant vessels, and the French proposal for settling the question of the right of search; share of Americans in the slave-trade; use of the American flag by slavers; decision of the U. S. government to send steam vessels to the African coast; willingness of Sec. Cass to join with Great Britain in a remonstrance to Spain respecting the Cuban slave-trade "and his intimation that the U. S. Govt. would be disposed to cooperate with Great Britain in some measures of repression around the coasts of that Island"; U. S. steam vessels on the African coast, and the insufficiency of the squadron there at present; proposals to amend the treaty of 1842, and the British project of a new convention; increase in the slave-trade, largely under American colors; complaint of the apathy of Commodore Totten of the American warship *Vincennes*; hindrances to U. S. cruisers through lack of proper legislation on certain points; numerous cases of seizures and visitations.

1084. "America. Lord Napier and Lord Lyons. 1859, Jan.-Dec." Despatches. Anxiety of the U. S. government on learning to what extent the slave-trade was carried on under the American flag; recent attempt in Georgia to revive the slave-trade; the Cuban slave-trade; measures taken by the U. S. government to suppress the trade; proposed amendment of Art. VIII. of the Ashburton treaty; the President's denial that slaves were being landed in Florida; negotiations at Washington respecting verification of the nationality of merchant vessels; number of vessels despatched by the U. S. navy to Africa, Cuba, and the Gulf of Mexico; dangers in bringing the slave-trade to the attention of Congress.

1085. "America. Mr. Dallas. 1859, Jan.-Dec." Notes from the American minister in London to the F. O. and draft replies, largely concerning complaints with regard to vessels visited and seized.

1086. "America. Consular. 1859, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence of the F. O. with British consuls, chiefly on the cases of numerous ships, tabular statement of vessels engaged in the trade, and miscellaneous information. Relates mainly to the New York consulate.

1110. "America. Lord Lyons, Mr. Irvine, Mr. Dallas. 1860, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence of the F. O. with Lord Lyons and with the American legation in London. Activity of slave-traders on the east coast of Africa; desire of the U. S. government to keep the slave-trade question from becoming a subject of debate in Congress, and the decision not to take part at the proposed conference in London; British proposal for joint cruising on the coast of Cuba; policy of the government in utilizing the powers of the executive for the suppression of the slave-

trade rather than in bringing the matter before Congress; disposal of negroes found in captured slave-ships; change in the feeling of the South regarding slavery; debate in the Senate over the slave-trade; rejection of the British proposal to receive in the West Indies negroes "emancipated" by American cruisers, and also of the Danish offer to receive them on the island of St. Thomas; the amount and scope of the Cuban slave-trade; abuse of the American flag by slavers; numerous cases of vessels visited and searched.

(An important volume on the growth and activity of the slave-trade, the change in Southern feeling, and the political situation.)

- 1111. "America. Consular. New York. 1860, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence of the New York consulate with the F. O. on numerous cases of captured vessels, the slave-trade interest at that port, and a large quantity of newspaper clippings on the increase of the slave-trade, etc.
- 1112. "America. Consular. 1860, Jan.-Dec." Correspondence of consuls at Boston, Charleston, New Orleans, Richmond, Savannah, Galveston, and Mobile with the F. O., chiefly respecting individual cases of slaves and slave-ships.

## HOME OFFICE PAPERS. 1783-1837.

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, CHANCERY LANE, W. C.

For the Home Office Records, see Scargill-Bird's *Guide*, pp. 367-369, and the manuscript list in the Public Record Office. The records of the Home Office are open to public inspection to the end of the year 1837. After that year the written permit of the Secretary of State for the Home Department is required. The following is a list of the series that contain American materials.

### CLASS I.

#### 1-176. Denization and Naturalization Papers. 1789-1871.

H. O. 1  
(vol. no.)

These papers consist largely of memorials, petitions, and applications, and documents in support thereof, of aliens, for patents of denization and certificates of naturalization. Occasionally they relate to American citizens. For the period 1844-1900, see *Certificates of Naturalization granted by the Secretary of State during the Period from 25th November, 1844, to 31st December, 1900* (London, 1908). This is an index of names.

### CLASS 2.

#### 1-236. Certificates of Arrival of Aliens. 1836-1852.

H. O. 2  
(vol. no.)

These certificates show the port at which the certificate was issued, day and place of landing, name and country of alien, name of country from which last arrived, remarks, signature of bearer of certificates, and signature of port officer. Some of the bearers of certificates are American citizens. H. O. 5: 28-32, is an index to this series for 1836-1846.

### CLASS 3.

#### 1-102. Immigrant Lists. 1836-1870. These lists are filled out by the masters of vessels arriving at British ports. They give the name, rank or occupation, and country, of all foreigners on board. The names of Americans occur occasionally.

H. O. 3  
(vol. no.)

### CLASS 4.

#### 28-51. Patents of Denization. 1832-1843. These are letters patent, under the great seal.

H. O. 4  
(vol. no.)

### CLASS 5.

#### Entry-Books. 1794-1871. Contain occasional references to American aliens.

H. O. 5  
(vol. no.)



## CLASS 28.

H. O. 28  
(vol. no.)

**1-63.** Admiralty Papers. 1782-1849. There is little relating to America after 1783 in these volumes, except for the period of the War of 1812 or thereabouts. The character of the American materials may be seen from the following items:

- 39.** June 7, 1811. Detention of the American ship *Boyne* for having more passengers on board than are allowed by act of Parliament.
- 43.** 3. Letter respecting the disposition of such American prisoners of war as may arrive at Guernsey. Jan. 14, 1813.
16. Letter respecting the capture of the packet *Mary Ann* by an American schooner privateer. May 13, 1813.
23. Letter respecting the request of an American prisoner of war to enter the British merchant service. May 26, 1813.
35. Letter respecting a request of a prisoner of war to embark for the U. S. July 28, 1813.
75. Letter respecting the arrival at Dartmouth of the American cartel *Jenny*, without any prisoners of war on board. Sept. 26, 1814.

## CLASS 29.

H. O. 29  
(vol. no.)

**1-7.** Admiralty Entry-Books. 1779-1836. These volumes contain occasional American items of the general character indicated below in the list for vol. 6.

**6.** June 25, 1811. Letter respecting certain French passengers brought to Plymouth in the American merchant vessel *Louisiana*.

(Orders given that they should be taken into custody as prisoners of war.)

Sept. 26, 1811. Letter respecting the disposition of certain aliens found on board the American ship *Catharina Augusta* detained at Plymouth.

Dec. 21, 1811. Letter respecting the case of the *St. Cuthbert*, an American ship which put into Lisbon, with passengers from Ireland, bound to New York.

Apr. 15, 1813. Letter respecting the arrival at Liverpool of the American ship *St. Lawrence*, and representing the difficulty in which the mayor of that city finds himself from the want of specific instructions and authority as to the treatment of crews of American ships arriving under license.

May 28, 1813. Letter respecting the requests of an American prisoner of war to enter the British merchant service.

May 29, 1813. Letter respecting the admission of American vessels under license into the docks at Liverpool.

Aug. 22, 1814. Letter respecting the movements of the American privateer *True Blooded Yankee*.

## CLASS 32.

H. O. 32  
(vol. no.)

**1-20.** Letters of the Foreign Office to the Home Department. 1782-1845. These letters touch occasionally on American affairs. Thus, in vol. 10, 1814-1815, there will be found a letter respecting the treaty of Ghent, Mar. 15, 1815; letter respecting the appointment of two gentlemen by the British

and American governments to investigate the "late unfortunate event" in Dartmoor Prison, Apr. 18, 1815; and reference to emissaries sent to England to seduce manufacturers in the glass trade to emigrate to America, Sept. 1, 1815.

H. O. 35  
(vol. no.)

CLASS 35.

**23-25.** Treasury and Customs. 1800-1816. These volumes contain a few references to the movements of American ships of war during the War of 1812.

H. O. 76  
(vol. no.)

CLASS 76.

**1-2.** Naval Officers' Returns. 1791-1797. These are returns for vessels clearing outwards and entering inwards at the ports of the British West Indies and British North America. They give the following statistics: time of clearance, ship's name, master's name, rig, tonnage, number of guns, number of men, where and when built, where and when registered, owners' names, whither bound, when and where bond given, detailed accounts of the general cargo, and accounts of other goods carried. There are not a few American vessels in these lists.

H. O. 91  
(vol. no.)

CLASS 91.

**1-2.** Licenses to ships to import and export goods. 1805-1808. These are copies of licenses for ships of America and other countries, granting them the right to import certain goods from Senegal, the Canary Islands, Spain, France, Prussia, etc., to the United Kingdom; and to export goods from London, Poole, and Liverpool to Leghorn, the Canary Islands, etc.

## WAR OFFICE PAPERS. 1783-1850.

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, CHANCERY LANE, W. C.

The records of the War Office are less valuable for American history than one would expect, owing to the fact that much of the correspondence for the land campaigns in Canada and in the northern part of the United States in the War of 1812 is to be found in the records of the Colonial Office (see below) ; and to the fact that the files of in-letters of the War Office are broken and incomplete. The in-letters of the War Office comprise but fifteen of the 246 pages of the *List of War Office Records* (see below), that is, *W. O.*, class 1. Of this series the most valuable letters are those relating to Indian affairs and the Western posts, 1794 (*W. O.* 1: 14) ; to the campaigns at or near Washington, Baltimore, and New Orleans, 1814-1815 (141-144) ; and to the difficulties with Great Britain, 1840-1846 (536-544, 552-558). Of the remaining volumes containing American materials, those of the out-letters and Ordnance letters relate in large part to administrative details, military statistics, and the personnel of the army. The searcher is recommended to familiarize himself with the *List of War Office Records* (see below) and to use it in connection with this guide. The limits fixed upon in this account of the War Office manuscripts, 1783-1850, have not always been rigorously followed. The pay-lists, muster-rolls, and monthly returns of the several regiments are open to public inspection without restrictions. Other records are open to the end of the year 1850. After that date a written permit from the Secretary of the War Office is required.

For an account of the War Office papers preserved in the War Office in London, at Woolwich, and elsewhere, see the *Minutes of Evidence* to the *First Report of the Royal Commission on Public Records* (London, 1912), vol. I., pt. 3, pp. 98-101.

### LISTS AND INDEXES.

- List of War Office Records, preserved in the Public Record Office* (Dublin, 1908), vol. I. This is *List and Indexes, No. XXVIII.*, of the publications of the Public Record Office. It is a complete list of the War Office records preserved in the Public Record Office, with the following exceptions: (1) muster-books and pay-lists, 1708-1889, amounting to 24,388 volumes; (2) certificates of birth and other personal documents selected from the papers formerly known as "Very Old Series" and "Old Series"; and (3) in-letters of the Board of Ordnance—see introduction, p. iii. For contents of the volume, see contents, pp. v-xi.
- "List of the muster rolls and pay lists of the royal artillery. 1708-1878." Portf., 92 pp., manuscript and typed. This is a list of *W. O.* 10. For 1708-1859, the arrangement is chronological; for 1860-1878, by brigades, etc.
- "List of the muster rolls and pay lists of the engineers, cavalry, dragoons, foot militia, volunteers, etc., 1760-1880 circa." 3 vols., 545 pp., typed. This is a list of *W. O.* 11, 12, and 13. This and the previous list are continued by "Pay-Lists, Supplementary, 1877-1888".
- "Index to the In-Letters of the Board of Ordnance." This is an index to those in-letters of the Board of Ordnance that were deemed worthy of preservation, and is now (1910) in course of preparation.



- W. O.* 45: 1-298. "Reference Books to Ordnance Correspondence. 1783-1870." These volumes constitute an index to the in-letters of the Board of Ordnance and of the Master General of Ordnance. They show the date of the letter, date of its receipt, name of writer, subject, remarks, date of minute, etc. Knowing the year for which he wishes information, the searcher should consult the *List of War Office Records*, pp. 142-144.
- "Catalogue of War Office 'old series' and 'very old series' papers at the Public Record Office." 38 pp.
- "Indexes to the certificates of the birth, baptism, marriage, death, etc., of British officers and their families, extracted from 'very old series' and 'old series' papers, and other sources." 1750-1900 *circa*. 3 vols., typed and manuscript. One division of one of these indexes is entitled "Loyal American and Canadian Corps". It contains many references to American Loyalists of 1775-1783. A casual glance discovers the names of Lieut. Henry Arnold, in Gen. Benedict Arnold's corps, and Lieut.-Col. Isaac Coffin, in 6th Batt., New Jersey Volunteers.
- W. O.* 25: 2411-2755. "Index to Casualty Returns."  
(See *List of War Office Records*, pp. 120-123.)
- W. O.* 25: 2756-2905. "Index to Regimental Losses. 1805-1817."  
(See below, p. 247.)
- W. O.* 47: 2855-2897. "Index to the Board of Ordnance Minutes for 1819-1852."  
(See *List of War Office Records*, p. 171.)

### MANUSCRIPTS.

#### CLASS I.

W. O. I  
(vol. no.)

"In-Letters of the War Office. 1783-1847." These letters are classified according to countries, government officer, and subject-matter. The writers of them are chiefly the governors of provinces, government officials, and army officers. The American materials are confined chiefly to a few classes, and to the dates 1794, 1812-1815, and 1840-1846, years when our relations with Great Britain were important. Most of the Canadian materials relating to the War of 1812 are not in this series, where one might expect to find them, but in the Colonial Office papers (see below, pp. 277-283). The searcher should consult *List of War Office Records*, pp. 1-15. The following volumes of the series contain American materials:

14. This volume contains letters of Lord Dorchester, Lieut.-Gov. J. G. Simcoe, A. McKee, Maj. William Campbell, Gen. Anthony Wayne, and Lieut.-Col. R. England, respecting Wayne's movements in the Northwest in 1794, the Indian tribes in that region, the British post on the Miamis, the respective rights of Great Britain and the U. S. in the Indian country, the failure to enforce the treaty of 1783, the likelihood of war with Great Britain, the military defenses of Canada, plans of operations, preparations for war, etc. The most important documents are the following:

July 24, 1794. Letter of Lieut.-Gov. J. G. Simcoe to Henry Dundas, dated "Navy Hall".

(This letter is largely in cipher. It begins: "As every circumstance of the conduct of the United States seems to indicate war, I think it my duty to state and wish for your decision whether", etc. Simcoe was ordered by Lord Dorchester to establish a post "on the Miamis".)

Aug. 5, 1794. Letter of Lieut.-Gov. J. G. Simcoe to Henry Dundas, dated "Navy Hall", relative to the Indian war in the Northwest.

(Among other subjects this letter treats briefly of the following: loss of the Indians at Fort Recovery; the fort at the Miamis; the New York Indians; activity of New York in establishing forts; military strategy involved in the situation of the Indians and the U. S. forces; need of seamen on the Lakes; the construction of gunboats.)

July 26, 1794. Letter of A. McKee to Gov. Simcoe, dated "Rapids", relative to the situation of the Indians.

(A total separation of the Indians has been prevented; several parties of Indians will interrupt Wayne's communication; a party of Indians in pursuit of an American scouting party; the sending forward of supplies to the Indians; a British post on this river since 1781; the Wabash Indians have made their appearance, etc.)

July 24, 1794. Information of John Voris, giving Indian and military news.

(Armament at Fort Grenville; size of Wayne's army; movements of Wilkinson; etc.)

Aug. 30, 1794. Letter of J. G. Simcoe to Henry Dundas respecting the movements of Wayne, establishment of a post on the Miamis by Simcoe, etc.; and enclosing certain correspondence of Maj. William Campbell.

Aug. 21, 1794. Copy of a letter of William Campbell to Lieut.-Col. R. England dated Fort Miamis, respecting an engagement of the Americans and Indians, etc.

Aug. 22, 1794. Letter of Campbell to Simcoe concerning recent events in the Northwest, Campbell's correspondence with Wayne, etc.

Aug. 21, 1794. Copy of a letter of Campbell to Wayne respecting the advance of the latter to the neighborhood of Fort Miamis.

("It becomes my duty to inform myself as speedily as possible in what light I am to view your making such near approaches to this Garrison.")

Aug. 21, 1794. Copy of a letter of Wayne to Campbell replying to the letter of the latter of the same date.

("Were you entitled to an Answer, the most full and satisfactory one was announced to you from the Muzzels of my small Arms Yesterday Morning in the Action against the heard of Savages in the vicinity of your Post", etc.)

Aug. 22, 1794. Letters of Campbell and Wayne on the subjects treated of in their previous communications.

Sept. 4, 1794. Letter of Lord Dorchester to Henry Dundas respecting relations between Great Britain and the U. S., Dorchester's answer to a message from the Indian nations, his request to resign his office, etc.

("Soon after my return to America I perceived a very different spirit animate the United States, much heat and enmity, extraordinary exertions, some open, some covert, to inflame the passions of the People", etc.)

Sept. 5, 1794. Letter of J. G. Simcoe to Henry Dundas respecting Wayne's retreat, the Whiskey Insurrection in Pennsylvania, etc.

Aug. 30, 1794. Letter of R. England to J. G. Simcoe respecting Wayne's retreat, Canadian troops, etc.

- Sept. 15, 1794. Copy of a letter of J. G. Simcoe to Lord Dorchester respecting a post for the protection of the deposit of stores and provisions, and the preservation of the communication between Lake Ontario and Montreal.
- Aug. 5, 1794. State of the troops in North America commanded by Lord Dorchester.
- Sept. 12, 1794. Letter of J. G. Simcoe to Henry Dundas respecting the raising of troops, preparations in case of war, etc.
- Sept. 13, 1794. Letter of Lord Dorchester to Henry Dundas respecting the late movements of Wayne.  
(Extract of a letter of Maj. William Campbell to Col. England, Aug. 21, 1794; and copies of the correspondence between Campbell and Wayne, Aug. 21-22, 1794.)
- Sept. 20, 1794. Letter of Lord Dorchester to Henry Dundas, enclosing a copy of a sketch showing the position of the Indians and the forces under Gen. Wayne in the engagement of Aug. 20, 1794.
- Sept. 17, 20, 1794. Letters of Dorchester relative to alleged aggressions committed by the people of the U. S. near Pointe au Fer and Dutchman's Point, Lake Champlain; with enclosures.  
(Report of J. Monk and J. Sewell of Oct. 17, 1794; collection of affidavits and documents on this subject; sketch of the posts at the entrance of Lake Champlain.)
- July 11, 1794. Copy of a letter of Lord Dorchester to J. G. Simcoe respecting the failure of the U. S. to comply with the treaty of peace of 1783, suspension on the part of Great Britain of that part of the treaty which relates to the Indian country, probability of war, form of a protest to be addressed to Americans who should take possession of any part of the Indian country, etc.
- Aug. 10, 1794. Copy of a letter of J. G. Simcoe to Lord Dorchester, replying to the latter's letter of July 11, 1794.  
(Shall send an officer to make protests; relations between the U. S. and Canada in the Northwest; troops, militia, military plans, need of officers, system of war, etc.)
- Aug. 27, 1794. Copy of a letter of Dorchester to Simcoe respecting military measures to be taken in case of war, etc.
96. "West Indies, America, Bahamas, and Curaçao. 1800-1813." The following documents are in this bundle:
- Apr. 21, 1812. Letter of Prevost to Col. Torrens relative to the formation of a corps of light infantry in consequence of the military movements in America.  
(“Conditions” for raising the corps.)
- May 20, 1812. Letter of Prevost to Col. Torrens, of the Horse Guards, transmitting a report on the military position of the North American provinces and the means of defending them, which had been called for by his Majesty's government.  
(This report contains the following headings: Fort St. Joseph, Fort Amherstburg, Fort George, Fort Erie, Fort Chippawa, York, Kingston, Montreal, St. John's, Chambly, William Henry, Quebec, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, Fredericton, St. John, Halifax, Cape Breton and Prince Edward Island, Newfoundland, and Bermuda.)
- July 4, 1812. Letter of Sherbrooke to Col. Torrens respecting the publication by the American government of a declaration of war.
- July 12, 1812. Letters relating to the capture of the *Samuel and Sarah* transport by the U. S. frigate *Essex*.



- Aug. 31, 1812. Letter of Prevost to the Duke of York, enclosing a copy of a letter from Henry Dearborn, Aug. 26, 1812, respecting the disposition of the President relative to an armistice.
- Oct. 17, 1812. Letter of Prevost to the Duke of York respecting positions and movements of the American and British forces, command of the Lakes, etc.
- Oct. 22, 1812. Letter of Prevost to the Duke of York reporting the defeat of the Americans on the Niagara frontier, death of Gen. Brock, etc.
- Jan. 25, 1813. Return of arms and ammunition taken at Rivière au Raisin on Jan. 22, 1813.
- Jan. 25, 1813. Copy of a letter of Col. Henry Procter to Gen. Sheaffe giving an account of his capture of Frenchtown on the Raisin River.
- Feb. 7, 1813. Letter of Prevost to Col. Torrens, with enclosures on behalf of an indulgence for the officers of the Glengarry Light Infantry Fencibles.
- Feb. 8, 1813. Letter of Prevost to the Duke of York, giving an account of the defeat and capture of Winchester by Procter at Frenchtown.
- Mar. 20, 1813. Letter of Prevost to the Duke of York, giving a detailed account of his visit to the military posts of Upper Canada, and of military conditions and operations in that quarter.  
(Movements of Gen. Harrison, etc.)
- June 1, 1813. Letter of Prevost to the Duke of York reporting operations against Sacketts Harbor, etc.
- June 3, 1813. *Id.* reporting the success of the Americans at Fort George and the retreat of the British.
- June 11, 1813. Letter of Gen. J. C. Sherbrooke to Col. Torrens reporting the capture of the *Chesapeake*.
- June 15, 1813. Letter of George Prevost to the Duke of York giving an account of the successes of the British army and fleet on Lake Ontario in the latter part of May and in early June, 1813.
- June 23, 1813. Letter of Prevost to the Duke of York relative to the military policy, plans, conditions, resources, and movements of the Americans, etc.
- Aug. 12, 1813. Correspondence respecting two independent companies of foreigners that have been employed on a particular service.
- 141-144.** "Expedition to the Southern Coasts of North America. 1814-1817." Vol. **141** contains important letters written by Cochrane, Cockburn, Ross, Brooke, Lambert, and others, to Bathurst, treating of the expedition against Washington, the battle of Bladensburg, operations in the Chesapeake, the movement against Baltimore, the New Orleans expedition, capture of Fort Bowyer, disaffected negroes, the Southern Indians, operations on the Potomac, the exchanging of prisoners, conclusion of peace, etc. Vol. **142** is largely concerned with the preparations (in England) for the New Orleans expedition and its letters emanate chiefly from the Office of Ordnance, Storekeeper General's Office, Transport Office, Treasury, War Office, and Victualling Office. It contains a memorandum of artillery equipment needed for the Southern expedition; returns of clothing, blankets, Indian presents, etc.; abstract of brass ordnance, small arms, ammunition, rockets, and stores, of provisions, ammunition, side arms, guns, pistols, wagons, etc.; lists of transports, army victuallers, and officers; return of camp equipage and field equipment; embarkation of regi-

ments; origin of the expedition; and documents relating to negotiations for the neutrality of Nantucket. In vol. 143 there are materials respecting refugee negroes; the capture of Pensacola; instructions contemplating the ratification of the treaty of peace; plans for driving the Americans out of West Florida; New Orleans expedition; mission of Hidlis Hadgo; etc. Vol. 144 contains information relative to the losses of slave-owners on account of the withdrawal of their slaves to Cochrane; treaty claimed to have been made by the U. S. with the Southern Indians; orders respecting the distribution of proceeds arising from the sale of booty; military operations in the Southern States; etc. The most important documents in these volumes are the following:

141. Apr. 7, 1814. Copy of a proclamation of Cochrane, dated at Bermuda, and addressed to disaffected negroes in the U. S.
- July 14, 1814. Letter of Cochrane to Bathurst respecting the Southern expedition, Indian allies, operations of Cockburn, Baltimore expedition, etc.  
("I have it much at heart to give them [the Americans] a complete drubbing before peace is made, when I trust their nothern limits will be circumscribed and the command of the Mississippi wrested from them.")
- Aug. 10, 1814. Copy of a letter of J. W. Croker to Cochrane, giving the Admiralty's observations and directions respecting the Southern expedition.  
(Co-operation with the army; Ross's part in the expedition; etc.)
- Aug. 28, 1814. Letter of Cochrane to Bathurst, dated the Patuxent River, respecting operations for the destruction of Washington and of Barney's flotilla, etc.
- Aug. 30, 1814. Letter of Ross to Bathurst, giving a detailed account of the movement up the Patuxent, the battle of Bladensburg, and the capture of Washington.  
(List of killed, wounded, and missing; return of killed, wounded, and missing in the battle of Bladensburg; and return of ordnance, ammunition, and ordnance stores taken from the Americans.)
- Sept. 1, 1814. Letter of Ross to Bathurst respecting the losses of the army, independent of those killed in action.  
(Return of the wounded left at Bladensburg, etc. See also Ross's letter of Sept. 2, 1814.)
- Sept. 2, 1814. Letter of Cochrane to Bathurst on the advantages to be derived from negro troops.
- Sept. 17, 1814. Letter of Col. Arthur Brooke to Bathurst, giving a detailed account of the movement against Baltimore.  
(Death of Ross; co-operation with the navy; return of killed and wounded; state of Brooke's troops on Sept. 17, 1814, etc.)
- Oct. 7, 1814. Letter of Brooke to Bathurst concerning disembarkation of troops on the Virginia side of the Potomac, skirmishes with the enemy, losses, etc.
- Oct. 9, 1814. *Id.*, enclosing correspondence between Brooke and Gen. Mason respecting the exchanging of prisoners taken at Bladensburg and Baltimore.
- Oct. 14, 1814. *Id.*, concerning the late movements of the fleet and army.
- Oct. 22, 1814. *Id.*, concerning the arrival of the troops and fleet at the appointed rendezvous in the South.
- Dec. 31, 1814. Letter of Cochrane to Bathurst concerning refugee negroes.

- Jan. 10, 1815. Letter of Gen. John Lambert to Bathurst, giving a detailed account of the proceedings of the force lately employed on the coast of Louisiana under the command of Maj.-Gen. E. M. Pakenham.  
(Position of the enemy; disposition for the attack; death of Pakenham; copy of a report of Gen. John Keane, Dec. 26, 1814; copy of a report of Col. W. Thornton, Jan. 7, 1815; return of captured ordnance; extract from Maj. Forrest's journal of the movements of the army; returns of casualties; etc.)
- Jan. 28, 1815. Letter of Lambert to Bathurst, giving additional details respecting the battle of New Orleans.  
(Returns of casualties. See also Lambert's letter of Jan. 29, 1815, with sketch of the position of the British and American forces near New Orleans from Dec. 23, 1814, to Jan. 8, 1815; Keane's proclamation to the chiefs of the Creek and other Indian nations, Dec. 5, 1814; sketch of Mobile Point; sketch of a fort, etc.)
- Feb. 14, 1815. *Id.*, respecting the re-embarkation of troops, capture of Fort Bowyer, losses, etc.  
(Copy of the articles of capitulation; return of casualties; return of ordnance, ammunition, and stores captured from the enemy; and return of the American garrison in Fort Bowyer.)
- Feb. 25, 1815. *Id.*, recounting recent events respecting the army and navy.
- Mar. 8, 1815. *Id.*, relative to the reception of news of the conclusion of a treaty of peace, and enclosing copies of letters of James Monroe and J. Winchester on that subject.
142. —, 1814 [?]. A detailed statement of the origin of the Southern expedition, the action of the Admiralty with reference to that expedition, report of Cochrane thereon, conference of Capt. Pigot with the Creek Indians, etc.  
1814 [?]. Notes on the Southern expedition.  
(Cochrane's report of June 20, 1814; reasons for undertaking it; etc.)
- July 23, 1814. Letter of Melville to Adm. Domett respecting port of sailing of the Southern expedition, rendezvous, etc.  
(See Domett's reply, July 26, 1814.)
- Oct. 19, 1814. Copy of a letter of Commodore Henry Hotham to Cochrane, enclosing copies of his correspondence with the committee appointed to stipulate for the neutrality of the island of Nantucket, and of his correspondence on the subject of their paying direct taxes or internal duties for the support of the American government, etc.  
(This correspondence contains Hotham's letters to the committee, Sept. 8 and 22, and Oct. 3, 1814; the committee's letters to Hotham, Sept. 15 and 29, 1814, and reports of the action of Nantucket town meetings for Sept. 15 and 28, 1814.)
- Nov. 2, 1814. Letter of Alexander McLeay respecting the capture of the *Mentor* transport by the American schooner *Mammoth*.
143. Nov. and Dec., 1814. Copies of letters of Jasper Graham to Gen. Brooke, Adm. Cochrane, and Gen. Keane relative to the expedition against Louisiana; dated at Kingston, Jamaica.
- Jan. 3, 1815. Letter of George Salkeld to Croker, giving an account of the capture of Pensacola by Jackson.
- Feb. 25, 1815. Copy of a letter of Cochrane to Croker, with copies of Cochrane's orders and instructions to Malcolm, and of letters to Gen. Lambert, dated Feb. 3 and 17, 1815.  
(These instructions contemplate the conclusion of a treaty of peace. The letters to Lambert contain Cochrane's plans for relieving West Florida from the "usurped authority of the American government".)



Feb. 26, 1815. Letter of Cochrane to Croker respecting the report that slaves who sought refuge on board British ships were sold to the West Indies.

(Cochrane's proclamation of Apr. 2, 1814, offering a welcome to all residents of the U. S. who were anxious to enter his Majesty's service or settle in his colonies.)

Aug. 15, 1815. Letter of Maj. E. Nicolls to Croker respecting his arrival in London with an Indian chief.

Aug. 25, 1815. Correspondence relative to Nicolls's expenses in entertaining Indian chiefs in Florida.

Aug. 27, 1815. Letter of Nicolls to Bathurst respecting the mission of the Indian chief, who is the bearer of certain resolutions and a treaty of offensive and defensive alliance.

Sept. 25, 1815. Letter to J. P. Morier concerning the Indian chief, Hidlis Hadgo, and his mission.

(Estimate of clothing for the chief, etc. See Nicolls's letter of Sept. 29 to Morier; requests of the chiefs of the Muscogee nations; letters of Nicolls to Benjamin Hawkins respecting the running of an Indian boundary line, etc.; Cochrane's address to the Indian chiefs, July 1, 1814; Cochrane and Keane's address, Dec. 5, 1814; letter of Nicolls to Hawkins, Apr. 28, 1815, respecting negroes lately owned by American citizens, the Indian tribes and the treaty of peace, etc.; *id.* of Nicolls to Hawkins, May 1, 1815, respecting the murders and robberies committed on the Seminoles; *id.* of Nicolls to A. St. J. Baker, June 12, 1815, respecting the Americans' attitude toward the Southern Indians; returns of the Muscogee Indians who joined and who did not join the British.)

Nov. 16, 1815. Letter of Nicolls to Morier respecting Hidlis Hadgo.

Nov. 22, 1815. Memorial to Bathurst of certain merchants engaged in trade with the four great Southern nations of Indians in North America in respect to loss of property, etc.

Nov. 30, 1815. Petition of Alexander Campbell Wylly, a Loyalist, stating services rendered in the Revolutionary War and losses suffered in the War of 1812.

(Wylly owned a plantation on the island of St. Simons, Georgia. Forty-eight slaves belonging to him delivered themselves up to Cochrane, and many of them enlisted in the British army.)

Dec. 14, 1815. Letter of William Hamilton, of the F. O., to Henry Goulburn respecting an alleged violation of Spanish sovereignty by the erection of two forts by the British on the Appalachicola River in West Florida.

Jan. 6, 1816. Letters relating to certain negroes on board H. M. S. *Ruby*, at Bermuda.

(They sought the protection of his Majesty's flag at Cumberland Island. List of Florida refugee negroes on board H. M. S. *Ruby* at Bermuda on Nov. 24, 1815.)

Feb. 27, 1816. Letter of Cochrane to Goulburn respecting certain slaves who came from the Spanish territory in East Florida to the British at Cumberland Island, claiming the benefit of Cochrane's proclamation; with enclosures treating of the same subject.

(Letter of Cockburn to Cochrane, Feb. 28, 1815; correspondence between Cockburn and the governor of the Floridas; memorial of W. P. Yonge; memorial of John Forbes; etc.)

Mar. 12, 1816. Letter of Cochrane to Bathurst respecting the claim made by the President of the U. S. that prior to the signing or ratification of the treaty of Ghent the U. S. had concluded a treaty with those Indian nations which were in alliance with Great Britain and which co-operated with the British army; with enclosures of letters of

Maj. Nicolls, Capt. Spencer, and Lawrence Hartshorne, treating of the same subject.

Mar. 13, 1816. Letter of Cochrane to Goulburn respecting the claims of Forbes and Company for certain negroes, stated to have belonged to him, who took advantage of Cochrane's proclamation; with enclosure of a letter of Maj. Nicolls and of other documents on that subject.

1816 [?]. Orders of the Privy Council respecting the distribution of the proceeds arising from the sale of the prizes *Anaconda* and *Atlas*, captured in Ocracoke Bay.

Aug. 31, 1816. Orders of the Privy Council respecting the division and distribution of the booty captured by a British expedition up the Chesapeake in Oct.-Dec., 1814.

May 23, 1816. Orders of the Privy Council respecting the disposition of certain booty taken by Cochrane and Ross in their expedition up the Chesapeake and against Washington in Aug., 1814.

May 5, 1817. Letter and memorial of Edward Nicolls respecting his expenses, losses, and services in the War of 1812.

(His memorial contains some valuable information relative to military operations in the Southern States.)

**536-544, 552-558.** "North America, Canada, and Bermuda. 1840-1847."

These volumes contain information, more or less scattering, relative to the defenses and fortifications of Canada, the defense of Canada in the event of war with the U. S., reports on the "frontier, water, and other communications", the mission to Oregon of Warre and Vavasour, military surveys, plans of military operations, building of vessels for the Lake service, proposals for increasing the British armament on the Lakes, alleged violation by the U. S. of the "arrangement of 1817", reports on American naval activities in the Lake ports, papers and sketches relating to the Canadian defenses, proposed improvements of the Canadian defenses, the increase of troops, Canadian militia, system of warfare in the event of hostilities with the U. S., Indians in the Red River region, shipping on the Lakes, defense of Fort Garry (557), etc. The letters are written by government officials or army officers in Canada or at London. Some of the volumes have an index at the end. Among the important documents are the following:

**536.** 1840, 1841. *Papers relative to the Fortifications and Defenses of Canada.* Printed, 80 pp.

(These papers are by Lord Seaton, J. Stephen, Sir Hussey Vivian, R. Byham, C. Poulett Thomson, Lord John Russell, the Duke of Wellington, and others. One is entitled "Memoranda respecting the defence of Upper Canada with reference to the present state of the Province and the Hostility of the American Patriots". Another paper entitled "Memorandum upon the Canadian frontier" discusses the military position of Canada. The papers contain references to American fortifications near the Canadian line, American shipping on the Lakes, etc. There is also a "Sketch of the Canadas" showing the relative position of military posts.)

**537.** Mar. 5, 1841. Considerations on the defense of Canada.

Apr. 17, 1841. Memorandum of the Duke of Wellington on the inland navigation of Canada.

Sept. 13, 1841. Letter enclosing a statement of the force employed on the Lakes of Canada and a statement of the civil establishment of the navy in Canada.

**540.** Apr. 18, 1844. Letter of Lord Metcalfe to Lord Stanley respecting the measures taken by the U. S. to strengthen their naval force on the Lakes, the British forces on the Lakes, etc.; and enclosing a report of

- H. H. Killaly on the American armament on the Lakes, made under instructions of the British senior naval officer.  
(Killaly reports that the Americans are constructing several vessels.)
- Apr. 18, 1844. Report of Commr. W. W. Fowell on the British forces on the Lakes.
- July, 1844. Correspondence respecting the increase of the British force on the Lakes, their rights under the arrangement of 1817, and the alleged violation of that arrangement by the U. S., etc.
- Mar. 4, 1845. Paper respecting the decision of the British government to build three steam vessels for the Lake service, with copies of reports on the American naval force on the Lakes.
541. June-Dec., 1844. F. O. correspondence respecting the increase by the U. S. of its naval force on the Lakes.  
(Instructions to R. Pakenham; copy of a letter of Pakenham, July 29, 1844, to the Earl of Aberdeen; *id.*, July 23, 1844, to John C. Calhoun; *id.* of Calhoun, Sept. 5, 1844; etc.)
- Oct. 24, 1844. Letter of J. Barrow to James Stephen, of the Colonial Office, respecting the violation of the "arrangement of 1817" by Great Britain and by the U. S.
- Nov. 25, 1844. Report of Lieut. John Tyssen on the number and condition of the armed vessels building or built for the Lakes by the U. S.
552. May 19, 1845. Letter of Metcalfe, dated "Government House, Montreal", to Sir Richard Jackson respecting the mission of two military officers to the Oregon territory.  
(Object of the mission to obtain a "general knowledge of the capabilities of the Oregon territory in a military point of view". Officers selected to be accompanied by Sir George Simpson, acting governor of the Hudson's Bay Co. They are to proceed as "private travelers". See also letter from the Military Secretary's Office, May 5, 1845, respecting the departure of the mission.)
- May 30, 1845. Instructions of Sir George Simpson to Warre and Vavasour.  
(These are extensive. Enclosure of prices current for labor, provisions, etc., at the Red River settlement, June, 1845.)
- May 30, 1845. Letter of Sir G. Simpson to P. S. Ogden, chief factor of the Hudson's Bay Co., requesting him to conduct Warre and Vavasour from the Red River to their destination, and giving him instructions.
- June 10, 1845. Reports of Lieutenants Henry J. Warre and M. Vavasour, of the Oregon mission, on their journey to Fort Garry, Red River.
- June 20, 1845. Extracts of a despatch, dated Red River settlement, from Sir George Simpson to the governor, deputy-governor, and committee of the Hudson's Bay Co.
- July 4, 1845. Letter of Lord Metcalfe to Lord Stanley discussing the military policy of Great Britain in the event of a war with the U. S. over the Oregon question.  
(He touches upon the following subjects: protection of Canada; system of warfare; fortifications; defense of Upper Canada; size of army; invasion of the U. S.; coast expeditions; occupation of Oregon; naval operations; etc.)
- July 9, 1845. Copy of a letter of Sir G. Simpson to Lord Metcalfe, dated "Michipicoton, Lake Superior", respecting the Oregon mission, erection of fortifications, etc.
- July 26, 1845. Letter of Lord Metcalfe to Lord Stanley respecting the Oregon mission, the establishment of military posts, protection of Sault Ste. Marie, etc.



- Aug. 4, 1845. Letter of Col. W. C. E. Holloway respecting a report by Vavasour.  
(Report of Vavasour, June 10, 1845, Upper Fort Garry, Red River Settlement.)
- Sept. 10, 1845. Letter of Lord Metcalfe to Lord Stanley respecting naval preparations, the purchase of a vessel, etc.
- Oct. 26, 1845. Report of Warre and Vavasour, dated "H. B. Company's Fort Vancouver, Oregon Territory", giving an account of their journey from the Red River country, of Fort Colville, the Columbia River, the salmon fishery, Fort Vancouver, settlements on the Willamette, missionary enterprises, Indian tribes, etc. 25 pp.  
(Establishment of the Hudson's Bay Co., and census of the Indian tribes in the Oregon country.)
- Nov. 1, 1845. Letter of Warre and Vavasour to Lord Metcalfe concerning reports and results of their mission.
- Nov. 6, 1845. Letter of Sir G. Simpson to Lord Metcalfe, with enclosure, respecting measures being pursued by the U. S. for obtaining influence with the Indians in the Red River region.
- Dec. 11, 1845. Letter of Earl Cathcart to Lord Stanley respecting the naval defense of Canada, Canadian canals, report of Capt. Boxer and Lieut. Moody, who had visited all the harbors of the U. S. from Sacketts Harbor to Chicago to obtain military information, etc.
- Dec. 15, 1845. Letter of Simpson to Cathcart respecting his apprehensions for the safety of the Red River settlements, means of protection, etc.; enclosing Simpson's letters of July 9, 1845, to Metcalfe, and of May 30, 1845, to Warre and Vavasour, etc.
- Dec. 22, 1845. Letter of Cathcart to Stanley respecting an adequate protection for the Red River settlement, raising of troops, etc.
1845. Maps of Warre and Vavasour.  
(Sketch of Commusan harbor, south end of Vancouver Island, straits of De Fuca; plan of Fort Victoria, Vancouver Island; sketch of Nesqually and adjacent plains on Puget Sound; plan of Fort Vancouver, Columbia River; sketch of Fort Vancouver and adjacent plains, etc.; and sketch showing Warre and Vavasour's route from the Red River to the Pacific Ocean.)
- Jan. 6, 1846. Letter of James Sutherland respecting the construction of a steam vessel for service on Lake Ontario.
- Feb. 3, 1846. Instructions to Cathcart respecting the defense of Canada.
553. 1844-1845. Reports of Capt. E. Boxer and W. C. E. Holloway on the military defenses of Canada.
- Mar. 29, 1845. Copy of a letter of R. Pakenham to the Earl of Aberdeen respecting the action of Congress in forbidding the President to construct revenue cutters on the Lakes.
- Apr. 3, 1845. Letter of H. U. Addington of the F. O. to James Stephen respecting the probability of war with the U. S., the Oregon mission, etc.
- June 16, 1845. Statement of the claims for a pension of the widow of Maj. Moses Buffington who joined the Royalists in South Carolina in 1780.
- July 25, 1845. An account of American and Canadian shipping on the Lakes.
- Aug. 20, 1845. Copy of a report by Lieut.-Commr. J. Harper on a visit to Sault Ste. Marie and other settlements on Lake Huron.
- Sept. 16, 1845. Instructions of the Admiralty to Capt. Frederick Warden, sent on a secret mission to Canada and the U. S.

555. Jan. 17, 1846. Letter of Addington to James Stephen respecting a report that in Tennessee, and also near Buffalo, preparations were being made for the invasion of Canada.
- Jan. 29, 1846. Reports of Holloway and Boxer on the defenses of Canada.
- Oct.-Dec., 1846. Correspondence respecting the surrender of a British deserter, serving on the U. S. S. *St. Mary's*.
- 1845-1846. Maps of Canadian harbors, etc., to accompany Holloway and Boxer's reports.
558. Apr.-May, 1847. Correspondence respecting an agreement between the U. S. and Great Britain for the mutual surrender of deserters.
- 652-661. "Letters of the Commander-in-Chief. 1812-1815." These volumes contain the letters of the Horse Guards to the War Office during the War of 1812. The American materials are few in number and relatively unimportant. The following items were noted:
658. May 10, 1814. Letter of H. Torrens to Col. Bunbury, giving the numbers of men from several detachments, "which can embark to join the regiments about to proceed from the south of France to North America".
659. Aug. 6, 1814. Letter of H. Torrens of the Horse Guards to Gen. Bunbury relative to detachments of troops destined for North America.  
(This gives the number and strength of each regiment, the place of embarkation, and the place of destination.)
- Oct. 25, 1814. Letter of Torrens to Bunbury relative to providing a passage to America for Pakenham's commissariats.
- Oct. 27, 1814 *Id.*, relative to providing a passage to America for Maj.-Gen. Gibbs.
- 730-737. "Letters from the Admiralty Office to the War Office. 1812-1815." The American items are scattering and relatively unimportant. The following are samples of them:
732. Feb. 26, 1813. Letters respecting the capture of the *Canada* transport (with a detachment of hussars on board), by the *Paul Jones*, American privateer, and of the subsequent ransom of that ship.
733. Nov. 2, 1813. Letter of J. Barrow to Henry Goulburn relative to the movements of two American privateers in the port of Drontheim in Norway.
734. Feb. 7, 1814. Extract of a letter from J. W. Croker to the Transport Board relative to the exchanging of prisoners at sea.
- 738-744. "Letters of the Privy Council Office to the War Office. 1794-1815." These volumes contain a few scattering items relating to America, of which the following are samples:
740. Nov. 8, 1805. Letter of Stephen Cottrell to Edward Cooke respecting an order in Council subjecting all vessels arriving from the ports of New York and Pennsylvania to quarantine.  
(See also letter of W. Fawkenner to Cooke, Jan. 20, 1806.)
743. May 31, 1809. Order of the Privy Council fixing the southern boundary of the countries comprised under the description Holland, as understood in the order of May 24, 1809, suspending the orders of Jan. 7 and Nov. 11, 1807, so far as was necessary for the protection of vessels of the U. S.
- Aug. 30, 1809. Letter of Stephen Cottrell to F. Robinson respecting the importation and exportation of American tobacco to and from Gibraltar.

**759-765.** "Letters of the Foreign Office to the War Office. 1812-1815." These volumes contain occasional American items, among which are the following:

**760.** Sept. 12, 1812. Letter of W. Hamilton, of the F. O., to Col. Bunbury relative to the protection of packets to and from Lisbon from American privateers.

Sept. 17, 1812. Letter of W. Hamilton to Henry Goulburn relative to instructions authorizing the commander-in-chief of his Majesty's naval forces in the Tagus to grant licenses for the protection of American vessels under friendly colors proceeding from Lisbon for the purpose of importing corn and flour for the allied armies in the Peninsula, etc.

**850-856.** "Letters from the Treasury to the War Office. 1812-1815." The American materials are few and relatively unimportant. The following documents were noted:

**851.** Nov. 14, 1812. Letter of George Harrison to H. Goulburn respecting the detention of the American ship *Forrester*, with an enclosure on the same subject.

Nov. 24, 1812. Correspondence respecting the obtaining of returns of all American property captured or detained on foreign stations under the order of Council of June 24, 1812.

**852.** Feb. 25, 1813. Letter of the Transport Commissioners to George Harrison of the War Office, with enclosures, respecting the capture of the *Canada* transport by the American privateer *Paul Jones*.

Sept. 2, 1813. Letter respecting the ransom of the *Canada* transport.

**855.** Jan. 26, 1815. Copy of a letter of Palmerston respecting grants of money to the widow, daughter, and two sons of Gen. Robert Ross, killed at Baltimore.

**886-889.** "Letters from Various Departments to the War Office. 1812-1815." The American items are few and relatively unimportant. The following were noted:

**886.** Oct. 30, 1812. Letter referring to a letter of Lord Wellington on the possible interruption by American privateers of the communication with the Spanish peninsula.

**887.** July 2, 1813. Letter of F. Freeling, of the General Post Office, to Col. Bunbury respecting the capture of the *Lapwing* temporary packet by the American privateer *Rattlesnake*.

## CLASS 2.

W. O. 2  
(vol. no.)

**103-105.** "Indexes of Correspondence. 1812-1815." Vols. **103-104** contain memoranda of claims of British officers and soldiers for losses of property in North America during the years 1812-1815. Vol. **105** is an index to vols. **103-104**.

## CLASS 3.

W. O. 3  
(vol. no.)

**56-63.** "General Out-Letters of the Commander-in-Chief. 1812-1815." These are the letters of the Commander-in-Chief of the Army to the principal generals in command, and are dated "Horse Guards". They treat of charges against officers, courts-martial, questions of discipline, accounts,

discharges, monthly reports, leaves of absence, return of officers to



England, etc. They contain letters addressed to Pakenham, Prevost, Lambert, Beckwith, and a few others on duty in America. Their historical value is slight. An index will be found at the end of each volume.

- 572-573.** "Letters relating to Staff Appointments. 1812-1815." These volumes contain a few letters relating to staff appointments in America during the War of 1812.

(Consult the indexes under Pakenham, Prevost, etc.)

- 582.** "Letters of the Commander-in-Chief to Officers on Foreign Stations. 1811-1813." This volume contains letters to Prevost, Beckwith, Sherbrooke, and other officers on the American station, relative to discipline, reports, clothing, arms, and accoutrements, Canadian fencibles, sending of officers to Canada and the West Indies, leaves of absence, courts-martial, orders to return to England, movements from place to place of officers and troops, removal of officers, etc.

#### CLASS 4.

W. O. 4  
(vol. no.)

- 309-313.** "Letters of the Secretary at War to Officers and Others in Foreign Countries. 1812-1815." These volumes contain a few letters to generals in command in America relating to accoutrements, stores, forage, provisions, etc.

- 717-718.** "Letters of the Secretary at War relating to Establishments. 1812-1816." These volumes contain a few letters relating to regiments of troops raised in Canada, etc., allowances to the Glengarry Fencibles (vol. 717, p. 247), and raising the New Brunswick regiment of fencible infantry (p. 105).

#### CLASS 6.

W. O. 6  
(vol. no.)

- 2.** "Out-Letters of the War Office, North America. 1814." This volume contains copies of the instructions of Bathurst and other officials of the War Office to Ross, Pakenham, Keane, Lambert, and other officers, respecting the New Orleans expedition; also letters to Generals Brooke and

Power, Gen. Ross's successors. The following are the most important letters of the volume:

- 1814.** Copy of a letter of Bathurst to Maj.-Gen. Ross or the officer in command of the troops detached from the *Gironde*, appointing him to command the troops in the New Orleans expedition, instructing him in respect to co-operation with Cochrane, stating the objects of the expedition, etc.
- 1814.** Copy of a letter of Bathurst to the "officer in command of the division of troops detached from the Mediterranean to Bermuda", giving him instructions to be followed on reaching his station.
- 1814.** Copy of a letter of Bathurst to the Commissioners of the Admiralty respecting retaliation on the U. S. in case any British subject shall be put to death by order of the American government.
- July 30, 1814.** Copy of a letter of Bathurst to Maj.-Gen. Ross, giving him instructions respecting the New Orleans expedition.

(See also Bathurst's letters to Ross, Aug. 10, Sept. 6, 10, 13, 28, 29, and Oct. 5, 1814. These letters are quite detailed and discuss the size and composition of the army; objects to be attained; occupation of islands in the Mississippi; relations with the white inhabitants and negroes; operations after the reduction of New Orleans; supplies; etc.)

- Aug. 10, 1814. Copy of a letter of J. W. Croker to A. Cochrane, giving him observations and instructions respecting the New Orleans expedition.
- Sept. 12, 1814. Copy of a letter of H. E. Bunbury to Maj.-Gen. Keane respecting instructions, embarkation of troops, etc.
- Sept. 22, 1814. *Id.* to the "officer commanding 40th Regiment of Infantry, Cork", respecting place of rendezvous, instructions, etc.
- Oct. 5, 1814. Copy of a letter of Bathurst to Maj.-Gen. Lambert respecting instructions, etc.  
(See also letters of Oct. 18, 1814.)
- Oct. 24, 1814. Copy of letters of Bathurst to Sir E. Pakenham respecting the appointment of Pakenham to command the army, regiments composing the army, movements of troops, plan of campaign, instructions to Ross, treatment of negroes, preliminaries of peace, etc.  
(See also letters of Oct. 26, Nov. 4, 1814.)
- Oct. 26, 1814. Copy of a letter of Bathurst to Sir A. Cochrane respecting negroes brought into Trinidad from the American coast.
- Nov. 3, 1814. *Id.* to Col. Brooke respecting the death of Gen. Ross, approval of Brooke's conduct, etc.
- Dec. 6, 1814. *Id.* to Maj.-Gen. Power respecting reinforcements, appointment of Power to succeed Ross, his instructions, etc.
- Dec. 27, 1814. Copy of letters of Bathurst to Pakenham respecting the treaty of peace, articles relative to cessation of hostilities, articles respecting the Indian nations, making of treaties with the Indians, use of terms denoting the independence of the Indian nations, etc.
- Jan. 9, 1815. Copy of a letter of Bathurst to Maj.-Gen. Johnstone giving him instructions respecting his proceeding to Bermuda with troops, ratification of the treaty, etc.
- Mar. 30, 1815. *Id.* to Lambert respecting return of troops, disposition of the "Black Corps", etc.
- 82-91.** "Out-Letters of the War Office to British Colonies and Dependencies in North America and the West Indies. 1837-1858." The principal American materials are found in vols. **82, 83, 86**. Vol. **82**, 1837-1841, contains letters to various officials respecting the events of the Canadian rebellion, the sending out of troops, etc. Vol. **83**, 1841-1848, contains letters to the civil officers and military commanders in Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, and Prince Edward Island, written in 1845-1846, during the agitation over the Oregon question, respecting preparations for war with the U. S., building of vessels, sending from England of troops, arms, and supplies, organization of a militia force, plans of defense, etc. It also contains letters of Gladstone to Cathcart, Falkland, Colebrooke, and others, relative to the organization of a militia force in the British North American provinces. The contents of vol. **86** are similar to those of vol. **83**. It contains much correspondence relating to ordnance (see the index, under "Ordnance Office"). The most important documents of the series are the following:
- 82.** Jan. 6, 1838. Copy of a letter of James Stephen to John Backhouse respecting the shipping of arms from England to Canada, by way of New York and other American ports.  
(The attention of the British minister in Washington is to be directed to this subject.)

- Jan. 13, 1838. Copy of a letter of George Grey to J. Buchanan respecting the stationing of a courier at New York.
- Feb. 2, 1838. *Id.* to J. Backhouse relative to the making of some communications to the British minister at Washington in respect to the course pursued by certain citizens of the U. S. with reference to the disturbances in Upper Canada.
- Mar. 13, 1838. Copy of a letter of James Stephen to J. Backhouse referring to a communication to the British minister at Washington relative to the capture and destruction of the *Caroline* steamboat.
- Mar. 28, 1838. *Id.* to Sir John Barrow respecting the establishment of a flotilla on Lake Erie and the capture and destruction of the *Caroline* by that flotilla.
83. Jan. 4, 1845. Copy of a letter of Stanley to Sir Charles T. Metcalfe, acknowledging the receipt of reports relating to the naval force of the U. S. upon the Lakes.
- Aug. 18, 1845. *Id.* respecting the building of vessels in Canada.  
(See also letters of Sept. 3, Dec. 6, 1845, etc.)
- Nov. 7, 1845. *Id.* relative to a petition of David McIntosh of the U. S., who wishes to take possession of certain lands stated to have been granted to his father in consideration of services at the siege of Quebec.
- Nov. 17, 1845. *Id.* respecting the removal of the establishment of the Niagara Harbor and Dock Co.  
("In the contingency of a war the transfer of the establishment in question would greatly facilitate both our offensive and defensive operations.")
- Dec. 3, 1845. Copy of a letter of Stanley to Earl Cathcart respecting the sending of a detachment of troops to Fort Garry.
- Dec. 12, 1845. Copy of a letter of Stanley to Metcalfe respecting a proposition of certain parties to build a foundry in the event of a war with the U. S.
- Jan. 14, 1846. Copy of a letter of W. E. Gladstone to Cathcart respecting a contract for building a vessel on Lake Ontario.
- Jan. 22, 1846. *Id.* respecting information that preparations were being made in Tennessee and in the neighborhood of Buffalo to invade Canada.
- Feb. 3, 1846. *Id.*, giving detailed instructions upon the subject of the defense of Canada.  
(Organization of militia; sending to Canada of supplies of arms and accoutrements; expediting work on canals; etc.)
- Feb. 3, 1846. *Id.*, relative to the stationing of a detachment of troops at Fort Garry.
- Feb. 3, 1846. Copy of a letter of Gladstone to Viscount Falkland, lieutenant-governor of Nova Scotia, respecting the organization of the militia, obtaining of supplies, etc.  
(See also letters of same date and of similar import to Sir W. Colebrooke, lieutenant-governor of New Brunswick; Sir John Harvey, Newfoundland; and Sir H. V. Huntley, lieutenant-governor of Prince Edward Island.)
- Mar. 3, 1846. Copy of letters of Gladstone to Cathcart respecting the "further views of her Majesty's government with respect to the defences of Canada", the forwarding of arms, etc.
- Mar. 3, 1846. Copies of letters of Gladstone to Falkland, Colebrooke, Huntley, and Harvey respecting measures taken for supplying the British North American provinces with a suitable stock of arms.



Mar. 24, 1846. Copy of a letter of Gladstone to Falkland relative to the construction of permanent works for the protection of the mines at Sydney from privateers, the construction of a coal depot at Halifax, etc.

(See also letter of Apr. 3, 1846, on the same subjects.)

Apr. 2, 1846. *Id.* to Cathcart respecting the sending from England of a detachment of troops which was to be stationed at Fort Garry.

(See also letter of May 4, 1846, on the same subject.)

#### CLASS 9.

W. O. 9  
(vol. no.)

**26-43.** "Canadian Militia. 1837-1850." These papers relate to accounts, rates of pay, warrants, reports as to accounts, claims for losses, miscellaneous papers, etc. They have only a slight value for American history.

#### CLASS 10.

W. O. 10  
(vol. no.)

**183-2876.** "Muster-Rolls and Pay-Lists of the Royal Artillery. 1783-1878." These will be useful in ascertaining the names of officers and privates.

(For List of the Muster-Rolls and Pay-Lists of the Royal Artillery, see above, p. 229.)

W. O. 11  
(vol. no.)

#### CLASS 11.

**1-432.** "Muster-Rolls and Pay-Lists of the Royal Engineers. 1816-1878."

(For a list of these, see above, p. 229.)

#### CLASS 12.

W. O. 12  
(vol. no.)

**1-13305.** "Muster-Rolls and Pay-Lists of the Cavalry, Horse Guards, Dragoons, Foot, Invalids, Volunteers, Garrison Battalions, Fencibles, Foreign Corps, etc. 1760-1880 *circa*." These will be found useful for the regiments serving in America, 1812-1815.

(For list, see above, p. 229.)

#### CLASS 13.

W. O. 13  
(vol. no.)

**1-4675.** "Muster-Rolls and Pay-Lists of Militia and Volunteer Regiments. 1780-1877." Nos. **3673-3717** refer to the Canadian militia and volunteers of 1837-1850. The series is of little value for American history.

(For list, see above, p. 229.)

#### CLASS 17.

W. O. 17  
(vol. no.)

**1-2781.** "Monthly Returns of Regiments. 1783-1878." Among other details, these returns give the name of the colonel in command, headquarters of the regiment, number of officers of each grade, and of the rank and file fit for duty at headquarters, number of officers absent, number of prisoners of

war, number of the establishment for each grade of officers, and for the rank and file, lists of officers doing duty with the regiment, of officers absent on staff employ, absent as prisoners of war, on recruiting duty, on duty with other corps, absent without leave, etc. The volumes containing the returns of the regiments that served in America during 1812-1815 are of most value to students of American history. They should consult especially **95-300**, under the name or the number of the regiment; **1218**, North America; **1376-1379**, Bermuda; **1516-1519**, Canada; **2002-2005**, Jamaica; **2241-2243**, Newfoundland; and **2359-2362**, Nova Scotia. For names and numbers of regiments serving in America during the War of 1812, see L. H. Irving, *British Officers in Canada during the War of 1812-15* (Welland, printed by the Canadian Military Institute, 1908). Vol. **1218** contains the returns of regiments serving in the campaigns in the Chesapeake and against New Orleans; also returns of casualties in Pakenham's army in the New Orleans campaign, and in Lambert's army in the Fort Bowyer campaign.

(See *List of War Office Records*, pp. 47-77.)

#### CLASS 25.

W. O. 25

(vol. no.)

**37-121.** "Commission Books. 1783-1873." These volumes contain lists of officers, date of their commissions, rank, name of their regiments, name of the official signing the commission, etc. They are useful for tracing the official history of officers.

(See *List of War Office Records*, pp. 97-98.)

**266-688.** "Regimental Description and Succession Books. 1783-1878." These books contain lists of non-commissioned officers and privates, which are in chronological order under each regiment. The information contained in the lists is arranged under the following headings: size, age, description, where born, trade, attestation, former service in any corps applicable to foreign service, date of promotion, casualties, and observations.

(Knowing the regiment and the year for which he wishes information, the searcher should consult the *List of War Office Records*, pp. 99-103.)

**705.** "Staff Returns. 1782-1815." This volume contains lists of general and staff officers, and officers of hospitals in Canada and Bermuda, 1782-1815.

**744-870.** "Returns of Officers' Services. 1809-1810, 1828-1831, 1847, 1867-1873." These bundles contain statements of the services of commissioned officers, in which information is given on the following subjects: rank (cornet, ensign, lieutenant, captain, major, lieutenant-colonel, colonel, major-general, lieutenant-general, or general), corps in which officer served, date of appointment, where employed, periods of each service, names of siege, battle or considerable action in which engaged, periods on half pay, regimental leave, and modern and foreign languages with which acquainted. The bundles are arranged according to the name or number of the regiment. The returns apply to officers on full pay, half pay, retired, etc.

(See *List of War Office Records*, pp. 104-105.)

**871-1131.** "Service Returns. 1806, 1810 *circa*." These volumes contain statements of the periods of service of non-commissioned officers and privates.

(See *List of War Office Records*, pp. 105-108.)

**1196-1358.** "Muster Master General's Index of Casualties, etc. 1797-1817."

These volumes give for each regiment for which a return is made a list of non-commissioned officers and privates, arranged alphabetically, showing the dates of their desertion, discharge, or death, of their being killed in action, made prisoner, or invalided, of transfers, donations, promotions, return from prison, etc., and often of place of death or of battle in which killed. Vols. 1349 and 1350 refer to the Glengarry, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Newfoundland fencibles.

(Knowing the number or name of the regiments for which he wishes information, the searcher should consult the *List of War Office Records*, pp. 108-110.)

**1359-2410.** "Casualty Returns. 1805-1857." These volumes give for each regiment the monthly returns of non-commissioned officers, drummers, fifiers, and privates, who have died, deserted, been transferred, or become missing. Vol. 2187 contains the returns for the Canadian regiment for the years 1809-1816; 2205, for the New Brunswick fencibles, 1813-1815, and 2206-2207, for the Newfoundland and Nova Scotia regiments, 1809-1816.

(Knowing the number of the regiment for which information is wanted, the searcher should consult *List of War Office Records*, pp. 110-120. For index to Casualty Returns, see above, p. 230.)

**2756-2905.** "Index to Regimental Losses. 1805-1817." These volumes are indexes to reports on regimental losses. They give the name of the officer, place at which the claim originated, date of origin, number of voucher, amount allowed, and reference to report on claims (see below, p. 248, and *List of War Office Records*, p. 140).

(Knowing the name or number of the regiment, consult *List*, pp. 123-124. These indexes contain material on claims originating in Upper Canada, at Lundy's Lane, Fort Erie, Fort George, on Lake Erie, etc.)

## CLASS 27.

**51-475.** "Inspection Returns. 1783-1857." These volumes give returns for each regiment, for each year, of the number of commissioned officers, staff officers, non-commissioned officers and privates, under arms, on duty, sick, absent, prisoners, etc., on the day for which the return was

W. O. 27  
(vol. no.)

made; reports on absent officers, casualties, country, size, age, and time of service of officers and privates; returns of arms, accoutrements, clothing; a confidential report on regiments by a superior officer; abstract of courts-martial, giving name and rank of the offender, crimes for which tried, and sentence of the courts; etc.

(Consult the *List of War Office Records*, pp. 130-135.)

## CLASS 28.

**10.** "Headquarters Records, Miscellaneous Returns. 1776-1785." The contents of that part of this bundle which relates to the years 1783-1785 consist chiefly of the correspondence of Maj. Fraser, secretary to Gen. Haldimand, with the commanders of the military posts at Quebec, Sorel, Cata-

W. O. 28  
(vol. no.)

raqui, Niagara, Oswego, and Detroit, upon Indian relations, military administration and movements, and the Loyalists. Among the documents noted are the following:



- Feb. 23, 1785. Letter of John Dease, dated "Niagara", to Maj. Fraser respecting the Six Nation Indians, the Indian settlement at Grand River, news from Detroit, etc.
- Feb. 28, 1785. Letter of Neil McLean, dated "Cataraqui", to Maj. Alexander Fraser, secretary to the commander-in-chief, respecting Loyalists in his district, seed wheat, etc.
- Mar. 24, 1785. Letter of A. McKee, superintendent of Indian affairs, dated Detroit, to Maj. Fraser respecting the employment of Indians, American negotiations with Western Indians at Fort McIntosh, etc.
- Apr. 19, 1785. Letter of John Dease, dated Niagara, to Fraser respecting his meetings with the Indians, efforts of the Americans to detach the Indians from British interests, etc.; and enclosing an extract of a letter of Alexander McKee of Detroit respecting the meeting at Fort McIntosh.
- June 19, 1785. Letter of Fraser, dated Montreal, to the "commanding officers of the several posts in the Upper District of Canada", respecting the inspection of fortifications to be undertaken by Lieut. Fisher.

## CLASS 30.

- 7-10.** "Reports on claims for losses on various services. 1807-1826." These volumes contain reports on claims of non-commissioned officers and privates for losses of baggage, camp equipage, accoutrements, appointments, horses, necessities, etc., in Canada and elsewhere in North America.

W. O. 30  
(vol. no.)

(See above, p. 247, and *List of War Office Records*, pp. 123-124.)

## CLASS 42.

- "Certificates of the birth, baptism, marriage, death, etc., of British officers and their families, extracted from 'Very Old Series' and 'Old Series' Papers, and from other sources. 1750-1900 circa."

W. O. 42  
(vol. no.)

These certificates, which are quite numerous, may be useful in discovering vital statistics and other details respecting British officers serving in America.  
(For indexes, see above, p. 230.)

## CLASS 43.

- "War Office 'old series' and 'very old series' papers, preserved in the Public Record Office." These papers relate chiefly to the correspondence of the office of the Secretary at War, 1817-1857. Their character is set forth in the reports on the weeding of the War Office "Old Series" and "Very Old Series" papers (see Catalogue of War Office Old Series, etc., pp. 3-4, 31-32). For Catalogue, see above, p. 230. The American materials are not important. They may be discovered by referring to the Catalogue, under the headings "America", "Canada", etc. The papers contain letters of Haldimand, on appointments, promotions, staff establishments, etc., 1781-1783; and letters relating to the Canadian insurrection of 1837.

W. O. 43  
(vol. no.)

## CLASS 44.

W. O. 44  
(vol. no.)

"Ordnance In-Letters." As a list of the Ordnance In-Letters is in course of preparation, a complete description of them is not possible at this time (Sept., 1910). Among the volumes containing American materials, the following are doubtless the most important:

- 80-85.** "In-Letters from the Ordnance Office at Halifax. 1812-1815." These volumes contain the letters of Maj. William Dixon, commander of the royal artillery at Halifax, P. Roberts, ordnance storekeeper at Halifax, and other ordnance officers in Nova Scotia, of A. Farrington, S. R. Chapman, Alexander McLeay, and other officials in or near London, the admiral of the North Atlantic Station, etc., to R. H. Crew, secretary of the Ordnance Office. They treat largely of administrative details, of demands for ordnance, lists of ordnance required, returns of ordnance, returns of sick and wounded in the ordnance hospital, reports on forts and batteries in Nova Scotia, plans and estimates for ordnance works, accounts of expenditures, lists of persons comprising the ordnance establishment at Halifax, field-train officers required in Canada, pay of officers, shipping of ordnance to Halifax, etc.
- 144-146.** "Ordnance In-Letters, from New Brunswick, etc. 1812-1815." The contents of these volumes are similar to those of the volumes for Halifax and Quebec, described above and below.
- 150-153.** "In-Letters from the Newfoundland Ordnance Office. 1812-1815." These volumes relate to ordnance matters in Newfoundland and are similar in general character to those for Halifax and Quebec, described above and below.
- 245-252.** "In-Letters from the Ordnance Office at Quebec, etc. 1812-1815." These volumes contain the letters of Gen. George Glasgow, Larratt Smith, Richard Fleming, and other ordnance officers in Canada, and of J. C. Barrow, A. Farrington, Alexander McLeay, H. E. Bunbury, and other officials at or near London, to R. H. Crew, secretary of the Ordnance Office. The letters relate largely to administrative details, to appointments, moneys expended, orders to commissaries, sending to Canada of ordnance officers, shipping of ordnance, pay of employees in America, replacing of stores taken by the Americans on the Niagara line, accounts of ordnance stores, carronades for the gunboats in Canada, rockets for Quebec, ordnance returns for stations in Upper and Lower Canada, requisitions for ammunition, guns, and stores, etc.

## CLASS 46.

W. O. 46  
(vol. no.)

- 27.** "Letters of S. R. Chapman, Master General of Ordnance, to the Inspector General of Fortifications. 1813-1818." These letters relate to the return of engineers from America, report on the defense of New Brunswick, application of Cochrane for information respecting the coasts and harbors of America (p. 42), sending of engineers to America, place of embarkation of the army to be sent to America (p. 60), etc.

## CLASS 47.

W. O. 47  
(vol. no.)

- 121-2357.** "Minutes of the Board of Ordnance. 1809-1855." These minutes are quite detailed and give an excellent notion of the activities of the board, especially of its orders and instructions. Vols. **266-553**, 1812-1815, contain materials relating to ordnance officers in America, returns of captured ordnance stores, returns of ordnance stores taken by the Americans, replacing of captured ordnance, capture of ordnance officers in America, forwarding of ordnance stores to Canada, erection of ordnance depots, bills for ordnance expenditures in America, arrival of ordnance in Canada, replacing of ordnance captured and destroyed by the Americans, selection of ordnance officers for the Canada service, ordnance taken from captured American vessels, ordnance establishment at Kingston, Upper Canada, references to letters of Gen. Glasgow, commanding the artillery in Canada, buildings, storehouses and magazines belonging to the ordnance department in Canada, etc. (See *List of War Office Records*, pp. 148-166.)

- 2358-2759.** "Extracts of Minutes of the Board of Ordnance. 1782-1856." These extracts consist of two series, one covering the period 1782-1816, and the other the period 1786-1856. Both series antedate the early part of the original series described above, and the series for 1786-1856 extends somewhat more than a year beyond the original series. (See *List of War Office Records*, pp. 167-170.)

## CLASS 55.

W. O. 55  
(vol. no.)

- 238-242.** "Ordnance Reports. 1812-1815." These volumes contain copies of letters written by ordnance officers in British North America to R. H. Crew, of the Ordnance Office, and of letters of Crew to Gen. Anthony Farrington, director general of the field-train department of the Ordnance. The contents of the volumes relate to demands for ordnance, to the field-train and artillery departments, to officers and employees, and to returns of guns, ordnance, small arms, ammunition, forts, batteries, military stores, gun carriages, etc., from Annapolis Royal, Halifax, Canada, Bermuda, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Quebec, Newfoundland, Cape Breton and Prince Edward islands, and the British West Indies.

- 859-860.** "Engineer Papers. 1810-1816." This is a miscellaneous collection of letters written in large part by the Ordnance Office in London and the engineer officers at Quebec, Montreal, St. John's, and Halifax, to the Inspector General of Fortifications in London. The collection also contains considerable correspondence between the engineer officers in Canada, Newfoundland, and Nova Scotia, and the subordinate engineer officers in those countries. The subject-matter of these papers relates for the most part to administrative details, to appointments, arrival in North America and return home of engineer officers, erection of engineering works, requisitions for supplies, forwarding of plans of rivers, forts, and harbors, friction between officers, etc.



**1223-1224.** "Artillery Letters and Letter-Books, containing Letters from and to Officers in Canada, Halifax, etc. 1810-1820." These volumes contain letters of Gen. J. Macleod and Maj. Charles Baynes, artillery officers at Woolwich, to Gens. Prevost, Glasgow, and Sherbrooke. Lieut.-Col. Dixon, Maj. Payne, and many other officers, at Quebec and Halifax and in Canada, Bermuda, and Newfoundland. Their contents relate to the administrative details of the artillery service, clothing, reinforcements, promotions, detailing of officers, work of the service, returns, bounties, courts-martial, etc.

**1917-1918.** "Papers relating to extraordinary expenses in consequence of the revolt in Canada, 1837-1841; copies of returns, 1837-1848; etc." These documents have only slight value for American history.

## CLASS 57.

W. O. 57  
(vol. no.)

**10, 12, 14, 15, 34, 36, 37.** "Letters of Commissary Officers in America, Bermuda, Canada, Newfoundland, and Nova Scotia. 1812-1815." Bundle **10** contains statements of accounts and of drafts for money, made by the commissary officer of the New Orleans expedition. Bundle **12** relates

to Bermuda, and its contents are of a similar character. Bundles **14-15** contain the official reports of Commissary-General W. H. Robinson, made to Commissary-in-Chief J. C. Herries, respecting the work and condition of the commissary office in Canada; letters of assistant and deputy commissaries to Robinson and Herries; copies of letters of Robinson to Prevost, respecting the commissariat; report of John Lawrence, commissary under Gen. Robert Ross; letters of the deputy commissary-general at Halifax; etc. These communications are largely concerned with administrative details, accounts, pay, increase of force, recommendations, dismissals, promotions, resignations, appointments, general orders relating to the commissariat, purchase of provisions and supplies, arrivals from England, accounts of military events, management of the commissariat, statements of the state of the service by Robinson, casualties in the service, procuring of specie, paying of troops, arrival of transports, courts-martial, supplying the naval force on the Lakes, losses inflicted on the service by the Americans, etc. Among the more particular items of information are the following: in bundle **14**, general orders relative to persons in the commissariat taken prisoner at Fort George, report of a board on the frames of certain frigates, commissary arrangements for the campaign of 1814, and capture of the *Windsor Castle* by the American privateer *Roger*; in bundle **15**, statement of the casualties in the Commissariat Department at Chippawa, Long Point, and Fort George, conditions and orders for raising a corps of commissariat voyageurs for the battalion service in Canada, statement of Robinson on the naval establishment on Lake Ontario and the general order issued on July 23, 1813, list of commissaries, clerks, and employees belonging to the Canadian commissary establishment, Oct., 1813, general order of Nov. 24, 1813, respecting the surrender of Procter's army and of the squadron on Lake Erie, with a return of the right division of the army of Upper Canada, captured by the Americans, by Deputy Quartermaster-General Green, account of the work of the commissariat on the opening of the war,

etc. Bundle **34** relates to Newfoundland, and bundles **36-37** to Nova Scotia. The general character of their contents is similar to that of the bundles for Bermuda and Canada.

## CLASS 58.

W. O. 58

(vol. no.)

**64, 114, 125.** "Letters to Commissariat Officers stationed in Canada, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, and Bermuda. 1812-1815." These volumes contain copies of the letters written by the commissary-in-chief to the principal commissary officers in the countries named above. Their contents relate chiefly to administrative details, to promotions, shipments, appointments, pay, contracts, accounts, etc. There is an index for each volume, which should be consulted under the name of the commissary officers in the countries to which the volume refers.

W. O. 65

(vol. no.)

## CLASS 65.

**33-163.** *Annual Army Lists.* 1783-1879. (Printed.)

## CLASS 66.

W. O. 66

(vol. no.)

**1-76.** *Quarterly Army Lists.* 1879-1898. (Printed.)  
The annual list was succeeded in 1879 by the quarterly list, which continues up to date. There is now also a monthly list.

## COLONIAL OFFICE PAPERS. 1783-1860.

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, CHANCERY LANE, W. C.

With the exception of a few general classes, the records of the Colonial Office for 1783-1860 are arranged according to colonies. Under each colony, the following divisions, as a rule, are to be found: (1) original correspondence, Secretary of State; (2) entry-books of letters, commissions, instructions, correspondence, warrants, grants, etc.; (3) acts of the legislature; (4) sessional papers; (5) government gazettes and newspapers; (6) shipping returns, etc.; and (7) blue-books of statistics. For some of the colonies, there is an eighth division, "Original Correspondence, Board of Trade", but this is generally not important after 1783. According to the arrangement followed in this guide, the general classes and the "Original Correspondence, Board of Trade", are first described, and next the materials that are found under each of the seven above-named headings. Manuscripts relating to the following colonies are either described or listed: Antigua, Bahamas, Barbadoes, Bermuda, British Columbia, British Guiana (including Berbice, Demerara, Essequibo, and Surinam), British Honduras, Canada (including Quebec, Lower Canada, Upper Canada, the Province of Canada, and the Dominion of Canada), Curaçao, Dominica, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Jamaica, Leeward Islands, Manitoba, Martinique, Montserrat, Nevis, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Northwest Territories, Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, Ontario, Prince Edward Island, St. Christopher, St. Croix, Santo Domingo, St. Lucia, St. Thomas, St. Vincent, Sierra Leone, Tobago, Trinidad, Turks Island, and Virgin Islands. With the exception of certain volumes relating to Canada (see below), the American materials in the Colonial Office records are in general exceedingly scattering. The searcher is referred to the new *List of Colonial Office Records* (London, 1911, pp. viii, 337), where he will find each volume, with its inclusive dates, listed; and to the old *List*, which contains some details, such as fuller mention of governors, not to be found in the new list. In general the new list extends to about 1837, but for some classes of documents, much later. The limits for Colonial Office manuscripts fixed for this guide are 1783-1860, but it has not been convenient nor advisable to observe them rigidly. The records of the Colonial Office (with the exceptions given below) are open to public inspection to the year 1837. After that date a written permit from the Secretary of State for the Colonies is required. Inspection of all records relating to the Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, and Malta is at present under restrictions. "C. O." is the abbreviation for Colonial Office in common use, and may be used on the call-cards.

### LISTS AND INDEXES.

*List of Colonial Office Records preserved in the Public Record Office* (London, 1911). This is *Lists and Indexes*, No. XXXVI., of the publications of the Public Record Office. For its contents, see Introduction, p. iii, and Table of Contents, pp. iv-v.

*Colonial Office Records List*. This list was printed for official use in 1876 and is superseded by the new *List of Colonial Office Records* (London, 1911).



- C. O. 5: 268-270. "Indexes and précis of correspondence of the Secretary of State with the colonial governors. 1787-1799." See below, pp. 256-257.
- C. O. 326: 77-234. "Registers, indexes, etc., of the correspondence of the Secretary of State for War and the Colonies. 1810-1837." These give name of correspondent, date of letter sent or received, and subject.
- C. O. 383: 1-93. "Act Registers. 1784-1892." These volumes contain lists of the titles of acts of colonial legislatures arranged according to colonies.

#### MANUSCRIPTS: GENERAL.<sup>1</sup>

##### CLASS 5.

C. O. 5 (vol. nos.)	"America and West Indies. 1638-1807." This is a miscellaneous collection, the American materials of which, after 1783, are to be found in the following volumes:
------------------------	--

##### 2. "Original Correspondence, Board of Trade. 1777-1807."

Dec. 26, 1783. Order in Council for regulating and carrying on trade and commerce between the U. S. and Great Britain.

1783-1787 *circa*. Miscellaneous Papers relating chiefly to American Commerce.

(Conduct of the Americans with regard to British ships and manufactures; list of articles usually imported from the states of America with the rate of duty to which each is subject; questions and answers respecting American ships and commerce; account of American trade and shipping for 1773-1774 and 1786-1787.)

1786 *circa*. Observations upon the estimates for the civil establishments of the colonies for the year 1786.

July 26, 1805. Copy of a letter of Gov. Frederick Maitland, Grenada, respecting the petition of an American for a license to import goods from South America to St. George, Grenada, etc.  
(Petition of the American, William Davis Robinson.)

Sept. 16, 1801. Letter of the Admiralty Office respecting British shipping entering Norfolk, Virginia, 1800-1801.

32-37, 111, 185-187. "Original Correspondence, Secretary of State. 1781-1822."

32-37. "Orders in Council. 1781-1822." These volumes contain many orders relating to trade and commerce between the U. S. and Great Britain and the British colonies, and to the granting of licenses to American ships. They contain also orders relating to colonial appointments, the issuing of letters of marque and reprisal, 1812, the fisheries, etc.

111. "Military Despatches. 1783-1784." This volume contains the despatches of Sir Guy Carleton, from New York, to Lord North, with enclosures. Its contents relate chiefly to military affairs in America; the embarkation of troops, prisoners, refugees, and Loyalists; accessions to Nova Scotia; sailing of American merchantmen for China and the North-

<sup>1</sup> Under this head are grouped certain portions of the Colonial Office records which do not fall into a classification by individual colonies. The distinction is not identical with any of those made in the official arrangement; some of these volumes fall in the section called "Original Correspondence, Board of Trade", others in various of the sections described on later pages.

west Coast; distracted state of affairs in America; American political news; trade and commerce; etc. Among the enclosures are: a letter of Carleton to Elias Boudinot, Sept. 1, 1783, respecting the trial of some counterfeiters; memorial of the inhabitants of East Florida requesting military protection, Sept. 11, 1783; letter of Thomas Brown on Indian affairs in East Florida, Sept. 12, 1783; abstract of a letter from Connecticut, Sept., 1783, over the disturbed state of affairs in that state; "observations", Oct., 1783, on affairs in America; statements respecting the British army and Loyalists; North's instructions to Carleton, Dec., 1783; and return of Loyalists gone from New York to Nova Scotia, f. 471.

185. Feb. 11, 1788. Letter of W. H. Kelly to Evan Nepean on the African slave-trade and the dependence of the West India plantations on that trade.

1793. Stations of his Majesty's regiments in the West Indies and America.

186. 1782-1784. Naval despatches containing letters of Adm. Robert Digby respecting the embarkation of troops from New York, refugees, and Loyalists.

187. "Original Despatches, etc., of Capt. George Vancouver. 1791-1793." There is a copy of this volume in the archives of the Dominion of Canada at Ottawa, series M, no. 379. The most important of these papers are the following:

Miscellaneous papers respecting preparations for the voyage. Feb., Mar., 1791. Substance of the correspondence between Capt. Vancouver and Sr. Quadra.

Vancouver's narrative of proceedings from Aug. 28 to Sept. 26, 1792, particularly relative to transactions with Sr. Quadra respecting the cession of certain territories on the Northwest Coast of America.

Correspondence of Vancouver and Quadra. Aug.-Sept., 1792.

Dr. John Crawford's letters and papers; memorial to the Prince of Orange, etc.

Letter of Vancouver to Evan Nepean. Monterey, California, Jan. 7, 1793.

"My idea as to Nootka." Without date or signature.

Map of "New Georgia" and the "Coast of New Albion", showing Puget Sound, Strait of Juan de Fuca, Cape Mendocino, etc. n. d.

View of Friendly Cove in Nootka Sound. n. d.

"Chart of the Coast of NW. America and Islands adjacent North Westward of the Gulf of Georgia, as explored by His Majesty's Ships *Discovery* and *Chatham* in the months of July and August, 1792."

Map of "Columbia's River". n. d.

Small map without date or name.

Letter of Robert Duffin to George Vancouver giving an account of Meares's proceedings in Friendly Cove, Nootka Sound. Sept. 26, 1792.

State and condition of the *Discovery* and *Chatham*. Sept. 26, 1792.

208. "Commissions and Instructions. 1784." These are copies of commissions and instructions issued to the governors of the provinces in the British West Indies and British North America. Some of their provisions relate to the new political relations caused by the treaty of 1783; to trade and commerce between the provinces and the U. S.; Loyalists; Newfoundland fisheries; etc.

242. "Despatches to Governors in the West Indies and British North America. 1774-1790." The American materials for 1783-1790 relate to Loyalists, trade and commerce with the U. S., and violation of laws respecting trade. The despatches for these years are signed by Viscount Sydney, Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs. Heads of inquiry respecting commerce between the U. S. and the West Indies. Nov. 11, 1784, f. 465; circular respecting alleged collusion between masters of American ships and British revenue officers to furnish the former with British registers, Jan. 8, 1785, f. 466.
266. "Letters of the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the Lord President of the Privy Council respecting Affairs in the British West Indies and North America. 1784-1788." The American items relate to provision for a bishopric in America; Loyalists from the Southern States; commerce between the U. S. and the West Indies; the Newfoundland fisheries; etc.
267. "Drafts of circulars to governors in the West Indies and British North America. Mar. 19, 1784-Sept. 10, 1799." These circulars are addressed chiefly to the governors of the West Indies. They relate among other subjects to questions of defense, negroes, and American trade.
- May 6, 1790. Circular to governors of provinces issued in consequence of the capture of some British vessels on the Northwest Coast of America, by an officer commanding two Spanish ships of war.  
(See succeeding circular, Nov. 6, 1790.)
- Dec. 8, 1792; Jan. 12, 1793. Circulars relating to the inciting of insurrections among the negroes in the West Indies.
- Apr., 1798; Mar. 22, July 12, 1799. Circulars respecting the situation of the negroes in the West Indies.
- July 1, 1799. Circulars respecting the exportation of sugar from the West Indies in American vessels.
268. "Indexes of despatches to and from governors in the British West Indies and British North America. 1787-1799." These give a clue to the correspondence between the Secretaries of State and the governors for these years.
269. "Index and précis of correspondence with the governors in the British West Indies. 1788-1789." This gives a clue to the letters from the governors, and their contents. They touch upon American commerce, the slave-trade and slavery.
270. "Précis of circular letters 'sent to all the Governors in the West India Islands and North America'. 1794-1795." 4 pp. Contains a letter directing the publication of an order in Council for enlarging the time for entering and prosecuting appeals from sentences of condemnation passed in his Majesty's vice-admiralty courts in the West Indies against ships and goods belonging to subjects of the U. S.
- 560-561. "Correspondence of the Governor of East Florida. 1780-1786." The American materials after 1783 consist of letters of Gov. Patrick Tonyn to Lord Sydney, Evan Nepean, Lord Hawke, Gov. Dezespedes, and others, of the letters of Dezespedes to Tonyn, of letters and memorials of British subjects claiming relief, etc. These documents relate to the evacuation of Florida; accession of the Spanish government; protection of the British inhabitants; claims in behalf of British subjects; friction, vexation, losses and abuses attending the



transfer of the province; conciliation of the Indians; partial anarchy in the province; fulfillment of the treaty of peace; immigration from East Florida; movements of transports; military affairs; deporting of Loyalists; expense of evacuation; stealing of negroes and horses; memorials of injured British subjects; dissatisfaction of the Bahamas, f. 345; etc. The following are a few of the more important documents:

561. f. 5. Address to George III. of the Board of American Loyalists, reciting their sufferings and praying for relief. Nassau, New Providence, Sept. 1, 1784.
- f. 41. Copy of correspondence between Gov. Tonyn and Gov. Dezespedes respecting a proclamation of the latter relative to British subjects, etc. July-Aug., 1784.
- f. 193. Copy of James Hume's reply to the remarks on his opinion of July 26, 1784, on Gov. Dezespedes's Second Proclamation.
- f. 317. Return of white and black British inhabitants entered on the books of the Commissioner for Evacuation, and had taken out passes on Oct. 16, 1784.
- f. 371. Correspondence between Tonyn and Dezespedes relative to the relief of British subjects, etc. Dec., 1784-Feb., 1785.
- f. 853. Proclamation of Gov. Patrick Tonyn respecting applications for embarkation. May 6, 1784.
562. "Reports of the Commissioners for East Florida Claims. 1787-1789." These commissioners were Col. Nisbet Balfour and John Spranger. They were appointed, under an act of Parliament, to inquire into the losses of all persons who suffered in their properties in consequence of the cession of East Florida to Spain. Their first report, made to Lord Sydney, was dated Jan. 31, 1787, and their eighth or final report, June 6, 1789.

## CLASS 6.

1-17. "British North America; Original Correspondence, Secretary of State. 1816-1840."

1-14. "Documents relating to disputes over boundary lines between the U. S. and Great Britain. 1816-1840."

C. O. 6  
(vol. no.)

(Of this group of volumes there is a transcript in the archives of the Dominion of Canada at Ottawa, series M, vols. 339-364.)

1. "Letters to the Secretary of State from Commissioner Thomas Barclay, Agents Ward Chipman and J. Hale, and Surveyor General Joseph Bouchette, respecting their work and mission. 1816-1818." These letters are dated at New York, Boston, St. John, and Quebec. They contain several charts of the disputed lines and adjacent territory; a sketch of Bouchette's camp at the source of the St. Croix, Aug. 1, 1817, etc.; observations upon the points to be determined by the commissioners under Art. V.; questions respecting the right of the U. S. to the islands in Passamaquoddy Bay considered in the case of the sloop *Falmouth*, in the New Brunswick vice-admiralty court, 1805 (printed); and other papers elucidating the points at issue.
2. "Islands in Passamaquoddy Bay", enclosed in Chipman's letter of Dec. 6, 1817; with a map of the bay. The contents of this volume consist of two memorials of Chipman, Sept. 26, 1817, replying to the memorial of the U. S. agent in support of the U. S. claim to the islands of the

- Passamaquoddy Bay and Grand Manan in the Bay of Fundy. The memorials are preceded by an excellent table of contents.
3. "Miscellaneous documents. 1816-1818." This volume contains letters of Barclay, Chipman, British Commissioner John Ogilvy, Bouchette, American Agent Austin, miscellaneous offices in London, and others, and a map of the source of the St. Croix.
  4. "Miscellaneous documents, originating under Articles V., VI., and VII. of the treaty of Ghent. 1819-1822." This volume contains letters of Barclay, Chipman, W. C. Bradley, and others; maps and charts of the disputed territory; memorials concerning the northwest angle of Nova Scotia and the head of the Connecticut River; observations on the answer of the U. S. agent; answer of the U. S. agent, William C. Bradley, Sept. 27, 1821; extracts from proceedings of the commissioners; statement of Barclay's services from 1777 to 1822; compendium of the arguments under Art. V. of the treaty; etc.
  5. "Miscellaneous documents, originating under Articles VI. and VII. of the treaty of Ghent. 1821." This volume consists chiefly of a collection of maps and charts.
  6. "Miscellaneous documents respecting the Northeast and Northwest Boundaries, etc. 1827-1828." This volume contains copies of many letters of C. R. Vaughan, British minister at Washington; copies of letters of Henry Clay; extracts from Washington publications, etc.; Hudson's Bay Co. letters; copies of the conventions of 1827; etc.
  7. "Documents respecting the disputed territory in New Brunswick and on the Columbia River, etc. 1829." This volume contains letters of Sir H. Douglas, Chipman, Vaughan, the Privy Council Office, and the Foreign Office; and the first statement on the part of Great Britain according to the provisions of the convention of Sept. 29, 1827, etc.
  8. "Miscellaneous documents. 1830." Letters of Chipman, Lieut. Kendall, and the F. O.; and Stuart's memoir on the boundary line between Lower Canada and New Brunswick and the U. S.
  9. "Papers relating to the disputed territory in New Brunswick and on the Columbia River, etc. 1831." This volume contains the award of the King of the Netherlands relative to the disputed boundary between New Brunswick and the U. S.; and the report of E. N. Kendall on the boundary line between Great Britain and the U. S.
  10. "Papers originating under Articles V. and VI. of the treaty of Ghent. 1832-1833." Contains letters of Vaughan and the F. O.
  - 11-12. "Papers relative to the Northeast Boundary Dispute. 1834-1835." Correspondence between the British minister and the Department of State at Washington; despatches of the British minister; claim of jurisdiction by New Hampshire in the Indian Stream Territory; proceedings of Maine and Massachusetts on the disputed territory; projected railway; correspondence relative to Ebenezer Greely; etc. See indexes at the end of the volumes.
  - 13-14. "Documents respecting the disputes over the Northeast and Northwest Boundaries. 1838-1840."
  - 15-17. "Northwest Expeditions. 1819-1828." The documents in vol. 15 relate to Capt. John Franklin's first expedition and are of date 1819-1823; those in vols. 16 and 17 relate to Franklin's second expedition and are of date 1824-1828. There are letters of Franklin, Capt. George F. Lyon, Capt. George Black, Dr. John Richardson, the Hudson's Bay

Co., Foreign Office, Treasury, Admiralty, etc.; instructions; charts; etc.

## CLASS 37.

C. O. 37  
(vol. no.)

23. "Original Correspondence of the Board of Trade, Bermuda and Bahamas. 1785-1792." Petition of the American Loyalists at Nassau, May 28, 1785; memorial respecting the trade and commerce of the Bahamas, Nov. 23, 1785; memorial respecting trade and industry in the Bahamas; American trade with the Bahamas; list of ships carrying salt from Turks Island to the U. S., etc., 1788-1789; and list of vessels clearing outwards and entering inwards at Bermuda, 1788.

## CLASS 42.

C. O. 42  
(vol. no.)

11-12. "Original Correspondence of the Board of Trade, Quebec. 1786-1808."

11. There are materials in this volume relating to the applications of Loyalists for land, memorials of Loyalists, trade with the U. S., the trade in rum and molasses, opening of commerce with Vermont, improvement of the fisheries, etc.

12. This volume contains materials relating to the illicit importation of articles from Vermont, illicit importation of rum from the U. S., the supplying of rum to the Newfoundland and St. Lawrence fisheries and to the Indians by the U. S., foreign mail communication by way of New York, privileges extended to Loyalists, procuring of supplies from the U. S. on the failure of Canadian crops, use of the inland communication of Lakes Champlain and Sorel in importing articles into Canada, forgery of Mediterranean passes, etc. Among the more important documents are the following:
- f. 9. Extract of a memorial of the standing committee of West India planters and merchants relative to intercourse between the U. S. and the British West Indies. Mar. 3, 1786.
  - f. 61. Letter of Levi Allen to Lord Dorchester respecting a treaty of commerce with Vermont. Nov. 22, 1786.
  - f. 65. Orders of Dorchester respecting trade with the neighboring states of the Union. Apr. 18, 1787.  
(See also letter of Lord Hawkesbury to Lord Dorchester, f. 79.)
  - f. 87. Letter of Levi Allen to Dorchester respecting the procuring of masts, yards, etc., in America for the king's navy.
  - f. 91. Letter of Dorchester to Hawkesbury respecting the detention of two American schooners found fishing in the St. Lawrence.  
(Letters of Isaac Coffin on the same subject, July, 1787, f. 95.)
  - f. 135. Copy of an act for the importation of tobacco, pot. and pearl ashes into Quebec by the inland communication by Lakes Champlain and Sorel, passed by the council of Quebec.
  - f. 151. Orders to the commander of the *Maria* respecting the protection of the trade and commercial intercourse between Quebec and the neighboring states. May 23, 1787.



- f. 159. Orders of Dorchester respecting the free importation and exportation of certain specified articles. Apr. 18, 1787.
- f. 187. Report of the committee and other papers relating to the importation and distillation of foreign molasses. 1787.
- f. 211. Letter of Dorchester respecting a petition of Capt. Isaac Coffin for a grant of the Magdalen Islands. Dec. 10, 1787.
- f. 215. Account of rum exported from the British West India islands before the war, and in 1786 and 1787, to the U. S.
- f. 223. Account of rum and molasses imported into Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, 1785-1787, from the U. S., etc.
- f. 255. Additional answers to the queries about the Quebec distillery. (See also f. 259 for the American trade in molasses and rum.)
- f. 303. Papers respecting the superintendents of inland navigation at Kingston, Cataraqui, Niagara, Fort Erie, and Detroit.
- f. 351. Memorial of merchants and manufacturers respecting the flour and biscuit trade in Quebec. Nov. 29, 1788.
- f. 365. Letter of Dorchester respecting free importation of bread, biscuit, flour, etc., from the U. S. Feb. 14, 1789.
- f. 409. Memorial of Levi Allen to Lord Sydney in behalf of the inhabitants of Vermont and in respect to a commercial treaty. May 3, 1789.
- f. 545. Letter respecting the counterfeiting of certificates of British plantation registry and Mediterranean passes at Boston. Oct. 17, 1789.
- f. 747. Papers suggesting a policy respecting trade between Canada and northern New York and Vermont. 1791.
- f. 791. Order of the governor in council for the regulation of commerce between Quebec and the U. S.
- f. 805. Sketch of Lake Huron. 1788.

## CLASS 325.

6. "Intercourse of the U. S. with the British colonies. 1826-1827." This volume of miscellaneous documents contains notes on the American and West Indian trade, 1773-1814, copies of orders in Council, rough drafts of circular letters to the West India governors on American intercourse, correspondence relative to commercial intercourse between the U. S. and the British West India colonies, June-Oct., 1827 (printed), etc.

C. O. 325  
(vol. no.)

## CLASSES 384, 385.

- "Canadian Emigration. 1814-1873." The correspondence contained in these volumes consists largely of the letters of settlers, of public offices in London, and others, respecting emigration to Canada. The series contains a general index of settlers enrolled for Canada under the government regulations at Edinburgh, 1815; first emigration to Canada, 1823; second emigration to Canada, 1825; Col. Cockburn's mission, 1826-1827; etc.

C. O. 384  
(vol. no.)

ORIGINAL COLONIAL OFFICE CORRESPONDENCE, SECRETARY OF STATE.  
1783-1860.

This correspondence is classified according to the colony, province, or island to which it refers. In the new *List of Colonial Office Records* it is designated, "Original Correspondence, Secretary of State". It consists chiefly of the in-letters and drafts of the out-letters, of that secretary of state who was charged with the administration of colonial affairs—from 1801, the Secretary of State for War and the Colonies. The in-letters consist of (1) the letters of the governors of provinces, (2) enclosures with these letters, consisting of letters of colonial officials and others, to the governors, of memorials, petitions, accounts, maps, charts, etc., and (3) letters of public offices, corporations, and various private persons. Among the offices and corporations are the following: Foreign Office, War Office, Admiralty Office, Treasury, Audit Office, Privy Council Office, Transport Office, Office of Ordnance, General Post Office, Horse Guards, Victualling Office, Commander-in-Chief's Office, Storekeeper General's Office, Army Depot, Board of Trade, Law Offices, Hudson's Bay Company, North West Company, etc. Among the letters classified under "Foreign Office" are letters of the British minister at Washington, the British Foreign Secretary, British consuls in America, and the American Secretary of State, about matters of mutual interest to the United States and Great Britain and her colonies. The letters of the governors (1), and their enclosures, and the letters of offices and persons (2), are classified separately, either in the same volume or in different volumes. When in the same volume, the letters of the offices and persons are placed at the end. Beginning with 1815, the letters of the governors are indexed, and occasionally from that date there is an index to the offices and persons. The letters of both the offices and the persons are arranged alphabetically. Registers, indexes, etc., of the correspondence of the Secretary of State for War and the Colonies, 1810-1837, C. O. 326: 77-234, may be consulted. For American history the letters of the governors and their enclosures are more important than the letters of offices and persons. The drafts of the out-letters of the Secretary of State are also less valuable than the governors' letters. In addition to the materials mentioned above, the original correspondence often contains minutes or journals of the provincial councils and houses of assembly, speeches and addresses of the governors to the houses, and of the houses to the governors, extracts or pages from current newspapers, containing matter pertinent to the correspondence, and miscellaneous materials, sometimes preserved in separate volumes. The volumes relating to the British North American provinces are more valuable for American history than those relating to the British West Indies; and for each of these two classes the materials for the two periods 1783-1795 and 1812-1815 are more valuable than for the remaining years. With the exception of these two periods, and of the period 1837-1846 for the Canadian provinces, the American materials are scattering and relatively unimportant. During these two periods, for many of the West India colonies, they are not specially valuable. Certain information occurs, or is likely to occur, in the correspondence of each of the colonies, such as that relating to the trade and commerce of the United States, American shipping, illicit traffic and smuggling, rights of American citizens respecting property, duties levied on American imports, statistics of American trade, and statistics respecting American vessels engaged in trade. In the volumes for Canada, Nova Scotia, and New Brunswick there is much information about boundary disputes, in those for

the West India islands slavery and the slave-trade are common topics, and in those for 1812-1815, for all the colonies, military operations on land or sea are subjects of numerous communications. For information peculiar to only one or more of the colonies, the descriptions below may be consulted.

CLASS 42. CANADA. 1783-1860.

C. O. 42  
(vol. no.)

**15-22, 45-85, 87-88.** "Quebec. 1783-1800." As Quebec was divided into the provinces of Lower and Upper Canada in 1791, most of the correspondence respecting this province belongs to the years 1783-1791. This series contains the letters of the

following governors, Frederick Haldimand, 1783-1784; Henry Hamilton, 1784-1785; Henry Hope, 1785-1786; and Guy Lord Dorchester, 1786-1791. Documents relating to Indian affairs in New York and the Western country are numerous. There is not a little material relating to Vermont, to Loyalists, and the Western posts; and there are some important accounts of American politics—for all of which see below. Among other subjects upon which information will be found, are the following: commerce between Canada and the neighboring states, enforcement of the treaty of 1783, postal service between Canada and the U. S., damages suffered by Canada on account of an invasion of the rebels, naval establishment on the Lakes, statistics of the fur-trade, Loyalist settlements, the congress at Fort Stanwix, trade with the Western Indians, explorations in western Canada, trade at Detroit, administration of the Western posts, commercial intercourse with Vermont, navigation of the Lakes, importation of supplies from America, relations between Spain and the U. S., negotiations for a treaty between Great Britain and Vermont, Kentucky affairs (64), the Southwest Indians, surveys on the Lakes, importation of wine and of pot and pearl ashes from the U. S., smuggling of rum and other articles, promotion of inland navigation, etc. Among the most important documents that were noted are those indicated below.

(Copies of all these volumes are in the archives of the Dominion of Canada, series Q. Calendars of the documents contained in them are printed in the *Reports on Canadian Archives* for 1890 and 1891.)

- 45. f. 13. Maj. Wall's speech to the Shawanese. Falls of the Ohio, July 7, 1783.
- f. 17. Minutes of transactions with Indians at Sandusky. Aug.-Sept., 1783.
- f. 33. Letter of A. McKee to Sir John Johnson respecting Indian affairs. Sandusky, Sept. 9, 1783.
- f. 101. Letter of Gen. Haldimand to Lord North respecting disaffection in Vermont, interviews with influential citizens of that state, etc. Oct. 24, 1783.
- ff. 111-315. Investigation of the accounts of Col. Guy Johnson, superintendent general of Indian affairs. 1783.
- f. 331. Answer of the Six Nations to Gen. Schuyler's speech. Oct. 22, 1783.
- 46. f. 265. Gen. Schuyler's speech to the deputation of the Six Nations. Jan., 1784.
- f. 273. Extracts from a letter of Lieut.-Col. Butler to Sir John Johnson respecting Indian affairs. Mar., 1784.



- f. 277. Correspondence between Haldimand and Luzerne. 1784.
- ff. 425-451. Correspondence respecting the evacuation of the posts, and Indian affairs. 1784.  
(Letters of Haldimand, Knox, William Hull, and George Clinton, and proceedings of Indian councils.)
- f. 523. Letter of Haldimand to Lord Sydney respecting the journey of Lafayette to Albany, negotiations at Fort Stanwix, evacuation of posts, etc. Oct. 24, 1784.
- 47. f. 463. Observations of Ira Allen on the views and wishes of the free-men of Vermont. Mar. 29, 1785.
- f. 489. Estimate of losses of the Mohawk Indians in the war of 1775-1783.
- f. 667. Letter of Henry Hamilton respecting the geographical discoveries of Pond, educated at Yale; with map. Apr. 9, 1785.
- f. 679. Services of Jehu Hay in the late war.
- f. 737. Letter of A. McKee respecting American negotiations with the Indians, etc. Detroit, May 29, 1785.
- f. 741. Articles of agreement concluded at Fort McIntosh by the U. S. and Indian tribes. Jan. 21, 1785.
- 48. f. 89. Letter of Henry Hamilton to Lord Sydney respecting political and military affairs in Pennsylvania and New York. July 8, 1785.
- ff. 93-113. Papers relating to Indian affairs, news from the Southwest, and Loyalists arrived at Detroit. 1785.
- ff. 121-125. Report of Simon Girty respecting the Indians on the Ohio, etc. 1785.
- f. 133. Letters of McKee and others relating to Indian negotiations. 1785.
- f. 243. Proceedings of the warriors of the Six Nations and other tribes assembled at Loyal Village. Aug. 2, 1785.
- f. 277. Memorial of the merchants and traders of Montreal trading to the Upper Country. July 11, 1785.
- f. 361. Proclamation of the U. S. Congress respecting disorderly persons that have crossed the Ohio and settled on unappropriated lands. June 15, 1785.
- f. 367. Papers relating to the Indians in the Northwest Territory. 1785.
- 49. f. 77. Letter of Sir Guy Carleton respecting the defense of Canada, policy of Great Britain toward the same, etc. Feb. 20, 1786.
- f. 87. Memoranda of Dorchester respecting policy toward the U. S., Indians, Vermont, etc. July 2, 1786.
- [June 26, 1786.]<sup>1</sup> Papers relating to the Indians. 1785, 1786.  
(Proceedings of the conferences held at Forts Stanwix and McIntosh; speech delivered by a speaker of the Shawanese to American messengers, Nov. 8, 1785; correspondence of McKee; minutes of a meeting at Fort Schlosser, Mar. 27, 1786; Sir John Johnson's speech to the Six Nations; etc.)
- [July 1, 1786.] Papers relating to Indian affairs. 1786.  
(Article of the treaty between the Americans and the Shawanese, May 31, 1786; message from the Shawanese, May 12, 1786; letter from Sandusky, May 14, 1786; extract of a letter from the Miamis, May 17, 1786; etc.)
- [Aug. 17, 1786.] Minutes of the Six Nations council at Niagara, July, 1786, etc.
- [Nov. 8, 1786.] Letters of John Butler and Joseph Brant giving accounts from the Upper Country respecting temper of the Indians, etc.

<sup>1</sup> Brackets are used in this manner to indicate that the date enclosed marks the position of the document in the volume, and that it is not necessarily the date of the document.

50. f. 1. Letter of Dorchester to Lord Sydney respecting movements of the Americans in the Shawanese country, great council fire of the Indians, etc. Dec. 11, 1786.
  - f. 21. Address of Loyalists to Dorchester on his arrival in Canada. Nov. 17, 1786.
  - f. 107. Letter of Dorchester to Sydney respecting military preparations in the U. S. Jan. 10, 1787.
  - f. 131. Papers relating to the grand councils of the Indians, held at or near Detroit, etc. 1787.
  - f. 183. Papers relating to American politics and to Indian affairs. 1787. (Those relating to American politics consist of opinions and observations of different persons respecting the U. S.)
  - f. 249. Papers relating to Canadian trade and navigation. 1787.
51. f. 11. Letter of Dorchester to Sydney respecting a treaty with Vermont, June 13, 1787; with a letter of Levi Allen on the same subject.
  - f. 47. Return of goods and cash proposed to be given to the Indians for services in the American war. 1787.
  - f. 195. Letter of Isaac Coffin respecting two American ships engaged in the whale fishery. July 21, 1787.
  - f. 471. Papers respecting the American trade in rum. 1787.
59. f. 231. Papers respecting the government of the Northwest Territory, reports of a confidential person sent to America, Indian affairs, etc. 1788.
  - f. 493. Letters relating to Vermont affairs. 1788. (Ethan Allen to Dorchester, July 16, 1788.)
60. [May 17, 1788.] Letters respecting a lease of lands made by some Americans and the deputies of the Six Nations. 1788.
61. [Oct. 14, 1788.] "Opinions and observations of different persons respecting the United States."
  - (See above. These opinions and observations are of great interest, touching as they do upon the Federal Convention of 1787, the new Constitution, the formation of parties, American politics and policies, etc.)
  - [Oct. 14, 1788.] Letter of Dorchester to Sydney respecting the settlements of the Loyalists, Canadian politics, Indian trade, etc.
64. [Apr. 11, 1789.] Papers respecting the relations between the Spanish government at New Orleans and the inhabitants of Kentucky, 1789; and Indian affairs, 1789.
65. f. 29. Political observations on the affairs of the Western Country, between the Alleghanies and the Mississippi, presented to the French minister in America, and forwarded to his court. (In French.)
  - f. 127. Movements of the Indians in Ohio. July 15, 1789.
  - ff. 181-201. Plan of Kentucky, and observations on the colony of Kentucky.
  - f. 397. Correspondence between Dorchester and John Jay, U. S. Secretary of State, respecting the making of astronomical observations in the vicinity of Niagara, and expressing the good-will of the two governments. Sept., 1789.
66. ff. 559-619. "Conversations with different persons." 1789.
  - (These give much intimate information relative to the work of Congress; James Madison; commercial relations between the U. S. and Great Britain; arguments used in Congress; policy of the new American government; settlement of the New York and Vermont boundary; etc.)
67. ff. 193-204. Copies of letters of Washington, Gouverneur Morris, and the British government, respecting a commercial treaty. 1789.

- ff. 231-244. Letter of Dorchester to W. W. Grenville respecting the hostility of the Western Indians, defense of Canada, a U. S. treaty, etc. Mar. 8, 1790.
- f. 437. Accounts from Niagara respecting the hostile designs of the Indians. 1790.
- ff. 473-526. Continuation of "Conversations with different persons". 1790.  
(See above. The subjects treated are friendship between the two countries; commercial treaty; boundary disputes; American prospects; American political parties; programme of Congress, and the U. S. government; Western territory; Jefferson and France; trade with the West Indies; minister to Great Britain; operation of the federal courts in the South; settlements in the Northwest; Spanish government at New Orleans and the Southwest; Southern Indians; army for the Western territory; etc. A part of the "conversations" appears to be between a friend or representative of the British government and a member of Congress.)
68. [July 7, 1790.] Letters relating to the mission of Maj. George Beckwith to the U. S., who was to learn the disposition of the government and people toward peace or war, etc. 1790.  
[July 20, 1790.] List of American vessels furnished with counterfeit registers.  
[July 21, 1790.] Letter of Dorchester to Grenville respecting permission for the produce of America to pass through Canada on its way abroad.  
[July 26, 1790.] Papers relating to the Creek and Cherokee Indians. 1790.
69. [Sept. 25, 1790.] Continuation of "Conversations with different persons". 1790.  
(See above. A wide range of subjects are discussed.)  
[Oct. 17, 1790.] Papers relating to Indian affairs, hostile movements of the U. S., councils, etc. 1790.  
(Letters of Sir John Johnson, McKee, Indian agents, commander at Michilimackinac, Indian chiefs, etc.)
72. [Nov. 10, 1790.] Continuation of "Conversations with different persons". 1790.  
(See above.)  
[Nov. 10, 1790.] Papers relating to the American expedition against the Western Indians, etc. 1790.  
(Letters of Gen. St. Clair, commander at Detroit, Indian agent at Detroit, etc.)  
[Nov. 10, 1790.] Papers relating to Canadian surveys, maps, etc. 1790.  
[Apr. 7, 1790, Misc.] Letter of Beckwith to Dorchester relative to American affairs.  
[1790, Misc.] Letters and papers relative to a plan for exploring the Northwest Coast of America.
73. [Nov. 23, 1790.] Letter of Dorchester to Grenville respecting Peter Pond's expedition.  
[Jan. 23, 1791.] Papers relating to Harmar's actions with the Indians, conduct of Spanish emissaries, information and speech of Blue Jacket, information of Simon Girty, critical situation of the Indians, memorial of the merchants of Montreal, etc. 1790-1791.  
[Feb. 19, 1791.] Correspondence of Dorchester and Beckwith respecting American and Indian affairs. 1791.  
[June 14, 1791.] Papers relating to the Western Indians, Canadian traders at Detroit, boundary line, Vermont affairs, settlements of people from the States, New York Indians, letters of Sir John Johnson, proceedings of Indian councils, speeches of St. Clair, etc.  
(See list of these papers, 48 in number.)



82. [June 23, July 1, 1791.] Papers respecting Vermont affairs, negotiations of the U. S. with the Indians, prospect of hostilities, movements of the American army, occurrences in the Indian country and at Detroit, etc. 1791.  
(Speeches of T. Pickering; speech of St. Clair; proceedings at conferences with the Indians; letter of Brant; etc.)
83. ff. 181-186. Communications from the U. S. touching Vermont and American affairs. 1791.  
(One communication is by a "member of the Senate".)
- f. 189. Papers concerning the frontier on Lake Champlain and the affairs in the Western Country. 1791.  
(Speech and letter of Gen. Butler to the Five Nations; letters of the commandant at St. John's, Indian agent at Niagara, and commandant of the Upper Posts; proceedings at Niagara with the Mohawk chiefs; etc.)  
[Aug. 1, 1791.] Papers concerning the affairs of the Western Country. 1791.  
(Letters of the Indian agent at Detroit, St. Clair, Brant, commandant of Detroit, and Sir John Johnson, etc.)  
[Aug. 17, 1791.] Papers relating to Indian affairs. 1791.  
(Reports of conferences with the Indians, etc.)
85. [Oct. 5, 1791.] Letter of George Beckwith to Dorchester, from Philadelphia, respecting Indian affairs in the Western Country, opposition to the Excise Act in Pennsylvania, news of the U. S. government, etc.  
[Aug. 9, Nov. 27, 1791, Misl.] Letters of L. Allen on Vermont affairs.
87. "Miscellaneous papers relating to Indian affairs, etc. 1784-1789."
88. f. 135. Papers of J. W. Lymburner respecting the encouragements of the people of northern New York and Vermont to trade with Canada. 1791.
- f. 139. *Id.* respecting the protection of the fisheries in the St. Lawrence from the depredations of the Americans. 1791.
- f. 207. *Id.* respecting the dispute between New York and New Hampshire over their boundary. Aug. 27, 1791.
- f. 325. Letter respecting operations of the American army in the Northwest. Niagara, Nov. 24, 1791.
- f. 419. A few observations, political, commercial, and military, on Upper Canada, the navigation of the Mississippi, etc.
- f. 501. A general view of the situation and importance of the several military posts in Upper Canada; with a brief description of the Great Lakes and their communications, together with some remarks on the frontier and the boundary line of the province, by Gother Mann, captain of the Royal Engineers. Oct. 29, 1792. 45 pp.  
(Vol. 88 also contains remarks on the Canadian fur and Indian trade; letter of Benedict Arnold to John King, June 24, 1800, respecting a petition to the king for lands, etc.; and a memorial of Arnold for a grant of land, Apr. 13, 1798.)
- 89-315. "Lower Canada. 1791-1840." These volumes contain the letters of the following governors: Alured Clarke, 1791-1793; Guy Lord Dorchester, 1793-1796; Robert Prescott, 1796-1799; Robert Shore Milnes, 1799-1805; Thomas Dunn, 1805-1807, 1811; Sir J. H. Craig, 1807-1811; Sir George Prevost, 1811-1815; Sir Gordon Drummond, 1815-1816; Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, 1816-1818; the Duke of Richmond, 1818-1819; J. Monk and Sir Peregrine Maitland, 1819-1820; Lord Dalhousie, 1820-1828; Sir James Kempt, 1828-1830; Lord Aylmer, 1830-1835; the Earl of Gosford, 1835-1837; Sir John Colborne, 1838, 1839;

Earl of Durham, 1838; Charles Poulett Thomson (Lord Sydenham), 1839-1840; and Sir R. Jackson, 1840.

(Transcripts of these volumes are in the archives of the Dominion of Canada, series Q. Calendars of most if not all of the papers contained in them, extending to 1838, are printed in the *Reports on Canadian Archives* for 1891-1893 and 1896-1902; and those calendars usually abstract documents at greater length than is possible here. See Parker, *Guide to Canadian Archives* (Washington, Carnegie Institution, 1913), pp. 154-166.)

The letters of Clarke, 1791-1793, Dorchester, 1793-1796, Prevost, 1811-1815, and the governors for 1837-1840, are of most value for American history. Among the subjects upon which materials are found (with the exceptions of the periods 1791-1795 and 1812-1815, treated with more detail below) are the following: enforcement of the Jay treaty, Indian affairs, trade between Canada and the U. S. in all its aspects, armed vessels on the Lakes, maps of the Great Lakes and the St. Lawrence and of forts and settlements along the boundary line, reports of the Hudson's Bay Co. and the Northwest Co., measures taken to exclude Joseph Bonaparte from Canada, 1816; **167**, construction of defenses on the frontier, boundary disputes, claims of the Americans at Moose Island, 1816; **168**, importation of wheat, timber, provisions, and other articles from the U. S., immigration to the U. S., American shipping on the Lakes, disputes over jurisdiction on the Lakes, crimes committed near the boundary, contention respecting people of color captured during the War of 1812, 1816; **171**, interference with navigation on the Lakes by boarding vessels, statements respecting the British and American naval forces on the Lakes, defenses of Canada and surveys of the Lakes, with maps and sketches, 1815-1816; **172**, 47 charts and plans relating chiefly to Canada, 1816; **179**, violation of boundary line by U. S. troops crossing for deserters, 1818; **180**, American packet service; **181**, letters of Simon McGillivray, mission of the U. S. S. *Ontario* to the Northwest Coast, dispute between the Hudson's Bay and Northwest companies, W. B. Coltman's report relative to disturbances in the Indian territories of British North America, 1818-1819, with several charts; **194**, papers relating to the general union of the British provinces in North America, 1822-1823; **208**, report to Wellington by the Smyth commission on the defense of British North America, 1825; **271**, 1837, adjustment of the boundary question; **272**, 1837, boundary question, outrage at Indian Streams, etc.; **274**, Canadian rebellion; **275**, Northeast Boundary, exportation of arms to Canada by way of the U. S.; **277**, forwarding of mail and despatches from New York, rebellion in Lower Canada, 1837; **279**, 1838, newspaper account of the attack on the *Caroline*, Earl of Gosford's account of his visit to Washington; **280**, 1838, papers relating to the capture of Navy Island and succeeding events; **282**, 1838, paper respecting the burning of the steamboat *Sir R. Peel* by "American pirates", papers respecting preparations for defense on the frontiers and on the Lakes, papers respecting Col. Grey's mission to Washington, papers respecting Johnson, the pirate; **284**, 1838, report of a conspiracy on the Canadian frontier by the British minister at Washington, papers respecting the boundary question; **285**, 1838, Admiralty instructions respecting the Columbia River and the northwest coast of America, capture of the *Caroline*; **286**, 1838, law officers' opinion on the legality of the

capture of the *Caroline*, preparations in Michigan for an invasion, apprehension of war with the U. S., feelings of Congress, capture of the *Caroline*, piratical war on the frontier, Americans in prison, address of assembly on American invasions, intrigues of the rebels at New York, report on the U. S. navy, arrest of F. Dawson, destruction of the *Sir R. Peel*, American steamer *Telegraph*, trials of the pirates arrested in the States, foreign officers in the service of the rebels, captors of the *Caroline*, Poles at New York, despatches from the French minister at Washington, American intrigues, increased armaments on the Lakes, hostile movements in the U. S., funds supplied for invasion, President's message, papers of the F. O. respecting the Canadian rebellion and difficulties with the U. S.; **287**, 1838, a volume of F. O. letters on the destruction of the *Caroline*; **288**, 1838, foreigners concerned in the rebellion, disposal of American prisoners, reason for opinion that they are liable to be tried as traitors; **290**, 1838, proposed formation of a steamboat flotilla for protection of the Lakes, strong feeling of the Americans in favor of the rebels, destruction of the *Sir R. Peel*; **293**, 1839, outrage at Caldwell's Manor by twelve brigands from Albany, refusal of Vermont to deliver them up, rebel cases, outrage of the brigands in the Seigniory of Foucault, attack on disputed territory by Maine; **294**, 1839, attack on Madawaska territory, defense of the frontier; **295**, 1839, disputed territory with sketch showing the proposed boundary, seizure of the American schooner *G. S. Weeks*; **296**, 1839, outrages on the frontier; **297**, 1839, defense of disputed territory; **298**, 1839, report on disputed territory, defense of the same, boundary of New Brunswick; **299**, 1839, report of the Earl of Durham on the affairs of British North America; **300**, 1839, pursuit of brigands on the American shores, Lake flotilla, proposed convention with America for the mutual surrender of fugitive criminals; **301**, 1839, American intrigues, meeting at Oswego in condemnation of the rebellion, suggestions for the establishment of a peace border on the frontiers, failure of the mission of Papineau and Nelson to the U. S., frontier disturbances, Papineau's proceedings in Maine, boundary disputes, Columbia and Oregon territory, surrender of fugitive criminals, seizure of the *G. S. Weeks*, cattle trade with the U. S.; **308**, 1840, aggressions from the U. S., U. S. frontiers, disputed boundary, information obtained in Maine relative to the boundary line; **309**, 1840, boundary line, destruction of Labrador fishery by American and French vessels; **310**, 1840, boundary of New Brunswick and Maine; **311**, 1840, boundary line and disputed territory, duty on American flour, new steamer for Lake Erie; **312**, 1840, aggressions by Maine, boundary line troubles, and military occupation of the disputed region.

Among the most important documents relating to Indian affairs, etc., 1791-1795, are the following (many of which are copies) :

89. [Dec. 2, 1791.] Letters of Alexander McKee, Simon Girty, John Wade, John O'Neil, and Maurice Gears relative to the situation of the Americans and Indians in the Upper Country. 1791.

Mar. 15, 1792. Letter of Henry Dundas to Lord Dorchester respecting the establishment of a lasting barrier between the U. S. and Canada, Indian affairs, etc.



- [Feb. 11, 1792.] Letters relating to the American military campaign in the Northwest. 1791.  
(Letters of H. Knox to Gen. St. Clair and Gen. Richard Butler; letter of Washington to Gen. Butler; *id.* of Tobias Lear to Maj. John Stagg; returns of ordnance and troops; letters of John Stagg to Butler; extract of a letter from Col. Pickering; etc.)
90. [Apr. 28, 1792.] Proceedings of a private council held with the chiefs of the Five Nations, Jan. 31, 1792, extract from a letter of Joseph Brant, and other documents relating to Indian affairs.  
[May 26, 1792.] Letters of A. Gordon, Henry Knox, John Butler, John Smith, A. McKee, etc., relative to Indian affairs. 1791-1792.  
(Extracts from Knox's instructions to St. Clair, Mar. 21, 1791.)  
[June 13, 1792.] Letters of Wilkinson, John Johnson, Joseph Brant, Henry Knox, and others, respecting the Indian war, negotiations with the Indians, etc. 1791-1792.  
(Knox's instructions to Maj. John Smith and to Col. Thomas Proctor.)
92. [Sept. 29, 1792.] Papers relating to Indian affairs. 1792.  
(Letters from Lieut.-Col. R. England, A. McKee, Capt. Doyle, Joseph Brant, and Henry Knox; speech of Wilkinson; *id.* of the Shawanese and Delaware Indians; instructions from Wilkinson to Col. Harden; William May's declaration; etc.)
93. [Mar. 2, 1793.] Papers relating to Indian affairs. 1792-1793.  
(Letters of J. G. Simcoe, J. Knox, and Alexander Hamilton.)  
[Mar. 30, 1793.] Papers relating to Indian affairs. 1793.  
(Letters of Simcoe, McKee, etc.)  
[Aug. 4, 1793.] Requisitions and statements of Capt. Charles Stevenson for the province of Upper Canada, July 31, 1793; with Lord Dorchester's answers, Aug. 4, 1793.
96. [Aug. 8, 1793.] Correspondence respecting the defense of Canada and proceedings of the Indians and the commissioners appointed by the U. S. to negotiate a treaty of peace. 1793.  
(Letters of Simcoe, Gen. Clarke, and U. S. peace commissioners; minutes of an Indian council at Niagara; etc.)  
[Sept. 5, 1793.] Papers relating to Indian affairs. 1793.  
(Letters of Simcoe, Brant, Indian council at the Miami Rapids, and McKee.)
97. [Oct. 25, 1793.] Letters relating to the negotiations of the U. S. commissioners with the Indians, etc. 1793.  
(Speeches and messages of the Indians and the commissioners, and letters of McKee, Simcoe, and Brant.)
98. [Nov. 22, 1793.] Papers respecting the advance of Wayne, movements of the Indians, etc. 1793.  
(Proceedings of an Indian council held at Buffalo Creek; extracts of letters from Capt. Schoedde; etc.)  
[Feb. 24, 1794.] Letters of England, McKee, and Dorchester respecting the broken condition of the Indian confederacy, Wayne's movements, defense of the Upper Country, hostility of the Americans, etc. 1794.  
[Mar. 28, 1794.] Correspondence respecting Wayne's forts, negotiations for peace, etc. 1794.  
(Letters of Dorchester, McKee, Wayne, T. A. Coffin, John Campbell, and William Doyle; and proceedings of Indian councils.)  
Apr. 26, 1794. Letter of Dorchester to Dundas respecting the defenses of Canada, the hostility of the U. S., etc.; with enclosures.  
(Reply of the Six Nations to Gen. Knox, Apr., 1794.)

99. [July 5, 1794.] Papers relating to Indian affairs in the West. 1794.  
(Letters of McKee and Brant.)
- [July 12, 1794.] Proceedings of a council of Indians at Buffalo Creek.  
June 18, 1794.
- [July 20, 1794.] Papers relating to negotiations with the Indians. 1794.  
(Speech of Wayne, Mar. 26, 1794.)
100. [June 7, 1794.] Papers relating to Indian affairs in the West and French intrigues for an attack on Louisiana. 1794.  
(Extracts of letters of Simcoe and Baron de Carondelet; speech of the Western Indians; and sketches showing the Miamis and Wabash rivers and a part of Lake Erie.)
- [June 21, 1794.] Papers relating to Indian affairs, British occupation of a post near the Rapids of the Miamis, intrigues of the Spanish with the Indians of the South and West, activity of the Americans, etc. 1794.
- [Sept. 5, 1794.] Papers respecting the British post at the Falls of the Miamis, Wayne's movements, etc. 1794.  
(Letters of Dorchester, Simcoe, McKee, Wayne, and others.)
- [Sept. 13, 1794.] Letters from Detroit and Fort Miamis respecting the movements of Wayne's army, action with the Indians, etc. 1794.  
(Correspondence between Wayne and Maj. William Campbell.)
- [Sept. 20, 1794.] Sketch showing the position of the Indians and Wayne in the action of Aug. 20, 1794.
- [Sept. 17, 1794.] Correspondence respecting alleged aggressions of the people of the U. S. toward Lake Champlain, 1794, illustrated with a sketch.
- [Oct., 1794.] Papers relating to the war threatening with the U. S. 1794.  
(Simcoe's plan for the conduct of the war in Upper Canada.)
101. [Nov. 20, 1794.] Short narrative of two expeditions performed by Alexander Mackenzie across the continent, in 1789 and 1792.
- [Jan. 1, 1795.] Papers respecting Indian affairs. 1794.  
(Extracts of letters from McKee and Simcoe; letters of Maj. John H. Buell and William Johnson; etc.)
102. [June 27, 1795.] Letter of Wayne and extract from a letter of John Jay respecting the policy of the U. S. in the Northwest, etc. 1794, 1795.
104. [Oct. 16, 1795.] Treaty between Wayne and the Indian tribes, map explaining the treaty, and extracts from letters of McKee. 1795.

The most valuable of the documents relating to the War of 1812 (**146-168**) are the letters of Prevost to the Secretary of State for War and the Colonies, more than two hundred in number, and their enclosures, consisting often of accounts of campaigns and actions by the commanding officers (for names of writers, see list below). Among the subjects upon which information will be found are the following: **146**, measures of hostility taken by the Americans, raising of a corps of voltigeurs, sending out of troops from England, raising of the Glengarry Light Infantry Fencibles, American embargo laws, orders for levying troops; **147**, movements of Americans under Hull, invasion of Canada, relations with the American Indians; **148**, U. S. naval construction on the Lakes, return of troops to England, disclosure of the John Henry correspondence through American newspapers; **149**, general orders of British officers; **150**, establishment of a prize-court at Quebec, obtaining of seamen for the Lake service, movement of troops,

dealings of the British with the Indian tribes; **151**, naval superiority of the Americans on Lake Erie, 1813, establishments on the Lakes, distribution of prize money, navy-yard at Kingston, differences over the exchanging of prisoners; **152**, return of British-born officers serving in the U. S. army; **153**, lists of transports under orders to proceed to America, return of articles of clothes and equipment to be sent to America; **154**, account of ordnance, ammunition, and stores sent to Canada; **155**, letters of Barclay and Gen. John Mason, respecting the exchange of prisoners, cartel for the exchanging of prisoners; **156**, construction of naval vessels, list of acts passed by the parliament of Lower Canada, arrival of troops, return of killed, wounded, and missing, captured stores, etc.; **158**, letters relative to the exchanging of prisoners, 1814, providing of convoys, lists of vessels on the Lakes; **162**, evacuation of Fort Niagara, Michilimackinac, etc., regulation for commercial intercourse with the U. S., 1815, return of troops to Europe, invasion of the Indian territory by the Americans, 1815; etc. Among the most important documents for the period 1812-1815 are the following:

- 146.** Jan. 13, 1812. Hostile intentions manifested by the Indians toward the Americans.
- Jan. 22, 1812. Falsehoods of the Americans respecting influence of the British with the Indians.
- Jan. 18, 1812. Letter of "Philalethes", circulated throughout the U. S., on the above subject.
- Feb. 13, 1812. Copy of a letter from Downing Street to Prevost, asking for a report on the military defenses of the province, measures to be adopted in case of attack, etc.
- Mar. 3, 1812. Report on a project to fortify York in the event of war.
- Apr. 2, 1812. Draft of a letter from Downing Street to Prevost respecting the sending of troops to Canada.
- Mar. 31, 1812. Extract from a letter of Prevost to Gen. Brock respecting Col. Macdonnell's report on the fort at Detroit, abstention from hostile measures against the U. S., etc.
- Apr. 14, 1812. Letter of Prevost to the Earl of Liverpool respecting his orders to increase the force on the Lakes, etc.
- Apr. 15, 1812. Conditions for raising a corps of Canadian voltigeurs for the service of Lower Canada.
- May 15, 1812. Letter from Downing Street to Prevost respecting the disclosures of Henry to the American government.
- May 1, 1812. Prevost's instructions for the good government of the Indian Department.
- May 18, 1812. Prevost's report on the military position of his Majesty's North American provinces.
- May 5, 1812. Extract from a letter of Consul General Thomas Barclay to Prevost, New York.  
(*"You may consider war as inevitable"*, etc.)
- May 7, 1812. Extracts from Brock's reports on the state of affairs in Upper Canada.
- June 22, 1812. Enclosures of extracts from letters from Upper Canada respecting aggressions committed by persons in the employment of the U. S. government.
- 147.** June 25, 1812. Reception of news by Prevost of the U. S. declaration of war.



- Aug. 10, 1812. Letter from Downing Street to Prevost on receiving news of the declaration of war.
- July 15, 1812. Letter of Prevost to Liverpool respecting preparations for war, movements of the Americans, distribution of British forces, etc.
- July 13, 1812. Proclamation of Gen. William Hull to the inhabitants of Canada.
- June 24 and 26, 1812. Copy of letters of Gen. W. Hull to Sec. W. Eustis respecting his movements, etc.
- June 18, 1812. Copy of a letter of Sec. W. Eustis to Gen. W. Hull ordering him to march to Detroit.
- Aug. 2 and 5, 1812. Correspondence respecting an armistice (Prevost to Liverpool and Gen. Dearborn).
- Aug. 14, 1812. Letter of Prevost to Liverpool, enclosing a copy of Capt. Roberts's reports on the capitulation of Michilimackinac.  
(Articles of capitulation; monthly return of the garrison; return of captured ordnance, ammunition, stores; etc.)
- Aug. 17, 1812. Papers respecting Col. Edward Baynes's mission to the American army.
- July 16, 1812. Copy of a letter of Gen. Hull to Lieut.-Col. J. B. St. George respecting captured papers; and of reply of St. George.
- Aug. 4, 1812. Copy of a letter of Gen. W. Hull to Sec. W. Eustis respecting poor prospects of the Americans, delay at Niagara, defensive works, etc.
- Aug. 16 and 26, 1812. Letters of Brock and Prevost respecting the surrender of Detroit.
- Aug. 17, 1812. Letter of Brock to Prevost respecting the surrender of Detroit.  
(Terms of capitulation; return of captured ordnance and ordnance stores; etc.)
- Aug. 31, 1812. Correspondence of Prevost and Dearborn respecting an armistice, etc.
- Oct. 5, 1812. Letter of Prevost to Bathurst respecting the Indians on the American frontier.
- Oct. 17 and 22, 1812. *Id.* respecting the movements of the Americans on the Niagara frontier.  
(Letter of Gen. R. H. Sheaffe to Prevost, Oct. 13, 1812.)
148. [Nov. 5, 1812.] Return of killed, wounded, and missing in Brock's army in the action at Queenstown; *id.* of the loss of the British and of the Americans; *id.* of captured ordnance and stores.
- [Nov. 18, 1812.] Return of British subjects serving in the army of the U. S., prisoners of war.
- Nov. 21, 1812. Letter of Prevost to Bathurst respecting the failure of the American flotilla to capture Kingston, etc.
- Nov. 28, 1812. *Id.* respecting the retreat of the Americans through New York state, etc.
- [Dec. 10, 1812.] Copy of a treaty for the release of prisoners of war on their parole, entered into Nov. 12, 1812, between Gen. Dearborn and Capt. Robert McDougall.
- [Dec. 17, 1812.] Copy of Gen. Sheaffe's despatches containing a report of an attack by the Americans on the Niagara frontier, Nov. 28, 1812.  
(Return of killed, wounded, and missing; Baynes's general order of Dec. 17, 1812; Gen. Smyth's proclamations; etc.)

149. Oct. 14, 1812. Privy Council instructions to courts of admiralty respecting mode of proceeding on the capture of American ships and goods.  
Oct. 17, 1812. Statement of the political situation in Canada.
150. [Jan. 26, 1813.] Robert Dickson's statement respecting Indians in the Western Country; and proceedings and report of a confidential board assembled at Montreal, Jan. 8, 1813, on the same subject.  
Feb. 8, 1813. Letter of Prevost to Bathurst respecting success of Col. Procter over Gen. Winchester.  
(Letter of Procter to Sheaffe, Jan. 25, 1813; return of captured arms and ammunition; *id.* of prisoners.)  
[Mar. 18, 1813.] Baynes's general orders of Feb. 8, 1813, respecting the parole of certain officers taken at Detroit, release of officers from parole by U. S. government, etc.  
Feb. 22, 1813. Report of Maj. G. Macdonnell of the action of Feb. 22, 1813, at Ogdensburg.  
(Return of killed and wounded; *id.* of captured stores; *id.* of captured ordnance, ammunition, etc.; and general orders of Lieut.-Col. I. Harvey.)  
[Mar. 19, 1813.] Statements respecting the British and American naval establishments on the Lakes.  
[Mar. 20, 1813.] Return of ordnance, ammunition, and stores taken from the enemy since the commencement of hostilities.  
[Apr. 21, 1813.] Return of the forces of embodied militia and volunteers in Lower Canada.  
May 5, 1813. Letter of Sheaffe to Prevost, giving an account of the attack on York by the Americans, Apr. 27, 1813.  
(Report of Maj. W. Allan to Sheaffe, May 2, 1813; terms of capitulation for the surrender of York; and returns of killed, wounded, prisoners, and missing.)  
May 30, 1813. Letter of Baynes to Prevost, giving an account of the movement toward Sacketts Harbor, May 28, 1813; and the attack on the following day.  
(Return of killed and wounded.)  
May 28, 1813. Letter of Gen. John Vincent to Prevost respecting attack of Americans on Fort George.  
(Return of killed, wounded, and missing.)  
May 31, 1813. Letter of Dearborn to Prevost respecting retaliatory treatment of 23 British prisoners.  
June 5, 1813. Letter of Maj. George Taylor to Maj.-Gen. Stovin, giving an account of the capture of the U. S. ships *Eagle* and *Growler*.  
(List of killed, wounded, and prisoners; return of captured ordnance, ammunition, and stores.)
151. [June 14, 1813.] Report of Gen. Henry Procter on "operations and present state in this District". May 14, 1813.  
(Procter and Harrison's agreement for the exchange of prisoners; return of prisoners taken on May 5, 1813; *id.* of killed and wounded, etc.)  
June 14, 1813. Letter of Prevost to Bathurst respecting action near the head of Lake Ontario, June 6, 1813.  
(Letter of Gen. Vincent of June 5, 1813; returns of killed, wounded, missing, prisoners, captured ordnance, etc.)  
[July 3, 1813.] Correspondence and returns respecting an engagement near Fort George, June 24, 1813.  
July 16, 1813. Extract from a letter of Capt. R. H. Barclay respecting naval forces on the Lakes.

- July 12, 1813. Letter of Lieut.-Col. Thomas Clark to Lieut.-Col. Harvey respecting action at Black Rock, July 11, 1813.  
(Returns of killed, wounded, missing, captured ordnance, and stores, etc.)
- July 24, 1813. Comparative statements of the naval establishments on lakes Erie, Ontario, and Champlain.
- Aug. 5, 1813. Letter of Sheaffe to Prevost, with reports of the naval and military commanders of the force employed on the expedition to Lake Champlain.
- Sept. 5 [?], 1813. Letter of Procter to Prevost respecting the battle of Lake Erie, etc.
- Oct. 30, 1813. Letter of Prevost to Bathurst respecting the action near Chateaugai, Oct. 26, 1813, etc.  
(Return of killed, wounded, and missing; letter of Procter of Sept. 21, 1813.)
- [Oct. 27, 1813.] Lists of American officers in close confinement at Quebec and on parole at Beauport near Quebec.
152. [Nov. 15, 1813.] Reports of operations against Gen. Wilkinson's army, proclamation of Wilkinson, etc.
- [Nov. 25, 1813.] Letter of Thomas Barclay to Prevost respecting the exchanging of prisoners. Oct. 22, 1813.
- [Nov. 25, 1813.] Correspondence of Thomas Barclay and Prevost on the exchanging of prisoners.
- Nov. 25, 1813. Letter of Prevost to Bathurst transmitting documents respecting the battle of Lake Erie.  
(Letter of Yeo to Prevost, Nov. 15, 1813; *id.* of Barclay to Yeo, Sept. 12, 1813; *id.* of Lieut. George Inglis to Barclay, Sept. 10, 1813; statement of the force of the two squadrons; list of killed and wounded; and general order of Baynes, Nov. 24, 1813.)
- Nov. 30, 1813. *Id.* transmitting a letter of Procter of Oct. 23, 1813, relative to his retreat from Sandwich.
- Dec. 3, 11, 1813. Correspondence of Wilkinson and Prevost respecting the exchanging of prisoners of war, etc.
- Dec. 12, 1813. Col. J. Murray to Gen. Vincent respecting the evacuation of Fort George by the Americans.
- Dec. 30, 1813. Letter of Prevost to Bathurst transmitting a return of ordnance and stores captured at Michilimackinac, Queenstown, Detroit, River au Raisin, and Ogdensburg.
156. Jan. 6, 1814. Letter of Prevost to Bathurst transmitting reports of the capture of Fort Niagara.  
(Letters of Gen. Gordon Drummond, Col. J. Murray, and Gen. P. Riall; returns of killed and wounded, prisoners, captured ordnance, etc.)
- Jan. 13, 1814. Letter of Prevost to Bathurst, enclosing a letter of Gen. Wilkinson, Dec. 20, 1813, relative to the exchanging of prisoners, etc.
- Jan. 12, 1814. Prevost's proclamation to the inhabitants of the British provinces in North America.
- [Feb. 8, 1814.] Letters of Prevost and Drummond respecting the establishment of a naval force on Lake Erie and the destruction of that of the Americans. Jan. 21 and 29, 1814.
- [Feb. 9, 1814.] Statement of his Majesty's naval force on lakes Ontario and Champlain, with a list of gunboats on those waters and on the river St. Lawrence. Jan. 26, 1814.
- [Feb. 10, Mar. 26, 1814.] Letters of Gen. Wilkinson disavowing the conduct of Gen. McClure in burning the town of Newark, Canada. Jan. 28, 1814.  
(Reply of Prevost, Feb. 10, 1814.)



- Mar. 10, 1814. Letter of Prevost to Bathurst respecting the relinquishment of the expedition against the Americans on Lake Erie, desertion, etc.
- [Mar. 27, 1814.] Letters of Prevost, James Monroe, Elisha J. Winter, and W. H. Winder respecting the exchanging of prisoners, etc.
- Mar. 31, 1814. Letter of Prevost to Bathurst respecting the advance of the Americans, losses, etc.
- Apr. 16, 1814. Letter of Baynes to Prevost transmitting the articles of a convention for the mutual exchange of prisoners of war, hostages, and others, copies of notes, letter of James Monroe, etc.
- [May 17, 1814.] Letters of Prevost, Baynes, Monroe, and Col. N. Pinkney respecting negotiations for an armistice.
- [May 18, 1814.] Letters relative to the expedition against Oswego. (Reports of Gen. Drummond and Lieut.-Col. V. Fischer; returns of killed and wounded and captured ordnance and ordnance stores.)
- June 1, 1814. Report of Capt. Stephen Popham respecting an expedition to Sandy Creek, Lake Ontario.
- June 2, 1814. State of his Majesty's ships and vessels on Lake Ontario.
157. July 10, 1814. Letter of Prevost to Bathurst respecting Col. McDouall's expedition to Michilimackinac, relations with Indians, etc. (Speeches of the Indian chiefs and McDouall's reply.)
- [July 12, 1814.] Plans of the Niagara frontier, Fort Erie, intrenchments on the Chippawa River, etc.
- [July 13, 1814.] Letters respecting action near Chippawa. July 5, 1814. (Reports of Drummond and Riall; return of killed, wounded, and missing.)
- [July 18, 1814.] Correspondence relating to the exchanging of prisoners. (Convention signed by Tobias Lear, Edward Baynes, and E. B. Brenton, July 16, 1814.)
- Aug. 2, 1814. Letter of Prevost to Bathurst giving an account of events in the West, movements of Gen. Clark on the Mississippi, etc.
- Aug. 2, 1814. *Id.* transmitting a letter of Prevost to Drummond, suggesting a plan of operations against the Americans in Upper Canada.
- [Aug. 5, 1814.] Drummond's report on movements near the Niagara Falls on July 25, 1814. July 27, 1814. (Returns of killed, wounded, missing, and prisoners; sketch of the action.)
- [Aug. 6, 1814.] Letter of Prevost to Sir A. Cochrane respecting the "wanton destruction by the enemy of private property on the north shores of Lake Erie". Aug. 3, 1814.
- [Aug. 14, 1814.] Letter of Lieut.-Col. R. McDouall on affairs in the West. Michilimackinac, July 20, 1814.
- [Aug. 14, 1814.] Letters of Prevost, Drummond, and Lieut.-Col. J. G. P. Tucker on movements on the Niagara frontier. (Return of killed, wounded, and missing in the action of Aug. 3, 1814.)
- [Aug. 27, 1814.] Correspondence respecting capture of two American vessels lying off Fort Erie, assault upon Fort Erie, etc. (Letters of Drummond and Lieut.-Col. V. Fischer; returns of killed, wounded, and missing.)
- Sept. 11, 1814. Letter of Prevost to Bathurst respecting the advance on Plattsburg, forcing of a passage across the River Saranac, etc. (Return of killed, wounded, and missing, Sept. 6-14, 1814.)
- Sept. 20, 1814. *Id.* respecting events in the West. (Letter of McDouall, Aug. 14, 1814; *id.* of Lieut.-Col. William McKay, Prairie du Chien, July 27, 1814.)

- Sept. 20, 1814. Letter of Andrew W. Cochran, assistant secretary, to Adam Gordon respecting the battle of Lake Champlain.
- Sept. 22, 1814. Letter of Prevost to Bathurst explaining reasons for the withdrawal of his troops.  
(Comparative state of the flotillas on Lake Champlain on Sept. 11, 1814.)
- [Sept. 30, 1814.] Letters respecting a sortie made by the Americans from Fort Erie, Sept. 17, 1814.  
(Accounts of Gens. Drummond and de Watteville; return of casualties; extract of an intercepted American letter.)
- Oct. 4, 1814. Letter of Prevost to Bathurst respecting naval support; enclosing extract from a letter of Drummond on the same subject.  
(Plan of defenses, etc., on the Niagara River.)
- [Oct. 7, 1814.] Letter of McDouall to Drummond respecting the capture of the two American schooners, *Scorpion* and *Tigress*, near St. Josephs. Sept. 9, 1814.  
(Letter of Lieut. A. H. Bulger to McDouall, Sept. 7, 1814; return of killed and wounded.)
- Nov. 6, 1814. Letter of Prevost to Bathurst defending his conduct.
- Nov. 10, 1814. *Id.* respecting affairs in the West.  
(Letter of McDouall to Drummond, Oct. 2, 1814.)
- [Nov. 16, 1814.] Letters of Prevost and Drummond respecting movements on the Niagara frontier.
- Nov. 17, 1814. Letter of Prevost to Bathurst respecting the transportation of supplies to Upper Canada.  
(Plan of Montreal and environs.)
158. [July 8, 1814, Admiralty.] Correspondence between Prevost and Yeo respecting the naval superiority on the Lakes, etc.
- [Aug. 17, 1814, Admiralty.] Reply of the Creek Nations to a letter of Cochrane.
- [Aug. 25, 1814, Admiralty.] Copies of correspondence relative to retaliatory measures taken by Cochrane as a result of outrages committed by the Americans in Canada.
- [Nov. 18, 1814, Admiralty.] Copy of a letter from Yeo, Sept. 29, 1814, copies of correspondence between the commanders of his Majesty's late squadron on Lake Champlain and Prevost, and of letters from Capt. Pring and Lieut. Robertson; all relative to the battle of Lake Champlain, etc.
- [Nov. 26, 1814, Admiralty.] Copies of correspondence between Barclay and Mason respecting the exchanging of prisoners of war, etc.
- [Dec. 13, 1814, Admiralty.] Copy of correspondence respecting the refusal of the American government to receive Gilbert Robertson as agent for British prisoners.
159. [Mar. 23, 1814, Committee of Merchants.] Papers respecting military conditions, trade, fisheries, and boundaries of British North America, and the Indian rights and territories. 1814.
- [Feb. 8, 1814, Northwest Company.] Papers, memorials, etc., respecting the effect of the war on the interests of the company, etc. 1814.
- [1814, Canadian Merchants.] Memorial of several Canadian merchants to Prevost respecting the injustice of the treaty of 1783, boundary lines, etc. Oct., 1812.
- [Dec. 1, 1814, K.] Letter of E. A. Kendall to the Duke of York respecting the conduct of the war with the U. S., proposed conquest of

Louisiana, separation of the Western States from the Atlantic States, etc. Dec. 1, 1814.

[1814, S.] Letter of F. S. Stuart to Bathurst respecting a rectification of boundary lines between Canada, the U. S., and the Indian nations. 1814.

160. "War with the United States, etc. 1807-1814." This volume contains the following papers relating to America, in print: correspondence of Armstrong, Madison, and Pinkney, etc., 1807-1808; papers relating to the encounter between the *Leopard* and *Chesapeake*, 1807-1808; correspondence of Pinkney and Canning, 1808; *id.* of Erskine, Canning, and Robert Smith, 1808-1809; *id.* of Pinkney, Canning, Erskine, and Gallatin, 1809; *id.* of Russell, Castlereagh, Beasley, Foster, Monroe, and J. B. Warren respecting the French Decrees and the Orders in Council, 1812; papers relating to the war with America, including returns of ships on the Lakes, ships captured by the British and by the Americans, extract from R. H. Barclay's court-martial, memorials and remonstrances of merchants and others injured by the war, papers relating to the action between the *Pelham* and *Montagu* and the *Globe* American privateer, papers respecting the sailing qualities and efficiency of British ships and insufficiency of crews, etc., 1812-1814. The manuscript part of the volume consists of letters and extracts of letters of Prevost, Sheaffe, R. H. Barclay, Drummond, Pring, Yeo, Popham, Bathurst, etc., returns of ships on the Lakes, of killed and wounded, etc., 1812-1814.
161. Jan. 30, 1815. Letter of Prevost to Bathurst, with enclosures, respecting naval and military preparations, etc.  
Mar. 13, 1815. *Id.* respecting the receipt of the treaty of peace.
162. May 20, 1815. Letter of Gen. Drummond to Bathurst respecting the evacuation of Michilimackinac, with correspondence respecting the same.
163. Apr. 20, 1815. List of prisoners taken in arms against his Majesty in Upper Canada, in Dartmoor Prison.
164. June 11, 1815. Letter of Rear-Adm. Edward Griffith to J. W. Croker respecting American vessels on their way to fish in the Gulf of St. Lawrence.  
Aug. 19, 1815. Letter of Yeo to Croker respecting his charges against Prevost.  
[Sept. 8, 1815.] Copy of the sentence of the court-martial held on the officers of the Lake Champlain flotilla.
165. [1815, N.] Memorial and letters of John Norton in behalf of the Five Nation Indians.  
[1815, Procter.] Correspondence relative to the investigation of Procter's conduct during his command of the right division of the army in Upper Canada. 1813-1814.  
(Contains many letters of Procter to Prevost, Drummond, and other officers; also letters of Prevost, Brenton, Baynes, R. H. Barclay, Capt. Freer, and others, to Procter.)
- 316-476. "Upper Canada. 1791-1841." These volumes contain the letters of the following governors: J. Graves Simcoe, 1791-1796; Peter Russell, 1796-1799; Peter Hunter, 1799-1805; Alexander Grant, 1805-1806; Francis Gore, 1806-1811, 1815-1817; Isaac Brock, 1811-1812; Roger Hale Sheaffe, 1812-1813; Francis de Rottenburg, 1813; Gordon Drummond, 1813-1815; Sir George Murray and F. P. Robinson, 1815;



Samuel Smith, 1817-1818; Sir Peregrine Maitland, 1818-1828; Sir John Colborne, 1828-1836; Sir Francis B. Head, 1836-1838; and Sir George Arthur, 1838-1841.

(Transcripts of these volumes are in the archives of the Dominion of Canada, series Q. Calendars of most if not all of the papers contained in them, extending to 1836, are printed in the *Reports on Canadian Archives* for 1891-1893 and 1896-1901; and those calendars usually abstract documents at greater length than is possible here. See Parker, *Guide to Canadian Archives*, pp. 154-160, 166-173.)

The American materials in this series are not so numerous and are less valuable than those in the series for Lower Canada. Like those in the latter series, they are most numerous for 1791-1795, 1812-1815, and 1837-1841. The most important subjects and materials for 1791-1795 are as follows: **316**, Vermont affairs, 1791, maps of the St. Lawrence and Great Lakes region, Western posts, policy of Great Britain and the U. S., Canadian fur-trade and Indian trade, war between the Western Indians and the U. S.; disputes between the U. S. and the Western Indians over lands, alienation of the Western Indians from Canada by the U. S., Loyalist affairs, enforcement of the treaty of 1783, retention of the Western posts, political news from the U. S.; **317**, proceedings of Indian councils, defense of Canada against the U. S., Indian policy of the U. S., proceedings of a general council of Indian nations, held at the Glaise Sept. 30-Oct. 9, 1792, journal of William Johnson's proceedings from Niagara to the westward, 1792, letter and proposals of J. F. Holland to Simcoe with respect to westward explorations and surveys, Oct. 6, 1792; **318**, proceedings of Indian councils, sketch of the Indian country to the southwest of Lake Erie, 1794, papers relating to U. S. negotiations with the Indians, Simcoe's report to the Privy Council, Sept. 1, 1794, treating of trade, management of the Indians, lines of communication, Western posts, the Western country, etc., list of fortifications made by the U. S. within the Indian territory southwest of the Ohio, 1794; **319**, letter of Simcoe to Dorchester about Indian affairs, 1794, settlements in the Mississippi Valley, letters of Simcoe, McKee, Brant, and Wayne respecting Indian affairs.

The documents relating to the War of 1812 for Upper Canada are much less valuable than those for Lower Canada. Some of them, however, such as the letters of the governors to the Secretaries of State, with enclosures, and the drafts of the secretaries' despatches, will be found useful for the operations of the war. The following list will give a notion of the contents of the more important documents:

- 352.** Aug. 29, 1812. Letter of Isaac Brock to the Earl of Liverpool respecting the movements of Hull, the military situation of Upper Canada, etc.; with enclosures relative to the same.

(Proclamation of Hull, July 12, 1812; *id.* of Brock, July 22, 1812; Brock to Prevost, Aug. 17, 1812; capitulation for the surrender of Detroit, Aug. 16, 1812; proclamation of Brock of Aug. 16, 1812; etc.)

- Oct. 20, 1812. Letter of R. H. Sheaffe to Earl Bathurst respecting the death of Brock, military movements, etc.

(Extract from a letter of Brock to Prevost, Oct. 13, 1812, respecting the battle of Queenstown.)

- Dec. 31, 1812. *Id.* giving an account of recent military movements.

- 353.** Nov. 28, 1812. Account of the family of Sir Isaac Brock.

(Extracts from letters of Brock addressed to his brother in England, May-Sept., 1812.)

- 354.** Nov. 23, 1812. Letter of Sheaffe to Prevost giving an account of the attack on Niagara of Nov. 21, 1812.  
(Report of Lieut.-Col. Myers on the same subject, Nov. 22, 1812.)  
Nov. 30, 1812. *Id.* giving an account of the battle near Chippawa, Nov. 28, 1812.  
(Lieut.-Col. Cecil Bisshopp's account of the same, Dec. 1, 1812.)  
Jan. 25, 1813. Letter of Procter to Sheaffe giving an account of the defeat of Winchester, with lists of troops and officers engaged, killed, and wounded.  
Mar. 18, 1813. Letter of Bisshopp to Gen. Vincent respecting the attack on Fort Erie of Mar. 17, 1813, with a list of killed and wounded.  
May 5, 1813. Letter of Sheaffe to Prevost giving an account of the taking of York.  
(Terms of capitulation; list of killed, wounded, missing, and prisoners; etc.)  
[1813, Misl.] Extracts from letters respecting Gen. Brock.
- 355.** May 9, 1814. Letter of Drummond to Bathurst respecting the capture of the Fort of Oswego.  
(Drummond to Prevost on the same subject, May 7, 1814.)  
July 3, 1814. *Id.* respecting recent military events.  
Nov. 20, 1814. *Id.* respecting recent campaign on the Niagara frontier, with letters of Riall to Drummond, and of Drummond to Prevost on the same subject.  
[1814, Misl.] Abstract of despatches relative to the naval squadron on Lake Erie in 1813.
- Some notion of the scattering American materials for 1796-1811 and 1816-1836 may be obtained from the following subject-headings: the smuggling trade, commerce between Canada and the U. S., escape of American criminals into Canada, letters of the British consuls at New York and Boston and the British minister at Washington respecting matters of mutual interest to the U. S. and Canada; **357**, correspondence of Francis Gore with the British consulate at New York on the emigration of British subjects to the U. S., duties on importations from the U. S.; **358**, navigation of the St. Lawrence and the Great Lakes; **359**, Canadian estates forfeited during the War of 1812; **361**, immigration of Americans to Canada; **364**, trials between Hudson's Bay and the Northwest Companies; etc. Vols. **437-476**, 1837-1841, treat in the main of the same subjects as vols. **270-315** for Lower Canada (see above).
- 477-625.** "Province of Canada. 1841-1860." This is a continuation of the correspondence of Lower and Upper Canada, and its American materials are of the same general character as the American materials in the correspondence of those two provinces as described above. Some of the most important subjects for 1841-1845, when the relations between Canada and the U. S. were somewhat strained, are as follows: **477**, 1841, New Brunswick boundary line, gunboats for the Lakes, McLeod's trial, affair of the *Caroline*, release of McLeod, action of Maine over the boundary dispute; **478**, 1841, outrage on U. S. citizens at Chippawa, McLeod's trial in the U. S., protection of Great Britain; **479**, 1841, encroachment of Maine, Sir W. Colebrooke's authority, map of the Madawaska settlement, mutual surrender of U. S. criminals, Mitchel and Seale, to the authorities of New York and Massachusetts; **480**, 1841, canal in the disputed territory, McLeod's

trial, judgment of the court, new arrangements respecting the Madawaska settlement, state of the frontier, disturbances on the frontier, defenses of Canada; **481**, 1841, boundary line dispute, occupation of the American forts, post on the south bank of the St. John, American blockhouse at the Fish River, McLeod's trial, probability of war, case of Grogan, steamboat *Caroline*, McLeod's law expenses; **488**, 1842, surrender of Nelson Hackett, an American slave; **489**, Capt. Marryatt's proposal to establish a royal fishery on the Lakes; **490**, 1842, notes on the boundaries in dispute between the U. S. and Great Britain, Oregon territory and the Columbia River, David Thompson's notes on boundaries, encroachments and policy of the Americans, islands in Lake Superior, destruction of the *Caroline*, naval force on the Lakes, McLeod's case; **492**, 1842, American settlers and refugees, U. E. Loyalists, destruction of the *Caroline*; **493**, 1842, McLeod's claim to indemnity, fisheries on the Canadian Lakes, surrender of foreign fugitive criminals; **493**, 1842, expenses of McLeod's trial, surrender of American fugitive criminals, state of the frontier, canals; **494**, 1842, boundary treaty, proposed amnesty of rebels and American brigands; **496**, 1842, boundary survey commission; **503**, 1843, couriers to Boston, duty on U. S. corn; **504**, 1843, emigration from the U. S., fisheries and American bounties; **506**, 1843, Oregon territory and boundary; **508**, 1843, American duties; **514**, 1844, trade with the U. S. on the Lakes, British ships on the Lakes; **517**, 1844, American naval force on the Lakes, surrender of fugitive criminals from the U. S.; **518**, 1844, naval force on the Lakes, trade with the U. S.; **524**, 1845, steamers on Lake Erie, inland water communication and defenses; **525**, 1845, address of the legislature that a peremptory demand be made from the British to the American government, capture and detention of the *Lord Nelson*, U. S. amended trade act, mission of Simpson to Oregon territory, mission of Warre and Vavasour; **526**, 1845, Lieut. Tessen's mission to the U. S., threatened war between the U. S. and Canada, protective measures and defenses, reports of Warre and Vavasour, of Simpson, and of Holloway and Boxer, etc.

## CLASS 188.

- 1-206.** "New Brunswick. 1784-1865." During the first years covered by this series, there will be found memorials and letters in behalf of Loyalists, recounting their losses and sufferings and praying for relief, office, or other assistance: **1**, 1784, memorials of a Rhode Island Loyalist and of

C. O. 188  
(vol. no.)

Samuel Porter, late of Salem, Massachusetts, needs of the Loyalists, grants of lands to them, and removal of their families and possessions from the U. S., licensed trade between the U. S. and Great Britain, restrictions on U. S. commerce, obtaining of British registers by fraud, by U. S. shipmasters, claim of Massachusetts to islands in Passamaquoddy Bay, 1785, 1791; **3**, f. 29, illicit trade carried on between the ports of New Brunswick and the U. S., 1784, f. 33, Gov. Carleton's proclamation on the same subject, etc.

For the period of the War of 1812, the letters of Gov. G. S. Smyth and Sir Thomas Saumarez, with their enclosures, contain considerable information respecting the part played by New Brunswick in the war,



measures of defense, and activities of American privateers off the coast. See vol. 18 for measures of defense, repairing old forts, constructing new, organizing the militia, issuing letters of marque and reprisal (ff. 61, 77), movements of American privateers, purchase of a sloop by the government for the protection of trade, proclamation issued by Smyth, July 16, 1812, directing abstention from acts of violence on the frontiers; 19, discussion by Smyth of his right to issue letters of marque (f. 9), activity of American privateers, granting of licenses to export to American ports goods condemned as prize of war; 20, joint address of the council and assembly respecting the boundary line, Mar. 3, 1814, with map (f. 9), letter of the New Brunswick agent in London to Bathurst respecting the importance of possessing the islands in Passamaquoddy Bay, June 6, 1814 (f. 125); 21, inconvenience of the packet service to New Brunswick by way of New York (f. 71), etc.

See also 21, ff. 251-284, 22, ff. 273-280, for letters of Ward Chipman to Bathurst respecting the survey and settlement of the Northeast Boundary, 1815, 1816; 22, f. 37, accounts of expenses incurred in taking care of American black refugees, 1816; 28, encroachments by the U. S. on the province of New Brunswick, 1822, and the making of the Madawaska settlement by the U. S. Papers relating to the boundary dispute are numerous, especially beginning with 1837-1838; and references to the fisheries are not infrequent.

(Many transcripts from the volumes now composing this class are in the archives of the Dominion of Canada, series M, nos. 403A-403M, and a calendar of the early part of these, 1784-1801, may be found in the *Report on Canadian Archives* for 1895. See Parker, *Guide to Canadian Archives*, p. 137.)

#### CLASS 194.

**35-164.** "Newfoundland. 1783-1860." These volumes contain abundant materials relating to every phase of the Newfoundland fisheries. For the period of the War of 1812, the letters of Governors Sir Thomas Duckworth and R. G. Keats should be consulted. Annual statistics will be found giving

the number of vessels from the U. S. engaged in the Newfoundland fisheries, and the imports from and exports to the U. S. There is also information respecting the Gulf of St. Lawrence and Labrador fisheries of the Americans, disputes with Americans, rights of Americans respecting the fisheries, etc. See 35, f. 555, arguments proving the legality of importing produce from the U. S. in British bottoms, 1784; f. 567, return of American produce imported into Newfoundland in British bottoms in 1784; f. 651, argument of A. Buchanan in favor of free trade between the U. S. and Newfoundland, Apr. 5, 1784; 36, reports on the salmon fishery and on the French fishery near Newfoundland, 1786; 52, Newfoundland fishery statistics, licenses to import provisions from America, measures for the protection of Newfoundland and the fisheries, captures made by American vessels; 53, memorial of merchants trading from Poole to Newfoundland respecting the defenseless state of the island, particulars respecting four American ships detained and sent into St. John's in 1812; 56, report of Keats on the Newfoundland and Labrador fisheries, 1815, orders to American fishermen not to trespass within British limits; 57, admission of American citizens to the rights of fishing, etc.

C. O. 194  
(vol. no.)

## CLASS 217.

## 35-227. "Nova Scotia and Cape Breton. 1783-1860."

C. O. 217

(vol. no.)

During the first years covered by this series much information will be found relating to the Loyalists, their numbers, their arrival from the U. S., petitions for relief, providing of houses, tools of husbandry, etc. Information abounds respecting the Northeast Boundary dispute, American commerce, the smuggling trade, emigration of Nantucket whalemén (57), obtaining of British registries for American ships, etc. See 56, f. 325, sketch of Nova Scotia and chiefly such parts as are settled, 1783; f. 512, remarks on the future commercial intercourse between the U. S. and the West Indies; f. 529, diversion of the trade in whale oil from the U. S., etc. For the period 1812-1816, the letters of Gov. Sir John Coape Sherbrooke, with their enclosures, will be found especially voluminous. The following items will show the character of the information for this period: 89, f. 227, Sherbrooke's account of the chase of the *Belvidera*, June 28, 1812; measures of defense; f. 239, Sherbrooke's orders to respect the persons and property of Eastport, Maine, July 3, 1812; f. 243, Sherbrooke's proclamation ordering his Majesty's subjects to abstain from molesting U. S. citizens on the frontier, July 3, 1812; f. 311, accounts of the capture of the *Samuel and Sarah* transport by the *Essex*, by Master Samuel Somers, Capt. David Porter, and Lieut. C. S. Hopkins, July, 1812; letter of Andrew Allen, Boston, July 23, 1812, giving an account of the opposition to the war in the Eastern States; 90, f. 5, conciliatory measures of the British government and hostile measures by the American; f. 39, movements of privateers, capture of the *Guerrière*; f. 41, licensed trade with the U. S., 1812; f. 53, arrival at Halifax, of Mitchell, U. S. agent for prisoners; f. 85, difficulties of trade resulting from the war; f. 89, depredations of the American privateer *Wiley Reynard*; movements of British ships of war; difficulties of obtaining provisions from the U. S., 1812; 91, f. 45, letter of marque and reprisal for the *Liverpool Packet*; f. 125, judgment of the Halifax vice-admiralty court in the case of the *Little Joe*, Feb. 5, 1813; sending of reinforcements to Canada; f. 231, arrival at Halifax of the *Shannon* and *Chesapeake*; f. 235, letters of Sec. W. Jones to Capt. J. Lawrence, May 6, 1813; f. 247, capture of the American ship *Fidelia*; capture of the British packets *Duke of Montrose* and *Manchester*; f. 355, papers relating to the cases of the American ships *Sally Ann* and *Jane*; American prisoners of war at Halifax, exportation of prize goods from Halifax to the U. S.; 92, American troops at Machias and Moose Island, Nov. 10, 1813, retaliatory conduct respecting prisoners of war, papers respecting the licensed trade between the U. S. and Nova Scotia, list of American vessels brought within the jurisdiction of the Halifax vice-admiralty court, June 1-Dec. 14, 1812; 93, military news from the Canadas, pages from current newspapers, address to the Prince Regent of the council and house of assembly in behalf of a change in the provisions respecting the boundary and fisheries, in the interest of British North America, in the new treaty to be negotiated with the U. S., 1814, report on capture and detention of Swedish vessels by British cruisers, Mar. 28, 1814, correspondence of Barclay and Mason respecting prisoners

of war, letters respecting possession of the islands in Passamaquoddy Bay, articles of capitulation for the surrender of Moose Island, proceedings of the Halifax vice-admiralty court, remarks relative to Moose Island and its defenses, July 29, 1814, letters and papers relating to the Penobscot expedition, with a list of casualties, account of ordnance and stores taken, map of Castine and environs, proclamations, etc., letters and papers relating to the capture of Machias, with return of captured ordnance and ammunition, communication of a member or ex-member of the Massachusetts house of representatives, who says that he is under commission from the executive of Massachusetts to Sherbrooke to propose negotiations with the British government on matters of mutual interest to Great Britain and the Eastern States, letter of Sherbrooke to Bathurst on the same subject, Nov. 20, 1814; **96**, illegal trading by an American citizen, introduction of British goods into the U. S. by Americans, reinforcements for Castine, lists of the American navy, account of the *President* and of the defeat of the British at New Orleans, account of the public and private armed vessels belonging to the U. S., Dec. 1, 1814, report on property captured at Moose Island, proclamation allowing the export and import trade to the U. S., arrival of troops to take possession of Castine and the Penobscot territory, cession of Castine, memorial on the expediency of allowing Americans to fish on the coasts of the St. Lawrence and of Labrador, and an account of Castine duties and their disposal.

In the years succeeding the War of 1812 considerable material will be found relating to boundary disputes and the fisheries; see especially the volumes from 1837 onward. The papers relative to the fisheries treat of the encroachments of the Americans, disputes with them, protection of the fisheries by an armed force, etc. See **99**, for capture of 20 American fishing vessels at Cape Negro, proceedings of the admiralty court on American fishing vessels, etc.

(Many transcripts from the volumes now composing this class are in the archives of the Dominion of Canada, series M, nos. **395-398**, and a calendar of the early part of these, to 1801, may be found in the *Report on Canadian Archives* for 1894 as to Nova Scotia, and 1895 as to Cape Breton. See Parker, *Guide*, p. 136.)

## CLASS 7.

**1-102.** "Antigua and Montserrat. 1816-1852." The above-named series contains many materials relating to slavery and the slave-trade in the West Indies; references to American trade, etc.; **5**, admission of American flour free for the use of troops, 1819; **53**, detention of British subjects in

slavery at Porto Rico, 1838; etc.

(For 1783-1816, see *C. O.* 152, Leeward Islands; for 1853-1860, for Antigua, see *C. O.* 7; and for 1853-1860, for Montserrat, see *C. O.* 175.)

## CLASS 23.

**10, 25-164.** "Bahamas. 1783-1860." Some of these volumes give statistics respecting American vessels entering inwards and clearing outwards at Nassau, and American articles imported into the Bahamas; see especially **49** and **53**. The most important American materials belong to the

*C. O.* 7  
(vol. no.)

*C. O.* 23  
(vol. no.)



periods 1783-1786 and 1812-1815, as may be seen from the following items: **25**, letters of Gov. John Maxwell, of Gov. Tonyn and Gen. Archibald McArthur, proceedings of the government of the Bahamas, evacuation of East Florida, illicit trade with Americans, emigration of Loyalists, rioting of the Loyalists, difficulties of the Loyalists with the governor, wreck of the transport *David*, introduction of slaves, dealings of the governor with the Spaniards, capture of New Providence, Loyalist claims, organization of the Loyalists; May 17, 1784, petition of refugee Loyalists from America to Gov. John Maxwell; May 18, 1784, proclamation of Maxwell respecting insults to the American flag; June 4, 1784, proclamation of Maxwell respecting the conduct of Loyalists toward Americans; May 21, 1784, orders of Maxwell that American masters and mariners stay on board their vessels to prevent riots; May 10, 1784, letter of Tonyn to Maxwell respecting the evacuation of East Florida; June 5, 1784, reply of Maxwell; June 4, 1784, return of Loyalists who have arrived from America; Sept. 28, 1784, proclamation of Maxwell forbidding the importation of Indian corn from the U. S.; **26**, settlers in the Bahamas from America, proceedings of the Loyalists and of the board of American Loyalists, victualling of Loyalists, smuggling, difficulties with the Loyalists; Sept. 20, 1784, petition of the board of Loyalists to the king for the removal of Maxwell, complaints against Maxwell, etc.; **60**, measures of defense taken in view of the American war, 1812-1815, acts respecting trade with the U. S., work of the agents of the commissioners appointed to take charge of American property, disposition of coin or bullion found on board American vessels, 1812-1815, occasional references to captured British vessels, crimes of slaves, copies of Nassau papers, news of the war in the U. S.; Sept. 11, 1813, letter of Alexander Durant to the governor of the Bahamas, dated "Creek-nation, Appalacha River", asking aid for the Indians to fight the Americans, letter of same date and tenor from the chief of the Creeks, movements of the Indians in Florida in 1813, sufferings of the inhabitants of Turks Island on account of the war, information respecting the Indian tribes in the Southern States, list of articles required for the Indian campaign, memorials respecting the importation of cotton wool and other raw materials from the U. S., 1813, applications for letters of marque and reprisal, apprenticed Africans; **61**, movements of British naval vessels in the West Indies, 1812-1815, prisoners of war at Nassau; Apr. 5, 1814, communication respecting trade between Nassau and the U. S. and other countries, by J. Webster, extracts of letters from Pensacola, Jan. and Feb., 1814 (relating to American and Indian affairs), captures made by British vessels, list of vessels taken among or in the neighborhood of the Bahamas by American privateers since 1812; July 4, 1814, letter of Cochrane to Gov. Cameron, respecting the New Orleans expedition and operations in the Southern States; **62**, abolition of the establishment of prisoners of war at Nassau, sale of American refugee negroes in the Bahamas, correspondence of A. St. J. Baker and the U. S. Department of State on that subject, etc.

## CLASS 28.

C. O. 28  
(vol. no.)

**60-191.** "Barbadoes. 1783-1860." The American items for the War of 1812, for Barbadoes, given below, are characteristic of similar items for other British islands in the West Indies during the same period; they are however somewhat more numerous than the items for the less important islands:

**81**, detention of American ships, Sept., 1812, letter of James Cock of the *Townshend* packet, giving an account of his capture by the American privateers *Tom* and *Bony*, dated Nov. 26, 1812, petition of inhabitants respecting the sugar manufactory and trade; **82**, condemnation of a cargo of Africans, action of the *Townshend* packet, list of American vessels having sailed under license for the West Indies, movements of British ships of war, action of the *Charlotte* packet, letter of Joseph White, master of the *Charlotte*, giving an account of his action with an American ship, dated Mar. 3, 1813, papers respecting the capture and condemnation of the American brig *Hiram*, Mar., 1813, remarks of John Howe on the voyage of the *Hiram* from New Haven, Connecticut, to St. Bartholomew, May, 1813, American prisoners of war confined at Barbadoes, correspondence of Gen. Henry Lee, of Virginia, and Gov. George Beckwith, of Barbadoes, respecting peace between the U. S. and Great Britain, Nov., 1813, capture of the *Lapwing*; **83**, courtesy shown Gen. Lee at Barbadoes, capture of the *Picton* by the *Constitution*, papers respecting the parole of prisoners, Feb.-Mar., 1814; **84**, reception of news of the signing of a treaty of peace, 1815; etc.

## CLASS 37.

C. O. 37  
(vol. no.)

**38-176.** "Bermuda. 1783-1860." The American materials are few and scattering. The following items for 1812-1815 were noted: **70**, American news, 1813; **71**, license to export sugar and coffee from Bermuda to the U. S., 1814, American news, naval and military news at Bermuda; **73**, corps of colonial marines formed of American refugee negroes; etc.

## OTHER CLASSES.

The American materials in these classes are not numerous. They relate chiefly to commerce, slavery, and the slave-trade, and are of the same general character as the materials in classes 7, 23, 28, and 37, described above.

C. O. 71: **8-123.** "Dominica. 1783-1860."

C. O. 101: **25-116.** "Grenada. 1784-1860."

C. O. 110: **3.** "Guadeloupe. 1783-1794."

C. O. 111: **1-329.** "British Guiana. 1783-1860."

(Vol. 64, compulsory manumission of slaves, 1827.)

C. O. 123: **2-103.** "British Honduras. 1783-1860."

C. O. 137: **84-352.** "Jamaica. 1783-1860." The American materials for 1812-1815 are not important or numerous: **139**, measures of defense taken in consequence of the war; **140**, Americans reported to be employed in Cuba to create disturbances, sale of American vessels

laden with flour, detained in Jamaica, etc. After the war there are materials relating to American trade, duties on goods imported from the U. S., duties on American ships, slave statistics showing importations from the U. S., the Floridas, Cuba, etc. See especially 152, 154, etc.

C. O. 152: 63-106. "Leeward Islands. 1783-1816."

(See *List of Colonial Office Records*, p. 183, note.)

C. O. 166: 1. "Martinique. 1783-1814."

C. O. 175: 1. "Montserrat. 1783-1787."

C. O. 184: 1. "Nevis. 1783-1787."

C. O. 226: 8-54. "Prince Edward Island. 1783-1837."

(Many transcripts from the volumes now composing this class are in the archives of the Dominion of Canada, series M, nos. 404-409, and a calendar of the early part of these, to 1801, may be found in the *Report on Canadian Archives* for 1895.)

C. O. 239: 1-48. "St. Christopher. 1783-1837."

(See *List of Colonial Office Records*, p. 262, note.)

C. O. 253: 1-59. "St. Lucia. 1783-1837."

C. O. 260: 3-55. "St. Vincent. 1783-1837."

C. O. 267: 20-145. "Sierra Leone. 1783-1837."

C. O. 285: 2-45. "Tobago. 1783-1837."

C. O. 295: 1-119. "Trinidad. 1783-1837."

C. O. 314: 1. "Virgin Islands. 1783-1791."

(See *List of Colonial Office Records*, p. 309, note.)

C. O. 318: 4-131. "West Indies. 1783-1837."

#### ENTRY-BOOKS OF COMMISSIONS, INSTRUCTIONS, CORRESPONDENCE, WARRANTS, GRANTS, ORDERS IN COUNCIL, ETC. 1783-1865.

These volumes originated largely or entirely within the Colonial Office in London and contain many of the out-letters of the office. The two most important classes of documents are (1) the *précis* of correspondence and (2) the letters of the Secretary of State; and of these two classes, the latter is much the more valuable. The former consists of abstracts of the letters of the governors of the colonies to the Secretary of State, and of the Secretary of State to the governors. The latter are letter-books, with indexes, and contain copies of the letters of the Secretary of State (that secretary of state who was charged with the administration of the colonies) to the governors and other important colonial officials. There are entry-books for all or nearly all the British colonies. For dates and other details of separate volumes, the searcher should consult the *List of Colonial Office Records*, under the name of the colony. The following list shows, for each colony, for the period 1783-1860, the serial number, the extreme numbers of the volumes, and the extreme dates, of the entry-books.

C. O. 393: 1-10. "Antigua and Montserrat. 1816-1860."

C. O. 24: 5, 8-26. "Bahamas. 1783-1860." Vol. 14, 1783-1801, provision and encouragement of Loyalists, re-establishment of the government, instructions to Maxwell, removal of slaves from East Florida, request of colonists to trade with the U. S.; 16, orders to enforce the laws and regulations respecting trade with the U. S., memorials respecting the importation of cotton and wool from the U. S.; 17, 1813-1829, permission to American prisoners to enter the British naval service, 1814 (p. 9), petition of Creek and other Indians for assistance (p. 9), sale of prize negroes as slaves (p. 31), escape of slaves to Bahamas from



East Florida, purchase of American flour for the use of troops in the Bahamas, letters relative to slaves; etc.

C. O. 29: 23-39. "Barbadoes. 1783-1856." Vol. 29, 1801-1813, capture of the *Townshend* packet, admission of horses from America, relaxation of the navigation laws; 30, 1813-1824, insurrection in Barbadoes, admission duty free of American flour; etc.

C. O. 38: 14-31. "Bermuda. 1783-1860."

C. O. 43: 3-4, 8-11. "Quebec. 1783-1801."

16-36. "Lower Canada. 1791-1842." Vol. 23, 1811-1816, contains the letters of the Earl of Liverpool and Earl Bathurst, Secretaries of State for War and the Colonies, to Sir George Prevost and Sir S. Beckwith, and disclose the plans and purposes of the British government respecting the campaigns on land and sea. Some of the letters are marked "secret" or "most secret". These letters are likely to touch on any subject mentioned in the letters of the governors.

37-48. "Upper Canada. 1791-1841." Vol. 40 contains the letters for 1801-1815, the latter part of which covers the War of 1812.

49-152. "North America. General. 1810-1861." This series of letter-books contains copies of the letters of the Secretary of State for War and the Colonies to the Admiralty, commander-in-chief of the army, Privy Council Office, East India Board, East India Co., law officers, War Office, Foreign Office, Ordnance Board, Transport Board, Treasury, and other offices, respecting administrative matters arising in connection with the British North American provinces. Vols. 49-51 treat of the period of the War of 1812 and contain many details, relatively unimportant, respecting the sending to America of officers, troops, guns, ammunition, provisions, military supplies, etc., respecting prisoners of war, naval force on the Lakes, establishment of a prize-court at Quebec, convoys, American privateers, and other miscellaneous information. Consult the indexes to the volumes.

C. O. 66: 1-4. "Curaçao. 1800-1811."

C. O. 72: 4-15. "Dominica. 1789-1865."

C. O. 102: 9-13, 16-23. "Grenada. 1783-1862."

C. O. 110: 4. "Guadeloupe. 1810-1816."

C. O. 112: 1-34. "British Guiana. 1797-1860."

C. O. 124: 3-9. "British Honduras. 1802-1862."

C. O. 403: 1-9. "Hong Kong. 1843-1861."

C. O. 138: 30-72. "Jamaica. 1783-1860."

C. O. 153: 26-34. "Leeward Islands. 1783-1816."

C. O. 166: 3-5. "Martinique. 1794-1815."

C. O. 189: 1-20. "New Brunswick. 1783-1863."

C. O. 195: 14-22. "Newfoundland. 1802-1859."

C. O. 218: 20-36. "Nova Scotia and Cape Breton. 1783-1865."

C. O. 227: 1-10. "Prince Edward Island. 1783-1859."

C. O. 407: 1-10. "St. Christopher. 1816-1863."

C. O. 244: 1-10. "St. Croix. 1808-1813."

C. O. 245: 3-4. "Santo Domingo. 1794-1799."

C. O. 254: 1-17. "St. Lucia. 1794-1863."

C. O. 259: 1. "St. Thomas. 1808-1815."

C. O. 261: 5-17. "St. Vincent. 1783-1864."

C. O. 268: 5-33. "Sierra Leone. 1794-1837."

C. O. 286: 1-10. "Tobago. 1793-1860."

C. O. 296: 1-12. "Trinidad. 1797-1837."

C. O. 319: 3-53. "West Indies. 1783-1860."

## ACTS OF COLONIAL LEGISLATURES. 1783-1902.

Among the records of the Colonial Office is a voluminous collection of colonial acts, partly in manuscript, and partly in print, and including both "allowed" and "disallowed" acts. There appear to be but few gaps in the collection. In the earlier volumes acts relating to slavery and the slave-trade in the West Indies are exceedingly numerous, and acts placing restrictions on American commerce are not infrequent. *C. O.* 383: 1-93, Act Registers, 1784-1892, may be used as an index. The following is a list of acts for the British West Indies and British North America. For additional details, see the *List of Colonial Office Records*.

- C. O.* 8: 20-35. Antigua. 1783-1900.
- C. O.* 25: 6-29. Bahamas. 1784-1898.
- C. O.* 30: 16-34. Barbadoes. 1783-1896.
- C. O.* 39: 9-31. Bermuda. 1783-1899.
- C. O.* 44: 2-5. Quebec. 1783-1797.
- C. O.* 44: 6-38. Lower Canada. 1792-1841.
- C. O.* 44: 39-61. Upper Canada. 1792-1840.
- C. O.* 44: 62-114. Province of Canada. 1841-1866.
- C. O.* 44: 115-174. Dominion of Canada. 1867-1899.
- C. O.* 61: 1-10. British Columbia. 1858-1887.
- C. O.* 73: 1-22. Dominica. 1783-1900.
- C. O.* 103: 6-21. Grenada. 1783-1896.
- C. O.* 113: 1-9. British Guiana. 1837-1896.
- C. O.* 125: 1-7. British Honduras. 1855-1898.
- C. O.* 139: 38-108. Jamaica. 1783-1900.
- C. O.* 154: 7-11. Leeward Islands. 1872-1900.
- C. O.* 164: 1-6. Manitoba. 1867-1886.
- C. O.* 176: 9-15. Montserrat. 1784-1884.
- C. O.* 185: 6-15. Nevis. 1789-1882.
- C. O.* 190: 1-26. New Brunswick. 1786-1897.
- C. O.* 196: 1-11. Newfoundland. 1833-1899.
- C. O.* 214: 1. Northwest Territories. 1878-1881.
- C. O.* 219: 1-2, 17-81. Nova Scotia and Cape Breton. 1783-1899.
- C. O.* 222: 1-18. Ontario. 1867-1886.
- C. O.* 228: 2-31. Prince Edward Island. 1785-1888.
- C. O.* 232: 1-13. Quebec. 1867-1883.
- (See *C. O.* 44.)
- C. O.* 240: 14-24. St. Christopher. 1784-1900.
- C. O.* 255: 1-13. St. Lucia. 1818-1896.
- C. O.* 262: 4-24. St. Vincent. 1784-1902.
- C. O.* 287: 2-15. Tobago. 1794-1898.
- (See *C. O.* 297.)
- C. O.* 297: 1-15. Trinidad. 1832-1898.
- C. O.* 302: 1-7. Turks Island. 1840-1891.
- C. O.* 315: 1-10. Virgin Islands. 1783-1899.

## SESSIONAL PAPERS. 1783-1896.

The Sessional Papers consist of the minutes or journals of the colonial councils and houses of assembly, speeches or addresses of the governors, replies of the houses, reports of committees, etc. The general character of such papers is too well known to need description. Information will be found

in the sessional papers respecting slavery and the slave-trade, acts affecting American commerce, measures for defense during the War of 1812, etc. In addition to the following list, consult the *List of Colonial Office Records*.

- C. O. 9: 41-56. Antigua. 1783-1880.  
 C. O. 26: 10-43. Bahamas. 1784-1889.  
 C. O. 31: 41-77. Barbadoes. 1783-1889.  
 C. O. 40: 22-56. Bermuda. 1783-1889.  
 C. O. 45: 4-13. Quebec. 1783-1791.  
 C. O. 45: 14-125. Lower Canada. 1791-1840.  
 C. O. 45: 126-207. Upper Canada. 1792-1840.  
 C. O. 45: 208-381. Province of Canada. 1841-1866.  
 C. O. 45: 382-661. Dominion of Canada. 1867-1889.  
 C. O. 62: 1-34. British Columbia. 1864-1889.  
 C. O. 74: 6-33. Dominica. 1786-1880.  
 C. O. 104: 6-19. Grenada. 1784-1896.  
 C. O. 110: 23. Guadeloupe. 1810.  
 C. O. 114: 1-5. Barbice. 1806-1830.  
 C. O. 114: 6-11. Demerara and Essequibo. 1805-1831.  
 C. O. 114: 12-47. British Guiana. 1831-1889.  
 C. O. 126: 1-8. British Honduras. 1848-1880.  
 C. O. 140: 63-204. Jamaica. 1783-1889.  
 C. O. 165: 1-4. Manitoba. 1875-1889.  
 C. O. 177: 17-28. Montserrat. 1809-1859.  
 C. O. 186: 9-23. Nevis. 1810-1882.  
 C. O. 191: 1-118. New Brunswick. 1786-1889.  
 C. O. 197: 1-95. Newfoundland. 1825-1889.  
 C. O. 215: 1-2. Northwest Territories. 1877-1892.  
 C. O. 220: 14-108. Nova Scotia and Cape Breton. 1783-1889.  
 C. O. 223: 1-116. Ontario. 1868-1889.  
 C. O. 229: 3-90. Prince Edward Island. 1808-1889.  
 C. O. 233: 1-74. Quebec. 1867-1889.  
 (See C. O. 45.)  
 C. O. 241: 18-43. St. Christopher. 1783-1890.  
 C. O. 245: 5. Santo Domingo. 1794-1795.  
 C. O. 256: 1-8. St. Lucia. 1820-1880.  
 C. O. 263: 3-12. St. Vincent. 1784-1875.  
 C. O. 288: 4-27. Tobago. 1799-1880.  
 C. O. 298: 1-45. Trinidad. 1803-1889.  
 C. O. 303: 1. Turks Island. 1849-1852.  
 C. O. 316: 2-9. Virgin Islands. 1785-1859.

#### GOVERNMENT GAZETTES AND NEWSPAPERS. 1783-1889.

For names of the newspapers and dates of publication, see *List of Colonial Office Records*. These papers contain much information upon subjects of mutual interest to the United States and Great Britain, extracts from American newspapers, news of shipping, commerce and navigation, proceedings of the colonial legislatures, etc. The following is a concise list of them:

- C. O. 10: 1. Antigua. 1827-1838.  
 C. O. 27: 1-11. Bahamas. 1826-1856.  
 C. O. 32: 1-7. Barbadoes. 1871-1885.  
 C. O. 33: 1-12. *Id.* 1829-1856.



- C. O. 41: **1-5.** Bermuda. 1839-1851.  
 C. O. 46: **1-75.** Canada. 1825-1886.  
 C. O. 47: **1-79.** *Id.* 1824-1856.  
 C. O. 63: **1-6.** British Columbia. 1863-1885.  
 C. O. 75: **1-4.** Dominica. 1865-1884.  
 C. O. 76: **1-3.** *Id.* 1842-1856.  
 C. O. 105: **1-5.** Grenada. 1834-1885.  
 C. O. 115: **1-66.** British Guiana. 1841-1885.  
 C. O. 116: **1-16.** *Id.* 1835-1856.  
 C. O. 127: **1-5.** British Honduras. 1861-1886.  
 C. O. 141: **1-48.** Jamaica. 1794-1885.  
 C. O. 142: **1-12.** *Id.* 1830-1854.  
 C. O. 156: **1-4.** Leeward Islands. 1872-1886.  
 C. O. 192: **1-16.** New Brunswick. 1842-1885.  
 C. O. 198: **1-6.** Newfoundland. 1844-1887.  
 C. O. 199: **1-15.** *Id.* 1838-1855.  
 C. O. 216: **1.** Northwest Territories. 1883-1889.  
 C. O. 221: **1-27.** Nova Scotia and Cape Breton. 1829-1856.  
 C. O. 230: **1-12.** Prince Edward Island. 1832-1888.  
 C. O. 231: **1.** *Id.* 1838-1841.  
 C. O. 242: **1.** St. Christopher. 1879-1882.  
 C. O. 257: **1-10.** St. Lucia. 1857-1885.  
 C. O. 258: **1-2.** *Id.* 1838-1856.  
 C. O. 264: **1-14.** St. Vincent. 1831-1885.  
 C. O. 289: **1-4.** Tobago. 1872-1886.  
 C. O. 299: **1-35.** Trinidad. 1833-1885.  
 C. O. 300: **1-15.** *Id.* 1826-1853.

#### SHIPPING RETURNS. 1783-1825.

These volumes contain lists of American vessels entering inwards and clearing outwards at various ports of the British West Indies and British North America. They give the following statistics: date of entry or clearance, name of vessel, name of master, tonnage, number of crew, place where built, place where registered, port from which or to which bound, cargo, number of guns, names of owners, etc. The following list of shipping returns has been compiled from the *List of Colonial Office Records*:

- C. O. 10: **2.** Antigua. 1784-1814.  
 C. O. 27: **14-15.** Bahamas. 1784-1815.  
 C. O. 33: **18-26.** Barbadoes. 1783-1819.  
 C. O. 41: **8-12.** Bermuda. 1807-1820.  
 C. O. 47: **80-83.** Canada (for Quebec and St. John's). 1786-1814.  
 C. O. 76: **4-8.** Dominica. 1783-1819.  
 C. O. 106: **2-8.** Grenada. 1784-1816.  
 C. O. 116: **17.** Demerara. 1808-1809.  
 C. O. 128: **1.** British Honduras. 1807-1812.  
 C. O. 142: **19-29.** Jamaica. 1783-1818.  
 C. O. 157: **1.** Leeward Islands. 1783-1787.  
 C. O. 166: **6-7.** Martinique. 1809-1814.  
 C. O. 193: **1-2.** New Brunswick. 1786-1815.  
 C. O. 221: **32-35.** Nova Scotia and Cape Breton. 1785-1820.  
 C. O. 231: **2.** Prince Edward Island. 1807-1809.

- C. O. 243: 1. St. Christopher. 1783-1787.  
 C. O. 259: 2-3. St. Thomas. 1808-1814.  
 C. O. 265: 1-2. St. Vincent. 1783-1812.  
 C. O. 290: 1-3. Tobago. 1783-1825.  
 C. O. 300: 16. Trinidad. 1804-1811.  
 C. O. 317: 1. Virgin Islands. 1784-1786.

#### BLUE-BOOKS OF STATISTICS. 1809-1870.

These books contain statistics respecting colonial revenue and expenditures, fees, taxes, duties, imports, exports, etc. Under imports and exports, one will often find lists of articles exported to and from the United States; description and quantities of such articles; and number and tonnage of ships clearing outwards to and entering inwards from the United States. These books also contain much information, for the West Indies, respecting numbers of slaves and free negroes, expense of victualling slaves in jail, bounty paid on apprehension of runaway slaves, tax on slaves, etc. They begin about 1821. The following is a list of them. Consult the *List of Colonial Office Records*.

- C. O. 10: 5-54. Antigua and Montserrat. 1821-1870.  
 C. O. 27: 18-68. Bahamas. 1821-1870.  
 C. O. 33: 33-80. Barbadoes. 1821-1870.  
 C. O. 41: 18-65. Bermuda. 1821-1870.  
 C. O. 47: 122-194. Canada. 1821-1866.  
 C. O. 64: 1-11. British Columbia. 1860-1870.  
 C. O. 76: 11-60. Dominica. 1821-1870.  
 C. O. 106: 15-64. Grenada. 1821-1870.  
 C. O. 116: 170-239. Berbice, Demerara, Essequibo, and British Guiana. 1821-1870.  
 C. O. 128: 2-51. British Honduras. 1822-1870.  
 C. O. 142: 34-84. Jamaica. 1821-1870.  
 C. O. 178: 1-40. Montserrat. 1829-1870.  
 (See C. O. 10.)  
 C. O. 187: 3-44. Nevis. 1821-1870.  
 C. O. 193: 4-48. New Brunswick. 1821-1865.  
 C. O. 199: 20-66. Newfoundland. 1821-1870.  
 C. O. 221: 39-76. Nova Scotia and Cape Breton. 1821-1866.  
 C. O. 231: 4-53. Prince Edward Island. 1821-1870.  
 C. O. 243: 11-58. St. Christopher. 1821-1870.  
 C. O. 258: 18-66. St. Lucia. 1821-1870.  
 C. O. 265: 4-50. St. Vincent. 1821-1870.  
 C. O. 290: 5-54. Tobago. 1809-1870.  
 C. O. 300: 35-81. Trinidad. 1821-1870.  
 C. O. 304: 1-18. Turks Island. 1852-1870.  
 C. O. 317: 2-41. Virgin Islands. 1821-1870.

## PRIVY COUNCIL PAPERS.<sup>1</sup>

PRIVY COUNCIL OFFICE, WHITEHALL, S. W.

The papers of the Privy Council are kept at the Council Office, Whitehall. They consist of Registers, of which there are 124 volumes, 1783-1860, and Unbound Papers. The former are in an office on Downing Street belonging to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council; the latter are stored on shelves in a basement fronting on Whitehall. The Unbound Papers are classified by years and months to the end of 1807. After that date they have no regular arrangement and can hardly be said to be available for use. There are approximately four times as many Unbound Papers for 1783-1807 as there are for the whole period before 1783.

The relations of the Privy Council to the rest of the British government remained unaltered after 1783 but its relation to the United States was greatly changed by the fact of independence. After 1783 no American business came before the Council as of right. It was treated there only when such treatment suited the needs of government, and it is difficult to tell without foreknowledge what matters are likely to be found mentioned in the Register. Yet no other foreign country appeared in the business of the Council so often as did the United States.

In general the American business had to do with colonies or war. The Privy Council was a sort of emergency institution, coming into immediate operation upon the appearance of unexpected problems, and ceasing operation as abruptly just so soon as Parliament had readjusted the laws so as to meet the new needs. After 1783 Parliament, by a series of short-term acts, entrusted to the King in Council the regulation of trade with America. According to these many orders were issued respecting the trade of the United States with England and with the North American and West Indian colonies. The erection of the new Board of Trade in 1784 did not remove from the Privy Council the necessity for exercising this control, but it diverted many of the documents upon American trade from the Unbound Papers of the Privy Council to the In-Letters of that board. During the French wars the Council administered matters of navigation and trade as affected by belligerent conditions. The great number of special orders and licenses permitting Americans to violate the general orders appears to throw some new light upon the commonly accepted views of the period before the War of 1812.

The Registers of the Privy Council are something less than full minute-books for this period. Indeed, there are among the Unbound Papers many "rough minutes" which are more detailed than the corresponding entries in the Registers. But these latter contain all finished acts of the Council. It has been thought best to list here all the various types of American business which came before the Council. Many of the public items have been printed in the *London Gazette*, for which there is an index covering the years 1830-1883, by Alexander Pulling (London: printed and published for the Council of Law Reporting). But the *Gazettes* do not contain the important private American

<sup>1</sup> See *Guide to the Manuscript Materials for American History, to 1783, in the British Museum*, etc., by Professor Charles M. Andrews and Dr. Frances G. Davenport (Washington, Carnegie Institution, 1907), pp. 170-187, for an adequate description of the work of the Privy Council, methods of admission, and the records to 1783. Since the issue of that volume, however, Sir Almeric FitzRoy, in his *Acts of the Privy Council, Colonial* (six vols., 1908-1912), has published the colonial entries in the Registers to 1783, and a selection from the Unbound Papers.



entries. For volumes 21-37, George III., the list is based upon a detailed examination of the Registers, page by page. The remaining volumes were examined through the excellent indexes, arranged by countries. These indexes, for the whole period to 1837, have been copied out in typewritten volumes and are accessible in the offices of the Clerk of the Council and the Senior Clerk. A complete index of the Registers is in course of compilation. The treatment of single volumes has been adjusted to meet the need of their contents, as is indicated by occasional notes.

The Unbound Papers are much less carefully arranged than are the In-Letters of the Board of Trade. They are endorsed with dates of reading or action by the Council, but there are no references in the Registers to aid in finding them, and they are arranged only in a loose chronological order, which breaks down after 1808.

It is possible to estimate the quantity of Unbound Papers to 1807. They exist in their original docket form, written generally on large foolscap, endorsed across the end of the docket with a brief digest of contents and dates of action by the Council. The dockets contain from one to fifty folios (2-100 pp.), and are tied in bundles of from ten to sixty dockets, each docket representing the papers of a single transaction. For 1807, 1468 dockets, tied in sixty-three bundles, were examined. For the years 1783-1791 the Unbound Papers contain about 500 folios per year; for 1792, 1000 ff.; 1793, 1700 ff.; 1794, 2200 ff.; 1795, 8000 ff.; 1796, 6500 ff.; 1797, 3700 ff.; 1798, 2700 ff.; 1799, 2000 ff.; 1800, 7500 ff.; 1801, 3000 ff.; 1802, 2000 ff.; 1803, 3500 ff.; 1804, 2500 ff.; 1805, 2500 ff.; 1806, 7500 ff.; 1807, 5000 ff. This estimate is of course only approximate. All the papers that could be found for 1783 and 1807 were examined. Whenever the endorsement of the docket referred to America, the document was listed. It is probable that many documents containing internal reference to the United States were overlooked since it was impracticable to read through all the contents. In some cases, to which attention is called in the notes (chiefly rough minutes, licenses, and quarantine orders), known American documents are omitted from the list. The result gives a good notion of the American documents that have been preserved and shows that the patient searcher may hope to find most of the papers which determined the actions of the Privy Council.

#### THE PRIVY COUNCIL REGISTER.

No. 21. George III. Oct. 1, 1782-Dec. 31, 1783.

Proclamation declaring a cessation of hostilities with France, Spain, and the U. S., Feb. 14, 1783, p. 181.

Grant of Yumitta, an island in the Bahamas, to John Ferdinand Dalziel Smith [Smyth], a Loyalist, Apr. 2, p. 213.

References to the order for opening commercial intercourse with America, issued May 14, pursuant to the act of Parliament, May 12, p. 258; May 14, pp. 259, 263.

Grants of lands to Loyalists in Nova Scotia, May 14, p. 261; May 15, p. 264; May 16, p. 271; June 6, p. 295; Aug. 8, p. 420.

Instructions to colonial governors respecting the provisional peace, May 15, p. 265; May 16, p. 275.

American commerce, May 31, p. 291; June 3, pp. 292, 293; July 4, p. 320; July 6 [16?], p. 350.

Order respecting the importation of pitch, etc., June 4, p. 293.

Order respecting American trade with the West Indies, July 1, p. 313; July 2, p. 316.

- Loyalist lands in Quebec, July 9, p. 325; July 10, p. 324; July 11, p. 342.  
 Permission to enter goods from America—pearl ashes, July 23, p. 356,  
 Aug. 29, p. 454; oil, Sept. 3, p. 455; ashes, Sept. 10, p. 467; oil, Sept. 17,  
 p. 476; ashes, Nov. 12, p. 551, Nov. 19, p. 553, Dec. 18, p. 607.  
 Order respecting bonds on American trade, Aug. 30, p. 454; Sept. 5,  
 p. 458; Nov. 25, p. 569.  
 Admission duty free of property of Loyalists, Sept. 10, p. 466.  
 Settlement of West Florida Loyalists in the Bahama Islands, Sept. 18,  
 p. 483.  
 Proclamation of the definitive treaty of Sept. 3, 1783, with France and  
 Spain, Sept. 26, p. 493.  
 Relief of the Russia Co. in its commerce with America, Oct. 22, p. 520.  
 Order allowing importation of tobacco from the U. S. into port of Lon-  
 don, etc., Nov. 5, p. 547; Nov. 19, p. 552.  
 List of orders in Council for regulation of trade with America, sub-  
 mitted to Parliament, Nov. 28, p. 579.  
 East Florida appeal, Dec. 12, p. 595.  
 Order consolidating previous orders on trade with the U. S., Dec. 26,  
 p. 614.
- No. 22. George III. Jan. 1–Dec. 31, 1784.  
 Admission of oil from America, Jan. 7, p. 5; Jan. 29, p. 17; Feb. 10, p.  
 32; Mar. 3, p. 51.  
 Admission of Virginia tobacco imported from New York, Jan. 9, p. 6.  
 Appointment of a Committee for the Consideration of all Matters Relat-  
 ing to Trade and Foreign Plantations, Mar. 5, p. 56.  
 Representation of West India planters upon intercourse with the U. S.,  
 referred to the Committee on Trade, Mar. 8, p. 62.  
 Report of the Committee on Trade upon immediate relief to be given to  
 West India planters, Mar. 17, p. 66.  
 Renewal of the order of Dec. 26, 1783, respecting intercourse with the  
 U. S., Mar. 30, p. 76.  
 Admission of pearl ashes from New York, Apr. 8, p. 81.  
 Importation of tobacco from America, Apr. 12, p. 84.  
 Renewal of order on American trade, and opening of the port of Fal-  
 mouth, Apr. 16, p. 91.  
 West Florida appeal, *Chevis v. Edwards*, Apr. 26, p. 130.  
 Proposed division of Nova Scotia, May 14, p. 163.  
 Order renewing the order of Apr. 16, 1784, respecting trade with the  
 U. S., pursuant to a new act of Parliament, dated June 12, p. 184; June  
 18, p. 186.  
 Erection of the province of New Brunswick, June 18, p. 191.  
 Report of the Committee on Trade upon the appeal of the West India  
 planters for trade with America, dated May 31, June 23, pp. 211–265  
 (relating, p. 253, the measures taken in the several states in resentment  
 of the West India order of July 2, 1783).  
 Entry of a Russian-built vessel from Virginia, June 26, pp. 268, 269, 270;  
 July 16, p. 289; July 20, p. 307.  
 Proclamation of the definitive peace with the U. S., July 2, pp. 272–280.  
 Nova Scotia act pardoning persons concerned in the late rebellion, July  
 2, p. 276.  
 Order dated July 30, 1784, renewing the order of Apr. 16, on intercourse  
 with America, July 30, p. 351.

- Petition of Sir James Wright, governor of Georgia, and others, reciting their loss of salaries and property, and asking relief, Aug. 6, p. 370; Aug. 13, p. 379.
- Settlement of American Loyalists in the Bahamas, Aug. 25, p. 389; Aug. 27, p. 393.
- Order respecting the drawback on iron or hemp exported to America, Aug. 27, p. 392.
- Memorial of Georgia merchants respecting lands ceded by the Creek and Cherokee Indians, Aug. 27, p. 398.
- Admission of flour from Maryland, Aug. 27, p. 399.
- American trade with Newfoundland, Sept. 10, p. 415.
- Order extending the privileges of the order of July 30 to the port of Lancaster, Nov. 24, p. 459.
- No. 23. George III. Jan. 1-Dec. 28, 1785.
- Importation of American tobacco, via St. Kitts, Jan. 12, p. 5; Feb. 19, p. 56; June 29, p. 294.
- Memorial of the merchants of Dartmoor and Poole against American intercourse with Newfoundland, Jan. 14, p. 8.
- Order admitting American food into Newfoundland, Feb. 7, p. 30.
- Report of the attorney and solicitor general upon American trade with Newfoundland, Feb. 7, p. 35.
- Admission of mahogany from America, Feb. 8, p. 46.
- Intercourse between Nova Scotia and New Brunswick and the U. S., Mar. 2, p. 62; Mar. 16, p. 84; May 4, p. 179.
- Entry of a Russian-built ship owned by Americans, Mar. 23, p. 117.
- Order regulating intercourse between Great Britain and her American and West India colonies with the U. S., Apr. 8, p. 121.
- Admission of American tobacco from Tortola, Apr. 8, p. 126.
- East Florida appeal, Cheviz v. Edwards, Apr. 12, p. 127; Apr. 15, p. 131.
- Extra remuneration for Stephen Cottrell and William Fawkener, clerks of the Council and secretaries of the Committee on Trade, Apr. 15, p. 134; May 6, p. 213.
- Report of the Committee on Trade upon memorials of the West India colonies for American trade, Apr. 29, p. 158.
- Appeal of Pease v. Pullibank, Boston case, May 5, p. 204; May 13, p. 224.
- Exportation of wool cards to the U. S., June 17, p. 279.
- Memorial of the agent for Nova Scotia protesting against the importation of whale oil from New England, July 15, p. 315; Aug. 19, p. 366.
- Protection to Indian trade at Newprovidence in West Florida, July 15, p. 315.
- Admission of American produce in a foreign-built vessel, British owned, July 15, p. 316.
- Prohibition upon similar admission in the future, July 15, p. 317.
- Admission of Virginia tobacco from Antigua, July 20, p. 322.
- Admission of American tobacco from St. Kitts into Glasgow, July 27, p. 350.
- Admission of timber from Baltimore into Glasgow in a Danish-built ship owned by Americans, July 28, p. 354.
- Admission of salvage timber from a vessel from Savannah, Sept. 2, p. 383.
- Admission of potash and rice from America in a ship French-built but American owned, Oct. 27, p. 399.



- Order respecting free ports in Bermuda and the Bahamas, and Newfoundland fisheries, Dec. 9, p. 431.  
 Admission of American oil from Halifax, Dec. 20, pp. 439, 441.
- No. 24. George III. Jan. 3–Dec. 29, 1786.  
 Order approving the recommendation of the Committee on Trade for continuing American intercourse with Newfoundland, Jan. 20, p. 11.  
 Bonding of American rice, Feb. 15, p. 31.  
 American-built ships navigated by British subjects, Feb. 21, p. 34; Sept. 27, p. 453.  
 New general order regulating trade with America, Feb. 25, p. 44; *id.*, issued Mar. 24, p. 93.  
 Intercourse between Barbadoes and the U. S., Mar. 1, p. 56.  
 The ship *Volunteer*, built in Virginia and registered in Ireland, Mar. 25, p. 129; Mar. 29, p. 133.  
 Dissolution of the Committee on Trade of Mar. 5, 1784, and appointment of a new committee for the same business, Aug. 23, p. 402.  
 Order approving the establishment of the office of the Committee on Trade, Aug. 25, p. 406.
- No. 25. George III. Jan. 2–Dec. 31, 1787.  
 Admittance of the American ship *Roehampton* at Bristol, Mar. 15, p. 99.  
 Order regulating trade with America, Apr. 4, p. 126.  
 Order approving the appointment of a law-clerk for the Committee on Trade, Aug. 8, p. 455.  
 Importation of American produce into Nova Scotia in satisfaction of debts, Aug. 29, p. 475.  
 American trade with Antigua, Sept 7, p. 480.
- No. 26. George III. Jan. 1, 1788–Apr. 29, 1789.  
 Order regulating trade with America, Mar. 19, 1788, p. 71.  
 Order permitting the importation of American food into Newfoundland, Mar. 13, 1789, pp. 412–421.  
 Vessel built out of timbers of an American ship, and owned in Nova Scotia, Mar. 19, p. 435.  
 Order on American trade, Mar. 28, p. 473; *id.*, issued Apr. 3, p. 499.  
 Order forbidding the importation of American wheat because of its being infested with the Hessian fly, June 20, 1788, p. 175; *id.*, issued June 25, pp. 191, 199, 200; July 3, p. 205.  
 Treatment of infected wheat from America, July 4, p. 205; July 5, p. 209; July 7, p. 212.  
 Tests for American wheat devised by Sir Joseph Banks, July 8, p. 212; July 9, p. 220; July 11, p. 223; July 18, p. 230; July 21, p. 231.  
 Amount of wheat imported from America, July 18, p. 226.  
 Order recommending the exclusion of infected wheat from America and its purchase by the government, Aug. 5, p. 245; Aug. 7, p. 246.  
 List of 30 papers on American wheat, the Hessian fly, and the flying weevil, to be delivered to William Pitt, to be laid before Parliament, Mar. 25, 1789, p. 461; Apr. 18, p. 529.  
 Importers to await the decision of Parliament or depart with their cargoes, Apr. 9, p. 523.  
 Action in cases of the cargoes of American wheat: *Harriet, Jenny, Mary, Baltic Merchant, Diligence*, July 5; *Snow Queen, Bella, Mary and Ann, Governor Clinton*, July 11; *Jeanie*, July 12; *Jenny, Mary, Baltic Merchant, Union, Flora*, July 18; *John, Bella, Polly, Harriet, Governor*

- Clinton, Diligence, Aurora, Merchant, Commerce, Sampson, Kitty, Elizabeth and Mary*, July 26; *Coalition*, July 29; *North Carolina*, July 31; *Assistance, Coalition*, Aug. 12; *Ritson*, Aug. 23; *Cato*, Aug. 29; three unnamed vessels, Sept. 2, Sept. 4, Oct. 17, Oct. 23; *Jeanie, Ritson*, Sept. 3; *Cato*, Sept. 19; *Elizabeth*, Sept. 20; *Everetta*, Sept. 27; *Good Intent*, Feb. 10, 1789.
- No. 27. George III. May 2, 1789–Mar. 31, 1790.  
 Information on the Hessian fly, May 22, 1789, p. 73.  
 Single cargoes of American wheat: *Ann*, July 2, July 8; *William*, Aug. 1; *Tom*, Aug. 15.  
 Rule for treatment of cargoes of wheat, Aug. 26, p. 205; Sept. 3, p. 210.  
 Tariff and tonnage acts of the U. S., Sept. 30, p. 219.  
 Petition for revoking the prohibition upon American wheat, Nov. 18, p. 297; Nov. 27, p. 320.  
 Recommendation for the removal of the prohibition, Nov. 27, p. 325.  
 Order revoking the prohibition of June 25, 1788, Dec. 2, p. 329; Dec. 29, p. 381.  
 Order allowing the importation of American food into Newfoundland, Jan. 20, 1790, p. 410.  
 Letter to the attorney general on the annual order regulating American trade, Mar. 30, 1790, p. 611.
- No. 28. George III. Apr. 1, 1790–Mar. 31, 1791.  
 Order regulating trade with America, Apr. 1, 1790, p. 1.  
 Admission of the *Hope* from South Carolina with rice and tobacco, June 23, p. 173.  
 Order interpreting the order of Apr. 1 for regulating American trade, Oct. 6, p. 277; Oct. 8, p. 279.  
 Minutes of evidence given before the Council by John Meares concerning Nootka Sound and his voyages to the northwest coast of America in 1787 and 1788, Feb. 8, 1791, p. 439; Feb. 11, p. 447; Feb. 13, p. 450.  
 Order permitting the importation of American food into Newfoundland, Feb. 18, p. 459.  
 Order approving the report of the Committee on Trade upon the American tariff and tonnage acts, Mar. 2, p. 494.
- No. 29. George III. Apr. 1, 1791–Apr. 30, 1792.  
 Order regulating trade between Great Britain and the U. S., Apr. 1, 1791, p. 1.  
 (Acts giving the crown power to regulate this trade were passed annually or oftener, and orders establishing suitable regulations were issued in pursuance thereof.)  
 Orders for accomplishing the division of Quebec into the provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, to become effective not later than Dec. 31, 1791, pursuant to the act amending the Quebec Act of 14 George III., Aug. 17, p. 303; Aug. 19, p. 304; Aug. 24, p. 310; Sept. 2, p. 319, etc.  
 Order permitting the importation of American food into Newfoundland for the ensuing fishing season, Jan. 25, 1792, p. 410.  
 Order on the attorney general for a draft of the order regulating trade with America, Mar. 22, p. 533; *id.*, issued Apr. 4, p. 559.
- No. 30. George III. May 1, 1792–Feb. 28, 1793.  
 Order prohibiting exportation or coastwise trade in military stores, Dec. 6, 1792, p. 234; Dec. 7, p. 235.

Order permitting the importation of American food into Newfoundland, Jan. 4, 1793, p. 291.

Order prohibiting the exportation of naval stores, Jan. 17, p. 324; Jan. 25, p. 341.

Order for the French minister, Chauvelin, to leave the realm before Feb. 1, Jan. 23, p. 338.

Special orders for the exportation of military and naval stores: arms to Charlestown, Dec. 21, p. 270; gunpowder to Philadelphia, Jan. 22, p. 335; arms to Baltimore, Jan. 23, p. 339, Jan. 29, p. 355; cordage to Maryland, Jan. 29, p. 356; canvas to Charleston, Jan. 29, p. 357; sail-cloth to Philadelphia, Feb. 1, p. 361; bar iron to Boston, Feb. 1, p. 363; sail-cloth to Baltimore, Feb. 1, p. 366; sheet copper to Maryland, Feb. 2, p. 369; sail-cloth and Russian iron to Philadelphia, Feb. 2, p. 370; fowling pieces to Philadelphia, Feb. 2, p. 371; Russian iron to New York, Feb. 2, p. 372; painters' colors to New York, Feb. 5, p. 380; arms to New York, Feb. 5, p. 381; sail-cloth to Alexandria, Philadelphia, and Virginia, and bar and sheet copper to America, Feb. 6, p. 385; naval stores to Baltimore, Feb. 6, p. 393, Feb. 7, p. 396; copper to Philadelphia, Feb. 7, p. 397; bar iron and gunpowder to Philadelphia, Feb. 7, p. 398; naval stores to Philadelphia, Feb. 8, p. 399; painters' colors to Philadelphia, bar iron to Virginia, copper nails to Baltimore, Feb. 8, p. 400; copper to Philadelphia, Feb. 8, p. 401; copper sheets to New York, Feb. 9, p. 403; bar iron to New York and Philadelphia, copper to Philadelphia, Feb. 9, p. 404; painters' colors to Philadelphia, copper to New York, Feb. 9, p. 405; copper to Baltimore, Feb. 11, p. 438; bar iron to Boston, Feb. 11, p. 439; stores to Virginia, Feb. 15, p. 464; *id.* to Boston, Feb. 16, p. 486; *id.* to Virginia, Feb. 21, p. 516.

No. 31. George III. Mar. 1–Sept. 30, 1793.

Order regulating trade with America, Apr. 10, 1793, p. 159.

Export of military stores for the Hudson's Bay Co., Apr. 20, p. 190.

Offer to sell American flour to the government, June 15, p. 324.

Order taking off the general embargo of Feb. 11, 1793; July 5, p. 431.

Order explaining that the order of July 5 did not take off the prohibition upon the export of military and naval stores, July 22, p. 479.

Order permitting the export of bar iron to friendly countries, Aug. 16, p. 552; issued Aug. 21, p. 554.

Expediency of allowing sail-cloth to be exported to America, Aug. 29, p. 579.

Export of canvas and provisions to Madeira in an American vessel, Sept. 11, p. 592.

Special orders for the exportation of military and naval stores: fowling pieces to Philadelphia, Mar. 13, 1793, p. 59; *id.* to Charleston, Mar. 13, p. 60; lead to Philadelphia, Mar. 14, p. 67; fowling pieces to New York, Mar. 20, p. 91, Mar. 27, p. 117; hemp and a church bell to New York, June 14, p. 319; stores to Virginia, June 14, p. 320; hemp to New York, stores to Charleston, June 14, p. 321; sail-cloth to Charleston, June 20, p. 340; hemp to New York, June 21, p. 353; sail-cloth to Philadelphia, June 22, p. 356; *id.* to Baltimore and canvas to Virginia, July 3, p. 404; stores to Baltimore, July 3, p. 405; arms to Baltimore, July 4, p. 429; *id.* to Maryland, July 11, p. 445; sail-cloth to Maryland, July 11, p. 447; *id.* to New York, July 11, p. 448; *id.* to Charlestown, and bar iron to New York, July 11, p. 449; oakum to Norfolk, July 12, p. 452; canvas to Philadelphia and New York, July 12, p. 453; *id.* to Phila-



delphia, July 17, p. 463; stores to Baltimore, July 17, p. 464; hemp to New York, July 18, p. 472; sail-cloth to Virginia and stores to Charleston, July 18, p. 473; arms to New York, July 24, p. 486; *id.* to Baltimore and stores to Virginia, July 24, p. 487; stores to Virginia, July 24, p. 488, July 24, p. 489; sail-cloth to Baltimore, July 24, p. 490; *id.* to New York, July 26, p. 495; *id.* to Philadelphia and stores to Virginia, July 26, p. 496; sail-cloth to Baltimore, July 31, p. 512; *id.* to New York and Philadelphia, July 31, p. 513; arms to Charleston, Aug. 1, p. 516; stores to Philadelphia, Aug. 5, p. 519; canvas to Norfolk, Aug. 7, p. 526; stores to Virginia, Aug. 7, p. 528; sail-cloth to Boston and Philadelphia, Aug. 7, p. 529; stores to Baltimore, Aug. 7, p. 530; *id.* to Philadelphia, Aug. 7, p. 531; fowling pieces to Philadelphia, Aug. 15, p. 544; canvas to Virginia, Aug. 15, p. 545; sail-cloth to New York, Aug. 15, p. 547; stores to Philadelphia, Aug. 21, p. 559; sail-cloth to Boston, Aug. 21, p. 560; canvas to New York, Aug. 21, p. 561; fowling pieces to Virginia, Aug. 28, p. 572; stores to New York, Aug. 28, p. 573; cordage and canvas to Virginia, Aug. 28, p. 574; belts to Charleston, Sept. 5, p. 587; stores to Pensacola, Sept. 11, p. 590; canvas to Philadelphia, Sept. 14, p. 593; stores to N. W. coast of America, Sept. 16, p. 594; sail-cloth to New York, Sept. 16, p. 596; *id.* to Philadelphia, Sept. 16, p. 597; fowling pieces to Baltimore, Sept. 18, p. 600; sail-cloth to New York, Sept. 20, p. 606; stores to Philadelphia, Sept. 23, p. 608; sail-cloth to Pensacola, Sept. 27, p. 616.

No. 32. George III. Oct. 1, 1793–Apr. 30, 1794.

Malignant fever on American vessels and at Philadelphia, Nov. 4, p. 61; Nov. 6, p. 63.

Order laying a 14-day quarantine on all ships from the ports of Pennsylvania, Delaware, and New Jersey, Nov. 6, p. 65; Nov. 9, p. 83.

Order instructing ships of war and privateers to seize all ships with products of the colonies of France or carrying supplies for the use of those colonies, Nov. 6, p. 75.

Letter from Bond on the contagion at Philadelphia, Dec. 21, p. 187.

Discharge from quarantine of the *William Penn*, from Philadelphia, Jan. 4, 1794, p. 203.

Order allowing the importation of American food into Newfoundland during the ensuing fishing season, Jan. 20, p. 255.

Quarantine of the *George Barclay*, from Philadelphia, Jan. 23, p. 271.

American ship *Mary* detained as improperly manned under the order of Apr. 10, 1793, petition and release, Feb. 6, p. 331; Feb. 25, p. 380.

Exportation of arms to Quebec for presents to the Indians, Mar. 24, p. 470.

Order for regulating trade with America, Mar. 26, p. 473.

Permission to an American ship to proceed to France, Apr. 19, p. 548.

Special orders permitting the exportation of naval stores: sail-cloth, fowling pieces, cannon, hemp, swords, bells, bar iron, cordage, cheese, pistols, oakum, junk, pump leather, twine, and varnish, to the American ports of New York, Virginia, Charleston, Philadelphia, Boston, Baltimore, North Carolina, and Norfolk, Oct. 2, 1793, pp. 1, 2; Oct. 9, p. 16; Oct. 11, p. 25; Oct. 15, pp. 28, 29; Oct. 22, p. 38; Nov. 13, p. 91; Nov. 27, p. 145; Dec. 11, p. 167; Dec. 14, p. 173; Dec. 17, p. 175; Dec. 19, p. 179; Dec. 24, p. 194; Dec. 28, p. 197; Jan. 7, 1794, pp. 217, 218; Jan. 11, p. 239; Jan. 15, pp. 246, 248; Jan. 24, pp. 274, 275; Jan. 31, pp. 303, 304; Feb. 5, p. 329; Feb. 7, p. 335; Feb. 8, p. 338; Feb. 12, pp. 351, 352,

- 353, 354; Feb. 18, pp. 365, 366, 367; Feb. 22, p. 370; Feb. 25, p. 377; Feb. 26, pp. 388, 389; Mar. 1, p. 393; Mar. 3, pp. 396, 397; Mar. 8, pp. 403, 404; Mar. 19, p. 441; Mar. 22, p. 469; Mar. 26, p. 493; Mar. 31, p. 499; Apr. 1, p. 507; Apr. 4, p. 511; Apr. 7, p. 515; Apr. 11, p. 523; Apr. 15, pp. 528, 531; Apr. 23, p. 549.
- No. 33. George III. May 1–July 31, 1794.  
 Opening of commercial intercourse with Martinique, May 8, 1794, p. 23; *id.*, St. Lucia and port of Guadeloupe, May 21, p. 152.  
 Order permitting persons residing in Great Britain to pay bills drawn in America, June 13, p. 356; June 14, pp. 388, 389.  
 Special orders for the exportation of military stores, sail-cloth, swords, pistols, fowling pieces, cheese, and gun-locks to Philadelphia, Charleston, Maryland, New York, and Savannah, May 9, p. 24; May 31, p. 290; June 24, p. 441; June 30, p. 450; July 12, pp. 522, 523; July 16, p. 541; July 21, pp. 550, 551; July 30, p. 573; July 31, pp. 581, 582.
- No. 34. George III. Aug. 2–Dec. 31, 1794.  
 Exportation of military stores to Quebec for the Indian trade, Aug. 4, 1794, p. 2.  
 Order admitting appeals of American ship-owners from decrees of prize courts in the West Indies within a reasonable time, Aug. 6, p. 6.  
 Order instructing naval commanders to desist from bringing into port for purchase by the government all ships laden with grain, etc., and bound for France, Aug. 6, p. 7.  
 Application to export to France in a neutral vessel on American account cotton, rum, and indigo, Nov. 5, p. 277.  
 Quarantine of 14 days on vessels from Maryland, Nov. 8, p. 281; Nov. 13, p. 296; Nov. 15, p. 301.  
 Admission of American ship *Neptune* at Liverpool, Nov. 12, pp. 293, 295.  
 Exportation of copper to America on petition of Pinckney, Nov. 12, p. 295; Nov. 17, p. 304; Nov. 26, p. 327.  
 Report of the Committee recommending the advisability of permitting the exportation of tobacco to France in neutral ships, Dec. 19, p. 399.  
 Order approving the same, Dec. 29, p. 424.  
 Appeal of Hezekiah Bores Pierpont to be allowed to take tobacco to France, Dec. 29, p. 426.  
 Special order permitting John Lyle to export tobacco from England to France, Dec. 31, p. 430.  
 Release of an American ship from quarantine, Dec. 31, p. 432.  
 Special orders permitting the exportation of sail-cloth, fowling pieces, swords, pistols, gun-locks, cheese, shot, flints, cutlasses, cordage, bar iron, lead, and gunpowder to Philadelphia, Virginia, New York, Charleston, Alexandria, Baltimore, Pensacola, Northwest Coast, Massachusetts Bay, Savannah, and New Orleans, Aug. 6, pp. 12, 13; Aug. 7, p. 18; Aug. 12, pp. 26, 27; Aug. 13, p. 35; Aug. 16, p. 39; Aug. 18, pp. 42, 43; Aug. 20, p. 45; Aug. 27, pp. 59, 61; Aug. 30, p. 65; Sept. 2, p. 68; Sept. 12, p. 90; Sept. 13, p. 94; Sept. 15, p. 97; Sept. 19, p. 103; Sept. 24, p. 110; Sept. 25, p. 116; Sept. 27, p. 117; Oct. 6, p. 175; Oct. 14, p. 235; Oct. 22, p. 254; Oct. 29, p. 263; Nov. 28, p. 334; Dec. 16, p. 379.
- No. 35. George III. Jan. 1–Apr. 30, 1795.  
 Bullion imported in an American vessel from Havre de Grace, Jan. 29, p. 61; Jan. 31, p. 65.

- Order permitting the importation of American provisions into Newfoundland, Feb. 4, p. 69; Feb. 6, p. 86.
- Coffee imported in an American ship, Feb. 5, p. 81.
- Order laying general embargo on vessels in British ports, Feb. 18, p. 117 (various orders releasing American vessels from the embargo follow).
- American produce in Swedish ship, Feb. 18, p. 119.
- Insurance on American vessels, Feb. 20, p. 124; Feb. 24, p. 149.
- American vessels coming to a British port for a market, Feb. 21, p. 146; Mar. 6, p. 204.
- Turpentine in an American ship, Mar. 23, pp. 268, 271.
- Pinckney's appeal to export anchors, kitchens, and bunting for six American frigates, Mar. 28, p. 305.
- Status of the *Greenock*, a vessel condemned as a prize in the U. S., Apr. 1, p. 335; Apr. 6, p. 357.
- Sugar and fustic on an American vessel, Apr. 2, p. 348.
- Permission to James Foggo to go to New York, Apr. 21, p. 456.
- Entry of an American cargo, Apr. 22, pp. 481, 482; Apr. 29, p. 527.
- Special orders permitting the exportation of sail-cloth, copper, oakum, stores, cheese, and tallow, to Baltimore, Savannah, Philadelphia, New York, Charleston, Alexandria, Norfolk, St. Augustine, and Wiscasset, Jan. 1, 1795, p. 2; Jan. 5, p. 8; Jan. 20, p. 41; Jan. 31, p. 62; Feb. 10, p. 95; Feb. 17, p. 116; Feb. 26, pp. 151, 152; Mar. 4, p. 191; Mar. 13, p. 230; Mar. 14, p. 235; Mar. 23, p. 263; Mar. 23, pp. 264, 265, 266; Mar. 26, p. 279; Mar. 30, pp. 313, 316, 317, 318, 319; Mar. 31, pp. 321, 322; Apr. 18, pp. 442, 445, 446, 447.
- Special orders permitting Americans to export tobacco to France under order of Dec. 29, 1794: Samuel Briard, Jan. 1, 1795, p. 1; William Moores, Jan. 1, p. 2; H. B. Pierrepont, Jan. 2, p. 5; Ebenezer Nutting and James Lombard, Jan. 2, p. 6; William Murdock, Jan. 5, p. 7; Philip Sansom, Feb. 3, p. 67; John Lyle, Feb. 5, p. 79; Gilbert Imlay, Feb. 9, p. 89; Findlay, Bannatyne, and Co., Feb. 13, p. 110; James Maury, Feb. 17, p. 115; Samuel Williams, Mar. 17, p. 246; John Lisle, Mar. 17, p. 247.
- No. 36. George III. May 1–July 31, 1795.
- American cargoes, intended for Holland but admitted to England because of French occupation of Holland, May 4, 1795, p. 11; June 27, p. 344; July 3, p. 369; July 6, p. 380; July 15, p. 436; July 21, p. 468; July 28, p. 527; July 29, p. 536.
- Thomas Ashwell, Henry Preble, and George Gorham Hussey, Mar. 17, p. 248; Ewing, Allis, and Claghorn, Apr. 6, p. 356; William Paterson, Apr. 15, p. 417.
- Special orders permitting the exportation of naval and military stores to America, May 4, p. 15 (many similar orders follow).
- Order removing the embargo from vessels bound for Hudson Bay, May 9, p. 76.
- Permission to Horatio Clagett, an American citizen, to export tobacco to Rotterdam, May 18, p. 117.
- (Similar tobacco permits to American citizens follow.)
- Sale of damaged cargoes from American vessels, May 18, p. 118.
- Order regulating trade with the U. S., May 20, p. 126.
- Permission to David Aiken to go to America, May 28, p. 192.
- Permission to Mordecai Jacobs to go to Charleston, May 30, p. 199.



- Ship *Montezuma*, from Maryland, discharged from quarantine, June 3, p. 214.  
 (There are other similar entries.)  
 Release from quarantine of four Americans and their baggage, June 8, p. 232.  
 Permission to Alexander Young to go to America, June 15, p. 259; June 18, p. 305.  
 Permission to Andrew Farrell to go to South Carolina, June 19, p. 310.  
 Removal of the quarantine of Nov. 12, 1794, upon vessels coming from Maryland, July 2, p. 363; July 3, p. 364; July 4, p. 377.  
 Permission to John Wilson to go to Virginia, July 9, p. 411.  
 Order prohibiting the exportation of rice, July 15, p. 445.  
 (There are many entries relative to the scarcity of flour in England.)  
 Permission to Richard Hemsworth to go to Philadelphia, July 29, p. 537.
- No. 37. George III. Aug. 1–Dec. 31, 1795.  
 Order permitting an American vessel bound for Holland to enter at an English port, Aug. 3, 1795, p. 4.  
 (The index shows 54 entries of this character in this volume.)  
 Permission to Dickson and Co. to export sail-cloth to Philadelphia, Aug. 3, p. 8.  
 (There are 30 similar permissions to export military or naval stores to American ports.)  
 Order permitting William Sowerby Henderson, an American citizen, to export 120 hogsheads of tobacco to Ostend, Aug. 10, p. 42.  
 (There are a few other permits of this sort.)  
 American ship with coffee and sugar from Santo Domingo, Aug. 24, p. 102.  
 American ship *Barbara*, Sept. 1, p. 138; Sept. 4, p. 147.  
 American ship *Mary*, permitted to carry rice to Hamburg, Sept. 7, p. 154.  
 American ship *Peggy*, desiring to come from Cowes to London to enter, Sept. 19, p. 225.  
 American ship *Kitty*, desiring to warehouse cotton and flax in England, Sept. 29, p. 253.  
 Permission to reship coffee in the American vessel *John*, Oct. 6, p. 271.  
 Order laying a quarantine of 14 days because of the yellow fever upon vessels from New York or Norfolk, Oct. 14, p. 321; Oct. 16, p. 339.  
 Release of the American ship *Margaret*, from New York, from quarantine, Nov. 26, p. 471.  
 (There are a few similar entries.)  
 Petition of the *Liza* to enter though not American-built, Dec. 12, p. 515.  
 Admission of ashes from New York, Dec. 12, p. 516.
- No. 38. George III. Jan. 1–May 31, 1796.  
 Permission to the American ship *Hope*, intended for Holland, to enter at a British port, Jan. 4, 1796, p. 7.  
 (There are 76 permissions of this sort.)  
 Discharge from quarantine of the *Fanny*, from New York, Jan. 4, p. 8.  
 (There are a few similar cases.)  
 Permission to James Darrell to take his family to Bermuda via New York, Jan. 4, p. 9.  
 Entry of ashes upon an American ship, Jan. 5, p. 10.  
 Permission to enter 228 bales of cotton wool from Baltimore, Jan. 8, p. 23.  
 (There are 18 such permissions, aggregating 2022 bales.)

- Permission to export 250 bolts of sail-cloth to Norfolk, Jan. 8, p. 24.  
(There are 43 permissions to export naval and military stores to American ports.)
- Permission to export seed peas to Virginia for use on the farm of the President of the U. S., upon application of Deas, Jan. 8, p. 25.
- Order removing the quarantine laid Oct. 14, 1795, upon vessels from New York and Norfolk, Jan. 13, p. 36.
- Order permitting the importation of American food into Newfoundland for the ensuing season only, Jan. 13, p. 40; *id.*, referred to, Feb. 8, p. 163.
- Permission to Matthias Rich, an American citizen, to export 60 hogsheads of tobacco to Ostend, Jan. 21, p. 90.  
(There were 2060 hogsheads allowed to be exported in this fashion.)
- Permission to export two tons of cheese to Virginia, Mar. 10, p. 288.
- Order to the government of Upper Canada respecting the future conduct of Indian intercourse, referred to Mar. 23, p. 341; issued Apr. 6, p. 381.
- Lists of neutral ships intended for Holland but admitted to England, submitted to Parliament, Apr. 7, p. 390.
- Permission to the American ship *William*, with flour, to proceed to Spain, Apr. 14, p. 423.
- Permission to the American ship *New York* to reload cargo and proceed to Amsterdam, Apr. 21, p. 454.
- Order regulating trade with the U. S., Apr. 29, p. 471.
- American ship *Pallas* arrested under the navigation law, May 5, p. 514.
- The French-built *Susan* supposed to be American property, May 9, p. 536; May 14, p. 552.
- Philip Oake, jr., permitted to go to Baltimore, May 28, p. 588.
- No. 39. George III. June 1–Oct. 31, 1796.
- Permission to the American ship *Harmony*, from Charleston, intended for Holland, to enter at London, June 1, 1796, p. 11.  
(There are 111 similar permissions to enter at British ports.)
- Permission to export nets and cordage to New Hampshire, June 2, p. 12.  
(There are 66 similar permissions to export naval and military stores to American ports.)
- Release of the American ship *Perseverance* from quarantine at Ramsgate, June 3, p. 16.  
(There are a few similar entries.)
- Permission to export a trunk containing apparel and books for the American minister in Paris, June 3, p. 16.
- Petition to enter 40 bags of coffee from an American ship from Surinam to Amsterdam, June 14, p. 63.
- Peter Stephenson permitted to take his family to America, July 28, p. 246.
- Five bars of silver permitted to be released for the use of John O'Donnell of Baltimore, July 30, p. 268.
- Permission to the American ship *America* to warehouse cotton and coffee from Mauritius at London, Aug. 3, p. 276.
- Permission to export two tons of cheese to Philadelphia, Aug. 11, p. 312.
- David Aikin permitted to go to Carolina, Aug. 11, p. 321.
- William Ross permitted to go to North Carolina, Sept. 6, p. 391.
- Three tons of cheese permitted to be exported to Charleston, Sept. 15, p. 426.
- Capt. Linden permitted to go to New York, Sept. 28, p. 482.

## No. 40. George III. Nov. 1, 1796–Feb. 28, 1797.

American ship *Mars* in search of a market, permitted to enter or warehouse at London, Nov. 1, p. 1.

(There are 67 similar permissions to American ships.)

Permission to export bar iron and bolts on the American ship *Atlantic*, Nov. 5, p. 23.

(There are 27 permits for the exportation of naval or military stores to America.)

American ship *Olive Branch*, laden with fire arms, released from quarantine, Dec. 14, p. 203.

Permission to reship to America Indian corn-meal, which is unsalable in England, Jan. 10, 1797, p. 288.

American ship *Charleston*, from Baltimore, salvaged by the *Port Mary*, Jan. 26, p. 392.

Order permitting American provisions to be imported into Newfoundland for the ensuing season only, Feb. 15, p. 544.

## No. 41. George III. Mar. 1–July 31, 1797.

American ship *Mary*, in search for a place of deposit, permitted to enter or warehouse, Mar. 2, 1797, p. 2.

(There are 112 similar entries on American ships.)

William Walley permitted to go to America, Mar. 6, p. 12.

Permission to ship guns, pistols, locks, and flints to Philadelphia, Mar. 7, p. 15.

(There are 49 similar permissions to export military or naval stores to American ports.)

Precautions respecting the character of American ships carrying stores, Mar. 10, p. 32.

Minutes and orders respecting the value of the dollar in Great Britain, May 2, p. 279; May 4, p. 303; May 16, p. 332; May 17, p. 346; May 20, p. 359.

Order regulating commercial intercourse with America, May 31, p. 404; *id.*, interpreted June 16, p. 489; June 23, p. 521.

Permission to export machines for pressing raw cotton, June 3, p. 433.

American ship *Cleopatra* permitted to enter part of her cargo and transship the rest, June 23, p. 521.

Four tons of cheese permitted to be exported to Baltimore, June 24, p. 524.

Petition to enter the cargo of the American ship *Illustrious President*, from Mauritius, July 11, p. 592.

Time allowed for American prize appeals, July 19, p. 610.

Admission of the American ship *Union*, although her master is not fully qualified as an American, July 19, p. 611.

Alexander Smith permitted to go to New York, July 22, p. 636.

Permission to export 160 tons of hemp and 5 tons of cheese to Philadelphia, July 31, p. 669.

## No. 42. George III. Aug. 1–Dec. 31, 1797.

American ship *Fly* in search of a place of deposit, admitted to warehouse or entry, Aug. 2, p. 1.

(There are 75 similar permissions to neutral vessels, mostly American.)

American ship *William* permitted to export naval stores to Charleston, Aug. 2, p. 11.

(There are 28 permissions to export naval and military stores to American ports.)



Permission to export 5000 stand of arms for the use of the state of New York, Aug. 26, p. 79.

American ship admitted to entry although her captain is not fully qualified as an American citizen, Aug. 28, p. 82.

Permission to reship bread to Baltimore, Sept. 7, p. 118.

American ship *Five Brothers* clearing out direct for Batavia and China, Sept. 8, p. 127; Sept. 29, p. 202; Oct. 13, pp. 261, 265.

James Hopper permitted to go to Pennsylvania, Sept. 11, p. 135.

Cheese and potatoes permitted to be exported to Charleston, Sept. 14, p. 143; Sept. 18, p. 152.

Prosecution of American appeals in prize cases, Sept. 20, p. 165.

Admission of American property from a prize ship, Sept. 29, p. 201.

David Aikin permitted to go to Carolina, Oct. 6, p. 238.

Order placing a quarantine of 14 days on all vessels or goods from ports in Pennsylvania, Oct. 18, p. 278.

Permission for 3 tons of cheese to be exported to Boston, Nov. 1, p. 327.

Andrew Ingram permitted to go to New York, Dec. 14, p. 543.

No. 43. George III. Jan. 1–Apr. 23, 1798.

Removal of quarantine laid Oct. 18, 1797, against vessels from Pennsylvania, Jan. 3, p. 5.

American ship *Warren*, in search of a place of deposit, permitted to enter or warehouse at London, Jan. 3, p. 11.

(There are 123 similar permits to neutral ships, mostly American.)

American ship *Eliza* permitted to arm, Jan. 9, p. 32.

(Thirteen American ships are permitted to arm against the French.)

Naval stores permitted to be exported to Charleston, Jan. 9, p. 33.

(There are 72 permits to export military or naval stores to American ports.)

Procedure in American appeals in prize cases, Jan. 22, p. 77; Mar. 31, p. 332.

Order approving instructions to bring in as prize vessels laden with the produce of the French, Spanish, or Dutch colonies, in substitution for the instructions of Jan. 8, 1794, Jan. 24, 1798, p. 89.

Permission to export cheese, etc., to America, Jan. 30, p. 107; Feb. 12, p. 170; Feb. 16, p. 188; Feb. 19, p. 190; Feb. 23, p. 212; Feb. 28, p. 235.

Permission to I. Beddow to go to New York, Feb. 3, p. 127.

Order permitting the importation of American provisions into Newfoundland for the ensuing season only, Feb. 7, p. 149.

Licenses for the export of tobacco to Spain, Apr. 4, p. 335.

Memorial on entry and deposit of spirits, mahogany, and logwood, Apr. 24, p. 382; May 11, p. 477; May 25, p. 570.

Order protecting goods exported from East and West Florida into the Bahamas, referred to, Mar. 31, p. 333; issued, Apr. 25, p. 388.

Enemy trade, importation of flax from Holland, Apr. 28, p. 407.

Exportation of cannon to the U. S., May 18, p. 531; May 30, p. 594; May 31, p. 603.

No. 44. George III. June 1–Nov. 30, 1798.

American ship *Mercury* allowed to arm, June 2, p. 6.

(There are 89 American ships which receive this permission.)

American ship *Diana*, in search for a place of deposit, permitted to enter or warehouse at Liverpool, June 2, p. 2.

(There are 235 such permits granted to neutral ships, chiefly American.)

Petition to import arms from the ship *William Penn*, from Philadelphia, June 2, p. 11; June 20, p. 83.

- Ship *Eliza*, and East India trade, June 2, p. 12.
- Refusal to permit 5000 stand of arms to be exported to Charleston, June 2, p. 12.
- Permission to export military stores to New York, June 5, p. 15.  
(There are 195 permits to export military or naval stores to America.)
- Export of cannon to America, June 5, p. 17; June 16, p. 68; July 12, p. 172.
- Importation of rum from America, June 14, p. 60; June 23, p. 106.
- Permission to export cheese, etc., to Virginia, June 21, p. 92.  
(There are allowed 11 permits for raising the embargo on food, chiefly cheese, for America.)
- Procedure respecting certificates for American vessels, June 22, p. 99.
- Export of copper to Philadelphia, June 22, p. 100; July 20, p. 206; July 21, p. 208; July 23, p. 213.
- Importation of cotton from New Orleans, July 7, p. 164; Aug. 1, p. 252; Nov. 30, p. 696.
- Expediency of allowing exportation of gunpowder and saltpetre to America, July 11, p. 171; Aug. 31, p. 349.
- Henry Barnes permitted to go to Virginia, July 12, p. 173.
- American ship *Adolphe*, Swedish-built, July 20, p. 206.
- Petition to land part of the cargo of an American prize, Aug. 9, p. 277.
- George Brantingham permitted to go to America, Aug. 7, p. 288.
- Case of the American ship *William and Henry* seized for illegal importation, Aug. 18, p. 292.
- American appeals in prize cases, Aug. 22, p. 311; Oct. 24, p. 571.  
(There are 33 American ships which applied for extension of time for appeal.)
- One church bell permitted to be exported to New York, Sept. 12, p. 380.
- Procedure on importation in neutral bottoms, Sept. 13, p. 386; Oct. 25, p. 590.
- Order placing a quarantine of 14 days upon ships from Pennsylvania, Sept. 28, p. 436.
- Order extending the quarantine to the ports of New York and Massachusetts, mentioned, Oct. 22, p. 568; issued, Oct. 24, p. 572.
- Release of the American ship *Betsey*, Nov. 30, p. 695.
- No. 45. George III. Dec. 1, 1798–May 31, 1799.
- Admission to entry of the American ship *Trio*, from New York, Dec. 1, p. 1.  
(There were entered similarly 216 ships, mostly American.)
- Ship *Sally*, from Boston, discharged from quarantine, Dec. 1, p. 1.  
(Numerous similar discharges.)
- Permission to export cheese and potatoes to Charleston, Dec. 4, p. 5.  
(The embargo on food, generally cheese, lifted in seven cases.)
- Permission to export military stores to Charleston, Dec. 4, p. 9.  
(There are 87 similar permits.)
- Protection to trade between Florida and the Bahamas, Dec. 5, p. 12.
- American ship *Fame* permitted to arm, Dec. 18, p. 52.  
(There were 57 American vessels allowed to arm.)
- Exportation of copper to America, Dec. 20, p. 59; *id.*, refused, Feb. 26, 1799, p. 313.
- Procedure on the admission of neutral ships, Dec. 21, p. 63; Feb. 5, 1799, p. 234; Feb. 12, p. 267.
- John Kingston Blythe permitted to go to America, Dec. 24, 1798, p. 79.

Order lifting the quarantine laid Sept. 28 and Oct. 24 on vessels from Philadelphia, Boston, and New York, Dec. 26, p. 82.

Letter to the Customs on an American cargo of tobacco, unaccompanied by the usual documents, Dec. 29, p. 90.

(There are several similar cases of correspondence with other departments, Customs, Treasury, Advocate General, Attorney General, respecting the interpretation of the navigation orders.)

Permission to an American ship to sail without convoy, Jan. 4, 1799, p. 98.

(There are several cases like this.)

James Male allowed to go to Charleston, Jan. 18, p. 145.

Richard Clark and Thomas Shott allowed to go to America, Feb. 2, p. 230.

Petition of Daniel Coxe upon his grant of lands in New York, Mar. 6, p. 332.

Order permitting the importation of American food into Newfoundland, Mar. 13, p. 351.

No. 46. George III. June 1–Dec. 31, 1799.

Numerous orders allowing American and neutral ships to enter; orders allowing American ships to arm (no orders lifting the embargo on provisions for America); many permitting the exportation of naval and military stores to America; several orders releasing American ships from quarantine.

Models of a brass field-piece and a camp cart for the use of the U. S. permitted to be taken to America, Sept. 12, 1799, p. 331.

William Gardom permitted to go to America, Oct. 12, p. 416.

Order laying a quarantine of 14 days on ships from Philadelphia and New York, Oct. 16, pp. 419, 420.

James McClure permitted to go to America, Nov. 18, p. 537.

Appeal from the vice-admiralty court of East Florida, Dec. 18, p. 678; Dec. 21, p. 690.

No. 47. George III. Jan. 1–May 31, 1800.

Numerous orders admitting American ships to enter; many orders permitting the exportation of military and naval stores to America; a few American ships allowed to arm; several American ships released from quarantine.

Order allowing an appeal in the case of the American ship *Friendship*, Jan. 15, 1800, p. 71.

(There are several orders on prize appeals.)

Order lifting the quarantine laid Oct. 16, 1799, against vessels from Pennsylvania and New York, Jan. 29, p. 162.

Order permitting the importation of American provisions into Newfoundland, Feb. 12, p. 232.

Petition for entry of an American ship with a British captain, Feb. 18, p. 256.

Report of Stephen Cottrell and William Fawkener on the condition of the records of the Privy Council.

Approval of an Irish bill for facilitating trade with the U. S., Apr. 6, p. 495.

Clearance of the ship *Fame* for New Orleans, Apr. 18, p. 532; May 17, p. 640.

No. 48. George III. June 1–Sept. 30, 1800.

Many orders permitting neutral ships, mostly American, to enter at British ports; many orders on private applications for the export of naval and military stores to America; four American ships allowed to arm for defense; a few American ships discharged from quarantine.



Order approving instructions permitting trade in neutral ships between British territories and the Spanish West Indies, June 11, 1800, p. 41.  
 Petition to export 5000 stand of arms to America, June 12, p. 49.

Order distributing the proceeds of the American ship *Brothers*, July 2, p. 181.

Order approving the instruction for regulating the Indian trade of Lower Canada, July 16, p. 239.

Eleven tons of powdered yellow ochre allowed to be exported to New York, July 18, p. 250.

Charles Basham allowed to go to New York, Aug. 28, p. 506.

Letter relative to the plague at Norfolk, Sept. 30, p. 612.

(In this volume begins the practice of entering the date at the top of each page. At the end of the volume are forms for the orders issued in large numbers, and entered only in title in the proceedings from day to day.)

No. 49. George III. Oct. 1–Dec. 31, 1800.

Many orders allowing American and other neutral vessels to enter their cargoes; many orders permitting the export of naval and military stores to American ports; a few American ships discharged from quarantine.

License to merchants in the Indian trade to import goods from Pensacola and Mobile, Oct. 29, p. 80.

Order laying a quarantine of 14 days upon ships from Virginia and Maryland, Nov. 12, p. 125; *id.*, removed, Dec. 17, p. 276.

Petition to export saltpetre to New York, Nov. 19, p. 163.

Instruction protecting neutral ships bringing provisions from blockaded enemy ports, Dec. 10, p. 255.

Order permitting the importation into Newfoundland of provisions from the U. S. for the ensuing season, Dec. 31, p. 326.

No. 50. George III. Jan. 1–Apr. 30, 1801.

Many orders permitting American and other neutral ships to enter; orders for naval and military stores to be exported to American ports.

License for exporting goods to New Orleans, Jan. 2, p. 33; Apr. 6, p. 469.

Joseph Teasdale permitted to go to America, Jan. 12, p. 76.

American ships sailing without convoy, Jan. 21, p. 136.

Benjamin Rotch from New Bedford admitted to the privileges of the whale fishery, Jan. 28, p. 165.

Order extending the duration of the Newfoundland provision order of Dec. 31, 1800, Feb. 11, p. 240.

Dennis Hinniff permitted to go to New Jersey, Feb. 27, p. 318.

James Turner permitted to return to Boston, Mar. 18, p. 413.

Petition for the importation of rum from New York, Mar. 21, p. 424.

John and Thomas Thompson permitted to go to New York, Apr. 6, p. 474.

(In this and other volumes are many licenses for trade in innocent goods with the enemy country. Many of these goods were carried in American ships.)

No. 51. George III. May 1–July 31, 1801.

Numerous routine orders on American ships as noted in preceding volumes.

Four American ships allowed to arm.

Release from embargo of an American vessel sailing under the Danish flag, May 4, p. 7.

Direction for strict enforcement of the order of Apr. 8, 1795, forbidding the emigration of artisans, May 11, p. 96.

- Special orders on rum from America, May 12, p. 100; May 16, p. 113; June 19, p. 318.
- One screw-press for packing skins permitted to be exported to America, May 16, p. 112.
- Seizure of the American ship *Diana*, though bearing a license, May 21, p. 166.
- Detention of the American ship *Hector*, with a faulty license, May 26, p. 183.
- License for the export of goods to New Orleans, July 25, p. 594.
- No. 52. George III. Aug. 1-Dec. 31, 1801.
- Large numbers of the routine orders on entry of American ships, export of stores to America, and carriage of innocent goods.
- Quarantine inspection of vessels from Norfolk, Oct. 3, p. 252; Nov. 20, p. 458; Nov. 25, p. 466.
- Proclamation declaring cessation of hostilities with France, Oct. 12, p. 282.
- Admission to entry of camwood from Philadelphia, Oct. 29, p. 369.
- Goats' wool and mohair from Boston, Dec. 11, p. 523; Dec. 22, p. 588.
- No. 53. George III. Jan. 1-May 31, 1802.
- Numerous routine orders on the entry of American vessels, the carriage of innocent goods in the same, and the export of stores and food to American ports.
- Quarantine order on the *Curlew*, from Baltimore, Jan. 6, p. 16; on the *Minerva*, from Boston, with goats' wool and mohair, Jan. 11, p. 28; on the *Eagle*, from Norfolk, Jan. 29, p. 116.
- Entry of coffee from America in a British ship, Feb. 1, p. 156.
- Order permitting the importation of American provisions into Newfoundland, Feb. 10, p. 187.
- American ship *Mehetable*, with incorrect papers, Feb. 12, p. 208.
- East India Co., and the American ship *Harmony*, from Calcutta, Mar. 2, p. 269.
- Entry of cotton and staves from Charleston, Mar. 26, p. 350.
- Entry of the American ship *Thomas*, from New Orleans, Mar. 29, p. 355.
- Proclamation notifying the definitive peace with France, Apr. 26, p. 447.
- Entry of camwood from Philadelphia, May 25, p. 515.
- No. 54. George III. June 1-Dec. 31, 1802.
- Many routine orders allowing American vessels to enter (no orders for the export of military or naval stores to America).
- Quarantine of the *Active*, from Philadelphia, Sept. 25, p. 268.
- East India Co., and the *Union*, from Baltimore, with Indian goods, Dec. 11, p. 427; Dec. 15, p. 431.
- American ship *Pigou*, from South America, with a license, Dec. 11, p. 428.
- Order permitting the importation of American provisions into Newfoundland, Dec. 22, p. 441.
- No. 55. George III. Jan. 1-May 31, 1803.
- Routine orders allowing 36 American ships to enter.
- Three orders on private applications for the export of military stores to America.
- Many orders discharging American ships from quarantine.
- Letters to the American minister concerning the same.
- Order removing the quarantine of Sept. 18, 1802, upon vessels from Philadelphia and Baltimore, Jan. 19, 1803, p. 30.

- Benjamin Rotch, an American, granted privileges in connection with the whale fishery, Jan. 19, p. 31.
- Entry of mahogany from America, Feb. 1, p. 67; Feb. 12, p. 95.
- Entry of hops from Boston, Feb. 22, p. 124; Mar. 21, p. 185; Apr. 30, p. 331.
- Order allowing the importation of American food into Newfoundland, Mar. 2, p. 135.
- Prize decree, American ship *Astrea*, Apr. 30, p. 333.
- Entry of African camwood from America, May 9, p. 371.
- Order granting general reprisals against France, May 16, p. 397.  
(This is followed by numerous orders incident to the renewal of war.)
- Order laying a general embargo on all vessels in the United Kingdom, May 16, p. 432.
- Embargo lifted from three ships of the Hudson's Bay Co., May 19, p. 462.
- Petition of William Russell Minchin, an American, to be allowed to return to Trinidad, whence he had been sent by the governor, May 25, p. 506.
- No. 56. George III. June 1–Aug. 31, 1803.
- Routine orders allowing 22 American ships to enter.
- Many licenses to trade with France in neutral vessels.
- Fifty-four orders allowing the export of military and naval stores to American ports.
- Numerous merchant ships, some of them American, allowed to arm.
- Numerous quarantine orders.
- Numerous orders releasing neutral and American ships from the requirements of the navigation laws.
- Entry of *lignum-vitæ* from Baltimore, June 16, p. 178.
- Order instructing naval commanders not to seize neutral vessels between enemy colonies and the neutral country, laden with property (not contraband nor from a blockaded port) belonging to the neutral, June 22, p. 215.
- Entry of hops from Baltimore, July 11, p. 331.
- Entry of mahogany from Providence, July 12, p. 332.
- Benjamin Rotch allowed to leave England notwithstanding his bond, July 20, p. 370.
- Entry of sugar from Boston, July 30, p. 406.
- No. 57. George III. Sept. 1, 1803–Feb. 29, 1804.
- Several routine orders allowing American ships to enter.
- Many licenses for trade with enemy country.
- Sixty-one orders for the export of military and naval stores to America.
- A few ships allowed to arm.
- Many special orders on neutral and American ships irregularly navigated.
- Numerous quarantine orders.
- Order allowing neutral ships to import foods, raw materials, etc., from enemy country, such goods being the property of the neutral or of a British subject under a special license, Sept. 14, p. 43.
- Order laying a quarantine of 14 days on vessels from New York, Oct. 26, p. 180; *id.*, extended to Philadelphia and Alexandria, Nov. 23, p. 271; *id.*, withdrawn, 1804, p. 496.
- American packets to perform quarantine at Falmouth, Nov. 14, p. 237.
- Restoration of certain articles on board the American brig *Minerva*, Jan. 21, 1804, p. 431.



Order allowing the importation of American food into Newfoundland, Feb. 1, 1804, p. 465.

No. 58. George III. Mar. 1–Aug. 31, 1804.

Orders permitting 56 American ships to enter.

Numerous licenses for trade with the enemy country in neutral ships. One hundred and thirty-three orders permitting the export of naval or military stores to the U. S.

Several orders releasing American ships from the restrictions of the navigation laws as to prohibited articles, etc.

Numerous quarantine orders.

No. 59. George III. Sept. 1, 1804–Jan. 31, 1805.

Orders allowing 32 ships from America to enter.

Many licenses for trade with enemy country in neutral vessels.

Fifty-four orders allowing the export of naval and military stores to ports in the U. S.

Several ships permitted to arm.

A few orders relaxing the navigation laws as to prohibited articles from America.

Quarantine orders.

James Hutchins permitted to go to New York, Nov. 8, 1804, p. 155.

Order placing a quarantine of 15 days on ships from Charleston, Darien (Georgia), and New Orleans, Nov. 14, p. 171.

Licenses protecting trade with East and West Florida, Nov. 26, p. 226;

Dec. 28, p. 347; *id.*, for Pensacola and Mobile, Jan. 5, 1805, p. 372.

(These were asked for and granted in apprehension of hostilities with Spain.)

No. 60. George III. Feb. 1–June 29, 1805.

Orders allowing 20 ships to enter.

A few American ships allowed to arm.

Numerous licenses allowing trade in neutral ships with enemy country.

Ninety-five orders allowing the export of naval and military stores to the U. S.

Various orders relaxing the navigation laws in favor of the import of prohibited goods in American ships.

Quarantine orders.

Order authorizing the governor of Newfoundland to allow the importation of food from America, Feb. 21, p. 86.

Benjamin Rotch allowed privileges in connection with the southern whale fishery, Feb. 21, p. 93.

Robert Francis allowed to export a steam-engine and boiler to New York, Mar. 20, p. 178.

Removal of the quarantine laid Nov. 14, 1804, upon ships from South Carolina, Georgia, and Louisiana, Mar. 21, p. 180.

Order laying a general embargo on all ships within the United Kingdom because of the scarcity of seamen, May 1, p. 354; *id.*, removed, June 13, p. 491.

American ship *Jefferson* granted an English registry for the purpose of carrying on the southern whale fishery, May 16, p. 408.

Order instructing naval officers to protect neutral ships trading with enemy ports (not blockaded) in certain specified goods (chiefly foods and raw materials), June 20, p. 528.

No. 61. George III. July 1–Nov. 30, 1805.

Orders allowing 33 American ships to enter.

Licenses for trade with enemy country.

- Sixty-seven orders for the export of military and naval stores to the U. S.  
 A few American ships allowed to arm.  
 Orders relaxing the navigation laws respecting American ships.  
 Quarantine orders.  
 Instruction protecting neutral ships clearing out from non-British possessions in America for British ports before Nov. 1, 1805, mentioned, Aug. 3, 1805; issued, Aug. 15, p. 192.  
 License to British subjects to remain in West Florida, Aug. 8, p. 158.  
 Malignant fever in Connecticut and Rhode Island, Sept. 19, p. 344.  
 Application for permission to American vessels to import fish into blockaded ports of Spain and Italy.  
 Fever at Philadelphia, Oct. 17, p. 417; Nov. 4, p. 457.  
 Quarantine of 15 days upon ships from Philadelphia and New York, mentioned, Oct. 18, p. 418; issued, Nov. 7, p. 469.
- No. 62. George III. Dec. 1, 1805-Apr. 30, 1806.  
 Usual special orders on entry of American ships, export of stores, quarantine, relaxation of navigation laws, trade with enemy country, and permission to arm.  
 Quarantine laid upon ships from New York and Pennsylvania, Nov. 17, 1805, removed Jan. 20, 1806, p. 165.  
 Order permitting the importation of American food into Newfoundland, Feb. 1, p. 258.
- No. 63. George III. May 1-July 31, 1806.  
 Usual orders for entry of ships from America, export of stores, quarantine, relaxation of navigation laws, trade with enemy country, and permission to arm; permission to export to New Orleans a steam-engine, a saw-mill, burr stones for a corn-mill, a cotton-press, an oil-press, borers for making water-pipe, May 8, p. 70.  
 Samuel Davies permitted to go to New Orleans to erect a steam-engine. July 31, p. 674.
- No. 64. George III. Aug. 1-Dec. 31, 1806.  
 Usual private orders as noted in preceding volumes.  
 Samuel Davis permitted to go to New Orleans, Aug. 16, p. 73.  
 Twelve tailors allowed to go to Boston, Sept. 9, p. 143.  
 Memorial of the children of Samuel Cutts, late of Portsmouth, New Hampshire, praying for a grant in lieu of a grant of lands made Oct. 15, 1764, p. 276.
- No. 65. George III. Jan. 1-Apr. 30, 1807.  
 Usual private orders as noted above.  
 Instruction for capturing all vessels carrying on a trade between the ports under the jurisdiction or usurped control of France, Jan. 7, 1807, p. 19 (other maritime orders follow).  
 Memorial of the children and widow of Samuel Cutts, Jan. 19, p. 38.  
 Order permitting the importation of American food into Newfoundland, Jan. 28, p. 122.
- No. 66. George III. May 1-Aug. 28, 1807.  
 No special orders admitting American ships to entry.  
 Many licenses to American ships to carry on trade with the enemy.  
 Many orders for the export of naval and military stores to America.  
 A few ships allowed to arm.  
 Letters and orders relaxing the navigation laws; quarantine orders.  
 Order continuing the regulations for trade with America, mentioned May 26, 1807, p. 115; issued May 27, pp. 117, 120.

American ships sailing under sea-letters only, June 29, p. 198.

Order regulating trade to the West Indies from the U. S., July 1, p. 203 ; July 6, p. 225 ; Aug. 11, p. 466.

Treatment of neutral ships under instructions of June 29, 1805, and Feb. 4, 1807, July 1, p. 211.

Order laying a general embargo on vessels in British ports, July 22, p. 296 ; *id.* terminated, July 29, p. 340.

Protection to the American ship *Rittenhouse* with wine for Jamaica, Aug. 14, p. 478.

No. 67. George III. Sept. 1–Nov. 30, 1807.

A few orders for the export of American flour.

Many licenses protecting neutral ships in trade with the enemy.

Orders permitting naval and military stores to go to America.

Orders relaxing the navigation laws ; quarantine orders.

American ship *Duke of Clarence* allowed to navigate as a British ship for 12 months, Oct. 14, p. 213.

Order declaring the blockade of the dominions of his Majesty's enemies and countries under their control, Nov. 11, p. \*479.

Order containing regulations for trade with the country of the enemy, Nov. 11, p. \*481 (other orders and instructions for enforcing these follow).

(The index to this volume says "America—Nil".)

No. 68. George III. Dec. 1, 1807–Feb. 29, 1808.

Orders and instructions administering the order of Nov. 11, 1807.

Licenses protecting neutral ships.

Licenses for trade with enemy country ; orders allowing export of naval and military stores to America.

Orders relaxing the navigation laws in favor of American ships ; quarantine orders.

Order explaining that the order of Nov. 11 is not to permit the direct trade between enemy colonies and British ports, Dec. 18, p. 132.

Protection to the American ship *Medford* with wine for Jamaica, Dec. 23, p. 164.

Philip Tarleton allowed to go to New York, Dec. 28, p. 188.

Order permitting the importation of American provisions into Newfoundland, Feb. 24, 1808, p. 473.

No. 69. George III. Mar. 1–May 31, 1808.

Orders granting licenses for trade with America and other places.

A few orders for the export of military and naval stores to America.

Sixteen American vessels bound from America with cargoes for enemy ports admitted to entry.

A few orders relaxing the navigation laws in favor of American ships ; quarantine orders.

License to William and John Bell and Co. to import American goods to satisfy the debts due them, Apr. 6, p. 278 ; *id.* to Thomas Mullett and Co., Apr. 23, p. 375.

Murder of a seaman at Charleston by Capt. William Williams of the ship *Croydon*, Apr. 16, p. 336 (other letters relating to his arrest and examination follow).

No. 70. George III. June 1–Aug. 31, 1808.

A few ships from America admitted to entry.

Licenses for trade with enemy country.



Orders for exporting naval and military stores to the U. S.; quarantine orders.

Petition for the release of the American ship *Abulas*, June 13, p. 120.

No. 71. George III. Sept. 1–Nov. 30, 1808.

A few orders for the export of American flour; *id.* on the exportation of naval and military stores; quarantine orders.

Petition for an American ship to take a cargo to Batavia, Sept. 1, p. 12.

A few licenses on trade with America and in American ships.

No. 72. George III. Dec. 1, 1808–Feb. 28, 1809.

Letters on private applications to export naval and military stores to the U. S.; quarantine orders.

Permission to export the cargo of the American warned ship *Rebecca*, Dec. 2, p. 11; Jan. 21, 1809, p. 326; Feb. 18, p. 552.

Permission to export and import in the American ship *Mary*, Dec. 12, p. 60.

Permission to export wines to the Cape of Good Hope in the American ship *Augustus*, Dec. 15, p. 84.

Permission to import Virginia tobacco from Teneriffe, Feb. 17, 1809, p. 541; *id.* from Cadiz, Feb. 21, p. 567.

No. 73. George III. Mar. 1–Apr. 29, 1809.

Many orders permitting single cargoes to proceed under any flag except the French.

Letters on applications to export military and naval stores; quarantine orders.

Bark from Philadelphia allowed to enter, Mar. 7, p. 55.

Permission to export American flour to Jamaica, Mar. 15, p. 143.

Extension of time on the license of the American ship *Albion*, Mar. 18, p. 170.

Petition for a license for the American ship *Vigilant* to proceed to Cadiz and Brazil, Apr. 4, p. 320.

Entry of tobacco from Savannah at Liverpool, Apr. 7, p. 356.

Entry of infected wheat from America, Apr. 7, p. 356.

Order permitting intercourse with the West India colonies, Apr. 12, p. 377.

Order revoking and modifying the orders of Nov. 11, 1807, etc., Apr. 26, p. 519.

(In the *Board of Trade, Miscellanea*, 186–204, q. v., is a series of registers specially kept to record the applications for license, etc., 1809–1822. The preceding volume, *Board of Trade, Miscellanea*, 185, is a register of those special applications which were referred to other departments for advice.)

No. 74. George III. May 1–June 30, 1809.

Letters on the export of naval and military stores; quarantine orders.

Transmission of the order of Apr. 11, May 17, p. 184.

Suspension of the Dutch blockade order of Apr. 26 for the relief of American ships which cleared for ports of Holland under faith of the provisional agreement entered into by the British minister at Washington, May 24, p. 236; May 27, p. 295.

Permission to an American ship with tobacco for Gothenburg to lie in the Thames, June 7, p. 414.

Release of the American ship *Fidelia*, June 17, p. 521.

Petition for return of duty on American cotton, June 27, p. 600.

No. 75. George III. July 1–Aug. 31, 1809.

A few letters on the export of stores; quarantine orders.

- Instruction concerning the navigation of American vessels to the colonies of Holland, July 5, p. 26.
- A general embargo placed upon vessels in British ports, July 12, p. 161; withdrawn, Aug. 2, p. 372.
- Entry of pork from New York, July 12, p. 178.
- Entry of American goods from Lisbon, Aug. 8, p. 420.
- Order permitting the importation of American goods into Jamaica, Aug. 16, p. 470.
- Entry of logwood in an American ship from Savannah, Aug. 18, p. 507.
- Entry of Virginia tobacco in a Swedish ship, Aug. 19, p. 519.
- No. 76. George III. Sept. 1–Nov. 23, 1809.
- Letters on private applications to export stores; quarantine orders.
- Refusal to license the import of ice and snow from the U. S. into the West Indies, Sept. 2, p. 13.
- Entry of cigars and coffee from Charleston, Sept. 13, p. 99.
- Entry of Virginia tobacco, Sept. 22, p. 174.
- Petition for return of duty on American cotton, Oct. 10, p. 323.
- Letter on the form of license for trade with America, Nov. 6, p. 578.
- License to export hemp to New York, Nov. 17, p. 665.
- Petition to enter the *George*, having been repaired at an American port, Nov. 18, p. 675.
- Entry of lumber from the U. S., Nov. 21, p. 692.
- Order permitting a cargo of ice and snow from America to be imported into the West Indies, Nov. 22, p. 698.
- No. 77. George III. Dec. 1, 1809–Jan. 31, 1810.
- Quarantine orders.
- Petition of John Forbes to export stores to Pensacola and Mobile for use in the Indian trade, Dec. 12, p. 131.
- Refusal to allow import of timber from Amelia Island in foreign vessels, Dec. 12, p. 131.
- Permission to remove part of an American cargo from Yarmouth to London without payment of duties, Dec. 21, p. 191.
- Entry of the ship *George* although repaired at Boston, Jan. 4, 1810, p. 260.
- Petition to warehouse tobacco from the American ship *Fairweather*, Jan. 6, p. 276.
- Entry of ship *Rose*, with American produce, Jan. 9, p. 289.
- Order extending American intercourse with the West Indies as established in the order of Apr. 12, 1809, Jan. 10, p. 291.
- Petition to transfer the cargo of the American ship *Martha Bland* from Plymouth to London, Jan. 11, p. 347.
- No. 78. George III. Feb. 1–Mar. 31, 1810.
- Several permits to American ships to arm; quarantine orders.
- Petition of the American ship *Exchange* to enter as the *Elisa* in order to avoid the penalties of the Non-Intercourse Act, Feb. 2, p. 12.
- Entry of an American cargo in a Portuguese ship, Feb. 6, p. 38.
- Order regulating American intercourse with the West Indies, Feb. 7, p. 45; mentioned, Feb. 10, p. 93, Feb. 14, p. 128.
- Order regulating American intercourse with Bermuda, Mar. 1, p. 257.
- Petition for delivery of American flour, Mar. 22, p. 512.
- Entry of American staves from Lisbon, Mar. 28, p. 591.
- No. 79. George III. Apr. 2–May 31, 1810.
- Quarantine orders.

- Petition to export fowling pieces to New York, Apr. 10, p. 115.  
 Petition to export swords and hangers to New York, May 5, p. 411.  
 American ship *Hazard* allowed to take benefit of convoy to Memel, May 7, p. 429.  
 Petition to warehouse the cargo of the American ship *Mount Hope*, May 8, p. 444.  
 Order permitting the importation of American food into Newfoundland, May 16, p. 532.
- No. 80. George III. June 1–June 30, 1810.  
 Quarantine orders.  
 Petition to enter the cargo of the American ship *Daniel* in distress, June 20, p. 420.  
 (Many licenses for trade in vessels named, or “neutral vessels”, or vessels “bearing any flag except the French”, are in this and adjacent volumes.)
- No. 81. George III. July 2–Sept. 29, 1810.  
 Licenses to arm the American ships *Albion*, *Venus*, *Brutus*, *New Packet*, and *Maria*; quarantine orders.  
 Petition to export 60 fowling pieces to New Orleans, Aug. 23, p. 521.  
 Petition to export 10 tons of saltpetre to New York, Aug. 24, p. 530.  
 Permission to transship the cargo of the American ship *Rhoda* without payment of duty, Sept. 27, p. 770.  
 Great numbers of licenses to trade with unblockaded ports of the enemy.
- No. 82. George III. Oct. 1–Dec. 31, 1810.  
 Permissions to arm; quarantine orders; letters on export of stores; many licenses to trade to enemy ports.
- No. 83. George III. Jan. 1–Mar. 30, 1811.  
 Quarantine orders; many licenses to trade to enemy ports.
- No. 1. George III., Regency. Feb. 6, 1811–Mar. 6, 1812.  
 Order for the importation of American food into Newfoundland for the ensuing season only, Mar. 28, 1811, p. 109.  
 Order revoking the instruction of Feb. 4, 1807, to naval officers, Apr. 11, p. 139.  
 Order permitting commercial intercourse between Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, and the U. S., Oct. 11, 1811, p. 343.
- No. 2. George III., Regency. Mar. 9–Oct. 13, 1812.  
 Order continuing the order of Oct. 1, 1811, permitting intercourse between Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, and the U. S., Apr. 8, 1812, p. 85; referred to, Apr. 18, p. 103.  
 Order declaring the conditional revocation of the orders of Jan. 7, 1807, and Apr. 26, 1809, Apr. 21, pp. 111, 121; referred to Apr. 23, p. 122.  
 Order upon the alleged repeal of the Berlin and Milan decrees, June 23, p. 289; referred to, June 24, p. 320.  
 Order permitting the importation of American provisions into Newfoundland, June 23, p. 303.  
 Order laying an embargo upon all vessels bound for the U. S., July 31, p. 372.  
*Id.* notified to plantations, Gibraltar, Malta, etc., pp. 373–380, 404.  
 Order taking the embargo off of American vessels furnished with licenses, Aug. 1, p. 378; Aug. 20, p. 413.  
 Order for granting letters of marque and reprisal against the U. S., Oct. 13, pp. 480, 481, 484, 488, 497.  
 Instruction to courts of admiralty respecting the same, Oct. 13, p. 500.



- Governor of Gibraltar authorized to grant letters of marque and reprisal, Oct. 13, p. 505.
- Instructions to commanders with letters, Oct. 13, p. 505.
- Civil commissioner at Malta authorized to grant letters, Oct. 13, p. 515.
- Order approving standing interrogatories against American prizes, Oct. 13, p. 525.
- Proclamation for distribution of prizes, Oct. 13, p. 526.
- Governor of Bermuda authorized to license trade with the U. S., Oct. 13, p. 527.
- Id.*, governor of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, Oct. 13, p. 528.
- Protection for American ships with grain at Lisbon or Cadiz, Oct. 13, pp. 530, 540.
- No. 3. George III., Regency. Oct. 26, 1812–July 15, 1813.
- Proclamation for distributing the prizes taken from the U. S. during the present war, Oct. 26, 1812, p. 1.
- Protection to American ships carrying flour to Spain and Portugal, Oct. 26, p. 21.
- Order continuing South American intercourse with the West India colonies, Oct. 26, p. 21; referred to, Oct. 31, p. 30, June 10, 1813, pp. 468, 477, June 19, p. 479.
- Release of vessels under the American flag but belonging to British subjects, Nov. 24, p. 51; Nov. 28, p. 75; Dec. 14, p. 87.
- Procedure in sale of enemy ships, Feb. 1, 1813, p. 152; Feb. 11, p. 258.
- Licenses for exporting plaster of Paris from New Brunswick and Nova Scotia to the U. S., July 14, p. 503; July 15, p. 511.
- No. 4. George III., Regency. July 15, 1813–June 23, 1814.
- Licenses for exporting plaster of Paris from Nova Scotia and New Brunswick into the U. S., July 21, 1813, p. 57.
- Trade between Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, and the U. S., Oct. 30, p. 157.
- Order authorizing the same, Nov. 2, p. 161; referred to, Nov. 13, p. 202.
- South American intercourse with the West India colonies, Nov. 30, p. 217; Dec. 6, p. 218.
- Order authorizing the commander-in-chief on the North Atlantic station to appoint a captain of the fleet, Jan. 21, 1814, p. 287.
- Petition from officers on secret service in Canada to share in the booty, May 6, p. 548.
- No. 5. George III., Regency. July 2, 1814–May 31, 1815.
- Proclamation recalling British subjects from service in sea or land forces of the U. S., July 22, 1814, p. 35; July 23, p. 36.
- Booty money arising from the joint expedition of the army and navy on the coast of America, appeal of Sir Alexander Cochrane, Dec. 8, p. 262; Feb. 24, 1815, p. 432.
- Importation of grain in neutral vessels into the American colonies, Dec. 16, pp. 264, 265; Dec. 22, p. 300; Jan. 2, 1815, p. 309; Jan. 4, p. 312.
- Proclamation of the treaty of peace, Dec. 24, 1814, with the U. S., Mar. 17, 1815, p. 448; Mar. 18, pp. 461, 462, 463.
- Proclamation of the cessation of hostilities, Mar. 17, p. 449.
- Order removing embargo on vessels clearing for America, Mar. 17, p. 451.
- Order for the importation into Newfoundland of provisions from the U. S. for the sustenance of the inhabitants for the ensuing season only. Apr. 18, pp. 543–550; Apr. 24, p. 565.

- Booty money for property taken at Moose Island, Castine, etc., and for taking the islands in the Bay of Passamaquoddy and the Penobscot, Apr. 18, p. 551; Apr. 29, p. 575.
- Order for the Hudson's Bay Co. to send out 180 passengers to their settlements, May 31, p. 627.
- No. 6. George III., Regency. June 1, 1815-Jan. 30, 1816. Indexed.
- Order allowing Hudson's Bay Co. to convey 180 passengers to their settlements in America, June 2, p. 10 +.
- (There are 16 unnumbered pages inserted between pp. 10 and 11.)
- Memorial of Sir A. Cochrane and Col. Brooke praying for a reward in lieu of booty for property destroyed at the burning of Washington, referred to a committee, June 21, p. 83.
- Letter referring memorial to the Treasury Board, June 30, p. 142.
- Booty money for two schooners destroyed on Lake Huron, Aug. 14, p. 248; *id.*, Oct. 5, p. 294.
- Order regulating American trade, Aug. 16, p. 250; *id.*, Aug. 17, p. 275; Aug. 31, p. 289.
- Booty money for property taken at Moose Island, Castine, etc., Nov. 17, p. 348; *id.*, Dec. 6, p. 392.
- Booty money in America, appeal of Henry Abbott, Jan. 30, 1816, p. 477.
- No. 7. George III., Regency. Feb. 2-Nov. 25, 1816.
- Memorials for a share of the booty taken by the expedition against the U. S., Feb. 2, p. 1; Feb. 12, p. 14; Feb. 14, p. 19; Feb. 15, p. 20; Mar. 19, p. 52; Mar. 30, pp. 74, 75; Apr. 5, pp. 88, 89; May 6, pp. 107, 111; May 10, p. 143; May 15, pp. 145, 146; May 23, pp. 155, 189; June 26, pp. 344, 346; June 27, pp. 368, 372; Sept. 21, p. 565; Oct. 14, p. 586.
- Hudson's Bay Co. permitted to carry 160 passengers to their settlements, May 6, p. 102.
- Assent to an act of New Brunswick for encouraging the trade in plaster of Paris, May 23, p. 199.
- Assent to an act of Nevis repealing an act to encourage trade with North America, Aug. 3, p. 483.
- No. 8. George III., Regency. Jan. 2-Dec. 30, 1817.
- Numerous entries on the distribution of the booty of Alexandria, the Chesapeake, and Ocracock Bay.
- Order permitting the importation into Newfoundland of provisions from the U. S. for the ensuing season only, Jan. 27, p. 45; *id.*, transmitted for Ireland, Jan. 30, p. 72.
- Petition of the Hudson's Bay Co. to carry 100 passengers to their settlements in America, May 14, p. 343; *id.* granted, May 31, p. 430.
- Order permitting the importation into Newfoundland of provisions from the U. S. for the ensuing season only, Dec. 30, p. 868.
- No. 9. George III., Regency. Jan. 3-Dec. 19, 1818.
- Distribution of the booty taken at Ocracock Bay, Mar. 31, p. 172; Apr. 21, p. 243; May 12, p. 293; May 13, p. 305; Aug. 10, p. 472; Nov. 27, p. 368.
- Hudson's Bay Co. allowed to take 120 passengers to their settlements, May 7, p. 269.
- Order permitting intercourse between Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the U. S., mentioned, May 18, p. 318; issued, May 27, p. 332; transmitted, May 29, p. 363.
- American booty, memorial of troops serving in Georgia, Louisiana, and the Floridas, Oct. 31, p. 546; Nov. 25, p. 566.

- No. 10. George III., Regency. Jan. 7-Dec. 31, 1819.  
 Distribution of American booty taken at Penobscot and Machias, Mar. 22, p. 181; May 31, p. 300; June 14, p. 320; June 19, p. 332; Nov. 15, p. 531; Dec. 2, p. 592; Dec. 3, p. 593; Dec. 6, p. 602; Dec. 9, p. 604.  
 Hudson's Bay Co. allowed to take 120 passengers to their settlements, May 28, p. 237.  
 Order carrying into effect certain stipulations in the convention with the U. S. with reference to fishing rights on the Newfoundland and Labrador coasts, June 19, p. 337.  
 Distribution of booty taken in Georgia and on the St. Mary's River, July 22, p. 424.
- No. 1. George IV. Jan. 6-Dec. 29, 1820.  
 Suspension of the order of Apr. 8, 1795, forbidding the emigration of artificers, Jan. 6, 1820, p. 3.  
 Distribution of the Penobscot booty, Jan. 12, pp. 4, 5.  
 Suit of the Northwest Co. against the Hudson's Bay Co., Feb. 12, p. 93; Apr. 26, p. 270; May 6, p. 311; May 8, p. 315; May 29, p. 363; Oct. 10, p. 503; Oct. 14, p. 508.  
 Distribution of the Ocracock Bay booty, May 20, p. 344.
- No. 2. George IV. Jan. 5-Dec. 10, 1821.  
 Distribution of the Georgia and St. Mary's River booty, Feb. 23, 1821, p. 109.  
 Order regulating importations into New Brunswick, mentioned Mar. 13, p. 150; issued, Mar. 21, p. 154.  
 Hudson's Bay Co. permitted to take 120 passengers to their settlements, May 5, p. 174.  
 Northwest Co. and Hudson's Bay Co., June 7, p. 206.
- No. 3. George IV. Jan. 16-Dec. 23, 1822.  
 Representation and order on the establishment of the Committee for Trade, Mar. 22, p. 79; Mar. 28, p. 102.  
 Order respecting the American trade of the port of Annotto, Jamaica, Aug. 5, p. 332.
- Nos. 4 and 5. George IV. Jan., 1823-June, 1824.  
 Memorial of the Hudson's Bay Co. for permission to take 50 passengers to their establishment in America, May 24, 1823, p. 97; Apr. 30, 1824, p. 444; May 25, p. 455.  
 Order allowing the same, June 6, p. 111.  
 American and West India trade, port of Old Harbour, Jamaica, June 5, p. 99.  
 Order opening port of Old Harbour, June 6, p. 113.  
 Special orders permitting exportation of machinery and emigration of artisans, 1814-1824, show that none was authorized to go to America. Mar. 10, 1824, p. 421.
- Nos. 5 and 6. George IV. June, 1824-Dec., 1825.  
 Petition for an exclusive charter for 14 years for conveying passengers to Nova Scotia and Canada in steam vessels, Aug. 14, p. 47.
- No. 7. George IV. Jan. 30-Dec. 19, 1826.  
 Order permitting commercial intercourse between the British colonies and the U. S., July 27, p. 305.
- No. 8. George IV. Jan. 30-Dec. 31, 1827.  
 Order specifying the countries which are entitled to carry on trade with his Majesty's possessions abroad under the laws now in force (including the U. S.), July 16, p. 375.



- No. 9. George IV. Jan. 15-Dec. 15, 1828.  
Nothing on the U. S.
- [No. 10. George IV.] Jan. 9-Dec. 7, 1829.  
Various orders establishing free ports in the colonies, pursuant to the act of 6 George IV.  
(This is a thick volume, marked "1829", and containing the rough minutes of the year, which seem not to have been copied into a regular Register volume. It contains, however, the same materials that would have been preserved in the Register and is indexed.)
- No. 11. George IV.; No. 1. William IV. Jan. 9-Dec. 30, 1830.  
Order regulating trade between the West India colonies and the U. S., Nov. 5, 1830, p. 403.
- No. 2. William IV. Jan. 3-Nov. 28, 1831.  
Nothing on the U. S.
- No. 3. William IV. Jan. 16-Dec. 27, 1832.  
Order publishing the names of countries with which reciprocity treaties have been concluded pursuant to the act of 2 and 3 William IV. (including the U. S.), Oct. 12, 1832, p. 647.
- No. 4. William IV. Jan. 3-Dec. 9, 1833.  
Nothing on the U. S.
- No. 5. William IV. Jan. 1-Dec. 29, 1834.  
Nothing on the U. S.
- No. 6. William IV. Jan. 14-Dec. 19, 1835.  
Nothing on the U. S.
- No. 7. William IV. Jan. 6-Dec. 22, 1836.  
Nothing on the U. S.
- No. 8. William IV.; No. 1. Victoria. Jan. 4-Dec. 28, 1837.  
Nothing on the U. S.
- No. 2. Victoria. Jan. 6-Oct. 6, 1838.  
Nothing on the U. S.
- No. 3. Victoria. Jan. 3-Dec. 27, 1839.  
Treaty with the U. S. declared, Dec. 9.  
(In an enumeration of foreign powers with which commercial treaties have been concluded.)
- No. 4. Victoria. Jan. 1-Dec. 28, 1840.  
Nothing on the U. S.
- No. 5. Victoria. Jan. 11-Dec. 18, 1841.  
Nothing on the U. S.
- No. 6. Victoria. Jan. 11-Dec. 24, 1842.  
Nothing on the U. S.
- No. 7. Victoria. Jan. 2-Dec. 30, 1843.  
Order modifying the order of Sept. 7, 1838 (with regard to immigration of contract labor into British Guiana, Mauritius, Trinidad, and St. Lucia), in favor of immigrants of African birth from the U. S., Jan. 4. Vessels under 60 tons exempted from carrying pilots, Dec. 13.
- No. 8. Victoria. Jan. 8-Dec. 20, 1844.  
Nothing on the U. S.
- No. 9. Victoria. Jan. 6-Dec. 23, 1845.  
Order admitting unrefined sugars (brown, Muscovado, and clayed) from the U. S. at the same rate of duty as from China, Java or Manila, Apr. 26.  
Reciprocity treaty declared, Aug. 8.

- Nos. 10 and 11. Victoria. Jan. 6–July 6; July 6–Dec. 19, 1846.  
Order revoking the order of Jan. 4, 1843, relating to the immigration of contract African labor from the U. S. into Mauritius, British Guiana, St. Lucia, and Trinidad, July 6.
- Nos. 12, 13, 14, 15, and 16. Victoria. 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851.  
Nothing on the U. S.
- Nos. 17 and 18. Victoria. Jan. 1–June 15; June 15–Dec. 31, 1852.  
Reciprocity treaty with the U. S. declared (no. 17), May 15.
- Nos. 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34. Victoria. 1853–1860 (two volumes for each year).  
Nothing on the U. S.

UNBOUND PAPERS.<sup>1</sup>

## 1783.

- Jan. 6. Memorials on behalf of the *Jenny* and *Venus* for the proceeds of the American ship *Friends*, captured by them and condemned.
- Mar. 20. Memorial of John Ferdinand Dalziel Smyth, reciting his military services in the Ohio and Kanawha country, his losses and sufferings during the war, and asking in compensation the grant of Yumitta, or Long Island, in the Bahamas. Certificates of service are annexed; also a letter from the memorialist, May 1, 1783, giving at the request of Lord Stormont the present state of his property in the Bahamas.
- May 15. Report of the Committee on the additional instruction to the governor of Newfoundland. Read and approved, May 16.
- May 16. Additional instructions to the governor of Newfoundland to conform to the provisional articles agreed upon with the U. S. with reference to "the Right to take Fish." (Draft.)
- May 16. Order approving the additional instruction to the governor of Newfoundland. (Draft.)
- May 30. Memorial of George Fead, major of artillery, reciting his services in the American war and asking a grant of 5000 acres in St. Vincent.
- July 2. Letter of Lord North, Whitehall, to the President of the Council, dated June 27, transmitting a draft of an instruction allowing to Loyalists settling in St. John the same privileges that they would have in Nova Scotia.  
(Enclosure missing.)
- July 18. Report of the Committee upon the draft of an additional instruction to the governor of St. John respecting Loyalists settling there.
- July 19. Petition of Murray, Sons, and Co., importers of pearl ashes from New York, which have been denied free entry because of doubt on the part of the Commissioners of the Customs whether the city of New York is a part of the U. S.
- Aug. 8. Letter of Lord North, Whitehall, to the Lord President, Aug. 5, enclosing a draft of an instruction permitting officers of the provincial forces to take lands in Nova Scotia on the same terms as Loyalists.
- Aug. 8. Additional instruction to the governor of Nova Scotia for the above purpose. (Draft.)
- Aug. 8. Order approving the above instruction. (Rough minute.)
- Aug. 28. Petition of Robert Mends reciting his injuries while with the fleet in York River, Virginia, and asking relief. Dated Aug. 27.

<sup>1</sup> See above, pp. 202–203. The Unbound Papers were examined for two years only, as examples of the whole.

- Sept. 3. Petition of Thomas Galbreath asking permission to import 35 casks of linseed oil from New York.
- Sept. 3. Order permitting Thomas Galbreath to import the same.
- Sept. 13. Petition of Thomas Galbreath stating that the Customs refused to honor the order of Sept. 3 and asking relief.
- Sept. 19. Letter from Tyton, Custom House, to William Fawkener, Sept. 19, giving reasons for the refusal to admit the oil.
- Sept. 25. Memorial of Denys Rolle, Sept. 10, reciting his grant of land in East Florida and his losses through the cession to Spain, and asking compensation in the Bahamas. Also his letter of Nov. 11 to the Lord President, and his further petition of Nov. 15.
- Sept. 26. Proclamation announcing the definitive peace with France and Spain. (Draft.)
- Nov. 26. Memorial of James and Alexander Wright respecting their plantations in South Carolina and Georgia, which have been confiscated, and asking grants of lands in St. Vincent in compensation.
- Dec. 3. Petition of John Graham, late lieutenant-governor of Georgia and superintendent of Indian affairs for the western division of the southern district of America, reciting his losses and asking a grant of 500 acres in St. Vincent in compensation.
- Dec. 18. Report of the attorney and solicitor general upon the bill for facilitating intercourse with America.

## 1807.

- Jan. 5. Order to the king's advocate to prepare "as speedily as may be" a draft order prohibiting trade between port and port of France, etc.
- Jan. 7. Four drafts of the order of this date; draft of the instruction embodying the same, and of the order approving the instruction; also a letter of J. Nicholl, Jan. 5, with enclosure of a draft for the order.
- Jan. 10. Memorial of the widow and children of Samuel Cutts respecting his grant of land and asking for a new grant, dated Oct. 1, 1806; and a minute of the Committee on the same, Jan. 10, 1807.
- Jan. 17. Minute refusing permission to the American ship *Enterprise* to warehouse at Falmouth.
- Jan. 26. Order allowing the importation of American food into Newfoundland.
- Feb. 18. Minute and order that American vessels be mentioned in licenses as permitted to engage in the trade between England and Hamburg, etc.
- Mar. 11. Minute expressing disapproval of the scheme of the Admiralty for allowing American vessels to carry wine from Teneriffe to Antigua and Barbadoes for the use of his Majesty's fleet.
- Mar. 26. Petition of Messrs. Bainbridge and Co. to export stores to Boston, and a minute on the same.
- Mar. 28. Letter of W. Fawkener to the advocate general asking an interpretation of the order of Jan. 7 as applied to a ship from a neutral port arriving at a port of France for a market and desiring to remove to another port without breaking cargo; also the letter of W. Marsden, Admiralty Office, raising the question, with two enclosures.
- Apr. 7. Minute granting a license to export a cargo of Montevideo goods to Rotterdam on the American ship *Enterprise*.
- Apr. 10. Minute on a memorial of Benjamin Rotch.
- Apr. 14. Petition of John Bent to be allowed to procure pork in America to fulfill his contract for victualling his Majesty's forces; nothing ordered.



- Apr. 14. Minute recording the reading of the memorial of J. Bent to fulfill a victualling contract with pork from the U. S.  
 (In these papers are many sets of "rough minutes", which are the notes kept in Council from which the entries in the Register were later made. They are listed here only in enough cases to show their relation to the petitions, etc., of the Unbound Papers.)
- Apr. 18. Minute on the memorial of Benjamin Rotch; minute rejecting a petition to warehouse copper from America.
- Apr. 20. Petition of Thomas Balton to export gunpowder to Savannah; minute granting the same.
- Apr. 21. License to import a cargo from the Canary Islands in an American ship.  
 (The licenses do not always specify the nationality of the neutral ship.)
- Apr. 21. Minute granting the American ship *Eclipse* a pass to go from Hamburg to Philadelphia; a previous minute on this ship, Apr. 18.
- Apr. 24. Minute allowing a Danish vessel with rice from Charleston to proceed to Glückstadt.
- Apr. 25. Report of the Customs on the petition of Messrs. Baring to import coffee from Santo Domingo in an American ship notwithstanding the packages are not of legal size.
- Apr. 25. Petition of William Lees for a license to protect the *Henry* from Liverpool to South Carolina, etc.
- May 11. Petition for an American ship with rice from Charleston to be allowed to go to Glückstadt.
- May 13. Memorial of John Hawker for a license for an American-built ship, British owned and navigated, to navigate in the transport service; with four related documents and an adverse minute dated Sept. 9.
- May 24. Letter of Isaac Solly, dated May 19, on the American stave industry.
- May 27. Order for continuing navigation and commerce between his Majesty's subjects and the U. S.; with an amended draft of the same.
- May 28. Letter from Richard Power on the exportation of bar iron on an American ship to Lisbon.
- June 14. Memorial for the entry of the American ship *Louisiana*, of Baltimore, with an American sea-letter.
- June 17. Petition of Hamilton and Co. to export stores to Charleston; minute granting the same.
- . *Id.* of Harvey and Co. to export bar iron to Philadelphia; minute granting the same.
- June 17. Minute on the *Royal Sovereign*, having put in at Charleston without authority; order and license extending the former license of the same ship.
- June 18. Petition of Hanbury, Petty, and Co. to export stores to Philadelphia; minute granting the same.
- June 19. Petition of Harford Partridge and Co. to export 100 tons of bar iron to Boston; minute granting the same.
- . *Id.* of Robert Wright to export stores to Norfolk; minute granting the same.
- June 19. Petition of William Lees for a license to export a British cargo to Pennsylvania and Haiti, and to bring back a cargo.
- June 22. Petition of James Chapman to export stores to Charleston; minute allowing the same.
- June 23. Rough minute, with details of a consideration of the interpretation of the order of Jan. 7, respecting the form of a license, etc.

- June 30. Application of Lyman upon the American sea-letter ship *Sarah*, with the memorial of Colin Gillespie and Co., owners of the cargo, and two other related papers.
- July 1. Order for regulating trade to the West Indies from the U. S.
- July 7. Petition of Lyman, consul from the U. S., that the resolution of not admitting American sea-letter ships to entry be suspended until proper notice has been given; letter from the Customs on the same subject, July 11.
- July 11. Letter from Greetham, jr., transmitting a list of neutral vessels, detained and sent into Portsmouth for examination, Jan. 1, 1805-Jan. 1, 1807; list showing several American ships; similar lists for Deal, July 11, and Yarmouth, July 15.
- Aug. 3. Order permitting Henry Bromfield to export stores to Boston.
- Aug. 5. Minute releasing the American ship *Betsey*, from Philadelphia, from quarantine.  
(There are many quarantine minutes, which rarely show the nationality of the ship in the endorsement. They have not been listed.)
- Aug. 8. Petition to enter the American ship *Susannah*, although the master is not an American citizen; with an affidavit.
- Aug. 11. Letter to the Ordnance enclosing the petition of Miles and others to export gunpowder to New York (original petition and draft of letter).
- Aug. 11. Petition of Miles and others to export gunpowder to New York.  
(Often the same petition exists, as here, in both original and copy. The Council appears to have acted on either indiscriminately.)
- Aug. 11. Letter from the Treasury on the export of sail-cloth in the American ship *General Butler*.
- Aug. 11. Letter to the Treasury with the order for regulating trade with America, dated July 1.
- Aug. 12. List of the crew and passengers on the *George* for New York; with letter enclosing.
- Aug. 14. Order and draft order giving instruction to protect the American ship *Rittenhouse*, with 600 pipes of Teneriffe wine, in execution of a victualling contract; with a letter on the same and an application for renewal of the same, dated Mar. 24, 1808.
- Aug. 18. Petition of Harvey and Co. to export bar iron to New York; minute allowing the same.
- Aug. 19. Letter to the Ordnance on the petition of J. Thompson and others to export gunpowder to New York.
- Aug. 19. Order with an instruction to protect the American ship *Belfast*, with 314 pipes of Teneriffe wine, in execution of a contract for victualling; with two related documents.
- Aug. 21. Petition of Thomas Lamb to export gunpowder to New York.
- Aug. 21. Petition of Thomas Mears to export three bells to New York; minute allowing the same.
- Aug. 21. Petition of William Hay to export sail-cloth to New York by the American ship *Remittance*, Richard Law, master; minute allowing the same.
- Aug. 21. Petition of Harvey and Co. to export 100 tons of bar iron to Boston in any American ship; minute allowing the same.
- Aug. 21. Report of the Customs on the petition to enter bark from Cadiz in the American ship *Washington*.
- Aug. 22. Two letters received from the Ordnance on export of stores to New York and Boston.

- Aug. 22. Petition of James Ketland to export stores to Charleston; with two drafts of a letter to the Ordnance on the same, and a copy of the petition.
- Aug. 23. Letter from the Ordnance stating that they have no objection to the export of gunpowder to New York and Newfoundland; with the petition enclosed.
- Aug. 27. Report of the Customs on the petition of Dennis Butler to enter the cargo of the American ship *Ninna* from Santo Domingo.
- Aug. 28. Petition of T. Kinder and Co. to import naval stores from the Baltic in the American ship *New Romp*.
- Aug. 28. Petition of Iver and Co. to export 30 barrels of gunpowder to New York; minute allowing the same.
- Aug. 28. Petition of Adam Murray to export sail-cloth to New York.  
(The minute allowing the export is endorsed on the original petition in this and many other cases.)
- Aug. 31. Petition of Henry Bromfield to export saltpetre and bunting to Boston.
- Sept. 8. *Id.*
- Sept. 21. Report of the Customs on the export of flour to Lisbon in American vessels.
- Sept. 28. Petition of Messrs. Ketland to export fowling pieces to Charleston: with a letter from the Ordnance approving.
- Oct. 10. Petition of William Greaves to export muskets to New Orleans.
- Oct. 13. Petition of Holmes and Co. to import barilla, etc., from the Mediterranean in the American sea-letter ship *Recovery*.
- Oct. 15. Petition of William Hay to export 500 bolts of sail-cloth to New York.
- Oct. 15. Petition of James Ketland to export stores to Norfolk.
- Oct. 30. Letter from the Ordnance on the export of stores to New York.
- Nov. 12. Petition of Henry Wright that the American ship *Betsey*, from New York, be admitted to entry.
- Nov. 18. Instructions for the enforcement of the order of Nov. 11: with several related documents.
- Nov. 20. Petition of Barclay, Salkeld, and Co. to export stores to America.
- Nov. 25. Several instructions relating to the interpretation of the order of Nov. 11.
- Dec. 1. Petition for a license allowing the Danish ship *Triton* to enter with lumber from Charleston.
- Dec. 2. Letter from the Ordnance that they have no objection to the export of gunpowder to America by Thomas Lamb.
- Dec. 3. Petition of Samuel Donaldson for a license for a Russian ship to go to Wilmington, North Carolina, for a cargo of lumber.
- Dec. 3. Memorial of John Soren respecting his losses in saving 300 British troops from sinking in a transport, and the insufficiency of what he received in 1802; copy of a second memorial on the same reciting Soren's saving of the *Isabella* in 1795; with 7 supporting enclosures.
- Dec. 8. Petition of R. Buller to import a cargo of French brandy from the U. S.
- Dec. 19. Application of Lubbock for a license for the American ship *Amiable*, from New York to Antwerp; another letter from the same, Dec. 26.
- Dec. 23. Instruction for protecting the American ship *Medford* with wine for Jamaica; letter to the king's proctor (in absence of the king's advocate) on the same.
- Dec. 30. Petition of William Henry Stanier that the *Haabek* be allowed to make a voyage to America under British colors.



## HOUSE OF LORDS PAPERS. 1783-1903.

WESTMINSTER, S. W.

The following account of the House of Lords manuscripts treating of them up to the year 1783 is equally applicable to them after that date. It is taken from Professor Andrews and Dr. Davenport's *Guide*, pp. 189-191.

"The House of Lords MSS. are accessible to any one desiring to use them for purposes of serious work. Application for permission to examine them should be made to the Clerk of Parliaments. There are no fixed rules regarding hours or days available for searchers. In general MSS. may be inspected from 11 a. m. to 5:30 p. m. except on Saturdays, when, as a rule, the messenger is in attendance only in the morning. When the House is not sitting there are likely to be more difficulties than at other seasons in arranging for a search. Comfortable accommodation is provided in rooms in the Parliament Office, to which a messenger will bring the desired documents from their place of deposit in the Victoria Tower. As a rule no charge is made for the inspection of documents for historical purposes.

"The House of Lords MSS. were fortunately preserved when, in 1834, the Houses of Parliament were destroyed by fire. For many years following they were stored in rooms on the basement story of the House, in confusion and practically lost. About the time of the creation of the Historical Manuscripts Commission, however, an historical scholar obtained permission to examine them and recognized their great value. One of the earliest of the labors begun by the Commission was the arrangement of the manuscripts in chronological order, the preparation of a MS. list that would render them accessible, and the publication in the appendixes to its Reports of a calendar, which gives the substance, or in many cases the entire text, of papers not printed in full in the *Journals*.

"The documents calendared by the Commission come down to the year 1693 and are dealt with in the various Reports as follows:

First	Report, p.	xi, and App.	I-10.
Second	" "	ix, "	106-109.
Third	" "	xi, "	I-36.
Fourth	" pp.	x-xi, "	I. I-170.
Fifth	" p.	vi, "	I. I-134.
Sixth	" pp.	viii-x, "	I. I-221.
Seventh	" "	vii-xiii, "	I. I-182.
Eighth	" "	viii-x, "	I. 101-174.
Ninth	" "	v-viii, "	II. I-125.
Eleventh	" "	" "	II. I-373.
Twelfth	" "	" "	VI. I-507.
Thirteenth	" "	" "	V. I-557.
Fourteenth	" "	" "	VI. I-430.

"Since 1900, the calendar, entitled *The Manuscripts of the House of Lords*, has been issued by order of the House but not under the authority of the Historical Manuscripts Commission. The fourth volume of this new series has been recently published and comes down to March 1701/2. No arrangements have been made for printing MSS. of later date than 1714.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> A fifth volume, extending to 1704, was published in 1910.

"The character of the House of Lords MSS. may be most readily indicated by means of a classification in which they are grouped according to their origin. Two main groups may be distinguished, those that originated within Parliament and those that are not of Parliamentary origin. The former group consists of documents emanating from the House as a whole, or from the Lords and Commons jointly, from a select committee of the Lords or from joint committees of Lords and Commons. Among the MSS. in this group are the records of the proceedings of the House and of its committees. The proceedings are in part entered in the printed *Journals* but the information contained therein is supplemented by a number of MS. volumes, the most important series of which, known as 'MS. Minutes', contains rough minutes of the proceedings of the House kept by one of the clerks of the Table. Among the valuable classes of entries found here are particulars of proceedings when the House was put in committee of the Whole House and proceedings in appeals. Notes of debates, evidence, opinions of judges and legal assistants, and the numbers of those voting for or against measures are included. A second series of MS. volumes contains minutes of the proceedings of select committees; the third, minutes of the proceedings of joint committees of Lords and Commons. A more precise idea of the character of these manuscript books may be obtained from the extracts printed in the calendar.

"Besides these volumes many classes of separate documents belong to this group, such as bills, reports of committees, depositions of witnesses, etc.; drafts of amendments, resolutions, motions, orders, reports of committees, etc., are also preserved. Bills that became acts were first enrolled separately in the time of Henry VII. and were engrossed on parchment. The 'Parchment Collection', however, to which reference is made in *The Manuscripts of the House of Lords*, does not refer to the enrolled acts, but to a collection of documents engrossed on parchment, such as bills which passed either the House of Lords or the House of Commons but did not become acts of Parliament, prerogation writs, lists of the peers, etc., etc. A MS. list is accessible of the acts both public and private, numbered consecutively for each regnal year, in the order in which they are kept in the Victoria Tower. While the public acts for the period dealt with in this report have been printed, many of the private acts have not.<sup>1</sup> Manuscript copies of many private acts, taken from the originals in the House of Lords, may be consulted in the Newspaper Room of the British Museum. Among these are copies of private acts to make various prize ships free, of which some throw light on American trade.<sup>2</sup> Bills that failed to become acts are also preserved among the papers in the Victoria Tower. In so far as they fall within the period covered by *The Manuscripts of the House of Lords*, they are printed therein.

"Addresses, and many resolutions, motions and amendments to bills, are printed in the *Journals*, while, as has been said, additional papers of these kinds are found in the MS. volumes of proceedings.

"The documents originating outside the House may be divided into two classes: (1) those delivered to the House without being ordered and (2)

<sup>1</sup> A set of public acts, complete for the colonial period except for the years of the Commonwealth, is accessible in the British Museum Newspaper Reading Room. A collection of the acts relating to America is being prepared by Professor William Macdonald of Brown University.

<sup>2</sup> An index, which will contain a list of the private acts from the earliest times to 1800, is being compiled by Mr. Butler, assistant librarian to the House of Lords and editor of the Statutes, and will be published by the government.

those ordered by the House. The first group includes royal speeches and messages, printed in full in the *Journals*; copies of treaties and other papers of special importance, usually copies, which the sovereign desired to bring to the attention of the House, *e. g.*, the numerous papers relating to the Stamp Act disturbances (L. J. XXXI. 235 ff.). The originals of many of these papers are doubtless in the Public Record Office. In the same group are the petitions and memorials—original documents of much value as throwing light on current opinion on economic and political events and as giving the names of leading merchants and others directly or indirectly interested in American affairs. Still other papers were prepared in accordance with statutory requirement and sent to the Lords without order from them, *e. g.*, the reports on the state of the African Company's forts.

"The papers delivered as the result of an order or address came mostly from the various departments of the government—the Admiralty, Colonial Office (Board of Trade), State, Treasury (Commissioners of Customs), and War Office, and include accounts, letters, commissions, instructions, reports, minutes of proceedings, etc. Many of these papers are doubtless also to be found in the Public Record Office."

The following list of House of Lords documents relating to American history and dating from 1783 to 1903 is based upon a rather careful examination of the indexes, and a partial examination of the text, of the *Journals*. It has not been possible to compare this list with the documents of the House and to test its thoroughness and the completeness of its correspondence with those documents. It is believed, however, that in most cases the archives of the House contain either the documents mentioned in the list or documents dealing with the same subjects. Most of the documents in the list belong to the second group of the classification made above, and to the second class of that group. That is to say, they originated outside of the House and were delivered on the orders of the House. The archives, however, doubtless contain not a few documents that originated in the House and that are not entered below.

Not a few of the documents in the list for the period 1783-1853, and many of them for the period 1853-1903, are more or less accessible in print (see especially the indexes to the House of Commons and Parliamentary accounts, papers, and reports, for 1783-1903). Incidentally the list gives a catalogue of such documents. Its prime purpose, however, is to describe, as well as circumstances will permit, the manuscript materials relating to America, for the years 1783-1903, to be found in the archives of the House of Lords.

The list of documents given below is based upon the inspection of the following indexes:

*General Index to the Journals of the House of Lords, 1780-1819*, vols.

XXXVI.-LII. (London, 1832).

*Id.*, 1820-1833, vols. LIII.-LXIV. (1855).

*Id.*, 1833-1853, vols. LXV.-LXXXV. (1891).

*Id.*, 1854-1863, vols. LXXXVI.-XCV. (1892).

*Id.*, 1833-1863, vols. LXV.-XCV. (1891, 1892).

(This is a republication of the indexes for 1833-1853 and 1854-1863.)

*Id.*, 1864-1873, vols. XCVI.-CV. (1896).

*Id.*, 1874-1883, vols. CVI.-CXV. (1896).

*Id.*, 1884-1894, vols. CXVI.-CXXV. (1900).

*Id.*, 1894-1903, vols. CXXVI.-CXXXV. (1906).



It may be convenient to know that beginning with the year 1820, there is, in addition to the general index, an index for each volume of the *Journals*, to be found at the end of the volume. After 1903, with which year the general indexes end, the American items may be discovered by means of the volume-indexes. In using either class of indexes, the following headings, among others, should be consulted: America; United States; accounts, papers, etc.; corn; China; Canton; East India Company; East Indies; flour; West Indies; slave-trade; slavery; trade reports; and treaties. In the indexes for 1783-1863 the references to documents relating to slavery and the slave-trade in the West Indies are exceedingly numerous and of great variety. Only a few such documents, and chiefly those for the earlier years, have been listed. There are a vast number of documents relating to British trade, some of which may contain American materials, notwithstanding that their descriptions in the indexes do not disclose their American character. The documents relating to the British whale fisheries are also numerous.

The date which, in the list below, precedes the description of each document, is not necessarily, and probably is not, the date borne by the document. As a rule it is the date on which the document was delivered in the House of Lords; in a few cases, it is either the date on which it was called for by the House, or the date on which it is mentioned in the *Journals*. The abbreviation "L. J." signifies *Lords' Journals*, or *Journals of the House of Lords*.

## LIST OF DOCUMENTS. 1783-1903.

- 1783, *Dec. 2*. Copies of orders in Council issued May 14, June 6, July 2, Sept. 5, Nov. 5 and 19, 1783, in pursuance of an "act of the last session for the better carrying on of trade with America". (L. J. XXXVI. 15.)
- 1785, *Mar. 4*. Printed accounts of the imports and exports into Ireland from Africa and America for five years ending Mar. 25, 1784, distinguishing the quantities and rates of values with the rates of duties in the last year.
- Report of the Lords of the Committee of Council appointed for the consideration of all matters relating to trade and foreign plantations upon the two questions referred to them by his Majesty's order in Council of Jan. 14, 1785.  
(L. J. XXXVII. 201.)
- 1789, *Apr. 25*. Report of the Committee of Council for Trade and Plantations on the African slave-trade. (L. J. XXXVIII. 399.)
- 1789, *June 24*. Papers relating to the slave-trade, including accounts of the number of negroes imported into St. Christopher, 1778-1788, and Antigua, 1775-1788. (L. J. XXXVIII. 467.)
- 1790, *Feb. 18*. Papers relating to the slave-trade. (L. J. XXXVIII. 544.)
- 1790, *Dec. 13*. Address of the House of Commons on consideration of a convention with Spain touching the capture of two British vessels by two Spanish ships of war in Nootka Sound. (L. J. XXXIX. 22.)
- 1794, *Mar. 24*. Accounts of vessels engaged in the slave-trade, and of the number of slaves imported into the British West Indies, 1789-1794.  
(L. J. XL. 74.)
- 1794, *Mar. 28*. Accounts of bullion, cotton wool, hides, and indigo imported into or exported from the West Indies during 1789-1794. (L. J. XL. 86.)
- 1795, *Nov. 4*. Treaty of amity, commerce, and navigation between Great Britain and the U. S., signed on Nov. 19, 1794. (L. J. XL. 525.)

- 1799, *May 24*. Correspondence between the Secretary of State for the Home Department and the governors and other civil authorities in the British West Indies relative to the importation and regulation of slaves in those colonies. (L. J. XLII. 218-219. Twenty-one papers.)
- 1799, *May 30*. Account of all the imports and exports from and to the British West India islands from Jan. 5, 1797, to Jan. 5, 1798, stating the revenue arising from the same, the shipping, tonnage, and seamen employed, and the amount of produce imported and exported. (L. J. XLII. 239.)
- 1799, *June*. Lists of slave vessels that arrived in the West Indies with numbers of slaves, lists of slave vessels arriving on the coast of Africa from the British West Indies, accounts of slaves imported into the West Indies, etc., for 1789-1798. (L. J. XLII. 249, 256, 269, 270, 275, 279, 285, 286, 287, 288, 290, 293.)
- 1799, *June-July*. Log-books and surgeons' journals of all slavers, deposited in the Custom House in London, Liverpool, and Bristol, for 1791-1797, with extracts therefrom. (L. J. XLII. 269, 275, 286, 296, 315, 326.)
- 1805, *Mar. 22 and 28*. Accounts of the number of vessels, with amount of tonnage and number of crew, entering inwards and clearing outwards in England, Scotland, and Ireland, between Jan. 5, 1804, and Jan. 5, 1805, distinguishing British from foreign vessels and the countries from which or to which bound. (L. J. XLV. 96, 111.)
- 1806, *Mar. 1*. Account of all the ships which have entered inwards and cleared outwards in the ports of Great Britain and Ireland from Jan. 5, 1790, to Jan. 5, 1804, distinguishing British from foreign, with quantity of tonnage and the number of voyages made by each ship.
- Account of the number of foreign ships which have entered the ports of Great Britain and Ireland from Jan. 5, 1800, to Jan. 5, 1804, distinguishing each year, the nature of the cargoes, and the countries to which such ships belonged.
- Account of the number of foreign ships, distinguishing the countries to which they belong, which have been permitted to clear outwards from Great Britain and Ireland, with stores or other cargoes, for Gibraltar or Malta or other British settlements abroad, between Jan. 5, 1800, and July 5, 1804.
- Extracts of orders in Council or licenses under the king's sign manual which have been granted from Jan. 5, 1800, to Jan. 5, 1804, permitting the importation of produce or merchandize in foreign vessels, not of the growth or manufacture of the countries to which such foreign vessels belonged, distinguishing in each year the number of vessels and the nature of cargoes.
- (L. J. XLV. 471.)
- 1806, *Apr. 15*. Comparative accounts of the number and tonnage of British and foreign vessels that entered inwards and that cleared outwards at the several ports of Great Britain, including their repeated voyages, in different periods of peace and war. (L. J. XLV. 545.)
- 1806, *May 1*. Account of the number of ships, their tonnage, and number of men employed in the same, which belonged to the British West Indies and British North America, and which were employed in the trade between those islands and the continent of America in the years 1792 and 1804 respectively, distinguishing those trading from the West Indies to the U. S. from those to the British continental colonies.

Account of the quantities of provisions and lumber imported into the British West Indies from the U. S. and from the British continental colonies respectively, in the three years ending Jan. 5, 1793, the three years ending Jan. 5, 1797, and the three years ending Jan. 5, 1804, distinguishing the quantities imported in British ships from those in foreign ships.

Account of the quantity of rum, sugar, coffee, and cotton wool exported from the British West Indies in the three years ending Jan. 5, 1793, the three years ending Jan. 5, 1797, and the three years ending Jan. 5, 1804, distinguishing the quantities so exported from the respective islands to the U. S., to the British continental colonies, and to Great Britain.

(L. J. XLV. 592.)

1806, *May 12*. Accounts respecting the slave-trade in British colonies for the period 1796-1806.

Account of the quantity and value of cotton wool imported into Great Britain from all parts of the world in the course of the last ten years, distinguishing the countries from which brought and whether in British or foreign vessels.

(L. J. XLV. 622.)

1806, *June 6*. Copy of the report of the Lords of the Committee of Council for Plantation Affairs, respecting trade between the British West Indies and the U. S. May 31, 1784. (L. J. XLV. 671.)

1807, *Feb. 13*. Slave-trade papers respecting the British West Indies. (These papers are quite numerous. See L. J. XLVI. 60-63.)

1807, *July 13*. American trade papers containing accounts of rates of duty levied in Great Britain, Ireland, and London on the importation of the different articles of commerce imported from the U. S. in consequence of his Majesty's order in Council of May 27, 1807. (L. J. XLVI. 249-250.)

1807, *July 25*. American trade papers, including copies of letters in consequence of the order in Council of May 27, 1807, and accounts of rates of duty that have been levied in Great Britain and Ireland respectively, on the importation of the different articles of commerce imported from the U. S. in consequence of the order of May 27, 1807. etc. (L. J. XLVI. 304-305.)

1808, *Feb. 11*. Copy of a printed paper transmitted by the British minister David Erskine, purporting to be a message of the President of the U. S., dated Oct. 27, 1807; also a copy of a letter of Monroe and Pinkney to Sec. Canning, London, Oct. 18, 1807. (L. J. XLVI. 434.)

1808, *Feb. 15*. Account of the principal articles of provisions and lumber imported into the British West Indies in 1804, 1805, and 1806, distinguishing each year, each island or colony, and the several countries from which such articles were imported. (L. J. XLVI. 436.)

1808, *Feb. 23*. Papers respecting the treaty with America, emanating from David Erskine, Pinkney and Monroe, Canning, and Lords Howick, Holland, and Auckland, with enclosures. 1806-1807. (L. J. XLVI. 447.)

1808, *Feb. 23*. Copies of extracts of despatches from his Majesty's minister in America, stating to his Majesty's government the intention of the government of the U. S. to acquiesce in the decree of Nov. 21, 1806, etc. (L. J. XLVI. 443, 447.)

1808, *Mar. 3*. Order in Council for permitting the landing and warehousing of the cargo of the American ship *Rebecca*, which was forbidden to



- proceed on her voyage to Amsterdam owing to the blockade of the Texel; and similar orders to several other American ships. (L. J. XLVI. 464.)
- 1808, *Mar. 7.* Account of the number of neutral vessels which have come or have been brought into any port of England under the operation of the orders in Council of Nov. 11, 1807, specifying countries, distinguishing vessels, etc. (L. J. XLVI. 471.)
- 1808, *Mar. 14.* Bainbridge and Brown's petition to the Privy Council respecting the American ship *Union*, from Philadelphia to Antwerp, detained in a British port. (L. J. XLVI. 486.)
- 1808, *Mar. 15.* Accounts of the real and official value of all imports and exports between Great Britain and the U. S. for the three years ending Jan. 5, 1808, distinguishing each year, the principal articles of such imports and exports, and foreign merchandise from British produce and manufacture. (L. J. XLVI. 488.)
- 1808, *Mar. 17.* Petition of the merchants and inhabitants of Liverpool engaged in the American trade. (L. J. XLVI. 493, 508.)
- 1808, *Apr. 8.* Return of the number of yards of printed and dyed cottons exported from Great Britain to the U. S. on which bounty was claimed, in 1805, 1806, 1807, distinguishing the ports from which exported. (L. J. XLVI. 549.)
- 1809, *Feb. 1.* Copies or extracts of communications which have passed between his Majesty's government and that of the U. S. on the subject of the orders in Council since Jan. 1, 1808. (L. J. XLVII. 15, 24.)
- 1809, *Feb. 6.* Account of the official and real value of all imports and exports between Great Britain and the U. S. for three years, distinguishing each year, the principal articles, etc.  
 Account of the principal articles of provision and lumber imported into the British West Indies in 1805, 1806, and 1807, distinguishing the several countries from which exported, etc.  
 (L. J. XLVII. 28.)
- 1809, *Feb. 13.* Copies of the proceedings of the American government during the present session of Congress, which have been transmitted by his Majesty's minister at Washington, respecting the intercourse and commerce of the U. S. with other nations. (Contains letters of Madison, Armstrong, Pinkney, etc. L. J. XLVII. 37, 43-44.)
- 1809, *Feb. 17.* Account of the number and tonnage of ships cleared outwards from the British colonies in North America to the West India islands on a comparison of the years 1807, 1808. (L. J. XLVII. 49.)
- 1809, *Apr. 14.* Account of the official and real value of all imports and exports between Great Britain and the U. S. for three years ending Jan. 5, 1809, distinguishing each year, the principal articles, etc. (L. J. XLVII. 144.)
- 1809, *May 15.* Account of the value of all imports and exports between Ireland and the U. S. for three years, distinguishing each year, the principal articles, etc. (L. J. XLVII. 105.)
- 1810, *Feb. 5.* Copies of correspondence between Erskine and Canning respecting the interruption of intercourse with the U. S., 1808-1809. (L. J. XLVII. 436.)
- 1810, *Feb. 6.* Copies of correspondence of Canning, Erskine, Pinkney, Robert Smith, and Albert Gallatin respecting the interruption of intercourse with the U. S. 1809. (L. J. XLVII. 438.)

- 1810, *Feb. 8.* Account of the total real value of exports from England to all parts of America and the West Indies for the four quarters ending Oct. 10, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, distinguishing the U. S. from other parts of America, etc.  
 Account of the real value of the principal articles of produce of the U. S. imported into England in the years ending Oct. 10, 1807, 1808, and 1809, respectively, compared with articles of the same nature, being the growth or production of other parts of the world, imported during the same period.  
 (L. J. XLVII. 444.)
- 1810, *Mar. 23, Apr. 3, June 1.* Accounts of wheat, barley, oats, meal, and flour imported into Ireland, England, and Scotland from the U. S. and other foreign countries from Jan. 5, 1804, to Jan. 5, 1810. (L. J. XLVII. 521, 540, 565, 718.)
- 1810, *Mar. 23.* Accounts respecting commercial licenses granted each year from May, 1803, to Jan. 1, 1810. (L. J. XLVII. 539.)
- 1810, *Mar. 27.* Papers respecting the abolition of the slave-trade, including a note from Lords Holland and Auckland to Monroe and Pinkney, Oct. 15, 1806. (L. J. XLVII. 503, 548.)
- 1810, *Apr. 13.* Memorandum on the subject of the slave-trade. Foreign Office, Apr. 12, 1810. (L. J. XLVII. 588.)
- 1810, *June 1.* Account of the course of exchange between Great Britain and the most considerable places of commerce in Europe and America, as the same stood at the commencement of each month of the year 1809, etc. (L. J. XLVII. 717.)
- 1811, *Apr. 25.* Accounts respecting the issuing of commercial licenses in 1810-1811. (L. J. XLVIII. 209.)
- 1812, *Feb. 3.* Petition of Barbadoes respecting the sugar trade. (Partly printed in L. J. XLVIII. 565.)
- 1812, *Feb. 25 and 27.* Account of the number of commercial licenses granted from 1803 to 1812, memorial against the license trade, etc. (L. J. XLVIII. 599, 602.)
- 1812, *Feb. 28.* Account of the imports and exports of Great Britain in 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, and 1810, distinguishing the West Indies, America, etc.  
 Account of imports from and exports to the U. S. for the 10 years ending Jan. 5, 1812, distinguishing the American from the British tonnage, the years, tonnage, number of vessels, etc.  
 Account of the total value of exports from Great Britain to all parts of America and the West Indies, distinguishing the U. S. from other parts of America, in the years 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, and 1811.  
 (L. J. XLVIII. 607.)
- 1812, *May 15.* Petition of the merchants, manufacturers, and other inhabitants of the town of Shrewsbury interested in the export trade to America. (L. J. XLVIII. 840.)
- 1812, *June 8.* Account of the official and real value of all imports and exports between Great Britain and the U. S. for six years ending Jan. 5, 1812, distinguishing each year, the principal articles, etc. (L. J. XLVIII. 884.)
- 1812, *June 10.* Account of the number of British vessels that entered into Liverpool from the U. S. between Oct. 22, 1810, and Feb. 14, 1811.  
 (L. J. XLVIII. 891.)

- 1812, *June 19*. Account of the real and official value of the imports into and exports from Great Britain in each year from the year ending Jan. 5, 1804, to the year ending Jan. 5, 1812, distinguishing the articles to and from the ports of the U. S., to and from other ports in America, etc. (L. J. XLVIII. 906.)
- 1813, *Feb. 5, 8, and 12*. Papers relative to the discussion with the U. S. respecting French decrees and British orders in Council; also declaration of the Prince Regent relative to the causes of the war with the U. S.  
(These include the correspondence of Russell, Castlereagh, Beasley, Foster, J. B. Warren, James Monroe, Marquis Wellesley, Pinkney, Robert Smith, and Morier. For list of letters, see L. J. XLIX. 58, 62-63, 81.)
- 1813, *Mar. 9*. Copy of reports and memorials of the Board of Trade respecting the currency of the American colonies. 1764. (L. J. XLIX. 229.)
- 1813, *Apr. 5*. Statement of the British naval force on the American stations in each month from Apr., 1812, to Feb., 1813, inclusive. (L. J. XLIX. 274.)
- 1813, *Apr. 14*. Copy of a memorial of the United Committee trading to and from Portugal and Brazil on the subject of the importation of cotton wool from America. (L. J. XLIX. 301.)
- 1813, *Apr. 28*. Account of the state and condition of the ships under the command of Vice-Adm. Sawyer on the coast of America from Apr. 1 to July 1, 1812; *id.* of ships on the Jamaica and the Leeward Island stations.  
List of ships captured by the Americans since the commencement of the war, specifying the date and circumstances of the capture.  
Return of the crews of the *Guerrière*, *Macedonian*, and *Java*, on the nearest dates to their respective captures.  
Account of all ships of war ordered to be built or cut down in the king's yards during 1812 and 1813, specifying dates, etc.  
(L. J. XLIX. 310.)
- 1813, *Apr. 28*. Papers respecting the naval establishment of the U. S. (L. J. XLIX. 316.)
- 1813, *Apr. 30*. Petition of ship-owners and others respecting the American cotton trade. (A part of the petition is published. L. J. XLIX. 324.)
- 1813, *May 5*. Return of the effective strength of the British land forces in North America on May 25, 1812.  
Return of the effective militia, fencibles, and volunteers, in Upper and Lower Canada, on May 25, 1812.  
(L. J. XLIX. 347.)
- 1813, *May 10*. Copy of the minutes and sentence of the court-martial held on Apr. 23, 1813, on the officers and crew of the *Java*. (L. J. XLIX. 366.)
- 1813, *May 14*. Petition of the merchants of London respecting the importation of American goods. (A part of the petition is published in L. J. XLIX. 384.)
- 1814, *Dec. 14, Apr. 1*. Account of the number of American seamen now prisoners of war within the British dominions.  
Account of American ships of war taken or destroyed by the British.  
Account of British ships of war taken or destroyed by the Americans.  
Account of American merchant vessels taken or destroyed by the British.  
Return of the number of American seamen prisoners of war captured since the commencement of the war.  
(L. J. L. 34-35.)



- 1815, *Feb. 13.* Account of the number of ships that were upon the Lakes of Canada and upon Lake Champlain on June 18, 1812, May 15 and Nov. 1, 1813, with the force of each vessel, crew, etc.  
Return of the date of Yeo's arrival to take command of his Majesty's ships on the Lakes.  
Extract from the court-martial of Capt. Barclay.  
Account of British ships of war taken by the Americans during the war, giving force in guns and number of the crew.  
Account of American ships of war taken by the British during the war.  
Return of the number of American seamen that were made prisoners of war since the commencement of hostilities.  
Account of all merchant vessels taken from the U. S. during the war, specifying class and tonnage, etc.  
Account of large frigates built since the commencement of the war.  
Copies of correspondence and orders relative to the *Prompte* and *Psyche* frigates.  
(L. J. L. 41.)
- 1815, *Feb. 17.* Copies of all memorials and remonstrances from any of his Majesty's subjects concerned in the trade of the United Kingdom, complaining of insufficient protection of the trade at sea and upon the coasts, against the ships of war and privateers of the enemy since the commencement of hostilities with the U. S., that have been received by his Majesty's ministers; and of any answers that may have been made to such representatives. (L. J. L. 54.)
- 1815, *Feb. 28.* Copies and extracts of letters of Earl Bathurst to Sir George Prevost, and of Sir George Prevost to the earls of Liverpool and Bathurst, Apr. 14, 1812–Aug. 27, 1814. (For the dates of these letters, see L. J. L. 66.)
- 1815, *Mar. 8.* Account of the quantity of grain, meal, and flour imported into the several ports of Great Britain from foreign countries from Jan. 5, 1815, to the latest date to which the same can be made up for each port respectively, distinguishing the foreign countries and the sorts of grain.  
Similar account for Ireland for the same period.  
(L. J. L. 81.)
- 1815, *Mar. 15.* Account of the grain imported into London during the months of Jan. and Feb., 1815, distinguishing the countries from which imported.  
Similar account for all the ports of Great Britain exclusive of London.  
(L. J. L. 98.)
- 1815, *Mar. 16.* Copy of a treaty of peace and amity between Great Britain and the U. S., signed at Ghent, Dec. 24, 1814. (L. J. L. 101.)
- 1815, *May 1.* Naval papers, including an account of the number of ships of war under the rate of line-of-battle ships in commission on Dec. 26, 1814; copies of the minutes of the courts-martial on the captains and crews of the *Épervier* and *Avon*; etc. (L. J. L. 185.)
- 1815, *May 5.* Copies of correspondence respecting the building, equipment, etc., of sloops of war, corvettes, or 20-gun ships built upon the model of the *Bonne Citoyenne*.  
Copies of representations made by officers commanding ships of the fourth, fifth, and sixth rates, relative to the insufficiency of their crews, from the beginning of the American war to the present time, etc.  
(L. J. L. 202.)

- 1815, *May 22*. Copies of the returns of the complement of all the ships destined for the North American stations at the time of their sailing from this country between Apr. and July, 1814. (L. J. L. 256.)
- 1815, *June 5*. American war papers, including a list of the fleet on Lake Ontario in the summer of 1814, a paper respecting its equipment, etc. (L. J. L. 286.)
- 1815, *June 6*. American war papers, Mar., 1815, including a letter of Capt. Sartorius to Sir T. B. Martin. (L. J. L. 287.)
- 1816, *Feb. 2*. Convention between Great Britain and the U. S. for regulating the commerce of the two countries, signed at London, July 3, 1815. (L. J. L. 429.)
- 1820, *May 25*. Account of the value and amount of all imports to and exports from Canton, China, in vessels of European states and of the U. S., distinguishing those of each state. (L. J. LIII. 82.)
- 1820, *May 25*. Conventions of commerce between Great Britain and the U. S., signed July 3, 1815, and Oct. 20, 1818. (L. J. LIII. 83.)
- 1820, *June 7*. Account of the quantity of American tonnage which has cleared out from different ports of British India in 1816, 1817, 1818, and 1819.  
 Account of the value and quantity of the cargoes exported by American ships from the different ports of British India in the above-mentioned years.  
 Account of the quantity of tonnage annually employed by the Americans in their trade with Canton, China, for each of the five years ending Dec., 1819.  
 Statement of the value and amount of the bullion and cargoes imported by the Americans in each year of the above-mentioned period.  
 Account of the quantity and value of teas exported by the Americans in each year of the above-mentioned period, specifying the quantity exported direct for the U. S., and that shipped direct for Europe. (L. J. LIII. 115.)
- 1820, *June 20*. Account of sheep and lambs' wool imported into Great Britain from Apr. 5, 1819, to Apr. 5, 1820, specifying the countries from which imported, etc. (L. J. LIII. 142.)
- 1820, *June 28*. Account of the quantity of tonnage annually employed by the Americans in their trade with Canton for four years from 1815-1816 to 1818-1819.  
 Statement of the value and amount of the bullion and cargoes imported by the Americans each year of the same period.  
 Account of the quantity and value of teas exported by the Americans in each year of the same period, specifying the quantity exported by them direct for the U. S. and that shipped direct for Europe.  
 Account of the quantity of American tonnage which has cleared out from different ports of British India in the years 1815-1816, 1816-1817, and 1817-1818.  
 Account of the quantity and value of cargoes exported by American ships from the different ports of British India in the years 1815-1816, 1816-1817, and 1817-1818. (L. J. LIII. 172.)
- 1820, *June 30*. Statement of navigation laws relating to the importation of goods from Asia, Africa, and America. (L. J. LIII. 180.)

**1820, July 3.** Report relative to the timber trade.

(L. J. LIII. 190. In the appendixes to this report there is an account of the value of British goods exported to the U. S. for each of the years 1814-1819, p. 229, besides numerous trade statistics for the British North American colonies.)

**1821, Feb. 27.** Account of the quantity of sheep and lambs' wool imported into Great Britain from Apr. 5, 1820, to the latest period to which the same may be made up, specifying the countries, etc. (L. J. LIV. 69.)

**1821, Mar. 2.** Return to an order for an account of the quantity of tonnage annually employed by the Americans in their trade with Canton in the years 1819-1820.

Statement of the amount and value of the bullion and cargoes imported by the Americans in the same period.

Account of the quantity and value of teas exported by the Americans in the same period, specifying the quantity exported by them direct to the U. S. and that shipped direct for Europe.

(L. J. LIV. 77.)

**1821, Mar. 5.** Account of the quantity of American tonnage which has cleared out from different ports of British India for 1818-1819 and 1819-1820.

Account of the quantity and value of cargoes exported by American ships from the different ports of British India for 1818-1819 and 1819-1820.

(L. J. LIV. 81.)

**1821, Mar. 15.** Account of the value and amount of all imports to and from Canton in vessels of (foreign) European states and of the U. S., distinguishing those of each state for 1820. (L. J. LIV. 100.)

**1821, Apr. 11.** Minutes of evidence relative to the trade with the East Indies and China taken in 1820-1821 before the select committee of the House of Lords.

(This is published in L. J. LIV. 192-320, with much valuable material relating to American trade with the above-mentioned countries. See especially pp. 212-213, 226-230, 233-235, 241-242, 290-292.)

**1821, May 28.** Correspondence with the U. S. relative to the slave-trade. (L. J. LIV. 446.)

**1822, June 28.** Accounts of the number of ounces of gold and silver bullion, in bars or otherwise, exported in each half year since passing the act 59 George III., cap. 49, stating the countries to which they were exported. (L. J. LV. 278.)

**1824, Feb. 16.** Order in Council authorizing the levying of certain counter-vailing duties on vessels and goods of the U. S. entering the ports of British North America and the British West Indies. (L. J. LVI. 31.)

**1824, Mar. 10.** Account of the official and real value of all exports from Great Britain to his Majesty's colonies from 1764 to 1773, inclusive, distinguishing those to Canada from the other colonies.

Account of the official and real value of all exports from Great Britain to the U. S. from 1814 to 1823.

(L. J. LVI. 68.)

**1824, Mar. 12.** Account of the official and real value of all exports from Ireland to his Majesty's colonies in North America in each year from 1764 to 1773, distinguishing those to Canada from the other colonies.

Account of the official and real value of all exports from Ireland to the U. S. in each year from 1814 to 1823.

(L. J. LVI. 75.)



- 1825, *Mar. 22*. Convention between the Emperor of Russia and the U. S. for carrying into effect His Imperial Majesty's award on Art. I. of the treaty of Ghent, signed at St. Petersburg, July 12/June 30, 1822. (L. J. LVII. 144.)
- 1825, *May 25*. Copies of or extracts from any communication that may have been made by any of his Majesty's consuls in the ports of the U. S. between July 1, 1824, and May 1, 1825, relative to the importation of Canadian corn or flour into the ports of Great Britain.  
Copies of any returns that the said consuls may have transmitted relative to the average prices of corn and flour during the same period at their respective ports in the U. S.  
(L. J. LVII. 932.)
- 1825, *June 1*. Copies of all memorials, petitions, or remonstrances from the legislature of Upper or Lower Canada in 1824 or 1825 on the subject of the existing corn laws.  
Copy of all correspondence with the government of Upper and Lower Canada on the probable expense and means of collecting the duty imposed on corn and flour imported into Upper and Lower Canada from the U. S.  
Account of the produce of the duty of 2s. 6d. per cent. imposed on flour not in barrel, the produce of the U. S., by the legislature of Upper Canada on Jan. 19, 1824.  
(L. J. LVII. 970, 977.)
- 1825, *June 23*. Account and value of American and Baltic timber imported into Dublin during the last five years, in each year respectively. (L. J. LVII. 1103.)
- 1826, *May 8*. Return of all accounts that have been received from his Majesty's consuls relative to the prices of foreign corn during the year 1825.  
(There are returns for Philadelphia, Washington, New York, Norfolk, Rhode Island, and New Hampshire. L. J. LVIII. 302.)
- 1827, *Feb. 19*. Returns of all accounts that have been received during 1826 from ministers and consuls abroad relative to foreign corn. (L. J. LIX. 84.)
- 1827, *Mar. 26*. Convention between his Majesty and the U. S. for the final settlement of certain claims of the U. S. arising out of the convention concluded at St. Petersburg, July 12, 1822, signed at London, Nov. 13, 1826.  
Correspondence of Canning and Gallatin relative to commercial intercourse between the U. S. and the British West Indies, 1826-1827.  
(L. J. LIX. 200.)
- 1827, *Mar. 30*. Account of the quantity of foreign sheep and lambs' wool annually imported from 1800 to 1826, distinguishing the country from which imported and each year's importation. (L. J. LIX. 217-218.)
- 1827, *Apr. 9*. Circular letters from the F. O. to his Majesty's ministers and consuls abroad directing them to transmit returns relative to foreign grain. (L. J. LIX. 242.)
- 1827, *Apr. 11*. Report from the select committee appointed to enquire into the price at which foreign grain may be shipped in foreign ports, the quantity of such grain, and the price at which such grain can be imported. (Printed in L. J. LIX. 475-563.)

- 1827, *May 3*. Return of such information as has been obtained with respect to the amount of the duties now levied in the U. S. on British woolen or cotton manufactured goods and hardware. (L. J. LIX. 265.)
- 1828, *Feb. 15*. Account of the quantities of corn, grain, and meal imported into the United Kingdom each month of the year 1827, specifying the countries from which imported.  
Account of the quantity of British wool, quantities of hops, and the number of rams, sheep, and lambs exported in 1827, distinguishing countries, etc.  
(L. J. LX. 45.)
- 1828, *Apr. 15*. Letter of Consul General Baker to Sec. Canning relative to the regulations in the U. S. in respect to the export and import of grain during the last fifty years. Washington, Mar. 31, 1827. (L. J. LX. 169.)
- 1828, *Apr. 17*. Return of accounts that have been received at the F. O. from his Majesty's consuls abroad relative to the prices of foreign corn during 1827. (L. J. LX. 179.)
- 1828, *May 1*. Account of the quantity of cotton imported into England during the last ten years, specifying the years and the countries from which imported. (L. J. LX. 293.)
- 1828, *May 16*. List of the principal foreign countries to which British sheep's wool, lambs' wool, woolen yarn, or woolen manufactures have been exported since the year 1814, distinguishing each year, stating rate of duty levied in those countries, distinguishing also the countries from which any sheep or lambs' wool has been imported into the United Kingdom during those years. (L. J. LX. 457.)
- 1828, *May 23*. Conventions between his Majesty and the U. S. respecting commerce, the Northwest Coast, and Art. V. of the treaty of Ghent, signed Aug. 6 and Sept. 29, 1827.  
Correspondence between Gallatin and the Earl of Dudley respecting commercial intercourse between the U. S. and the West Indies, 1827.  
(L. J. LX. 483.)
- 1828, *June 17*. Account of all the quantities of woolen cloths and other woolen goods imported into the British West Indies and the British North American colonies from the U. S., etc., between Jan. 5, 1826, and Jan. 5, 1828. (L. J. LX. 551.)
- 1828, *June 27*. Report from the select committee appointed to take into consideration the state of the British wool trade.  
(Printed in L. J. LX. 746-938. For a list of the principal American items, see p. 924.)
- 1829, *Apr. 6*. Account of sheep and lambs' wool imported in the year 1828-1829, distinguishing the country from which imported.  
List of the principal foreign countries to which British sheep's wool, lambs' wool, woolen yarn or woolen manufactures have been exported from Jan. 5, 1829, to Jan. 5, 1830, specifying the amount exported to each country and the duty payable.  
Account of all foreign grain imported into the ports of Great Britain, specifying the countries from which imported, from July 5, 1828, to the latest period to which the same can be made out.  
(L. J. LXI. 349.)
- 1829, *May 4*. Account of coals exported from the ports of the United Kingdom to foreign countries from Jan. 5, 1790, to Jan. 5, 1829, distinguish-

- ing the quantities in each year, the different countries, etc. (L. J. LXI. 418.)
- 1829, *June 5*. Accounts of the quantity and value of cargoes exported by American ships from the different ports of British India from 1815-1816 to 1826-1827.  
 Account of the American tonnage which has cleared out from the different ports of British India from 1815-1816 to 1826-1827.  
 Account of the value of imports and exports from Canton by the U. S. from 1814-1815 to 1826-1827.  
 Accounts of the exports from Canton by the Americans, for American consumption, and for European consumption, from 1815-1816 to 1826-1827.  
 Statement of the number of furs imported into China by the Americans from 1804-1805 to 1826-1827.  
 Quantities and value of British manufactures imported into China by the Americans in 1824-1825, 1825-1826, and 1826-1827.  
 Rates of duty payable upon teas imported into New York.  
 Accounts of trade by Americans to and from the East Indies and China in the years 1826 and 1827, and of the rate of duty payable in America upon tea.  
 (L. J. LXI. 553-554.)
- 1829, *June 15*. Account of the quantities of woolen cloths and other woolen goods imported into the British West Indies and British American colonies from the U. S., etc., between Jan. 5, 1828, and Jan. 5, 1829. (L. J. LXI. 580-581.)
- 1829, *June 22*. General statement of the shipping employed in the trade of the United Kingdom for each year from 1814 to 1828, distinguishing British from foreign and the trade with each country. (L. J. LXI. 596.)
- 1830, *Mar. 3*. Account and quantity of lead exported in 1825-1830, for each year, and to what countries. (L. J. LXII. 49.)
- 1830, *Apr. 1*. Comparative statement of the number of ships of all nations which passed through the Sound to and from the Baltic in the year 1829. (L. J. LXII. 185.)
- 1830, *July 2*. Account of the quantity of sheep and lambs' wool imported from 1828 to 1830, distinguishing the country from which imported, etc.  
 Return of the quantity of sheep and lambs' wool that has been exported from 1828 to 1830, distinguishing the country, etc.  
 Statement of the several articles of British produce and manufacture exported in American vessels to China and to the East Indies in each of the years from 1818 to the present time, together with the official and declared value of each article.  
 (L. J. LXII. 792.)
- 1830, *July 19*. Report from the select committee appointed to inquire into the present state of the affairs of the East India Co.; and into the trade between Great Britain, the East Indies, and China; with the minutes of evidence.  
 (Printed in L. J. LXII. 921-1434. A list of the most important American items will be found on pp. 1173-1174.)
- 1830, *Nov. 16*. Correspondence between Louis McLane and the Earl of Aberdeen, with enclosures, relative to the commercial intercourse



between America and the West Indies, 1829-1830. (For list of correspondence, see L. J. LXIII. 101.)

- 1831, *Feb. 15*. Statement of the several articles of British produce and manufacture exported in American vessels to China and to the East Indies in 1830, together with the official and declared value of each article. (L. J. LXIII. 230.)

- 1831, *Feb. 17*. Return of the foreign trade with China, distinguishing the different nations, for several years.

Return of the foreign trade with China carried on by the Americans, distinguishing the principal articles of export and import, also the tonnage employed, so far as the same can be ascertained, for the year 1828-1829.

Account of the value of imports into and exports from Canton by the U. S. in 1827-1828 and 1828-1829 (continuation of account no. 25, presented in June, 1829).

Account of the exports from Canton by the Americans, intended for American consumption, in 1827-1828, and 1828-1829 (continuation of account no. 26, presented in June, 1829).

Account of the exports from Canton by the Americans, intended for European consumption, in 1827-1828 and 1828-1829 (continuation of account no. 27, presented in June, 1829).

Statement of the number of furs imported into China by the Americans in 1827-1828 and 1828-1829 (continuation of account no. 28, presented in June, 1829).

Account of the quantities and value of British manufactures imported into China by the Americans in 1827-1828 and 1828-1829.

Rates of duty payable upon teas imported into New York. (L. J. LXIII. 235-236.)

- 1831, *Feb. 25*. Statement of the commerce of British India with Great Britain, North America, South America, and Europe for 1827-1828 and 1828-1829.

Abstract statement of the value of imports into Bengal, Madras, and Bombay from Great Britain, Europe, North and South America; and of exports from the same to the same; in 1827-1828 and 1828-1829.

Accounts of the quantity and value of cargoes exported by American ships from the different ports of British India for the years 1827-1828 and 1828-1829.

Account of the quantity of American tonnage which has cleared out from different ports of British India in 1827-1828 and 1828-1829. (L. J. LXIII. 259.)

- 1831, *Mar. 9*. Account of the quantity of British lead and lead ore exported from Jan. 1, 1830, to Jan. 1, 1831, distinguishing the countries and places to which such exports were made, etc. (L. J. LXIII. 302.)

- 1831, *Mar. 9*. Account showing the quantity and the official and real value of cotton wool imported into the United Kingdom from foreign countries in each of the last ten years, distinguishing the countries, etc. (L. J. LXIII. 305.)

- 1831, *Apr. 15*. Statements, calculations, and explanations relating to the commercial, financial, and political state of the British West Indies since May 19, 1830. (L. J. LXIII. 440.)

- 1832, *Jan. 26*. Account of the quantity and value of cargoes exported by American ships from the different ports of British India for 1829-1830.

Statement of the commerce of British India with Great Britain, North and South America, and Continental Europe for 1829-1830.  
(L. J. LXIV. 28.)

1832, *Feb. 3.* Account of lead and lead ore exported from the United Kingdom from Jan. 5, 1831, to Jan. 5, 1832, distinguishing the countries to which it was sent. (L. J. LXIV. 37.)

1832, *Feb. 7.* Statement of the several articles of British produce and manufacture exported in American vessels to China and to the East Indies in 1831, together with the official and declared value of each article. (L. J. LXIV. 39.)

1832, *Feb. 7.* Account of the value of imports into and exports from Canton by the U. S. in 1829-1830.

Accounts of the exports from Canton by the Americans in 1829-1830 for home and for European consumption.

Statement of the number of furs imported into China by the Americans in 1829-1830.

Quantities and value of British manufactures imported into China by the Americans in 1829-1830.

Rates of duty payable upon tea imported into New York.

(L. J. LXIV. 40-41.)

1832, *Mar. 19.* Return of the number of British ships, with their tonnage, laden wholly or partly with produce, entered inwards into Liverpool from Jan. 1, 1831, to Jan. 1, 1832, from the U. S.

Return of the number of American ships, with their tonnage, laden wholly or partly with produce, entered inwards into Liverpool for the same period, from the U. S.

Comparative statement of the British and foreign ships which have entered the several ports of the United Kingdom, distinguishing the countries from which they came, from 1814 to 1831.

Account of the number of ships which passed the Sound from 1814 to 1831, distinguishing the countries to which they belonged.

(L. J. LXIV. 104.)

1832, *Aug. 9.* Minutes taken before the select committee of the House of Lords appointed to inquire into the laws and usages of the several West India colonies in relation to the slave population, the actual treatment and condition of the slaves, etc.

(Printed in L. J. LXIV. 287-838. For an index to the chief American items, see p. 697.)

1833, *Apr. 4.* Abstract of the returns from his Majesty's consuls abroad as far as relates to the price of wheat in the several markets from which returns have been sent since 1825 to the latest period, etc. (L. J. LXV. 146.)

1833, *Apr. 18.* Account of wheat and wheat flour imported in each year from Jan. 5, 1819, to Jan. 5, 1833, distinguishing the countries from which imported. (L. J. LXV. 162.)

1833, *Apr. 24.* Account of imports into and exports from Canton by the U. S. in 1830-1831 and 1831-1832.

Accounts of the exports from Canton by the U. S., intended for American and for European consumption, for the same years.

Statement of the number of furs imported into China by the Americans in the same years.

Quantities and value of British manufactures imported into China by the Americans in the same years.

Rates of duty payable upon teas imported into New York.

(L. J. LXV. 191-192.)

- 1833, *June 18*. Account of the quantity and value of cargoes exported by American ships from the different ports of British India in 1829-1830 and 1830-1831.

Account of the quantity of American tonnage which has cleared out from the different ports of British India in the same years.

(L. J. LXV. 436.)

- 1833, *July 8*. Statement of the several articles of British produce and manufacture exported in American vessels to China and the East Indies in 1832, together with the official and declared value of each article. (L. J. LXV. 476.)

- 1833, *Aug. 16*. Petition of the merchants, ship-owners, and brokers of London interested in the trade and communication with and through the U. S. respecting the foreign mail service. (L. J. LXV. 587.)

- 1834, *Feb. 6*. Accounts of the number and tonnage of vessels, distinguishing the countries to which they belonged, which entered inwards and cleared outwards at the ports of the United Kingdom in 1833 as compared with previous years.

(L. J. LXVI. 11. For references to similar accounts for 1834-1853, see *Gen. Index to Lords' Journals*, 1833-1853, pp. 127-128.)

- 1834, *May 7*. Copies of all such reports relative to the price of corn in foreign countries as may have been made by his Majesty's consuls abroad and have not yet been laid before this House. (L. J. LXVI. 238.)

- 1835, *Mar. 13*. Report of William Crawford on the penitentiaries of the U. S. addressed to the principal Secretary of State for the Home Department. (L. J. LXVII. 37.)

- 1835, *Sept. 3*. Correspondence of Vaughan and Palmerston respecting the accession of the U. S. to the slave-trade conventions. 1833-1834. (For a list, see L. J. LXVII. 671.)

- 1836, *May 31*. Return of the number of passengers by the packets between Liverpool and New York during the last three years.

Return of the number of letters by the same packets during the same period.

(L. J. LXVIII. 241.)

- 1836, *June 13*. Report of a select committee on North American intercourse. (Printed in L. J. LXVIII., app., pp. 14-49. See p. 44 for a list of the principal American items.)

- 1836, *June 28*. Report of a select committee on danger from fire from locomotive engines.

(Printed in L. J. LXVIII., app., pp. 62-92. For American items, see p. 88.)

- 1836, *July 8*. Copies of the several reports which have been received from his Majesty's consuls in the northern ports of France relative to the letters forwarded in any one year from those ports to the U. S. (L. J. LXVIII. 617.)

- 1837, *June 8*. Return of the number of persons who have emigrated from Great Britain and Ireland to the British colonies and to the U. S. in 1835 and 1836. (L. J. LXIX. 381.)

- 1837, *July 15*. Correspondence of Palmerston, Stevenson, and Fox respecting American vessels engaged in the slave-trade. 1836-1837. (For list of correspondence, see L. J. LXIX. 659.)



- 1838, *Mar. 26.* Correspondence of C. R. Vaughan, Viscount Palmerston, Charles Bankhead, Edward Livingston, Louis McLane, the Duke of Wellington, H. S. Fox, and others, relating to the boundary between the British possessions in North America and the U. S.; with a map, etc. 1831-1838. (For list of letters, see L. J. LXX. 191-192.)
- 1838, *Apr. 9.* Correspondence of Palmerston and Fox respecting the employment of American slavers or slavers under the American flag. 1837. (L. J. LXX. 244.)
- 1838, *May 25.* Letter of Palmerston to Fox respecting a suspicious American vessel, that cleared out from Havana, Feb. 13, 1838. (L. J. LXX. 366.)
- 1838, *Aug. 16.* Proceedings and correspondence relating to the pretensions of Maine, Massachusetts, and New Hampshire, and to the question of jurisdiction within the disputed territory from 1831 to 1837. (For a list of these papers, see L. J. LXX. 752.)
- 1839, *Apr. 16.* Statement of the countries of which foreign wheat, brought into consumption in the United Kingdom in the last ten years, was the produce, stating the quantity from each country respectively.  
Account of the quantity of foreign and colonial wool brought into consumption in each of the last ten years, distinguishing the countries from which it was imported.  
(L. J. LXXI. 188.)
- 1839, *May 7.* Correspondence of Palmerston and Fox respecting the connection of the U. S. with the slave-trade. 1838. (L. J. LXXI. 264.)
- 1839, *June 24.* Correspondence of Palmerston and Fox respecting American slavers and the use of the American flag by slavers. 1839. (L. J. LXXI. 426.)
- 1840, *Mar. 19.* Account of the exports and imports of foreign nations at Canton in each year from 1820 to the latest time the same can be made out, distinguishing woolen, cotton goods, tea, treasure, and bills, and all other articles, as far as the same can be made out. (L. J. LXXII. 126.)
- 1840, *Apr. 7.* Returns of the highest and lowest weekly average prices of wheat at Washington and New York, and the different per cent., during each year from 1829 to 1838. (L. J. LXXII. 198.)
- 1840, *Apr. 9.* Report of a select committee on a petition of the East India Co. (Printed in L. J. LXXII., app., pp. 39-116. For American items, see p. 110.)
- 1840, *May 4.* Account of the quantity of wheat imported into Scotland in each year from 1820 to 1839, distinguishing the countries from which it was imported. (L. J. LXXII. 260.)
- 1840, *May 12.* Accounts of foreign wheat and foreign and colonial wool brought into consumption in 1839. (L. J. LXXII. 288.)
- 1840, *July 27.* Correspondence of H. S. Fox, J. Forsyth, Sir John Harvey, Viscount Palmerston, the governor of Maine, Lord Glenelg, and others relating to the boundary between the British possessions in North America and the U. S. under the treaty of 1783. (For list of this correspondence, see L. J. LXXII. 556-558.)
- 1840, *Aug. 10.* Correspondence of Palmerston, Fox, Buchanan, her Majesty's consuls in America, and others respecting the U. S. and the slave-trade. 1839-1840. (L. J. LXXII. 669, 675.)
- 1841, *June 8.* Account of the quantity of wheat imported into Scotland in 1840, distinguishing the countries from which imported. (L. J. LXXIII. 459.)

- 1841, *June 21*. Correspondence of Palmerston, Gen. Hamilton, Stevenson, Fox, and Buchanan respecting Texas and treaties on the slave-trade, and the U. S. and the slave-trade. 1840. (For list of correspondence, see L. J. LXXIII. 557.)
- 1841, *Oct. 5*. Commercial tariff and regulations of the several states of Europe and America. (L. J. LXXIII. 620.)
- 1842, *Feb. 21*. Statements relative to the prices of wheat and flour and provisions in the U. S. and also in British North America; together with tables of the imports and exports of wheat and flour into and from the U. S. and into and from British North America. (L. J. LXXIV. 39.)
- 1842, *Mar. 14*. Return of the number of ships laden with foreign corn entered inwards at the ports of the United Kingdom for each year from 1836 to the present time, specifying the ports of lading, the nations from which corn is exported, etc. (L. J. LXXIV. 76.)
- 1842, *Apr. 14*. Tables showing the trade of the United Kingdom with different foreign countries and British possessions in each of the years from 1831 to 1840. (L. J. LXXIV. 123.)
- 1842, *Aug. 8*. Supplementary reports relating to the boundary between the British possessions in North America and the U. S. under the treaty of 1783. (L. J. LXXIV. 528.)
- 1842, *Aug. 9*. Protocol of conference respecting Texas and a treaty on the slave-trade. 1841.  
Correspondence of Palmerston, Stevenson, Fox, Earl of Aberdeen, Everett, British consuls in America, and others respecting the U. S. and the slave-trade. 1839-1841.  
(L. J. LXXIV. 535-536.)
- 1843, *Feb. 6*. Treaty between her Majesty and the U. S., signed at Washington, Aug. 9, 1842. (L. J. LXXV. 14.)
- 1843, *Feb. 14, May 9*. Copies or extracts of any communications which have taken place between her Majesty's government and the authorities of Canada respecting the duties levied on wheat imported from the U. S. into Canada, etc., since Jan. 1, 1842. (L. J. LXXV. 27, 263.)
- 1843, *Mar. 7*. Petition of the committee of the Belfast Auxiliary to the British and Foreign Anti-Slavery Society for modification of Art. X. of the treaty with America. (L. J. LXXV. 73.)
- 1843, *Mar. 14*. Papers relative to the special mission of Lord Ashburton to the U. S. in 1842.  
Correspondence relating to the boundary between the British possessions in North America and the U. S. under the treaty of 1783, in continuation of papers presented to Parliament in 1840.  
(L. J. LXXV. 88.)
- 1843, *Mar. 16*. Petition of the Hitchin Auxiliary Anti-Slavery Society that fugitive slaves in Canada surrendered on demand of the U. S. government for alleged criminal offenses may not be again subjected to slavery. (L. J. LXXV. 92.)
- 1843, *Apr. 3*. Map to illustrate the boundary established by the treaty of Washington of Aug. 9, 1842, between New Brunswick and Canada and the U. S., four different lines being traced thereon in distinct colors; boundary claimed by the British government, boundary claimed by the U. S., etc. (L. J. LXXV. 129.)
- 1843, *Apr. 6*. Correspondence between Great Britain and the U. S. relative to the treaty lately concluded at Washington, including instructions

- from the Earl of Aberdeen to Lord Ashburton. 1842-1843. (L. J. LXXV. 135.)
- 1843, *Apr. 25*. Accounts showing the amount of cotton wool imported into the United Kingdom during each of the last ten years, showing the several countries from which the same was imported, etc.; similar accounts of sheep's wool. (L. J. LXXV. 153.)
- 1843, *May 15, 19, and 23*. Petitions against the importation of corn from Canada and the U. S. except upon payment of the duties imposed by the act of last session. (L. J. LXXV. 307, 327, 337.)
- 1843, *May 23 and July 4*. Petitions against the admission of American corn or flour at a low duty. (L. J. LXXV. 338, 447.)
- 1843, *July 25*. Correspondence of Fox, Aberdeen, Canning, Everett, Ashburton, British consuls in America, and others respecting the U. S. and the slave-trade. 1841-1842. (For list of the correspondence, see L. J. LXXV. 550.)
- 1843, *July 31*. Petition of the merchants of Liverpool engaged in trade with the U. S. (L. J. LXXV. 559.)
- 1843, *Aug. 8*. Return showing the countries with which her Majesty has entered into reciprocity treaties containing a most favored nation clause. (L. J. LXXV. 582.)
- 1844, *May 20*. Account of the quantity of wool annually imported from each foreign country since 1815.  
Account of the quantity of British wool exported in each year of the same period, distinguishing the countries.  
Similar returns for woollen yarn and woollen manufactures.  
(L. J. LXXVI. 255.)
- 1844, *July 8*. Statement of the foreign trade with China. (L. J. LXXVI. 486.)
- 1844, *July 22*. Diplomatic and consular correspondence respecting slavery and the slave-trade in Texas. 1843. (For list, see L. J. LXXVI. 586.)
- 1845, *Feb. 18*. Account of any sugar imported, being the growth of China, Java, or Manila, under 7 and 8 Victoria, cap. 28. (L. J. LXXVII. 26.)
- 1845, *Feb. 21*. Accounts of the quantity of wheat or wheat flour imported from the U. S. into Canada and into Great Britain and Ireland from Oct. 11, 1843, to Dec. 31, 1844, specifying the quantity in each month and the amount of duty received. (L. J. LXXVII. 30.)
- 1845, *May 26*. Account of the order in Council of Apr. 26, 1845, admitting certain sugars from the U. S., etc., at certain duties. (L. J. LXXVII. 305.)
- 1845, *June 13*. Diplomatic and consular correspondence respecting Texas and the slave-trade. 1843-1844.  
Diplomatic and consular correspondence respecting the U. S. and the slave-trade. 1844.  
(For lists, see L. J. LXXVII. 441-442, 444. For references to similar materials, see LXXVIII. 961; LXXIX. 776; LXXX. 598; LXXXI. 583; LXXXII. 481; LXXXIII. 583.)
- 1845, *July 1*. Correspondence respecting the sugars of Cuba and Porto Rico. Returns of trade at the ports of Canton, Amoy, and Shanghai for 1844, received from her Majesty's plenipotentiary in China.  
(L. J. LXXVII. 618.)
- 1845, *July 11*. Account of the quantity of wheat imported from the U. S. into Canada from Oct. 11, 1843, to Jan. 5, 1845. (L. J. LXXVII. 721.)



- 1845, *Aug. 8.* Commercial tariffs and regulations of America, containing the several treaties of commerce and navigation in force between the United Kingdom and the U. S.; also the customs tariff, commercial regulations, the monies, weights, and measures, and various statements relative to the trade, navigation, agriculture, manufactures, and finances of the U. S. (L. J. LXXVII. 1142.)
- 1845, *Aug. 9.* Correspondence respecting the operations of the commission for running and tracing the boundary line between her Majesty's possessions in North America and the U. S. under Art. VI. of the treaty signed at Washington, Aug. 9, 1842; with a map annexed showing the country in which the operations have been carried on. (L. J. LXXVII. 1143.)
- 1846, *Feb. 12.* Report made in 1845 by the U. S. Secretary of the Treasury on the customs tariff. (L. J. LXXVIII. 47.)
- 1846, *Mar. 16.* Statement of the quantities of the several kinds of grain and meal imported from each country, etc., in 1845.  
Account of the declared value of British silk goods exported from the United Kingdom in each year, from 1826 to 1845, distinguishing the principal countries to which exported. (L. J. LXXVIII. 148.)
- 1846, *Apr. 7.* Correspondence relative to the negotiation of the question of disputed right to the Oregon territory on the Northwest Coast of America, subsequent to the treaty of Washington of Aug. 9, 1842. (L. J. LXXVIII. 289.)
- 1846, *Apr. 30.* Return of the number of ships laden with foreign corn entered at the ports of the United Kingdom between Jan. 5, 1845, and Jan. 5, 1846, specifying the ports of lading, the nations to which the ships belonged, etc.; abstracts of similar returns for 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844, and 1845. (L. J. LXXVIII. 332-333.)
- 1846, *May 28.* Return showing the number of corn-laden ships cleared out in 1845 from the ports of all foreign countries, distinguishing the vessels of the exporting country from other foreign vessels. (L. J. LXXVIII. 501.)
- 1846, *July 13.* Correspondence with foreign powers respecting the trial of slavers captured on suspicion. (L. J. LXXVIII. 961; also LXXX. 598; LXXXII. 481; LXXXIII. 513; LXXXV. 54, 711.)
- 1846, *July 17.* Treaty between her Majesty and the U. S. for the settlement of the Oregon boundary, signed at Washington, June 15, 1846. (L. J. LXXVIII. 1027.)
- 1848-1852. Petitions respecting an Irish port of despatch for American and West India mails. (L. J. LXXX. 680, 798; LXXXII. 14; LXXXIII. 61, 189, 201; LXXXIV. 93.)
- 1848, *Feb. 22.* Return of the number of vessels captured by the Portuguese and the U. S. squadrons employed on the coast of Africa in 1845, 1846, and 1847. (L. J. LXXX. 89.)
- 1848, *June 2.* Return of the ships that cleared outwards from Liverpool and London in 1847, distinguishing the countries to which they cleared. (L. J. LXXX. 334.)
- 1848, *July 23.* Account of the quantities of British sheep and lambs' wool and woollen yarn exported from the United Kingdom during the last two years, distinguishing the countries to which exported. (L. J. LXXX. 670.)

- 1848, *Sept. 5.* Copies of the correspondence between her Majesty's government and the U. S. minister at the Court of St. James in relation to a postal convention between the two countries. (L. J. LXXX. 868.)
- 1849, *Feb. 1.* Convention between her Majesty and the U. S. for the improvement of the communication by post between their respective territories, signed at London, Dec. 15, 1848. (L. J. LXXXI. 6.)
- 1849, *May 3.* Petition of the Montreal board of trade to open the river St. Lawrence to ships of the U. S. (L. J. LXXXI. 174.)
- 1849, *May 7.* Shipping returns for the United Kingdom, 1825-1848, distinguishing in part foreign countries and foreign ports. (L. J. LXXXI. 186.)
- 1850, *Apr. 18.* Articles agreed upon by the Post-Office of the United Kingdom and the Post-Office of the U. S. for carrying into execution the convention of Dec. 15, 1848. (L. J. LXXXII. 94.)
- 1850, *Aug. 15.* Convention between her Majesty and the U. S. relative to the establishment of a communication by ship canal between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans, signed at Washington, Apr. 19, 1850. (L. J. LXXXII. 490.)
- 1851, *May 2.* Account for the years 1849 and 1850 and for the first quarter of the year 1851 respectively, of the number of quarters of wheat, barley, and oats, and of the number of sacks and barrels of flour, respectively imported into England, Ireland, and Scotland from the U. S., etc. (L. J. LXXXIII. 145.)
- 1851, *May 16.* Account showing the quantities of foreign grain of each description, and of foreign meal and flour, imported into the United Kingdom in each month from Feb. 1, 1849, to Jan. 31, 1851, distinguishing the countries from which imported. (L. J. LXXXIII. 182.)
- 1852, *Feb. 3.* Papers respecting the Arctic expeditions of Sir John Franklin, Capt. Austin, and William Penny. (L. J. LXXXIV. 8.)
- 1852, *May 10.* Copies of memorials addressed to the Treasury respecting the establishment of a harbor in Ireland for transatlantic communication, since the presentation of the report of the Royal Commission on June 23, 1851. (L. J. LXXXIV. 139.)
- 1852, *Dec. 10.* Statement of the numbers and tonnage of sailing and steam vessels of each nation, which entered inwards or cleared outwards with cargoes at ports in the United Kingdom for the six months from Apr. 5 to Oct. 10, 1852. (L. J. LXXXV. 53.)
- 1853, *Apr. 4 and 8.* Papers respecting the proposed plan for making hydrographical observations at sea, including the correspondence between her Majesty's government and the government of the U. S. on that subject. (L. J. LXXXV. 144, 156.)
- 1853, *May 30.* Petition for the adoption of measures to put an end to the slave traffic that is conducted with the connivance of the Spanish authorities in Cuba. (L. J. LXXXV. 292.)
- 1853, *June 14.* Copy of correspondence respecting the law of South Carolina on colored seamen arriving in port. (L. J. LXXXV. 339.)
- 1853, *Aug. 19.* Convention between her Majesty and the U. S. for the settlement of outstanding claims by a mixed commission, signed at London, Feb. 8, 1853. (L. J. LXXXV. 711.)
- 1854-1863. Annual statement of the trade and navigation of the United Kingdom with foreign countries and British possessions, 1853-1862; returns relative to tariffs with foreign countries, 1854-1863; abstract of reports

on the trade of various countries and places received by the Board of Trade from her Majesty's ministers and consuls, 1854-1862; reports of her Majesty's secretaries of embassy and legation on the manufactures and commerce of the country in which they reside, 1857-1863; returns showing the commercial treaties between the British empire and foreign countries, etc., 1860. (For reference to these papers, see *Gen. Index to Lords' Journals*, 1854-1863, pp. 87-88.)

- 1854-1863.** Correspondence with British ministers and agents abroad and with foreign ministers in England relative to the slave-trade. (L. J. LXXXVI. 484; LXXXVII. 385; LXXXVIII. 483; LXXXIX. 436, 437; XC. 498; XCI. 476; XCII. 730; XCIII. 275; XCIV. 112, 144; XCV. 295.)
- 1854, Feb. 27.** Copies of reports made to the F. O., or to any other department, by the commissioners appointed to attend the Exhibition of Industry in the city of New York, *viz.*: general report of the commissioners and special reports of George Wallis and Joseph Whitworth. (L. J. LXXXVI. 36.)
- 1854, Mar. 17.** Papers relative to the recent Arctic expeditions of Sir John Franklin and the crews of H. M. S. *Erebus* and *Terror*. (L. J. LXXXVI. 62; also LXXXVII. 29; LXXXVIII. 483.)
- 1854, June 29.** Special report of Sir Charles Lyell respecting the New York Industrial Exhibition. (L. J. LXXXVI. 326.)
- 1854, July 11.** Special report of Mr. Dilke respecting the New York Industrial Exhibition. (L. J. LXXXVI. 370.)
- 1854, Aug. 10.** Special report of Professor Wilson respecting the New York Industrial Exhibition. (L. J. LXXXVI. 495.)
- 1854, Aug. 11.** Copy of a report from Consul General Crawford relative to the slave-trade. Havana, June 28, 1854. (L. J. LXXXVI. 519.)
- 1854, Dec. 12.** Convention between her Majesty and the U. S. extending the term allowed for the operations of the Mixed Commission, established under the convention of Feb. 8, 1853, for the mutual settlement of claims; signed at Washington, July 17, 1854.
- Treaty between her Majesty and the U. S. relative to fisheries, commerce, and navigation; signed at Washington, June 5, 1854. (L. J. LXXXVII. 5-6.)
- 1855, June 26.** Petition of proprietors, etc., of Barbadoes, praying that the produce of Cuba and Porto Rico be excluded from the markets of the United Kingdom until the Spanish government takes measures for the abolition of the slave-trade and slavery in those colonies. (L. J. LXXXVII. 257.)
- 1856, Apr. 24.** Correspondence with the U. S. respecting Central America. (L. J. LXXXVIII. 107.)
- 1856, May 2, June 6 and 26.** Papers respecting recruiting in the U. S. (L. J. LXXXVIII. 122, 224, 308.)
- 1856, June 26.** Further correspondence with the U. S. respecting Central America. (L. J. LXXXVIII. 308.)
- 1858, June 21.** Copies or extracts of any correspondence between the Secretary of State and the government of Newfoundland and the other North American colonies, with respect to any acts passed for giving an exclusive right to the establishment of telegraphic communication between Great Britain and North America to one company. (L. J. XC. 287.)



- 1858, *Aug. 2*. Correspondence between her Majesty's government and that of the U. S. respecting the visit of American vessels by British cruisers. (L. J. XC. 498.)
- 1859, *Apr. 11*. Return respecting electric telegraphs. (L. J. XCI. 187.)
- 1859, *July 7*. Correspondence with the U. S. government on the question of the right of visit. (L. J. XCI. 332.)
- 1860-1862. Papers respecting the packet service to America and the West Indies. (L. J. XCII. 192; XCIII. 396, 465; XCIV. 213.)
- 1860, *Jan. 27*. Report of Dr. Spears of his tour of inspection of the cotton fields of America, made under the direction of the government of Guiana. (L. J. XCII. 20.)
- 1860, *Aug. 28*. Further correspondence with the U. S. respecting Central America. (L. J. XCII. 730.)
- 1861, *Feb. 25*. Correspondence with the U. S. government respecting the suspension of the federal custom house at the port of Charleston, South Carolina. (L. J. XCIII. 52.)
- 1861, *May 6*. Correspondence respecting the case of the fugitive slave, Anderson. (L. J. XCIII. 265.)
- 1861, *May 17*. Despatch from Crawford, her Majesty's judge in the Mixed Commission Court, relative to the Cuban slave-trade. Havana, Feb. 5, 1861. (L. J. XCIII. 309.)
- 1861, *May 28*. Correspondence with the U. S. government respecting blockade. (L. J. XCIII. 321.)
- 1862, *Feb. 6*. Correspondence respecting civil war in America.  
 Extract of a despatch from her Majesty's minister at Washington, enclosing papers relating to foreign affairs laid before the U. S. Congress at the opening of the session in 1861. Dec. 6, 1861.  
 Correspondence relating to international maritime law.  
 Correspondence respecting the withdrawal of Consul Bunch's exequatur.  
 Correspondence respecting the seizure of Messrs. Mason, Slidell, McFarland, and Eustis from on board the royal mail packet *Trent* by the commander of the U. S. ship of war *San Jacinto*.  
 Correspondence relating to the steamers *Nashville*, *Tuscarora*, and *Southampton*.  
 (L. J. XCIV. 8.)
- 1862, *Feb. 14*. Papers relating to the arrest, imprisonment, and ill-treatment of Shaver, a Canadian subject, under order of W. H. Seward. (L. J. XCIV. 22.)
- 1862, *Feb. 24*. Papers relating to the blockade of the ports of the Confederate States. (L. J. XCIV. 32.)
- 1862, *Feb. 28*. Despatch from Lord Lyons respecting the obstruction of the Southern harbors. (L. J. XCIV. 44.)
- 1862, *May 6*. Extract from a despatch of Lord Lyons respecting political arrests in the U. S. (L. J. XCIV. 188.)
- 1862, *May 20*. Treaty between her Majesty and the U. S. for the suppression of the African slave-trade; signed at Washington, Apr. 7, 1862. (L. J. XCIV. 234.)
- 1862, *May 27*. Despatch from Lord Lyons respecting the reciprocity treaty. (L. J. XCIV. 249.)
- 1862, *June 26*. Papers respecting the *Emily Saint Pierre* of Liverpool. (L. J. XCIV. 328.)
- 1862, *Aug. 7*. Further correspondence relating to the civil war in the U. S. (L. J. XCIV. 568.)

- 1863, *Feb. 5.* Despatch respecting the civil war in the U. S. (L. J. XCV. 10.)
- 1863, *Mar. 12.* Correspondence relating to the civil war in the U. S.  
Correspondence with Mason respecting the blockade and recognition of the Confederate States.  
Correspondence respecting the *Alabama*.  
(L. J. XCV. 73-74.)
- 1863, *Mar. 19.* Despatch from her Majesty's minister at Washington, dated Dec. 8, 1862, enclosing extracts from papers relating to foreign affairs, presented to Congress, Dec., 1862. (L. J. XCV. 87.)
- 1863, *Apr. 14.* Correspondence respecting instructions given to naval officers of the U. S. in regard to neutral vessels and mails.  
Correspondence with C. F. Adams respecting neutral rights and duties. Additional article to the treaty between Great Britain and the U. S. for the suppression of the African slave-trade; signed at Washington on Feb. 17, 1863.  
(L. J. XCV. 138.)
- 1863, *Apr. 24.* Correspondence respecting the despatch of letters by private ships to Matamoros. (L. J. XCV. 173.)
- 1863, *Apr. 27.* Correspondence with C. F. Adams respecting Confederate agents in England.  
Correspondence with C. F. Adams respecting enlistment of British subjects in the Federal army.  
Extracts from a despatch to Stuart, British chargé d'affaires at Washington, respecting the seizure of mail-bags on board the *Adela*.  
(L. J. XCV. 176.)
- 1863, *June 25.* Correspondence respecting trade with Matamoros. (L. J. XCV. 415.)
- 1863, *July 3.* Correspondence respecting the seizure of the British schooner *Will-o'-the-Wisp* by the U. S. S. *Montgomery* at Matamoros, June 3, 1863. (L. J. XCV. 453.)
- 1863, *July 10.* Memorial from certain ship-owners of Liverpool suggesting an alteration in the Foreign Enlistment Act. (L. J. XCV. 511.)
- 1863, *July 27.* Correspondence respecting interference with trade between New York and the Bahamas. (L. J. XCV. 608.)
- 1864, *Feb. 4 and Mar. 4.* Correspondence respecting the *Alabama*. (L. J. XCVI. 11, 60.)
- 1864, *Feb. 9, Apr. 19, June 10, 21, and 23, July 14 and 15.* Petitions for measures for bringing the war in America to a close. (L. J. XCVI. 23, 146, 368, 408, 427, 569, 582.)
- 1864, *Feb. 25.* Correspondence respecting the capture of the *Saxon* by the U. S. S. *Vanderbilt*. (L. J. XCVI. 45.)
- 1864, *Mar. 7.* Communications between the collector of customs at Liverpool and Messrs. Klingendew and Co. respecting the shipment of guns on board the *Gibraltar*.  
Correspondence respecting the ironclad vessels building at Birkenhead.  
(L. J. XCVI. 63.)
- 1864, *Mar. 11.* Correspondence respecting the *Tuscaloosa*. (L. J. XCVI. 72.)
- 1864, *Mar. 18.* Correspondence respecting the enlisting of British seamen at Queenstown on board the U. S. S. *Kearsarge*.  
Correspondence respecting recruitment in Ireland for the military service of the U. S.

Papers relating to the seizure of the U. S. S. *Chesapeake*.  
(L. J. XCVI. 98.)

- 1864, *Apr. 5*. Copies of the informations and depositions upon which an indictment was framed against certain persons for having enlisted on board the U. S. S. *Kearsarge*, and of the indictment to which those persons pleaded guilty at the last assizes for the county of Cork. (L. J. XCVI. 101.)
- 1864, *Apr. 5*. Treaty between her Majesty and the U. S. for the settlement of the claims of the Hudson's Bay and Puget Sound Agricultural companies; signed at Washington, July 1, 1863. (L. J. XCVI. 102.)
- 1864, *Apr. 22*. Copy of Lord Lyons's despatch referring to the alleged report of the Secretary of the Navy of the so-styled Confederate States. (L. J. XCVI. 182.)
- 1864, *May 9*. Return of claims of British subjects against the U. S. government.  
Further correspondence respecting the enlistment of British seamen at Queenstown on board the U. S. S. *Kearsarge*.  
Correspondence respecting the removal of British consuls from the so-styled Confederate States of America.  
Correspondence with Mason, commissioner of the so-styled Confederate States of America.  
(L. J. XCVI. 252.)
- 1864, *June 27, July 14 and 25*. Papers respecting the arrest and imprisonment of James McHugh in the U. S. (L. J. XCVI. 440, 564, 648.)
- 1864, *July 14 and 25*. Correspondence respecting the enlistment of British subjects in the U. S. army. (L. J. XCVI. 565, 648.)
- 1865, *Feb. 9*. Correspondence respecting the attack on Saint Albans, Vermont, and the naval force on the North American lakes; with appendices. (L. J. XCVII. 11.)
- 1865, *Mar. 23*. Papers respecting the termination of the reciprocity treaty of June 5, 1854, between Great Britain and the U. S. (L. J. XCVII. 91.)
- 1865, *May 29*. Correspondence arising out of the conflict between the *Kearsarge* and the *Alabama*.  
Correspondence between the U. S. government and her Majesty's government on the change of form of consular exequaturs adopted by the U. S. government.  
(L. J. XCVII. 328.)
- 1865, *June 12*. Correspondence respecting the assassination of the late President of the U. S. (L. J. XCVII. 362.)
- 1865, *June 19*. Correspondence respecting the cessation of civil war in North America.  
Correspondence respecting the proclamation issued by the President of the U. S. on May 22, 1865.  
(L. J. XCVII. 419.)
- 1865, *June 27*. Correspondence with the U. S. government respecting compensation to the widow of the late Mr. Gray killed by Lieut. Danenhower on board the *Saxon*. (L. J. XCVII. 536.)
- 1865, *July 4 and 6*. Further correspondence respecting the cessation of civil war in North America. (L. J. XCVII. 616, 639.)
- 1866, *Feb. 6*. Correspondence respecting the *Shenandoah*. (L. J. XCVIII. 18.)



- 1866, *June 25*. Correspondence respecting the termination of the reciprocity treaty of June 5, 1854, between the U. S. and Great Britain. (L. J. XCVIII. 478.)
- 1867, *Feb. 22*; 1870, *July 25, Aug. 8*. Correspondence respecting the Fenian aggression upon Canada. (L. J. XCIX. 40; CII. 458, 555.)
- 1867, *May 28*. Report to the Schools Inquiry Commission on the Common School System of the U. S., etc., by Rev. James Fraser. (L. J. XCIX. 276.)
- 1867, *Aug. 9*. Convention between the General Post-Office of the United Kingdom and the General Post-Office of the U. S. (L. J. XCIX. 561; also CI. 18; CIII. 672.)
- 1867, *Aug. 16*. Correspondence respecting British and American claims arising out of the late civil war in the U. S. (L. J. XCIX. 599.)
- 1867, *Dec. 2*. Further correspondence respecting British and American claims arising out of the late civil war in the U. S. (L. J. C. 15.)
- 1868, *Feb. 14*. Despatch from W. H. Seward respecting British and American claims arising out of the late civil war in the U. S. (L. J. C. 29.)
- 1868, *July 29*. Correspondence with the U. S. in regard to the imprisonment of Warren and Costello.  
Papers respecting the British bark *Springbok*. (L. J. C. 488.)
- 1869, *Apr. 23*. Letter from Reverdy Johnson as to penny postage between Great Britain and the U. S. (L. J. CI. 194.)
- 1869, *May 31*. Correspondence respecting the negotiations with the U. S. government on the questions of the *Alabama* and British claims, naturalization, and San Juan water boundary. (L. J. CI. 274.)
- 1869, *June 14*. Despatch from Lord J. Russell to Lord Lyons respecting the San Juan water boundary. (L. J. CI. 322.)
- 1870, *Feb. 10*. Correspondence respecting the *Alabama* claims. 1869-1870. (L. J. CII. 21.)
- 1870, *Apr. 29*. Correspondence respecting the visit of H. M. S. *Monarch* to the U. S. (L. J. CII. 184.)
- 1870, *Aug. 10*. Convention between her Majesty and the U. S. relative to naturalization, signed at London, May 13, 1870. (L. J. CII. 577.)
- 1870-1871. U. S. import and export accounts.  
(L. J. CII. 199, 284, 384, 475; CIII. 85, 232; also *Gen. Index to Lords' Journals*, 1863-1874, pp. 477-480.)
- 1871, *Feb. 23*. Correspondence respecting the appointment of a Joint High Commission to consider the various questions affecting the relations between Great Britain and the U. S. (L. J. CIII. 34.)
- 1871, *May 23*. Despatch from her Majesty's High Commissioners, with a copy of the treaty of Washington, 1871. (L. J. CIII. 307.)
- 1871, *June 5*. Instructions to her Majesty's High Commissioners and protocols of conferences held at Washington between Feb. 27 and May 6, 1871.  
Convention between her Majesty and the U. S., supplementary to the convention of May 13, 1870, respecting naturalization. (L. J. CIII. 320.)
- 1871, *June 27*. Treaty between her Majesty and the U. S., signed at Washington, May 8, 1871. (L. J. CIII. 441.)
- 1872, *Feb. 16*. Case presented on the part of the British government to the tribunal of arbitration constituted under Art. I. of the treaty of Washington. (L. J. CIV. 45.)

- 1872, *Feb. 26*. Case presented on the part of the U. S. to the tribunal of arbitration. (L. J. CIV. 60.)
- 1872, *Apr. 15*. Correspondence respecting the presentation at Geneva of the British counter-case to the arbitrators under Art. IV. of the treaty of Washington. (L. J. CIV. 150.)
- 1872, *Apr. 16*. Counter-case presented by the British government to the tribunal of arbitration, constituted under Art. I. of the treaty of Washington. (L. J. CIV. 161.)
- 1872, *Apr. 18*. Correspondence respecting the presentation of the counter-cases of Great Britain and the U. S., with the declarations made by the agents of the respective governments. (L. J. CIV. 168.)
- 1872, *Apr. 23*. Counter-case of the U. S. presented to the tribunal of arbitration at Geneva, under the provisions of the treaty of Washington. (L. J. CIV. 193.)
- 1872, *May 31*. Correspondence respecting claims for indirect losses put forward in the case presented by the U. S. government to the tribunal of arbitration at Geneva. (L. J. CIV. 311.)
- 1872, *June 3*. Further correspondence with the government of Canada, and correspondence with the governments of Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland, respecting the treaty of Washington. (L. J. CIV. 316.)
- 1872, *June 3*. Draft of the article proposed by the British government to the government of the U. S., May 10, 1872. (L. J. CIV. 318.)
- 1872, *June 14*. Correspondence respecting the Geneva arbitration. (L. J. CIV. 368.)
- 1872, *July 1*. Argument or summary showing the points and referring to the evidence relied upon by the British government in answer to the claims of the U. S. presented to the tribunal of arbitration under Art. I. of the treaty of Washington.
- Correspondence respecting the proceedings of the Tribunal of Arbitration at Geneva.  
(L. J. CIV. 467.)
- 1872, *July 16*. Argument of the U. S. delivered to the tribunal of arbitration at Geneva, June 15, 1872. (L. J. CIV. 574.)
- 1872-1873. Correspondence with the government of Canada in connection with the appointment of the Joint High Commission and with the treaty of Washington. (L. J. CIV. 247, 253; CV. 89, 277, 497.)
- 1873, *Feb. 6*. Papers relating to the proceedings of the tribunal of arbitration at Geneva, including protocols, correspondence, award, and the reasons of Sir Alexander Cockburn for dissenting from the award. (L. J. CV. 10.)
- 1873, *Feb. 7*. Papers respecting the Northwest American Water Boundary. (For list of papers, see L. J. CV. 13-14.)
- 1873, *Feb. 18*. Correspondence between the Board of Customs and the Treasury respecting the judgment of the Lord Chief Justice in the case of the *Alabama*. (L. J. CV. 32.)
- 1873, *Apr. 29*. Protocol of Mar. 10, 1873, defining the boundary line through the Canal De Haro in accordance with the award of the Emperor of Germany of Oct. 21, 1872. (L. J. CV. 273.)
- 1873, *May 2*. Additional article to the treaty of May 8, 1871, signed at Washington Jan. 18, 1873. (L. J. CV. 284.)
- 1873, *June 9*. Correspondence respecting the *Lafayette*, captured and destroyed by the *Alabama*. (L. J. CV. 413.)

- 1873, *June 23*. Protocol of a conference held at Washington on June 7, 1873. (L. J. CV. 469.)
- 1874, *Mar. 24*. Report of her Majesty's consuls in the U. S. on peat fuel. (L. J. CVI. 42.)
- 1874, *July 17*. Correspondence with the government of the U. S. respecting the communication to other governments of the rules of the treaty of Washington. (L. J. CVI. 381.)
- 1874, *July 28*. Report by her Majesty's agent of the proceedings and awards of the Mixed Commission on British and American claims established under Art. XII. of the treaty of Washington. (L. J. CVI. 401.)
- 1874, *July 31*. Papers respecting the Mixed Claims Commission at Washington.
- Correspondence relating to the negotiations for a reciprocity treaty between Canada and the U. S. (L. J. CVI. 414.)
- 1875, *Feb. 5*. Correspondence respecting the determination of the north-western boundary between Canada and the U. S. (L. J. CVII. 9.)
- 1876, *May 29 and July 4*. Correspondence respecting extradition to the U. S. (L. J. CVIII. 211, 302.)
- 1876, *July 14*. Correspondence respecting the extradition of Bennet G. Burley and of R. B. Caldwell. (L. J. CVIII. 336.)
- 1876, *July 24*. Correspondence respecting the non-admission of fish and fish oils, the produce of British Columbia, into the U. S. free of duty, under the treaty of Washington.
- Correspondence respecting the navigation of the U. S. canals by Canadian vessels.
- Correspondence respecting the imposition of duty by the U. S. authorities on tin cans containing fish from Canada. (L. J. CVIII. 364.)
- 1876, *July 28*. Further correspondence respecting the determination of the boundary between Canada and the U. S. (L. J. CVIII. 373.)
- 1876, *Aug. 3 and 15*. Return of cases of extradition of prisoners under the treaty between Great Britain and the U. S. (L. J. CVIII. 380, 418.)
- 1877, *Feb. 13*. Further correspondence respecting extradition. (L. J. CIX. 28.)
- 1877, *July 10 and 23*. Report of her Majesty's consular officers in the U. S. on the cattle trade, etc. (L. J. CIX. 286, 330.)
- 1877, *Aug. 14*. Reports respecting late industrial conflicts in the U. S.
- Reports on the poor laws of the U. S. and on the combination there of private charity with official relief, by J. J. Henley. (L. J. CIX. 407.)
- 1878, *Jan. 19*. Declaration between Great Britain and the U. S. for the protection of trade-marks. (L. J. CX. 9.)
- 1878, *Feb. 19*. Return of beef and mutton imported from the U. S. during each month from Aug., 1877, to Jan., 1878. (L. J. CX. 52.)
- 1878, *Mar. 12*. Orders of the Privy Council to regulate transit of cattle by land or sea. (L. J. CX. 86.)
- 1878, *Mar. 29*. Return of cattle and sheep imported into the United Kingdom from Canada and the U. S. in the years 1873-1877. (L. J. CX. 112.)
- 1878, *July 5*. Correspondence respecting the Halifax Fisheries Commission. (L. J. CX. 288.)



- 1878, *Aug. 16.* Correspondence with the minister of the U. S. respecting the prisoner Condon now undergoing sentence of penal servitude. (L. J. CX. 389.)
- 1878, *Dec. 5.* Correspondence respecting the award of the Halifax Fisheries Commission.  
Correspondence respecting occurrences at Fortune Bay, Newfoundland, in Jan., 1878.  
(L. J. CXI. 8.)
- 1878, *Dec. 9.* Order of the Lords of the Council entitled "The Foreign Animals Order". (L. J. CXI. 12.)
- 1879, *Feb. 13.* Report of Drummond, secretary to the British Legation in Washington, on sugar production in the U. S. (L. J. CXI. 21.)
- 1879, *Mar. 10.* Order revoking so much of Art. XIII. of Foreign Animals Order as exempts cattle from the U. S. from slaughter and quarantine. (L. J. CXI. 50. For additional orders on the same subject, see CXI. 181, 187; CXII. 20.)
- 1879, *Apr. 21.* Statement of the trade of the United Kingdom with the U. S. for 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878.  
(L. J. CXI. 132; also for references respecting trade, *Gen. Index to Lords' Journals*, 1874-1883, pp. 445-446.)
- 1880, *Feb. 5.* Amended convention between the General Post-Office of the United Kingdom and the Post-Office of the U. S., Dec. 2/18, 1879.  
(L. J. CXII. 6-7.)
- 1880, *July 20.* Further correspondence relating to diseases of animals in the U. S. (L. J. CXII. 291.)
- 1880, *Aug. 20.* Agreement between the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and the U. S. for increasing the limits of weight and the dimensions of packets of patterns of merchandise exchanged through the post between the two countries, signed at Washington, June 18, 1880. (L. J. CXII. 365.)
- 1880, *Aug. 31.* Report on Texas fever by Professor Brown, and further correspondence relating to diseases of animals in the U. S. (L. J. CXII. 382, also CXIII. 33; CXIV. 97.)
- 1880, *Sept. 4.* Further correspondence respecting occurrences at Fortune Bay, Newfoundland, in Jan., 1878.  
(L. J. CXII. 396; also CXIII. 18, 455, for additional correspondence on the same subject.)
- 1881, *Mar. 4.* Report by Sir E. Thornton relative to the measures submitted to Congress for assisting the shipping interests of the U. S. (L. J. CXIII. 83.)
- 1881, *Apr. 5.* Copy of correspondence relative to a suggested copyright convention between Great Britain and the U. S. (L. J. CXIII. 157.)
- 1882, *Feb. 9 and Dec. 2.* Correspondence respecting the projected Panama Canal. (L. J. CXIV. 18, 447.)
- 1882, *Apr. 28.* Correspondence respecting the imprisonment in Ireland of naturalized citizens of the U. S. under the Protection of Persons and Property Act of 1881.  
Correspondences respecting the publication in the U. S. of incitements to outrages in England.  
(L. J. CXIV. 123.)
- 1882, *May 5.* Correspondence with the U. S. government respecting the postponement of the sentence passed upon the convict Lamson. (L. J. CXIV. 136.)

- 1882, *July 14*. Reports as to the hours of labor permitted by law in factories, and the regulations as to the employment by relays or during the night of men, women, and young persons in the U. S., etc. (L. J. CXIV. 324.)
- 1882, *Aug. 15*. Report by West, her Majesty's minister at Washington, on the Pittsburgh coal-fields and iron industry.  
Report by the same on the extension of the railway system in the U. S. (L. J. CXIV. 421.)
- 1882, *Dec. 2*. Report on differential rates by American railroads between the West and seaboard. (L. J. CXIV. 447.)
- 1884, *Feb. 7*. Further correspondence respecting the Clayton-Bulwer Treaty and the projected Panama Canal.  
Correspondence with the U. S. respecting the sentence passed upon the convict O'Donnell.  
Correspondence respecting the termination of the fishery articles of the treaty of Washington. (L. J. CXVI. 14.)
- 1884, *Mar. 25*. Correspondence respecting the commercial convention concluded between Spain and the U. S. relative to the West India trade. (L. J. CXVI. 108.)
- 1884, *Apr. 3*. Further correspondence relating to the diseases of animals in the U. S. (L. J. CXVI. 125.)
- 1884, *July 4*. Reports by her Majesty's representatives abroad on the cultivation of woods and forests in the countries in which they reside, with a précis by Dr. Lyons, M. P., of the reports on forests issued by the U. S. Department of Agriculture. (L. J. CXVI. 301.)
- 1884-1894. Convention, correspondence, and conference relative to Samoa. (For references, see *Gen. Index to Lords' Journals*, 1884-1894, p. 456.)
- 1884-1894. Reports from her Majesty's diplomatic and consular officers abroad on the subjects of commerce, manufactures, trade, and finance. (For references to these and similar reports, see *Gen. Index to Lords' Journals*, 1884-1894, pp. 506-508.)
- 1885, *Mar. 20*. Correspondence respecting the negotiation of a treaty regulating trade between the British West India colonies and the U. S. (L. J. CXVII. 116.)
- 1886, *June 24*. Report of her Majesty's minister at Washington on the pre-emption, homestead, and exemption laws of the U. S. (L. J. CXVIII. 313; also CXIX. 46.)
- 1887, *Feb. 17, Apr. 18*. Correspondence relative to North American fisheries. 1884-1886. (L. J. CXIX. 48, 144.)
- 1887, *May 9, June 23*. Papers relative to the accession of the U. S. to the International Union for the Protection of Industrial Property. (L. J. CXIX. 182, 257.)
- 1887, *Aug. 5*. Correspondence respecting the admission into the U. S. of destitute aliens and state-aided immigrants. (L. J. CXIX. 390.)
- 1887-1891. Reports respecting the status of aliens and foreign companies in the U. S. (L. J. CXIX. 443; CXX. 43, 113, 441; CXXII. 215; CXXIII. 422.)
- 1888, *Mar. 1*. Further correspondence respecting North American fisheries, etc. 1887-1888. (L. J. CXX. 46.)
- 1888, *Mar. 22*. Papers relating to railway rates, etc., in the U. S. (L. J. CXX. 92.)

- 1888, *Apr. 16*. Money-order convention with the U. S.—additional articles agreed upon between Great Britain and the U. S. (L. J. CXX. 107.)
- 1888, *May 1*. Despatch from the Earl of Rosebery to her Majesty's minister at Washington, enclosing a copy of a convention between Great Britain and the U. S. for the extradition of criminals. (L. J. CXX. 140.)
- 1888, *Nov. 6, Dec. 24*. Correspondence respecting the demand of the U. S. government for the recall of Lord Sackville from Washington. (L. J. CXX. 416, 460; also CXXI. 39.)
- 1890, *Apr. 17*. Extradition convention between her Majesty and the U. S., signed July 12, 1889; order in Council for giving effect to the above-mentioned convention. (L. J. CXXII. 222, 223.)
- 1890, *Aug. 8*. Extracts relating to pleuro-pneumonia in the U. S., from the *First Report* of the U. S. Secretary of Agriculture. (L. J. CXXII. 535.)
- 1890, *Aug. 11*. Correspondence respecting the Behring Sea seal fisheries. (L. J. CXXII. 539. For further correspondence on the same subject, see CXXIII. 100, 211; CXXIV. 107.)
- 1891, *Mar. 17*. Correspondence relating to the proposed convention to regulate questions of commerce and fishery between the U. S. and Newfoundland. (L. J. CXXIII. 115. For references to the correspondence respecting the Newfoundland fisheries, see *Gen. Index to Lords' Journals*, 1884-1894, p. 108.)
- 1891, *May 26*. Return respecting the customs tariff of the U. S. (L. J. CXXIII. 204.)
- 1891, *June 16*. Memorandum of J. G. Fitch, one of her Majesty's chief inspectors of training colleges, on the working of the Free School System in America, etc. (L. J. CXXIII. 245.)
- 1891, *July 23*. Correspondence relating to the U. S. Copyright Act. (L. J. CXXIII. 373.)
- 1892, *Mar. 25*. Telegraphic correspondence respecting seal fishing in Behring Sea during the season of 1892.  
Despatch from her Majesty's minister at Washington enclosing a treaty between her Majesty and the U. S. for arbitration concerning the seal fisheries in Behring Sea. (L. J. CXXIV. 93.)
- 1892, *May 2*. Correspondence relative to the commercial arrangement negotiated in 1891-1892 with the government of the U. S. in regard to trade between certain of her Majesty's West India colonies and the U. S. (L. J. CXXIV. 129.)
- 1892, *June 24*. Statement showing for certain British West India colonies and British Guiana the rates of import duty in force prior and subsequent to the commercial arrangement of 1892 between her Majesty's government and that of the U. S. (L. J. CXXIV. 368.)
- 1892, *Aug. 15*. Protocol between Great Britain, Belgium, Spain, U. S., France, Sweden and Norway, Switzerland, and Tunis, respecting the expenses of the International Office (Industrial Property).  
Treaty between Great Britain and the U. S. respecting merchant seamen deserters. (L. J. CXXIV. 411.)
- 1893, *Feb. 2*. Convention between Great Britain and the U. S. respecting the Alaskan and the Passamaquoddy Bay boundaries. (L. J. CXXV. 24.)
- 1893, *Apr. 18*. Behring Sea arbitration papers: case and counter-case of her Majesty's government and of the U. S., arguments, report of the



Behring Sea Commission and of the British commissioner (with maps), diagrams and appendixes, and map of the northern portion of the Pacific Ocean. (L. J. CXXV. 123.)

1893, *Aug. 22*. Correspondence respecting a proposal made by the government of the U. S. for the settlement of international disputes by arbitration. (L. J. CXXV. 404. For further correspondence on the same subject, see CXXV. 488.)

1893, *Aug. 24*. Award of the Behring Sea tribunal of arbitration. (L. J. CXXV. 408.)

1893, *Sept. 22*. Papers relating to the proceedings of the Behring Sea tribunal of arbitration. (L. J. CXXV. 441.)

1894, *May 28*. Report of the Royal Commissioners on the Chicago Exhibition. 1893. (L. J. CXXVI. 99.)

1894, *Aug. 20*. Return respecting the customs tariff of the U. S., with statistical tables, etc. (L. J. CXXVI. 323.)

1894-1903. Trade reports of his Majesty's diplomatic and consular officers abroad.

(For references to these reports, see *Gen. Index to Lords' Journals*, 1894-1903, pp. 489-511, 524. There are references to reports on U. S. liquor traffic legislation since 1889 and tea raising in South Carolina, p. 507; U. S. cattle raising industry, prospects of farmers in California, coffee culture in the Hawaiian Islands, U. S. tin plate industry, etc., p. 508; U. S. trade to China, U. S. immigration, agriculture of Maine, etc., p. 509; U. S. commercial education, coal mining in Illinois, shipping and shipbuilding on the American lakes, mining industry in Colorado, cattle trade in Kansas, education in Chicago, U. S. beet sugar industry, cold storage and refrigeration in Chicago, U. S. zinc industry, p. 510; U. S. coal and coke trade, U. S. horse industry, etc., p. 511.)

1894-1903. Treaties and conventions between the U. S. and Great Britain. (For references, see *Gen. Index to Lords' Journals*, 1894-1903, pp. 515-519, 524.)

1895, *Apr. 9*. Report on agricultural experiment stations and agricultural colleges of the U. S. (L. J. CXXVII. 107.)

1895, *Apr. 22*. Reports from his Majesty's representatives in the U. S., etc., on legislative measures for suppressing gambling in fictitious wheat contracts. (L. J. CXXVII. 109.)

1895, *Sept. 4*. Correspondence respecting claims for compensation on account of British vessels seized in Behring Sea by U. S. cruisers. (L. J. CXXVII. 308.)

1896, *Feb. 11*. Correspondence respecting the boundary of British Guiana. (L. J. CXXVIII. 17.)

1896, *Feb. 11*. Order in Council exempting from remeasurement certain ships of the U. S. (L. J. CXXVIII. 18.)

1896, *July 17*. Correspondence between Great Britain and the U. S. with respect to proposals for arbitration. (L. J. CXXVIII. 327.)

1897, *Feb. 15*. Despatch from his Majesty's ambassador at Washington forwarding a copy of the Treaty of General Arbitration between Great Britain and the U. S., signed on Jan. 11, 1897. (L. J. CXXIX. 37.)

1897, *Mar. 29*. Correspondence with the government of the U. S. respecting communication to other governments of the rules of the treaty of Washington of 1871. (L. J. CXXIX. 112.)

1897, *May 20*. Report by Professor D'Arcy Thompson forwarding a report on his mission to the Behring Sea in 1896. Mar. 4, 1897. (L. J. CXXIX. 181.)

- 1898, *Feb. 8.* Correspondence with the U. S. government respecting the seal fisheries in Behring Sea.  
Correspondence respecting the proposals on currency made by the special envoys from the U. S.  
(L. J. CXXX. 13.)
- 1898, *Feb. 8.* Despatch from Professor D'Arcy Thompson forwarding a report on his mission to Behring Sea in 1897.  
Joint statement of conclusions signed by the British, Canadian, and U. S. delegates respecting the fur seal herd frequenting the Pribyloff Islands in Behring Sea.  
(L. J. CXXX. 15.)
- 1899, *Feb. 21.* Memorandum by F. J. S. Hopwood, assistant-secretary to the Board of Trade, upon the use of automatic couplings on railway stock, with special reference to American experience. (L. J. CXXXI. 42.)
- 1900, *Feb. 8.* Supplementary convention with the U. S. as to a ship canal between the Atlantic and the Pacific oceans. (L. J. CXXXII. 21.)
- 1900, *Apr. 19.* Correspondence with the U. S. government respecting foreign trade in China.  
(L. J. CXXXII. 357. For references to correspondence respecting affairs and disturbances in China, 1899-1902, see *Gen. Index to Lords' Journals*, 1894-1903, p. 89.)
- 1901, *Mar. 25.* Correspondence respecting the convention relative to the establishment of communication by ship canal between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans (L. J. CXXXIII. 85.)
- 1901, *July 8.* Order in Council giving effect to the supplementary convention with the U. S. for mutual extradition of fugitive criminals. (L. J. CXXXIII. 267.)
- 1901, *Aug. 15.* Statement of rates of import duties levied in the U. S., etc., upon produce and manufactures of the United Kingdom. (L. J. CXXXIII. 369; also CXXXV. 351.)
- 1902, *Jan. 16.* Correspondence respecting the treaty signed at Washington, Nov. 18, 1901, relative to the establishment of communication by ship canal between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans. (L. J. CXXXIV. 10.)
- 1903, *Feb. 23.* Report on a visit to America, Sept. 19 to Oct. 31, 1902, by Lieut.-Col. H. A. Yorke, chief inspecting officer of railways of the Board of Trade. (L. J. CXXXV. 15-16.)

## ADMIRALTY OFFICE PAPERS. 1783-1860.

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, CHANCERY LANE, W. C.

The Admiralty Office manuscripts in the Public Record Office are for the most part arranged according to the departments in which they originated or to which they were sent, and not according to subject-matter. American materials are found in the following departments: Secretary's Department, Accountant General's Department, Navy Board Department, Victualling Department, Medical Department, and Department of Logs and Journals. With the exception of the last-named, the records of each department are as a rule classified as (1) in-letters, (2) out-letters, (3) accounts, (4) minutes, (5) registers, etc., and (6) miscellanea. Most of the American materials are found in the Secretary's Department, and in this department the most valuable materials are found in the division "In-Letters". Of this division the most valuable series are Admirals' Despatches, Captains' Letters, Miscellaneous Letters, Letters from the Transport Department, Doctors' Commons Letters, Lloyd's Letters, Letters from Secretaries of State, Secret Orders, and Reports of Courts-Martial. The out-letters of the Secretary's Department are rather disappointing. There is however one series, Secret Letters, that is quite valuable. The other departments contain scattering American materials, which all together are quite considerable in number, but less than those of the Secretary's Department. Most of the American materials relate to the War of 1812, and to the years 1812-1815. Not a few American documents relate to the decade preceding 1812. For other years the documents are scattering and may be found in large part by use of the Digest (see below, pp. 362-365). The searcher is recommended to consult the Lists and Indexes described below, and especially to use the *List of Admiralty Records* and the Index and Digest. In calling for Admiralty volumes, write on the call-card the office, department, division, and number of volume—for instance thus: "Adm., Sec. Dept., In-Lets., 24". The records of the Department of Logs and Journals are open to the public for inspection without any restrictions. The records of the other departments are open to the end of the year 1837. After that date a written permit of the Secretary of the Admiralty is required.

Since the *List of Admiralty Records* seldom extends beyond 1839, it has not been found convenient to make a detailed inspection of volumes subsequent to that year. General descriptions of series for the period 1783-1839 are in the main applicable to the period 1840-1860. With respect to the later period, it is worth while to observe that, as a result of the development of interdepartmental communications, all necessary information from the Admiralty as to slave-trade, American naval operations, etc., appears in the "Domestic Various" volumes of the different Foreign Office series. This does not detract from the value of despatches of admirals in the Pacific, on the African coast, etc., but makes the material much easier to locate if one exercises judgment in looking into the right series.

For an account of the Admiralty Office papers preserved at the Admiralty Office in London, at the Deptford and other navy yards, and elsewhere, see the *Minutes of Evidence to the First Report of the Royal Commission on Public Records* (London, 1912), vol. I., pt. 3, pp. 95-98.



LISTS AND INDEXES.<sup>1</sup>

*List of Admiralty Records, preserved in the Public Record Office* (London, 1904), vol I., 248 pp.; published as *Lists and Indexes*, No. XVIII. This list comprises the records of those departments which are now represented by the Board of Admiralty. The only omissions of Admiralty Records are: (1) ships'-books, including log-books, medical journals, muster-books, pay-books, and victualling lists; (2) similar records relating to dockyards; and (3) deeds relating to the estates of the Greenwich Hospital (see introduction, p. iii). The records of the following departments are listed: Secretary's Department, Accountant General's Department, Navy Board, Victualling Department, Marine Office, Medical Department, Controller of the Navy, Transport Department, Greenwich Hospital, and Chatham Chest (see contents, pp. vii-xi). The records of each department are as a rule classified as follows: (1) in-letters—original letters received by the department, now preserved in bundles or bound into volumes; (2) out-letters—drafts or copies of letters despatched by the department; (3) accounts; (4) minutes; (5) registers, etc.—an artificial class comprising in general all volumes and papers of the nature of lists of names; and (6) miscellanea. This volume is of the highest importance as a guide to the Admiralty Records. Students are especially recommended to consult the introduction, pp. iii-vi, table of contents, pp. vii-xi, and index of subjects, pp. 243-248.

**54-641.** "Index and Digest. 1783-1857." These volumes constitute an extensive and complete guide to all but a few of the in-letters of the Admiralty. They are exceedingly large and heavy, being on the average about 21 by 16 by 8 inches. Beginning with 1793 there is for each calendar year, for both the Index and Digest, either one or two volumes. The volume numbers given in the *List of Admiralty Records*, pp. 89-94, are somewhat misleading, since each volume corresponds to several of these numbers. This series is described as follows in the *List of Admiralty Records*, pp. iii-v:

"After 1762, and much more fully after 1792, an abstract was prepared every year of the Secretary's In-letters. This was known as the 'Digest', and was annually supplemented after 1792 by an 'Index' of names of persons and ships with references to the Digest. These Indexes and Digests when properly understood and used are a valuable guide to the enquirer. In order to save space in compiling the Digest, a list of subjects was prepared and an index-number was given to each important subject, which was in its turn broken up into sub-divisions represented by sub-numbers. The numbers and sub-numbers are set in the edge of the volume of Digest in the same way as the letters of the alphabet are set in the edge of an ordinary address book: but are so arranged that only the principal numbers are in sight when the book is opened at the first page, the sub-numbers subordinate to any number only coming into sight when the volume is opened at that number.

"A key to this numerical arrangement is pasted into the flyleaf of each year's Digest. It is also printed separately as a thin quarto volume.

<sup>1</sup> Some of the manuscript lists and indexes described in this connection and elsewhere are not designed for the use of searchers and can be inspected only by special permission.

"References to documents given in the Digest are generally easy to interpret, although much abbreviated. To save space however the names of Naval Stations are represented by single letters according to an arbitrary list (see below) so that a reference to an admiral's letter or despatch will always appear as a single letter followed by a number—thus E. 47 will stand for Port Admiral's letter—Downs—No. 47, and the number of the volume of In-letters containing it can be found at once on p. 8 of this list.

"List of Naval Ports and Stations with the references to them as given in the Digest:

Digest Reference.	Name of Port or Station.
A. ....	Portsmouth.
B. ....	Plymouth.
C. ....	Nore and Sheerness.
CA. ....	Chatham.
D. ....	North Sea. Commander-in-Chief.
E. ....	Downs.
F. ....	North Sea. Junior Commander.
G. ....	Yarmouth.
H. ....	Leith.
HA. ....	Baltic.
I. ....	Channel.
K. ....	Guernsey.
L. ....	Cork.
M. ....	Dublin.
MA. ....	Lisbon.
N. ....	Mediterranean.
O. ....	North America.
P. ....	Jamaica.
Q. ....	Leeward Islands.
QA. ....	Brazils (and Pacific to 1844).
R. ....	Cape of Good Hope.
S. ....	East Indies.
T. ....	Newfoundland.
A. U. ....	Admirals Unemployed.
V. ....	Detached Squadrons.
W. ....	Woolwich and Thames.
X. ....	Africa.
Y. ....	Pacific 1845 and later (see QA).
Z. ....	Australia."

For historical purposes the Digest is more valuable than the Index. It has four important features: (1) it constitutes a detailed calendar to the in-letters of the Admiralty now preserved in the Public Record Office; (2) it constitutes a similar calendar to the in-letters of the Admiralty which have been culled from the files and destroyed as relatively unimportant, or which have for some other cause disappeared; (3) it contains often the action taken or comment made by the Admiralty on the in-letters; and (4) it is a subject-index to the in-letters. The Digest contains much information, which is not accessible elsewhere, since the original documents have disappeared. It is both a calendar and an original source. A notion of the character of its entries may

be obtained from the following list compiled from two adjoining pages of the volume for 1813, under the subject "actions with the enemy":

"Sir John Warren acquainted their Lordships have received a letter from Capt. Capel of the *Hogue* and a copy of one from Captain Broke of the *Shannon* reporting the capture of the American frigate *Chesapeake*; and that their Lordships have experienced the highest satisfaction at this proof of the professional skill and gallantry of Captain Broke, which has been seldom equalled and never surpassed, and at the decision, celerity, and effect with which the force of H. M. ship was directed against the enemy, which mark no less the personal bravery of the officers than the high discipline of the ship's company. Their Lordships as a mark of the high sense they entertain of this action have directed a medal to be presented to Captain Broke, Lieutenants Wallis and Falkiner to be promoted to the rank of commanders, and Messrs. Etough and Smith to that of lieutenants; and they will also be glad to attend to the recommendation of Captain Broke in favor of the petty officers and seamen who may have particularly distinguished themselves—July 10, 1813.

"Letters from Sir James Yeo relative to the proceedings on the Lakes of America—May 5, 1813.

"Letter from Admiral Sir John Warren enclosing one from Captain Hickey of the *Atalante* giving an account of his proceedings on James River—June 27, 1813.

"Letter from Sir John Warren giving an account of an unsuccessful attack on Craney Island by the seamen and marines of his squadron in cooperation with the troops under Sir Sidney Beckwith with a return of killed and wounded—June 25, 1813.

"Letter from Sir John Warren with one from Sir Sidney Beckwith detailing the particulars of an attack upon the enemy's post at Hampton in cooperation with Rear Adml. Cockburn who conducted the naval part of the expedition, and that the troops had re-embarked after having entirely destroyed the defenses of the town and completely dispersed the enemy, and enclosing a list of killed and wounded, with a return of ordnance stores taken in Hampton—June 27, 1813.

"Letter from Sir Jno. Warren reporting the capture of an American frigate by the *Shannon*, which he supposes to be the *Chesapeake*—June 26, 1813.

"Letter from Adml. Thornbro reporting the capture of the *Argus* by the *Pelican*—Aug. 17, 1813.

"Letter from Vice Adml. Thornbro with one from Captain Maples of the *Pelican* detailing the capture of the American brig *Argus* off St. Davitts Channel after a severe action of forty-three minutes—reporting the loss of the enemy to be forty killed and wounded, that of his own ship one master's mate killed and four seamen wounded, and recommending his officers and ship's company for their great zeal and courage.—Captain Maples to be promoted to the rank of post captain. Their Lordships are pleased with the gallantry and zeal of Captain Maples, his officers and ship's company on the occasion—Aug. 18, 1813.

"Letter from Sir John Warren enclosing one from R. Admiral Cockburn detailing the capture of the American brigs *Anaconda* and *Atlas*, letter of marque, by the boats of the *Sceptre*, *Romulus*, *Fox*, *Nemesis*, and *Conflict*, together with the *Highflyer* and *Cockchafer*,



tenders, off Ocracoke Bar in North Carolina and stating that the troops of the 102nd regiment under Colonel Napier had taken possession of Portsmouth and Ocracoke Island, and further recommending the several officers employed particularly Lieutenant Westphal—July 22, 1813.

"Letter from Sir J. Warren with one from Sir T. Hardy and its enclosure from Captain Pigot of the *Orpheus* reporting the destruction of an American letter of marque *Wampoe*, by the boats of that ship in which Lieut. Collins was unfortunately killed and recommending Acting Lieut. Danie for his gallant conduct.—Mr. Danie to have a commission as lieutenant, Sir J. Warren to employ him—June 6, 1813."

The materials in the Digest are arranged under 104 principal subjects (see "Table of Heads and Contents under which the Correspondence of the Admiralty Board is Digested"). The following are the most valuable for American history: actions with the enemy (3); admiralty courts (4); blockade of the enemy's ports (10); captures of ships of war from the enemy (15); captures of merchant shipping from the enemy (16); colonies, settlements, and possessions abroad (21); commercial arrangements and regulations, fisheries, etc. (22); conquests of enemy's territory (25); convoys (27); courts-martial (28); damage and loss produced by the enemy (30); enemy's movements at sea (45); preparations and expeditions for attacking the enemy (46); intercourse and negotiations with the enemy (47); foreign stations (50); foreign and neutral ships (51); foreign countries (52); officers (71); prisoners of war (79); privateers and letters of marque (80); ships and vessels (91); smuggling (95); and transports (100).

Use of the Digest will be facilitated by a study of the subdivisions of the principal subjects. For instance, the subdivisions under the principal subject "actions with the enemy" are "general information", "by squadrons", "by single ships", "by privateers", and "by merchant vessels". The references for each item consist of the date of the paper, number of the paper, and name of the file in which found. For 1812-1815 the American materials under such subjects as "actions with the enemy" and "captures of ships of war from the enemy" are large and exceedingly valuable. Look under "foreign and neutral ships" for detention of American vessels for violating orders in Council, trade to Nova Scotia owing to embargo, etc.

The Index is an index to the names of persons and ships mentioned in the in-letters. Each entry contains three items: (1) date of the letter from or concerning the person, (2) how and where found, and (3) subject, or if in the Digest reference to the Digest. A searcher who wishes to find an in-letter, and who knows its author and the year of its date, should first consult the Index. If he knows the year and the subject, he should consult the Digest. For 1812-1815 he will find indexed the *Alexandria*, *Avon*, *Aeolus*, *Alert*, *Barrosa*, *Belvidera*, *Boxer*, *Cherub*, *Cyane*, *Eagle*, *Épervier*, *Frolick*, *Guerrière*, *Java*, *Junon*, *Levant*, *Loire*, *Maidstone*, *Macedonian*, *Narcissus*, *Peacock*, *Phoebe*, *Pelican*, *Plantagenet*, *Penguin*, *Reindeer*, *Shannon*, *Spitfire*, *Wasp*, and many others. The vessels on the Lakes are not well indexed. For 1812-1815 the Index may be consulted under the names of the admirals, captains, and lieutenants. By no means all the lieutenants who served in the War of 1812, however, are mentioned.

"Table of Heads and Sections under which the Correspondence of the Admiralty Board is Digested."

- 1-7. "Indexes to Officers' Services. 1817-1822, 1846." These are indexes to Returns of Officers' Services (*List of Admiralty Records*, p. 87). They give the rank and date of seniority for each officer in the service for these dates.

(See *List of Admiralty Records*, "Indexes and Compilations", series I., p. 88.)

8. "Index to Captains' Letters. 1698-1792." The names of the captains are arranged alphabetically. There is no adequate index of Captains' Letters after 1792.

(See *List of Admiralty Records*, "Indexes and Compilations", series I., p. 88.)

- 1-4. "Index to Admirals' Despatches. 1711-1793." Materials relating to American history after 1783 are slight.

(Consult vol. 4 under North America, Jamaica, Newfoundland, etc. See *List of Admiralty Records*, "Indexes and Compilations", series III., p. 89.)

- 5-14. "List of Admirals' Despatches. 1813-1847." These despatches are from the chief officers in command on British foreign naval stations. The most valuable list is that for the North American station from Nov. 3, 1813, to the end of the War of 1812. It gives the date of despatch, writer, subject, conveyance of original and duplicate, and date of acknowledgment. The writers are Warren, Cochrane, Yeo, Griffith, Evans, Hotham, Owen, and others. The list constitutes a calendar of the despatches of these officers to the Admiralty in the latter part of the War of 1812. It may be used in connection with In-Letters, Admirals' Despatches, North America.

(See *List Adm. Recs.*, "Indexes and Compilations", series III., p. 89.)

9. "Index to Admirals' Journals. 1755-1848." This is superseded by List of Admirals' Journals, 1702-1854 (see below). The former however gives the name of the station, a detail that is often valuable when judging the worth of a volume for American history.

(See *List Adm. Recs.*, "Indexes and Compilations", series I., p. 88.)

"List of Admirals' Journals. 1702-1854."

"List of Captains' Logs, 1670-1850", arranged alphabetically according to the name of the vessel. 3 vols., 743 pp., typed.

"List of Masters' Logs. 1670-1850." 2 vols., 517 pp., typed.

"List of Ships' Logs, 1800-1880 (chiefly after 1830)", arranged alphabetically by vessels. 3 vols., MS.

"List of Supplementary Logs and Expeditions." MS., portf. This contains (1) masters' logs, 1837-1871; and (2) logs and journals of ships on explorations, 1766-1861.

"List of Medical Journals, 1793-1856", arranged alphabetically according to ships, under three heads, "convict ships", "emigrant ships", and "select journals". 1 vol., 37 pp., MS. This and the following lists may be of value for names of officers and seamen, to which they afford a guide.

"Lists of Ships' Muster-Books", series I. and II., 1680-1840, 3 vols., 946 pp., typed; series III., 1830-1870, 1 vol., typed; series IV., 1670-1790, 1 portf., 94 pp., MS. Series I. and II., vol. III., pp. 934-946, list the muster-books of certain hired armed vessels for 1795-1814, not included in the general series. Series IV. is concerned largely with the period before 1783.

"List of Admiralty Yard-Books." 1 portf., 101 pp., MS. This is an index to 2393 volumes relating to various British navy-yards and naval

station. Vols. **2062-2115** relate to Antigua, 1743-1835; **2116-2121** to Barbadoes, 1806-1816; **2122-2146** to Bermuda, 1795-1857; **2147-2202** to Canada, 1761-1835; **2271-2310** to Jamaica, 1735-1854; **2336-2340** to Martinique, 1794-1802; and **2341-2342** to New York, 1777-1783.

"Index to the Hospital Muster-Books."

"List of Treasurers' Pay-Books", arranged in three series, chiefly if not entirely seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. MS.

"Comptrollers' and Ticket Office Pay-Books" (supplementary). 1750-1840. 1 vol., MS.

#### SECRETARY'S DEPARTMENT.

This department represents the Lord High Admiral, the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, and the Secretary to the Lords Commissioners; and the records under this head include all matters coming under the direct cognizance of the Lords of the Admiralty.

#### IN-LETTERS.

The total number of volumes of in-letters, to 1839, is 5494 (see *List Adm. Recs.*, pp. 1-54, for classes, and numbers and dates of volumes). The in-letters consist largely of original letters and of enclosures, some of which are copies. They are generally addressed to the Secretary of the Admiralty, but sometimes to the commissioners. They are from admirals, commodores, commanders, captains, lieutenants, etc., Navy Board, Transport Board, consuls, Custom House, Doctors' Commons, Lloyd's, Post-Office, Secretaries of State, War Office, other public offices, private persons, etc.

After 1839 in-letters of the Secretary's Department are grouped in a general series. Volumes for 1840 are as follows; subsequent years have volumes much the same in title and contents.

**5495.** "1840. From Various Naval Stations."

**5496.** "1840. From China and East Indies."

**5497.** "1840. From Captains."

**5498.** "1840. From Admiralty Departments."

**5499.** "1840, Jan.-Apr. From Secretaries of State."

**5500.** "1840, May-Sept. From Secretaries of State."

**5501.** "1840, Oct.-Dec. From Secretaries of State."

**5502.** "1840. Orders in Council."

#### ADMIRALS' DESPATCHES.

This series contains the letters of the commanders-in-chief of the various stations and squadrons, with enclosures which often contain letters of the commanders of ships, and miscellaneous papers of various kinds. The total number of volumes, extending to 1839, is 1434.

(See *List Adm. Recs.*, pp. 1-14.)

After 1839 it will probably be much easier for investigators in American history to look up copies of admirals' despatches in the form of interdepartmental communications under the proper series than to use the originals. All information contained in despatches relating to joint cruising on the coast of Africa, the use of the United States flag by slavers, etc., was regularly transmitted by the Admiralty to the Foreign Office, and appears in volumes for the United States in the series *F. O. Slave-Trade*. Naval operations on the coasts of Mexico, Texas, and California, and events at such places as Vera Cruz,



Monterrey, and California will be noted in *F. O. Mexico* and *F. O. Texas* in the volumes known as "Domestic Various". Occasionally material of this nature will be duplicated, as in the case of the San Juan question, filibusters, etc., despatches being found in various series for Central America and also in *F. O. America*, II. Series.

Adm. In-Letters (vol. no.)
----------------------------------

1. "African Station. 1830-1832." See f. 58, for a letter of Commodore John Hayes to the Secretary of the Admiralty, Mar. 13, 1831, with enclosures, respecting the movements of the U. S. frigate *Java*, chase of a supposed slaver, etc. This is the only American item in the volume.
- 4-18. "Baltic Station. 1801-1814." These are of slight use for American history. Occasionally the movements of American vessels are reported. See 18, f. 101, letter of July 4, 1813, relative to boarding the American ship *Neptune*, which had on board Gallatin and Bayard, bound for St. Petersburg.
- 19-53. "Brazil Station. 1807-1839." This series contains information respecting the movements of American ships of war, merchantmen and whalers on the coast of Brazil. For the period of the War of 1812 the American materials relate to the operations of American privateers and naval vessels, lists of prizes, convoys, etc. The following are some of the principal items for the war:
  20. f. 64. Letter relative to the arrival of Warren's despatches respecting the American war. Oct. 1, 1812.  
(Action taken as a result of this information, ff. 65, 66.)
  21. f. 4. Letter from Rio Janeiro respecting the protection of British trade against American privateers. Oct. 6, 1812.  
(Movements of the American brig *Squirrel*. Another American ship is ready for sea.)
    - f. 8. Letters respecting the movements of American privateers off Brazil.
    - f. 12. Letter respecting a British license for an American ship to make a voyage to the Pacific. Nov. 26, 1812.
    - f. 25. Letters reporting the movements of the U. S. ships *Constitution*, *Hornet*, and *Essex* in Dec., 1813.
    - f. 27. Correspondence respecting the capture of the *Java* by the *Constitution*.  
(Adm. Manley Dixon to Sec. J. W. Croker, Jan. 24, 1813; Lieut. H. D. Chads to Dixon, Jan. 25, 1813; Chads to Croker, Dec. 31, 1812; force of the two ships; list of killed and wounded on the *Java*; Chads to Croker, Jan. 5, 1813; etc.)
    - f. 49. Letter of Apr. 30, 1813, relative to the movements of the *Essex*, with a copy of a letter of Capt. David Porter to Adm. Dixon, Jan. 24, 1813, respecting the liberating of certain prisoners on parole.
    - f. 56. Letter respecting the search for the *Essex*. Mar. 22, 1813.
    - f. 58. Letter respecting the movements of the *Essex* and the prizes of the American ship *Grand Turk*.
    - f. 61. Letters respecting an engagement between the British ship *Caroline* and the American ship *Comet*.
    - f. 65. Letter respecting the movements of the *Phoebe* and *Essex*. June 21, 1813.  
(See also f. 67.)
    - f. 74. Letter respecting certain sailors on British ships who have declared themselves American citizens.

- f. 82. Correspondence between the U. S. vice-consul at Buenos Aires and a British merchant at Rio Janeiro, etc., which contains the statement that the American minister at Rio Janeiro has clandestinely transmitted correspondence to the coast of Chili tending to injure British interests.
- f. 86. Letter respecting the capture of the American whaler *Nanina*. Sept. 13, 1813.
- 22. f. 2. Letter respecting the operations of the U. S. frigate *Essex*. Sept. 14, 1813.  
(See also ff. 11, 16, and 19.)
- f. 9. *Id.* respecting the movements of the U. S. S. *Congress*. Jan. 6, 1814.  
(See also f. 19.)
- f. 17. List of the American navy. Oct., 1813.
- f. 48. Correspondence of Capt. Hillyar respecting the restitution of British ships and property confiscated at Lima. 1814.
- ff. 50, 52. Letters of Adm. Dixon and Capt. Hillyar respecting operations at Valparaiso. 1814.  
(Hillyar's letter is addressed to Dixon and dated Feb. 28, 1814.)
- f. 56. Papers relating to the capture of the *Essex*. 1814.  
(Letter of Hillyar to J. W. Croker, Mar. 30, 1814, giving an account of the fight, list of killed and wounded on board the *Phoebe* and *Cherub*; *id.* of Porter to Hillyar, Apr. 5, 1814; *id.* of Hillyar to Porter, Apr. 4, 1814; etc.)
- f. 86. Letter respecting the commissioning of the *Essex*. Aug. 23, 1814.
- f. 87. Copy of a letter of Hillyar to Capt. T. T. Tucker of the *Cherub* ordering the latter to proceed to the Sandwich Islands in pursuit of the *Albatross* and other American ships. Apr. 14, 1814.
- f. 11. Papers relative to the capture of the *Sir Andrew Hammond*.  
(Letter of Tucker to Dixon, June 20, 1814, giving an account of the capture; proclamation of Capt. David Porter found on board the American ship *Charon*, prize to the *Cherub*; list of vessels captured by the *Essex*; account by Tucker of American trade with the Sandwich Islands, etc.)
- f. 14. Account of an action between the packet *Manchester* and an American corvette, dated Dec. 25, 1814; chase of an American privateer by the *Achilles*, etc.
- f. 26. Letter respecting the capture of two British ships by the American privateer *Warrior*. Apr. 7, 1815.
- 54-86. "Cape of Good Hope Station. 1783-1839." These volumes contain occasional references to American vessels passing the Cape.
- 95-159. "Channel Fleet. 1783-1815." Before the War of 1812 the American items are scattering and relatively unimportant. During the war the series is valuable for the movements and operations of American armed vessels in the eastern Atlantic. The following items are samples for the two periods.
- 131. f. 441. Letter of St. Vincent ordering the discharge of an American seaman. July 13, 1806.  
(See also f. 560.)
- f. 608. American naval news obtained by Warren at sea from the masters of several American merchantmen.
- 143. f. 111. Letter relative to some French emissaries, who have lately proceeded from Baltimore to the Spanish settlements, and relative to several American vessels about to proceed to the ports of France with French licenses, etc. Apr. 2, 1810.

144. f. 313. Extract from a letter addressed to Adm. Gambier, Aug. 23, 1810, respecting the sending into Basque Roads by a British vessel of the American schooner *Maria Louisa*, having on board 51 French refugees.
- f. 354. Letter respecting the case of a seaman said to be an American. Sept. 22, 1810.  
(See also f. 436.)
152. f. 31. Letters respecting the capture of the American letter of marque *Dolphin*, 12 guns, Philadelphia to Bordeaux, by H. M. S. *Colossus*.
- f. 76. Account of the capture of the American letter of marque *Union* by Capt. H. H. Christian of the *Iris*. Jan. 18, 1813.
- f. 83. *Id.* of the American ship *Print*, bound from Boston to Bordeaux. Jan. 19, 1813.
- f. 89. *Id.* of the American schooner *Cashier*, Baltimore to Bordeaux.
- f. 114. *Id.* of the American privateer *Star* by the *Superb*. Feb. 9, 1813.
- f. 133. Letters respecting the case of an impressed American seaman, who wishes to be sent to prison. Feb. 26, 1813.
- f. 149. Account of the recapture of the brig *Margaret*, a prize of the *True Blooded Yankee*.
- f. 150. *Id.* of the brig *King George*, a prize of the *True Blooded Yankee*.
- f. 165. Account of the capture of the American letter of marque *William Bayard*; account of the number and names of ships sailing from New York for France with Napoleon's licenses to carry American products, etc.; account of the capture of the American letter of marque *Cannonier*; *id.* of the *Charlotte*; list of American merchant ships captured by H. M. S. *Warspite*, Feb. 26–Mar. 14, 1813.
- f. 166. Report of the capture and sinking of the *Java*. Mar. 18, 1813.
- f. 172. Letter concerning the movements of the *True Blooded Yankee* and her prize, formerly the *Challenger*. Mar. 14, 1813.
- f. 173. Account of the capture of the American privateer *Courier*. Mar. 14, 1813.
- f. 176. Letter respecting the disposition to insurrection manifested by certain American prisoners. Mar. 21, 1813.
- f. 183. Lists of captures made by the ships of the Channel Fleet from Feb. 24, 1812, to Mar. 25, 1813.
- 165-220. "East India Station. 1783-1839." These volumes contain scattering information respecting American trade in the East Indies and the Far East, and the movements of American ships of war (see, for instance, 216, ff. 27, 43, for the movements and diplomatic mission of the U. S. S. *Peacock* and *Enterprise*, 1836). The operations of American and British cruisers in the War of 1812 are set forth in this series. The principal items for the war are as follows:
185. f. 61. Orders of Adm. Hood authorizing the capture of American vessels. Bombay, Jan. 4, 1813.  
(Circumstances under which issued, etc.)
- f. 62. Letter of Hood to Croker respecting instructions to commanders to capture American ships, etc. Feb. 19, 1813.  
(See also ff. 83, 85.)
187. f. 50. Letter concerning seamen on board British ships who claim to be Americans. Dec. 26, 1813.
- f. 58. Letter respecting American ships in the China seas. Dec. 16, 1813.  
(Eight dismantled vessels at Whampoa; cargoes carried; report respecting two American frigates; three ships expected from the Northwest Coast, etc.)



188. f. 61. Letter of Samuel Hood respecting operations of American privateers. Madras Roads, Sept. 27, 1814.  
(*Hyder Ally* after capturing several English vessels is captured; privateer *Jacob Jones*; movements of privateers in the China seas.)
- f. 90. Capture of the American ship *Hyder Ally*; names of her prizes.
- f. 101. Reference to the capture of the American ship *Hunter*; movements of H. M. S. *Doris* in the China seas.
- f. 106. Letter concerning American privateers in the China seas. Dec. 18, 1814.
- f. 107. Correspondence respecting complaints of the Chinese relative to the interruption of American trade; capture of the *Hunter* by Capt. Robert O'Brien of the *Doris*; list of captures made by the U. S. S. *Essex*; operations of the *Doris*; list of American vessels at Macao, etc. (There is considerable correspondence between the officials of the British and Chinese governments over the contention of the latter that its neutral rights had been violated by O'Brien.)
- f. 129. Correspondence respecting the differences of the British, Chinese, and Americans, at Canton and Whampoa. 1814.  
(This is extensive.)
- 227-229. "Guernsey Station. 1812-1815." This series contains a few papers relative to the operations of privateers in the neighborhood of Guernsey. See 229, f. 24, account of the movements of the American privateer *Prince of Neufchatel* (captures a sloop, which is recaptured, see also f. 29), and f. 60, letter of Apr. 3, 1814, respecting the action of a schooner under American colors.
- 242-304. "Jamaica Station. 1783-1839." The American items in this series relate chiefly to the War of 1812. For the period before the war, they treat of cases of impressment, movements of American ships of war, capture of vessels sailing under American colors (249, ff. 28, 29, 32), etc. The following for 1812-1815 were noted:
263. f. 130. Letter of Stirling to Croker respecting the reception of the news that the U. S. had declared war. Aug. 2, 1812.
- f. 158. List of prizes detained by Stirling's squadron from the commencement of the war to Oct., 1812.
264. f. 3. Papers respecting a seaman on board a British ship who claims to be an American.  
(See also ff. 13, 132.)
- f. 17. Letters of Stirling and Yeo respecting the capture of the U. S. S. *Vixen*. Nov. 22 and Dec. 16, 1812.
- f. 31. List of ships captured and detained by the Jamaica squadron, June 23-Oct. 30, 1812.
- f. 72. Letter respecting the movements of American privateers near Jamaica. Apr. 29, 1813.  
(See also ff. 76, 80, 101.)
265. f. 45. Letter respecting the depredations of the American privateer *Comet*. Mar. 9, 1814.
- f. 103. Letters respecting the capture of the American privateer *Decatur* by the *Rhin*. June 5 and 20, 1814.
- f. 164. Letter respecting preparations for the New Orleans Expedition. Oct. 15, 1814.
266. f. 50. Letter of J. E. Douglas respecting the reception of news of the ratification of the treaty of peace. Mar. 18, 1815.

- 312-338. "Leeward Islands Station. 1783-1821." This series for the years before and after the War of 1812 contains occasional items of information respecting the movements of American ships. For 1812-1815 the American materials are much more varied and important, as may be seen from the list given below.
333. f. 111. Letter respecting the reception of an account of the warlike measures of the U. S. Aug. 10, 1812.
- f. 116. Letter respecting the movements of two American privateers in the West Indies. Sept. 6, 1812.
- f. 118. Letter respecting the capture of the privateer schooner *Providence*. Oct. 1, 1812.
334. f. 3. Letter respecting the capture of the *Yankee*, an American privateer schooner. Oct. 30, 1812.
- f. 5. Letter respecting the great increase in the number of American privateers. Nov. 20, 1812.
- f. 7. Letter respecting the capture of the American privateer *Blockade*. Oct. 31, 1812.
- f. 12. Letter respecting the capture of the *Townshend* packet by two American privateers. Dec. 25, 1812.
- f. 16. Letter respecting West India convoys. Feb. 1, 1813.
- f. 27. Number and disposition of his Majesty's squadron on the Leeward Islands station. Feb., 1813.
- f. 29. Letters respecting the capture by the British of the American privateers *Decatur* and *John*.
- f. 32. Account by four officers of his Majesty's sloop *Peacock* of the capture of that vessel by an American corvette on Feb. 24, 1813.
- f. 41. Report on certain captures made by American privateers in the West Indies.
- f. 51. Letters respecting the statement of the captain of the *Hornet* that the *L'Espiegle* made no attempt to assist the *Hornet*.  
(A statement by certain British officers.)
- f. 61. Letter respecting certain seamen claiming to be Americans. June 30, 1813.  
(See also f. 81.)
335. ff. 24, 25. Letters respecting the movements of American ships of war and privateers in the West Indies. Feb., 1814.
- f. 35. Letter respecting the escape of a convoy from the *Constitution*. Feb. 28, 1814.
- f. 38. Letter respecting the movements of the *Constitution*. Feb. 17, 1814.  
(Capture of the *Picton* and *Lovely Ann*, etc.)
- f. 43. Letter respecting the movements of the *Constitution*, with enclosures on the same subject. Mar. 14, 1814.  
(See also f. 47.)
- f. 59. Letter respecting the movements of the U. S. S. *President*. Feb. 3, 1814.  
(Has captured the *Wanderer*.)
- f. 62. Return of ships captured by the Leeward Islands squadron, Jan. 10-Feb. 9, 1814.
- f. 73. Letter respecting the capture of the American privateer *Hawke*. May 14, 1814.
- f. 74. Letter respecting the capture of the American privateer *Polly*. May 15, 1814.

- f. 76. Letter respecting the search for the *Constitution*. June 19, 1814.
- f. 91. Letters respecting the sending of troops from the West Indies to Canada.
- f. 93. Letters respecting the absence of American privateers off Trinidad. May, 1814.
- f. 103. List of ships captured and detained by the Leeward Islands squadron, Feb. 2-June 3, 1814.
- f. 107. Letters respecting the capture of the American privateer *Mary*. July, 1814.
- f. 135. Letter respecting the capture of a British schooner by an American privateer. Sept. 28, 1814.
- f. 142. Letters respecting the capture of two American schooners by H. M. S. *Barrosa*.
- 336. f. 38. Account of the capture of the U. S. frigate *President*, from the *Barbadoes Gazette* of Feb. 8, 1815.
- f. 40. Letter respecting an action between H. M. sloop *Swinger* and an American privateer. Feb. 16, 1815.
- f. 41. Letter concerning the number of American privateers off the "Southern colonies".
- f. 43. Letter respecting an engagement between an American privateer and the *Walsingham* packet. Feb. 16, 1815.
- f. 65. List of vessels detained and captured by the Leeward Islands squadron between Feb., 1814, and Jan., 1815.
- f. 68. Letter respecting an engagement between the convoy of the *Tigris* and an American privateer. Feb. 28, 1815.
- f. 291. Letter concerning the arrival of the news of peace. Mar. 30, 1815.
- f. 292. Letter concerning the liberation of American prisoners of war. Mar. 31, 1815.
- f. 295. Captures of the squadron from Jan. 12 to Mar. 16, 1815.
- 344-351. "Lisbon Station. 1812-1815." This series contains materials relating to the movements, operations, surrenders, prizes, etc., of American naval and merchant vessels in the eastern Atlantic during the War of 1812. There are also records of the interference of the American consuls at Cadiz and Lisbon in behalf of impressed Americans. See 346, f. 12, letter of William Lambert, American vice-consul at Lisbon, respecting the cases of certain impressed seamen, Dec. 11, 1812; and f. 13, letter of Dec. 12, 1812, respecting the capture of the American brig *Ventose* by the *Zenobia*.
- 472-479. "Newfoundland Station. 1783-1824." The principal subjects of the American materials before and after the War of 1812 are the Newfoundland, Labrador, and Grand Banks fisheries. For 1812-1815 the subjects are the fisheries, operations of American and British vessels, prisoners of war, lists of prizes captured by the Newfoundland squadron, and accounts of captures. The following items were noted:
- 476. f. 42. Queries answered respecting the American fishery on the coast of Labrador in the season of 1806 by Capt. Innes, commander of H. M. sloop *Childers*.  
(Account of British Labrador fisheries for same year.)
- f. 10. Abstract for the Newfoundland fishery for 1805.  
(The paper enclosing the abstract is dated 1807.)
- f. 54. Letter of G. Berkeley to Vice-Adm. Holloway respecting the *Chesapeake-Leopard* affair. July 5, 1807.



477. f. 51. Letter respecting the arrival of news of a declaration of war by the U. S. July 23, 1812.
- f. 52. Letter respecting applications made by the merchants of St. John's for letters of marque. July 23, 1812.
- f. 58. Letter respecting the number of American prisoners of war at St. John's. Aug. 20, 1812.
- f. 60. Official documents respecting the capture of the *Alert*, and papers relating to prisoners of war.  
(T. L. P. Laugharne to Sir J. T. Duckworth, Aug. 30, 1812; list of men wounded on the *Alert*; parole of prisoners of war taken by the American schooner *Rossie*; list of American prisoners sent to the U. S. in the *Alert*; etc.)
- f. 64. Cases of seamen claiming to be American citizens.
- f. 70. Report of vessels captured by the Newfoundland squadron, together with three prizes of the British cutter privateer *Fly*.
- f. 76. Letter respecting the purchase of a prison-ship and the appointment of an agent and commissary. Nov. 1, 1812.
- f. 80. Return of American vessels captured by the Newfoundland squadron from June 23 to Oct. 13, 1812.
478. f. 22. Letter respecting the sending of American prisoners to England. Jan. 20, 1813.
- f. 32. Letter concerning the sailing of the *Boxer* from Torbay. 1813.
- f. 41. Memorandum relative to an intended survey of the Newfoundland coast. 1813.  
(See 1815, f. 13.)
- f. 56. Letter respecting the inability of the admiral to provide for the security of the coasts and fisheries of Newfoundland. June 21, 1813.
- f. 57. Letter respecting work of the squadron. June 14, 1813.  
(A convoy of 166 sail.)
- f. 61. Letter respecting the capture of the American privateer *Growler* by H. M. S. *Electra*. 1813.
- f. 68. Letter respecting the capture of the American privateer *Elbridge Gerry*. Sept. 18, 1813.  
(See also f. 80.)
- f. 69. Letters respecting operations of an American privateer near the Azores.
- f. 77. Letter relative to the practice of the Americans of burning and destroying British ships, etc.
- f. 93. Letters respecting the recapture of a prize of the *True Blooded Yankee*, and other matters relating to privateering. 1813.
- f. 29. Letters respecting the capture of the American privateer *Lizard*. Mar. 9, 1814.
- f. 34. Letter respecting the operations of American privateers on the Newfoundland coast. 1814.  
(Upwards of 20 prizes taken. See also ff. 37, 39, 40, 49.)
- f. 4. Letter respecting the effect of war on the fisheries.  
(But few engage in the Bank fishery.)
479. f. 54. Letter respecting the fisheries for 1816. Dec. 11, 1816.  
("Only one American vessel has ventured to fish within British jurisdiction.")
- f. 2. Letter respecting American fishing vessels on the coast of Labrador. Dec. 24, 1817.
- f. 26. Letter respecting Americans engaged in the whale fishery in Hermitage Bay. Aug. 28, 1818.

- f. 37. Letter respecting the American fishery on the coast of Labrador. Nov. 21, 1818.  
("Not less than 400 sail from the United States.")
- f. 40. Letter respecting the enforcement of the new fisheries treaty. Oct. 24, 1820.
- f. 34. Letter respecting the seal fishery and the failure of the U. S. to avail itself of the right granted by the Convention of 1818 to dry fish on a certain part of the Newfoundland coast. Nov. 30, 1823.  
(See also f. 42.)

**490-509.** "North American Station. 1783-1815." This series contains the letters of the commander-in-chief of the North American station to the Admiralty, the letters of the commanding officers on the station to the commander-in-chief, and numerous letters from various British officials in America, notably British consuls Hamilton, Barclay, and Bond, and the British minister at Washington. The letters from the commander-in-chief are dated from Halifax (the principal headquarters of the squadron), Bermuda, the American coast (Hampton Roads, Lynnhaven Bay, Chesapeake Channel, etc.), or some other place on the station. The title of the officer in command will give a rough idea of the extent of the station—"commander-in-chief of his Majesty's ships and vessels employed and to be employed in the river St. Lawrence, and along the coast of Nova Scotia, the islands of Saint John and Cape Breton, the Bay of Fundy, and in and about the Island of Bermuda or Somers Islands, in the West Indies, etc." The West India materials in this series are few, as there were two stations in those islands, the Jamaica and Leeward Islands stations. The materials relating to the service on the Great Lakes are not complete, since that service was not directed by the commander-in-chief of the North American station, although in 1812-1815 he kept in touch with it. There are some important letters of Yeo, Prevost, and others respecting it for those years. This series is supplemented by Captains' and Lieutenants' Letters (see below).

The series falls into two periods, 1783-1811, and 1812-1815, the years of the War of 1812. In the volumes for the former period the American materials are occasional and scattering; while in the volumes for the latter, they are exceedingly numerous. Among the materials or subjects of information for 1783-1811 are the following: evacuation of New York by the British troops (**491**); movements and operations of British and French ships of war on the American coast, especially in the neighborhood of Hampton Roads and New York; papers respecting the impressment of American seamen; letters of consuls Hamilton and Barclay respecting naval news at Norfolk and New York, respectively; documents proving the citizenship of American seamen; papers respecting the *Chesapeake-Leopard* affair; boarding of American ships; removal of Loyalists and refugees from New York (**490**); American Embargo Act; disposition of vessels on the station; lists of American vessels detained by the British squadron; etc. Among the more important items for 1783-1811 are the following:

- 491.** Letter respecting the removing of troops from New York. Dec. 28, 1783.
- Letter respecting aid to Loyalist sufferers in Nova Scotia. Aug. 4, 1784.
- Letter of Adm. Charles Douglas respecting trade of the U. S. with Canada, the West Indies, etc., the whale fisheries, and the navigation laws. Nov. 2, 1784.

- Proclamation of the governor of New Brunswick, etc., respecting illicit trade resulting from the late accession of the Loyalists. Nov. 25, 1784.
- Letter of Charles Douglas respecting violation of laws by American fishermen. Aug. [?] 29, 1785.  
(List of fugitive and Loyalist pilots who have retired from the U. S.)
- Letter respecting a fishing settlement established at Port Hood by Americans. May 28, 1785.
- Letter of Douglas to his commanders respecting the enforcement of that part of the treaty of peace which relates to the fisheries. May 1, 1785.
- Letter respecting the desire of certain whale fishermen of Nantucket to become British subjects. July 27, 1785.  
(To be settled at Dartmouth.)
- Memorial of some Loyalists respecting the whale fishery. July 16, 1785.
- Memorial setting forth that the Americans have greatly injured the fisheries and trade in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, etc. Sept. 13, 1785.
- Letter respecting an order in Council to establish certain trade regulations with the U. S. June 11, 1786.
- Letter of Capt. Isaac Coffin respecting two American schooners which were carrying on a whale fishery near the Island of Bic, with official correspondence on that subject. July 21, 1787.
- Letter respecting the case of an American schooner seized by Capt. Hood of H. M. S. *Weasel*. May 20, 1788.
492. Letter respecting the admission free into Canada of certain provisions from the U. S. owing to the great danger of a famine. Aug. 1, 1789.
- Letter respecting the seizure of the American schooner *Polly*, a fishing vessel, etc. Nov. 16, 1789.
- Letter respecting the "great contraband trade" carried on between the people of Nova Scotia and the U. S. Jan. 28, 1790.
- Correspondence respecting the contraband trade. Jan. 28, Apr. 24, 1790.
- Letter respecting the purchase of three vessels to suppress the contraband trade. Aug. 16, 1790.
- Letter of George Hammond respecting the arrival of Genet, the capture of English ships in the Delaware by the French, etc. Philadelphia, Apr. 27, 1793.
- Correspondence respecting the violation of the treaty between the U. S. and France by permitting the English to send to New York the French privateer *Republican*. July 29, 1793.
- Correspondence respecting the right of French and British vessels to cruise off the coast of the U. S. Aug. 16, 1794.  
(Extract of a letter from the American Secretary of State to Hammond.)
- Correspondence respecting the detention of American citizens on board the British frigate *Thetis* at New York, etc. July, 1794.  
(Letters of George Clinton and George Hammond.)
- Correspondence respecting *L'Aimable*, a French schooner, with a pass signed by "Mr. President Washington". Aug. 16, 1794.  
(Bound from Philadelphia to Port de Paix, which is in a state of blockade.)
- Letter concerning the activity of the French commercial agents in America. Nov. 14, 1794.
493. f. 1. Letter respecting certain American ships stopped by the British while under French convoy. Jan. 7, 1795.
- f. 5. Correspondence respecting the accusations of Secretary of State Randolph, which relate to the capture of the American ship *Euphrasia*



within the jurisdiction of the U. S. by the British; the bringing of a prize into Norfolk; the equipping of this prize; etc.

(This correspondence is extensive. Letters by Randolph, Hammond, and others; list of privateers fitted out and fitting out in Charleston, South Carolina, and Baltimore, Maryland, to cruise under French colors, 33 in number; list of certain British prizes sent into Charleston, South Carolina; etc.)

f. 19. Extract from a letter of Aug., 1795, respecting the blockade by the British of the Rhode Island coast.

f. 25. Correspondence respecting the bringing to of an American sloop on the Rhode Island coast by the British.

(See also f. 26.)

494. f. 6. Letter of Robert Liston to Commodore Mowat relative to the respective grievances of the U. S. and Great Britain. Philadelphia, Mar. 6, 1797.

(See also accompanying correspondence.)

f. 16. Correspondence respecting the rule established by the President with reference to certain neutral rights of the U. S.

495. Letter of Robert Liston to Capt. R. Murray respecting the work of the commissioners appointed to carry out Art. VI. of the treaty of 1794. Philadelphia, July 5, 1800.

*Id.* respecting the complaints of the U. S. against Great Britain—illegal capture of merchant vessels, impressment, etc. July 5, 1800.

(Remedy proposed. Additional articles to the treaty of 1794 are proposed, and are given.)

Correspondence respecting the complaint of a British captain against the mayor of New York who prohibited a pilot from taking charge of his Majesty's ships; prevention of emigration from Great Britain to the U. S.; impressment of men from the *Pitt*; etc. July 29, 1804.

(These documents are numerous but appear to be not especially important.)

496. f. 5. Letter of Anthony Merry to Vice-Adm. Sir Andrew Mitchell regarding the probable action of Congress in respect to the maritime principle lately put in force by the British government against American ships and recommending that British ships touch occasionally at American ports. Washington, Jan. 14, 1806.

*Id.* of Consul John Hamilton to Mitchell respecting the feeling in the U. S. against Great Britain, recommending the strengthening of the defenses of Halifax and Bermuda and the increasing of the squadron, and enclosing a list of the U. S. navy. Norfolk, Virginia, Feb. 12, 1806.

f. 43. Letter of Capt. Henry Whitby, of the *Leander*, respecting the accidental killing of an American seaman by a shot fired from one of his Majesty's ships off New York. May 6, 1806.

(The correspondence on this subject is quite large. See also ff. 58, 67, letters of Barclay, DeWitt Clinton, mayor of New York, Whitby, James Monroe, and Anthony Merry.)

f. 73. List of vessels captured and detained by John P. Beresford's squadron. 1806.

497. f. 24. Letter of G. Berkeley to William Marsden respecting the claims of Americans relative to impressed seamen, with enclosures. Mar. 23, 1807.

(Description of five men who ran away with the jolly boat of the *Halifax* at Hampton Roads, Mar. 7, 1807; certificates of American citizenship; etc. These and succeeding documents have a bearing on the *Chesapeake-Leopard* affair.)

- f. 35. Correspondence entered into with the British consul at Norfolk on the subject of claiming deserters from his Majesty's ships. 1807.
- f. 35. Case of Capt. Love and the forts at Charleston, South Carolina. 1807.
- f. 75. Documents relating to the *Chesapeake-Leopard* affair. 1807.  
(Berkeley to Marsden, July 4, 1807; J. E. Douglas to Berkeley, June 23, 1807; S. P. Humphreys to Douglas, June 22, 1807; correspondence of Humphreys and Barron; list of deserters taken from the *Chesapeake*, June 22, 1807; orders of Berkeley to Humphreys, June 1, 1807; etc. See also f. 77.)
- f. 85. Letters respecting smuggling in eastern Maine between the U. S. and his Majesty's subjects. 1807.
- f. 86. Letters respecting the remonstrance of the British minister at Washington against the hostile proclamation of the President forbidding certain British vessels to enter American ports.  
(See also f. 88.)
- f. 96. Copy of the correspondence between Capt. Bradshaw, the British consul at Norfolk, and the collector of customs there.
- f. 102. Copy of an affidavit of the British consul at Philadelphia respecting differences between the U. S. and Great Britain.
- f. 114. Correspondence showing actions of Americans resulting from the *Chesapeake-Leopard* affair.
- f. 124. Memorial of merchants and traders of Nova Scotia respecting British seamen on board American vessels, etc. Oct. 7, 1807.
- f. 132. Letter of Berkeley respecting his duties in case of a war with the U. S., etc.
- f. 159. Copy of a letter of Erskine respecting the conduct of William Duane, etc.  
(Madison to Erskine, Oct. 9, 1807, respecting the case of Thomas Wilson of the *Chesapeake*.)
- 498. Letters of Consul John Hamilton respecting Rose's mission, U. S. political news, hostility of the U. S., military and naval preparations of the U. S., relations of that country with Algiers, etc. Jan. 2, Feb. 21, 1808.  
Letter of Capt. J. E. Douglas respecting embargo, likelihood of war with the U. S., etc. Halifax, Feb. 15, 1808.  
Letter respecting preparations for war being made by America. Feb. 10, 1808.  
Letter concerning protections for merchants who wish to evade the embargo and send flour to the West Indies. Mar. 28, 1808.  
Letter concerning naval and military preparations of the U. S. in Passamaquoddy Bay. May 22, 1808.  
Letter of Warren respecting American naval preparations, etc. May 31, 1808.  
Letters respecting measures being pursued by the American government. May 31, 1808.  
(A letter of Barclay, and one of Bond.)  
Proclamations of Prevost of June 23, 1808, issued to counteract the hostile effects of the embargo. July 20, 1808.  
(Orders issued by Warren.)  
List of American vessels detained by Warren's ships "up to June 30, 1808". July 20, 1808.  
Letters respecting the detention of a British schooner in Passamaquoddy Bay by the U. S. sloop of war *Wasp*. July 23, 1808.  
Letter respecting the emigration of seamen from the U. S. to Nova Scotia owing to the embargo. Sept. 23, 1808.

Letter respecting the detention at New York, by the U. S. S. *Chesapeake*, of the commander of H. M. packet *Lord Hobart*. Oct. 26, 1808.

Letters respecting the capture of a British merchant ship by the U. S. gunboat *No. 42* at Passamaquoddy Bay. Nov. 9, 1808.

499. Letter respecting the desertion of British seamen owing to the high bounty offered by the Americans at Boston. July 6, 1809.

(See also letter of W. S. Skinner, British consul at Boston, Aug. 15, 1809.)

500. Letters respecting a report that an American force was to be sent against the Floridas. Aug. 17, 1810.

501. f. 143. Correspondence relating to the engagement between the *President* and the *Little Belt*.

(Letter of Sawyer to Croker, June 11, 1811; official account by Capt. A. B. Bingham, of the *Little Belt*, May 21, 1811; return of the killed and wounded of the *Little Belt*; orders of Sawyer to Bingham, Apr. 19, 1811.)

- f. 148. Correspondence relating to the accidental firing of a gun by the U. S. S. *United States* while communicating with the *Eurydice*.

(Letter of Capt. James Bradshaw of the *Eurydice*, June 11, 1811.)

- f. 149. Copy of the deposition of the officers of the *Little Belt* and a copy of the deposition of William Burket, an English seaman on board the *President*.

- f. 153. Report of the state and condition of H. M. S. *Little Belt*. July 3, 1811.

A full and accurate account of the War of 1812 cannot be written without a study of the documents for 1812-1815 to be found in this series. The numerous letters of the commanders-in-chief, Herbert Sawyer, J. B. Warren, and Alexander Cochrane, constitute a journal of all the most important events, work, plans, news, etc., of the squadron. The letters of the principal officers in command give many details respecting actions, captures, blockade duty, operations, movements of ships, etc. There are letters of George Cockburn, T. M. Hardy, Sidney Beckwith, T. B. Capel, Edward Griffith, J. P. Beresford, George Prevost, P. B. V. Broke, R. H. Barclay, J. L. Yeo, R. Byron, G. R. Pechell, James A. Gordon, A. F. Evans, G. R. Collier, H. Pigot, Richard Coote, C. Upton, M. Hayes, Edward Crofton, Henry Hotham, Edward Codrington, Robert Barrie, Hyde Parker, David Milne, William Mounsey, Samuel Jackson, John West, John Hayes, Pulteney Malcolm, and others. There is much information respecting captured American vessels, chiefly privateers, among others: the *Thorn*, *Rapid*, *Joseph and Mary*, *Herald*, *Highflyer*, *Lottery*, *Cora*, *Shepherd*, *Revenge*, *Wampoe*, *L'Invincible*, *Montgomery*, *Vivid*, *Juliana*, *Lovely Lass*, *Mary Ann*, *Porcupine*, *Asp*, *Ulysses*, *Wasp*, *Thomas*, *Yorktown*, *Paragon*, *Industry*, *Alert* (packet), *Rolla*, *Bordeaux*, *Meteor*, *Alfred*, *Lizard*, *Argus*, *Perry*, *Chasseur*, *Bonne Foi*, *Diomede*, *Hussar*, *Starks*, *Quiz*, *Clara*, *Model*, *Yankee Lass*, *Grecian*, *Dominica*, *General Putnam*, *Macdonough*, *Daedalus*, *Regulator*, *Harlequin*, *Guerrière*, *Saucy Jack Junior*, *Regent*, *Syren*, and *Tomahawk*. The series contains letters and papers respecting the following naval engagements: *President* and *Belvidera*; *Constitution* and *Guerrière*; *Wasp* and *Frolick*; *United States* and *Macedonian*; *Constitution* and *Java*; *Hornet* and *Peacock*; fifteen American gunboats and the *Junon*, *Barrosa*, and *Narcissus*; American gunboats and fifteen British barges; American and British fleets on Lake Ontario, Aug. 7-11, 1813; *Enterprise* and *Boxer*; American and British fleets on Lake Erie, Sept. 10, 1813; *President* and *High*



*Flyer*; American and British fleets on Lake Ontario, off York, Sept. 23, 1813; *Alligator* and British boats off Cole's Island, South Carolina, Jan. 29, 1813; *Constitution* and *Picton*; *Peacock* and *Épervier*; American flotilla and the *Maidstone* off New London, May 25, 1814; British engagements with Barney's flotilla, June, 1814; and *Constitution* and the *Cyane* and *Levant*.

(For references to Admirals' Despatches for these engagements, see R. W. Neeser, *Statistical and Chronological History of the United States Navy*, II. 38-59.)

Information will be found respecting the request of Warren for mortars and rockets (502, f. 359), licenses to American vessels to carry supplies to Portugal, establishment of a naval hospital in Bermuda, lists of convoys, movements of American and British ships of war, actions and captures, capture of the British ships *Nocton* (502) and *High Flyer* (504), lists of convoys, arrivals and sailings, acknowledgments of orders and letters received from the Admiralty, appointments and removals of officers, administrative details respecting the squadron, reports on surveys of captured American vessels, reports on courts-martial, exchanging of prisoners, licenses to American vessels trading to the West Indies, naval yard at Bermuda, movements of privateers off the Azores, the South American coast, etc., provisions for the fleet, British seamen serving in the American squadron (503), blockade duties, enforcement of the blockade, proclamations of blockade, blockade running, equipping and manning of ships for the Lakes service, blockade of Ocracoke, the Potomac, the Chesapeake, Connecticut, Rhode Island, and Boston (504), operations in the Chesapeake, attack on Craney Island, and on Hampton, Virginia (503, 504), operations on the Lakes, reports on surveys, return of royal marines at Halifax (504), loss of British ships on rocks and shoals, challenges between frigates of the two nationalities (505), reinforcements for the Lakes, statements of naval forces on the Lakes (506), naval news at Bermuda and Halifax, orders of the commander-in-chief, lists of British officers on the station (506), sailing of transports, extracts from logs, movements, disposition, etc., of the Southern Indians, news of American shipping, extracts from the decision of prize courts, destruction of prizes, naval plans of the Americans, prisoners of war at Bermuda, conclusion of peace, British plans of campaign for 1815 (508, 509), reduction of the British squadron, refugee slaves from Florida and the Southern States, etc. Among the most important documents for 1812-1815 are the following:

- 502. ff. 235, 279, 481. Letters of Vice-Adm. Sawyer respecting the disposal of two men taken out of the *Chesapeake*. June 10, 1812, etc.
  - f. 283. Letter of A. J. Foster respecting probable declaration of war by the U. S. June 15, 1812.
  - ff. 293, 299, 311. Letters of Vice-Adm. Sawyer and Capt. Byron respecting the chase of the *Belvidera*, with list of killed and wounded on the *Belvidera*. June 27 and 28, 1812.
  - ff. 379, 407. Letters respecting the appointment of an agent for prisoners at Bermuda, etc. July 18 and 22, 1812.
  - f. 401. Letter of Foster respecting the probability of suspension of hostilities. July 22, 1812.
- (See also ff. 419, 421, 441, 445.)

- f. 443. Extract from a letter of Consul Andrew Allen respecting opposition to the U. S. government in New England, flags of truce, etc. July 18, 1812.
- f. 455. Letters respecting the capture of the American privateers *Catherine* and *Curlew*, etc. Aug. 2, 1812, etc.
- f. 489. Letter respecting the capture of the American ship *Zodiac* by a flag of truce.
- f. 497. List of American privateers taken and destroyed by H. M. ships on the Halifax station between July 1 and Aug. 25, 1812.
- f. 501. Letter of A. St. J. Baker respecting the failure of his overtures for peace. Aug. 10, 1812.
- f. 515. Report of a survey of the late U. S. brig *Nautilus*.
- f. 527. Information by Sawyer respecting the declaration of war by the U. S. Sept. 15, 1812.
- f. 531. Letter of Sawyer respecting the movements of the British and American fleets, prizes, convoy from Quebec, etc. Sept. 15, 1812.
- f. 539. Letters of Sawyer and Dacres respecting the capture of the *Guerrière* by the *Constitution*. Sept. 7 and 15, 1812.
- f. 577. Letter of Sawyer to Sec. J. W. Croker reporting movements, etc. ("Nearly two-thirds of the American Frigate Crews are English and manifest a disposition to quit them", etc.)
- ff. 589-593. Correspondence respecting the seizure of twelve British seamen as hostages by Commodore Rodgers. Sept., Oct., 1812.
- f. 599. Survey of the late American ship *Margaret*.
- f. 605. Copy of the sentence of the Dacres court-martial.
- f. 619. Letter respecting the resigning of the command of the squadron by Sawyer to Warren on Sept. 27, 1812, etc.
- f. 639. Letter of Warren respecting British seamen in the American navy.  
(Some seamen on board the *Constitution* in her action with the *Guerrière* served at the battle of Trafalgar.)
- f. 675. Papers respecting the *Wasp* and *Frolick*. Oct., 1812.  
(List of killed and wounded on board the *Frolick*; copy of Capt T. Whinyates's account of the engagement, and of Sir John Poo Beresford's letter relative to the recapture of the *Frolick*, etc.)
- f. 689. Letter respecting the capture of the *Diana* by an American privateer, near the Clyde. Oct. 18, 1812.
- f. 703. Letter of James Monroe respecting the proposal for a cessation of hostilities. Oct. 27, 1812.
- f. 759. Correspondence respecting the sending to India of a ship by certain citizens of Boston and Massachusetts for the purpose of conveying letters and money to the missionaries there. Oct., Nov., 1812.
- f. 813. Copy of a commission granted to Joseph Foster, captain of the *Swordfish*, by President James Madison. Aug. 8, 1812.
- 503. f. 49. List of 156 merchant ships, with descriptions thereof, captured by the Americans since the beginning of the war.  
(From a list kept by the keeper of the Exchange Coffee House, Boston.)
- f. 75. Correspondence concerning an outrage committed on 12 British seamen at Charlestown, Jan. 5, 1813.
- f. 99. Letter of Warren concerning the qualities of American frigates, American privateers, etc.
- ff. 111, 125. Letters respecting the capture of the American privateer *Joseph and Mary*.

- f. 119. Letter by Yeo giving an account of the capture of the U. S. S. *Vixen*.
- f. 171. Letter of Croker respecting persons on the British squadron claiming to be Americans, etc. Mar. 27, 1813.  
(This subject is discussed at length.)
- f. 221. Proclamation of blockade by Warren. Feb. 6, 1813.
- f. 227. Address of the assembly of Jamaica respecting trade, etc.
- f. 233. Report of a committee of the house of assembly of Jamaica appointed to inquire into the effects of hostilities with the U. S. Dec. 8, 1812.
- f. 247. Letters respecting the capture of the *Macedonian*. Jan., 1813.
- f. 303. List of captures made by the squadron under Warren from Sept. 16, 1812, to Feb. 26, 1813.
- f. 361. List of officers appointed to the ships building on Lake Ontario.
- f. 377. Letter of Capt. Carden respecting the loss of the *Macedonian*.
- f. 389. List of vessels boarded by Adm. Beauclerk's squadron between Jan. 10 and May 10, 1813.
- f. 407. List of vessels captured and detained by the squadron under Cockburn between Feb. 18 and Mar. 22, 1813.  
(See also f. 449.)
- f. 413. Report of Beauclerk on his movements. May 10, 1813.
- f. 421. Movements of a French frigate and American privateers near the Azores.
- f. 457. Return of vessels captured and detained by the *Aeolus* between Jan. 18 and Mar., 1813.
- f. 459. Return of vessels captured and detained by the boats of the squadron of Lieut. Pulkinghorn, Mar. 18 to Apr. 3, 1813.
- f. 479. Account of operations in and near Chesapeake Bay, with a list of killed and wounded in the fight on Apr. 3, 1813.
- f. 489. Letters of Warren and Lieut. F. A. Wright respecting the capture of the *Peacock* by the *Hornet*, with a list of killed and wounded on board the British ship. Mar. 26-Apr. 20, 1813.
- f. 643. Letters of Capts. Capel and Broke respecting the capture of the *Chesapeake*, with a list of killed and wounded on board the *Shannon*. June 6 and 11, 1813.
- ff. 669, 679. Account by Cockburn of the raid on Havre de Grace, Md. May 3 and 6, 1813.
- 504. f. 3. Letters of Broke respecting the capture of the *Chesapeake*. June 6, 1813.
- f. 11. List of officers and men killed on the *Shannon*.
- f. 27. Letters respecting the use of torpedoes by Americans at Norfolk. (One of Fulton's torpedoes is called a "diabolical machine".)
- f. 35. List of captures made by Warren's squadron from Mar. 30 to July 22, 1813.
- ff. 49, 50, 55. Letters relative to the blowing up of a British schooner by an American torpedo. June 26, July 22, 1813.  
(Loss of an officer and 10 men; list of killed and wounded.)
- f. 75. Names of British subjects captured on the *Chesapeake*.  
(See also f. 271.)
- f. 301. Letter of Lieut. David McCrery relative to the capture of the *Boxer*. Sept. 6, 1813.
- f. 305. List of killed and wounded on board the *Boxer*.



- f. 333. Account of an action on Lake Ontario on Aug. 8, 1813.
- f. 395. Letters of Warren and Prevost respecting the battle of Lake Erie.
- f. 553. Proclamation of blockade by Warren. Nov. 16, 1813.
- f. 591. Letters concerning the construction of an admiral's house at Halifax, with plans and cuts.
- f. 659. Statement of the force of his Majesty's squadron on Lake Ontario.
- f. 667. Letter of Capt. Isaac Chauncey respecting the battle of Lake Erie. Oct. 12, 1813.
- f. 693. Letter of Lieut. Hutchinson respecting the loss of the *High Flyer*. Sept., 1813.
- f. 703. List of ships and vessels captured by Warren's squadron from Apr. 20 to Sept. 20, 1813.
- f. 713. Letter respecting a hurricane at Halifax. Nov. 13, 1813.
- f. 753. List of 12 vessels captured by H. M. sloop *Boxer*.
- 505. ff. 15, 21-35. Several certificates of American citizenship for seamen.
- f. 67. Plans of a naval hospital for Bermuda.
- f. 88. Naval shipbuilding plans of the Americans.
- ff. 105-107. Letters respecting the removal of prisoners of war from Halifax to Louisburg.
- f. 167. Letter of Yeo to Warren respecting the battle of Lake Erie, with a list of killed and wounded and a statement of the British force on the lake. Oct. 10, 1813.
- f. 271. Letter respecting the capture of the U. S. schooner *Vixen*. Jan. 3, 1814.  
(See also f. 267.)
- f. 279. List of vessels captured, burnt, or destroyed by certain British vessels employed on the blockade of the Chesapeake, Sept. 6 to Dec. 25, 1813.
- f. 291. List of vessels captured and destroyed by the British ship of war *Plantagenet*.
- f. 299. Letters respecting operations off the Florida coast and thereabouts.
- f. 321. List of killed and wounded on board the *Hermes* in the attack on Fort Bowyer. Sept. 15, 1814.
- f. 325. Addresses of Cochrane to the Southern Indians.
- f. 337. Gordon's report on the taking of Pensacola by Jackson.
- f. 343. Letter of Gordon respecting operations at or near Apalachicola and Pensacola. Nov. 18, 1814.
- f. 361. Paper respecting the defense of Jamaica. Dec. 6, 1813.
- f. 375. Letter of Yeo respecting the battle of Lake Erie, Nov. 14, 1813; enclosing Barclay's official report, Sept. 12, 1813, Inglis's report, Sept. 10, 1813, and a list of killed and wounded.
- f. 419. Challenges between two American frigates, *United States* and *Macedonian*, and two British frigates.
- f. 447. Letters respecting protection to the peace envoys. Jan., 1814.
- f. 461. List of ships captured and detained by Warren's squadron, Apr. 1, 1813, to Jan. 31, 1814.
- f. 593. Lists of British ships of war at Halifax, Jamaica, and the Leeward Islands, Jan., 1814.
- f. 639. List of ships under Warren, with statement of their present stations. Mar. 8, 1814.

- f. 671. Statement of the British force on lakes Ontario and Champlain. Jan., 1814.
- f. 791. Account of the capture of the *Picton* by Lieut. E. L. Stephens. Feb. 17, 1814.
- f. 837. Letter of Vice-Adm. A. Cochrane to Sec. J. W. Croker respecting his taking over of the squadron from Warren. Mar. 31, 1814. (See also f. 865. The change in commanders took place on Apr. 1, 1814.)
- f. 877. List of seamen lacking to complete the complement of the several British vessels on the station.
- 506. f. 83. Distribution of his Majesty's vessels for the blockade of the eastern ports of the U. S. Apr. [?], 1814.
- f. 85. Cochrane's proclamation of blockade of Apr. 25, 1814.
- f. 185. Information respecting the state of the American forces in the ports of the U. S. Apr. [?], 1814.
- f. 321. Return of killed and wounded of the British army in the action with the enemy at Oswego. May 6, 1814.
- f. 329. List of prizes taken by the American privateer *Diomede*.
- f. 333. Account of the capture of the *Épervier* made by Lieut. J. B. Nicholson, U. S. N.
- f. 339. Letter of Prevost respecting armistice, etc. May 11, 1814. (See also f. 343.)
- ff. 405, 423. Letters respecting the capture by H. M. S. *Orpheus* of the U. S. S. *Frolic*. Apr. 25, May 15, 1814. (See f. 469.)
- f. 417. List of vessels captured and detained by Cochrane's squadron. (See also f. 439.)
- f. 425. Abstract of the log of the *Frolic*.
- f. 473. Dimensions of the *Frolic*.
- f. 535. Papers concerning an attack on the American shipping in the Connecticut River, made by the British on Apr. 7, 1814. (Letters of Capel and Coote; list of vessels destroyed; list of killed and wounded; "Disaster of Pettipague"; etc.)
- f. 677. Lists of prizes taken by Cochrane's vessels. June 17, 1814.
- f. 681. Letter of Cochrane respecting the inserting of a stipulation in the treaty of peace giving the Indians possession of their lands. June 22, 1814.
- f. 749. Letters respecting the reduction of the American islands in Passamaquoddy Bay and the capture of the American sloop of war *Rattlesnake*.
- f. 783. Letter concerning operations in the waters of Florida; with important enclosures. (List of Indian tribes friendly to the English.)
- f. 799. Reply made to Cochrane by the chiefs of the Creek Indians.
- f. 857. Letters relating to the operations of the Rhode Island flotilla of gunboats under Commodore O. H. Perry. May, 1814.
- f. 905. Letters respecting the operations of a division of boats from H. M. ships *Superb* and *Nimrod* on the New England coast. (List of vessels destroyed in Buzzard's Bay.)
- f. 915. Letters respecting the "wanton destruction" of property on the north shores of Lake Erie by the Americans; and the retaliatory measures ordered by Cochrane. (See also 507, f. 411.)

- f. 945. List of vessels captured, etc., by Cochrane's vessels. July 22, 1814.
- f. 951. Letters respecting Cochrane's expedition, under Maj. Edward Nicolls, to the Florida Indians, etc.
- f. 1073. Letter of Griffith respecting a proposed expedition against the Penobscot River and Passamaquoddy Bay. Aug. 25, 1814.
- f. 1095. Letter of Cochrane to Sec. J. W. Croker respecting the arrival of Rear-Adm. Malcolm at Bermuda, etc. "Chesapeake Bay, Aug. 11, 1814."  
(From this point the Chesapeake Bay materials become exceedingly numerous.)
- f. 1123. Account by R. W. Wales of the capture of the *Épervier* by the *Peacock*. May 8, 1814.
- f. 1187. Cochrane's orders to destroy and lay waste the towns and districts on the American coast. Aug. 18, 1814.
- f. 1191. Papers relating to the movement up the Patuxent, battle of Bladensburg, burning of Washington, etc.
- 507. f. 25. Papers relating to the surrender of Moose Island to the British. (Articles of capitulation, f. 37.)
- f. 41. Papers relating to the attack by the British on Stonington, Connecticut.
- f. 53. Papers relating to British operations on the New England coast.
- f. 81. List of vessels captured, etc., by Cochrane's squadron. Aug. 29, 1814.
- f. 129. Letter respecting the destruction of an American battery at Pungoteake on the Chesapeake. June 1, 1814.  
(This is followed by other letters respecting operations in the Chesapeake in the summer of 1814.)
- f. 185. Cockburn's account of the British operations at Baltimore. Sept. 15, 1814.
- f. 197. Cockburn's account of operations in the Potomac during July and Aug., 1814.
- f. 251. Account of Griffith's movements on the Penobscot, etc.
- f. 297. Papers relating to Gordon's expedition up the Potomac.
- f. 337. Cochrane's account of operations at Baltimore. Sept. 17, 1814.  
(A long account.)
- f. 393. Certain returns of killed, wounded, and missing in the Baltimore expedition.
- f. 491. Letter of Cochrane respecting refugee negroes. Sept. 28, 1814.
- f. 493. *Id.* respecting starving condition of the people of Nantucket. Oct. 5, 1814.
- f. 603. Papers respecting the Penobscot expedition.
- f. 789. List of 120 vessels, captured, burnt, or destroyed by the squadron under Hotham from Aug. 6 to Oct. 9, 1814.
- f. 839. Letters relating to the attack of the boats of the *Endymion* on an American privateer, *Prince of Neufchatel*, near Nantucket on Oct. 10, 1814.  
(List of killed and wounded.)
- f. 873. Extract respecting the launching of the steam frigate *Fulton the First* on Oct. 31, 1814, at New York.
- f. 879. Letters respecting the capture of the revenue cutter *Eagle* on Oct. 13, 1814.
- f. 889. Naval intelligence from New York.  
(Ships ready for sea; description from a New York paper of the *Fulton the First*; etc.)



- f. 907. Papers respecting the action of Nantucket in resolving not to pay certain taxes during the continuance of the war.
- 508. f. 43. Letter of Hotham respecting the best method of attacking the *Fulton the First*. Dec. 3, 1814.  
(Will fit out two vessels with hot shot and "carcasses".)
- f. 55. Letters respecting the operations of the combined expedition in the Penobscot under Gen. Sir John Sherbrooke.  
(Return of ordnance taken from the enemy on Sept. 3, 1814; list of vessels captured and destroyed and of those left on the stocks.)
- f. 97. Letter respecting Dearborn's secret expedition. Dec. 14, 1814.
- f. 127. Letter giving details of American naval news early in 1815.  
(*President* ready to sail—will visit the East Indies; sailing of the *Constitution*; etc.)
- f. 149. List of Capt. Porter's squadron.
- f. 177. List of public and private armed vessels of the U. S., from a "confidential person", by Gen. Gosselin.
- f. 193. Copy of intelligence received from a gentleman at Boston containing much naval and political news. Feb. 2, 1815.
- f. 225. Account by M. Folger of a visit to the islands of the Pacific in 1808.  
(Extraordinary circumstances attending a compass.)
- f. 253. Letter of Cochrane to Prevost respecting the expedition against New Orleans. Oct. 5, 1814.
- f. 285. Account of flat-boats in the British fleet. Jan. 24, 1815.
- f. 417. Account of the expedition of the British ship *Lacedemonian* against the enemy's convoy, on their way from St. Mary's to Savannah. Oct. 10, 1814.
- f. 423. Letters concerning operations near Sandy Hook in the fall of 1814.
- f. 513. Letters relative to naval operations near New Orleans.
- f. 535. Lists of officers, seamen, and marines, killed and wounded in the boats of his Majesty's ships at the capture of the American gun vessels near New Orleans.
- f. 551. List of vessels captured or destroyed by Cochrane's ships.
- f. 749. Letter of Cochrane respecting the defeat of the army at New Orleans, with an enclosure on the same subject. Jan. 18, 1815.
- f. 769. Letter of Capt. John Hayes respecting the capture of the *President*. Jan. 17, 1815.  
(A statement of the crew and of the armament of the *President*.)
- ff. 777, 781. Accounts by H. Hope and H. Hotham of the capture of the *President*.  
(List of killed and wounded on board the *Endymion*.)
- f. 785. Letter of Cochrane respecting the disclosure of the news of the proposed expedition against New Orleans. Dec. 7, 1814.
- f. 803. Letters concerning the re-embarkation of the army at New Orleans.
- f. 857. Copy of a letter of James Monroe to Gen. James Miller of Boston, announcing the conclusion of peace. Feb. 14, 1815.
- f. 859. Letter of James Miller to Gen. Gosselin at Castine, Maine, announcing the conclusion of peace. Feb. 20, 1815.
- f. 897. Letters respecting the affair of the *General Armstrong* at Fayal, Azores, on Sept. 26, 1814.  
(Reports of British officers; correspondence between the governor of Fayal and Capt. R. Lloyd; lists of killed and wounded; etc.)

- f. 989. Letter of Cochrane concerning refugee negroes. Mar. 8, 1815.
- f. 1063. Letter of Capt. T. R. Ricketts respecting the surrender of Fort Bowyer, with a copy of the articles of capitulation. Feb. 15, 1815.
- f. 1067. Letter respecting proposed operations against Mobile. Feb. 14, 1815.
- f. 1075. Cochrane's orders that the Indian nations be notified of the treaty of peace. Feb. 14, 1815.
- f. 1109. Cochrane's movements on being notified of the conclusion of peace.
- f. 1147. Scale of allowance to be given the Indians assembled near Apalachicola to aid the British in operations against the U. S.
- f. 1155. Copy of Cochrane's proclamation welcoming on board his ships all dissatisfied residents of the U. S. who wish to enter the British army or navy or emigrate to British colonies. Apr. 2, 1815.
- 509. f. 7. Letter of Cochrane to J. W. Croker respecting the receipt of news of the ratification of the treaty, evacuation of Tangier Island, etc. Mar. 13, 1815.
- f. 35. Letter of Cockburn from Cumberland Island respecting slaves, laws governing on the island, etc. Feb. 15, 1815.  
(This island is in the possession of the British.)
- f. 37. Correspondence between Cockburn and the governor of Florida respecting fugitive slaves, etc.
- f. 65. Copies of letters respecting the capture of the *President*.
- f. 141. Letter of Gen. John Lambert respecting co-operation of the British army and navy at New Orleans.
- f. 181. Correspondence between Cockburn and the American commissioners who were appointed to receive property under Art. I. of the treaty of peace.  
(Relates largely to fugitive slaves.)
- f. 335. Correspondence showing movements of the British at Cumberland Island and St. Mary's, and off the coast of Georgia, etc.  
(Capture of Cumberland Island, f. 339; expedition up the St. Mary's River, ff. 359, 363.)
- f. 379. Letter of Barrie respecting an expedition up the Rappahannock. Dec. 7, 1814.
- f. 391. Letter respecting operations in the Chesapeake in Oct., 1814.
- f. 443. List of vessels captured by Hotham's ships from Oct. 16, 1814, to Jan. 29, 1815.
- f. 461. Correspondence respecting the sale of American slaves in the West Indies by the British.
- f. 483. Letter respecting the use of prize vessels by the British in the Chesapeake. Apr. 19, 1815.
- f. 567. Official letters respecting the capture of the *Levant* and *Cyane* by the *Constitution* and the recapture of the *Levant* by the squadron of Sir George Collier, and the movements of the ships of that squadron.
- f. 595. Letters respecting the defense of the *Landrail* against five American privateers.
- f. 711. List of British killed and wounded in the attack on the American gun vessels at New Orleans on Dec. 14, 1814.
- f. 819. Correspondence respecting the work of the U. S. agent, Thomas Spalding, appointed to claim American property in the hands of the British, in Bermuda, America, and the West Indies.

- f. 967. Correspondence respecting the work of Maj. Nicolls in entertaining British Indian chiefs and warriors.  
(Names of the chiefs and warriors entertained.)
- f. 981. Letter relative to stationing ships on the American coast to capture the ship in which Napoleon Bonaparte may be embarked. Aug. 7, 1815.

## CAPTAINS' LETTERS.

**1435-2738.** "Captains' Letters. 1698-1839." This series comprises 1304 volumes and bundles (for dates covered by each volume and bundle, see *List of Adm. Recs.*, pp. 14-25). The letters are grouped into classes according to the initial of the captain's name. The letters of each class are arranged chronologically. The latter arrangement, however, is not exact; letters for January, for instance, may sometimes be found with those for June. A few letters are missing. Both commanders' and captains' letters belong to this series; and now and then letters of commodores and admirals are found here. Letters addressed by the captains and commanders to the Admiralty are in this series, but the letters they addressed to their commander-in-chief or admiral are in the series of Admirals' Despatches, described above. Subordinate officers often wrote to both their admiral and the Admiralty. On arriving in England from America or elsewhere, officers reported directly to the Admiralty. When situated more convenient to the Admiralty than to their admiral, they would communicate with the former. These facts must be kept in mind when searching for the letters of a subordinate officer.

The American materials before and after the War of 1812 are neither numerous nor relatively important. Materials for the war are often valuable. As a rule they are thinly scattered through a large mass of non-American material and to find them is often laborious. The use of the Digest is recommended (see above, p. 362). The chief American subjects and materials of this series, for 1812-1815, relate to engagements, captures, recaptures, convoys, movements of British and American ships of war on the Lakes, on the Atlantic, and on the Pacific, blockade duties, administrative details, lists of killed and wounded, appointments and removals of officers, Lakes service, release of impressed Americans, extracts from logs, disposal of captured vessels and prisoners, copies of orders to officers, British and American plans of operations, sailings and arrivals, punishments, returns of sick, accounts of voyages, lists of transports, conduct of merchantmen under convoy, American losses, numbers of opposing fleets, movements and actions of privateers, etc. The following documents were noted:

- 1553.** ff. 351-353. Letters and papers of Capt. P. B. V. Broke of the *Shannon* respecting the capture of the *Nautilus*, etc. July-Aug., 1812.
- f. 537. Refusal of four Americans to serve on the British ship *Aboukir*.
- 1554.** f. 186. Letter of Broke to Croker giving an account of the division under his command. Mar. 10, 1813.
- 1555.** ff. 299, 376. Letter of Broke respecting his movements, etc. 1813.
- 1663.** f. 488. Letter of Capt. John S. Carden (late commander of H. M. S. *Macedonian*) to Sec. J. W. Croker. "American ship *United States* at Sea, 28th October, 1812."  
(Details of engagements between the *Macedonian* and the *United States*; list of officers and men killed and wounded on board the British ship; description of the *United States*; and losses of the Americans.)



1664. f. 231. Letter of Capt. J. S. Carden to Sec. J. W. Croker giving information respecting the plans of the American navy. Bermuda, Apr. 27, 1813.  
(Destruction of the Greenland fishery.)
1667. f. 425. Letter of Capt. Thomas Cochrane to Sec. J. W. Croker, enclosing a certificate (not found) from the secretary of Vice-Adm. Sir Alexander Cochrane for the delivery of a sum of money. H. M. S. *Surprise*, Chesapeake Bay, Sept. 20, 1814.
- f. 488. Commission signed by Vice-Adm. Alexander Cochrane appointing Lieut. John Dundas Cochrane commander of H. M. sloop *Wasp*.
- f. 449. Order from Commodore Sir James Lucas Yeo appointing Commr. Edward Collier to act as commander of the *Princess Charlotte*. Aug. 1, 1814.
- Description of four men who assert that they are Americans, late belonging to H. M. S. *Unité*. Oct. 27, 1814.
1734. f. 223. Letter of Capt. P. J. Douglas, commander of H. M. S. *Polphemus*, to Sec. J. W. Croker giving an account of his cruise while convoying a fleet from Jamaica—detained the American ship *Amazon*, recaptured the *Jane* and the *Diana*, which vessels had been taken by the American privateer *Decatur*, etc. Spithead, Oct. 4, 1812.
- f. 282. Letter of Commr. William Dowers, of H. M. sloop *Ringdove*, to Sec. J. W. Croker narrating the events of his cruise while convoying a fleet from the West Indies. Spithead, Dec. 26, 1812.
1737. f. 51. Letter of Capt. John F. Devonshire, of the *Albion*, to Sec. J. W. Croker in respect to events on the blockade—escape of the *President*, Commodore John Rodgers, etc. Off Nantucket, Dec. 11, 1813.
- f. 186. Letter of James R. Dacres to the Admiralty in behalf of a seaman wounded in the fight between the *Constitution* and *Guerrière* and detained in Boston by Commodore John Rodgers as a hostage.
- f. 187. Letter of Capt. Archibald Dickson to Sec. J. W. Croker relative to his recapture of the English brig *Indian Lass*, previously taken by the American privateer *Grand Turk*. May 25, 1814.
- f. 204. Letter of Capt. James R. Dacres to the Admiralty in behalf of seven seamen of the *Guerrière*, lately arrived at Spithead.
1949. ff. 77-78. Letters of Capt. T. M. Hardy, of the *Nautilus*, to Sec. J. W. Croker reporting movements on the blockade off the southern New England coast. Dec. 1, 1813, and Jan. 1, 1814.  
(See ff. 31, 38, 174, 175, for further reports of Hardy.)
- f. 117. Letter of Capt. John Hayes, of the *Majestic*, to Sec. J. W. Croker respecting the escape of the *Constitution* from Boston, movements of the *President* and *Congress*, etc. Jan. 30, 1814.  
(See also ff. 51 and 103, and 1950, ff. 290, 357.)
- f. 118. Letter of Acting Commr. Charles Hare, of the *Bream*, to the Commissioners of Admiralty reporting the capture of six American privateers, *Lilly*, *Owl*, *Alexander*, *Wasp*, *Swiftsure*, and one other. Halifax, Mar. 7, 1814.  
(See also f. 187.)
- f. 139. Letter of Capt. J. Hillyar, commander of H. M. S. *Phoebe*, to Sec. J. W. Croker describing movements of his ship, of the *Cherub*, and of the U. S. S. *Essex*, and activity of Americans resident in South America. At Sea, Jan. 21, 1814.  
("Americans of talent are watchful for the interests of their Country", etc. See also ff. 186, 194.)

1950. f. 263. Letter of Capt. J. Hillyar, commander of H. M. S. *Phoebe*, to Sec. J. W. Croker concerning his movements and those of the *Essex*, etc. Valparaiso, Feb. 28, 1814.
- f. 264. Papers concerning the engagement and capture of the *Essex*. Mar. 30, 1814.  
(Description of the fight; list of killed and wounded on the British ships; letter of Porter to Hillyar, Apr. 5, 1814; letter of Hillyar to Porter, Apr. 4, 1814, etc.; for additional letters of Hillyar, see ff. 265, 273, 300b, 300c, 300d, 303, 415, 416, 419, 425, 448, 458, 459, 460, 483.)
2711. f. 362. Capt. R. R. Wormeley to Sec. J. W. Croker respecting the capture of the American ship *Henry and Frances*. Oct. 20, 1812.
2712. f. 124. Letter of Capt. James Walker, of H. M. S. *Bedford*, to Sec. J. W. Croker—convoy under his charge has reached Bermuda. Apr. 19, 1813.  
(See also ff. 82, 91, printed instructions for ships under convoy.)
- f. 129. Letter of Capt. T. Whinyates to Sec. J. W. Croker, with list of killed and wounded on the *Frolick* in her action with the *Wasp*, Oct. 18, 1812. May 15, 1813.
2737. ff. 2-58. Several hundred documents, many of which are of much value, respecting naval operations on lakes Erie, Ontario, and Champlain from June, 1813, to Oct., 1814, and consisting of letters of Sir James Yeo to Sec. J. W. Croker, with numerous enclosures.  
(This bundle contains statements of the relative strength and numbers of the squadrons on the Lakes; accounts of movements and operations; launchings of ships; state of the fleets; appointments and removals; general and special orders of Yeo; lists of killed and wounded; plans of operations; details concerning new ships; naval matériel, etc.; letter of Barclay to Prevost, July 6, 1813, concerning the condition and numbers of his squadron and numbers of the American squadron; letter of Mulcaster to Yeo respecting flotilla under his command, Dec. 20, 1813; letter of Prevost to Yeo regarding the advantage to Americans owing to naval superiority, Sept. 14, 1813; *id.* concerning overtures of the American government for an armistice, etc., Apr. 7, 1814; letter of Yeo to Croker concerning Barclay's defeat, naval conditions, state of fleet, etc., Nov. 14, 1813; *id.* respecting new ships, naval matériel, movements, and plans of the Americans, Jan. 14, 1814; copy of a letter to Warren regarding American strength, need of reinforcements, Mar. 3, 1814; attack on Oswego, launching of new ships, lists of killed and wounded, stores destroyed, May 9, 1814; laying up of squadron for the winter, Nov. 29, 1814; enclosing letter to Warren respecting American naval preparations, reinforcements, Mar. 5, 1814; launching of the *Prince Regent* and *Princess Charlotte*, Apr. 15, 1814; movements, attack on Oswego, May 8, 1814; squadron conditions, May 21, 1814; attack on two schooners at Fort Erie, with report and return of killed and wounded, Aug. 24, 1814; account of the battle on Lake Champlain, Sept. 16, 1814; squadron quarrels, Sept. 17, 1814; launching of a three-decker at Kingston, Sept. 10, 1814; errors of Downie, letters of Downie, Prevost, Pring, and Robertson giving an account of events before, during, and after the battle of Lake Champlain, Sept. 24, 1814; Downie and Prevost's parts in the disaster, Sept. 29, 1814; state of the fleet, capture of the *Stranger* transport, Oct. 14, 1814; return of squadron from Niagara, Oct. 24, 1814; plans for the spring campaign, Oct. 26, 1814.)

#### LIEUTENANTS' LETTERS.

- 2739-3231. "Lieutenants' Letters. 1791-1839." The subject-matter of this series is similar to that of the Captains' Letters. In general, however, it is less valuable, since the lieutenants as a rule filled minor offices. The American materials are less numerous. For list of volumes, see *List of Adm. Recs.*, pp. 25-30. Occasionally important letters are misplaced or have disappeared from the files (for instance, the letters of

Lieut. H. D. Chads to Sec. J. W. Croker, Dec. 31, 1812, and Jan. 4, 1813, respecting the capture of the *Java*—see W. James, *Naval Occurrences*, app., pp. xxxii-xxxvii). Records of appointment are frequent. The following items were gleaned from the inspection of a few volumes of the period of the War of 1812:

2824. f. 349. Appointment by Cochrane of Adam Cuppage to be acting lieutenant of the sloop *Fantome*, at Bermuda. Apr., 1814.
- f. 349. Appointment of Lieut. T. Cowan to command H. M. S. *Albion*, in the Chesapeake, signed by Vice-Adm. Alexander Cochrane. Aug., 1814.
- f. 408. Letter of Lieut. Carpenter to Sec. J. W. Croker respecting his capture by the U. S. S. *Congress*, imprisonment in America, return to England, etc. Dec. 16, 1814.
2935. Appointment of Lieut. William Hutchinson to the command of the British sloop *Mohawk*, formerly the U. S. brig *Viper*, by Adm. J. B. Warren. Mar. 11, 1813.
- Letter of Lieut. J. Lane to Sec. J. W. Croker applying for service on the Lakes in America. Mar. 16, 1813.
- Letter of William Hicks to Sec. J. W. Croker offering his services for the Lakes in America. June 30, 1813.
2936. Letter of Lieut. John Harvey to Sec. J. W. Croker enclosing his appointment to the command of the *Success*, signed by Adm. J. B. Warren. Sept. 24, 1813.
2937. Petition of the inhabitants of St. John, New Brunswick, that H. M. schooner *Bream* be continued on their coast. Nov. 18, 1813.
- A list of armed vessels taken and destroyed by the *Bream* between Nov. 23, 1812, and Sept. 24, 1813.
- Copy of the orders of Rear-Adm. Edward Griffith to Lieut. Charles Hare giving him command of the sloop *Manly*. Jan. 29, 1814.

#### DEPARTMENTAL LETTERS.

- 3458-3500. Letters relating to Admiralty Departmental Business. 1809-1839. The American materials are neither numerous nor valuable. The two following items were found in vol. 3459:
- List of British seamen found serving in American ships, 1812-1814. May 27, 1814.
- Minute of the proceedings which have occurred in the Admiralty relative to persons found in arms in the American service, being British subjects. May 27, 1814.
- 3763-3768. "Letters from the Transport Department. 1812-1815." The Transport Board was first created by an order in Council of Feb. 26, 1690, and was discontinued in 1724. It was re-established by an order in Council on July 4, 1794, with three commissioners, two of them sea officers and the third a civilian. In 1796 the care and custody of prisoners of war were transferred to it from the Commissioners for Sick and Wounded Seamen, and two additional commissioners were appointed, one a sea officer and the other a civilian, and a commission under the great seal issued constituting a board of five commissioners. In 1806 the Sick and Hurt Board was dissolved and its senior physician was added by a new commission to the Transport Board. During the War of 1812 the latter board had charge of three distinct and unconnected branches of service: (1) the transport service proper, (2) the



care and custody of prisoners of war, and (3) the care of sick and wounded seamen. The first two branches (transport service and prisoners of war) were under the management of a committee of the board, consisting of two sea officers (one of whom was the chairman), one civilian, and the secretary of the board; and it was assisted by fifty-four clerks. During the war the chairman of the board was Sir Rupert George, and the secretary Alexander McLeay.

(See minute on the Transport Office, **3768**, Oct. 20, 1815; and W. L. Clowes, *The Royal Navy*, IV. 152, V. 5.)

Six bundles of the series (**3763-3768**) contain much American material. There are many letters of R. G. Beasley, agent for American prisoners in Great Britain residing in England, of Thomas Barclay, agent for British prisoners in America residing at New York, of John Mason, U. S. commissary general for prisoners of war, residing at Georgetown, D. C., of Lieut. William Miller, agent for British prisoners of war residing at Halifax, and of the Transport Commissioners, addressed to J. W. Croker, secretary of the Admiralty. Almost the whole of this American material relates to prisoners of war, and only a few documents to transports. The principal subjects treated are the exchanging of prisoners, flags of truce, cartels, prisons and prisoners in America, Canada, and Great Britain, restriction of the functions of British agents by the American government, fixing of Barclay's residence at Bladensburg, treatment of prisoners, retaliatory measures, subsistence of prisoners, liberation of American seamen, liberation of Americans who were in England at the outbreak of the war, numbers of prisoners, engagements between ships, and restoration and return of prisoners at the end of the war. The following documents were noted:

- 3763.** Letter of the Transport Commissioners to Sec. J. W. Croker, with an enclosure respecting the receipt of 30 American prisoners by Lieut. W. Miller, agent for prisoners of war, at Halifax. July 30, 1812.
- Id.*, with an enclosure of an extract of the log of the *Sarah* transport captured by the U. S. S. *Essex*, and asking for advice respecting the captured passengers. Aug. 21, 1812.
- Id.* respecting four prizes taken by the American privateer *Yankee*. Sept. 4, 1812.
- Id.*, with enclosures, respecting the appointment of an agent for prisoners for Newfoundland (Capt. John Allen), the purchase of a prison ship by Vice-Adm. J. T. Duckworth, and the exchanging of the crew of the *Alert* and of other prisoners captured by the U. S. frigate *Essex*, David Porter. Sept. 26, 1812.
- Abstract of all the tonnage now employed in the Transport Service. Oct. 1, 1812. (Printed.)
- Return of the agents for prisoners of war at home and abroad. Oct. 1, 1812.
- Return of officers in his Majesty's navy who are employed as agents for transports. Oct. 1, 1812.
- Account of the number of prisoners of war abroad, and last returns. Oct. 1, 1812.
- Letter of the Transport Commissioners to Sec. J. W. Croker recommending that the crews of American vessels in English ports be taken charge of and considered as prisoners of war. Oct. 23, 1812.

*Id.* recommending that crews of ships with licenses be permitted to return to America on parole. Oct. 27, 1812.

*Id.* relative to exchanging of prisoners in America, part of the crew of the *Guerrière*, etc. Oct. 28, 1812.

Account of the number of prisoners of war abroad, and last returns. Nov. 2, 1812.

Returns of transports in North America that are likely to require convoys. Nov. 2, 1812.

Transport Commissioners to Sec. J. W. Croker in respect to the recognition of R. G. Beasley as U. S. agent for prisoners of war in England, and Beasley's contention that Americans in Great Britain on the outbreak of the war should be permitted to return home. Nov. 17, 1812.  
(A list of American citizens whom it is proposed to send to the U. S.)

*Id.* respecting the receipt of Beasley for American prisoners delivered to him. Dec. 23, 1812.

*Id.* respecting the exchange of the crew of the American schooner *Independence*, which ship was captured, Nov. 9, 1812, by the British frigate *Medusa*. Dec. 31, 1812.

**3764.** List of agents for prisoners of war at home and abroad. Jan. 1, 1813.  
Abstract of all tonnage now employed in the transport service. Jan. 2, 1813.

Letter of the Transport Commissioners to Sec. J. W. Croker, with enclosures relative to the exchanging of American prisoners. Jan. 8, 1813.

(Of these papers the following are the most important: articles of agreement (printed) for the exchange of naval prisoners between the U. S. and Great Britain, made at Halifax, Nov. 28, 1812; list showing the number of prisoners exchanged up to Nov. 30, 1812; and arrangement made by Rear-Adm. J. B. Warren respecting H. M. S. *Guerrière* and the U. S. ships *Nautilus* and *Wasp*, with lists showing numbers and classes of prisoners.)

*Id.*, with enclosures relative to the capture by the American privateer *Paul Jones* of the *Canada* transport, with a detachment of the 18th Hussars; and her ransom. Feb. 25, 1813.

*Id.*, with enclosure of a letter of R. G. Beasley of Mar. 13, 1813, discussing at length the policy of the Transport Board in respect to impressed Americans in British service at the beginning of the war. Mar. 6, 1813.

*Id.*, with enclosure, in respect to American prisoners in England. Mar. 11, 1813.

Letter of R. G. Beasley to Sec. Alexander McLeay respecting the detention of American seamen in the British service. May 29, 1813.

Transport Commissioners to Sec. J. W. Croker respecting the action of the American government in prohibiting Andrew Allen, agent for British prisoners at Boston, from exercising his functions—commissioners recommend retaliation against American agent at Halifax. June 5, 1813.

Paper relative to the exchanging of the crews of the *Java* and the American privateer *Matilda*. June, 1813.

**3765.** Sixteen certificates of citizenship issued to American seamen by American consuls and collectors of ports. About 1809.

(One of these is signed by Benjamin Lincoln, collector for the districts of Boston and Charlestown.)

Correspondence of Thomas Barclay concerning the exchanging of prisoners, the visiting of prisoners, etc., with the Transport Board and with

- John Mason ; and a copy of a letter of James Monroe accrediting the *Robert Burns* as a cartel. Apr.-July, 1813.
- Extract of a letter of Sec. J. W. Croker to the Transport Board concerning its policy respecting impressed seamen and prisoners of war. May 20, 1813.
- Correspondence of Rear-Adm. Griffith and Thomas Barclay respecting American prisoners at Halifax, shipping of prisoners to England, crowding of prisons and prisoners at Melville Island, Canada, retaliation on American prisoners for treatment of British prisoners in America, British prisoners in Virginia, etc. July-Oct., 1813.
- Letter of the Transport Commissioners to Sec. J. W. Croker transmitting a letter from Thomas Barclay, agent for prisoners of war in the U. S., dated May 20, 1813 ; a copy of a cartel agreement entered into by Barclay and John Mason, U. S. commissary general of prisoners, on May 12, 1813 ; some observations on the Barclay-Mason agreement ; and two letters relative to the detention of certain British subjects in America, one by Barclay, May 8, 1813, and the other by Secretary of State James Monroe, May 12, 1813, and addressed to Barclay. July 14, 1813.
- Letter of Barclay respecting the taking out of the cartel *Ann Marie* by her master. Aug. 2, 1813.
- Letter of R. G. Beasley to Alexander McLeay transmitting statements and evidence in behalf of certain American prisoners. Sept. 18, 1813.
- Papers relating to the arrival in England of 165 American prisoners. Oct., 1813.
- Letter of the Transport Commissioners to Sec. J. W. Croker transmitting copies of their correspondence with R. G. Beasley relative to 27 seamen who had been discharged from British ships of war as Americans and were confined at Chatham on board the prison ships. Oct. 5, 1813. (These materials are rather extensive and include several certificates of citizenship.)
- Papers from R. G. Beasley relative to discharged American seamen who have been sent to prison ships at Chatham. Dec., 1813.
- 3766.** Letters of the Transport Commissioners to Sec. J. W. Croker respecting the exchange of certain British prisoners carried into France for certain American prisoners who had belonged to the *True Blooded Yankee*. Jan. 8 and 14, Feb. 8, 1814.  
(The Admiralty disapproved the exchange. For Beasley's correspondence, see letter of Feb. 2, 1814.)
- Letter of the Transport Commissioners to Sec. J. W. Croker respecting the removal of the depot for prisoners from Halifax to Louisburg. Jan. 27, 1814.
- Id.* respecting prisoners in Newfoundland and the removal of Capt. J. Allen, agent for prisoners in Newfoundland. Jan. 27, 1814.
- Id.* enclosing letters and correspondence of Thomas Barclay relative to the furnishing of prisoners with bedding, the disposition of prisoners taken on Lake Erie and near the Thames, exchanging of prisoners, retaliatory measures of the Americans, and other details of his work. Feb. 2, 1814.
- Id.* enclosing a letter of Lieut. William Miller, agent for prisoners of war at Halifax, Dec. 6, 1813, which treats of the arrival of American prisoners, supplying of prisoners, the crew of the *Wasp*, exchanges, etc. Feb. 18, 1814.



Letters relating to the subsistence of British prisoners who have been carried into France by American cruisers. Mar., 1814.

(R. G. Beasley threatens to desist from subsisting them unless the Admiralty accedes to his wishes.)

Letter of the Transport Board to Sec. J. W. Croker transmitting three late despatches from Barclay, which treat of the decision of the American government to remove him to Bladensburg, Maryland, etc.—letter of Secretary of State James Monroe directing him to remove from New York to Bladensburg. May 6, 1814.

Papers relative to the order of the American government restricting the residence of Barclay to Bladensburg, Maryland. Aug., 1814.

(The Transport Board regard it as unreasonable.)

- 3767.** Eighteen regulations "which all the Prisoners of War in Depôts are bound to observe".

*Rules and Regulations by which the Commissioners for Conducting His Majesty's Transport Service are to be Governed in Caring for Sick and Wounded Seamen and Prisoners of War.* (Printed.)

*Instructions to Agents for Prisoners of War at Home.* London, 1809. (Printed.)

Papers relative to the exchange of Lieut. M. Mitchell of the *Reindeer*, captured by the American ship *Wasp*. Oct. 26, 1814.

Transport Commissioners to Sec. J. W. Croker relative to the liberating of 8 American seamen at Fayal, Azores. Nov. 11, 1814.

*Id.*, with enclosures of letters from John Mason, U. S. commissary general for prisoners of war, explaining the circumstances under which the American government judged it proper to suspend the functions of Thomas Barclay, British agent for prisoners in America, and to refuse to receive Barclay's successor, Gilbert Robertson. Nov. 25, 1814.

(The package of documents succeeding this one treats of the same subject.)

*Id.*, with enclosures, giving at length Barclay's account of his difficulties with the American government. Dec. 6, 1814.

- 3768.** Accounts of the charge for prisoners of war in 1812, in 1813, and in 1814.

Transport Commissioners to Sec. J. W. Croker, with enclosures from Beasley, relative to the release of certain persons claiming to be American citizens. Jan. 27, 1815.

*Id.*, with enclosures relative to an engagement between the *Briton* transport and an American privateer. Jan. 30, 1815.

*Id.*, with enclosures of the correspondence between Anthony St. John Baker, his Majesty's chargé d'affaires in the U. S., and John Mason, relative to the restoration of prisoners of war as stipulated in the treaty of peace and calling upon Great Britain to provide for the conveyance of American prisoners in England to America. Apr. 12, 1815.

*Id.* respecting the request of the American agent at Plymouth for sentinels for cartels. Apr. 12, 1815.

*Id.* respecting instructions to Gilbert Robertson, British agent for prisoners at Halifax. Apr. 29, 1815.

*Id.*, with enclosures showing the arrangements made by George Barton, British agent for the restoration of British prisoners in America, with J. Mason. May 2, 1815.

(Among the enclosures is a statement of the number of British prisoners held in custody in the several states of the Union—total 3546.)

*Id.* respecting alleged attempts made by the American prisoners to circulate forged bank-notes. May 4, 1815.

*Id.* respecting the complaints of American prisoners on board the *Ganges* prison ship in regard to the mode of victualling. May 5, 1815.

Letter of Sir Rupert George to Sec. J. W. Croker, with enclosures of correspondence with Beasley, relative to the release of American prisoners in England. May 6, 1815.

(The prisoners were sent home in vessels engaged by Beasley.)

Transport Commissioners to Sec. J. W. Croker respecting a fight between the *Atlas* transport and an American schooner. July 1, 1815.

*Id.* respecting the arrival in England of two vessels sent by the American government for its prisoners. July 13, 1815.

**3821.** "Letters relating to the Colonies. 1791-1814." See this volume for letter of Col. Sidney Beckwith to Sec. J. W. Croker, June 3, 1813, respecting the arrival of troops at Bermuda, and enclosing returns.

**3838-3848.** "Letters from British Consuls. 1783-1839." This series contains letters of John Hamilton, consul at Norfolk, Virginia, Thomas Barclay, consul general at New York, Phineas Bond, consul general at Philadelphia, Henry Veitch, consul general at the Madeiras, and G. Stuart Bruce, consul general at the Canaries. In the letters of Hamilton and Bond, the movements and operations of the British and French naval vessels on the American coast before 1812 may be followed. The series, especially vol. **3840**, contains lists of British vessels to which the consuls furnished Mediterranean passes. Its most important documents are the following:

**3839.** f. 328. Copy of a letter from Sir James Crawford, his Majesty's agent at Rotterdam, to Mr. Peter, consul at Ostend, stating that Sir Joseph Yorke wishes Adm. Drake in the Downs to be informed that Paul Jones is ready to go to sea with his fleet from the Texel; a good lookout ought to be kept both toward the north and the south. Nov. 17, [1779?].

f. 325. Return of British shipping entering Savannah, Georgia, from Mar. 31 to June 30, 1790.

f. 369. Return of British shipping entering Savannah, Georgia, from Oct. 1 to Dec. 31, 1790.

f. 370. Return of British shipping entering Charleston, South Carolina, in 1790.

**3840.** ff. 58-68. John Hamilton to Sec. Philip Stephens enclosing a register of British shipping entering Norfolk, Virginia, from Jan. 1 to June 30, 1792; an account of cargoes of British vessels clearing outwards from Norfolk for the same period; and a return of British shipping entering Alexandria, Virginia, for the same period (duplicates ff. 69-73). July 24, 1792.

ff. 226-228. Joshua Johnson, U. S. consul for London, to Sec. Philip Stephens seeking the release of five seamen impressed from the American ship *Chesapeake*, and enclosing official papers concerning them. May 17, 1791.

ff. 432-435. John Hamilton to Sec. Philip Stephens enclosing a register of British shipping entering Norfolk during the first half of 1791; an account of cargoes of British ships cleared at Norfolk from Apr. 20 to June 30, 1791; and an account of cargoes of American ships

cleared from Virginia whose masters have proved their manifests, during the first half of 1791. July 30, 1791.

3841. f. 21. John Hamilton to Sec. P. Stephens respecting the "talk" between the U. S. and Great Britain and the hostility of the Americans. Mar. 28, 1794.

ff. 71, 72. *Id.* concerning trade between the U. S. and France, and stating that the American coast swarms with American ships fitted out in the ports of the U. S., which are manned with French and Americans, and sail under French colors. June 20, 1794.

(A list of vessels clearing from Norfolk, Philadelphia, and Baltimore is given. Ff. 113, 121, 167, treat of the same subject.)

f. 234. *Id.* offering his services to the Admiralty as agent in America for procuring naval supplies; he expects a war between the U. S. and Great Britain. Feb. 27, 1793.

f. 240. *Id.* concerning French vessels on the American coast, and stating that the coast is infested with privateers fitted out in America and sailing under French colors. June [July ?] 7, 1793.

ff. 354-363. *Id.* respecting French ships on the American coast, recommending the Chesapeake as the best place for a British fleet should one be sent, and enclosing returns from Dec. 31, 1792, to June 30, 1793, of all British shipping that has entered the ports of Virginia; an account of British ships clearing outwards from the same; and an account of American ships, the masters of which have proved their manifests before Hamilton and his deputies. Sept. 28, 1793.

3842. f. 70. John Hamilton to Sec. Evan Nepean discussing the unsettled relations between the U. S. and France and recommending the increase of the British squadron in America. May 8, 1798.

f. 207. John Hamilton to Sec. Philip Stephens respecting the unfriendliness of the Americans, and their complaints about the capture of their vessels. Apr. 25, 1795.

f. 209. John Hamilton to the Secretary of the Admiralty [?] concerning the detention of a British pilot boat by order of Col. W. Wilson, and enclosing a proclamation of Wilson, who is acting under the authority of the governor of Virginia, ordering the British fleet, Rear-Adm. Murray commanding, to depart, and to release all American citizens on board. May 2, 1795.

f. 222. John Hamilton to Lord Grenville enclosing a list of French passengers on board the American ship *Eliza* despatched as a cartel to France. June 7, 1795.

f. 227. Robert Cock to Sec. Evan Nepean giving an account of the capture of the *Virginia* packet, of Norfolk, by a French privateer at Madeira. June 14, 1797.

f. 282. John Hamilton to Sec. Evan Nepean stating that the debt due France from the U. S. has been invested in the hands of James Swan, formerly of Boston, and late of Paris, and that Swan is shipping large cargoes of provisions to France; and enclosing a list of Swan's Boston agents. Oct. 6, 1795.

f. 307. *Id.* stating that Hamilton has loaded and despatched nearly 30 vessels, and is making every exertion to complete the number to 50. Nov. 21, 1795.

(Hamilton is buying flour in Maryland, Virginia, New York, and Philadelphia, and shipping it to Martinique and Mole St. Nicolas, in accordance with instructions from the Admiralty. Ff. 3, 53, 313, and 325 treat of the same subject.)



3843. Phineas Bond, consul general at Philadelphia, to Sec. Evan Nepean enclosing a draught and description of a double cannon invented by Robert Hamilton for the purpose of firing chain shot. Mar. 12, 1801.  
John Hamilton to Sec. Evan Nepean concerning the late movements of U. S. ships of war caused by the hostile declarations of the Emperor of Morocco. Sept. 13, 1802.
3844. John Hamilton to Sec. William Marsden recounting the late movements of Jerome Bonaparte and his wife. Mar. 16, June 6 and 15, July 5, Nov. 4, 27, and 30, 1804.  
*Id.* respecting the continual desertion of British seamen belonging to British merchantmen and the refusal of the magistrates to grant warrants for their apprehension. July 13, 1804.  
British consul at Baltimore to Sec. Evan Nepean concerning the sailing of Jerome Bonaparte. Nov. 22, 1804.  
Thomas Barclay to the Commissioners of the Admiralty concerning the invention by Dr. Charles Buxton of New York of a machine for freeing sea water from its particles. July 31, 1805, and May 9, 1806.  
Explanations and drawings by Dr. Buxton illustrating his invention. July 29, 1805.  
John Hamilton to Sec. William Marsden enclosing statements of the American naval force and stations. Feb. 14, 1806.  
(These were made owing to the "very critical and uncertain state" of the political relations between the U. S. and Great Britain.)  
Thomas Barclay to the Commissioners of the Admiralty in behalf of William Philips and Henry Jackson, citizens of the U. S. impressed on board his Majesty's ships. May 29, 1806.  
*Id.* in behalf of Henry D. Nicoll, impressed on board H. M. S. *Pomona*. Dec. 13, 1806.  
A list of the cruisers of the regency of Tripoli in the West. Dec. 31, 1806.
3845. John Hamilton to Sec. William Marsden respecting the refitting of the French frigates *La Cybèle* and *Le Patriote* in American ports. Dec. 18, 1806.  
*Id.* respecting arrivals and movements of British naval vessels at the mouth of the Chesapeake. Jan. 16, 1807.  
Thomas Barclay to Sec. William Marsden concerning the movements of the French frigates on the Atlantic coast. Mar. 21, 1807.  
John Hamilton to Sec. William Marsden reporting movements of H. M. ships *Milan*, *Cleopatra*, *Bermudas*, *Halifax*, *Triumph*, *Bellona*, and *Melampus*. June 4, 1807.  
*Id.* to Sec. W. W. Pole referring to the sitting of the Commodore J. Barron court of enquiry, and stating that his correspondence with the commanders of his Majesty's ships is still interdicted. Oct. 31, 1807.  
*Id.* to Sec. W. W. Pole forwarding a copy of the Barron court of enquiry and giving movements of the French and American naval vessels. Nov. 25, 1807.  
Thomas Barclay to the Commissioners of the Admiralty forwarding the model of an invention of an "American Royalist" residing in the U. S. for impelling naval vessels in calms by the application of the capstan to a horizontal wheel. May 5, 1808.  
(See also the letter of Barclay of Dec. 12, 1808.)

John Hamilton to Sec. W. W. Pole enclosing a list of British shipping which have entered at Norfolk and cleared outward in ballast during the continuance of the embargo in the ports of the U. S., up to May 20, 1809. May 20, 1809.

(The list gives names, tonnage, and other statistics for 24 ships.)

Thomas Barclay to Sec. W. W. Pole asking for the release of Philip F. Livingston, a respectable young gentleman, who has been impressed on board of H. M. S. *Talbot*. Oct. 7, 1809.

Thomas Barclay to Sec. W. W. Pole seeking the release of Walter Gilley, a resident of the U. S., confined in Scotland by orders of the Admiralty. Oct. 7, 1809.

John Hamilton to Sec. J. W. Croker enclosing an official return of the British shipping entering Norfolk from Jan. 1 to Dec. 31, 1810, and of its export cargoes; together with an account of the cargoes of American vessels that have cleared outwards at the British consular office at Norfolk for Great Britain and Ireland, from May 7 to Dec. 31, 1810. Jan. 10, 1811.

Thomas Barclay to Sec. John Barrow applying for the release of three American citizens impressed "through mistake" into the royal navy. Sept. 23, 1811.

*Id.* to Sec. J. W. Croker concerning Daniel Miner of New London, Connecticut, who has been impressed in his Majesty's navy. Dec. 5, 1811.

(Miner's release is recommended, since four-fifths of the inhabitants of Connecticut are warmly attached to Great Britain in opposition to France, and strongly opposed to the present measures of their own government.)

*Id.* respecting 4 schooners loading at Baltimore for France with sugar, coffee, etc., and carrying despatches from the French minister at Washington to his government. Dec. 28, 1811.

Henry Veitch, consul general at the Madeiras, to Sec. J. W. Croker respecting the destruction by the French of 8 American vessels for a breach of the Berlin and Milan decrees. Apr. 30, 1812.

Thomas Barclay to Sec. John Barrow respecting Barclay's appointment as agent for prisoners of war in the U. S. Nov. 17, 1812.

Henry Veitch to Sec. J. W. Croker concerning operations of American cruisers near the Madeiras. Oct. 2, 1813.

G. Stuart Bruce, consul general at the Canaries, to Sec. J. W. Croker describing an engagement between his Majesty's packets *Lady Mary Pelham* and *Montague* and the American privateer *Globe*. Nov. 5, 1813.

Henry Veitch to Sec. J. W. Croker concerning movements of the American privateers. Mar. 21, 1814.

G. Stuart Bruce to Sec. J. W. Croker concerning the capture of a cartel by the U. S. S. *Syren*, Parker. Mar. 28, 1814.

Henry Newman, vice-consul at Gothenburg, to Sec. J. W. Croker in respect to the sailing of the *Condeça de Sabeyal*, owned by an American. June 23, 1814.

G. S. Bruce to Sec. J. W. Croker concerning the movement of American ships near the Canaries, and the capture of the British brig *Duck*, Stephenson by the U. S. S. *Peacock*, and of the British ships *Dry Harbour*, *Eliza*, *Expedition*, *Eclipse*, *Speculator*, and three others by the American privateers *Patapsco* and *Grampus*. Oct. 10, 1814.

*Id.* reporting movements of the U. S. ships *Peacock* and *Constitution*. Feb. 28, 1815.

Charles Fenwick, consul at Elsinore, Denmark, to Sec. J. W. Croker making a statement of the number of ships of all nations that have passed through the Sound to and from the Baltic during 1815. Feb. 17, 1816.

(Total ships 8816, British 2397, American 128.)

*Id.* reporting passage of the U. S. S. *Prometheus*, Alexander S. Wadsworth, which was returning from St. Petersburg. Oct. 29, 1816.

3846. Letter of Benjamin Moodie, consul at Charleston, South Carolina, to Sec. J. W. Croker respecting the surrender of a part of the crew of the piratical ship *Louisa*, burned on the coast of South Carolina; and enclosing a copy of a letter from U. S. district attorney Thomas Parker on the same subject. June 4, 1819.

(Secretary of State J. Q. Adams refused to surrender the men on the ground that he had no authority to deliver them to be sent beyond sea for trial.)

3847. British consul at Norfolk, Virginia, to Sec. J. W. Croker transmitting a printed pamphlet (14 pp., Norfolk, 1828) on the causes of dry-rot in public and private ships and its remedy, by Commodore James Barron, U. S. N. Dec. 15, 1828.

J. Buchanan, British consul at New York, to Sec. J. W. Croker respecting the offer of naval architect Henry Eckford to dispose of a frame of live oak calculated for a 62-gun ship. Jan. 15, 1829.

(A brief account of Eckford.)

3848. E. Molyneux, consul at Savannah, Georgia, to the Commissioners of the Admiralty in respect to his shipment of a case containing a patent rifle, which fires 8 discharges within a few seconds of time, and which is about to be introduced into the U. S. navy. May 13, 1837.

- 3849-3862. "Letters from Foreign Consuls. 1793-1839." These volumes contain many letters from the American consul in London to the Secretary of the Admiralty in behalf of American seamen. After 1812 the papers are few and unimportant. Before that date they are concerned chiefly with the release of seamen claiming to be Americans, who have been impressed into the British navy. The following list of documents will give a notion of the contents of the series:

3856. William Lyman, American consul in London, to Sec. J. W. Croker transmitting statements and evidence relative to a number of seamen claiming to be American citizens who have been impressed into his Majesty's service, and requesting that their cases may be considered as soon as possible. July 18, 1810.

(The lists enclosed contain 24 names.)

*Id.* treating of the same subject as the preceding document. Nov. 20, 1810.

(The enclosed lists contain 39 names, and some details respecting impressments and certificates of citizenship.)

*Id.* treating of the same subject as the preceding document. Dec. 12, 1810. (The enclosed lists contain 34 names.)

*Id.* treating of the same subject as the preceding document. Mar. 2, 1811. (The enclosed lists contain 37 names.)

*Id.* treating of the same subjects as the preceding document. June 11, 1811.

(The enclosed lists contain 138 names. Authentications of certain papers by the U. S. State Department are also enclosed.)

R. G. Beasley, American consul at London, to Sec. J. W. Croker treating of the same general subject. Nov. 15, Dec. 12 and 19, 1811.



*Id.* discussing at length the rules and principles adopted by the Admiralty in determining the representations and testimony presented by the American consular office in London in behalf of impressed American seamen. Jan. 10, 1812. 9 pp.

(The Admiralty had written to Beasley on this subject on Dec. 26 and 30, 1811, and Jan. 1, 2, and 6, 1812.)

*Id.* representing that the crews of several American vessels are detained on board British ships of war at Plymouth, and requesting that they be given up to the American consular agent there. Mar. 16, 1812.

*Id.* discussing the practice of the Admiralty in dealing with cases of impressed American seamen. Apr. 16, 1812. 3 pp.

*Id.* to Sec. John Barrow transmitting statements and evidence respecting 9 impressed seamen claiming to be Americans. May 5, 1812.

*Id.* respecting the loss of Samuel Ashburn's "protection". May 16, 1812.

*Id.* to Sec. J. W. Croker transmitting statements and evidence relative to 101 seamen claiming to be Americans. July 31, 1812.

*Id.* requesting that the American ship *Ann* may be released from the embargo laid on American vessels and be permitted to transport to the U. S. a number of American seamen. Aug. 17, 1812.

**3857.** Upwards of a hundred certificates of American citizenship, issued during the early years of the nineteenth century to seamen by American collectors of port, consuls, and other officials.

(On the wrapper enclosing these certificates is the following memorandum: "21 May, 1814—The inclosed document and certificates of American citizenship were taken out of various papers by Mr. [J. W.] Croker, when the question of the impressment of American subjects came under his consideration, and since it would almost be impossible to replace these papers in their proper places, it was determined they should be made up in a bundle and digested that they may hereafter be referred to if necessary, as most of the cases here selected are instances in which fraud has been practiced." Memoranda accompanying the list and endorsements possess historical value. The following will serve to illustrate such entries: "Protections produced by persons not answering the description"; "Evidently a forgery from the erasures and alterations in the description"; "Taken from persons having two protections, one of which was intended for sale".)

**3859.** American consul at London to the Commissioners of the Admiralty respecting three American seamen who have entered his Majesty's service and declared themselves to be British subjects. Dec. 12, 1823. (See also letter of Jan. 7, 1823.)

**3867-3877.** "Letters from the Custom House. 1783-1839." The American materials are few and relatively unimportant. See vol. **3869**, Oct. 6, 1812, letter from the Custom House, Dublin, to J. W. Croker concerning the sending in of the American ship *Resolution* to Belfast, with cargo of wine; Mar. 16, 1815, letter from Custom House, Liverpool, to J. W. Croker asking for instructions respecting the effect of the treaty of Ghent.

**3888-3910.** "Letters from Doctors' Commons. 1783-1839." This series consists largely of letters from the officials of Doctors' Commons, the law office of the Admiralty, to the Secretary of the Admiralty. Many of them are signed by George Gostling, procurator general of his Majesty in his office of Admiralty. In the volumes preceding the year 1812 the American items relate chiefly to American vessels captured or detained for violation or supposed violation of the laws of neutrality and the orders in Council. See, for instance, **3891**, case of the American ship

*Charlestown*, May 20, 1795, case of the American ship *John*, Oct. 8, 1795, case of the American ship *Eliza*, detained at Portsmouth, Dec. 30, 1796; **3898**, case of the American ship *Jenny*, Feb. 2, 1807, case of the American ship *Two Brothers*, detained and afterwards lost, May 18, 1808. After 1815 the American materials are few. For 1812-1815 they are rather frequent and important. They consist largely of references to or statements of cases against detained or captured American ships (see **3900**, cases of the *Susannah* and *Amazon*, and **3901**, cases of the *Hannibal*, *Rolla*, *Eliza*, and *Mary Ann*), extracts from prize-court decisions, letters and memorials of judges and registrars of vice-admiralty courts, letters respecting prosecutions for disobeying convoy instructions, lists of prizes, American prisoners, disposal of prizes, lists of British letters of marque, accounts of capture, etc. The most important items for 1811-1815 are as follows:

- 3900.** Case of the American ship *Creole*, which sailed from Boston in Sept., 1807, for the Isle of France with a cargo of provisions. May 25, 1811. Case of the American ship *Portsmouth*, sent into port for condemnation, with a cargo suspected to be contraband of war, Apr., 1806. June 29, 1811.
- Doctors' Commons to Sec. J. W. Croker relative to the capture of the American schooner *Alert*. Sept. 5, 1811.
- Doctors' Commons to Sec. J. W. Croker respecting the seizure of despatches from the U. S. government to its minister in Paris. May 6, 1812.
- Doctors' Commons to Sec. John Barrow respecting certain American vessels detained at Bristol under the embargo. Sept. 30, 1812.
- Copy of a draft of warrant for letters of marque against the U. S. Oct. 14, 1812.
- Doctors' Commons to Sec. J. W. Croker respecting the examination of American officers and prisoners at Portsmouth. Oct. 29, 1812.
- Doctors' Commons to Sec. John Barrow respecting the disposition of American crews detained at Plymouth under the embargo. Dec. 3, 1812.
- William Carter, of the vice-admiralty court, Newfoundland, to Sec. J. W. Croker respecting American vessels brought into Newfoundland; with an account of American merchant vessels (so far as appears from the records of the court) detained, captured, or destroyed since July 31, 1812; a similar account of American ships of war and privateers; etc. Dec. 19, 1812.
- 3901.** List of prizes condemned in the vice-admiralty court of Newfoundland between July 1 and Sept. 27, 1813.
- List of American ships brought within the jurisdiction of the Halifax vice-admiralty court from June 1 to Dec. 14, 1812, giving masters, date of capture, names and masters of capturing vessels, etc. Feb. 2, 1813. (The list contains 93 names.)
- Doctors' Commons to Sec. J. W. Croker concerning the cases of the American ships *Otter* and *Rising Sun* furnished with licenses by Allen, late British vice-consul at Boston, and detained and sent into Cork. Mar. 5, 1813.
- Letter of Robert Hinde [?] to the Commissioners of the Admiralty concerning his powers as marshal of the Antigua vice-admiralty court to

dispose of American prizes in Basseterre, Guadeloupe—ships *Ann Maria*, *South Carolina*, *Active*, and others. Apr. 20, 1813.

Case of the American ship *Belvedere*, which put into Hillswich. May 11, 1813.

Account of the Newfoundland vice-admiralty court. June 9, 1813.

Doctors' Commons to Sec. J. W. Croker respecting prisoners taken in the privateer *Lugger*, fitted out by the American privateer *True Blooded Yankee*. July 7, 1813.

List of prizes adjudged in the vice-admiralty court of Newfoundland between Dec. 25, 1812, and July 20, 1813. July 20, 1813.

(American ships *Arab*, *Adriatic*, and some 20 others; several British ships restored.)

Doctors' Commons to Sec. J. W. Croker respecting four seamen captured by the *Chance* in the American privateer *Hope*. Sept. 15, 1813.

3902. Copy of the proclamation of J. B. Warren, May 26, 1813, respecting the blockade of the American coast. Feb. 8, 1814. (Printed.)

List of letters of marque issued by the Jamaica vice-admiralty court, 1803-1814. May 19, 1814.

*Id.* issued from Barbadoes, 1803-1814. June 9, 1814.

*Id.* issued from the Antigua vice-admiralty court, 1803-1814. June 15, 1814.

(These lists give such statistics as names and places of residence of owners, tonnage, number of guns, weight of metal, complement of men, and name of commander.)

*Id.* issued at Halifax from the commencement of hostilities in 1803 to June 1, 1814. June 18, 1814.

Letter of P. W. Carter to Sec. J. W. Croker stating that no vessels were adjudicated in the Newfoundland vice-admiralty court from Dec. 25, 1813, to June 25, 1814. June 25, 1814.

List of letters of marque issued by the vice-admiralty court at the Bahama Islands from the commencement of hostilities in 1803 to June 25, 1814. June 25, 1814.

*Id.* issued from the vice-admiralty court of Newfoundland, 1803-1814. July 6, 1814.

Case of the privateer *President* sailing under Cartagenian colors, captured by the British ship *Pique* and condemned as an American armed vessel. Nov. 15, 1814.

(See also Doctors' Commons to Sec. J. W. Croker, Aug. 23, 1814.)

Case of the capture of the American whaler *Walker* by the British privateer *Nimrod* in the Spanish harbor of Coquimbo in Chili. Nov. 17, 1814.

3903. List of letters of marque issued at Jamaica in 1815. Jan. 13, 1815.

List of American ships detained in the United Kingdom in pursuance of orders of Aug. 1, 1812, including also those sent in by his Majesty's ships under said orders. Jan. 20, 1815.

(Statistics give names of master and manner of disposition.)

Doctors' Commons to Sec. J. W. Croker (1) relative to a despatch from the Duke of Wellington in respect to regulations in French ports about American vessels, and (2) to the exchange of prisoners in the American ship *Macdonough*. Jan. 24, 1815.

Account of the capture of the British ship *Carlbury* by the American privateer *Chasseur*, 16 guns. Mar. 8, 1815.



- Case of the American ship *Hunter*, captured by H. M. S. *Doris* and sent into the jurisdiction of the Madras vice-admiralty court. Apr. 17, 1815.
- Copy of the proceedings in the case of the British ship *Admiral Drury*, commanded by an American and captured by H. M. S. *Doris*. Aug. 1, 1815. 241 pp.  
(This case was tried in the vice-admiralty court of Ceylon.)
- Detention of the American ship *Cordelia* in Nov., 1808. Sept. 7, 1815.
- Case of the American brig *Nanina* captured by his Majesty's brig *Nancy*. Sept. 18, 1815.
3923. "Letters from Greenwich Hospital. 1810-1818." See this volume for lists of seamen admitted as prisoners of the chest, at Greenwich, 1812-1815, giving names and describing character of wounds of seamen wounded in engagements between British and American vessels.
- 3969, 3974-3986. "Naval Intelligence Letters. 1783-1834." This series contains a few scattering items of interest to students of American history, as may be seen from the following documents:
3974. Extract of a letter from a leading member of the U. S. House of Representatives to his friend in London. Aug. 21, 1796.  
(Our public affairs go on tolerably. Only sources of anxiety are the complaints respecting impressments and spoliations on the part of British ships of war. Improper conduct of certain British officers. One or two of these "petty tyrants" should be severely punished. The affair of Capt. Home, the very improper behavior of Capt. Pigot, etc.)
3976. Lists of Tunisian naval vessels for the years 1812, 1816, and 1817.  
Lists of the Algerine naval ships for the years 1812, 1813, 1815, and 1819.  
Comparative statement of the British and American forces on the Lakes of Canada. Nov. 11, 1813.  
Extracts from letters of British officials at Washington, Norfolk, Virginia, Valparaiso, Callao, Rio Janeiro, and elsewhere, respecting movements of American ships of war, naval peace establishments, suppression of piracy in the West Indies, report of the Secretary of the Navy, squadron lists, etc. 1821-1823.
3980. Several letters, written chiefly by Frenchmen at Philadelphia, New York, and Newark, New Jersey, to merchants in French ports, etc., respecting shipment of goods, payment therefor, etc. 1794-1796.  
(Chiefly in French.)
- Paper respecting contract between a New York merchant and a French agent to furnish the French government with provisions to be delivered in the West Indies. 1804.
3981. Reports from the intendant at Havana on different matters of finance. 1796-1798. (In Spanish.)  
Reports and representations from the captain general, intendant, and chamber of commerce at Havana, relative to the importation of provisions and slaves in neutral bottoms, principally American vessels; and containing returns of the number of slaves imported at different periods, etc. 1796-1798. (In Spanish.)
3984. Naval and shipping news in America. 1796-1797.  
(Chiefly about French ships—the fleet under Commodore Barney, etc.)
3985. Naval and shipping news in the West Indies. 1797-1799.  
(Arrivals and sailings of French frigates.)

3986. Naval news at Norfolk and Hampton Roads. 1801-1802.

(Arrival of French officers to take possession of the *Insurgente* and *Berceau*; loss of the *Insurgente*; sailing of the French frigate *Sémillante*; etc.)

3992-3996. "Letters from Lloyd's. 1793-1839." There is little in these letters relating to America except for the period of the War of 1812 when they are quite valuable. They are usually signed by John Bennett, jr., in behalf of the Committee for Managing the Affairs of the House of Lloyd's; and they are often accompanied with extracts from Lloyd's agents, giving shipping news from various quarters. The principal subjects of the American items for 1812-1815 are the following: movements and captures of American and British ships of war and privateers, dates of sailings and arrivals, convoys, captures and recaptures, privateers, lists of prizes, news from the armies in America, and fitting out of American privateers in France. The following list contains the most important documents:

3993. Letter of John Bennett to Sec. J. W. Croker enclosing extracts of letters from Liverpool, which contain the intelligence that the U. S. had declared war against Great Britain. July 20, 1812.

Extract from a letter stating that two British vessels had been taken by the Americans on the Lakes. Aug. 3, 1812.

Letter of John Bennett to Sec. J. Barrow conveying the information that 156 vessels had been taken by the Americans since the beginning of hostilities, etc. Oct. 28, 1812.

(A New York paper states that 165 American vessels were captured by the British.)

*Id.* concerning American privateers being fitted out in France. Oct. 30, 1812.

*Id.* respecting a capture of the American privateer *Experiment* of Baltimore, and military preparations in America. Oct. 31, 1812.

Letter of John Bennett to Sec. J. W. Croker respecting movements and captures made by American privateers in the West Indies—schooner *America* and others. Nov. 30, 1812.

*Id.* relative to operations of American privateers in the West Indies. Dec. 26, 1812.

(Cumberland harbor, Cuba, their rendezvous; 9 privateers with prizes lately there; 25 cruising in the passages, one, the brig *Drummond*.)

*Id.* concerning American privateers in the West Indies. Dec. 31, 1812.

(*Yankee*, *Blockade*, *Retaliation*, *General Armstrong*, *Joel Barlow*, *Patriot*, *Sparrow*, and others.)

3994. Operations of American privateers off Berbice and Demerara, Nov., 1812. Jan. 4, 1813.

Extract from a letter from Pernambuco, Nov. 17, 1812, respecting American vessels. Jan. 11, 1813.

(*Levat* [?] from Salem has arrived. She spoke *America*, *Alexander*, and *Alfred* off Fernando Noronha, intercepting homeward bound East-Indiamen.)

Movements of Commodore Rodgers's squadron. Jan. 30, 1813.

Operations of a French frigate off the Western Islands—has captured four American vessels. Feb., 1813.

Operations of the French frigate *La Gloire*, and the American privateer *Paul Jones* of New York, off Azores. Feb., 1813.

(The latter has captured 12 vessels—names of some of them given.)

- Capture of the Salem privateer *John* by H. M. sloop *Peruvian*. Feb., 1813.
- Movements of the *True Blooded Yankee*. Mar., 1813.
- List of captures made by the *Globe* privateer of Baltimore, Feb. 28–Mar. 26, 1813.
- Report on American ships of war in American ports, in Mar., 1813, made by the master of the American ship *Essex*. Apr. 15, 1813.
- Movements of American ships in the neighborhood of Bahia. Apr. 21, 1813.
- Movements of the *True Blooded Yankee*, late H. M. brig *Challenger*. May 1, 1813.
- Movements of American privateers in the neighborhood of St. Michaels and Teneriffe—*Paul Jones*, etc. May 19, 1813.
- Escape of the *Fanny* from the American schooner *Comet*. May 27, 1813. (Movements in the neighborhood of St. Thomas.)
- Operations of American vessels near the Cape Verdes, Madeira, and Lisbon. June 7, 1813.
- List of vessels taken by the American privateer *Yorktown*. June 8, 1813.
- Sailing of the U. S. S. *President* and *Congress*. June 15 and 16, 1813.
- Sailing of privateers and naval vessels from New York. June 18, 1813.
- Movements of the American privateer *Fox* on the coast of Ireland. June 25, 1813.
- Movements of Commodore Rodgers off the west coast of Scotland. July 17, 1813.
- Captures made by the U. S. S. *Essex*, David Porter. Nov. 2, 1813.
- Captures made by the *True Blooded Yankee*. Nov. 3, 1813.
- Capture of a ship from China by the U. S. S. *Congress*. Dec. 24, 1813.
- Report of the defeat of the American army. Dec. 28, 1813.
- Account of vessels taken by American privateers. Jan. 6, 1814.
- List of captures made by American privateers. Jan. 31, 1814. (See also Feb. 3, 1814.)
- Capture of the American privateer *Prince of Neufchatel*. May 14, 1814. (See also Aug. 26, 1814.)
- Report of the capture of the U. S. S. *Essex*. July 4, 1814.
- Fitting out of the American privateer *Kemp* at Nantes. July 21, 1814.
- Movements of an American privateer near Demerara. Aug. 8, 1814.
- List of British vessels captured by American cruisers between the Canary Islands and the coast of Great Britain from May 3 to Sept. 16, 1814. Sept. 19, 1814.
- (The list contains 174 names. The captains, ports from which and to which bound, cargoes, etc., are given.)
- Account of vessels lately captured by American privateers. Sept. 23, 1814.
- A capture of the American privateer *Chasseur*. Sept. 28, 1814.
- A capture of the American privateer *Sabine*. Sept. 29, 1814.
- Movements of the *True Blooded Yankee*. Sept. 30, 1814.
- Account of captures made by the U. S. S. *Peacock* and some American privateers. Oct. 26, 1814.
- Id.* by the U. S. S. *Wasp*. Oct. 27, 1814.
- Movements of an American privateer. Nov. 1, 1814.
- Arrival of some American ships of war at Bordeaux. Nov. 9, 1814.



- Movements of the American privateer *Lion*. Nov. 24, 1814.
- Movements of American privateers near Bordeaux. Dec. 2, 1814.
3995. Movements of the U. S. S. *President*, *Constitution*, and *Congress*. Jan. 25, 1815.
- Captures of the American privateers *Harpy*, *Whig*, and *David Porter*. Jan. 27, 1815.
- Capture of three prizes by an American frigate. Feb. 7, 1815.
- Movements of the U. S. ships *Wasp* and *Peacock* and of the American privateer *True Blooded Yankee*. Feb. 10, 1815.
- Movements of the American privateer schooner *Commodore Macdonough*. Feb. 20 and 22, 1815.  
(Has lately taken 7 vessels.)
- Movements of American privateers off the northeast American and Canadian coast. Feb. 25, 1815.  
(*Essex*, *Antelope*, *Grand Turk*, *Blakeley*, *Mammoth*, *Charles Stewart*, *Cumberland*, *Fame*, *Crown*, and others. Engagement with H. M. cutter *Landrail*.)
- Arrival of the U. S. frigate *President* at Bermuda. Mar. 11, 1815.
- Movements of privateers in the West Indies. Mar. 11, 1815.  
(*Chasseur* and others.)
- Depredations committed by American privateers on the trade of Nevis, Grenada, and Antigua. Mar. 30, 1815.
- Announcement of the capture of the British ship *Penguin* by the U. S. S. *Hornet*. June 16, 1815.
- Captures made by the *True Blooded Yankee* and other privateers. Aug. 9, 1815.  
(No less than 50 privateers fitted out at Baltimore.)
- 4020-4022. "Letters from the Ordnance Office. 1812-1815." These bundles contain much information respecting British ordnance in 1812-1815, results of ordnance experiments, tests of guns, projectiles, gunpowder, gun-carriages, powder barrels, etc. The items bearing more particularly upon American naval history are the following:
4020. Letters of R. H. Crewe of the Office of Ordnance to Sec. J. W. Croker respecting the forwarding of mortars and rockets to Adm. J. B. Warren. Aug. 10 and 11, 1812.
4021. Memorandum of the principles on which it appears that short ordnance may be introduced into the navy. Jan., 1813.
- Correspondence respecting the construction of large frigates capable of carrying heavier guns than 18-pounders. Feb. 26, 1813.
- Statistics concerning ordnance in use in the British navy. Apr. 26, 1813.
- The American mode of loading guns. June 7, 1813.
- Arming of the colonial vessels employed on Lakes Ontario and Champlain. Jan. 28 and 31, 1814.
- Armament of the two frigates and two sloops building at Chatham, for Canada. Feb. 4, 1814.
- Extract from a report of Larratt Smith, ordnance commissary at Quebec, respecting his visit to the ports of Upper and Lower Canada and concerning the supply of ordnance for the naval service on the Lakes. July 9, 1814.
- Cargo of the *Stranger* transport, laden with ordnance and stores for Quebec, captured by an American privateer. Oct. 9, 1814.

- 4072-4077.** "Letters from the Post-Office. 1783-1839." Occasional references to American materials will be found in the Digest, to which the searcher is referred. See Digest for 1813, under "actions with the enemy" for actions of the *Manchester* packet, the *Brazil*, etc. See **4074**, Feb. 10, 1813, correspondence concerning the capture of the *Townshend* packet; and June 29, 1813, letters respecting the capture of the *Duke of Montrose* packet.
- 4150-4277.** "Letters from Secretaries of State. 1783-1839." These letters cover a wide range of subjects, and sometimes contain valuable materials. In general one may expect to find material upon any subject in which both the secretaries and the Commissioners of the Admiralty are interested—on the impressment of seamen, deserters, movements of American and British ships, preparations for war, enforcement of treaties, the fisheries, fitting out of French privateers on the American coast, slave-trade, etc. One may expect to find material respecting any subject upon which the secretaries, and especially the Foreign Secretary, wish to give orders or to obtain information, and respecting any subject which they wish to refer to the Admiralty for action. The letters are either originals or copies (duplicates or copies are doubtless often to be found in the offices of the secretaries), and are usually signed by the secretaries or their subordinate officials. Many enclosures are written by officials in America—the minister at Washington, and others. The following documents will serve in a measure as samples of the materials to be found before and after the War of 1812: **4205**, letter of James Monroe requesting permission for the U. S. S. *Wasp* to enter L'Orient, July 28, 1807, letter respecting the impressment of certain American seamen, Aug. 5, 1807, extract from a letter relative to the detention of two British midshipmen and three seamen by the Americans on the coast of Virginia, Aug. 24, 1807, letter of Castlereagh to the Commissioners of the Admiralty giving orders in view of the probability of hostilities with the U. S., Sept. 3, 1807, movement of British ships on the American coast, Dec. 14, 1807; **4218**, letters concerning the fitting out of French privateers on the American coast, Aug. 28, 1811; **4220**, letter of A. J. Foster to the Marquis of Wellesley, from Washington, enclosing a note of Foster to James Monroe, dated Nov. 28, 1811, both relative to the return of the seamen taken from the *Chesapeake*, Dec. 20, 1811; **4266**, case of a deserter, Jan. 11, 1837, letter respecting the American naval force on the coast of South America and probable views of the U. S. with respect to the Sandwich Islands, Feb. 20, 1837, the taking of seamen from on board American vessels by British officers, 1826-1830, Mar. 25, 1837, case of the master of the American vessel *Grand Turk* against the captain of H. M. S. *Jaseur*, Mar. 25, 1837. The letters for 1812-1815 are numerous and treat of the release of impressed American seamen, cartels, licensed American trade, packets to America, exchanging of prisoners, disposition of prisoners in England, seduction of British seamen, equipment of vessels in Canada, British subjects serving in the U. S. army (**4224**), reinforcements for the army, convoys, applications and memorials of captured Americans for release or relief, troop ships, American prisoners of war who desire to enter the British service (**4227**), military stores, movements of troops in America, etc. The most important American documents for 1812-1815 are the following:

**4220.** Letter of Charles Robinson of Doctors' Commons to the Marquis of Wellesley respecting the citizenship of certain passengers going from the U. S. to France and detained for violation of the orders in Council. Feb. 7, 1812.

Decision of the F. O. respecting an American citizen detained under orders in Council. Feb. 11, 1812.

Copy of a despatch of A. J. Foster to the Marquis of Wellesley, Jan. 18, 1812, respecting the British ship *Tottenham*, captured by the French and carried into New York. Feb. 20, 1812.

(With a copy of a letter of Monroe, etc. See also Mar. 21, 1812, with enclosures.)

Return of the seamen taken from the *Chesapeake*. Feb. 29, 1812.

Letters respecting the release of Charles and John Lewis, grand-nephews of George Washington, who have been impressed. Mar. 6, 1812.

Copy of the memorial of certain merchants trading with Newfoundland, who fear great losses in the event of a war with the U. S. Mar. 10, 1812.

**4221.** Correspondence respecting the seizure of U. S. despatches. Apr. 2, 1812.

Movement of troops in Canada. Apr. 27, 1812.

Correspondence of Foster and Monroe respecting certain impressed seamen. May 4, 1812.

Letter of Castlereagh to the Commissioners of the Admiralty giving instructions in view of the uncertain state of the relations between Great Britain and the U. S. and the possibility of war. May 9, 1812.

Correspondence respecting the conduct of several of the inhabitants of Annapolis toward the master and some of the crew of the British armed ketch *Gleaner*. May 12, 1812.

(See also June 8, 1812. It appears that American citizens were inducing British seamen to desert.)

Permission granted to a citizen of the U. S., captured on his way to France, to proceed to Morlaix. May 14, 1812.

Memorial of the merchants of Londonderry in behalf of a large number of Irish who had taken passage on board American vessels and were impressed on board one of H. M. schooners. May 26, 1812.

(See also **4222**, July 17, 1812.)

Correspondence of A. J. Foster and Timothy Pitkin respecting an impressed American seaman. June 4, 1812.

Letter of W. Hamilton of the F. O. to Sec. J. W. Croker respecting the effect of the Embargo Bill in America, naval movements, an encounter apprehended, likelihood of war, etc. June 8, 1812.

(Copy of a letter of Foster to Castlereagh, Apr. 23, 1812.)

Restoration of the seamen of the *Chesapeake*. June 14, 1812.

Copy of a letter of A. J. Foster to Castlereagh respecting the imminence of war, disposition of American naval vessels, etc. June 15, 1812.

(Madison is obstinately bent on war as a solution of his difficulties. British should confine efforts to the seas and not enter harbors north of the Chesapeake. This policy will lead people to oblige their government to sue for peace.)

Letter of Castlereagh to the Commissioners of the Admiralty respecting the revocation of certain orders in Council so far as they apply to American vessels. June 24, 1812.

**4222.** Letter of Gen. J. C. Sherbrooke to the Earl of Liverpool respecting the dilapidated state of fortifications in Nova Scotia and the necessity of sending reinforcements to that province, dated Apr. 22, 1812. [July 1, 1812.]



- Letter of A. J. Foster to James Monroe relative to orders under which American cruisers are said to act, dated May 11, 1812. [July 7, 1812.] Kidnapping of a British seaman by a master of an American vessel. July 8, 1812.
- Letter of Castlereagh to the Commissioners of the Admiralty, with enclosure of a copy of a letter to A. J. Foster; both giving instructions in view of strained relations with the U. S., and possible action of the U. S. government. July 8, 1812.
- Papers relative to British deserters in America and detention of American seamen on board British ships. July 11, 1812.  
(Emanate in part from Foster and Monroe.)
- Copies of despatches addressed by Castlereagh to the British minister in Washington upon the subject of the relations between Great Britain and the U. S. as affected by the orders in Council. Provisional instructions of Castlereagh to the Commissioners of the Admiralty explaining and fixing the orders to be issued to Adm. J. B. Warren. Aug. 6, 1812.
- Letters of Castlereagh to the Commissioners of the Admiralty respecting orders to Warren. Aug. 12, 1812.  
(Warren's first duty to "re-establish the relations of peace and amity between His Majesty and the United States".)
- Papers relating to the detention of the American ship *Mary Ann*, with list of passengers. Aug. 18, 1812.
- Papers respecting the capture of H. M. schooner *Whiting* and a prize of the *Belvidera*. Aug. 24, 1812.
- Letters respecting flags of truce during hostilities in America. Aug. 24, 1812.
- Extracts from letters of Foster giving military and naval intelligence respecting American ports, forts, etc. Aug. 28, 1812.  
(Extensive.)
- Papers respecting permission for the *Lark* to sail as a cartel to the U. S. Aug. 28, 1812.
- Letters relative to the neutrality of Portugal in the war with America and the protection of vessels bringing corn from the U. S. Sept. 5, 1812.
- Letter giving list of vessels engaged by Foster to carry corn, flour, etc. Sept. 19, 1812.
- Letter relative to the American cartel ship *Pacific*, chartered to convey home British subjects in America. Sept. 22, 1812.  
(See also W. Hamilton to J. W. Croker, Sept. 31, 1812.)
4223. Correspondence of A. St. J. Baker and James Monroe respecting the exchange of prisoners. Oct. 9, 1812.
- Letter of Bathurst to the Commissioners of Admiralty authorizing that instructions be issued to commanders to seize and destroy American vessels. Oct. 13, 1812.
- Copy of a letter of Bathurst to J. C. Sherbrooke authorizing the government of Nova Scotia to grant licenses for trading with the U. S. in certain articles. Oct. 19, 1812.
- Instructions (Oct. 14) for courts of admiralty in his Majesty's foreign governments and plantations, for their guidance in respect to prizes taken from the U. S. Oct. 20, 1812.  
(Instructions for private men of war. Standing interrogatories to be administered to men taken on prizes.)

Extract from a letter of Gen. J. C. Sherbrooke respecting American privateers on the Canadian coast. Oct. 30, 1812.

Correspondence relative to alleged misconduct of U. S. officers respecting prisoners of war. Oct. 31, 1812.

Letter respecting damage inflicted at New Orleans, by a hurricane, on American and British shipping. Oct. 31, 1812.

(See also Dec. 25, 1812.)

Correspondence respecting facilities afforded by the American government to British subjects resident in the U. S. to leave the latter country and to remove their property. Nov. 17, 1812.

(See also Castlereagh to the Commissioners of the Admiralty, Nov. 21, 1812.)

Letter of Bathurst to the Commissioners of the Admiralty in respect to a blockade of Chesapeake Bay and Delaware River. Nov. 27, 1812.

(See Bathurst to the Commissioners of the Admiralty, Nov. 26, Dec. 25, 1812.)

Extract of a letter of Baker to Castlereagh respecting the disposition of the U. S. navy. Dec. 25, 1812.

Correspondence of Baker and James Monroe respecting cartels. Dec. 25, 1812.

Correspondence respecting the detention of 12 seamen by Commodore Rodgers. Dec. 30, 1812.

Letter respecting the capture of the *Quebec* by the American privateer *Saratoga*, and seduction of British seamen. Dec. 31, 1812.

4224. Letter respecting the blockade of Demerara and Berbice by American privateers. Jan. 6, 1813.

Letter respecting the conveyance of troops from the West Indies to Halifax. Jan. 26, 1813.

Letter respecting the despatch of reinforcements to Canada. Feb. 9, 1813.

Correspondence of Baker respecting exchanging of prisoners. Feb. 11, 1813.

Despatch of Baker relative to British subjects captured fighting under the American flag, with enclosures giving American naval intelligence. Feb. 13, 1813.

Correspondence relative to the restitution of the corvette *Benjamin* by the British government to the government at Rio Janeiro, on representations of the American minister. Mar. 1, 1813.

Extract of a letter from Sir George Prevost respecting British and American naval establishments on the Lakes in Canada. Mar. 3, 1813.

Letter respecting alleged violation of neutrality by the British in capturing the American schooner *Baltimore* near Santander. Mar. 4, 1813.

Letter of Bathurst to the Commissioners of the Admiralty giving them control and direction of the forces on the Lakes. Mar. 5, 1813.

List of captured American ships brought into the jurisdiction of the Halifax vice-admiralty court between June 1 and Dec. 14, 1812. Mar. 12, 1813.

Memorial of the judge of the court of vice-admiralty for the province of Lower Canada. Mar. 13, 1813.

Letter of Bathurst to the Commissioners of the Admiralty ordering a blockade of New York, Charleston, Port Royal, Savannah, and the Mississippi River. Mar. 25, 1813.

- Copy of a letter of the F. O. to Colonel Sir S. Beckwith concerning plans for the coming campaign in America. Mar., 1813.  
(See also the letter of Henry Goulburn to J. W. Croker, Mar. 25, 1813.)
4225. Letter respecting the issuing of letters of marque by the governor of New Providence. Apr. 12, 1813.  
Letters concerning movements of U. S. naval ships and privateers off the coast of South America. Apr. 19, 24, 25, 27, May 6, June 5 and 12, 1813.  
Correspondence of A. St. J. Baker respecting the exchanging of prisoners. May 13, 1813.  
Bathurst to the Commissioners of the Admiralty giving instructions as to the result of the passage of an act by Congress authorizing retaliation for outrages committed by Indians in alliance with the British government. May 28, 1813.  
Letters respecting operations of American privateers off the Irish coast. June 16, 19, and 22, 1813.  
(See also 4226, July 5 and 6, 1813.)  
Letter respecting alleged American plans against the northwest coast of America and New South Wales. June 29, 1813.  
Letter respecting the capture of the American ship *Orbit*. June 28, 1813.
4226. Letters respecting the operations of French privateers off Portugal. July 5, 1813.  
Letter of Thomas Barclay containing a statement of the means employed by Americans to man their navy, etc. July 9, 1813.  
Letter respecting a settlement of pirates on an island off the coast of Louisiana. July 14, 1813.  
Letter concerning the movements of the U. S. S. *President*. July 22, 1813.  
Statements of the naval forces on the Lakes in America. July 26, 1813.  
Letter of Bathurst to the Commissioners of the Admiralty giving orders in respect to strengthening the forces on the Lakes. July 29, 1813.  
Letters respecting importation of negroes from the U. S. into Bermuda by British ships of war. Sept. 28, 1813.  
Information respecting a British expedition against the U. S. S. *Essex*. Sept. 29, 1813.
4227. Letter respecting the flight of negroes to Adm. Warren's squadron. Oct. 1, 1813.  
Papers respecting the restoration by Portuguese authorities at Rio Janeiro and other Brazilian ports of British deserters to American ships, etc. Oct. 8, 1813.  
(See also letter of W. Hamilton to Sec. J. W. Croker, Dec. 21, 1813, with enclosures.)  
Letter concerning British subjects brought to England from Halifax, who were found in arms against his Majesty in Upper Canada. Oct. 16, 1813.  
Letter concerning the arrival of an American squadron on the coast of Brazil. Oct. 25, 1813.  
Letter respecting cruelties practiced upon British prisoners by the American government. Oct. 28, 1813.  
Letter respecting the raising of money in New Providence for the service in Canada. Nov. 1, 1813.  
Letter respecting the proposed depredations of two American privateers in the harbors of Scotland, Shetland, etc. Nov. 1, 1813.



Private information received from America accounting for the naval success of the Americans. Nov. 18, 1813.

(Discusses the subject under three heads: "ships", "officers and men", and "discipline". "In the American navy at least one-half are British seamen", etc. Paper without signature, dated New York, Sept. 30, 1813. Copy of the original.)

Letter concerning operations of an American privateer at and near the Isle of Islay. Dec. 13, 1813.

(Had burned one brig and several coasters, etc.)

Letters respecting reinforcements of men and ships for the Lakes in Canada, and erection of temporary works at Mackedash Bay to protect ships which might be launched on Lake Huron. Dec. 30, 1813.

(Frames of two frigates building in England to be sent to Kingston.)

4228. Letter of Bathurst to the Commissioners of the Admiralty recommending that vessels on the Lakes be made a part of the establishment of the royal navy. Jan. 1, 1814.

Letter concerning the violation of the law of nations by the capture of an American vessel within sight of Havana. Jan. 3, 1814.

Letter concerning a proclamation of blockade issued by Adm. Warren. Jan. 8, 1814.

Letters concerning the bringing into Rio Janeiro of an American prize called the *Nanina*. Mar. 2, 1814.

Letters concerning the appointment of Henry Denison, late purser of the U. S. ship of war *Argus*, as paying and subsisting agent for American prisoners in England. Mar. 15, 1814.

Letter concerning the British ships *Molly* and *John Anderson*. Mar. 20, 1814.

Letter recommending the employment of Norwegian seamen in America in order to check American naval successes. Mar. 24, 1814.

Report of a select committee of the New Providence assembly on the protection of the trade of the island, etc., dated Dec. 9, 1813. Mar. 28, 1814.

Extract from a letter concerning military forces at New Orleans, etc. Mar. 30, 1814.

4229. Letter concerning the troops Wellington is preparing to send to America. Apr. 26, 1814.

Extract of a letter from Barclay concerning the exertions of the Americans to obtain the ascendancy on the Lakes. May 5, 1814.

Letters concerning the fitting out of American privateers in France, *Prince of Neufchatel*, etc. May 10, 1814.

(See also W. Hamilton to Sec. J. W. Croker, May 31, 1813, with enclosures.)

Letter concerning the despatch of 3000 infantry to Bermuda. May 18, 1814.

Copy of the orders of Bathurst to Sir A. Cochrane. May 20, 1814.

Movements of the American privateer *Surprise* in the Channel. May 24, 1814.

Letters concerning the capture of H. M. schooner *Picton* by the U. S. S. *Constitution*. May 27, 1814.

Letters concerning naval preparations in Canada. June 4, 1814.

Letter concerning Barclay's removal to Bladensburg, Maryland. June 4, 1814.

(Beasley to receive like treatment.)

Letters respecting the misconduct of the American schooner *Chauncey*, flag of truce. June 8, 1814.

- Letters concerning relations between the American privateers and the Brazilian government. June 15, 1814.
- Letters concerning the successes of the American ship *Essex*. June 16, 1814.
4230. Letters relative to convention entered into by Prevost and the American government concerning the exchange of prisoners, with copy of the convention signed Apr. 15, 1814. July 5, 1814.
- Copy of a letter of Bathurst to Prevost concerning an armistice in America. July 11, 1814.
- Letters concerning the intention of the government to send to Canada two frigates and two brigs. July 14, 1814.
- Letter relative to the petition of the merchants of Halifax respecting the blockade of U. S. ports. July 16, 1814.
- Letters respecting deficiency of seamen on Lake Ontario. July 19, 1814.
- Violation of neutrality by the governor of Porto Rico in permitting the American privateer *Comet* to enter a port of that island, etc. July 19, 1814.
- Letter respecting the operations of the American sloop of war *Peacock*. Aug. 1, 1814.
- Letter respecting movements of the *True Blooded Yankee*. Aug. 22, 1814.
- Paper respecting Capt. Porter's taking possession of the Island of Nookaheevah, and the rights of the British to the same. Aug. 26, 1814.
- Letters concerning passports for members of the American mission to Ghent. Sept. 12, 1814.  
(Copy of one of H. Clay.)
- Captures of the American privateer *York*. Sept. 16, 1814.
4231. Letter respecting the prizes of the American privateer *Grampus*. Oct. 18, 1814.
- Letter respecting atrocities committed in Upper Canada. Nov. 1, 1814.
- Letter respecting the alarm of Liverpool whose inhabitants fear that the city is not defended properly to repel an attack by the U. S. government. Nov. 10, 1814.
- Letter respecting the capture of an American brig by the *Nereus*. Nov. 24, 1814.
- Letter respecting charges brought against the commander of his Majesty's forces in Canada. Nov. 29, 1814.
- Copy of a letter from the Duke of Wellington, with enclosures, respecting American privateers resorting to French ports. Dec. 5, 1814.
- Letters respecting an attack made on an American privateer at Fayal on Sept. 26, 1814, by some boats from British men of war, with extract from the log-book of the American privateer *Amelia*. Dec. 14, 1814.
- Letter respecting negroes of the U. S. who have sought protection of his Majesty's forces at Halifax. Dec. 14, 1814.
- Account of the American privateer *Hero*, stationed at St. Michaels. Dec. 20, 1814.
- Letters respecting the bearers of the treaty of peace to the U. S. Dec. 26, 1814.
- Letters respecting the conveyance to the U. S. of Anthony St. John Baker, bearer of the British act of ratification, and the cessation of hostilities. Dec. 27, 1814.

- 4232.** Copy of a despatch with enclosure, from the Duke of Wellington, relative to the regulation in French ports respecting American vessels and the exchange of prisoners in the American ship *Macdonough*. Jan. 6, 1815.
- Copy of a memorandum of an American ship of war built on a new construction—Robert Fulton's steam frigate *Fulton the First*. Jan. 17, 1815.
- List of U. S. vessels detained in Ireland in July and Aug., 1812, under a general embargo. Feb. 13, 1815.
- Letters respecting the damage done to British trade by two American privateers in the Mediterranean. Mar. 10, 1815.
- Letters respecting the arrival of two American privateers at Tunis. Mar., 1815.
- Castlereagh to the Commissioners of the Admiralty respecting the ratification of the treaty of peace. Mar. 14, 1815.
- Letter respecting the release of all the American prisoners of war. Mar. 21, 1815.
- Letter enclosing the message of the President of the U. S. recommending measures for confining the navigation of American vessels exclusively to American seamen. May 31, 1815.
- Letters relating to treaties of peace and the fisheries. June 17, 1815.
- Copies of letters of Baker and Monroe relating to the interpretation of the treaty of Ghent, etc. June 30, 1815.
- 4289-4313.** "Letters from the Treasury. 1783-1839." The American materials are few and scattering, and may be found by means of the Digest. Thus, in the Digest for 1813, under the subject "neutral ships", the following items were noted: letter from the Treasury and one from the Secretary of State, with enclosures from Foster and Denison, relative to the capture of the American merchant brig *Hannibal* by H. M. S. *Ringdove*; and letter from the Secretary of State relative to the capture of three American vessels furnished with licenses by his Majesty's minister at New York.

## SECRET LETTERS.

- 4352-4365.** "Secret Letters. 1783-1837." The American items are chiefly for 1812-1815. They vary much in subject-matter and author, as may be seen from the list below. There are several letters from the admirals on the North Atlantic station, which, owing to their confidential nature, are found here instead of in the regular files. Several important letters of the Secretary of the Admiralty, Foreign Office, and War Office are in this series. The letters are either copies, originals, or duplicates. The following documents were noted:
- 4353.** Duplicate of the official correspondence of J. E. Douglas respecting the *Chesapeake-Leopard* affair. June 24, 1807.
- 4358.** Letter of R. G. Beasley respecting the decision of the British government not to release impressed American citizens. Nov. 27, 1812.
- Letter of Capt. P. B. V. Broke to Sec. J. W. Croker respecting his movements since the outbreak of the war. July 30, 1812.
- (Pursuit of Rodgers's squadron; capture of the *Nautilus*; West India convoy pursued by Rodgers; naval news, etc.; with a letter of Broke of July 16, 1812, announcing the capture of the *Nautilus*.)
- Letter of Capt. W. H. Byam respecting the escape of the West India convoy from Rodgers's squadron. Aug. 24, 1812.



- Letter of John Hamilton respecting the return of himself, family, and others to England. Aug. 22, 1812.
- Letter of J. B. Warren to J. W. Croker respecting Warren's attempt to restore peace and amity between the U. S. and Great Britain. Oct. 5, 1812.
- Report of a committee of the Jamaica house of assembly on the effect of hostilities with America. Dec. 8, 1812. (Printed.)
- Letters concerning American ships sailing under British protections. Dec. 8, 1812.
- 4359.** Letters of G. Cockburn respecting operations on the Virginia coast and in the Chesapeake. Mar., 1813.
- Letters of Warren respecting convoys, etc., with lists of ships under his command; list of American ships; *id.* of ships on the Lakes; etc. Feb., 1813.
- Sketch of the apparent situation of the batteries, frigates, gunboats, etc., of the Americans in Elizabeth River, Virginia. Mar. 23, 1813.
- Letter of Vice-Adm. J. B. Warren respecting the voyage from Bermuda to Lynnhaven Bay, and naval operations at the latter place. Mar. 28, 1813.
- Collection of papers entitled: "Torpedoes, Fulton and Congreve". (Contains papers relating to diving-boats, submarine boats, torpedoes, and rockets. One of the papers is a copy of a communication of Fulton to a committee appointed by Napoleon I. "to promote the invention of submarine navigation", dated "Paris the 22d of fructidor, An 9".)
- Letter of Capt. Capel respecting the capture of the *Chesapeake*. June 11, 1813.
- Package of papers concerning the mediation of the Russian minister in behalf of an armistice between Great Britain and the U. S., etc. Apr. 1813.
- (Copies of letters of Daschkoff, Monroe, and Warren.)
- Letter of Castlereagh to the American Secretary of State respecting negotiations for peace through the mediation of the Russian government. Nov. 4, 1813.
- Arrangements for the West India convoys. 1812-1813.
- 4360.** Copy of an extract from a letter of Capt. James Biddle to Commodore Bowles respecting the conduct of Lord Cochrane toward foreign men of war arriving at Valparaiso. Rio de Janeiro, Feb. 29, 1819.
- Letter of Croker to Yeo respecting the transference of the Canadian naval establishment to the royal navy, and other administrative details. Jan. 29, 1814.
- (Letter of Croker to Warren, Mar. 4, 1814.)
- Letter respecting the ordnance being prepared for Canada. Feb. 18, 1814.
- Reply of the Creek nations to a letter of Cochrane. June 23, 1814.
- (They look to Cochrane for assistance, recommend an attack on Mobile, etc.)
- Letter of Cochrane to Croker, from Bermuda, concerning plans of campaign. July 23, 1814.
- ("Our efforts ought to be confined to the Northern states till October.")
- Copies or duplicates of Croker's secret orders respecting the New Orleans expedition. Aug., Sept., and Oct., 1814.
- (Numerous. Addressed to various officers.)
- Copy of the secret instructions of the War Office to Gen. Ross relative to the Southern campaign against New Orleans, etc. Sept. 6, 1814.

Letter of Cochrane to Croker respecting the expedition against New Orleans. Oct. 3, 1814.

(General plans of the campaign in the South.)

Letter of Cochrane to Prevost respecting the forces in Canada. Oct. 3, 1814.

Copy of a letter of Bathurst to Gen. Lambert respecting co-operation with Cochrane. Oct. 18, 1814.

Letter of the Commissioners of the Admiralty to the senior officer on the Lakes of Canada respecting the ratification of the treaty of peace and management of the war until the treaty is ratified. Dec. 7, 1814.

Duplicate of a letter of Croker to Cockburn respecting the forward state of the American line-of-battle ships, etc. Dec. 19, 1814.

(Similar letter to the several commanders-in-chief.)

#### PROMISCUOUS LETTERS.

**4366-5113.** "Promiscuous Letters. 1801-1839." This is an extensive, miscellaneous collection of documents emanating from numerous sources, but usually from private citizens. The American materials are scattering and may relate to any subject whatever. They are best discovered by use of the Digest. One may, for instance, find reference to them in the Digest for 1813, under the headings, "actions with the enemy", "blockade of the enemy's ports", "capture of ships of war from the enemy", "prisoners of war", etc. The letters are arranged according to their dates and the initial of the name of the writer. See *List Adm. Recs.*, pp. 44-51.

#### PETITIONS.

**5125-5137.** "Petitions. 1793-1839." The American materials are not important. They may be found by use of the Digest. Thus in the Digest for 1813, references will be found to the application of 12 American prisoners on board the *Canada* prison ship claiming wages, petition from American prisoners on board the *Sampson*, praying to be allowed wages and prize money, letter from 7 seamen of the *Norge*, giving themselves up as Americans, etc.

#### ORDERS IN COUNCIL.

**5176-5245.** "Orders in Council. 1783-1839." This series contains much of the correspondence between the Admiralty and the Privy Council, and many orders of the Council relating to naval affairs. The American materials are few and not relatively important. Many of the orders relate to pensions, half-pay, and other personal matters. During 1812-1813 there are materials relating to the American licensed trade. The following documents will serve as samples:

**5216.** An order in Council on the subject of certain proposals for the supply of his Majesty's West India islands with wet and dry provisions from the U. S. Jan. 12, 1813.

Letter respecting the forgery of British licenses permitting the export of provisions from the U. S. to Portugal and Spain. Feb. 16, 1813.

(Considerable correspondence on this subject.)

Papers relating to a breach of the British blockade of the Virginia coast by a Swedish vessel. Apr.-May, 1813.

- List of licenses granted for the importation of grain, etc., from the U. S. to Lisbon and Cadiz. Aug. 12–Sept. 14, 1813.
5217. Order in Council granting an annual pension of £200 to the widow of Capt. Henry Lambert, late commander of the *Java*, who was killed in the action of that ship with the *Constitution*. June 3, 1813.
- List of American vessels arriving, Nov. 24, 1812–June 16, 1813, at Lisbon and Oporto, with licenses endorsed by Sir C. Stuart.
5218. Plan of Nathaniel Atcheson for the present and future management of the Labrador fishery. July 2, 1813.  
(Wishes to prevent the lawless proceedings of the Americans.)
- List of American vessels that have been sold at the Azores since June, 1812. Aug. 28 [?], 1813.
5219. Action of the Privy Council on the memorial of the widow of Capt. Samuel Blyth, late commander of the *Boxer*, who was killed in the fight between that ship and the U. S. brig *Enterprise*. Jan. 14, 1814.
- An order in Council permitting vessels to export from certain specified Canadian ports to the ports of the U. S., all articles being the growth or manufacture of Great Britain or her colonies. Apr. 8, 1812.

#### REPORTS OF COURTS-MARTIAL.

- 5323-5485. "Reports of Courts-Martial. 1783-1839." This series for 1812-1815 is of prime importance for the history of all engagements between British and American ships, in which the British ship was captured. It was customary to try the surviving officers and crew for the loss of their ship. These reports consist of the sentence of the court, minutes of the court, and usually miscellaneous documents, such as official accounts of the action by surviving officers or commanders, lists of killed and wounded, official correspondence preceding the engagement, etc. The reports of a few courts-martial, instances of which are given below, convened for the trial of minor offenses, are occasionally valuable. Such reports often disclose administrative and judicial details of the work of the North American squadron. In America, the courts were most frequently held at Halifax, at Bermuda, at St. John's, Newfoundland, at Kingston, Canada, and in Chesapeake Bay; and in England, at Portsmouth and Plymouth. The reports are arranged chronologically according to the date of the sitting of the court. The following list contains not only the chief reports, but also several that were selected as illustrative of the less important ones.
5431. Proceedings of the court-martial of Capt. J. R. Dacres and the officers and company of his Majesty's late ship *Guerrière*, held at Halifax. Oct. 2, 1812.  
(Vice-Adm. Herbert Sawyer was president of the court. The proceedings contain the sentence of the court, minutes of the court, and Dacres' report, Sept. 7, 1812, of the engagement to Sawyer—in all 33 pp.)
- Proceedings of the court-martial of Capt. T. L. P. Laugharne, and the officers and ship's company of the *Alert*, held at St. John's, Newfoundland. Oct. 8, 1812.
5434. Court-martial of Capt. John Talbot, of the *Victorious*, for separating from his convoy, held at Bermuda, Rear-Adm. George Cockburn, president. Feb. 15, 1813.  
(This is typical of the judicial proceedings on the North American station.)



- 5435.** Proceedings of the court-martial of Lieut. H. D. Chads, and the officers and crew of his Majesty's late ship *Java*, held at Portsmouth, Rear-Adm. Graham Moore, president. Apr. 23, 1813.  
(Papers include Chads's official letter to Croker, Dec. 31, 1812; report on the force of the two ships; chart of the action; "Detail of the action" by Chads; Chads's address to the court; etc.)
- 5436.** Proceedings of the court-martial of Capt. J. S. Carden, and the officers and ship's company of the late British ship *Macedonian*, held at Bermuda, Rear-Adm. Henry Hotham, president. May 27-31, 1813.  
(Papers contain Capt. Carden's narrative of the battle; Carden's letter to Croker, Oct. 28, 1812; etc.)
- Proceedings of the court-martial of the surviving officers and crew of his Majesty's late ship *Peacock*, held at Bermuda, Rear-Adm. Henry Hotham, president. June 7, 1813.  
(Letter of Lieut. F. A. Wright, Mar. 26, 1813; list of killed and wounded; etc.)
- 5438.** Proceedings of the court-martial, held in Lynnhaven Bay, of Capt. John Thomson, and the officers and ship's company of the *Colobri*, lost on Port Royal Bar, South Carolina. Sept. 3, 1813.  
(Interesting for the blockade of the South Carolina coast; American trade; etc.)
- 5440.** Proceedings of the court-martial of Lieut. D. McCrery, and the surviving officers and ship's company of the *Boxer*, for the capture of that brig by the U. S. S. *Enterprise*, held at Bermuda. Jan. 7 and 8, 1814.
- 5441.** Proceedings of the court-martial, held at Portsmouth, of Comm. John Taylor, of the *Espiègle*, for severity to his crew, etc. Feb. 23-26, 1814.  
(He was accused of having failed to do his duty when in pursuit of the U. S. S. *Hornet*, after the capture of H. M. S. *Peacock*.)
- Proceedings of the court-martial, at Bermuda, of Lieut. George Hutchinson, and the officers and ship's company of the schooner *High Flyer*, captured by the U. S. frigate *President*. Mar. 30, 1814.  
(Copy of a letter of Hutchinson to Warren, Sept. 24, 1813, giving an account of the capture; Hutchinson's narrative of the capture; etc.)
- 5444.** Proceedings of the court-martial, at Halifax, of the officers and part of the crew of the *Picton*, captured by the U. S. S. *Constitution*. Aug. 3, 1814.  
(Copies of the official correspondence relating to the capture.)
- Proceedings of the court-martial of Lieut. Thomas Chambers, and the officers and ship's company of the *Reindeer*, for the capture of that vessel by the *Wasp*. Aug. 12, 1814.  
(Letter of Chambers to Vice-Adm. William Domett, giving an account of the engagement, dated July 7, 1814; list of British killed and wounded; etc.)
- 5445.** Proceedings of the court-martial of Capt. Robert Heriot Barclay, his officers, and the crew of the British squadron captured on Lake Erie, held at Portsmouth, Rear-Adm. E. J. Foote, president. Sept. 9, 1814.  
(Barclay's narrative of the proceedings during his command of the squadron on Lake Erie; Barclay's official account of the battle dated Sept. 12, 1813; letter of Barclay to Yeo before the battle and Yeo's reply; extracts from letters of Prevost; letter of Yeo to Warren, Oct. 10, 1813; list of killed and wounded; etc.)
- 5446.** Proceedings of the court-martial of Capt. James Arbuthnot, and the officers and crew of the *Avon*, held at Plymouth, Rear-Adm. Josias Rowley, president. Oct. 1, 1814.  
(Official account of the fight by Arbuthnot dated Sept. 1, 1814; return of killed and wounded on board the *Avon*; etc.)

5447. Proceedings of the court-martial, at Halifax, of Capt. John Lawrence for sanctioning and supporting a license in direct violation of the order for the blockade of the southern ports of the U. S. Nov. 12, 1814.  
 Proceedings of a court-martial, at Kingston, of Lieut. G. T. Hawksworth, and the officers and crew of the *Magnet*, lost Aug. 5, 1814, near Niagara. Nov. 14, 1814.  
 Proceedings of the court-martial, at Portsmouth, of the surviving officers and crew of the *Dominica*, captured on Aug. 5, 1813, by the American privateer *Decatur*. Jan. 3, 1815.  
 Proceedings of the court-martial, at Portsmouth, of Capt. James Anderson, of the *Zealous*, in respect to his alleged failure to carry out his orders in Canada. Jan. 11 and 12, 1815.  
 Court-martial proceedings in the case of Capt. W. H. Percy, and the officers and crew of the *Hermes*, lost in an attack on Fort Bowyer, near Mobile. Jan. 18, 1815.  
 (This court was held off Cat Island, Gulf of Mexico.)  
 Proceedings of a court-martial, at Portsmouth, of Capt. Richard W. Wales, and the officers and crew of the *Épervier*, captured by the *Peacock*. Jan. 20 and 21, 1815.  
 (Narrative of Capt. Wales; list of the surviving officers and crew; etc.)
5448. Proceedings of the court-martial, at Bermuda, of Capt. J. E. Gordon, and the officers and crew of the *St. Lawrence*, captured by the American privateer *Chasseur*. Apr. 21, 1815.
5449. Proceedings of a court-martial, at Portsmouth, of Lieut. R. D. Lancaster and the officers and crew of the *Landrail*, captured by the American privateer *Syren*, of Baltimore. May 20, 1815.  
 Proceedings of a court-martial, at Halifax, of Capt. George Douglas, and the officers and crew of the *Levant*, captured by the U. S. S. *Constitution*. June 28, 1815.  
 (Official letters of Douglas reporting the capture of his ship; partial list of killed and wounded on board the *Levant*; list of captured officers and crew; etc.)  
 Proceedings of the court-martial, at Halifax, of Capt. G. T. Falcon, and the officers and crew of the *Cyane*, captured by the U. S. S. *Constitution*. June 28, 1815.  
 (Official letters of Falcon respecting the capture; partial list of officers and crew of the *Cyane*; etc.)
5450. Court-martial proceedings in the case of Capt. Stephen Popham of the *Montreal*, one of the British vessels on Lake Ontario. Aug. 14 and 15, 1815.  
 (Popham was tried for disobeyal of Yeo's orders. These proceedings are of value for the operations on Lake Ontario. They contain a list of British killed and wounded on May 30, 1814, at Sandy Creek.)  
 Court-martial proceedings at Portsmouth in the case of Capt. Daniel Pring, and of the officers and men employed in the squadron on Lake Champlain, Capt. J. R. Dacres, president. Aug. 18-21, 1815.  
 (Highly valuable for the battle of Lake Champlain. Contains Yeo's official account of the battle, dated Sept. 12, 1814; return of the British killed and wounded; statement of the American squadron; statements of the manning and equipment of the two squadrons; official letter of Lieut. James Robertson, Sept. 12, 1814; return of British killed and wounded; narrative of the proceedings of the cutter *Finch*; plan of the situation of the two squadrons; statements of the defects of the British ships; statement of Lieut. William Hicks; official correspondence before the battle; etc.)

- 5451.** Proceedings of the court-martial, at Portsmouth, of Lieut. James McGhie, of the *Chubb* on the Lakes in America. Sept. 11, 1815.  
(Valuable for the battle of Lake Champlain. Contains McGhie's statement to the court; official correspondence before the battle; list of the crew on the *Chub*; list of killed and wounded; etc.)
- Proceedings in the court-martial, at Plymouth, of Lieut. James McDonald, and the surviving officers and ship's company of the *Penguin*, Rear-Adm. Thomas Byam, president. Sept. 18, 1815.  
(Contains McDonald's official account of the battle, dated May 3, 1815.)
- Proceedings in the court-martial of Midshipman R. W. Taylor. Oct. 18, 1815.  
(Valuable for operations in the Delaware. Several letters from Philadelphians Taylor was sentenced to suffer death for desertion.)

## OUT-LETTERS.

This series, covering the years 1665-1859, contains 1724 volumes. For numbers, dates, and classes, see *List Adm. Recs.*, pp. 58-75. The out-letters are copies of originals and are preserved in letter-books. As a rule they are indexed. With 1816 a new method of keeping them was introduced, as a result of which they have been most imperfectly preserved from that date, and many files are wanting. The American materials are relatively not numerous and often occur incidentally in non-American documents. The most valuable series is that entitled "Secret Orders and Letters".

## ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

- 114-168.** "Orders and Instructions. 1783-1815." This is a series of letter-books of the Commissioners of the Admiralty. The letters are signed by three or more commissioners and are addressed chiefly to commanders of vessels, commanders-in-chief, the Victualling Board, and the Transport Board.

Adm. Out-Letters (vol. no.)
-----------------------------------

They deal chiefly with administrative details, such as the fitting out of vessels and the movement of vessels from one port to another. Some of the sailing orders of the captains have value for American history (see **163**, orders to the *Épervier*, *Java*, *Peacock*, and *Phoebe*). Occasionally a letter to a commander-in-chief has similar value (see **164**, p. 35, instructions of Mar. 19, 1813, to Vice-Adm. R. G. Keats, commander-in-chief of the Newfoundland station). The letters to the Transport Board relate to passports for American ships, subsistence for American prisoners, permission to American prisoners to enter the naval service, orders for their release or exchange, etc. Some of the general orders relate to America (see order of Oct. 13, 1812, **163**, p. 204, addressed to the several commanders-in-chief, for the seizure and detention of American ships). Each volume has an index in which appear as headings the names of vessels, names of commanders-in-chief, the Transport Board, the Victualling Board, Lakes in Canada, Leeward Islands, Jamaica, general orders, etc.

## LETTERS FROM THE COMMISSIONERS OF THE ADMIRALTY.

- 259-332.** "Letters of the Commissioners of the Admiralty, respecting Ships, Establishments, Dockyards, etc. 1783-1815." This series of letter-books contains little relating to America before 1812. The early



volumes however throw much light upon the condition of the matériel and personnel of the British navy during the period of the establishment of the American navy. For 1812-1815 there is much material relating to the building, arming, and fitting out of ships. For information respecting America, consult the indexes under the headings, Canada, North America, prison ships, troop ships, and the names of the ships of the British navy. The Canadian information relates to the civil establishment in that country (shipwrights, storekeepers, commissioners of the Navy at Quebec, master attendant, etc.), to questions of pay, establishment of the guns and crews of the vessels on the Lakes, placing of the Lake establishment under the Admiralty (328, p. 35), etc. Many letters of this series are addressed to the Navy Board.

- 351-362. "Letters of the Commissioners of the Admiralty, respecting Wages and Accounts. 1812-1815." See index under "prisoners of war" for wages paid to Americans for their services prior to the declaration of war, to Americans discharged from his Majesty's ships to prison, etc.

#### LETTERS FROM THE SECRETARY.

- 581-688. "Letters of the Secretary of the Admiralty to Public Officers and Admirals. 1783-1815." This series of letter-books contains copies of the letters written by the Secretary to the Adjutant General's Office, Commander-in-Chief at the Horse Guards, Privy Council Office, Custom House, Navy Board, Ordnance Board, Secretary of State for the Home Department, for the Foreign Department, and for War and the Colonies, Transport Board, Victualling Board, War Office, etc. Its information relates largely to administrative details. The principal American items may be found by consulting the indexes under the headings, "Prisoners of War", and "Secretary of State, Foreign Department". The principal subjects before 1812 are trade in the West Indies, passes for American ships, convoys, detention of American ships, deserters in America, permission granted the American sloop of war *Wasp* to enter L'Orient (649, p. 345), lists of passengers on American ships, release of captured Americans, etc. The principal subjects for 1812-1815 are despatch of ships to America, British licenses and passports to American ships, detention and capture of American ships, American prisoners at Halifax, Bermuda, and Newfoundland, flags of truce, American ships and the British embargo, exchange of prisoners, status of American seamen brought to England in detained vessels (673, p. 114), capture of the American ship *Junius* (673, pp. 45, 158), movements of American privateers, care of American prisoners, American prisoners at Guernsey, blockade of American ports, crew of the *Argus* to be considered as prisoners (680, p. 130), etc.
- 856-890. "Common Letters of the Secretary of the Admiralty to Captains and Lieutenants. 1809-1815." These letter-books contain letters to not a few captains and lieutenants who rendered important service in the War of 1812—to Dacres, Yeo, Capel, Blyth, Manners, and others. The letters relate chiefly to such administrative matters as leaves of absence, receipt of logs, details to minor duties, supplies, etc. Many letters are addressed to unemployed officers and "regulating officers".
929. "Letters of the Secretary of the Admiralty to the Commander-in-Chief of the Lisbon Station. 1812-1815." This letter-book contains a few American items relating chiefly to the following subjects: ships bring-

ing provisions from America (p. 4), licenses granted to American ships, seamen that call themselves Americans (pp. 54, 56, etc.), detention of the American ship *Venture* (p. 56), captures of an American privateer (p. 86), movements of American privateers (p. 104), and capture of the American privateer *Leo* (p. 214).

930. "Letters of the Secretary of the Admiralty to the Commander-in-Chief of the Newfoundland Station. 1795-1815." This letter-book is of slight value for American history. Among the subjects treated in it are the protection of the fisheries, convoys, establishment of a depot of prisoners of war (pp. 59, 74), the moving of prisoners, appointment of Capt. Allen as agent for prisoners (p. 63), etc.

931. "Letters of the Secretary of the Admiralty to the Commander-in-Chief of the Halifax Station. 1795-1808." The American items in this volume are scattering. The principal ones are as follows: refusal to comply with the orders of the British minister to the U. S. (p. 28), references to letters of Thomas Barclay, conduct of Capt. Bradley of the *Cambrian* (p. 31), French privateers on the coast of Georgia (p. 50), case of the *Leander* (p. 71), blockade of a French ship in Boston harbor, 1802 (p. 90), disapproval of Capt. Douglas's action in refusing to discharge American seamen detained on board his Majesty's ships on the coast of Virginia, 1807 (p. 98), reference to a list of Irish families who have emigrated to America (p. 97), reference to Fulton's torpedoes (p. 118), and reference to men on board the U. S. S. *Chesapeake* who acknowledge themselves to be British subjects (p. 121).  
(Vols. 932-933 are a continuation of this series.)

- 932-933. "Letters of the Secretary of the Admiralty to the Commander-in-Chief of the North American Station. 1808-1815." These letters are addressed, chiefly by Secretaries Croker and Barrow, to Berkeley, Sawyer, Warren, Cochrane, Lord John Townshend, Inglesfield, Griffith, Evans, and others. They are complementary to Admirals' Despatches (see above, pp. 367 ff.), and treat of much the same subjects, but they are less full and valuable, and their contents are a little disappointing. They often treat of unimportant administrative details, or are mere acknowledgments of the receipt of letters from the admirals. They frequently throw light on the letters written by the commanders-in-chief. Among the subjects treated are the following: the sending from England of troops, stores, ordnance, etc., appointments of officers, orders to officers, establishment of guns, officers, and crews of vessels built in America, administrative details of the squadron, movements of ships of the squadron, convoys, erection of naval storehouses, etc., in America, orders respecting the men taken from the *Chesapeake* (932, p. 64), increase and decrease of the ships of the squadron, sending of a sloop of war to the Magdalen Islands to prevent depredations by the Americans (932, p. 73), sentences of courts-martial, *President-Little Belt* affair (932, p. 129), French privateers on the American coast, proposed attack of Amelia Island by the French (p. 149), American prisoners of war, brig *Pickering* prize to the *Belvidera* (p. 183), licenses for American ships, regret respecting the capture of the *Guerrière*, piracy committed by an American privateer (p. 237), British subjects serving on American privateers (p. 241), exchanging of prisoners, commissioning of the *Wasp* (p. 246), detaining of American prisoners, vessels on the Lakes, capture of armed vessels in the

- Rappahannock River, licenses to neutral ships to import arms from the U. S., appointment of Griffith port admiral at Halifax (p. 266), procuring of U. S. certificates by seamen, deserters serving on the *Constitution*, actions at the head of the Chesapeake (933, p. 10), capture of the *Chesapeake* (p. 13), measure taken for counteracting the effect of torpedoes (pp. 34, 50), disposal of negroes (p. 44), approval of actions of the commander-in-chief, capture of the *Boxer* (p. 54), commissioning of prizes, list of ships on the North American station, with rates, guns, and commanders, employment of officers and crews in Canada, victualling of squadrons on the Lakes (p. 101), approval of retaliatory measures (pp. 109, 114), challenges between British and American ships (p. 125), allowance to an American who conducted an expedition against the enemy (p. 171), capture of the American ship *Hussar* (p. 174), capture of Fort Oswego (p. 175), proceedings with reference to the *Chesapeake* and *Orpheus* (p. 191), actions with the enemy, capture of ships of war and privateers, approval of operations at Baltimore (p. 243), operations against Fort Washington and Alexandria (p. 247), capture of Washington, operations on the Chesapeake and Penobscot, operations before New Orleans, instructions for the disposal of the ships on the Lakes, etc.
934. "Letters of the Secretary of the Admiralty to the Commander-in-Chief of the South American Station. 1809-1815." This volume for 1812-1815 contains a few American items: mention of an anonymous letter respecting the commerce of the Americans around Cape Horn (p. 33), sending American ships around Cape Horn for corn (p. 43), action between the *Caroline* and an American schooner (p. 56), and purchase of the *Essex* for his Majesty's service (p. 84).
936. "Letters of the Secretary of the Admiralty to the Commander-in-Chief of the Leeward Islands Station. 1808-1815." In this volume, for 1812-1815, such subjects as the following are touched upon: depredations committed by American privateers (p. 2), failure to pursue the American privateer *Highflyer* (p. 3), capture of the *Peacock* by the *Hornet* (p. 13), prisoners of war at Barbadoes (p. 25), protection of British trade, movements of the *Constitution*, Capt. Maitland's not seeking an engagement with a large American frigate (p. 50), capture of the *Canso* by the *Constitution* (p. 51), and capture of two American privateers by the *Pique* (pp. 54, 74).
938. "Letters of the Secretary of the Admiralty to the Commander-in-Chief of the East India Station. 1811-1815." This volume contains a few scattering items, of which the following are samples: orders of July 31, 1812, to detain all American ships (pp. 99, 100), detention of the *Thomas* by the *Iphigenia* (p. 161), approval of measures respecting American seamen in the squadron (p. 191).
940. "Letters of the Secretary of the Admiralty to the Commander-in-Chief of the Jamaica Station. 1808-1815." The American items are few. The following were noted: alleged breach of neutrality on the part of Santo Domingo in the case of the *Lark*, captured by an American privateer, 1814 (p. 223), alleged violation of neutrality by capture of an American vessel in sight of Havana, 1814 (p. 223), and protection of the West India trade.
- 969-1044. "Letters of the Secretary of the Admiralty to Commanding Officers at Home Stations. 1795-1815." With the exception of cases



of detention of American ships in British ports the American items before 1812 are negligible. For 1812-1815 the principal subjects touched upon are the following: **996**, provisioning of ships going to America, movements of American privateers, disposition of seamen claiming to be Americans, convoys, men detained as American prisoners, capture of the *Argus* by the *Pelican* (pp. 368, 369), licenses to American ships; **1015**, capture of the *Reindeer* by the *Wasp* (p. 271), repairing of the *Chesapeake* (pp. 443, 454, 455, 498), fitting out of American privateers in France (p. 540), movements and prizes of American privateers—*True Blooded Yankee*, *Whig*, and *Prince of Neufchatel*—recapture of British ships, recapture of the *Enterprise* (p. 487), American prisoners of war, exchange of the officers of the *Essex* (p. 537); **1041**, directions respecting officers to be sent to Canada (p. 32), sending of reinforcements to Canada, movements of American privateers, and orders respecting courts-martial.

(See *List. Adm. Recs.*, pp. 66-67, for names of stations and numbers of volumes.)

#### OTHER LETTERS AND ORDERS.

- 1076-1078.** "Letters relating to Admiralty and Vice-Admiralty Courts. 1812-1815." These letters are signed by the Secretary or the Commissioners of the Admiralty and are addressed to Sir William Scott (judge of the High Court of Admiralty), judges of the vice-admiralty courts (Newfoundland, Halifax, Lower Canada, Tortola, Antigua, Barbadoes, Jamaica, Bermudas, Bahamas, etc.), Charles Bicknell (comptroller of the rights and perquisites of admiralty, registrar of public securities in the naval department, and solicitor of the Admiralty), the king's proctor, the king's advocate, the marshal of the Admiralty, the proctor of the Admiralty, etc. The principal American items are the following:
- 1076**, Embargo on all ships belonging to the U. S. (p. 344), exceptions to the embargo (pp. 351, 366, 376), American vessels furnished with licenses (p. 392), commission to Sir William Scott to try and to condemn American captures, Oct. 23, 1812 (p. 479), instructions relative thereto (p. 481), warrants to the governors of Nova Scotia, etc., Bermuda, Newfoundland, Leeward Islands, Barbadoes, Jamaica, Bahama Islands, Cape of Good Hope, and Ceylon, to issue letters of marque against the U. S., Oct. 26, 1812 (p. 489), warrants to the judges of the British vice-admiralty courts abroad for the trial and condemnation of American captures, Oct. 26, 1812 (p. 494), licenses for trade between the U. S. and Bermuda (p. 503), licenses for American vessels to trade with Spain and Portugal (p. 505), state of the American ship *Wanderer* detained at Ilfracombe (p. 539), disposition of the crews of certain American ships at Plymouth (p. 553);
- 1077**, Bicknell ordered to prepare and pass a commission for the trial at Halifax of offenses committed on the high seas, May 8, 1813 (p. 237), similar commission for Nova Scotia (p. 496), for Jamaica and Barbadoes (p. 547), claim of exclusive jurisdiction set up by the provincial court of King's Bench, at Quebec, over the whole of the river St. Lawrence, evidence against an American prisoner of war for perjury (p. 272), general orders of Dec. 16, 1812, for releasing vessels under the American flag if *bona fide* property of American subjects—sent to the judges of all the British vice-admiralty courts (p. 27), revocation, Dec. 9, 1812, of certain instructions issued in the years 1806-1810,

respecting the regulation of the trade of foreign countries (p. 72), general orders to the judges of the vice-admiralty courts, granting letters of marque and receiving droits of admiralty at Halifax (p. 284), capture and condemnation of three American ships furnished with passports by the British minister in Washington (p. 535), forwarding of copies of orders in Council to the Admiralty judges, warrant authorizing the vice-admiral on the Newfoundland station to issue letters of marque, Mar. 17, 1813 (p. 164), claim as British property of the brig *Susannah* detained at Cork under American colors (p. 17), validity of certain licenses granted to American vessels by the British vice-consul at Boston (p. 149), case of the American schooner *Eliza* captured by the *Surveillante* (p. 191), case of the American brig *Rolla* plundered by the *Vulture* (p. 193), case of the American ship *Belvedere* detained at Hillswich under an attachment (pp. 232, 248), four men taken from the American privateer *Hope* by the *Chance* (p. 390), captures of the American privateer *Globe* (p. 209), deserter on board the American brig *Vixen* (p. 332), cases of American prisoners of war, suspected deserters found on board American vessels;

1078, proofs that the *President* is an American ship (p. 268), appointment of Gen. Gordon Drummond vice-admiral of Upper and Lower Canada (p. 370), orders to the judges of the vice-admiralty courts to transmit lists of letters of marque issued by them (p. 88), indemnity to a part owner of the American ship *Nanina* (p. 547), detention of the American ship *Cordelia* (p. 550), capture of the American whaler *Walker* by the *Nimrod* (p. 341), case of the American ship *Hunter*, prize of the *Doris* (p. 463), case of the *Levant*, recaptured by three British ships (p. 614), case of several men taken out of the American brig *Argus* suspected of being American citizens (p. 32), and case of the boatswain of the American privateer *Yankee* (p. 67).

1079-1084. "Circular Letters. 1795-1815." These are the circular letters which the Admiralty sent to the commanders-in-chief. For 1808-1815 the following items were noted:

1082, regulations and restrictions with regard to American vessels sailing to and from the ports of Holland (pp. 119, 126);

1083, payment for supplies furnished American ships at sea (pp. 111, 118), American practice of enticing British seamen to desert (p. 130), passports for some Frenchmen to proceed to France in an American brig (p. 138), detention of the American schooner *Purse* for a breach of blockade (p. 163);

1084, return to be made of vessels captured (pp. 1, 33), cartels to be sent to Falmouth (p. 8), wine and spirits to be withheld from American prisoners (p. 21), licenses for the importation of flour to Cadiz and Lisbon (pp. 22, 51), distribution of the proceeds of vessels captured before the declaration of war (p. 43), flag of truce to be detained for a breach of the regulations (p. 146), proclamations for recalling men serving in America (p. 169), movements of an American privateer (p. 210), and cessation of hostilities (p. 213).

1090-1096. "Letters to Consuls and Others. 1795-1815." This series contains letters of the Admiralty to consuls in America and to commanders-in-chief. It has little value for American history. See 1093 for letters to Hamilton at Norfolk, and to Barclay at New York.

- 1097-1115.** "Letters relating to Convoys. 1793-1824." This series is not especially valuable for American history. It contains the orders of the Admiralty respecting convoys to the Bahamas, Bermudas, North America, Newfoundland, Havana, West Indies, etc. (see indexes under these names). There are materials relating to the Labrador fisheries (1110, pp. 77, 79), need of the West India trade for protection, protection of transports, dates of sailing, general arrangement for convoys for 1813 (1108, pp. 11, 33), and protection of the North American trade.
- 1124-1126.** "Letters relating to Courts-Martial. 1810-1816." This series contains copies of the letters of the Commissioners of the Admiralty to the presidents of courts-martial, giving orders for the convening of a court to try officers for various offenses. For the orders for the Chads court-martial, see 1125, p. 213; Arbuthnot, 1126, p. 73, Barclay, p. 54, Kennicott, p. 56 (with regard to recapture of the American schooner *Grace and Green*), McGhie, p. 240, McDonald, p. 244, and Popham, p. 176.
- 1342-1382.** "Secret Orders and Letters. 1789-1815." Of the several series of out-letters, this is by far the most valuable for American history. It contains the confidential letters of the Admiralty to the commanders-in-chief at sea and on land—to the commanders-in-chief of the North American squadron (Berkeley, Sawyer, Warren, and Cochrane), of the Newfoundland station, the West India stations, the shore stations of the British Islands, and the neighboring sea stations. There are letters to Yeo, commander on the Lakes, the commanders of ships, the Transport Board, Secretaries of State, etc. The instructions to the commanders-in-chief of the North American squadron, 1812-1815, are especially noteworthy as they contain all naval plans and programmes so far as such matters originated with the Admiralty. Many references to important letters received from the commanders-in-chief will be found. Certain instructions emanating from the Foreign Office are referred to, which will doubtless be found in that office. The later volumes are indexed. The materials before the War of 1812 are somewhat scattering and only occasionally of exceptional value (consult the indexes under Halifax, North America, and the names of the commanders-in-chief). The following items were noted:
- 1365,** letter of W. W. Pole to Vice-Adm. Berkeley, Aug. 24, 1807, respecting the affair of the *Chesapeake* and *Leopard* (p. 10)—Berkeley's ordering of the *Chesapeake* to be searched disapproved, acquainted that he will be superseded, commanded not to proceed to any hostilities against the U. S., etc.; letter of the Commissioners of the Admiralty to Berkeley, Sept. 5, 1807, ordering him to take measures for the defense of Halifax, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia (p. 15), orders to Sir J. B. Warren, Berkeley's successor (pp. 151, 152, 172, 361) to co-operate with Gen. Prevost in the conduct to be observed toward the inhabitants of the northeast states of America, etc.;
- 1371,** orders to Sawyer respecting the defense of New Brunswick (p. 303);
- 1372,** letter of Sec. J. W. Croker to Rear-Adm. Sawyer, July 1, 1811, approving the conduct of Capt. Bingham in the action of his ship, the *Little Belt*, with the *President* (p. 243, see also p. 255);



- 1373, fitting out of French privateers in U. S. ports (p. 49), conveying of Morier from New York or Annapolis to Kingston, Jamaica (p. 50), enquiry to be made respecting the landing of some prisoners in Hampton Roads by the *Tartarus*, taken out of American merchant vessels (p. 165), condemnation of a slave brig taken by the *Colobri* (p. 187), orders to Sawyer to obtain an account of the American navy (p. 318);
- 1374, two of the seamen taken from the *Chesapeake* sent to Halifax (p. 94), Sawyer ordered to attend to the maritime defense of Nova Scotia (p. 318), instructions to be observed in regard to America (pp. 328, 333), and conduct to be observed by Sawyer toward the U. S. (pp. 357, 363).

The materials for the War of 1812 are quite abundant. They relate in part to the following general subjects: circular orders and letters, flags of truce, sending to America of ships, stores, transports, troops, marines, etc., intelligence from America, movements of American privateers and naval vessels, protection to trade, passes for American ships, purchasing of ships, increase of the North American squadron, exchanging of prisoners, disposal of Americans in his Majesty's navy who give themselves up, blockade of the American coast, seducing of British seamen, prison ships, cruising orders, approval of the proceedings of the commanders-in-chief, discharge of impressed Americans, movements of British vessels, blockade running, passes for cartel ships, Lakes service establishment, reinforcements for Lakes service, sending of despatches and specie to America, etc. The following special items were noted:

- 1375, restoration of two seamen of the *Chesapeake* (p. 25), chase of the *Belvidera* (p. 26), instructions to Warren (pp. 46, 63, 252, 254, 255, 257), number of ships on the Halifax station (p. 83), exchanging of officers captured by the *Essex* (p. 97), capture of the *Alert* by the *Essex* (p. 121), sailing of the *Java* (p. 146), orders of Cockburn to join Warren (p. 193), blockade of the Delaware and Chesapeake (pp. 262, 277, 337), probable depredations of American privateers in the Indian seas (p. 276), orders to the *Loire* to capture American privateers (p. 265), cruising orders of Adm. Young, Nov. 30, 1812 (p. 283), answers of the American government to proposals for an armistice (p. 338), measures to be taken to prevent want of provisions in North America (p. 341), seduction of British seamen by Americans (p. 345), appointment of Barclay as agent for prisoners in America (pp. 346, 347), orders to Hotham to join Warren (p. 358);
- 1376, letter of J. W. Croker to John Gladstone, chairman of the West India Association at Liverpool, Jan. 12, 1813, relative to affording protection to trade on the North American and West India stations (p. 1), American prisoners to be kept at Chatham (p. 58), general instructions to Warren (p. 73), instructions relative to the confinement of 12 British seamen in America (p. 87), naval intelligence from America (p. 96), list of vessels employed on the North American, West India, and Halifax stations (p. 105), stores for service on the Lakes (p. 131), the *Wasp* to cruise in search of American privateers (p. 153), release of Americans who have been in his Majesty's service (p. 171), establishment of officers and seamen for the Lakes (p. 182), appointment of Yeo to command on the Lakes (p. 205), arrangement respecting the establishment of officers and seamen on the Lakes (p. 206), instructions

- to Yeo, Mar. 19, 1813 (p. 129, extensive, detailed orders), orders to Yeo to place himself under the command of Warren (p. 283), orders respecting the blockade of the ports and harbors of the U. S. (p. 320), list of numbers and classes of vessels employed on the North American station, May 3, 1813 (p. 329), observations on Warren's despatches, Mar. 20, 1813 (p. 341, extensive and detailed), observations on the discharge from the navy of persons claiming to be Americans (p. 368);
- 1377**, mediation of the Emperor of Russia in behalf of peace between the U. S. and Great Britain (pp. 11, 14, 48), armistice between the U. S. and Great Britain (p. 21), designs of the U. S. upon the Greenland fishery (pp. 21, 22, 30), retaliatory act passed by the U. S. Congress (p. 39), orders relative to the discharging of persons claiming to be Americans from his Majesty's service (p. 50), instructions to Warren respecting the protection of trade, etc. (p. 65), movements of the American privateer *Rambler* (p. 74), blockade of Boston (pp. 140, 149), orders that frigates are not to engage single-handed the larger American ships (p. 141), movements of the U. S. frigates *United States*, *Macedonian*, and *Hornet* (p. 142), Barclay's letter on the subject of the American navy (p. 152), orders to Beauclerk to intercept the *President*, July 12, 1813 (p. 159), similar orders to Adm. Young (p. 168), destruction of a band of pirates on the coast of Louisiana (p. 184), movements of the *President* on the north coast of Scotland (pp. 240, 248, 268), chase of the *President* (p. 264), confinement of British soldiers by the American government (p. 277), surveys of the Lakes by Yeo (p. 321);
- 1378**, need of naval protection of the seamen and fishermen of Nova Scotia (p. 32), blockade of Boston (p. 70), bringing of specie from the Bahamas to England (p. 89), relieving of Warren (p. 146), distribution of the force on the North American station (p. 147), separation of the Leeward Islands from the North American station (p. 151), Fulton's book on torpedoes transmitted to Warren (p. 193);
- 1379**, American negroes who have expressed a wish to withdraw from their present situation (pp. 98, 105), mediation of the Russian emperor (p. 106), removal of prisoners from Halifax to Louisburg and England (p. 124), sending of certain new ships to Canada (pp. 125, 186), appointment of Yeo as commander-in-chief on the Lakes (p. 131), prizes sent by an American privateer to Drontheim, Norway (p. 141), new establishment of men and guns on the Lakes (p. 142), ordnance and stores to be sent to Canada (pp. 156, 177), exchanges at sea and exchange of British prisoners carried to France by American vessels (pp. 159, 244, 278), employment of Capt. Downie in Canada (p. 302), receipt of intelligence respecting the state of New Orleans (p. 335);
- 1380**, blockade of the ports of North America (p. 24), removal of an army from the south of France to North America (p. 60), occupation of islands in Passamaquoddy Bay (pp. 80, 81), embarkation of troops in the Gironde for North America (p. 138), co-operation of troops with the naval force (pp. 143, 148), instructions to Cochrane respecting the troops being sent to America (p. 151), disposition of marines serving in Canada (p. 157), cessation of the exchanging of prisoners (p. 168), a third division of troops to sail from the Gironde (p. 171), blockading of the ports of America during the whole year

(pp. 177, 196), armistice proposed by the American government (pp. 246, 249, 260), movements of the U. S. S. *Wasp* (p. 264), intercourse between American ports and Amelia Island notwithstanding the blockade (pp. 281, 282), ships furnished with licenses not to enter blockaded ports (p. 313), complaint of the minister of the U. S. at the court of Brazil of the violation of the neutrality of Portugal (p. 351), release of the crew of the *Essex* (p. 360), orders to the *Phoebe* to proceed with the *Isaac Tod* to the Columbia River to destroy the American and support the British settlements, Feb. and Mar., 1813 [?] (pp. 367, 369, 370, 376, 378);

**1381.** orders to the *Euphrates* and *Pheasant* to cruise off the Western Islands to gain intelligence of the American privateers, etc. (p. 1), suspension of retaliatory operations against the U. S. (p. 35), correspondence respecting the affairs on Lake Champlain (pp. 42, 43), American new line-of-battle ships (p. 46), instructions for the blockading squadron (p. 53), alleged proclamation concerning the protection of Americans who place themselves under British power (p. 56), state of slaves who sought protection on board British ships (p. 56), relief of Yeo by Commodore Owen (pp. 69, 74), reference to a report relative to the conduct of the war on the Lakes (p. 77), instructions to commanders on the North American station respecting keeping force collected, etc. (p. 80), treaty of peace with the U. S. (pp. 93, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 103, 105, 108, etc.), sending of troops to Georgia and North Carolina (p. 121), destruction of an American floating battery suggested (p. 130), orders for the pursuit of some American ships, etc. (pp. 147, 154, 161, 162, 164, 170), capture of the *Neufchatel* (p. 153), and list of ships belonging to the Jamaica station (p. 168).

**1383.** "Reserved Orders. 1813-1820." For expedition against the American settlements in the Gulf of Mexico, see pp. 76, 80, 81, 92, 93, 94, 97, 98, and index, under North America.

#### MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF ADMIRALTY.

Apparently some of the minutes of the Board of Admiralty have disappeared. Those that remain are not of great value for American history after 1783.

(For dates and numbers of the volumes, see *List Adm. Recs.*, pp. 76-78.)

**98-127.** "Minutes of the Board of Admiralty. 1783-1802." This series gives the names of the commissioners present at each session, and a list of their orders and letters, from day to day. It ends with 1802, and is of little value for American history.

**128-252.** "Rough Minutes of the Board of Admiralty. 1793-1839." These volumes contain the orders of the First Lord of the Admiralty and other high officials respecting appointments, promotions, detailing of officers, movements of ships, etc. The orders are in the form of rough brief notes and are initialed by their author. Many of them are addressed to the Secretary of the Admiralty. Their value for American history is slight. See **179**, May 3, 1813, order that the officers of the *Java* be borne on certain books as supernumeraries until exchanged.

**254-265.** "Special Minutes of the Board of Admiralty. 1787-1857." This series contains rough drafts of letters to commanding officers, rough

Adm. Minutes (vol. no.)
-------------------------------



notes of the higher admiralty officials to the lower giving instructions in respect to letters that were to be written to the commanding officers, copies of letters, notes or letters written to the Admiralty, and other rough miscellaneous materials. A smooth copy of some of these letters and notes will be found in "Adm. Sec. Out-Lets.; Secret Letters and Orders", see above. For 1812-1815, letters to the chief officers in America, Warren, Cochrane, Yeo, Owen, Griffith, and others, are rather numerous. The following items were noted: **260**, observations on the state of the British navy by Sec. John Barrow, Feb. 25, 1813; correspondence and rough notes respecting the expedition of the *Phoebe* and *Isaac Tod* to the Columbia River, Feb. and Mar., 1813 (commissioners to Capt. James Hillyar, Mar. 12, 1813, Croker to Hillyar, Feb. 16, 1813, etc.); rough draft of a letter to Yeo, Mar. 19, 1813; rough draft of a letter to Adm. Thornbrough reporting the movements of an American privateer, Mar. 19, 1813; rough draft of a letter of Croker to the commander-in-chief of the North American squadron, Mar. 20, 1813; rough draft of a letter of same to same, Mar. 27, 1813; **261**, schedule of orders and letters inclosed in Croker's letter of Jan. 20, 1814, to Vice-Adm. Alexander Cochrane, Jan. 7, 1814; letter to William Hamilton respecting the treaty of peace, Dec. 28, 1814; and list of the line-of-battle ships and frigates under the command of Cochrane, showing ports to which they shall return, Dec., 1814.

#### REGISTERS, RETURNS, AND CERTIFICATES.

This is a miscellaneous collection of slight value for American history after 1783. For a list of classes and volumes, see *List Adm. Recs.*, pp. 81-87. It is divided into three classes, described below:

##### 1-423. "Various Registers, Returns, and Certificates."

Adm.  
Registers  
(vol. no.)

A considerable number of these volumes antedate 1783. Of the later volumes, see **23-49**, commission and warrant-books, 1783-1849 (these books contain the names of the commission and warrant officers of the vessels in commission—see index

of officers' names; the vessels are arranged alphabetically); **174**, register of services of lieutenants, 1813-1847; **175**, register of midshipmen, 1802; **176-180**, lists of midshipmen and other candidates for promotion, 1814-1816; **200-207**, registers of officers on leave of absence, 1783-1846; **417**, register of prisoners of war, 1813.

(Vol. **417** contains an extensive list of seamen, many of whom are Americans, for whom application for relief of one sort or another has been made—in case of Americans, usually by Beasley. A common entry after the names of the seamen is "to be sent to prison if he will make oath that he is a native American", or "discharged to prison having sworn that he is an American".)

**59-134**. "List-Books. 1783-1853." These volumes, each of which covers a year or half-year, contain the names of each British ship of war in commission, with its rate, its number of guns, tonnage, date commissioned, and date of sailing from England. The ships are arranged according to their stations.

**1-61**. "Returns of Officers' Services. 1817-1822, 1846." These volumes contain the returns of services of all admirals, captains, commanders, and lieutenants, alive in 1817-1822 and 1846. They give a complete record of the services of all the officers included. The information is pre-

sented for each officer, in statistical form, under the following headings: several ranks, names of the several ships on board which he served, names of the several officers under whom he served, stations on which the ships were chiefly employed, date of his entry, and date of his discharge. These are valuable books of reference and contain much material antedating 1817.

#### INDEXES AND COMPILATIONS.

This is a miscellaneous collection, several classes of which were described under "Lists and Indexes", see above, pp. 362-367. It is divided into three series. See series I., vol. 14, for "Prisoners of War, 1796-1816" (this contains a schedule of accounts of prisoners of war, at home and abroad, in sickness and in health, schedule of entry-books of prisoners received, and schedule of correspondence, letter-books, etc., belonging to the Secretary's Department for the service of prisoners of war, 1796-1816); series II., vol. 1, "Officers' Services, 1781-1862" (this contains accounts of the official duties of some of the officers who served in the War of 1812—Lieut. H. D. Chads, for instance); series II., vols. 56-72, "Commission and Warrant Books, 1780-1849" (may be consulted for names of officers, ranks, seniority, and dates of commissions and warrants); series III., vols. 52-641, "Index and Digest, 1763-1857" (for an account of this compilation, see above, pp. 362-365).

(See *List Adm. Recs.*, pp. 88-94.)

#### MISCELLANEA.

This is a miscellaneous collection of registers, letter-books, journals, estimates, returns, muster-books, etc. (see *List Adm. Recs.*, pp. 95-101), only a small part of which are of interest to students of American history. See 229-296, "Board Room Journals, 1796-1829" (these journals contain many details, arranged in statistical form, of the movements of ships and commanders, orders to ships and commanders, work of ships and squadrons, etc.); vol. 357, "List of Prizes Captured, 1807-1829" (this volume contains a long list of British prizes for 1812-1815, and gives the following items for each prize: name of prize, nationality, class, number of guns, by what ship taken, when taken, name of captor, by whom information transmitted, and date of insertion in the *Gazette*); vol. 319, "Register of Letters of Marque, America, 1812-1815" (this volume contains a list of 383 letters of marque issued by the Admiralty between Oct. 23, 1812, and June 28, 1815—for each ship there is given: name of captain, tonnage, number and kinds of guns, number of crew, date of warrant, and names of signers of warrant); and vol. 560, "Lists of Ships, Stations, etc., with Services, 1812-1814" (this volume may be useful in determining the date of the movements of ships—see entries for *Guerrière*, *Java*, *Phoebe*, *Pelican*, *Picton*, *Shannon*, *Alexandria*, *Belvidera*, etc.).

#### DEPARTMENT OF THE ACCOUNTANT GENERAL.

American materials were found in only two divisions of this department, "Registers, Various" (*List Adm. Recs.*, p. 126), and "Miscellanea, Various" (*ibid.*, pp. 132-134). Under "Registers, Various", see vol. 46, "Pay-Lists of Ships engaged on the Lakes of Canada, 1813-1814" (of value for its lists of names of officers and seamen); under "Miscellanea, Various", see vol. 9, "Papers relating to American Loyalists put on board Transports, 1783-1786" (these are accounts of expenses attending the transport and maintenance of Loyalists, who were removed from America to Nova Scotia, Quebec, Jamaica,

Dominica, and the Bahama Islands) ; vol. 10, "Papers relating to the American Schooners *Tigress* and *Scorpion*, captured on Lake Huron in 1814, 1814-1820" (these originated in a memorial on the part of some of the captors, for further compensation—they relate chiefly to the destruction of the schooners) ; vol. 16, "Papers relating to Expense Accounts of the Naval Service on the Lakes, 1815" (rather unimportant) ; and vol. 17, "Papers relating to the Purchase of Small Vessels for Service in the Chesapeake, 1814-1815" (these include a copy of a letter of Cochrane, May 13, 1815, vouchers, a list of vessels, etc. ; the vessels were prizes captured by the British, and were taken into the British service for the conveyance of troops, stores, and provisions up the creeks and rivers of the Chesapeake).

#### RECORDS OF THE NAVY BOARD.

These records are not important for American history. Of the In-Letters, bundles 1991, 1997, 2028, 2029, contain the letters written in 1812-1815 by the commissioners of the navy-yards in Bermuda, Halifax, and Canada to the Navy Board in London concerning the building of ships, the civil establishments of the yards, the sending of officers and stores to the Lakes, etc. The corresponding Out-Letters, vols. 2257-2266 (*List Adm. Recs.*, p. 153), may be consulted. For the action of the Navy Board respecting the sending of supplies to America, 1812-1815, see Navy Board Minutes, vols. 2677-2682 (*List Adm. Recs.*, p. 157).

(For list of classes and volumes, see *List Adm. Recs.*, pp. 135-166.)

#### VICTUALLING DEPARTMENT.

This department contains little that is valuable for American history. See under division "Accounts", etc. (*List Adm. Recs.*, p. 173), vols. 6-8, "Accounts and Vouchers of Agents for Victualling the Fleet on the North American Station, 1814-1815".

#### MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

American materials are found in the classes, Out-Letters, Minutes, and Registers of Prisoners. They relate largely to American prisoners of war. Some of the correspondence of the Transport Board is found in this file (for duties of the board, see above, pp. 391-392).

(For classes and volumes, see *List Adm. Recs.*, pp. 185-208.)

#### OUT-LETTERS OF THE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

206-211. "Letters to Agents for Prisoners on Parole. 1812-1815."

(Names of American prisoners on parole will be found in these volumes.)

223-224. "Letters to Agents for Prisoners in the Chatham District. 1812-1815."

(Contains references to American prisoners.)

227-229. "Letters to Agents for Prisoners at Dartmoor. 1812-1815."

(Contains frequent references to American prisoners of war.)

249-251. "Letters to Agents for Prisoners at Plymouth. 1812-1815."

(Contains references to American prisoners of war ; work of Beasley ; etc.)

265-268. "Letters to Agents for Prisoners at Portsmouth. 1812-1815."

(Contains references to American prisoners.)

Adm. Medical (vol. no.)
-------------------------------



290. "Letters of the Transport Board to British Agents for Prisoners abroad. 1813-1817."

(This letter-book contains copies of the letters of the secretary of the Transport Board to agents for prisoners of war at Bermuda, Nassau (New Providence), Halifax, Newfoundland, Jamaica, Quebec, Barbadoes, etc., Commissioner Wodehouse of the navy-yard at Halifax, Sherbrooke, Warren, Griffith, and others. The subjects treated are: the exchanging of prisoners, alleged severities practiced by the American government toward British prisoners, cartels, victualling of prisoners, accounts of expenses in behalf of prisoners, suspension of the functions of Andrew Allen, agent for British prisoners at Boston, etc.)

291. "Letters of the Transport Board to R. G. Beasley, American Agent for Prisoners of War. 1812-1816."

(This letter-book contains copies of letters to Beasley, Oct. 30, 1812-Dec. 26, 1816. Almost every phase of the subject of American prisoners of war in England is treated: exchange of prisoners, cartels, cartel agreements, parole, clothing for prisoners, property of deceased prisoners, sickness, discharge of prisoners, embarkation of prisoners, attempt to force the guard at Dartmoor, treatment by the British, etc.)

216-262. "Minutes of the Board, having Charge of Prisoners of War. 1812-1815."

(Contains many orders respecting the exchanging and disposition of American prisoners of war.)

1-648. "Registers of Prisoners of War. 1793-1820."

(These volumes give, among other details, name of prisoner, rank, name of prize on which taken, time and place of capture, time received in custody, date of exchange, and date of discharge or escape. There are lists of sick prisoners, discharged prisoners, prisoners who died in confinement, etc. The American items are for the most part for 1812-1815, and are chiefly found in the following volumes: 13-14, Barbadoes; 26-28, Bermuda; 47, Cape of Good Hope; 56-59, Chatham; 87-91, Dartmoor; 144, Gibraltar; 167-171, 173-175, Halifax; 176-177, *Hector* (ship); 190, Jamaica; 226, Malta; 243, *Nassau* (ship); 245, *Neptune* (ship); 246, Newfoundland; 248, New Providence; 268-270, Plymouth; 342-343, Portsmouth; 382, Quebec; 409, Stapleton; 465, 466, 511-548, 560, 569, 571, 573, 593, 619, 625, 626, miscellaneous lists, America; and 629, deaths of British prisoners in America. See *List Adm. Recs.*, pp. 196-202.)

#### DEPARTMENT OF LOGS AND JOURNALS.

The materials of this department are not listed in the *List Adm. Recs.* For lists, see above, p. 366.

#### ADMIRALS' JOURNALS.

For lists, see above, p. 366. There are 263 volumes of these journals, the larger part of which are for years subsequent to 1783. The information contained in them is arranged statistically, under the following headings: date, place of flag-ship at noon, heads of orders and letters received and heads of orders and letters written, signals made from the ships, and remarks and occurrences. The information under "heads of orders and letters written", constitutes a calendar of the Admirals' Out-Letters. The following taken from the Journal of Adm. Cochrane (122), quite the most important of the series for American history, under date of September 2, 1814, may be taken as a sample entry: "Letter to Admiralty No. 98 acquainting their Lordships of the success of the expedition by the capture or destruction of the United States flotilla under Commod. Barney, the capture of Washington, etc. Of a squadron being sent up the Potomac, of the *Menelaus* being sent up above Baltimore and of Captain Wainwright of *Tonnant* being directed to deliver

this dispatch." The following journals are the most valuable for American history:

Adm.  
Journals  
(vol. no.)

- 73. Journals of Sir J. T. Duckworth, Newfoundland Station, June 23, 1810–Nov. 26, 1812.
- 75-76. Journals of Sir R. G. Keats, Newfoundland Station, July 1, 1810–Nov. 10, 1815.
- 87. Journals of Sir P. Malcolm, Bermuda Station, Oct. 1, 1813–Aug. 10, 1815.
- 111. Journals of Sir Edward Owen, Lakes of Canada Station, Dec. 17, 1814–Jan. 30, 1815.
- 117. Journals of Sir Henry Hotham, American and West Indian Station, Feb. 26, 1813–Aug. 25, 1815.
- 119. Journals of Sir Edward Codrington, Bermuda Station, July 18, 1814–Mar. 23, 1815.
- 122. Journals of Sir Alexander Cochrane, North American Station, Dec. 27, 1813–May 11, 1815.

#### CAPTAINS' LOGS.

There are 4563 volumes of Captains' Logs in the Public Record Office (for list, see above, p. 366). They contain much information, usually in the form of brief notes, respecting the sighting, boarding, chasing, and capturing of vessels. Such notes are especially frequent in the logs of ships on blockade duty. The following sample entries were obtained from the log of the *Shannon* (2861), for May, 1813, when she was off the Massachusetts coast:

- "May 2. Chase on weather bow—10.30 fired a shot at the chase—11 shortened sail, wore and hove to, boarded an American brig with a license from Cadiz to Bath.
- "May 3. 12.10 Saw another sail under bow—made and shortened sail occasionally in chase—2.30 shortened sail, hove to, and boarded an American schooner, prize to Liverpool packet privateer,—received information of the American frigates *President* and *Congress* being at sea.
- "May 10. 7.40 hove to, *La Hogue*, *Nymphe*, *Tenedos*, and prizes in company.
- "May 11. 4. several sail in sight—5.10 boarded an American schooner from New York to Halifax with license.
- "May 13. P. M. fired several shots at two schooners in shore—1.30 saw a brig on the west bow.
- "May 16. 8 A. M. in chase of a ship schooner on weather bow—10 shortened sail, hove to, anchored with small bower in 16 fathoms, within two cables length of the shore, observed the chase ship run on shore—fired several broadsides at her, out boats and sent them in shore—took possession of a ship of 16 guns, deserted by her crew, got her off.
- "May 22. 6.40 brought to and boarded an American sloop from New Haven to Eastport, with corn and flour, etc., took the crew out and part of the cargo, and burnt her.
- "May 24. hove to and took possession of the American schooner *Post Boy* from Salem to Cape Henry (Hayti), took prisoners out—4.00 *Tenedos*, *Rattler* and prize in company—sent the prisoners on board the *Rattler* who took charge of the schooner."

For the period before the War of 1812, the following logs will, among others, be found valuable: *Leander* (1806); *Leopard* (1807); *Moselle* (1810); and *Little Belt* (1811). For 1812-1815, see the logs of the *Shannon* (2861), *Phoebe* (2675), *Belvidera* (2018), *Alexandria* (2098), *Africa*, *Aeolus*, *Alert*, *Avon*, *Barrosa*, *Boxer*, *Cyane*, *Eagle*, *Épervier*, *Frolick*, *Junon*, *Java*, *Levant*, *Loire*, *Macedonian*, *Maidstone*, *Narcissus*, *Peacock*, *Pelican*, *Penguin*, *Picton*, *Plantagenet*, *Reindeer*, *Spitfire*, *Tenedos*, *Wasp*, and others; also under "Lake Establishment": log of the proceedings of his Majesty's flotilla on Lake Champlain, December 1, 1814-March 31, 1815, Alexander Dobbs commander (2398); logs of the proceedings of his Majesty's flotilla on Lake Champlain, April 1-December 31, 1815, Capt. W. A. Baumgardt commander (2398); log of the proceedings of H. M. S. *Champlain* on Lake Champlain, Lower Canada, January 1-May 23, 1815 (2398); log of the gun-vessel *Ambush No. 5* of the New Orleans flotilla, February 19-March 30, 1815 (4096); log of the gun-vessel *Ambush No. 5* and the flotilla in general from April 6-June 30, 1815 (4096); log of the gun-vessel *Destruction* of the New Orleans flotilla, December 16, 1814-June 4, 1815 (4096); log of the gun-vessel *Eagle* of the New Orleans flotilla, December 15, 1814-June 4, 1815 (4096); log of the gun-vessel *Firebrand* of the New Orleans flotilla, February 8-June 4, 1815 (4096); log of the *Harlequin* on Lake Borgne, December 15, 1814-February 6, 1815 (4096); logs of his Majesty's flotilla on Lake Champlain, September 27, 1814-July 16, 1815 (4096); log of his Majesty's naval establishment on Lake Huron, January 1-May 29, 1816 (4096); proceedings of Lieut. Daniel Salter employed on particular service on the Lakes of Upper Canada, February 14, 1814-June 6, 1815; and journal kept by the commander of his Majesty's naval establishment on Lake Erie, August 12-December 31, 1815 (2502).

#### MASTERS' LOGS.

There are 4660 volumes of the Masters' Logs (for list, see above, p. 366). They are similar in character to the Captains' Logs, and the description of the latter applies to them for the most part. This series contains logs for the following vessels, among others, for a whole or a part of 1812-1815: *Aeolus*, *Alexandria*, *Alert*, *Avon*, *Barrosa*, *Cyane*, *Eagle*, *Épervier*, *Frolick*, *Java*, *Landrail*, *Levant*, *Loire*, *Macedonian*, *Maidstone*, *Peacock*, *Phoebe*, *Plantagenet*, *Reindeer*, and *Spitfire*. No logs for Barclay's vessels on Lake Erie have been found.

#### SHIPS' LOGS.

There are 12,263 volumes of these logs. For list, see above, p. 366. The description above of Captains' and Masters' Logs applies for the most part to this series.

#### SUPPLEMENTARY LOGS.

There are two series of these logs, numbering respectively 336 and 150 volumes. For list, see above, p. 366. The description above of Captains' and Masters' Logs applies for the most part to this series.



## AUDIT OFFICE PAPERS. 1783-1837.

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, CHANCERY LANE, W. C.

For accounts of these records, see Scargill-Bird's *Guide to the Various Classes of Documents preserved in the Public Record Office*, third ed., pp. 376-378, manuscript lists of the Audit Office, and *List and Index of Declared Accounts from the Pipe Office and Audit Office, preserved in the Public Record Office (Lists and Indexes, No. II., London, 1893)*. With a few exceptions, the records of the Audit Office are open to public inspection to the end of the year 1837. After that date a written permit of the Comptroller and Auditor General is required.

### CLASS 2.

A. O. 2  
(vol. no.)

"Accounts and Subsidiary Documents, Minutes, and Other Proceedings of Auditors, with Reports, etc."

7. "Accounts of Crown Droits. 1810-1831."  
(Some of these relate to American vessels.)

8. "Accounts of Admiralty Droits. 1810-1831."

(Some of these appear to relate to American vessels.)

- 10-11. "Accounts of the Proceeds of Prizes Captured from the Americans. 1813-1816." These are the accounts of captured American vessels with the Commissioners for American Droits. The names of the vessels and of their masters may be obtained from vol. 11 and the index of vol. 10.
16. "Accounts of the Registrars of Vice-Admiralty Courts. 1793-1816." Accounts of condemnation in the vice-admiralty court of Jamaica, Nov. 28, 1803-Oct. 7, 1815; lists of vessels captured and condemned on the Newfoundland station; cases of the American ships *Rockland* and *Washington*; accounts of property condemned in the vice-admiralty courts of Nova Scotia, Tortola, Bahama, Barbadoes, Bermuda, Quebec, and Gibraltar, giving names of American vessels for 1812-1815.
18. "Register of Crown Droits arising from Cases of Maritime Capture in the Vice-Admiralty Courts at Gibraltar, Malta, Halifax, Bahama, Tortola, Jamaica, Bengal, etc. 1803-1816." This volume gives, in statistical form, the name of prize, name of master, date of capture, name and residence of owners, tenor of sentence, and remarks. For 1812-1815 many of the vessels are American.
19. "Register of Appeals against Sentences of Vice-Admiralty Courts in cases proceeded against for Breach of the Revenue and the Navigation Laws, etc. Jan., 1800-Jan., 1817." This register gives the ship or property seized, cargo, the name of the captor and seizer, and the date and substance of decree in the lower and in the higher court, and the place where proceeded against. Under the last-named heading are the following places: Jamaica, Trinidad, St. Christopher, Barbadoes,

Sierra Leone, Antigua, Tortola, Lower Canada, Curaçao, Bahamas, Halifax, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Halifax, New Brunswick, New Providence, Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, Bermuda, St. Croix, Martinique, and Surinam. The ships are of American and other nationalities. Several were laden with slaves.

- 126-128. "Miscellaneous Accounts of Governors and Others in America, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, etc., with Subsidiary Documents. 1711-1819."  
 251-253. "Accounts of the Comptrollers of the Army in North America [reports]. 1810-1816."  
 396-397. "Papers relating to Accounts of the Survey of North America. 1763-1788."  
 400. "Accounts and Subsidiary Documents relating to Cape Breton, Prince Edward Island, St. John, West Florida, Georgia, the Bahamas, Barbadoes, and the Cape of Good Hope. 1754-1835."  
 485. "Accounts, etc., of the Commissariat in Canada. 1813-1814."  
 501. "Accounts, etc., of the Commissariat in Nova Scotia. 1811-1823."  
 589. 4-5. "Customs Receipts, North America. 1777-1787."

#### CLASSES 3 AND 4.

##### AMERICAN LOYALIST CLAIMS.

See manuscript list of these claims. *A. O.* 3 contains 146 volumes; and *A. O.* 4, 140 bundles. The following list has been compiled from the manuscript list. See below, pp. 490-492.

#### CLASS 3.

*A. O.* 3  
(vol. no.)

- 1-2. Connecticut evidence. 1786-1788 (see 129-130).  
 3. East Florida evidence. 1786.  
 4-5. Georgia evidence. 1783-1787.  
 6-9. Maryland evidence. 1783-1790.  
 10-11. Massachusetts Bay evidence. 1785-1788.  
 12. New Hampshire evidence. 1785-1787.  
 13-18. New Jersey evidence. 1783-1790.  
 19-33. New York evidence. 1783-1788.  
 34-37. North Carolina evidence. 1785-1790.  
 38-44. Pennsylvania evidence. 1783-1789.  
 45. Rhode Island evidence. 1785-1787.  
 46-52. South Carolina evidence. 1783-1790.  
 53. Vermont evidence. 1786-1788.  
 54-56. Virginia evidence. 1783-1787.  
 57. Connecticut decisions. 1786-1788.  
 58. Delaware decisions. 1787-1788.  
 59. Georgia decisions. 1785-1788.  
 60. Maryland decisions. 1785-1787.  
 61. Massachusetts Bay decisions. 1785-1788.  
 62. New Hampshire decisions. 1786-1787.  
 63. New Jersey decisions. 1785-1788.  
 64. New York decisions. 1787-1788.  
 65. North Carolina decisions. 1785-1788.  
 66. Pennsylvania decisions. 1785-1788.

67. Rhode Island decisions. 1785-1787.
68. South Carolina decisions. 1785-1788.
69. Vermont decisions. 1787-1788.
70. Virginia decisions. 1786-1788.
- 71-77. Army and navy examinations, with index. 1788-1790.
- 78-95. Letters, informations, etc., for the several colonies. 1783-1790.
- 96-98. Minute-books, London and Halifax. 1785-1788.
- 99-102. Examinations, etc., on fresh claims. 1782-1790.
- 103-106. Tabular statements. 1783-1790.
107. Intelligence. 1782-1785.
108. Debts due to Loyalists. 1783-1790.
109. Reports and statements. 1784-1789.
- 110-111. Names, etc., of claimants. 1783.
112. Claims withdrawn. 1785-1787.
113. Secretary's letters. 1786-1787.
114. List of papers sent to England. 1786-1788.
115. Recapitulation of claims. 1783-1790.
116. Book of claimants. 1780-1783.
- 117-118. Minutes. 1783.
119. Notices issued at Halifax and Montreal. 1785-1788.
120. Claims decided at Halifax and Quebec. 1785-1788.
121. Losses sustained by supplying the navy. 1788-1790.
- 122-124. New claims. 1785, 1789-1790.
- 125-128. Minutes on new claims. 1785.
- 129-130. General index to evidence books.
131. Contingent expenses. 1786-1788.
132. Confiscation laws, etc. 1778-1782.
133. Minute-book. 1785-1788.
- 134-135. Letters as to claims. 1788-1790, 1815-1831.
- 136-138. Alphabetical list of claimants, with accounts of claims.
139. Letter-book. 1785-1789.
140. Causes examined. 1785.
141. Reports. 1785-1789.
142. Rough account-book. 1781.
143. Losses of divers persons. 1784.
144. Copies of letters relating to the war. 1776-1777.
145. Copies of statements to the House of Commons. 1786-1787.
146. Copies of reports. 1785-1786.

CLASS 4.

- 1-10. Examinations, etc.
- 11-26, 50-51, 57-59, 76-77, 81. New claims.
- 27-49, 52-53, 70-72, 117-136. Claims.
- 54-56, 60-69 (66 is wanting), 72-75, 108-116. Temporary assistance and support.
- 78-79, 86-89. Letters, etc.

A. O. 4  
vol. no.

80. Claims received too late (South Carolina).
- 82-85. Various claims.
- 90-107. Various papers.
- 137-140. Miscellaneous papers.



## CLASS 7.

A. O. 7  
(vol. no.)

Slave Compensation Claims. 1835-1846. These papers consist of "awards", stock lists, and secretary's account.

## DECLARED ACCOUNTS FROM THE AUDIT OFFICE.

See *Lists and Indexes, No. II., Declared Accounts* (London, 1893). For an account of the practice of declaring accounts see the preface to that volume. The following list has been compiled from this *List and Index*, pp. 89-297.

D. A.  
(nos.)

124. 246-248. Accounts of Army Commissary W. Thomson. Quebec, Dec. 25, 1812-Dec. 24, 1815.
127. 263. Accounts of Army Commissary W. Thomson. North America, Dec. 25, 1811-Dec. 24, 1812.
127. 264-267. Accounts of Army Commissary J. Beckwith. Halifax, June 25, 1811-Dec. 24, 1815.
131. 290. Accounts of Army Commissary W. Hayward. Coast of America, Aug. 25, 1814-June 10, 1815.
157. 409. Accounts of R. Liston, envoy to the U. S., relative to preparing and transmitting eight blockhouses from North America for the defense of Jamaica. 1800.
171. 489. Accounts of Capt. W. Watson, commander of a troop of Dorchester Light Dragoons in Canada. Mar. 25, 1813-Mar. 24, 1815.
171. 490. Accounts of Lieut.-Col. J. W. Clarke, superintendent of a corps of commissariat voyageurs in Canada. Apr. 20-Dec. 24, 1813, and Apr. 20-Dec. 24, 1814.
215. 717-718. Accounts of J. Whyte, purveyor in Canada. Hospital Department, June 25, 1813-Sept. 24, 1815.
216. 724. Accounts of L. Macpherson, deputy-purveyor on the coast of North America. Sept. 15-Dec. 24, 1814, and Mar. 10-May 24, 1815.
216. 725. Accounts of G. Keys, deputy-purveyor on the expedition to the coast of America. Dec. 25, 1814-July 24, 1815.
458. 4-6. Accounts of J. Forster, secretary to the commissioners appointed to inquire into the claims of American Loyalists. 1783-1791.
- 459-465. 7-43. Accounts of T. Cotton, A. Rosenhagen, and T. Crafer, paymasters of pensions to American Loyalists. 1788-1827.
- 467-468. 52-59. Accounts of the secretaries and the accountant to the commissioners appointed for distributing the money to be paid by the U. S. as claims for compensation. 1802-1812.
496. 109. Accounts of J. Lawrence, assistant commissary-general on the coast of America. July 25, 1814-Aug. 24, 1815.
110. Accounts of W. Wemyss, deputy commissary-general on a particular service on the coast of America. Aug. 25, 1814-Aug. 24, 1815.
- 507-508. 161-164. Accounts of Sir W. H. Robinson, commissary-general in Canada. 1811-1815.
553. 384-387. Accounts of T. F. Winter, assistant commissary and storekeeper in Newfoundland. 1811-1816.
- 562-563. 430-433. Accounts of R. Manby, deputy commissary-general at Halifax. 1811-1815.

861. 4. Accounts of H. C. Lichfield, secretary to the commissioners to inquire into losses caused by the cession of East Florida to Spain. 1786-1789.
- 1253-1254. 85-88. Accounts of W. D. Adams, agent, Upper Canada. 1812-1815.
1261. 151. Accounts of J. Cowan, agent, East Florida. 1782-1786.
1286. 349-352. Accounts of E. Calvert, agent, New Brunswick. 1812-1815.
- 1308-1309. 516-519. Accounts of J. T. Mathias, agent, Nova Scotia. 1812-1815.
1531. 11. Accounts of J. Douglas, deputy superintendent of Indian Affairs for the western division of the southern district of North America. July 1, 1783-Dec. 31, 1784.

## BOARD OF TRADE PAPERS.

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE AND  
7 WHITEHALL GARDENS.

A history of the arrangements made after the dissolution of the old Board of Trade, covering the years 1782-1786, is given in Professor Charles M. Andrews's *Guide to the Materials for American History, to 1783, in the Public Record Office of Great Britain*, vol. I. (Washington, 1912), pp. 100-103.

The new Board of Trade, founded in 1784 and reorganized in 1786, was at once a committee of the Privy Council and a department of government. In its former capacity it prepared and passed upon the commercial business of the Privy Council, submitting to that body drafts which were subsequently executed as orders in Council. In the latter capacity it exercised a general superintendence over the trade of the empire. Although commonly known as the Board of Trade, its correct title was and remained the "Lords of the Committee of Council appointed for the Consideration of all Matters relating to Trade and Foreign Plantations".

The Board of Trade maintained a permanent office in Whitehall, where it had a small staff of clerks and messengers, and where its formal sessions were held frequently, often daily. In the earlier years of its existence it was common to find four or six, or even more, of the members of the Board present at its deliberations. Later the number drops to one or two, and responsibility was centred in the President and Vice-President, assisted by their secretaries and clerks, many of whom served the board for periods of from thirty to fifty years. Notable among these were Sir Stephen Cottrell, William Fawkener, George Chalmers, and Thomas Lack.

The business of the Board of Trade came to it from private subjects and through various other departments of government. The trade laws permitted the use of large discretionary powers in their administration; the Board of Trade was custodian of this discretion. As matters were presented at Whitehall for the consideration of the Board, the secretaries brought them into the formal sessions, where their substance was entered in a carefully kept book of Minutes. The decisions of the Board were entered here as well. In the margins the clerks entered brief paragraph-headings and references through which the papers presented to the Board could be traced to their filing-places among the bundles of In-Letters. The letters written by order of the Board were copied regularly in books of Out-Letters.

The Minutes of the Board of Trade, of which there are forty-five volumes between 1784 and 1837, are thus the key to all the business transacted and all the manuscripts accumulated. So important are they, at least till 1838, and so diverse their subject-matter that it has seemed wise to give a complete list of all American business presented to the Board before that date. No attempt has been made to note all the American papers in the letter files, but their existence can be determined from the list of business. Enough samples have been given to show the manner in which the entries in the Minutes enable the searcher to run down the illustrative documents. The series *Miscellanea* receives different treatment, as is noted below.

The Public Record Office contains the Board of Trade papers to 1839. The finding-list is a portfolio of manuscript lists marked G. S. R., 52. This con-



tains six lists of the various classes of papers: "In-Letters", "In-Letters, Foreign Office", "Out-Letters", "Reference Books to In-Letters", "Minutes", and "Miscellanea".

The Minutes of the Board of Trade for the period from August, 1839, to May, 1853, are at the Library of the Board of Trade, at 7 Whitehall Gardens. An opportunity to examine these volumes, due to the kindness and courtesy of the librarian, Mr. R. J. Lister, I. S. O., revealed the fact that American items among these minutes consist almost entirely of references to communications from the Foreign Office which were laid before the Board. These interdepartmental letters are at the Public Record Office, and are simply copies of despatches from the British minister at Washington or of consuls in the United States. The originals, therefore, may be found in *F. O. America*, II. Series. For these reasons, and because routine matter steadily increased, minute treatment of the Board of Trade papers was not carried beyond 1837.

#### MINUTES.

B. T.  
Minutes  
(vol. no.)

1. "West India and American Intercourse. Mar. 5, 1784-May 31, 1784." Contains the minutes of the Board of Trade, commencing as follows: "5th March 1784. The Lords and others of the Committee of Council appointed this Day by His Majesty for the Consideration of all Matters relating to Trade and Foreign Plantations. vizt. Earl of Aylesford, Earl of Effingham, Earl of Clarendon, Lord Frederick Campbell [Viscount Howe added March 8], Bishop of London, Lord de Ferrars, Lord Grantham, Lord Walsingham, Lord Grantley, Lord Sydney, Thomas Harley, Esqr., Sir Joseph Yorke, K. B., Chas. Jenkinson, Esqr., [Sir John Goodricke, Bart. added March 8], Henry Dundas, Esqr., James Grenville, Esqr., Wm. Wyndham Grenville, Esqr. Secretaries attending the Committee, Stephen Cottrell, Esqr., William Fawkener, Esqr." The volume is preceded by a list of persons examined before the Committee. It contains orders in Council, minutes of the meetings of the Board of Trade, testimony and documents. It deals almost entirely with memorials of the West India colonies for trade with America; evidence showing the dependence of the colonies upon America; the resolutions of the Committee favoring the petition of the colonies, with an exhaustive report.

(The volume throws much incidental light on the trade of the U. S.)

2. June, 1784-Jan., 1786. Indexed. List of members at the beginning. Separation of New Brunswick from Nova Scotia, p. 2.  
Favorable act of Nova Scotia pardoning adherents of the American rebellion, p. 13.  
The Russia Co. and the drawback on goods exported to America, pp. 21, 36, 42.  
Petition of former officers of Georgia for a grant, pp. 22, 25.  
Train oil from America, p. 23.  
Loyalists in Bahama, pp. 36, 39.  
Flour from America, p. 36.  
American shipping, pp. 58, 63.  
Memorials against American trade with Newfoundland, pp. 91, 94-129, 139, 154, 340, 362.

- Intercourse between Quebec, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, and the U. S., pp. 203, 215, 242.
- Intercourse between Barbadoes and Jamaica and the U. S., pp. 228, 245, 290.
- American trade, pp. 231, 246, 255, 290, 292, 297.
- Export of wool cards to America, pp. 300, 313.
- American trade in whale oil at Halifax, p. 317.
3. Jan.-Aug., 1786. Indexed.
- American trade with Newfoundland, pp. 1, 9, 25, 32, 127.
- Trade in Carolina and Georgia rice, pp. 117, 125.
- Intercourse between Barbadoes and America, p. 118.
- Call upon the Foreign Office for American acts on trade, p. 155.
- Insurance on American ships, p. 189.
4. Aug., 1786-Dec., 1787. Indexed.
- The dissolution of the committee of Mar. 5, 1784, and the appointment of a new committee, Aug. 23, 1787, with a president designated.
- Act authorizing his Majesty to regulate trade with the U. S., pp. 183, 202, 217, 220.
- Importation of bar iron from Philadelphia, p. 184.
- Coals exported to America, p. 225.
- Trade laws of the American states, p. 235.
- Pre-Revolutionary debts, p. 241.
- American trade with the West Indies, p. 282.
- Inland trade with Canada, p. 336.
- Trade of Antigua and West Indies and America, pp. 345, 359.
- Bills to regulate American trade, p. 382.
- Import of oil from Boston, pp. 383, 418, 420.
5. Jan., 1788-Dec., 1789. Indexed.
- Bill to regulate trade with America, p. 16.
- Order in Council on the same, pp. 58, 66.
- American trade with Newfoundland, pp. 66, 196, 208.
- Letter of P. Bond on British shipping in American ports, p. 190.
- Cargo from America refused entry, pp. 205, 391, 399.
- Importation of oil from America, p. 207.
- American cargoes for fisheries, pp. 254, 279.
- Questions on trade to be sent through the F. O. to consuls in America, p. 291.
- Acts of the U. S. imposing duties on imports and tonnage, pp. 370, 379, 400, 441.
6. Jan.-Dec., 1790. Indexed.
- Trade between Newfoundland and the U. S., pp. 7, 40.
- Id.* between Quebec and the U. S., p. 11.
- Charges on an American vessel at British ports, p. 23.
- Id.* at Scottish ports, p. 26.
- American tonnage and tariff acts, p. 38.
- Importations from America, p. 59.
- Cargoes from America, pp. 145, 238, 243, 245, 253, 259, 265, 281, 310, 320.
- Emigrants from America to British colonies, pp. 151, 205.
- Overture of Levi Allen respecting commercial intercourse between Canada and Vermont, p. 179.
- Examination of John Meares on the fur-trade of the northwest coast of America between 45° and 61°, and on the Philippine trade with Japan, p. 225.

Case of the American ship *Hope*, p. 248.

American oil, p. 256.

Interpretation of the order in Council of Apr. 1, 1790, for regulating trade with the U. S., pp. 328, 333.

7. Jan., 1791–Mar., 1792. Indexed.

Report on the American impost and tonnage acts, p. 35.

Importations from the U. S. into Newfoundland, p. 42.

Proposals on trade to be made to the U. S., pp. 63, 166.

Documents from consuls Bond and Miller on the trade of the U. S., p. 165.

Cargo from America, p. 244.

Inquiry upon the price of corn at Philadelphia, p. 273.

Emigrants from Ireland to the U. S., p. 310.

Importation of food stuffs from the U. S. into Newfoundland, pp. 360, 365.

*Id.* into New Brunswick, p. 389.

Letter from Consul Miller on manufactures in the U. S., p. 390.

(Beginning with p. 261, Oct. 8, 1791, the In-Letters mentioned in the Minutes are checked in red ink in the margin with references to the bundles in which they are tied up.)

8. Apr., 1792–May 1793. Indexed.

Regulations for the servants of the Committee, p. 39.

Attempt to divert Irish emigrants from Philadelphia to Canada, p. 102.

American wheat crop, 1791–1792, p. 257.

Importation of bread, flour, and Indian corn from the U. S. into Newfoundland, p. 345.

*Id.* of pitch, tar, turpentine, and tobacco into Nova Scotia, p. 390.

*Id.* into New Brunswick, p. 391.

9. June, 1793–Mar., 1795. Indexed.

Investigation of the carrying trade of the French West Indies. Jan., 1794, p. 131.

Recommendation to modify the order in Council of Nov. 6, 1793, and to open to neutrals the indirect carrying trade with the same islands, Jan. 6, 1794, p. 150.

Importation of grain, etc., into Newfoundland from the U. S., p. 154.

Importations from the U. S. into Barbadoes, p. 157.

Case of the American ship *Neptune*, p. 276.

Note from Pinckney upon regulations for American vessels touching at British ports, p. 411.

American importations, p. 419.

(No reference to the Jay treaty found in this volume.)

10. Apr., 1795–Aug., 1797. Indexed.

Importations from America, pp. 4, 240, 280.

Purchase of grain in America recommended by Bond, p. 95.

Importation of 85 bags of cotton wool from America, Dec. 10, 1795, p. 147.

License to import grain, etc., from the U. S. into Newfoundland, pp. 158, 311.

Execution by the U. S. of the treaty of 1794, pp. 233, 252, 272.

Bill regulating American trade, pp. 316, 319, 377.

Exportation of rollers for the American mint, p. 435.



11. Sept., 1797–Mar., 1800. Indexed.  
 Rollers for the American mint, pp. 3, 10.  
 Seizures of American vessels trading with Havana, p. 17.  
 Importation of food from the U. S. into Newfoundland, pp. 65, 269.  
 Tonnage on American vessels, pp. 100, 153.  
 Increase in American tonnage, p. 284.  
 Importations from America, p. 323.
12. Apr., 1800–Dec., 1801. Indexed.  
 Papers of Georgia removed during the late war and now restored to Mr. King, p. 18.  
 Bounty on American flour, p. 72.  
 Importation of grain, etc., into Newfoundland from the U. S., pp. 237, 276.
13. Jan., 1802–Mar., 1803. Indexed.  
 Importation of grain, etc., from the U. S. into Newfoundland, pp. 12, 208, 210, 349, 351.  
 America Warehousing Bill, p. 120.  
 Petition of Daniel Coxe respecting his grant of lands in New York, pp. 197, 215, 248.  
 Maryland paper bills and trust money, pp. 200, 209.  
 Fur-trade in the Indian country, p. 239.
14. Apr., 1803–Dec., 1804. Indexed.  
 Communication from Rufus King on American vessels from New Orleans, p. 35.  
 Laws, records, etc., of West Florida to be delivered to King, p. 37.  
 Importation of bread, etc., from the U. S. into Newfoundland, pp. 124, 225, 235.  
 Exportation of plate by Mr. King, p. 165.  
 Commerce of the U. S. with British West India colonies, p. 288.  
 Request for statistics of American imports and exports, 1794–1804, p. 423.  
 Comparative figures on imports in American and British ships, p. 350.
15. Jan., 1805–Feb., 1806. Indexed.  
 Imports from the U. S. into Barbadoes, p. 2.  
 Proposed acts of Congress respecting trade with England, p. 11.  
 Exportation of mahogany from Honduras in U. S. ships, pp. 24, 27, 30.  
 Importation of flour, etc., from the U. S. into Newfoundland, p. 39.  
 Claim of Daniel Coxe upon his grant of lands in New York, Apr. 14, 1769, pp. 236, 274.  
 Lands claimed by the Six Nations of American Indians upon the promise of Sir Guy Carleton, pp. 255, 283.  
 Effect of the Elbe blockade, p. 259.  
 Importation of oil from America, p. 276.  
 Importation of American goods in American bottoms into Barbadoes, p. 294.  
*Id.*, into Trinidad, pp. 299, 345.  
*Id.*, into St. Vincent, p. 302.  
*Id.*, into Antigua, p. 304.  
*Id.*, into Tobago, pp. 305, 354.  
 Exportation of mahogany from Honduras into the U. S., p. 313.  
 Importation of American goods into Jamaica, p. 328.  
*Id.*, into Grenada, p. 353.

Illicit trade by Americans in the West Indies, p. 359.

Importation of American grain, etc., into Newfoundland, p. 384.

Complaint by Montreal merchants of American interruption of their trade with the Indians, p. 411.

16. Mar.-Dec., 1806. Indexed.

Complaint by merchants dealing with the U. S. of seizure of their vessels, pp. 2, 43.

American intercourse with the West Indies, pp. 4, 22, 33, 64, 395, 434.

American smuggling into Jamaica, p. 32.

American trade with Grenada, p. 364.

Exportation of sugar from St. Lucia in American vessels, p. 366.

Importation of provisions from America into Honduras, pp. 390, 438.

Applications to Merry for passports to American ships for South America, p. 419.

Importation of American food into Bermuda, p. 437.

Order against the publication of the names of neutral vessels coming to England from an enemy's port, p. 459.

(No reference to the treaty of 1806 was found.)

17. Jan.-Dec., 1807. Indexed.

Suspension of the American non-importation law, p. 26.

Importation of coffee from Philadelphia, p. 35.

Importation of American bread, etc., into Newfoundland, p. 55.

Suppression of the names of neutral vessels coming from enemy's ports, p. 75.

American trade with Trinidad, p. 84.

Trade with the western coast of America, pp. 87, 116.

Despatch from P. Bond upon American trade with Spanish possessions, p. 98.

Export of sugar from St. Lucia to America, p. 123.

Importation of American food into Honduras and Jamaica, pp. 149, 312.

*Id.* into the Bahamas, p. 150.

Irregular trade between Nova Scotia and New Brunswick and the U. S., p. 175.

Importation of American food into Bermuda, p. 212.

*Id.* into Grenada, pp. 213, 257.

*Id.* into St. Vincent, p. 224.

Statistics of American exports and imports for five years, p. 303.

Questions referred to the Law Officers upon set cases of American ships trading from an enemy's colony and touching at a British port, p. 309.

American naval stores, p. 314.

Case of the American brig *Aidar*, p. 399.

Importation of American food into Tobago, p. 454.

18. Jan., 1808-May, 1809. Indexed.

Importation of bread, etc., from the U. S. into Newfoundland, pp. 34, 127, 556.

Admission to entry at London of American warned ships, p. 59.

Importation of fustick from Charleston, p. 120.

Claim of Daniel Coxe for lands in New York, pp. 188, 232.

Scarcity of provisions in the West Indies and desire for American trade, p. 192.

Shipping of Boston, 1807, p. 194.

Illicit practices of Americans off Labrador, p. 198.

- Pacific fur-trade, p. 208.  
 Provisioning the squadron at Bermuda from America, p. 210.  
 Rights of Americans trading with Spain or Portugal, p. 224.  
 Order for keeping henceforth a daily register of papers left at the office of the Committee, Aug. 22, 1808, p. 244.  
 Order for keeping registers of licenses and bonds, p. 245.  
 Violation of the American embargo, p. 333.  
 Contemplated departure of a group of British artificers to America, p. 474.  
 Case of the American brig *William* at Surinam, p. 485.  
 Commerce of Tobago under the American Intercourse Act, p. 523.  
 Erskine's agreement, p. 562.
19. June, 1809–Apr., 1810. Indexed.  
 Seizure of the American schooner *Melinda* at Newfoundland, p. 8.  
 Importation of American food into Newfoundland, p. 19.  
 Artificers bound for America, pp. 55, 64.  
 Destitution of Newfoundland because of "the uncertain state of Affairs with the U. S.", p. 174.  
 American tobacco at Gibraltar, p. 193.  
 American cottons at Portugal, pp. 203, 306.  
 American trade with Algiers, p. 260.  
 Seizure of letters on the American ship *William*, London to New York, p. 315.  
 American embargo and non-intercourse laws, pp. 341, 347.  
 Affairs of Dixon, Lavater, and Co., p. 355.  
 Query from the American minister respecting the British blockades of France instituted before Jan. 1, 1807, and yet in force, Mar. 1, 1810, p. 415.
20. May, 1810–Sept., 1811. Indexed.  
 Importation of American food into Newfoundland, pp. 3, 320, 325.  
 American cottons, p. 15.  
 Trade and protection of Amelia Island, pp. 44, 57, 472.  
 Act of Congress on intercourse with Great Britain and France, pp. 45, 77.  
 American vessels sailing for England, p. 89.  
 Re-establishment of intercourse between America and France, pp. 172, 389.  
 Status of French edicts and American trade, p. 329.  
 Emigrants to New York, p. 355.  
 Importation of American food into Guadeloupe, p. 445.  
 Pacific fur-trade, p. 470.  
 Trade with the U. S., p. 474.  
 American trade with the West Indies, p. 492.
21. Oct., 1811–Oct., 1812. Indexed.  
 American supplies for the West Indies, pp. 2, 423, 440, 484, 505.  
 American tobacco at Gibraltar, p. 89.  
 Arrival of English artificers in America and progress of manufactures in the U. S., pp. 117, 282, 296, 364.  
 Memorial against certain American trade with Canada, p. 185.  
 Alleged repeal of Berlin and Milan decrees, pp. 246, 252.  
 Importation of American food into Newfoundland, p. 286.  
 Petition against the exportation of pin-wire to America, p. 356.  
 Licenses for trade with America, p. 409.



Condition of Canada in consequence of the American war, p. 452.  
 Proposed treatment of British vessels by the U. S., p. 492.  
 Minute upon future commercial regulation with the U. S., Oct. 16, 1812,  
 p. 494.

22. Nov., 1812–Sept., 1813. Indexed.

Proceedings of the U. S. government relative to British property, p. 4.  
 American provisions for the West Indies, pp. 10, 14, 20, 56, 94, 100, 240.  
 Consul Allen, in Massachusetts, directed to discontinue the issuance of  
 passes, p. 11.  
 Petition of Sir Alexander McKenzie, etc., for a charter for a Northwest  
 Fur Company, p. 17.  
 Algerine interference with American shipping, p. 33.  
 Export of salt from Lisbon to the U. S., p. 37.  
 Measures on American trade, pp. 76, 80, 196.  
 Import of American cotton into the Bahamas, p. 135.  
 Import of American cotton, p. 219.  
 American trade with Nova Scotia, p. 222.  
*Id.* with Portugal, pp. 248, 421, 431.  
*Id.* with North American colonies, p. 270.  
*Id.* with Bermuda, p. 280.  
 Licensed American vessels at Liverpool, pp. 296, 331.  
 American potash and pearlash, p. 347.  
 Spanish inconvenience from the blockade of American ports, pp. 384, 418.  
 Export of British manufactures to the U. S., p. 397.  
 Trade between Halifax and the U. S. under license from the governor,  
 p. 421.  
 Export of plaster of Paris from New Brunswick to the U. S., pp. 422,  
 435.

23. Oct., 1813–Dec., 1814. Indexed.

Petition of John Raugley to patent an English machine in the U. S.  
 denied, p. 2.  
 Goods imported from and into Halifax and the U. S., p. 94.  
 Export of coals to America, p. 197.  
 British ships seized in the U. S., p. 257.  
 License to import into Jamaica denied, p. 265.  
 Commerce between the U. S. and the West Indies, p. 274.  
 Effect of the blockade of America, Apr. 25, 1814, in ending trade by  
 license, p. 316.  
 Trade applications in anticipation of peace with the U. S., p. 327.  
 Memorial from Newfoundland praying for the entire exclusion of  
 Americans from the fisheries (read Aug. 16, 1814), p. 353.  
*Id.*, referred favorably to the F. O., p. 354.  
 Importation of cotton from Amelia Island, p. 385.  
 Proclamation for the provisional government of Penobscot, p. 461.  
 (The treaty of Ghent was not laid before the Committee.)

24. Jan., 1815–May, 1816. Indexed.

American law forbidding condemned ships to enter ports, p. 84.  
 Import of American supplies into Newfoundland, p. 98.  
 Commercial intercourse between Nova Scotia and the U. S., p. 117.  
 Repeal by the U. S. of act imposing discriminating duties, pp. 143, 150,  
 440.  
 Petition for American trade with the Bahama Islands, p. 144.

- Id.* with Bermuda, p. 161.
- Cancellation of merchants' bonds, p. 167.
- American trade in lumber with Grenada, p. 182.
- American trade with Surinam, p. 183.
- Id.* with Tobago, pp. 187, 239.
- American tonnage duties, p. 194.
- American trade with the West Indies, pp. 202, 215, 308, 352, 437.
- Id.* with St. Vincent, p. 241.
- Id.* with Canada, p. 279.
- Order to the Commissioners of the Customs to draft a bill to give effect to the American commercial treaty, pp. 320, 350, 381.
- Status of American fisheries, p. 335.
- American shipping, p. 372.
- Execution of the treaty by the U. S., pp. 396, 423.
- Refusal to permit the import of American provisions into Newfoundland, Apr. 20, 1816, p. 451.
- American imports into Cape of Good Hope, p. 460.
- American trade with the East Indies to be allowed, pp. 466, 469, 502, 505, 525.
- American rice, p. 494.
- Table showing budget and organization of the Committee, p. 511.
- Duties on American sea stores, p. 523.
- American tariff, p. 524.
- 25. June, 1816–Apr., 1817. Indexed.
- Tonnage duties levied upon American vessels, pp. 7, 41, 42, 139, 163, 219.
- American ship *Star* to take on arms, p. 13.
- American registry, pp. 16, 52.
- Rollers for the American mint, p. 24.
- American trade with the East Indies, p. 27.
- American duty on iron, p. 52.
- Auction duty upon goods imported in American ships, p. 93.
- New American tariff in effect, pp. 112, 132.
- Remission of alien duties in the U. S., pp. 132, 315, 346, 361.
- Case of the *Idas* at New York, p. 142.
- Tonnage duty at Charleston, p. 144.
- British export duties on American goods, pp. 162, 225.
- Sour American flour, p. 173.
- Duty on American sea stores, p. 175.
- Shipping at New York, 1816, p. 207.
- British trade at Baltimore, pp. 208, 327.
- Id.* at Boston, p. 222.
- Id.* at American ports, pp. 234, 323, 418.
- Trade between the U. S. and the British colonies in America and the West Indies, pp. 251, 282, 410, 491.
- Canadian objections to American trade with the West Indies, p. 258.
- American trade with Dominica, p. 265.
- Importation of rye flour from Philadelphia, pp. 270, 391.
- Import of American food into Newfoundland, allowed, pp. 290, 319.
- Expediency of reducing the duty on American rice, p. 298.
- Seizure of the American sloop *Mary*, p. 326.
- Import of cotton in an American ship, p. 340.
- Special permission to import American flour, p. 374.

- American import and tonnage duties, pp. 393, 473.  
Ships' registers in the U. S., p. 419.
26. May, 1817-Apr., 1818. Indexed.  
Consular returns of American trade, referred by the Foreign Office, pp. 43, 189, 202, 229, 251, 285, 361, 425, 465, 506.  
Return of duties on American ships, pp. 43, 154.  
American navigation and remission of alien duties, pp. 46, 116, 241, 244, 340, 394.  
New York pilots and wardens and the commercial convention, pp. 62, 193, 270.  
Acts of Congress, pp. 63, 103.  
Regulation of trade in plaster of Paris, pp. 68, 302, 431, 480.  
Duty on American tonnage at London, pp. 90, 159.  
New York decision on the *Idas*, p. 102.  
Application of Richard Smith, master spinner, to go to America, p. 140.  
Sending bullion to America, p. 174.  
Continuous voyages and the West India trade, pp. 186, 486.  
Recommendation against a Canadian act to regulate commerce with the U. S., p. 187.  
American navigation act, pp. 257, 259, 271, 285, 287, 367, 406, 476.  
Importation of American food into Newfoundland, pp. 305, 336, 423.  
Importation of iron into the U. S., p. 310.  
Importation of cotton into England from the U. S., p. 476.  
Objections to an American settlement on the coast of Africa near Sierra Leone, p. 491.
27. May, 1818-May, 1819. Indexed.  
American alien tonnage duty, pp. 3, 53, 95, 169, 226.  
Duty on American rice, pp. 7, 99.  
Remission of shipping duties on American vessels, pp. 14, 111, 249, 251, 276, 294, 295, 351, 411, 439.  
American duties on iron, pp. 14, 374.  
Intercourse between the U. S. and the British West Indies, pp. 33, 39, 56, 62, 145, 452, 454, 483.  
American navigation act, pp. 55, 81.  
Plaster of Paris trade, pp. 55, 90, 259, 453.  
American commercial treaty with the Netherlands, p. 61.  
Consular returns of American trade, pp. 61, 138, 166, 189, 271, 359, 369, 387, 402, 407, 481.  
American ship seized at Cape Breton, pp. 70, 174.  
American trade and the order in Council of May 27, 1818, pp. 79, 264.  
Duties on American cotton, p. 274.  
Emigration from England to the U. S., pp. 319, 387.  
Prevention of the emigration of artificers from America, p. 337.  
Emigration from Ireland to the U. S., 1816-1819, pp. 368, 407.  
*Id.* from Scotland, p. 371.  
Act of Parliament to give effect to the American treaty, p. 375.  
Convention with America, Oct. 20, 1818, p. 383.  
Alkali imported from the U. S., p. 388.  
Passengers on the *Prince William* for Philadelphia, p. 413.  
American commercial laws, pp. 451, 453.  
Trinity and light dues on American vessels, p. 462.  
American weights and measures, p. 485.



28. June, 1819–June, 1820. Indexed.  
 Return of duties taken upon American ships, p. 46.  
 Transfer of shipping, p. 54.  
 American import regulations, p. 55.  
 Proposed lease of the Magdalen Islands to the U. S., pp. 87, 115.  
 Consular returns of American trade, pp. 123, 149, 192, 202, 355, 360, 389, 428.  
 Return of duty on coals exported to America, pp. 215, 246.  
 American import duty on iron, p. 333.  
 Recommendation that patterns or specimens of articles manufactured only in the U. S. be admitted duty free, p. 365.  
 Application of 170 persons to emigrate to America, p. 426.  
 Proposed revision of the American tariff, p. 434.
29. July, 1820–Oct., 1821. Indexed.  
 Correction of the wording of the act of 1 George IV., cap. 8, dealing with drawbacks upon goods exported from the colonies, pp. 6, 32.  
 Consular reports on American trade, etc., pp. 7, 38, 52, 71, 104, 247, 249, 268, 278, 297.  
 Commerce in English bottoms between France and America, pp. 42, 49.  
 Proposed consolidation of British trade and navigation laws, p. 61.  
 Landing of American cargoes at Cowes for reshipment to France, p. 63.  
 American weights and measures, pp. 148, 166, 246, 360.  
 American duty on iron, p. 159.  
 Return of duty on American cotton imported in 1815, p. 173.  
 Effect of acts opening intercourse between Bermuda and Halifax and the U. S., p. 178.  
 Tables showing the staff and budget of the Committee on Trade, 1797–1820, pp. 237, 266, 420, 438.  
 Proposed new American tariff, p. 249.  
 French *ordonnance* respecting American vessels, p. 321.  
 Trade of Louisiana, p. 343.  
 Exportation of ashes from the U. S. into Great Britain via Quebec, p. 414.
30. Nov., 1821–Sept., 1832. Indexed.  
 Consular returns of American trade, etc., pp. 15, 110, 180, 241, 323, 356, 422.  
 Return of excess duties on American goods, p. 69.  
 Refusal to permit the importation of non-American goods from Boston, p. 91.  
 Pilotage charges in America, p. 111.  
 Approval of a standard form to be used by consuls in making their quarterly returns of prices of agricultural produce, p. 155.  
 Proposal for facilitating commercial intercourse between the British West India colonies and the U. S., pp. 186, 205, 219, 224, 233, 242, 267, 272, 295, 299, 358.  
 Act of Congress passed in consequence of the West India Intercourse Bill, pp. 309, 324.  
 Repeal of discriminating duties on iron by the U. S., p. 347.  
 Duty on American ashes, p. 359.  
 Treaty of commerce between the U. S. and France, pp. 387, 421, 440.  
 Proceedings in Congress on trade and navigation, p. 387.  
 American commercial relations with Norway, p. 388.  
 Petition of the American ship *Mary* to remain at Cowes, p. 440.

31. Oct., 1822–Aug., 1823. Indexed.  
American proclamation upon the opening of certain British West India ports, pp. 29, 66.  
Petition from planters for the extension of the West India trade, p. 52.  
American shipping to the West Indies, pp. 61, 130, 346.  
Opening of the ports of the U. S. to British colonial trade, pp. 93, 177, 178, 405, 418.  
Permission to warehouse the cargo of the *Diana* at London, p. 193.  
Consular returns upon American trade, etc., pp. 209, 249, 266.  
Intended operation of the Colonial Intercourse Act, p. 273.  
American manufactures, p. 358.  
American intercourse with France, p. 375.
32. Sept., 1823–June, 1824. Indexed.  
American intercourse with the West Indies, pp. 46, 192.  
Yielding to America as a precedent in reciprocity, p. 100.  
Appointment of American consuls for ports in the British West Indies, p. 153.  
American discriminating duties upon Norwegian shipping, p. 172.  
Bonding of goods at New Orleans, p. 195.  
Equalization of duties on iron in America, p. 222.  
Proposed American tariff bill, pp. 334, 406.  
Tea smuggled into Canada from the U. S., p. 375.
33. July, 1824–June, 1825. Indexed.  
New American tariff act, pp. 1, 64, 83, 200, 270, 364.  
Duty on American biscuit at Barbadoes, p. 29.  
American duty on English rolled iron, p. 35.  
Case of the *Herald* with American flour at Halifax, p. 65.  
Memorials of Joseph Stroud praying for the original grants, charts, and journals of Jonathan Carver, 1767, or copies thereof, p. 67.  
Failure to find these among the papers of the old Board of Trade, p. 67.  
Interpretation of the American treaty, p. 150.  
Refusal to recommend a charter for a line of steam vessels to Nova Scotia and Canada, p. 168.  
Commerce at Panama, p. 252.  
American intercourse with the West Indies, p. 265.  
Retaliatory duties levied upon American trade by the British colonies in the West Indies, p. 311.  
American treaty with Colombia, p. 322.  
State of trade at Philadelphia, p. 361.  
Duty on ashes from the U. S., p. 373.  
Interoceanic communication at Panama, p. 428.  
Proceedings of Congress upon commercial subjects, p. 437.  
Coasting trade between Chili and California, p. 457.
34. July, 1825–Apr., 1826. Indexed.  
Trade between the U. S. and the British West Indies, pp. 47, 117, 202, 266.  
Consular reports on American trade, etc., pp. 74, 123, 138.  
American consular agent in Trinidad, p. 97.  
Completion of the Erie Canal, p. 266.  
Illegal shipping at Panama, p. 319.  
Commercial distress in Philadelphia, p. 328.  
American ships' register, p. 343.

- American uneasiness at the proposed closure of the port of Halifax, Jan. 5, 1826, p. 385.  
 American duties on vessels in ballast or with passengers, p. 431.
35. May, 1826-Feb., 1827. Indexed.  
 American message upon commercial relations with Colombia, p. 113.  
 American vessels in Halifax and New Brunswick, p. 123.  
 American law respecting steamboats, p. 124.  
 Produce of silk in America, p. 125.  
 Consular reports on American trade, etc., pp. 157, 238, 244.  
 American trade with the West Indies, minute recommending the closure of British ports to the U. S., pp. 164-178, 199.  
 Order in Council imposing an additional ten per cent. upon such traffic, pp. 188, 202.  
 Reciprocity of duties on steam vessels, p. 235.  
 Commercial treaty between America and Denmark, pp. 313, 375.  
 Importation of Mexican cotton from the U. S. in American vessels, p. 376.  
 Convention between the U. S. and Guatemala, p. 419.
36. Mar.-Dec., 1827. Indexed.  
 Act of the U. S. for regulating intercourse with the West Indies, pp. 9, 91.  
 Duties on inland importations into Canada, p. 10.  
 American intercourse with the West Indies, pp. 34, 40, 70, 86, 111, 157, 192, 307, 359, 503.  
 American duty on woollen goods, pp. 43, 65, 70, 192.  
 Consular reports on American trade, etc., pp. 58, 232, 244, 252, 275, 362.  
 Scheme for an interoceanic communication at Panama, p. 127.  
 Proclamation by the President forbidding intercourse with the British West Indies, pp. 130, 145, 160.  
 American treatment of British vessels under the revived acts of 1818 and 1820, p. 159.  
 Application of Gallatin for papers and documents relating to the colonial history of North Carolina, pp. 197, 247.  
 Admission of Mexican cotton in American vessels, p. 213.  
 American trade with the Papal States, p. 299.  
 Agitation for protection to manufactures in America, p. 338.  
 Permission to export to America a model of a machine for trammings silk, p. 342.  
 American manufacturers, p. 348.  
 Canadian commerce with the British West Indies, pp. 359, 393.  
 Importation of Nicaragua wood from the U. S., p. 441.  
 American view of the British colonial navigation system, p. 461.  
 Trade between New Brunswick and the St. Croix country, p. 513.
37. Jan.-Dec., 1828. Indexed.  
 Message of the President, pp. 13, 19.  
 Ratification of the renewal of the convention of 1815, pp. 56, 213, 252, 297.  
 Treaty between the U. S. and Mexico, p. 252.  
 American duty on iron, pp. 264, 297.  
 American intercourse with the West Indies, p. 399.  
 Commercial treaty between the U. S. and the Hanse Towns, p. 400.  
 American duty on woollens and the manner of measuring the same, p. 468.



Despatches from the F. O. on American manufactures and navigation, p. 472.

American tea, China, and India trade, 1826, 1827, p. 531.

**38. Jan.-Dec., 1829. Indexed.**

British duties on American cotton, in light of the treaty, p. 18.

Proposed treaty between the U. S. and Mexico, p. 55.

Message of the President, p. 63.

Congress and the tariff, p. 118.

Proposed emigration of a die-button-sinker to the U. S., p. 130.

American trade to ports beyond the Cape of Good Hope, since 1813, p. 184.

Non-intercourse with the U. S., p. 199.

Many memorials in behalf of the British shipping interest, *passim*.

Convention between the U. S. and Brazil, p. 232.

Petition from New Brunswick for the repeal of the order in Council imposing a tonnage duty on American vessels in British North American colonies, p. 239.

American intercourse with the West Indies, pp. 256, 386, 406.

Proposed repeal of the America tariff act, p. 264.

Treaties of the U. S. with the Hanseatic League and Prussia, p. 275.

American trade, pp. 275, 373.

Trade between Honduras and the U. S., under order in Council of May 6, 1827.

Permission to export cotton and wool cards to America, p. 397.

Consular reports on American trade, etc., p. 400.

**39. Jan.-Dec., 1830. Indexed.**

Adoption of a standard form for trade accounts, p. 21.

Proposals of ship-owners respecting the depression in British shipping, p. 77.

Discussion of the renewal of intercourse between the U. S. and the West Indies, pp. 97, 150, 203, 262, 303, 313, 342, 400, 465, 491, 521, 572.

Tariff and finances of the U. S., pp. 100, 101, 122, 144, 172.

Remission of export duties on woollens sent to America, p. 145.

McLane's overture upon West India intercourse, pp. 245-259, 328, 506.

Nova Scotia memorial opposing the re-admission of the U. S. to the West India trade, p. 259.

Navigation of the St. Lawrence, p. 260.

Consular reports upon American trade, etc., pp. 264, 302, 356, 503, 510, 515, 517.

Preparation, for the House of Lords, of copies of all petitions received since Aug. 4, 1823, from the ship-owners of the port of London, p. 280.

Report on American currency, pp. 299, 370.

Affairs of the Welland Canal Co., p. 354.

Proclamation of the President, Oct. 5, 1830, removing restrictions upon British vessels in the colonial trade, p. 488.

Order in Council, Nov. 5, 1830, opening West India ports to American shipping, pp. 489, 553.

Gold-mines in North Carolina, p. 514.

American tariff and manufactures, p. 521.

(Occasional blank leaves in the minutes, *passim*, indicate that there were sundry omissions in posting the book.)

40. Minutes, Jan., 1831-June, 1832. Indexed.  
 Renewal of intercourse between the U. S. and the British West Indies, pp. 13, 81, 415.  
 Economic distress in the British West Indies and importance of suppressing the foreign slave-trade, p. 25.  
 American trade with St. Croix, p. 27.  
 Duty on woollens exported to the U. S., p. 42.  
 Proposed West India Intercourse Bill, pp. 59, 62, 111.  
 Cotton trade with America, p. 102.  
 Consular reports on American trade, etc., pp. 106, 189, 252, 349, 394, 448, 471.  
 Affairs of the Welland Canal, pp. 120, 153.  
 Attitude of Congress upon the tariff, pp. 133, 148, 153, 322, 350, 435, 475, 569a.  
 Commercial treaty between the U. S. and Austria, pp. 139, 231.  
 British consuls in America and ship-masters, p. 213.  
 Desertion of British seamen at New Orleans, pp. 295, 306, 312.  
 Importations at Magaguadavic in New Brunswick, pp. 306, 388, 422, 425.  
 Treaty between France and the U. S., p. 322.  
 Passengers to America in British vessels, p. 334.  
 Trade between America and Upper Canada, p. 423.  
 Trade between New York and Trieste, p. 449.  
 Treaty between France and the U. S., p. 477.  
 Charter of the Bank of the U. S., p. 514.  
 Payment of scavage duties by citizens of the U. S., pp. 515, 545.  
 Exportation to the U. S. of cast-iron rollers for rolling copper, permitted, p. 568.  
 American duties, p. 566a [*sic*].  
 Treaty between the U. S. and Mexico, p. 568a.  
 (On Jan. 6, 1832, p. 397, the practice was begun of giving to each entry in the Minutes a serial number, thus somewhat aiding in the work of reference.)
41. July, 1832-Feb., 1834. Indexed.  
 Establishment of a statistical department of the Committee for Trade, p. 10.  
 Appointment of a consul at Manila, p. 42.  
 Treaty between the U. S. and Mexico, p. 46.  
 South Carolina and the new tariff, p. 71.  
 Order for binding official papers in bundles, according to the usual practice, p. 81.  
 Consular reports upon American trade, etc., pp. 91, 220, 263, 267, 287, 390, 459, 485.  
 New American tariff, pp. 92, 113, 142, 259, 295, 316.  
 American trade beyond the Cape of Good Hope, p. 307.  
 Export to New York of punches and engraving mills, p. 316.  
 Exportation of coals in American vessels, p. 340.  
 Duty on an American ship at Sierra Leone, pp. 364, 371.  
 American trade to Singapore, p. 381.  
 Duties at Panama, p. 484.
42. Mar., 1834-Apr., 1835. Indexed.  
 American tariff duties, pp. 3, 9, 57, 222.  
 Bond on coals exported in American vessels, p. 3.

- American trade to Singapore, pp. 10, 24, 405.  
 Amount of American trade with the West Indies, p. 27.  
 Consular reports on American trade, etc., pp. 60, 82, 128, 170, 190, 266, 294, 379, 394, 409, 410.  
 Passenger trade to New York, p. 225.
43. May, 1835–July, 1836. Indexed.  
 American trade at Singapore, pp. 5, 244, 264, 288.  
 Consular reports on American trade, pp. 24, 44, 58, 73, 112, 113, 201, 351, 364, 416, 423, 459.  
 Petition to grind flour and export it to the U. S., p. 105.  
 Free trade and canal at Panama, p. 134.  
 American demand for Canadian timber, p. 179.  
 Permission to export machinery to the U. S., pp. 137, 220, 252, 261, 266, 375, 500.  
 Transit of goods to Canada through New York, pp. 229, 240.  
 Right of Americans to trade with India, p. 244.  
 Reduction of American import duties, Jan. 1, 1836, p. 269.  
 Proposed navigation convention between Belgium and the U. S., p. 297.  
 Status of merchant seamen, p. 366.  
 Report from Savannah upon the cotton trade, p. 450.  
 Maryland act for the encouragement of railroads, p. 505.  
 Foreign commerce of the U. S., 1835, p. 513.
44. Aug., 1836–Aug., 1837. Indexed.  
 American trade to Singapore, p. 5.  
 Treaty between the U. S. and Venezuela, p. 11.  
 Consular reports on American trade, etc., pp. 30, 200, 309, 468, 470.  
 Permission to export machinery to the U. S., pp. 38, 65, 97, 133, 169, 211, 304.  
 Transit across the Isthmus of Panama, p. 62.  
 Penalty for bringing negroes into Georgia, p. 202.  
 Interpretation of the commercial convention with the U. S., pp. 213, 243.  
 Act on passengers to the U. S., pp. 216, 277.  
 Causes of mercantile distress in the U. S., pp. 326, 351, 377, 387, 402, 403.  
 Minute on procedure to be observed between the Board of Trade and the Colonial Office—"the Board of Trade exercises two functions which are in certain respects dissimilar. As a Committee of the Privy Council, that Board addresses to the Queen in Council reports which serve as the basis upon which Orders in Council are subsequently founded. As a Department of the Government, the Board of Trade exercises a general superintendence over the commercial interests of the Empire", July 20, 1837, p. 433.  
 Minute on the procedure in recommending charters of incorporation, p. 439.  
 Renewal of the charter of the Hudson's Bay Co., pp. 449, 469.  
 Negotiation of a Maryland loan in Europe, p. 453.
45. Sept., 1837–Aug., 1838. Indexed. Examined only to Dec. 31, 1837.  
 Consular reports on American trade, etc., pp. 10, 14, 16, 85.  
 Trade and statistics of Texas, p. 15.



IN-LETTERS, IN-LETTERS FOREIGN OFFICE, REFERENCE BOOKS TO  
IN-LETTERS, AND OUT-LETTERS.

The following samples show the relations of several of the Board of Trade series. In each case the entry found in the Minutes was the starting-point in the search for papers.

1811, Mar. 26.

Reference Books to In-Letters, vol. 1, entry no. 751, F. O., records the receipt of a letter from Hamilton with a copy of a despatch from Bond, and enclosure, on the view taken concerning the French edicts on neutral trade by the American government. Received Mar. 25, disposed of Mar. 26.

In-Letters, vol. 55 (old reference, bundle E2), no. 39, contains the papers referred to:

Mar. 25, 1811. W. Hamilton, F. O., to the clerk of the Council, enclosing documents for the consideration of the Privy Council, as follows:

Feb. 3, 1811. Extract from Consul Bond at Philadelphia to the Marquis of Wellesley, telling of news from Washington of the seizure of American vessels in France, and effect of this upon commercial intercourse.

Feb. 5, 1811. Same to same, enclosing a copy of the message of the President of Jan. 31, and describing the attitude of Congress.

Feb. 14, 1814. Same to same, progress of Eppes's bill, and confusion of commerce.

Feb. 4, 1814. Clipping from the *Philadelphia Gazette* of this date, containing the message of the President of Jan. 31.

Minutes, vol. 20, p. 329, Mar. 26, 1811, records the reading of these papers before the Committee on Trade, giving reference to the bundle of In-Letters in the margin.

Out-Letters, vol. 11, Jan., 1811-Dec., 1812, contains no letter from the Committee on this matter.

1812, Jan. 16.

Reference Books to In-Letters, vol. 1, entry no. 970, F. O., records the receipt of a letter from Hamilton, with an extract from a despatch of Foster on the progress of manufactures in America and the arrival of artificers from western England. Received Jan. 7, disposed of Jan. 16.

In-Letters, vol. 62 (old reference, bundle M2), no. 10, contains the papers referred to:

Jan. 6, 1811 [1812]. W. Hamilton, F. O., to the clerk of the Council in Waiting, transmitting an extract from Foster's despatch as follows:

Nov. 26, 1811. Foster, Washington, to the Marquis of Wellesley, telling of rapid progress of manufactures in the U. S., the frequent arrival of workmen from western England, and the agitation for laws to encourage manufactures.

Minutes, vol. 21, p. 117, Jan. 16, 1812, records the reading of these papers before the Committee. It was ordered that a letter be written upon the subject.

Out-Letters, vol. 11, p. 249, Jan. 18, 1812, Viscount Chetwynd (Secretary to the Committee), Whitehall, to W. Hamilton, stating that his papers have been read and that the Committee doubts the accuracy of the report since there is no evidence that Foster has made serious investigation of the reports which he repeats.

1813, *Mar. 29.*

Reference Books to In-Letters, vol. 1, entry no. 1552, Treasury, with an application from persons concerned in the private trade to India that the importation of cotton wool from America be wholly prohibited. Received Mar. 23, disposed of Mar. 29.

In-Letters, vol. 74 (old reference, bundle Y2), nos. 34, 35, 36, 36a, contain the papers referred to:

Mar. 8, 1813. R. Wharton, Treasury Chambers, to Lord Chetwynd, transmitting by order of the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury, for the consideration of the Lords of the Committee of Council for Trade, a petition of merchants engaged in the Portugal and Brazil trades, and requesting an opinion.

Feb. 23, 1813. Petition of James Burn and Co., and 25 others, to the Commissioners of the Treasury, stating their interest in the importation of cotton from Brazil and asking that the importation of American cotton be forbidden.

Feb. 22, 1813. Memorial of the Liverpool Ship-Owners Association to the same, asking relief against the carriage of American cotton and tobacco to England in neutral ships.

Mar. 16, 1813. George Harrison, Treasury Chambers, to Lord Chetwynd, transmitting by direction of the Commissioners of the Treasury a copy of a memorial of Liverpool merchants interested in the Brazil trade.

[Feb. 24, 1813?]. Memorial of Thomas F. Dyson, chairman of the Liverpool, Portugal, and Brazil Association, praying for a prohibition of the importation of American cotton.

Mar. 17, 1813. George Harrison, Treasury Chambers, to Lord Chetwynd, transmitting a memorial of the West India and British Colonial Planters and Merchants of Liverpool.

Mar. 6, 1813. Memorial of Richard Pillfold, chairman of the West India Association of Liverpool, asking for a prohibition of the importation of American cotton.

Mar. 22, 1813. Harrison to Lord Chetwynd, with a further application from Liverpool merchants.

Mar. 17, 1813. An original memorial of Liverpool merchants remonstrating against a proposed extra duty of 3*d.* per pound upon American cotton in neutral vessels, and begging for a complete prohibition as "sound Policy and the severest retaliation upon such an Enemy".

Mar. 23, 1813. R. Wharton to Viscount Chetwynd, enclosing an application of persons engaged in the private East India trade.

Mar. 6, 1813. Memorial of Fairlie Bonham and Co., etc., agents for persons in the private East India trade, urging the repeal of act of 43 George III., cap. 153, in so far as it authorizes the importation of cotton wool from America in neutral ships, and asking that the same importation be prohibited.

Minutes, vol. 22, p. 219, Mar. 29, 1813, records the reading of these papers, gives a reference to the In-Letters, and orders that a letter be written, etc.

Out-Letters, vol. 12, p. 61, Mar. 30, 1813, James Buller, Whitehall, to R. Wharton, stating that the memorials have been read and that the Committee on Trade think that Parliament ought to be asked to place an extra duty on the importation of American cotton and tobacco.

**1816, June 22.**

Reference Books to In-Letters, vol. 2, entry no. 3082, Customs, with the report of the Commissioners of the Customs upon tonnage duties levied on American vessels. Dated June 20, disposed of June 22.

In-Letters, vol. 105 (old reference, bundle E4), no. 25, contains:

June 20, 1816. Commissioners of the Customs, Custom House, to the Lords of the Committee for Trade, giving the facts in the case of the American ship *Restitution*, concerning the collection of tonnage duties upon which Adams had complained.

May 30, 1816. Printed copy of a warrant of the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury to the Commissioners of the Customs authorizing the repayment of extra charges levied upon American vessels.

Minutes, vol. 25, p. 41, June 22, 1816, records the reading of these papers, gives reference to their place in the In-Letters, and orders that Adams be notified.

Out-Letters, vol. 13, p. 373, June 24, 1816, Thomas Lack, Whitehall, to J. Q. Adams, stating that the extra tonnage duties levied upon American vessels will be returned.

**1825, Aug. 26.**

Reference Books to In-Letters, vol. 4, entry no. 9793, Customs, records the receipt of a letter from the Customs commenting upon the reports of the vice-consul for New Hampshire and Maine. Received Aug. 15, disposed of Aug. 26.

In-Letters, vol. 214 (old reference, bundle P8), no. 37, contains the papers referred to:

Feb. 19, 1825. Joseph Planta, F. O., to the clerk of the Council in Waiting, enclosing a document for the consideration of the Committee for Trade, as follows:

Jan. 1, 1825. Joseph Sherwood, vice-consul for Maine and New Hampshire, Portland, to George Canning, discussing the increasing trade between his district and the British West Indies.

Aug. 12, 1825. Commissioners of the Customs, Custom House, to the Committee for Trade (in reply to Lack's letter of July 18, enclosing the despatch of Sherwood), disapproving of his plans for preventing smuggling.

Minutes, vol. 34, p. 47, July 18, 1825, make record of the reading of the first two of the above papers, and order a reference to the Commissioners of the Customs; later, p. 117, Aug. 26, they record the reading of the opinion received, and order a letter to be written.

Out-Letters, vol. 18, p. 521, July 18, 1825, gives the letter of Thomas Lack to Thomas Whitmore transmitting the letter of the vice-consul for the opinion of the Commissioners of the Customs; vol. 19, p. 25, Aug. 27, 1825, Thomas Lack to Joseph Planta, for the information of George Canning, transmitting the report of the commissioners.



## 1832, Dec. 4.

Reference Books to In-Letters, vol. 7, entry no. 652, F. O., records the receipt from J. Backhouse of a despatch from the chargé d'affaires in the U. S. upon the provisions of the new tariff bill. Received Oct. 10, disposed of Oct. 12. The same volume, entry no. 696, F. O., records the receipts from Sir George Shee of a letter supplementing the above, with data on the valuation of the pound sterling in the new bill. Received Nov. 5, disposed of Nov. 6.

In-Letters, vol. 288 (old reference, bundle O11), no. 52, contains the papers received Oct. 10:

Oct. 8, 1832. J. Backhouse, F. O., to Thomas Lack, enclosing for the consideration of the Committee on Trade the following despatch: Aug. 30, 1832. Charles Bankhead, New York, to Viscount Palmerston, transmitting a circular letter on the execution of the tariff bill and calling attention to the valuation of the pound sterling. (There was a printed enclosure, which the F. O. asked to have returned.)

In-Letters, vol. 289 (old reference, bundle P11), no. 9, contains the papers received Nov. 5, as follows:

Nov. 2, 1832. Sir G. Shee, F. O., to Thomas Lack, enclosing a copy of a report of the Advocate General upon the valuation of the pound sterling:

Oct. 30, 1832. Herbert Genner, Doctors' Commons, to Viscount Palmerston, upon the effect upon valuations of the change in estimating the pound sterling.

Minutes, vol. 41, p. 92, Oct. 12, 1832, note the reading of the earlier communications; and vol. 41, p. 113, Nov. 6, the reading of the opinion of the Advocate General. On Dec. 4 consideration of the matter was resumed and a letter ordered written.

Out-Letters, vol. 23, p. 483, Dec. 4, 1832, contains the letter of Thomas Lack to J. Backhouse, for the information of Viscount Palmerston, giving the opinion of the Committee on Trade upon the workings of the tariff act.

## 1836, June 21.

Reference Books to In-Letters, vol. 9, entry no. 4398, F. O., records the receipt from J. Backhouse of a letter with enclosures on Mexico and Texas. Received June 20, disposed of June 21.

(The copy of this letter, which was retained by the F. O., has been noted elsewhere and may be found in *F. O. Records, Letters to Public Officers*, vol. 9, p. 73, under the date of June 14, 1836.)

In-Letters, vol. 323 (old reference, bundle Y12), no. 52, contains the above papers, as follow:

June 18, 1836. J. Backhouse, F. O., to D. C. Marchant, transmitting a despatch and enclosures from Pakenham, minister in Mexico, for the information of the Committee on Trade:

Mar. 13, 1836. R. Pakenham, Mexico, to Viscount Palmerston, telling of the closure by Mexico of Texas ports between 94° 50' and 101° 10', with enclosures: Feb. 22, 1836, text of the order closing the ports; Mar. 3, 1836, circular from the Mexican F. O. informing Richard Pakenham of the closure.

Minutes, vol. 43, p. 466, June 21, 1836, record the reading of these papers, nothing being ordered.

The series *Board of Trade, In-Letters, Foreign Office*, begins December, 1833 (Minutes, vol. 41, p. 502). After this time various letters from the Foreign Office were not filed with the other In-Letters, whose references were inscribed in red in the margins of the Minutes. Instead, their contents were noted in the Minutes, in regular form, under the date of consideration, but without marginal reference. In some but not all of these cases, the documents referred to may be found in the special series of *In-Letters, Foreign Office*, arranged in the order of their consideration by the Committee. Vols. 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, and 9, contain papers of the years 1833-1837.

1. 1833-1836. Contains consular trade reports, including some on America, and has a list of contents.
2. 1836-1837. Contains similar reports, with a list of contents.
3. 1837. Consular reports, with a list of contents.
6. 1824, 1833, 1834, 1835. Consular reports; no list.
7. 1836. Consular reports; no list.
8. 1837, 1st part. Consular reports, some American; no list.
9. 1837, 2d part. Consular reports, some American; no list.

#### MISCELLANEA.

The practice of filing in one great series all the In-Letters received by the Board of Trade was not begun until 1791 (Minutes, vol. 7, p. 261); and even after that time there were occasional exceptions to the general rule. The series *In-Letters, Foreign Office*, constitutes one of these exceptions. The series *Miscellanea* contains others, as well as the papers accumulated by the Board before 1791. Of the 272 volumes in this latter series, all which bear the name America in the title have been examined. These include (a) Privy Council papers on trade, 20; (b) papers of the Board of Trade, 1789-1791, 21, 22, and 23; (c) papers on the West India intercourse, 24, 25, and 26; (d) papers on intercourse with Canada, 27; (e) consular returns, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, and 34.

In addition to those bearing the name America other volumes of *Miscellanea* have been examined to indicate the character of the series. In some cases they record routine work of the Board which could be done by the secretaries without reference to the Board for special minutes. In other cases they contain papers which properly belonged in the In-Letters. All of the classes of *Miscellanea* which seem likely to contain American references have been at least sampled.

B. T.  
Misc.  
(vol. no.)

20. "Commercial Intercourse with America, 1783-1784, Mar. 5." Containing papers relating to the order in Council, May 14, 1783, relating to American trade; miscellaneous petitions for privilege of trading to America; sundry orders in Council.

(These are all papers which accumulated at the Privy Council Office in the year preceding the erection of the Committee on Trade and Foreign Plantations. Vols. 1-94 of *Board of Trade, Miscellanea*, are classified under geographical heads, alphabetically.)

21. "American Intercourse. 1783-1786." Containing papers and statutes on American trade; orders in Council; copies of minutes of the Committee on Trade; many of the rough minutes which were later copied into *Board of Trade Minutes*, 1, dealing with examinations of witnesses on the colonial trade.

22. "American Intercourse with Great Britain." Mar., 1784-July, 1786. Containing the American papers that came before the Committee on Trade, 134 numbers, commonly endorsed with the date of reading before the Committee and action taken.
23. "American Intercourse, Custom House Accounts." 1783-1784. Containing lists of American vessels entering or clearing from British ports, with manifests of cargoes; *id.*, Scotland and Ireland; tables of goods exported from Great Britain.  
(These are statistical tables prepared upon order of the Committee on Trade for its information in adjusting the colonial trade. Many of the schedules go back as far as 1765.)
24. "American and West India Intercourse, 1784, Mar. 8-1784, May 14, numbers 1-124." Containing order in Council, Mar. 8, 1784, referring to the Committee on Trade the appeal of the West India merchants with respect to American trade; papers, reports, and minutes of the investigation, many of which appear formally in the Minutes of the Committee; several numbers of the *Kingston Royal Gazette*, with other enclosures laid before the Committee.
25. "American and West India Intercourse, numbers 125-212", May, 1784-Feb., 1786. Containing papers similar to those of 24; speech of Gov. George Clinton and answer of the New York Assembly, Jan., 1784; acts of American states retaliating upon Great Britain for her closure of West India ports; occasional newspapers; distress of British merchants; inability of Canada to export food; copy of the memorial (127 pp.) of May 31, 1784, of the Committee on Trade to the King in Council, recommending the opening of the West India trade to the U. S.
26. "Intercourse between the West India Islands and North America." July, 1804-June, 1807. Containing papers upon the closure of the West Indies; the attempts of the West India planters, Lord Penrhyn, chairman, to procure an opening of the ports; exhibits upon the condition of the colonies; references to the West India inquiry, 1784-1785, as still useful; original drafts of Out-Letters.  
(Most of these papers might have been filed regularly in the In-Letters; they are mentioned as having been read—Minutes, vol. 15, p. 294, Oct. 1, 1805, etc.—but have no references attached to their respective minutes, and were filed in the old West India series which antedated the In-Letters.)
27. "American Intercourse with Newfoundland and Nova Scotia, numbers 1-48." Feb., 1784-Feb., 1786. Containing some papers of the Privy Council before the erection of the Committee on Trade; order in Council, Jan. 14, 1784, referring Newfoundland memorials to "the Right Honorable the Lords of the Committee of Council, appointed for the Consideration of all Matters relating to Trade and Foreign Plantations" (Board of Trade was not erected till Mar. 5, 1784); list of papers delivered to the House of Commons, Jan. 14, 1785; etc.
28. "America, 1784-1791." Containing various papers, memorials, and extracts received from the F. O., etc., from the erection of the Committee on Trade to the establishment of the series of files In-Letters, 1791; papers on debts, West India trade; pamphlet copy of the New York Customs Act, Apr. 11, 1787; customs acts of other states; many copies of the *Gazette of the United States*, and other papers; etc.
29. "America, Papers from Mr. Bond, 1786-1791." Containing copies of the consular despatches from Phineas Bond, sent to the Board of



- Trade by the F. O., J. B. Burges, and George Aust, many being in Bond's own hand; newspaper and pamphlet enclosures, etc.
30. "America, Papers from Mr. Bond, 1789." Containing his consular despatches, forwarded from the F. O., many being in his own hand; usual printed enclosures; orders in Council transmitting matters to the Board of Trade; samples of Philadelphia cotton goods and American paper sent by Bond.
  31. "Consuls' Returns, America, 1816-1817." Containing the general consular reports transmitted from the F. O.  
(The papers are endorsed with the serial number of the Reference Books to In-Letters in which they were entered. They were read, Jan. 1, 1817, and following—Minutes, vol. **25**, p. 222—and the minutes upon them are endorsed in the margin "Bound separately". They constitute, with **32**, **33**, **34**, and **35**, one of the exceptions to the general rule of filing such papers in the series In-Letters.)
  32. "Consular Returns, America, 1817-1818." Containing consular reports, with usual enclosures, forwarded from the F. O.
  33. "Consuls' Returns, America, 1818-1819, Vol. I." Containing chiefly shipping returns from consuls, with printed and other enclosures, communicated by the F. O.
  34. "Consuls' Returns, America, 1818-1819, Vol. II." Containing consular returns of shipping at American ports.
  35. "Consuls' Returns, America, 1819-1820." Containing some general returns and many tables of shipping.
  - 36, 37. "American Papers from Foreign Office, 1827, Vol. I., 1828, Vol. II." Containing consular papers on trade, etc., communicated by the F. O.  
(These were read in part Apr. 2, 1827—Minutes, vol. **36**, p. 65—and endorsed "These papers are kept out and will be referred to hereafter." The rest were read Nov. 11, 1828—Minutes, vol. **37**, p. 472—and endorsed "See Two Vol. bound in Vellum, marked American Papers, received from Foreign Office." The two volumes contain much detail on the tariff of 1828.)
  113. "Papers Relating to Corn exported to the West Indies, etc., 1789-1793." Containing no direct references to the U. S., but throwing much light on the situation of the West India colonies.  
(Vols. **109-118** contain papers on corn.)
  115. "Foreign Grain, 1799-1802." Containing tables of grain imported into England, with the U. S. appearing occasionally in the schedules as the place of origin.
  119. "Cotton, 1787, Feb. 17-1792, Dec. 21." Containing statistics and technical papers on the cotton trade, and the competition between British and East India manufacturers. No American papers found.
  140. List of machinery allowed to be exported. 1825-1842.  
(The entries show date, name of applicant, description of machinery, decision and destination. American destinations frequently appear.)
  141. List of machinery allowed to be exported. 1842-1843.  
(Same as **140**.)
  169. "Timber Petitions, 1820." Containing papers chiefly on the timber duties, but having occasional references to the part played by the U. S. in the colonial trade.
  170. "Letters and Reports of the Committee of Trade, 1784, Mar. 13-1793, Feb. 13." Containing copies of certain of the contents of Minutes, **1-8**, chiefly the Out-Letters and reports of the Committee.
  177. "An Account of the Ships belonging to the Subjects of the United States of America, which have been cleared out from the Port of London,

since the conclusion of the Peace, 1783, to the 25th March 1785, distinguishing the Ports of the United States, to which they were bound, together with the Manifests of their Cargoes."

178. "Shipping and Trade Returns from Consuls and Naval Officers in America and the West Indies, 1787-1801." Containing large forms-sheets with details of vessels and cargoes.
185. "References and Reports relating to Licenses for Neutral Vessels, etc." Aug., 1808-Jan., 1812. A special register containing for each vessel its registry number (see 186), name of petitioner and of ship, order of reference to Board of Ordnance, Excise, Customs, E. India Co., F. O., etc., and final report giving decision upon the application. (Certain of the entries are endorsed as American ships.)
186. "Register. Licenses, etc., for Neutral Vessels." Mar., 1809-June, 1809. Indexed. Containing a list of applications. (The list shows serial number, name of applicant and vessel, digest of petition, dates when received, when referred, return thereto, when disposed of, and order thereupon. Most of the applications were settled without reference to any other department. Those which were referred were entered in the special register noted above (185). Many of the vessels were American. This is the first of a series, 186-204, of such registers, 1809-1822.)
222. "Trade with Foreign Nations." Containing a few consular reports on American trade laws, 1786.
247. "Trade Bundle. Miscellaneous, 1-28." The most important American document in this volume is a long letter from R. J. Uniacke, attorney general of Nova Scotia, describing a scheme of government for Canada and expressing his opinion of the U. S., Nov. 16, 1822.
248. "Trade Bundle, Miscellaneous, 29-41." Containing papers on manufactures in America, 1815.
265. "Board of Trade, Miscellaneous Bundle, 4." Containing papers on American trade with Singapore, 1834-1835.

## CUSTOMS RECORDS.

### I. CUSTOMS DEPARTMENT PAPERS. 1783-1837.

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, CHANCERY LANE, W. C.

For lists of these records, see Scargill-Bird's *Guide*, pp. 379-380, and the manuscript list of the customs records. The records of the Customs Department are open to public inspection to the end of the year 1837. After that date a written permit from the head of the department is required.

#### IRISH CUSTOMS MINUTE-BOOKS.

C. H.  
Irish  
Minutes  
(vol. no.)

**13-331.** "Ireland. 1716-1812."

**332-385.** "Leinster and Ulster. 1813-1819."

**386-425.** "Munster and Connaught. 1813-1819."

**426-457.** "Ireland. 1819-1830."

These volumes contain occasional materials respecting the movements of American ships of war and the seizure of American vessels for violating the revenue laws. See vol. **143**, pp. 25-26, 150, 151, movements of an American privateer, May, 1778; **150**, pp. 127, 133, 145, movements of John Paul Jones's squadron on the coast of Ireland, Aug., 1779; **333**, pp. 53, 59, 69, case of the American brig *Eliza* seized for violating the revenue laws, 1813; **334**, pp. 75, 101, movements of American ships of war off the coast of Wexford, 1813. Consult the index at the end of each volume.

#### CUSTOMS ACCOUNTS.

These are bound in large folio volumes. The information is arranged in statistical form, with headings for each article, and for each country. Among the headings for countries are America, United States, New England, New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Louisiana, the several British North American provinces, the several islands of the West Indies, East and West Florida, and the Columbia River and the Northwest. The quantity and the value of the articles are given. There are also statistics for Great Britain, England, Scotland, Ireland, out-ports, etc. The following list of customs accounts was compiled from the manuscript list in the Public Record Office.

C. H.  
Accounts  
(vol. no.)

**1-48.** Ledgers of imports, under countries. 1792-1853.

**1-49.** *Id.*, under articles. 1811-1853.

**1-22.** *Id.*, into colonies, under countries. 1832-1853.

**1-22.** *Id.*, into colonies, under articles. 1832-1853.

**1-78.** *Id.* of exports of British merchandise, under countries. 1812-1853.

**1-46.** *Id.* of British merchandise, under articles. 1812-1853.

**1-44.** *Id.* of foreign and colonial merchandise, under countries. 1809-1853.

**1-44.** *Id.* of foreign and colonial merchandise, under articles. 1809-1853.

**1-22.** *Id.*, from colonies, under countries. 1832-1853.

**1-22.** *Id.*, from colonies, under articles. 1832-1853.

**1-39.** Ledgers of imports and exports for Scotland. 1755-1827.

**1-140.** *Id.* for Ireland. 1698-1829.

**1-30.** State of the navigation, commerce, and revenues of Great Britain. 1772-1808.



## II. CUSTOM HOUSE PAPERS. 1783-1860.

LOWER THAMES STREET, E. C.

The Custom House papers are for the most part deposited in the Customs Library, Room 91, Custom House, Lower Thames Street, E. C. Students wishing to see them must obtain the permission of the Commissioners of Customs and Excise, which is readily granted. They should come accredited with a letter of introduction, and should address their communications to the Honorable Commissioners of the Customs and Excise, Lower Thames Street, E. C.

On February 12, 1814, a fire consumed the Old London Custom House, which stood on the site of the present building, and destroyed almost its whole collection of books and papers (see the *London Chronicle*, February 12-14, 1814). This fire destroyed all the English Board of Customs' minute-books, except ten volumes; all the receiver general's minute-books, except eight volumes; and all the bench officers' minute-books, except eight volumes. As a result of this fire, comparatively few Custom House manuscripts antedate the year 1814. The volumes of minute-books of the English Board of Customs that were saved are those for 1734-1736, 1767-1768, 1787-1797, 1806-1807, 1809-1810, and 1812-1813.

The American materials in the Custom House papers relate largely to smuggling and difficulties over the fisheries. They have been used in part in Atton and Holland's *The King's Customs* (London, 1908, 1910, two volumes). See also the following government publications, *Appendix to Report on Plantation Revenue* (1807-1813) (in London Custom House); and *Report from the Select Committee Appointed to Examine into the Present State of the Tobacco Trade* (1844).

## PLANTATION PAPERS. 1814-1856 circa.

The Plantation Papers belong to the "in-letters" of the Commissioners of Customs, and consist largely of reports from the customs officers of the plantations to the Commissioners, being often accompanied with the directions of the Commissioners, of the Treasury, or of the Privy Council on the subjects treated of in the reports. The American materials in these papers relate to smuggling between the United States and the British colonies in North America and the West Indies, the legitimate trade between those countries, the fisheries in the neighborhood of Newfoundland, Labrador, and the St. Lawrence, friction between Americans and British on the fishing grounds and in port, violation of laws by the Americans, whaling in the neighborhood of New Zealand, slavery and the slave-trade in the West Indies, etc.

The Plantation Papers contain many "seizure accounts" relating to the smuggling of American goods. These accounts are printed forms, with items in writing under the following headings: port and date of seizure, date when delivered to collector and comptroller; officers' names, employments, and stations; where and from whom seized, with the cause of forfeiture, and the law under which forfeiture is incurred; probable value of goods, vessel, etc.; state of the proceedings, with other general observations, and amount of costs incurred; name and rank of every officer or person employed in the customs concerned in making the seizure; quantity and quality of the goods, of what country they are the production, and how the fact is ascertained; particular circumstances which led to the seizure; name of vessel from which goods were taken; names of persons from whom seized; in case of seizure of slaves, place from which brought, or place to which intended to be carried,

by whom owned, place of domicile, of what country, age, sex, and previous employment, names of the parties concerned in the transaction, name of vessel employed, and of the master; etc. Documents giving additional details respecting seizures are often found with the seizure accounts.

The Plantation Papers have been divided into three classes: (1) general plantation papers, (2) selected plantation papers, and (3) plantation papers which have been rejected as unimportant and will in all probability be destroyed in whole or in part. The first class will doubtless in course of time be transferred to the Public Record Office. The general papers and the selected papers contain the same kinds of materials, the latter having been selected as illustrative of the series. The most important American items in the selected papers, which are given below, are characteristic of similar items in the general papers. The selected papers are indexed, and an index to the general papers is in course of preparation.

At the present time the Plantation Papers are arranged in bundles. Each bundle of the general papers contains about two hundred documents; and each bundle of the selected papers, about twenty-five. The following lists will show the number of bundles belonging to each class, arranged according to plantations, and giving the approximate periods covered by the dates of the documents.

#### GENERAL PLANTATION PAPERS.

Nova Scotia. 1815-1855. 4 bundles.  
 Montreal. 1843-1855. 1 bundle.  
 Quebec. 1820-1850. 4 bundles.  
 Newfoundland and New Brunswick. 1813-1853. 13 bundles.  
 Jamaica. 1808-1853. 8 bundles.  
 St. Kitts. 1819-1852. 5 bundles.  
 Bermuda. 1816-1851. 1 bundle.  
 Dominica, Tortola, Bahamas, Barbadoes, St. Vincent, Tobago, Montserrat, Trinidad, St. Lucia, Grenada, Antigua, and Nevis. 1814-1853. 25 bundles.  
 Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand. 1829-1856. 3 bundles.

#### SELECTED PLANTATION PAPERS.

Nova Scotia. 1815-1855. 1 bundle.  
 Montreal. 1843-1855. 1 bundle.  
 Quebec. 1820-1850. 1 bundle.  
 Newfoundland and New Brunswick. 1813-1853. 2 bundles.  
 Jamaica. 1808-1853. 2 bundles.  
 St. Kitts. 1819-1852. 1 bundle.  
 Bermuda. 1816-1851. 1 bundle.  
 Demerara. 1822-1852. 1 bundle.  
 Dominica, Tortola, Bahamas, Barbadoes, St. Vincent, Tobago, Montserrat, Trinidad, St. Lucia, Grenada, Antigua, and Nevis. 1814-1853. 5 bundles.  
 Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand. 1829-1856. 3 bundles.  
 Promiscuous, etc. 1817-1847. 4 bundles.  
 Council of Trade. 1817-1825. 1 bundle.  
 Specially referred to the Treasury. 1815-1848. 2 bundles.  
 Reports to the Treasury, etc. 1821-1849. 2 bundles.

The following documents relating to America were noted in the Selected Plantation Papers.

## SELECTED PLANTATION PAPERS, NOVA SCOTIA. 1815-1855.

- No. 1. Correspondence, dated 1816, 1817, respecting the contraband trade between the U. S. and Canada and the British West Indies.  
(Smuggling of anchors, sails, cables, and rigging into ports of the Bay of Fundy; smuggling of tobacco; the gypsum trade; smuggling near Passamaquoddy; list of vessels belonging to the port of London captured by the Americans during the War of 1812; statement that the trade in the British colonies of North America and the West Indies to and from the U. S. is carried on by merchants of the U. S. under cover of British character—see letter of the collector at Halifax, Mar. 24, 1817.)
- No. 5. Account of the trade of the ports of Nova Scotia containing frequent references to trade with the U. S., clandestine and legitimate. 1831.

## SELECTED PLANTATION PAPERS, MONTREAL. 1843-1855.

- No. 1. Seizure account of May 2, 1843, for Montreal, respecting the seizure of a case containing 399 nos. of a work entitled *A Guide to Family Devotion*, by the Rev. A. Fletcher, of Finsbury Chapel, London; 50 nos. of N. P. Willis's *Scenery and Antiquities of Ireland*; 5 nos. of *The Parent's Gift*, by Susan Jewett, of New York; etc. All are printed and published in the U. S.

## SELECTED PLANTATION PAPERS, QUEBEC. 1820-1850.

- Nos. 3a, 3b. Montreal seizure lists. 1834, 1836.  
(Among the American articles seized are the following: shoes, tobacco, whiskey, butter, axes, bristles, clock-movements, wood combs, buckles, saddles, bridles, collars, and umbrellas.)
- No. 3d. Correspondence respecting the interference of U. S. fishermen with the British fisheries in the River and Gulf of St. Lawrence.  
(Alleged that Americans have encroached on their limits, have formed a line and ranged themselves on the Banks where the codfish chiefly resort, have violated the convention of 1818, etc.)
- No. 5. Letter of the collector of customs at Quebec respecting the employment of certain customs officials in aid of the civil authorities on the lines bordering on the U. S., with a view to preventing the illegal introduction of arms and ammunition. Jan. 15, 1838.

SELECTED PLANTATION PAPERS, NEWFOUNDLAND AND NEW BRUNSWICK.  
1813-1853.

- No. 1. Papers respecting the rights of American-born residents in New Brunswick to hold property in vessels. 1815.
- No. 1a. Letter respecting the obtaining of a license to import certain articles into Newfoundland from the U. S. May 15, 1810.
- No. 4. Papers respecting the smuggling trade carried on with the U. S. from Moose Island, an entrepôt of smuggled goods, obstructions to customs officers, statement of the law, etc. 1818.
- Nos. 5 and 6. Papers respecting the *Alert* sent with provisions from the U. S. to the relief of St. John's, Newfoundland, suffering from calamitous fires. 1818.
- No. 8. Papers respecting the seizure of the American ships *Caroline*, *Lingan*, and *Penobscot Packet*, by his Majesty's sloop *Bellette*, June 9, 1821; the boundary line in Passamaquoddy Bay; the contraband trade; trade in gypsum; etc.
- No. 10. Imports for St. John, New Brunswick, showing trade with the U. S. 1822.



- No. 11a. Papers respecting smuggling and assaults on officers. 1822, 1825.
- No. 12. Letter respecting the right of an American citizen to own British plantation-built vessels. June 24, 1822.
- No. 15. Account of seizures made by the customs officers, St. John's, Newfoundland. Jan. 23-Apr. 18, 1823.
- No. 21. Papers respecting the detention of a ship, the owner of which is suspected of being a resident of the U. S. 1832-1833.
- No. 28. Papers respecting smuggling between Eastport, Maine, and Liverpool, Nova Scotia. 1834-1835.
- No. 29. Correspondence respecting the seizure of 30 quintals of green fish landed at Bay of Bulls, Newfoundland, in exchange for a cable. Aug., 1837.
- No. 31. Papers respecting the seizure of the American schooner *Concord* by her Majesty's schooner *Skip Jack*, for breach of treaty with Great Britain by setting nets to catch fish within the limits of British territory. Sept., 1838.
- No. 33. Papers respecting a seizure at St. John, New Brunswick, of certain "piratical books", manufactured in the U. S. Jan., 1840.
- No. 36. Papers respecting the seizure at Welchpool of 792 boxes of smoked herring, American caught and cured. 1840.
- No. 40. Statement of the trade of Newfoundland in the year ending Jan. 5, 1843, as compared with the year ending Jan. 5, 1842, giving trade to and from the U. S.
- No. 41. Account of the Labrador fisheries, with references to the Americans engaged in that industry, the contraband trade, etc. 1826-1841.
- No. 45. Papers relating to the seizure in New Brunswick of American dry fish, etc. 1846.
- No. 48. Letter respecting the right of an American vessel to carry fish from St. John, New Brunswick, to Baltimore, stopping on her way at Windsor, Nova Scotia, to complete her cargo by taking on gypsum. Aug. 6, 1846.
- No. 52. Correspondence between the American consul at St. John, New Brunswick, and the customs officer at that place in respect to the new navigation laws. 1850.
- No. 57. Correspondence relative to the seizure of the schooner *Spartan*, of Eastport, Maine, for fishing within three miles of the coast of Grand Manan contrary to existing treaties; and to the seizure of the American vessels *Coral* and *Hyades*. 1836-1853.

#### SELECTED PLANTATION PAPERS, JAMAICA. 1808-1853.

- No. 8. Papers respecting the seizure and condemnation of the American vessel *Union*, and an appeal from the decision of the vice-admiralty court. 1819-1822.
- No. 9. Papers respecting the case of the American ship *Rodman*, in which the citizenship of the master of that vessel is determined. 1817-1824.
- No. 12. Papers relating to certain slaves imported into Jamaica from Charleston, South Carolina. 1825.
- No. 15. Papers respecting the seizure of the Baltimore schooner *Resolution* for smuggling into Kingston, Jamaica, a quantity of liquors, etc. 1824.
- No. 19. Letter in respect to the negro rebellion in Jamaica, in 1830-1831.
- No. 21. Account of the seizure of salted fish, landed at Kingston, from an American schooner from Savannah, Georgia. 1831.

- No. 32a. Papers relating to the arrival at Kingston of a Portuguese schooner with 282 slaves on board, captured by her Majesty's brig *Racer*. 1837.
- No. 33a. Papers respecting a line of steamboats from New York to Kingston, to be owned by a joint-stock company consisting of British and American subjects. 1838.
- No. 38. Papers respecting the capture of the Portuguese slaver *Louisa*. 1840.
- No. 40. Papers respecting the seizure from the brig *Germ*, from Philadelphia, of two cases of pirated books, principally American reprints of English publications. 1841.
- No. 47. Papers respecting the salvage of the American brig *Gleaner* and the claims of the salvors and of the American vice-consul at Falmouth, Jamaica. 1844.
- No. 48. Letters respecting the detention of certain cheese imported from the U. S. and labeled "English Dairy". 1844.

## SELECTED PLANTATION PAPERS, ST. KITTS. 1819-1852.

- No. 12. Papers respecting the seizure of slaves by customs officers in the West Indies. 1824-1826.  
(See also nos. 14, 20, 22, 23, 24.)
- No. 34. Papers respecting the wreck of the American vessel *Wilhamet* on the shoals of Anegada, Tortola, and the clandestine disposition of a part of her cargo by the salvors. 1850.

## SELECTED PLANTATION PAPERS, BERMUDA. 1816-1851.

- No. 1. Papers respecting the right to import fresh meats into Bermuda from the U. S.  
(This question arose by reason of the arrival on Feb. 7, 1816, at St. George, Bermuda, of the American schooner *Lydia*, with fresh beef, mutton, and poultry, "all frozen in ice".)
- No. 5. Report of the collector and comptroller of customs in Bermuda as to the "effect of the recent Non-Intercourse Act passed in the United States" on the trade with the island of Bermuda. May 16, 1821.  
(Discusses at length the effect of the act; the smuggling trade with the U. S.; etc.)
- No. 7. Papers respecting the legality of importing East India goods from New York to Bermuda. 1826.
- Nos. 9 and 10. Queries and answers on various matters relating to trade between Bermuda and the U. S. 1827, 1828.
- No. 12. Letter respecting a proclamation of the President of the U. S. opening the ports of that country to the colonial vessels of Great Britain, and the clearance thence of vessels from Bermuda. Nov. 23, 1830.

## SELECTED PLANTATION PAPERS, DEMERARA. 1822-1852.

- No. 2. Papers respecting the negro insurrection in Demerara. 1823.

## SELECTED PLANTATION PAPERS, NEVIS. 1816-1819.

- No. 3. Papers relating to the smuggling of negroes into Nevis. 1816.

## SELECTED PLANTATION PAPERS, BAHAMAS. 1813-1850.

- No. 9. Copy of a despatch from her Majesty's vice-consul, Key West, giving notice that British vessels arriving at that port, having on board British colored seamen, will in the future not be admitted to entry. Nov. 16, 1846.

- No. 15. Letter from the customs officer, Crooked Island, respecting the presence of numerous American cruisers in the Bahamas. Jan. 6, 1813.

SELECTED PLANTATION PAPERS, BARBADOES. 1829-1850.

- No. 3. Papers respecting the introduction into Barbadoes of American newspapers containing reprints of British works. 1842.

SELECTED PLANTATION PAPERS, ST. LUCIA. 1829-1850.

- No. 1. Letter respecting the slave-trade. 1830.

SELECTED PLANTATION PAPERS, AUSTRALIA, TASMANIA, AND NEW ZEALAND. 1829-1856.

- No. 13. Account of sperm oil landed at Hobart Town by American whalers in 1835-1837, with the names of the whalers and the quantity of oil landed by each.
- No. 19. Letters stating the injury suffered by the trade and revenue of New Zealand from the French and American whalers in occupying the fishing stations and harbors of the islands of New Munster and New Leinster and landing supplies without paying duties. 1842.
- No. 53. Seizure paper for Auckland respecting the unshipping of tobacco from the American whaler *Columbus*, Capt. William Cook. 1848.

SELECTED PLANTATION PAPERS, PROMISCUOUS. 1817-1847.

- No. 2. Application for the British schooner *Mercury* for a license to load a cargo of provisions for St. John's, Newfoundland. June 23, 1817.
- No. 3. Papers respecting the seizure at Halifax from on board American vessels, of books, silk handkerchiefs, dress pieces, etc., part of which articles were found in mail-bags. 1823.
- No. 15. Petition of the provincial parliament of Upper Canada that the importation of tea from the U. S. be permitted on the payment of a duty. 1839.
- No. 20a. Letter respecting the illegal conveying of letters from the U. S. to New Brunswick by steam vessels. 1814.

SELECTED PLANTATION PAPERS, COUNCIL OF TRADE. 1817-1825.

- No. 3. Papers respecting trade between New Hampshire and Maine and the British West Indies. 1825.

SELECTED PLANTATION PAPERS, SPECIALLY REFERRED TO THE TREASURY. 1815-1832.

- No. 3. Letter of A. C. Kershaw containing some general observations on the practice of smuggling various articles from the U. S. into British America, etc. Boston, Sept. 2, 1816.
- Nos. 7 and 11. Papers respecting the smuggling trade between the U. S. and British North America. 1816-1822.
- No. 46. Papers respecting the seizure of American piratical works in Jamaica. 1844.
- No. 52. Copy of a contract between the Commissioners of the Treasury and Messrs. Cunard, Burns, and MacIver for the conveyance of mails between Great Britain and North America. July 1, 1846.



SELECTED PLANTATION PAPERS, REPORTS TO TREASURY, ETC. 1821-1849.

No. 1. Papers containing references to American smuggling, fisheries, etc. 1821.

ILLUSTRATIVE DOCUMENTS. 1559-1909.

This volume of miscellaneous documents contains a transcript of the correspondence relative to the seizure at Kinsale of the American schooner *Peru*, of New York, laden with nearly 70 tons of tobacco. 1822.

(Letters of R. E. Green, collector of customs at Kinsale, to the Commissioners of Customs at Dublin, etc. See Atton and Holland, *The King's Customs*, II. 118-120.)

BENCH OFFICERS' MINUTE-BOOKS. 8 vols.

These minutes relate to the work of the Bench Officers, who carried out the orders of the Customs Board and the Treasury relative to customs, imports, exports, etc. This series suffered greatly in the fire of 1814. The 8 volumes that were saved cover the years 1768-1774, 1776-1780, 1783-1785, 1795-1796, and 1811-1812. There is an index for the years 1774-1796. A few items taken from the volume for 1776-1780 will show the character of the American materials.

1776-1780. p. 5. Property of persons who on account of the rebellion in America have been obliged to leave that country is to be delivered free of duty.

p. 84. Duties on family plate from Boston to be returned. Order of the Treasury for shipping goods to New York and Rhode Island. 1779.

p. 255. List of goods meant to be expressed in the proclamation of Nov. 18, 1778, for exporting goods to New York and Rhode Island.

CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN THE ENGLISH EXCISE BOARD AND TREASURY. 1668-1839. 143 vols.

This correspondence extends from May, 1668, to Nov., 1839, with the exception of a gap for Aug., 1835-May, 1839. The American materials are few and scattering. It should be remembered that the Excise Board, like the Customs Board, collected duties at ports and possessed a fleet. See volume for 1779-1782, pp. 23, 33, for the action of the Excise Board and the Treasury taken as a result of John Paul Jones's movements on the British coast in Aug.-Sept., 1779; including a letter of the Treasury of Aug. 19, 1779, to the Commissioners of Excise, ordering them to place the excise vessels under the Admiralty officers.

MINUTES OF THE ENGLISH EXCISE BOARD. 1695-1867. 749 vols.

These minutes, with a few lapses and duplications, extend from Aug. 5, 1695, to Sept. 4, 1867. For the records of the service of Thomas Paine for 1762-1774, an official of the British excise, see vols. 238, p. 47; 251, p. 98; 255, p. 87; 258, p. 106; 259, p. 16; 262, pp. 8, 24; and 293, p. 21. Moncure Conway in his life of Paine quotes one or two of these minutes, but not with absolute correctness. The American materials are few and scattering.

MINUTES OF THE SCOTTISH EXCISE BOARD. 1799-1830. 50 vols.

The minutes of the Board previous to 1799 have disappeared. American materials are rare. The volume for 1811-1812, pp. 251, 253, contains the orders of the Admiralty for the detention of American vessels not having British licenses, Aug., 1812.

## GENERAL ORDERS OF THE SCOTTISH BOARD OF CUSTOMS. 1753-1785.

The following orders relating to America were noted : to postpone the clearing out of ships with emigrants for America and to prevent their sailing, Sept. 2, 1775 ; to prevent the importation of Robertson's *History of America*, from Ireland, June 17, 1777 ; and to charge with duty foreign vessels taken as prize and condemned in America, Apr. 29, 1779.

## CUSTOMS OUTPORT LETTER-BOOKS. 1660-1910.

These books number from 3000 to 6000 volumes, and relate to a hundred or more English, Irish, and Scottish ports. They are now for the most part at the local customs offices, but a few of them are at the London Custom House (see below), and doubtless all of them will be sent to London in course of time. Only a few of them antedate 1700, and there are slight lapses in some of the series. They consist of letter-books, seizure books, reports, etc. They contain scattering American materials respecting smuggling, trade, etc. For the periods of the American Revolution and the War of 1812 some interesting information doubtless could be found. The books for Whitehaven and neighboring ports ought to be searched for John Paul Jones materials. The principal ports for which there are books are the following: Liverpool, Londonderry, Stockton, Sunderland, Wick, Llanelly, Milford, Cardigan, Cowes, Ayr, Whitehaven, Southampton, Beaumaris, Wicklow, Wells, Bristol, Falmouth, Plymouth, Greenock, Campbelltown, Troon, Stornoway, Alloa, Belfast, Limerick, Newry, Dundalk, Lancaster, Dartmouth, Hull, Dover, Newcastle, Swansea, Yarmouth, Poole, Fowey, Weymouth, Portsmouth, Harwich, Ipswich, Whitby, Boston, Cardiff, Bangor, Cork, Kinsale, Tralee, Dundee, Montrose, Perth, Arbroath, Exeter, Scilly, Gloucester, Grangemouth, and Inverness. The following letter-books are at the London Custom House: Southampton, 1728-1731, 1756-1778, 2 vols.; Montrose, 1785-1793, 4 vols.; Wells, 1660-1739, 5 vols.; Blackney, 1688-1723, 2 vols.; Scottish outports, 1710-1817, 1 vol.; Lancaster, 1715-1732, 2 vols.; Hull, 1733-1744, 1 vol.; Irish outports, 1746-1747, 1 vol.; Beaumaris, 1757-1763, 1 vol.; Yarmouth, 1689-1692, 1 vol.; and Wicklow, 1795-1805, 1 vol. In the Montrose Letter-Book for 1787-1790, there are some papers relative to the inspection of wheat imported from America in order to ascertain whether it was infested with the flying weevil, July, 1788 (an order in Council on the subject dated July 8, 1788; and a report by Sir Joseph Banks dated June 4, 1788—see Atton and Holland, *The King's Custom*, I. 382). The Southampton Letter-Book for 1756-1778 contains some materials for the early years of the American Revolution: to look out for vessels suspected of carrying on practices tending to promote the treason and rebellion of the disaffected of Great Britain and the Americas, Oct. 12, 1775 (p. 262); arrival of a vessel from Barnstable or Wellfleet, New England, supposed to have letters and papers on board from persons now in rebellion in America, Oct. 23, 1775 (p. 263); arrival of two Philadelphia ships for the purpose, it is thought, of purchasing ammunition and stores for the provincial army, Oct. 30, 1775 (p. 263); searching of ships going to the West India Islands and North America, and detention of all letters and papers addressed to persons residing in the rebellious colonies, Dec. 16, 1775 (p. 266); and brigantine *Argo* sailing to New York by license from the Admiralty with salt may be searched for letters and papers, May 17, 1777 (p. 277). One of the Kinsale letter-books contains an account of the capture of the American ship *Peru* (see above).

MINUTES OF THE SCOTTISH BOARD OF CUSTOMS. 1723-1828. 64 vols.

The minutes for 1723-1828 are complete with the exception of the following lapses: Sept. 10-Nov. 28, 1745, and Dec. 28, 1745-Feb. 11, 1745/6 (owing to the occupation of Edinburgh by the Jacobites and their return across the border), Dec. 25, 1822-Oct. 19, 1823, and May 2-Nov. 15, 1824. The minutes contain little or nothing relating to America except for the periods of the American Revolution and the War of 1812. For these periods there are materials relating to American trade, seizure of American vessels, action of the customs officials owing to the presence of American ships of war on the coast, embargo on American vessels, etc. The following items were noted:

- 1776-1778. pp. 79, 85. Question of the entry at Greenock of the brigantine *Janet*, from New York, laden with flax-seed.
- p. 80. Case of the seizure of the sloop *Betsey*, of Philadelphia, brought into port by one of her officers and her crew.
- pp. 88, 91, 103, 124, 129, 182. Case of the ship *George* from South Carolina, in the service of Congress, laden with rice and indigo, bound for Bordeaux, and brought into Port Glasgow by her mate and part of her crew.
- p. 43. Case of the cargoes of the ships *Polly* and *Logan* lately arrived at Greenock from America, consisting of the effects of persons fleeing from America.
- 1778-1781. pp. 193, 196, 205. Action of the Board taken by reason of the presence on the British coast of a fleet under the command of John Paul Jones. 1779.
- pp. 196-197. Report of a customs officer who reconnoitred Jones's fleet in the Firth of Forth.
- p. 198. Seizure of the sloop *Betsey*, of Philadelphia, carrying rum.
- p. 310. Trade opened with Georgia.
- p. 345. Warrant permitting vessels to ship provisions, etc., for New York, under certain conditions.
- p. 391. Trade to and from New York and Charleston opened.
- 1812-1813. p. 23. Detention of American ships on account of the embargo.
- p. 59. Wreck of the American ship *Hercules* off the Orkneys.
- p. 195. Duties on certain cases shipped to New York but landed at Newfoundland on account of the war.
- pp. 234, 340. Seizure of the American ship *Francis Ann*, which put into Leith in distress.
- 1813-1814. p. 86. Conveyance to the British frigate *Fortunie*, near the Orkneys, of the orders of the Admiralty (probably referring to the U. S. S. *President*). Aug. 10, 1813.
- 1814-1815. p. 263. Petition for a British registry for the American ship *Belvedere*, stranded on the coast of Shetland. 1815.

AMERICAN CUSTOMS ESTABLISHMENT. 1767-1776. 3 vols.

These volumes give a complete list of all the officers, including secretaries, clerks, etc., employed in the service of his Majesty's customs in America, with statement of salaries, for the years 1767-1776; arranged according to ports.



## GENERAL POST OFFICE PAPERS. 1783-1860.

ST. MARTINS LE GRAND, E. C.

The manuscripts of the General Post Office can only be consulted by permission of the Postmaster General. Applications should be addressed to the Secretary of the Post Office, St. Martins le Grand, E. C. The records are kept, or are produced, in the Record Room of the General Post Office, which is in charge of a curator.

Standard works on the British Post Office are Herbert Joyce's *History of the Post Office from its Establishment down to 1836* (London, 1893), William Lewins's *Her Majesty's Mails: an Historical and Descriptive Account of the British Post Office* (London, 1864), and J. C. Hemmeon's *The British Post Office* (New York, 1912). Lewins's book, pp. 245-254, contains a chapter on the Mail Packet Service. Arthur H. Norway's *The Post Office Packet Service* (London, 1895), pp. 220-305, contains an excellent account of that service during the War of 1812. See also *Old Falmouth* (London, 1903), by Susan E. Gay.

**11-93.** "Treasury Letter-Books. 1783-1859." This file does not end with 1859, but extends to date (1910). The earlier volumes are deposited in the Record Room. At the beginning of each volume there is a subject-index; and at the beginning of the index for the earlier years, a list of subjects. From 1843 (vol. 61), the indexes should be consulted under the heading, Americas and the West Indies. The Treasury Letter-Books contain documents relating to every phase of the British postal service. They contain copies of the correspondence between the Post Office and the Treasury, memorials, accounts of postal revenue, reports, warrants of the Treasury, etc. There is much information respecting packet lines to British North America and the British West Indies, and the postal establishments in those countries. The American items, with the exception of those for the War of 1812 listed below, are scattering and unimportant until 1848 when a postal convention between Great Britain and the U. S. was agreed to in London (see vol. 75, p. 383). These items, with the exception of those for 1812-1815, relate to postal conventions, memorial of the American Chamber of Commerce of Liverpool respecting postal arrangements (vol. 66, p. 424), office for packet agent at New York, report from Boston packet agent, packet lines and packet ships, rates of postage on letters between the U. S. and France sent through the United Kingdom, rates of postage between the U. S. and the British North American provinces, U. S. draft warrant postage, remission of postage for U. S. official mail, postal accounts of the U. S. and Great Britain, postal communication between the U. S. and the West Indies, etc. The following documents relate to the War of 1812 and often give important details respecting captures and engagements:

- 22.** pp. 321, 341. Letters of the Post Office to the Treasury respecting the capture of the packet *Princess Amelia* by the American privateer *Rossie*. Dec. 1, 1812, Jan. 8, 1813.
- 23.** p. 21. *Id.* respecting the capture of the *Townshend* packet by two American privateers. Feb. 27, 1813.
- (Account of charges for repairing damages, p. 127. See also pp. 241-245.)

- p. 68. *Id.* respecting the capture of the *Montagu* packet by an American privateer. May 4, 1813.  
(Damages, p. 234.)
- p. 74. *Id.* respecting the engagement between the *Duke of Montrose* packet and an American privateer. May 20, 1813.  
("Smart money", gratuities, etc.; amount of charges for damages, p. 91; damages, pp. 144-145, vol. 24, p. 111.)
- p. 76. *Id.* respecting the capture of the *Anne* packet by the American privateer *Yorktown*. June 3, 1813.  
(Valuation of the *Anne*. Gratuities, p. 157.)
- p. 80. *Id.* respecting the capture of the *Swallow* packet by the U. S. S. *President*. June 14, 1813.  
(Valuation of the packet. Gratuities, p. 158.)
- p. 83. *Id.* respecting the capture of the *Louisa Berkley* mail-boat by an American privateer. June 14, 1813.
- p. 88. *Id.* respecting an action between the *Lady Emily* packet and an American privateer. July 20, 1813.
- p. 92. *Id.* respecting the capture of the *Mary Ann* packet by the American privateer *Governor Tompkins*. July 21, 1813.  
(Valuation of the *Mary Ann*.)
- p. 97. *Id.* respecting an action between the *Princess Charlotte* packet and an American privateer. July 31, 1813.  
(Amount of damages done to the packet. Gratuities, p. 158.)
- p. 139. *Id.* respecting the capture of the *Express* packet by the American privateer *Anaconda*. Sept. 17, 1813.  
(Damages to the packet, pp. 141-142; gratuities, p. 157.)
- p. 182. *Id.* respecting the capture of the *Manchester* packet by the American privateer *Yorktown*. Nov. 30, 1813.  
(Gratuities, wounded, salvage, damages, etc. Recapture by H. M. frigate *Maidstone*, p. 193.)
- p. 188. *Id.* respecting the capture of the *Lapwing* packet by the American privateer *Rattlesnake*. Dec. 9, 1813.  
(Damages done to the *Lapwing*. See vol. 24, p. 217.)
- p. 190. *Id.* respecting the capture of the *Nocton* packet by the U. S. S. *Essex*. Dec. 17, 1813.  
(Recapture by H. M. frigate *Belvidera*, damages.)
- p. 247. *Id.* respecting the capture of the *Montagu* packet by the American privateer *Globe*. May 8, 1814.  
(List of killed and wounded, gratuities, etc.)
- p. 257. *Id.* respecting the action between the *Lady Mary Pelham* packet and the American privateer *Globe*. May 19, 1814.  
(Damages.)
- p. 259. *Id.* respecting the capture of the *Lapwing* packet by the American privateer *Fox*. May 20, 1814.  
(Killed and wounded, gratuities, etc.)
- p. 267. *Id.* respecting the capture of the *Francis Freeling* packet by the American privateer *Heron*. June 16, 1814.  
(Damages, etc.)
- p. 269. *Id.* respecting the action between the *Hinchinbrooke* packet and an American privateer. June 20, 1814.  
(Killed and wounded, gratuities, etc.)
- p. 296. Papers on Lord Nugent's motion respecting the *Montagu* and *Lady Mary Pelham* packets.  
(Valuation of the *Lady Mary Pelham*, vol. 24, p. 309; gratuities, p. 268.)

- p. 401. Letter of the Post Office to the Treasury respecting the capture of the schooner mail-boat *Mackay* by the American privateer schooner *Perry*. Aug. 25, 1814.  
(Damages done by plundering the *Mackay*.)
- p. 403. *Id.* respecting the capture of the mail-boat sloop *Tickler* by the American privateer lugger *Utter*. Aug. 25, 1814.
- p. 409. *Id.* respecting the capture of the packet *Morgiana* by the American privateer *Saratoga*. Sept. 13, 1814.  
(Valuation, vol. 24, p. 7.)
- p. 416. *Id.* respecting the capture of the *Princess Elizabeth* packet by the American privateer schooner *Harpy*. Sept. 16, 1814.  
(Bill for repairing damages, vol. 24, pp. 80-81.)
- p. 421. *Id.* respecting the capture of the *Little Catherine* by the American privateer *Herald*. Sept. 30, 1814.  
(Valuation of the prize. Salvage, damages, etc., vol. 24, pp. 4, 24.)
24. p. 56. *Id.* respecting the capture of the *Duke of Kent* packet by an American privateer. Nov. 26, 1814.  
(Bill for repairs.)
- p. 63. *Id.* respecting the action between the *Princess Mary* packet and an American privateer. Nov. 30, 1814.
- p. 105. *Id.* respecting the engagement between the *Freeling* packet and an American privateer. Dec. 31, 1814.  
(Gratuities, p. 306.)
- p. 108. *Id.* respecting an engagement between the *Marlborough* packet and an American privateer. Dec. 31, 1814.
- p. 124. *Id.* respecting an engagement between the *Walsingham* packet and an American privateer. Jan. 24, 1815.  
(Wounded, gratuities, etc. Damages, p. 223; gratuities, p. 268. See vol. 25, p. 81.)
- p. 214. Abstract of bills for damages received by the *Countess of Chichester* in an action with an American privateer on Nov. 20, 1814.
- p. 226. *Id.* respecting damages sustained by the *Grace* packet in an action with an American privateer. Apr. 7, 1815.
- p. 239. *Id.* respecting an engagement between the *Chesterfield* packet and an American privateer, and an engagement between the *Princess Elizabeth* packet and another American privateer. Apr. 20, 1815.  
(Lists of killed and wounded, gratuities, etc. See p. 313, also vol. 25, p. 76.)
- p. 253. Memorial of the owners of the ship *Prince Adolphus* captured in Aug., 1812, by an American privateer. Feb. 28, 1815.
- 1-6. "Packet Report Books. 1807-1837." 6 vols. These volumes contain the reports of subordinate officials to the Postmaster General on various matters arising in connection with the packet service and the postal service abroad; together with entries setting forth the decisions of the Postmaster General. The statements of the officials and of the Postmaster General are in separate columns. At the beginning of each volume there is a subject-index which contains the heading, "East and West Indies and America". The volume for 1812-1817 contains considerable information respecting the engagements and the loss of packet-boats during the War of 1812—see the index, under "Falmouth". The American materials in the other volumes are not especially important.



- 1-105. "Packet Minute Books. 1811-1859." The year 1859 marks the end of the first series of these books. A new series begins with 1860 and extends to date (1910). The Packet Minute Books are somewhat similar in character to the Packet Report Books. They contain memoranda or minutes of the subordinate officials respecting the packet service and the colonial and foreign postal services, which were prepared for the Postmaster General, together with the action of the latter thereon. In vols. 1-4, 1811-1816, there is considerable material relating to the actions and the loss of packets during the War of 1812. This may be found by consulting the index at the beginning of each volume, under the names of the packets—for names, see above under Treasury Letter-Books. For the years 1845-1859 the American materials are quite considerable, as may be discovered by consulting the indexes under the headings, "United States", "New York", and "Boston". They relate to postal conventions, irregularities in the mail service, accounts, postal rates, California and Oregon mail, Bermuda and New York service, arrival and departure of mails, exchange of mails by weight, newspapers for France from the U. S., dead letters, acknowledgments of mails, registration of letters, etc. For information relating to the West Indies and Canada, consult the indexes under the names of British islands and provinces.
- 3-8. "Falmouth Packet Office Letter Books. 1810-1824." Vol. 1 of this series is missing. Vol. 2 is described in the Andrews and Davenport *Guide*, p. 276. Vols. 3-8 contain copies of the letters of the agent at Falmouth to the secretary of the Post Office at London, to commanders of packets, and to others; copies of important letters addressed to the agent; etc. The series contains information relating to the packet service, the arrival and departure of American mails, damage suffered by the American mails, etc. In vols. 4-6 there will be found some valuable materials relating to the capture and the engagements of packets during the War of 1812, including letters from the commanders of packets, extracts from logs, etc. There is an index at the beginning of each volume.
- "Falmouth Account Books. 1773-1822." 7 vols. These volumes contain lists of British packets, some of which vessels plied between Falmouth and the British West Indies and the U. S.; statements of numbers of passengers carried outwards and inwards; and statistics relative to letters, freights, incidental charges, victualling, wages of captured officers and seamen, accounts of the Falmouth agent, etc. For a description of vol. 1, see Andrews and Davenport's *Guide*, p. 276.
- "*Montagu and Lady Mary Pelham* Post-Office Packet Boats; Action with the *Globe* American Privateer. 1813." This volume contains the log of the *Lady Mary Pelham* packet, Oct. 13, 1813-Mar. 19, 1814; papers relating to the action between the *Lady Mary Pelham* and *Montagu* and the *Globe*, printed by order of the House of Commons of Mar. 10, 1815; and an inquiry into the system of the Post Office, by Thomas Pering, London, 1815.
- "Commission Book. 1759-1854." This book contains copies of commissions to Post Office agents, deputy postmasters general, commanders of packets, etc.; together with memoranda respecting commissions. After 1783, there are records of commissions for officials in America, the West Indies, and British North America; and of commanders of

packets that visited those countries. See the index of names at the beginning of each volume.

- "Waste-Book. 1767-1803." This volume contains accounts relating to the New York, West India, and South Carolina packet-boats.
- "Instructions to Agents, Postmasters, etc. 1763-1811, 1849-1867." 2 vols. The volume for 1763-1811 is described in Andrews and Davenport's *Guide*, p. 276. The volume for 1849-1867 contains instructions to her Majesty's agents for packets at Boston and New York, and to the officer in charge of mails between Montreal and Boston.
- "Establishment of the Queen's Household, Treasurer, Customs, Post-Office, Guards and Garrisons, Marine Regiments, etc. 1702-1703." This book contains the establishment of four companies of foot at New York, one company of foot at the Bermudas, and one company of foot at Newfoundland.
- "Miscellaneous Papers. 1790-1910." These papers, which are upwards of a million in number, are preserved in bundles. They relate to matters of sufficient importance to require the action or attention of the Postmaster General. All other papers of a miscellaneous character have been destroyed. The key to the American materials is the Packet Record Books and Packet Minute Books, which contain many references to them. These references must be obtained before the papers can be produced. For the period of the War of 1812 information will be found relative to the actions and the loss of packets.

## PAPERS OF THE HIGH COURT OF ADMIRALTY. 1783-1860.

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, CHANCERY LANE, W. C.

The records of the High Court of Admiralty deposited in the Public Record Office are divided into the following classes: (1) instance and prize records, (2) prize appeal records, (3) oyer and terminer records, and (4) proceedings in vice-admiralty courts. The two first-named classes are divided into several sub-classes. The searcher beginning work with these records will do well to consult Scargill-Bird's *Guide*, pp. 312-313, and the manuscript lists of the several classes and sub-classes. By the use of these lists, he may be able to discover the desired paper, since they often contain the names of vessels arranged alphabetically. As a rule the American materials are not segregated, and it has not been often possible to single them out for purposes of description. The records of the High Court of Admiralty are open to public inspection, without cost, to the end of the year 1837. After that date the payment of a small fee is required.

### INSTANCE AND PRIZE RECORDS. 1783-1860.

H. C. Adm. Instance (no.)
---------------------------------

**195.** "American Rebellion Prize Assignment Book.  
Jan. 21, 1783-June 23, 1789."

(For list of vessels, see the index at the end of the volume.)

**171-174.** "Libels, etc., Prize Allegations. 1812-1814."

These papers show for each prize the name of the capturing vessel, the name of her captain, and the port to which the prize is taken; and sometimes the number of men on board the prize and the character of her cargo. Papers were found for the following American ships:

- 171.** *Robinsonova, Richard, Wanderer, Cygnet, America, General Eaton, Mary Ann, Francis Ann, Cuba, Rhoda and Betsey, Galen, Dido, Caliban, Catherine, Cornelia, Joseph Ricketson, Science.*
- 172.** *Amiable, Fire Fly, Dart, Lilly, Manilla, Meteor, Starr, Messenger, Virginia Planter, William Bayard, Independence, Courier, August, Pert, Mars, Desdemona, Spitfire, Ocean, Rolla, Gleaner, John and Francis, Charlotte, Dick, Sea Nymph, Ducornau, Cannonier, Tiger, Weasel, Eliza, Essex, Speedwell, The Prompt, Shadow, Napoleon, Good Friends, Caroline, Young Holkar, Magdalen, Viper, Zebra, Hebe, Lightning, Ferox, Fox, Minerva, Decatur, Henry and Clement, Price, Tom, Governor Middleton, Governor Gerry, Francis Ann, Edward, Joseph, Flash, Orders in Council, Polly, Miranda, Joel Barlow, Eliza Wheeler, Matilda, Ellen and Emmeline, Fame, Argus, Marmion, Revenge, Richmond, Godfrey and Mary, Washington, Tom Thumb, Hope, Terrible, Rachel of Boston, Vengeance, Porcupine, Rossie, Union, Governor McKean, Dolphin, Orbit, Calumet, Print, Cashier, Cato, Eliza Ann, Sukey, James Madison, Hannah and Sally, Forrester, Leo, Dearborn, Calcutta, cargo of the Factor, Mariner, Swordfish, Experiment, Hunter, Hope, Otter, Rising Sun, Endeavour, Charles, Expectation, Medina, Blue Bird, King of Rome, Argus, Antelope, Stephen, Columbia, Leader, Baltimore, Belleville, Leonidas, Janus,*



*Ganges, Ann, Eos, Asia, Empress, Massachusetts, Warren, Catherine, Belvedere, Halcyon, Rising States, Java, Edward, Wasp, Independence, Friendship, John, Resolution, Chesapeake, Renown, Walker, Rebecca, Amphitrite.*

173. *Zephyr, Charlotte, Volunteer, Siro, Fair American, Joseph, Squirrel, Hannah, Pilot, Nancy, Commodore Perry, Bunker Hill.*

174. *Georgiana, Rattlesnake, Friendship, Hope, U. S. S. Essex, and Harriet.*

54-89. "Munitions. 1793-1815 circa."

(Of rather slight historical value.)

44, 58-59. "Prize Sentences. 1747-1854." Vol. 44, 1778-1788, contains many sentences passed by the High Court of Admiralty in cases of British vessels captured by American and retaken by British vessels in the Revolutionary War. The name of the prize, of the capturing and of the recapturing vessel, with other details, are given. See p. 401, for the case of the British ship of war *Savage* taken by the U. S. frigate *Congress*, and then retaken, 1788. Vols. 58-59, 1747-1854, contain a few cases respecting American vessels or respecting property in which Americans were interested.

204-207. "Letters of Marque; American Bonds, etc. 1812-1815." These bonds, 376 in number, are for British vessels. They, with their accompanying papers, give among other details the name and master of the ship, tonnage, armament, stores, ammunition, chief officers, amount of bond, and bondsmen.

#### INSTANCE PAPERS. 1783-1840.

These papers relate to proceedings taken in respect to seamen's wages, damages to ships, salvage, droits, and piracy. The American materials are few.

#### PRIZE PAPERS. 1776-1817.

260-493. "Prize Papers. 1776-1786." Some of these bundles consist of prize papers of the New York vice-admiralty court (see numbers in the Prize Paper List marked with an asterisk).

1241-1345. "Papers in Cases of Common Condemnation. 1809-1817." Many of these refer to American ships (see Prize Paper Lists)—*Mount Hope, Rossie, Governor McKean, James Madison, Mars*, etc. The papers are of a miscellaneous character and are often of much value for accounts of captures. They consist of statements of claims, deposition of witnesses, monitions, attestations, petitions, head money certificates, extracts from logs, etc.

1346-1727. "Papers in Contested Causes. 1803-1810." Some of these causes relate to American ships captured by British vessels for alleged violations of law. See, for instance, 1366, 497, the cause of the *Ann*, of Georgetown, Maryland, also 492, the cause of the *Alert*, of New York. The papers consist of depositions, claims, affidavits, monitions, examinations, evidence, extracts from logs, ships' papers, etc.

1728-1815. "Prize Causes. 1810-1814." Some of these causes relate to American ships—see list of prize causes. For the prize cause of the U. S. S. *Argus*, see 1793, 1669. The papers consist of examinations, affidavits, depositions, ships' papers, etc.

**1821-1826.** "Records from the New York Vice-Admiralty Court. 1776-1786 *circa*." These records consist of ships' papers, accounts, interrogatories, letters of marque, bills of exchange, appraisements, monitions, accounts of disbursements, charges of sales, vouchers, list of causes and fees, assignation books, letters of agency, allegations, etc.

MISCELLANEA. 1650-1860.

This is a large collection of heterogeneous materials—consult the List of Prize Papers, Miscellanea. The following classes will be found of most interest to students of American history:

- 44-47.** Draft Instruments. 1812-1815.
- 53-56.** Books of Bail Bonds. 1812-1815.
- 89.** Draft Instance Minutes. 1810-1819.
- 114, 127.** Suitors' Money. 1811-1835.  
(Contains papers relating to American prize proceeds.)
- 167-170.** American Prize Commission, accounts and papers. 1813-1819.  
(Papers are arranged according to vessels.)
- 173-175.** Returns as to prizes from vice-admiralty courts at Halifax, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Montserrat, Newfoundland, St. Christopher, Tortola, etc. 1793-1831.
- 178-180.** Miscellaneous returns as to prizes. 1740-1858.
- 182-242.** Navy agents' accounts of prizes (arranged under names of ships). 1793-1828.
- 460-463.** Court fee-books. 1810-1837.
- 690-705.** Registrar's reports. 1790-1860.
- 741-743.** Draft prize minutes. 1812-1815.
- 778-792.** Notes on cases. 1790-1830.
- 793-799.** Indexes of letters of marque. 1793-1830.
- 806-809.** Original orders in Council. 1793-1853.
- 810-811.** Prize proclamations. 1790-1815.
- 866-873.** Papers relating to the slave-trade. 1842-1853.
- 891-1372.** Miscellaneous papers and proceedings, mostly relating to prizes. 1650-1860.  
(These bundles are for the most part unarranged and in confusion.)
- 1379-1389.** Original prize commissions. 1660-1820.

PRIZE APPEAL RECORDS. 1781-1833.

H. C. Adm.  
Prize Appeal  
(no.)

**166-363.** "Appeal Papers. 1794-1802." Some of these papers relate to American vessels—see, for instance, **362**, 1494, case of the brig *Washington*, appealed from the Jamaica vice-admiralty court. The papers consist of appeals, processes, accounts of sales, inhibitions, libels, monitions, decrees, invoices of cargo, etc. The case of the American ship *Dove*, **205**, 299, is referred to as an "American treaty case". Many cases are appealed from the British vice-admiralty courts in the West Indies and North America.

**364-524.** "Prize Appeal Causes. 1803-1815." Many of these causes are appealed from the British vice-admiralty courts in the West Indies and North America, and Americans are often owners of vessels or cargoes—see, for instance, **385**, cause of the American ship *Charles-*

town packet; and **491**, cause of the American ship *Rolla*. The papers consist of inhibitions, citations, monitions, appeals, accounts of sales and proceeds, decrees, affidavits, etc.

**526-565**. "Printed Appeal Papers. 1790-1833." These papers consist of appeals, "further proofs", "cases for motion", accounts of sales, claims, statements of case, etc. Some of them relate to American ships—see, for instance, the cases of the *Recovery* and *Ranger*, **557**.

**37-38**. Assignment-Books, American Prizes. 1781-1796.

#### MISCELLANEA. 1793-1833.

**9-18**. Draft minutes. 1793-1833.

**36-38**. Rough bill-books. 1803-1830.

**39**. Day-books. 1810-1822.

**40**. List of appeals. 1810-1812.

#### OYER AND TERMINER RECORDS. 1660-1834.

H. C. Adm. Oyer (no.)
-----------------------------

**26-27**. Indictments. 1782-1807.

**55-56**. Minutes of proceedings. 1759-1834.

**57-58**. Miscellaneous documents. 1760-1830.

**60-72**. Original commissions. 1660-1800.

#### PROCEEDINGS IN VICE-ADMIRALTY COURTS. 1795-1815.

Only a few of the records of the vice-admiralty courts have been sent to London from the archives in the colonies. The following are all after 1783 that are in the Public Record Office:

H. C. Adm. Vice-Adm. (no.)
----------------------------------

**1-45**. Cape of Good Hope. 1795-1805.

**45-56**. St. Nicolas Mole. 1797-1799.

**57-58**. Guadeloupe. 1811-1815.

**60-89**. Minorca. 1799-1802.



## TREASURY PAPERS. 1783-1837.

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, CHANCERY LANE, W. C.

For lists of the records of the Treasury, see Scargill-Bird's *Guide to the Public Records* (third ed.), pp. 384-388, and manuscript lists of the Treasury records. These records are open to public inspection to the end of the year 1837, with the exception of those relating to American Loyalist claims, slave compensation, and a few other subjects. After 1837 the permission of the Secretary of the Treasury is required.

### CLASS I.

**580-3236.** "Treasury In-Letters. 1783-1837." These volumes contain the in-letters of the Treasury Board, with occasional minutes and reports. The chief correspondents of the board were the Customs, Admiralty and War Office officials, the Secretaries of State, American Commissioners

T. 1  
(vol. no.)

for Prizes, audit commissioners, and comptrollers. There is an extensive index to these letters, the "Alphabetical and Numerical Registers" (*T. 2: 3-161*), which for the period 1783-1837 consists of 159 large volumes. The alphabetical register is a subject-index, and the numerical register is a chronological list of all the board's in-letters. There is either one or two volumes of each register for each year. The alphabetical register will prove the more valuable to American students, who should inspect especially the headings: American Commissioners for Prizes, Admiralty, Secretary of State for War and Colonies, Foreign Correspondence (under each letter), and Commissioners of Customs. The volumes for 1812-1815 contain most of the American materials, although occasional items will be found for other years. The principal American items for 1812-1815 are as follows: disposition of proceeds arising from the sale and condemnation of American vessels, detention, restitution or sale of American vessels, admission to entry of American prizes, release of impressed Americans, purchase and shipment of supplies to the army in North America, accounts of agents in North America, capture of American vessels, prisoners of war, licensed trade with Canada, expenditure of money in behalf of British officials in America, release of crews of American ships, American trade to the West Indies, seizure of American ships for violating the customs laws, memorial against the importation of cotton and wool from America into England, 1813, Newfoundland fisheries, Canadian military service, ransom of captured British vessels, naval establishment on the Lakes, etc.

### CLASS 4.

**12-14.** "Reference-Books. 1783-1819." These books contain entries of petitions, memorials, statements, orders in Council, letters, and all documents sent from the Treasury for consideration or inquiry and report thereon, to any officer or public body, together with a minute directing such

T. 4  
(vol. no.)

reference to be made. In vol. 14 will be found references to communications from the American Commissioners for Prizes, to the detention of American vessels, distribution of the proceeds of prizes, prize ships and captors thereof, etc.

## CLASS II.

T. 11  
(vol. no.)

33-92. "Treasury Out-Letters, Customs and Excise. 1783-1837." These volumes contain occasional materials relating to American trade, American smuggling and the seizure of ships, levying of duties on American goods shipped into Great Britain, slave-trade in the West Indies, etc. Consult the index at the end of each volume, especially under the headings, America, Africans, and Seizures. For the case of the American schooner *Peru*, see vol. 67, p. 432.

## CLASS 27.

T. 27  
(vol. no.)

69-78. "General Out-Letters. 1811-1819." These volumes contain copies of the letters of the Treasury to the Commissioners for American Prizes (also called Commissioners for the Care of American Property, and Commissioners for American Ships and Cargoes Condemned as Prize). These

letters relate to the capture and condemnation of American vessels, sale of prizes, settlement of claims, disposition of the proceeds of sales, work of the agents of the commissioners in British North America and the British West Indies, restoration of property, detention of American vessels, admission of vessels to entry, etc. There are many references to captured ships. Thus in vol. 71 mention is made of the *Java*, *Wanderer*, *Sally*, *Ranger*, *Mary*, *Janus*, *Jane*, *Active*, *Neptune*, *Champlin*, *Francis Ann*, *Rockland*, and *Washington*. In vol. 71, p. 37, there is a letter of the Treasury to the American Commissioners for British Claims, relative to the claims of J. Hamilton, late British consul at Norfolk.

## CLASS 28.

T. 28  
(vol. no.)

2-3, 71. "Treasury Out-Letters, Various. 1783-1838." These letter-books contain copies of the orders or warrants of the Lords Treasurers, addressed to the Commissioners of the Treasury, of patents signed by the Secretaries of State, of letters of the commissioners to treasury officials relative to

the fixing of the civil establishments in Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, Newfoundland, Upper Canada, New Brunswick, Bermuda, Bahamas, etc., also relative to appointments to office in these colonies, to fees, salaries, expenses, and allowances, etc. For a letter relative to the payment of money to one of the commissioners for inquiring into the burning of the *Gaspee*, see vol. 2, p. 273; appointment of a commissioner under the American Convention, vol. 3, p. 239; and appointment of Prevost captain-general, etc., 3, p. 284. Vol. 2 contains several papers relative to the payment of money to customs officials and others in settlement of claims arising during the American Revolution.

- 9-13.** "Letters to Naval and Military Departments. 1812-1815." These volumes contain references to the work of the American Commissioners for Prizes, captured American ships, purchase of American vessels, providing seamen for American vessels, release of impressed seamen, establishment of a naval department in Canada, American privateers off Beaumaris (**11**, 480), carrying of American property to the Cape of Good Hope (**11**, 485), stores and provisions for Canada, capture and condemnation of American ships, work of the agents of the American Commissioners for Prizes, detention of American ships, etc.
- 41-59.** "Letters to Secretaries of State. 1796-1836." These volumes are the most valuable for 1812-1815, although there are occasional American items for other years relating to American trade, smuggling, difficulties with customs officials, captured Africans, etc.—consult the index at the end of each volume. See vol. **50**, p. 325, seizure and condemnation of the American ship *Unicorn*, detected smuggling tobacco, pp. 324-332, alleged violations of the privileges of the American minister in London; vol. **59**, p. 408, American trade with Singapore; for 1812-1815, **45**, disposal of coin or bullion found on board American vessels, return of American property captured on foreign stations, detention of American ships and other property, dissatisfaction of Indian tribes in Canada, sending of stores to Canada, capture of American prizes, cases respecting American ships, proceeds of captured American property, agents for prizes, licensed trade between Nova Scotia and the U. S.; **46**, condemnation of American property at the Cape of Good Hope, restoration of American ships, relief of sufferers in British North American colonies, prisoners of war, etc.

## CLASS 29.

- 53-396.** "Treasury Minute Books. 1783-1837." These volumes record the reading by the Treasury of numerous letters, reports, memorials, etc., and its action thereon. Materials will be found relating to Loyalists, commissioners for prizes, American agent for prisoners, American ships, smuggling, trade, etc.

T. 29  
(vol. no.)

## CLASS —.

- 69-78.** "General Letters. 1812-1818." This series contains rather frequent references to the relief of Loyalists, the detention, release, or capture of American ships, entry of American ships to British ports, sale of prizes, etc.

T. —  
(no.)

## MISCELLANEOUS TREASURY RECORDS; REFUGEES, VARIOUS.

- Bundle 5.** 1783-1841. This bundle contains accounts of payments made to American Loyalists.



## MAPS AND PLANS. 1755-1850.

1. 3. Plan of Long Island, Bahamas. 1792.
10. 82. Map of Charib Lands, St. Vincent.
89. Map of the West Indies.
11. 91. Map of British and French dominions in North America (Mitchell).  
Feb. 13, 1755.
94. Map of the West Indies (J. S. Speer). Aug. 31, 1771.
96. Map of the St. Lawrence River. Feb. 16, 1775.
12. 114. Map of Upper Canada (L. Lysons?).

## TREASURY MISCELLANEA, EXPIRED COMMISSIONS.

For an account of the records of "abolished offices and expired commissions of enquiry", see Scargill-Bird's *Guide*, pp. 392-399. The records of the following expired commissions contain American materials: African Companies, Slave Compensation Commission, American Loyalist Claims Commission, East Florida Claims Commission, and the Commission for American Ships and Cargoes Condemned as Prize.

## AFRICAN COMPANIES.

For accounts of the records of the Royal African Company and the Company of Merchants trading to Africa, see Scargill-Bird's *Guide*, p. 394; Professor Andrew's *Guide*, II. 255; manuscript list of the papers of the Royal African Company, preserved in the Public Record Office; and the *Seventh Report of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records* (London, 1846), app. II., pp. 58-59. The following account of these companies is abridged from an account found in an old list of the companies' papers:

"The Royal African Company of England was incorporated in 1672 by a charter of Charles II., dated September 27, 24 Charles II., of which a certified copy is contained in a book of vellum preserved among the records of the company (no. 1390). Before this time, however, several charters had been obtained by merchants trading to Africa. The first, it is said, was granted by Queen Elizabeth. In 1618 James I. gave a charter to Sir Robert Rich and others, and in 1631 Charles I. granted another charter, but the civil wars threw the trade open till 1662. In that year Charles II. granted a charter to a company of which the Duke of York was head, and the earliest documents in this collection bear the date 1662. Ten years later the Royal African Company was established under the headship of the king and the Duke of York.

"By an act of Parliament (21 George II.) entitled 'an act for extending and improving the trade to Africa', the trade was declared free to British subjects between the ports of Sally in South Barbary and the Cape of Good Hope, and the traders were incorporated under the title of 'The Company of Merchants Trading to Africa'. In consequence of this act, and of a further act (5 George III., cap. 44) the affairs of the African trade after 1750 were managed by a committee elected from freemen of the company in London, Bristol, and Liverpool, and the forts and settlements of the late Royal African Company were vested in the new company.

"Under the new company a decline in the establishment set in, which was accelerated by the abolition of the slave-trade. At length from and after July 3, 1821, the entire dissolution of the company took place under an act 'for abolishing the African Company and transferring to and vesting in His

Majesty all the forts and possessions and property now belonging to or held by them' (1 and 2 George IV., cap. 28).

"Upon this event the records of the company were transferred to the custody of the commissioners of the treasury. Some of the sets of books are imperfect, and apparently a considerable part of the company's papers never came into the possession of the treasury. Of those now in the possession of the treasury the earliest is of the date 1662, and the latest 1822. Many of the papers have been damaged by damp.

"From the records of the company may be deduced the statistics of the English slave-trade, and from them may be gathered valuable information upon the condition of Western Africa prior to the visits of modern travellers."

The papers of these companies will be of interest to students of the history of the American colonies, the American slave-trade and slavery, the abolition of the slave-trade, and Liberia. The following list of their contents will give some notion of their character:

Accounts, letters and miscellaneous papers; Cape Coast Castle journals and ledgers; garrison ledgers; Gambia ledgers and journals; home journals; miscellaneous ledgers; invoice-books, homewards and outwards; cash-books and miscellaneous; receipt-books; waste-books; warrant-books; garrison pay-bills and abstracts; letter-books, outward, inward, and home; abstracts of letters relating to the committee of accounts and the committee of correspondence; journal of Barbadoes customs; custom house and miscellaneous accounts; alphabets or indexes to ledgers, to general books, and miscellaneous; Castle charge-books; lists of living and dead; Ashantee mission; bills of exchange, protested; register-books; home ledgers; duty journals and ledgers; stock journals; miscellaneous ledgers; stock account and transfer-books; Cape Coast Castle day-books; stock ledgers; minute-books of the committee of goods, of the general court, of the accounts committee, of the bye committee, of the court of assistants, of the committee of shipping, of African merchants, of the committee of correspondence, and of the committee of seven; and rough minutes.

#### SLAVE COMPENSATION COMMISSION.

See Scargill-Bird's *Guide*, pp. 394-395, and manuscript list of the books, papers, and records of the Slave Compensation Commission. The records of this commission relate to the following colonies: Jamaica; Antigua; St. Kitts, with its dependencies of Anguilla, Guadeloupe, and Mariegalante; Grenada; Dominica, with its dependency Martinique; Nevis; Virgin Islands; St. Lucia; British Guiana, including Demerara, Essequibo, Surinam, and Berbice; Montserrat; Bermuda; Bahamas; Tobago; St. Vincent; Trinidad; Barbadoes; Mauritius; Cape of Good Hope; and Ceylon. The Slave Compensation Commission was called into existence by the act 3 and 4 William IV., cap. 73, entitled "an act for the abolition of slavery throughout the British colonies, and for compensating the persons hitherto entitled to the service of such slaves". The first commission, dated October 7, 4 William IV., was directed to seven commissioners. Later acts were passed to aid the business of compensation, *viz.*, 5 and 6 William IV., cap. 45, 6 William IV., cap. 5, and 4 Victoria, cap. 18. The work of the commissioners in making their awards out of the £20,000,000 voted by Parliament for the compensation of slave-owners was necessarily long and complicated, and the records of the commission are split up into a variety of classes. Assistant commissioners were appointed to investigate claims in the various colonies and to decide questions

relating to the value of slaves. These officials appointed sworn valuers to make returns of every claim, and they collected oral and documentary evidence of various kinds. The work of the assistant commissioners and the valuers gave rise to two important series of papers entitled "Proceedings of the Assistant Commissioners" and "Returns of Sales of Slaves, 1822-1850". In addition to these two series the slave compensation papers contain the following materials: slave registration—registers of slaves (more than 650 volumes); miscellaneous books, papers, correspondence, etc.; valuers' original returns; miscellaneous papers; correspondence; journals of certificates issued; claims and certificates; counter-claims; duplicate awards on litigated claims; certificates and digested returns; classified compensation papers; returns made to Parliament; amended returns made to Parliament; letter-books, etc.; accountant generals' original awards and powers of attorney; journals, ledgers, etc.; indexes; small registers; great registers; requisitions and receipts for certificates, bearing notes; adjudication lists; special awards in trust; certificates and lists of awards; periodical statements of accounts and progress of business; accounts; miscellaneous documents, amended awards; and accountant generals, etc.

#### AMERICAN LOYALIST CLAIMS COMMISSION.

See Scargill-Bird's *Guide*, pp. 395-396, and manuscript list of the records of the American Loyalist Claims Commission. From the introduction to this manuscript list, the following account of the origin of these records has been extracted:

"At the conclusion of the American war of independence in 1783, the 4th article of the treaty of peace between England, France, Spain, and the United States, signed September 3, 1783, stipulated for payment of the claims of those who had suffered losses in America on account of their loyalty to the British crown. The acts 23 George III., c. 26, and 23 George III., c. 80, were passed in favor of such Loyalists and sufferers by the war; the latter act, owing to infractions of the treaty on the part of America, having to be renewed no fewer than six times. During the delays and negotiations occasioned by such infractions, from 1784 to 1794, the British government paid to the Loyalists various pensions and compensations for losses, and records of such payments are contained in this series of documents. In making these payments consideration was given only to debts due to British subjects which had been confiscated, in opposition to land forfeited, professional services rendered, and matters of a like nature.

"On the 19th of November, 1794, Lord Grenville signed on the part of Great Britain a new 'treaty of amity, navigation and commerce', the 6th article of which (and the convention which came in place of it) had for its object the settlement of all debts contracted prior to the peace with America of 1783 and due to British subjects by persons of every description in America, the recovery of which was impeded or prevented by lawful impediments existing in America in breach of the 4th article of the treaty of peace.

"America at first disapproved, but after a hostile correspondence between Mr. Hammond and Mr. Jefferson at Philadelphia, the United States ratified the new treaty in 1796. In the following year commissioners were sent from England and formed a board with the American commissioners at Philadelphia.



"In 1799 the American commissioners seceded from the board and the British commissioners returned to England in the following year. On the 8th of January, 1802, a convention was signed by Lord Hawkesbury and Mr. Rufus King by which England and America agreed upon mutual payment of claims, and commissioners were appointed for carrying such convention into effect.

"Under the act of 43 George III., passed in consequence of this convention, £5,408,766—6s. were preferred. Of this sum the commissioners allowed claims amounting to £1,420,000 to be good. The divisible fund was £659,493 and successful claimants received dividends *pro rata*."

The records of this commission comprise the following papers:

Claims' papers, containing statements of debts and claims due to individuals, reports on claims, accounts, miscellaneous documents, etc. The key to these claims is an index of names found in the manuscript list mentioned above.

List of claimants, with sums adjudicated, etc.; account of moneys deposited on account of British creditors.

(Treasury Office, State of Maryland, Jan. 17, 1798; statements of sums claimed.)

Letters and draft orders of the Board of Commissioners.

Book containing lists of claimants and agents; alphabetical list of claimants; copies of various acts and ordinances of South Carolina relating to the recovery of debts and the importation of negroes; list of claims filed under Art. VI. of the treaty of amity, Apr. 9, 1804; account of the decisions of the commissioners appointed by the act 43 George III., cap. 39, arranged numerically, with an index; indexes to vols. III. and IV. of the board's minutes; official correspondence; copies of three acts passed by the states of America respecting absentees, etc.

Printed copies of various general orders, resolutions and notices of the Board of Commissioners; report of the Commissioners for American Claims signed by them and dated Aug. 10, 1784, with a schedule attached containing a full "list of claims" in tabular form dated Aug. 10, 1784; compensation list containing special cases; special reports of the commissioners upon fraudulent cases.

Miscellaneous draft letters of the board; letters to the commissioners principally from Thomas Kearsey, the agent.

Extracts from letters showing the difficulties of collecting debts in America; abstract of payments made into the treasury of the Western Shore, Maryland; extracts from the letter-book of Farrel and Jones.

Vouchers and accounts of Alcock, the receiver and disburser of the moneys awarded under Art. VII. of the treaty of amity, etc., between Great Britain and the U. S.; miscellaneous letters; copies of Treasury minutes, 1797-1803.

Instructions for the inspector of refugees (New York, Dec. 22, 1781); lists and accounts relating to American Loyalists. 1788-1809.

A volume endorsed "New York evidence".

A volume endorsed "Determinations New York".

Inquisitions of Virginia against British subjects, escheated estates, etc.

Entry-books of special agents' reports on claims.

Copies of Treasury minutes respecting American Loyalists with alphabetical index of claimants. 1777-1790.

An account of the proceedings of the Board of Commissioners under the act 43 George III., cap. 39, for investigating and deciding American claims and for distributing the money received from the U. S.

(This book contains the dates of the commissioners' orders and resolutions, general and special, with a reference to the volume in which they are entered, also their adjudications and dividends paid on claims with references to the minute-books in which they are recorded; and an index.)

A duplicate of the preceding book.

Entry-books of claims. 1802-1803.

Rough minute-books of the proceedings of the commissioners.

Minute-books of the Board of Commissioners. May 18, 1797-Dec. 14, 1798, and May 6, 1803-June 27, 1812.

Entry-book of general orders. 1803-1811.

Entry-book of letters and papers received and sent by the commissioners with indexes. 1802-1811.

A volume endorsed "Signed Statements", containing statements of sums, principal and interest, claimed; with an index.

Journal of the commissioners. 1804-1806.

Ledger of the commissioners. 1804-1812.

Reports on applications of American Loyalists. 1815-1841.

Account of the decisions of the commissioners appointed by the act 43 George III., giving the number of claim, date, names of claimants whose claims have been decided in whole or in part, sum claimed in such cases; claims found good by adjudications deciding the whole claim; claims disallowed by like adjudication; claims found good by adjudication deciding in part; claims disallowed or struck off by adjudications or orders, in part; claims decided; dividends paid; and undecided claims.

List of claims filed with the commissioners appointed under Art. VI. of the treaty of 1794 relative to British debts.

Reports of Commissioners for American Claims, with schedule of claims. 1784-1788.

(These reports were made by the Commissioners for American Claims to the Treasury. The schedules contain abstracts or summaries of the losses and services of the persons whose cases had been inquired into and who had suffered in consequence of their loyalty to Great Britain during the American war of independence, and they specify the allowances made by the Treasury for temporary support.)

Duplicates of parts of the reports of the commissioners described above.

#### EAST FLORIDA CLAIMS COMMISSION.

See Scargill-Bird's *Guide*, pp. 396-397, and manuscript list of the records of the East Florida Claims Commission. The following account of this commission is taken from the introduction to the manuscript list:

"After the cession of East Florida to Great Britain in 1763 many British subjects settled there obtained grants of land and cultivated their estates. During the American Revolution East Florida remained faithful to the English crown, and it became a rallying point and place of refuge for Loyalists. By the 5th article of the treaty of peace concluded at Versailles, September 3, 1783, this colony was delivered up to Spain. In 1785 the British Parliament passed an act, 26 George III., c. 75, entitled 'an act for appointing commissioners to inquire into the losses of all such persons who have suffered in their properties in consequence of the cession of East Florida to the King of Spain'.

A commission was constituted and two commissioners were appointed to inquire into the respective losses of the sufferers by the cession of the above-mentioned province. A time limit for the reception of claims was fixed as follows: in the Bahamas, where many East Florida proprietors had taken refuge, March 1, 1787; and in Great Britain, January 1, 1787. A further act was passed, 28 George III., c. 40, entitled 'an act for giving relief to such persons as have suffered in their rights and properties during the late unhappy dissensions in America in consequence of their loyalty to the British government, and for making compensation to such persons as have suffered in their properties in consequence of the cession of East Florida to the King of Spain'. By the 2nd section of this act the East Florida commissioners were required to make a report to the Treasury prior to January 1, 1789, and by the 3rd section the Lords of the Treasury were empowered to make provision for claimants entitled to compensation."

The papers of this commission are arranged in three series:

Bundles 1-18. Statements of claims in alphabetical order. 1786-1789.

Bundle 19. Reports on claims (Bahamas), with some rough plans of estates. 1786-1789.

Bundles 20-22. "Miscellaneous Papers. 1740-1789." Of these papers the most important are the following: allowances on claims; list of title deeds, etc., of claimants; Bahama Islands claims; statement of tracts of land laid out by Benjamin Lord, surveyor general, 1779-1783; reports upon the general state of East Florida and its inhabitants; accounts of George Spooner, inspector general of refugees, Sept. 1-Dec. 31, 1781; case of the proprietors of estates and others formerly inhabitants of East Florida (printed); entry-book of letters relating to the management, etc., of the Hobbs plantation in East Florida, 1767-1778; extracts from the council journals of East Florida, 1773-1774; proceedings of the government and council of Bermuda respecting claims; orders of the House of Commons respecting the statements of claims, May 28, 1788; list of ships captured and condemned, 1776-1779; estimate of charges, etc., for civil establishment of East Florida, 1782-1783; engraving of the town and castle of St. Augustine and the English camp before it, June 20, 1740, by Thomas Silver; list of memorials and notes on claims; American Loyalists and East Florida claims; questions and answers as to statistics of produce of land, prices, etc., in East Florida; and correspondence, etc.

#### COMMISSION FOR AMERICAN SHIPS AND CARGOES CONDEMNED AS PRIZE.

The papers of this commission consist of one bundle of accounts and vouchers, 1812-1818. This may be useful in ascertaining the names of American ships captured by the British during the War of 1812.



## BRITISH MUSEUM MANUSCRIPTS.

GREAT RUSSELL STREET, W. C.

An extended descriptive list of the manuscript materials in the British Museum relating to American history in the period before 1783 has already been published by the Carnegie Institution of Washington in Professor Andrews and Dr. Davenport's *Guide to the Manuscript Materials for the History of the United States to 1783, in the British Museum*, etc. (Washington, 1908), pp. 1-169. The following introductory pages of general information are taken over with slight modifications from that work.

### RULES AND FORMS.

THE British Museum is open every day in the week except Sunday, and except Good Friday, Christmas day, and any fast or thanksgiving day appointed by authority; except also the first four week-days of March and September. The Reading Room or Round Room is open from nine in the morning until seven in the evening. The Manuscript Room or Students' Room is open from ten in the morning till five in the afternoon.

Manuscript volumes must normally be used in the Students' Room, but by special permission ordinary manuscripts may be transferred to the Reading Room after the Students' Room is closed. Printed books may be brought from the Reading Room to the Students' Room, if sufficient reason can be shown therefor. Manuscripts cannot be obtained after four o'clock nor printed books after half-past five from September to April, and half-past six in May, June, July, and August. Books may, however, be called for at any time during the earlier hours of the day and will be held at the central desk in the Reading Room until wanted, if the student will write "At Bar" upon the call-ticket (reproduced below) in place of the "Number of the Reader's Seat". Or the student may apply in advance by letter addressed to the Superintendent of the Reading Room. Should the student in the Reading Room wish to keep out a volume from day to day, he must proceed as follows: placing in the volume a slip bearing his name and the words "kept out", he must return the book in the usual manner, receiving back his call-ticket. This ticket he must retain until the next day or after a reasonable time, when he will receive the book on placing his ticket in the "kept out" basket. In the Students' Room it is sufficient if the student place in the volume a slip similarly marked and notify the attendant in charge that he wishes the book reserved.

A person desiring to be admitted to the Reading Room and Students' Room must apply in writing, at least two days before admission is required, to the Director of the British Museum, W. C., specifying his profession or business, his place of abode, and the *particular purpose* for which he seeks admission. He must accompany his application with a written recommendation from a householder, who is a person of recognized position and is able to state from personal knowledge of the applicant that he will make proper use of the Reading Room. The recommendation of hotel-keepers or of boarding-house or lodging-house keepers in favor of their lodgers will not be accepted. The ticket of admission, for three months or six

months as the case may be, is not transferable and must be produced if required. On the expiration of the period of issue or when no longer needed the ticket must be returned to the Director, who will renew the same if requested or will keep the same on file subject to renewal should the student return at some later date. Renewal is, of course, dependent on a proper regard for the rules governing the use of books and manuscripts and on a statement by the student that his object is still such as to warrant a continuance of the privilege.

To reach the Reading Room the student passes straight ahead from the entrance of the Museum; to reach the Students' Room he turns to the right, passes through the Grenville Library, into the saloon of manuscripts, at the right of which is an open door with a slip-bar across it bearing the words "For Students only". Beyond this door at the end of a corridor is the Students' Room.

Once admitted the student will find the procedure very simple, involving merely the choice of a seat, the finding of the press-mark of the printed book (from the Catalogue in the Reading Room) or the number of the manuscript volume (from the catalogues of manuscripts in the Reading Room or the Students' Room), the filling-out of the ticket furnished, and the placing of it in the receptacle provided. It is important to know that many printed books (including all the *Calendars of State Papers*, other government publications, publications of private societies, reference books such as the *Dictionary of National Biography*, etc.) are directly accessible to the student on the shelves of the Reading Room. A catalogue of these books entitled *List of Books forming the Reference Library in the Reading Room of the British Museum* (fourth ed., London, 1910), vol. I., *Authors*; vol. II., *Index of Subjects*, stands in the Reading Room, and copies can be obtained at the desk at the entrance to the Museum for six shillings. In the Students' Room on the reference shelves are the *Dictionary of National Biography*, the *Biographie Universelle*, dictionaries of the principal foreign languages, gazetteers, and various books respecting dignities, the peerage, dates, important personages, etc. An official *Guide to the Use of the Reading Room*, with plan, has recently been published (1912).

The tickets provided for the Reading Room and Students' Room are as follows:

## For the Reading Room:

(Date) ..... (Signature).

..... (Number of the Reader's Seat).

Permission to use the Reading Room will be withdrawn from any person who shall write or make marks on any part of a Printed Book, Manuscript, or Map belonging to the Museum.

Readers are not, under any circumstances, to take a Book, Manuscript, or Map out of the Reading Room.

Before leaving the Room, Readers are particularly requested to return Books, for which they have given Tickets, to an attendant at the centre counter, and to reclaim the Tickets. READERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE BOOKS SO LONG AS THE TICKETS REMAIN UNCANCELLED.

Press-Mark.	Name of Author, or other Heading of Work, as in Catalogue.	Date of Publication.
	— Title of Work —	

PLEASE TO RESTORE EACH VOLUME OF THE CATALOGUE TO ITS PLACE, AS  
SOON AS DONE WITH.

## Reverse:

## READERS ARE PARTICULARLY REQUIRED

1. Not to ask for more than *one* work on the same ticket.
2. To transcribe from the Catalogues all the particulars necessary for the identification of the Work wanted.
3. To write in a plain, clear hand, in order to avoid delay and mistakes.
4. To indicate in the proper place on each ticket the number of the seat occupied.
5. To bear in mind that no Books will be left at the seat indicated on the ticket unless the Reader who asks for them is there to receive them.
6. When any cause for complaint arises, to apply at once to the Superintendent.
7. To replace on the shelves of the Reading Room, as soon as done with, such Books of Reference as they may have had occasion to remove for the purpose of consultation.



For the Students' Room:

Permission to use the Reading Room and Students' Room in the Department of MSS. will be withdrawn from any person who shall write or make marks on any part of a Printed Book, Manuscript, or Map belonging to the Museum.

Readers are not, under any circumstances, to take a Book, Manuscript, or Map out of the Reading Room or Students' Room.

Before leaving either Room, Readers are particularly requested to return MSS. to an attendant at the receiving counter, and to reclaim the Tickets, READERS BEING RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MSS. SO LONG AS THE TICKETS REMAIN UNCANCELLED.

Collection and Number of MS. wanted.

(Date) ..... (Signature).

Please to restore each Volume of the Catalogue to its place, as soon as done with.

Reverse:

READERS ARE PARTICULARLY REQUESTED

1. Not to ask for more than *one* MS. on the same ticket.
2. To quote accurately the name of the Collection and the Number of the MS. wanted.
3. To write in a plain, clear hand, in order to avoid delay and mistakes.
4. To bear in mind that no MS. will be left at a seat unless the Reader who asks for it is there to receive it.
5. When any cause for complaint arises, to apply at once to the Superintendent.

The rules laid down for the guidance of those who use the manuscripts are as follows:

1. Readers are particularly requested not to write for more than one Volume, Charter, or Roll on the same ticket, unless the numbers required form a series.

2. They are also requested to use the Manuscripts with care and especially to avoid placing the hand on the written page or miniature before them; and in no case to place a Manuscript or Book on an open Manuscript.

3. As a general rule Manuscripts, while in use, are to be placed upon book-rests or in glazed cases.

4. There is no restriction on copying Manuscripts.

5. Manuscripts of more than ordinary value can be used only in the Department of Manuscripts.

6. Permission to draw from the Illuminated Manuscripts can be granted only on the production of a special Letter of Recommendation for that purpose, addressed to the Keeper of the Manuscripts.

7. Tracing is not allowed, unless by permission of the Keeper of the Department; nor in any case from paintings in body-colors.

8. As a general rule only one Illuminated Manuscript will be supplied at a time; if others are required for purposes of comparison, the permission of the Keeper must first be obtained.

Attention may be directed especially to rules 2 and 3. No limit is assigned to the number of volumes that may be called for at one time, provided the number be a reasonable one. If many volumes are called for a portion of them will be retained at the delivery desk until wanted, as space at the seats is limited. The officials in both the Reading Room and the Students' Room are ready to help visitors to find their way about the catalogues.

The following are the regulations and list of fees to be observed in applying for leave to photograph:

1. The object to be photographed is to be distinctly specified in the application.

2. Books, MSS., Prints, and Drawings are to be indicated by the press-mark or reference-number, as well as by the title.

3. The number of every page to be photographed from a book or MS. must be quoted.

4. Leave can not be granted to photograph objects indiscriminately.

5. A distinct application should be submitted for each Department, if the objects are in more than one Department.

6. As there is no official photographer attached to the British Museum, the applicant should name the photographer whom he proposes to employ. [If the applicant does not know of a suitable photographer, the officers of the Department concerned can generally give the name of some photographer who is accustomed to do work there.]

7. The work shall be done under the superintendence and control of the Keeper of the Department in which the object to be photographed is preserved.

8. If required, two copies of any photograph taken in the Museum shall be deposited with the Director.

9. The photographer shall not introduce any combustible chemicals into the Museum for the purposes of his work, without special permission.

10. No photographer shall introduce into the Museum a larger quantity of chemicals than shall be necessary for the work of the day; and at the close of each day all photographing materials shall be removed from the Museum premises, or placed in charge of the Clerk of the Works at the Museum, who will deposit them in a place of safety outside the Museum buildings.

11. The photographer should, whenever possible, make use of dry plates.

Applications are to be addressed to the *Director, British Museum, London, W. C.*, and the Trustees reserve absolutely the right of refusing any applications. The scale of fees is as follows, such fees to be paid at the Photographic Studio in the Museum, to the Attendant in charge:

For one Negative: Two Shillings. (If the exposure should exceed an hour, the fee is to be a time-fee.)

For more than one Negative the fee is a time-fee, viz: Two Shillings for the first hour or part thereof; and One Shilling for each succeeding hour or part thereof in the day.

The time spent in preliminary adjustment of apparatus and in clearing away is to be charged.

#### COLLECTIONS.

With the exception of the King's Charts and the King's Maritime Charts (see below, pp. 511-517), the manuscripts of the British Museum that contain American materials are deposited in the Department of Manuscripts. The manuscripts are arranged in collections, which are as a rule named after their respective founders. The following ten collections contain American materials: Cottonian, Royal, Lansdowne, Stowe, Harleian, Hargrave, King's, Egerton, Sloane, and Additional. The total number of volumes in these collections is approximately 55,000. Each volume contains from one to several hundred manuscripts.

In general, the American materials are widely scattered in the collections in which they are found. Occasionally, however, as in the Bouquet Papers (*Add. MSS. 21631-21660*), Haldimand Papers (*Add. MSS. 21661-21892*), Newcastle Papers (*Add. MSS. 32686-33057*), and Auckland Papers (*Add. MSS. 34412-34471*), they are somewhat segregated. In order to list all the documents that in any way throw light upon American history, it would be necessary to inspect with some care the manuscripts of these ten collections, a task that would require several years for its completion. It is possible however, within a reasonable time, by the use of catalogues and indexes and by a partial inspection of the volumes, to list, or to give an account of, the most important materials relating to American history; and it is this that the guides issued by the Carnegie Institution have attempted to do. The searcher, however, is recommended not to rely entirely upon these guides, but to use the catalogues and indexes described below (pp. 501-506), testing them with respect to his subject and with respect to the more general subject of which his own forms a part. He should also bear in mind that the manuscripts of the Museum contain much material which is indirectly serviceable for the history of the United States, such for instance as that relating to Mexico or to early voyages and travels, and which lies outside of the limits fixed for the Carnegie Institution's guides.

For information on the various collections contained in the Department of Manuscripts, reference may be made to Edward Edwards, *Lives of the Founders of the British Museum* (London, 1870) and to the *Appendices to the First Report of the Royal Commission on Public Records* (London, 1912), vol. I., pt. 2, pp. 25-26. A few words may however be added here respecting two map collections which lie outside that department.

The King's Charts are a collection of maps and plans which accompanied the King's Library when it was presented to the British nation in 1823. The



Maritime Charts are a collection of charts which was presented by George IV. to the Admiralty and was restored to the King's Library in the British Museum in 1844. Both collections are now deposited in the British Museum Library and are produced in the Reading Room. They may not be seen in the Students' Room.

The Museum possesses a considerable number of maps of American states, counties, cities, towns, townships, harbors, canals, etc., which were made and published in America subsequent to 1789. These are not listed in this guide. Doubtless all of them are to be found in American libraries. Students may consult Henry Stevens, *Catalogue of the American Maps in the Library of the British Museum, at Christmas, 1856* (London, 1866).

#### CATALOGUES AND INDEXES.

The key to the manuscripts of the Museum consists of catalogues and indexes, the latter being of most service in locating American materials. The books serving as guides are usually entitled catalogues, and they may or may not contain indexes. Most of the catalogues are catalogues of collections, but three of the most valuable are class catalogues—Gayangos's *Catalogue of Spanish Manuscripts*; the *Catalogue of Manuscript Maps, Charts, and Plans*; the *Class Catalogue of British Museum Manuscripts*. In general, the collection catalogues are catalogues of a single collection. The Additional and the Eger-ton manuscripts, however, are usually catalogued together, and some of the early Additional Manuscripts are often classed with the Sloane. In general, the volumes of manuscripts are arranged in the catalogues in numerical order, but in Ayscough's *Catalogue* the arrangement is by subjects. The amount of detail to be found in the catalogues varies greatly with different catalogues, and with parts of the same catalogue. Sometimes volumes are described only in general terms, and at other times their documents are listed. The most detailed catalogues are Gayangos's *Catalogue of Spanish Manuscripts*, and the *Catalogue of Manuscript Maps, Charts, and Plans*. The catalogues in general use for Additional Manuscripts 5018-9912, that is for the years 1782-1835, are rather poor. Their deficiency may be made up in part by the use of the manuscript folio volumes for 5015-7061. The indexes are either based on the catalogues alone, or else on both the catalogues and the manuscripts, in which latter case they contain details not found in the catalogues. The character of the indexes may often be ascertained from their prefaces.

In the list given below, all the catalogues and indexes of the collections containing American materials, that are to be found on the reference shelves of the Students' Room and the Reading Room, are included. Some of these are found in one place, some in the other, and some in both places. For each book an indication is given of the place or places where found, by means of the abbreviations S. R. and R. R. The collection in the Students' Room is the most complete, and the searcher should use it in preference to the one in the Reading Room. There are in the Students' Room two copies of many of the printed catalogues and indexes. The copies on the shelf farthest from the entrance may be taken to the tables.

Some of the volumes listed below overlap, some approximate the character of duplicates, and a few are more or less obsolete. Most students, unless they are making an exhaustive search, may not care to use all of them. They will probably find sufficient, for any given collection, those that are listed in this guide at the beginning of the list for that collection. For example, one who wishes to consult the catalogues of Additional Manuscripts should first consult the list found on p. 523.

LIST OF CATALOGUES AND INDEXES TO BE FOUND ON THE REFERENCE  
SHELVES OF THE STUDENTS' ROOM AND THE READING  
ROOM OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

1. *Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Cottonian Library, deposited in the British Museum* (London, 1802). Folio.  
(In S. R. and R. R. This is a catalogue of the Cottonian Manuscripts and has an index at the end. The original press-marks, distinguished by the names of the twelve Caesars, are still preserved.)
2. *Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Cottonian Library* (London, 1777).  
(In S. R.)
3. *Catalogus Librorum Manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Cottonianae . . . Scriptore Thoma Smitho* (Oxford, 1696).  
(In S. R.)
4. *Catalogue of the Manuscripts of the King's [Royal] Library, an Appendix to the Catalogue of the Cottonian Library . . .* (London, 1734), by David Casley. Quarto.  
(In S. R. and R. R. There is a very poor index at the end of the volume. The old press-marks are still preserved. This catalogue will soon be superseded by a detailed and elaborate one, now in preparation.)
5. Appendix to Casley's Catalogue of the Manuscripts of the King's [Royal] Library, 1832. MS.  
(In S. R. and R. R.)
6. *Catalogue of the Lansdowne Manuscripts in the British Museum*, in two parts (London, 1812, 1819). Folio.  
(In S. R. and R. R. Pt. I. contains the Burghley Papers, vols 1-122; and pt. II., the Caesar and Kennett Papers with the rest of the collection, vols. 123-1245. The title-pages of the copies in the Students' Room and the Reading Room differ. The general index at the end of the volume is in two parts.)
7. *Catalogue of the Entire Collection of Manuscripts, on Paper and Vellum, of the late Most Noble William Marquis of Lansdowne*. Vol. I., 1807 [?].  
(In S. R. These words are found on the title-page, "In a short time will be published Volume Second".)
8. *Catalogue of the Stowe Manuscripts in the British Museum* (London, 1895-1896). Two vols.  
(In S. R. and R. R. Vol. I. is a catalogue, and vol. II. an index.)
9. *Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts in the British Museum* (London, 1808-1812). Four vols., folio.  
(In S. R. and R. R. The searcher should consult vol. IV., which contains a valuable table of contents, indexes to persons, places, and principal matters, and a general index. The student of American history is referred to vol. IV., pp. 266-268, 349.)
10. Index to Volumes of Autograph Letters in the Harleian Collection. MS., folio.  
(In S. R. and R. R.)
11. *Catalogue of Manuscripts formerly in the Possession of Francis Hargrave, now deposited in the British Museum* (London, 1818). Quarto.  
(In S. R. and R. R. There is an index at the end.)
12. Catalogue of the King's Manuscripts in the Library of King George the Third, presented by George the Fourth to the British Museum, and deposited in the Department of Manuscripts, 1841. MS. Two vols.  
(In S. R. At the end of vol. II. is a rather poor index. A new catalogue is under preparation.)

13. *Catalogue of Maps, Prints, Drawings, etc., attached to the Library of his late Majesty, King George the Third, and presented by his Majesty King George the Fourth to the British Museum* (London, 1829).  
(In R. R. The title on the cover is *Catalogue of Maps, Drawings, etc., in the Royal [King's] Library of the British Museum*. The arrangement is alphabetical, according to subjects. Both manuscript and printed charts are listed. For subjects relating to America, see the index at the end of the volume, pp. xlviii-liii.)
14. *Catalogue of Charts, etc., in the King's Library at the British Museum*. MS., folio.  
(In R. R. These charts are designated "Maritime", and are numbered from I. to VIII. See above, pp. 499-500. The catalogue includes both printed and manuscript charts.)
15. *Catalogue of the Manuscript Maps, Charts, and Plans, and of the Topographical Drawings in the British Museum* (London, 1844-1861). Three vols.  
(In S. R. and R. R. This catalogue as a rule gives the scale and the dimensions of the charts, and often a fuller description than that entered in this guide. For an explanation of references and list of sources, see vol. I., pp. vii-viii. Of most interest to students of American history are the following classes: General Maps of the World, etc., I. 11-38; Philippine Islands, III. 343-345; Sooloo Archipelago, p. 345; Bermudas, p. 431; Bahamas, p. 431; General Maps of the West India Islands, p. 432; Cuba, pp. 432-437; Jamaica, pp. 437-439; Hispaniola, pp. 439-440; Porto Rico, pp. 440-441; Caribbean Islands, including St. Thomas, Anguillada, Saba, St. Eustatius, St. Christopher, Antigua, Montserrat, Guadeloupe, Dominica, St. Lucia, Martinique, St. Vincent, Barbadoes, Grenada, Trinidad, Curaçao, and Rattan, pp. 441-446; South America, including New Granada and Guiana, which have not been entered in this guide, pp. 447-488; Central America, pp. 489-490; Mexico, including California, New Mexico, and Coahuila and Texas, pp. 490-506; North America, pp. 506-508; U. S., arranged according to states or sections, pp. 508-540; Canada, pp. 540-549; New Brunswick, pp. 549-551; Nova Scotia, pp. 551-554; Cape Breton, pp. 554-556; Newfoundland, pp. 556-558; Labrador, Hudson Bay, and the Arctic Sea, p. 558; Northwestern Coast of America, p. 560; Pacific Ocean, including the Sandwich Islands, pp. 561-582. At the end of each volume there is a list of "corrections and additions", and at the end of the last volume a "geographical synopsis" of the contents of the three volumes.)
16. *Catalogue of Egerton Manuscripts*. Two vols.  
(In S. R. This contains a catalogue of *Eg. MSS. 1-2861*, arranged in numerical order. It has been constructed by cutting up other catalogues and bringing together all the Egerton materials. The last entries are for 1905.)
17. *Catalogue of the Egerton Manuscripts, Nos. 1-1636*.  
(In R. R. This has been constructed by the use of scissors and paste.)
18. *Hand Catalogue of Egerton Manuscripts, Nos. 1637-2792*.  
(In R. R. This has been constructed by the use of scissors and paste.)
19. *Catalogue of the Egerton Manuscripts in the British Museum from No. 1506 to 1656, acquired in the Years 1850-1854*. MS.  
(In R. R.)
20. *Catalogue of the Egerton Manuscripts in the British Museum, from No. 1657 to 1788, acquired in the Years 1855-1858*. MS.  
(In R. R.)
21. *Index to the Sloane Manuscripts in the British Museum*, by Edward J. L. Scott (London, 1904).  
(In S. R. and R. R. This index includes the names of persons and places, particular subjects, and a large number of class headings, a list of which follows the preface. For an account of the manuscripts, index, etc., see the preface; and for an account of the confusion in the pagination of the Sloane volumes, see the Andrews and Davenport *Guide*, p. 50. For a list of "voyages and travels" consult Scott's *Index*, pp. 552-554.)



22. *Catalogue of the Manuscripts preserved in the British Museum, hitherto undescribed, consisting of five thousand Volumes, including the Collections of Sir Hans Sloane, Bart., the Rev. Thomas Birch, D. D., and about five hundred Volumes bequeathed, presented, or purchased at various times.* By Samuel Ayscough. (London, 1782). Two vols., quarto.  
(In S. R. and R. R. This is a classified catalogue of the Sloane MSS. and of the first 917 volumes of the Add. MSS., that is *Add. MSS. 4101-5017*—see preface of Scott's *Index to Sloane MSS.* For a list of classes, see I. x-xv; for history of America, I. 354-357; *id.* of the West India Islands, I. 357-358; *id.* of the East Indies, I. 359-360; commerce and trading companies, I. 366-371; and journals of voyages and travels, II. 685-697. The title on the cover of the S. R. copy is *Catalogue of Sloane and Additional Manuscripts.*)
23. *Catalogue of the Sloane, Birch, and Additional Manuscripts of the British Museum.* Folio.  
(In S. R. This title is taken from the cover. Inside will be found the title-pages of Ayscough's *Catalogue*. The volume has been formed by cutting up Ayscough's *Catalogue* and arranging its materials in numerical order, beginning with *Sloane MSS. 1* and ending with *Add. MSS. 5017*. Some corrections and additions have been made by pen.)
24. *Catalogus Librorum Manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Sloanianae.* Folio, 220 pp.  
(In S. R. and R. R. This is a catalogue of *Sloane MSS. 1-1091*. The volumes are arranged in numerical order.)
25. *Catalogue of Sloane MSS., Sloane 3972A.* MS.  
(In S. R. This contains an index.)
26. *Catalogus Manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Sloanianae, Sloane 3972B and 3972C.* MS. Two vols.  
(In S. R.)
27. *Catalogue of Additional Manuscripts, Sloane.* MS. Nine vols.  
(In R. R. These volumes are a continuation of the printed volume *Catalogus Librorum Manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Sloanianae*. They contain a catalogue of the *Sloane MSS. 1091-4100.*)
28. *Catalogue of Additions made to the Library of Manuscripts of the British Museum since the Publication of Mr. Ayscough's Catalogue.* MS.  
(In S. R. This is a catalogue of *Add. MSS. 4324-4326* and *5015-6666*. The title on the cover is *Catalogue of Additional Manuscripts, 4324-4326, 5015-6666.*)
29. *Catalogue of Additional Manuscripts.* Vol. I., 1828-1841.  
(In S. R. and R. R. This is a catalogue of *Add. MSS. 6666-12229*, that is, of additions made during 1828-1841. It has been constructed by the use of scissors and paste. It is superseded after 1835 by *List Adds. to MSS. of Brit. Mus., 1836-1840*, and *Cat. Adds. to MSS. of Brit. Mus., 1841-1845.*)
30. *Catalogue of Additional Manuscripts.* Vol. II., 1842-1845.  
(In R. R. This is a catalogue of *Add. MSS. 12230-15667*, that is, of additions made during 1842-1845. It has been constructed by the use of scissors and paste, and by rearranging the clippings. It is superseded by *Cat. Adds. to MSS. of Brit. Mus., 1841-1845.*)
31. *Index to the Additional Manuscripts, with those of the Egerton Collection, preserved in the British Museum, and acquired in the Years 1783-1835* (London, 1849).<sup>1</sup>  
(In S. R. and R. R. This is a printed index to *Add. MSS. 5018-10018* and *Eg. MSS. 1-606*. For the *Add. MSS.* it begins where the Ayscough *Catalogue* ends, that is, with *5018.*)

<sup>1</sup> See also *Index to the Contents of the Cole Manuscripts in the British Museum* (Cambridge, 1912), by George J. Gray. This is an index to *Add. MSS. 5798-5887, 5952-5962, 5992-5994, 6034, 6035, 6037, 6151, and 6396-6402.*

32. Catalogue of Additional Manuscripts. MS. Twenty-three vols.  
(In S. R. This is a catalogue of *Add. MSS.* 4324-4326 and 5015-7061, and is quite detailed.)
33. Hand-List of Additional Manuscripts, 1865-1890. MS.  
(In R. R. It is superseded by the catalogues of the additions to the manuscripts of the Museum covering the period 1865-1890.)
34. *List of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1836-1840* (London, 1843).  
(In S. R. and R. R. This is a list of *Add. MSS.* 10019-11748 and a few earlier volumes, and *Eg. MSS.* 607-888. The list of additions for each of the years 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, is arranged and paged separately. There is an index at the end.)
35. *Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1841-1845* (London, 1850).  
(In S. R. and R. R. This is a catalogue and index of *Add. MSS.* 11749-15667 and *Eg. MSS.* 889-1139. The catalogue of additions for each of the years 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844, and 1845 is arranged and paged separately.)
36. *Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts of the British Museum in the Years 1846-1847* (London, 1864).  
(In S. R. and R. R. This is a catalogue and index of *Add. MSS.* 15668-17277 and *Eg. MSS.* 1140-1149.)
37. *Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1848-1853* (London, 1868).  
(In S. R. and R. R. This is a catalogue and index to *Add. MSS.* 17278-19719 and *Eg. MSS.* 1150-1636.)
38. *Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1854-1860* (London, 1875).  
(In S. R. and R. R. This is a catalogue of *Add. MSS.* 19720-24026. It is vol. I. of *Cat. Adds. to MSS. in Brit. Mus. in the Years 1854-1875*.)
39. *Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1854-1875*, vol. II. (London, 1877).  
(In S. R. and R. R. This is a catalogue of *Add. MSS.* 24027-29909 and *Eg. MSS.* 1637-2399. The title on the cover is *Additions to the Department of Manuscripts, British Museum, 1861-1875*.)
40. *Index to the Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1854-1875* (London, 1880).  
(In S. R. and R. R. This index is based upon the two catalogues covering the years 1854-1875, but it is not limited to the text of those catalogues, since it contains the names of the writers of letters in all the more important collections, which were not described in detail in the catalogues. Class-headings are freely introduced, for a list of which, see pp. v-vi.)
41. *Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1876-1881* (London, 1882).  
(In S. R. and R. R. This contains a catalogue, and an index with class-headings, of *Add. MSS.* 29910-31896 and *Eg. MSS.* 2400-2600.)
42. *Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1882-1887* (London, 1889).  
(In S. R. and R. R. This contains a catalogue and index of *Add. MSS.* 31897-33344 and *Eg. MSS.* 2601-2678.)
43. *Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1888-1893* (London, 1894).  
(In S. R. and R. R. This contains a catalogue and index of *Add. MSS.* 33345-34526 and *Eg. MSS.* 2679-2790.)



44. *Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1894-1899* (London, 1901).  
(In S. R. and R. R. This contains a catalogue and index of *Add. MSS.* 34527-36297 and *Eg. MSS.* 2791-2826.)
45. *Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1900-1905* (London, 1907).  
(In S. R. and R. R. This contains a catalogue and index of *Add. MSS.* 36298-37232 and *Eg. MSS.* 2827-2861.)
46. *Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1906-1910*. This contains a catalogue and index of *Add. MSS.* 37233-38091, and *Eg.* 2862-2889.  
(In S. R. This is a temporary catalogue, without an index, which has just been superseded by the *Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts of the British Museum in the Years 1906-1911*.)
47. *Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Spanish Language in the British Museum* (London, 1875-1893), by Don Pascual de Gayangos. Four vols.  
(In S. R. and R. R. This is a catalogue of the Spanish manuscripts that are found in the following collections: Cottonian, Royal, Lansdowne, Harleian, King's, Egerton, Sloane, and Additional, and in the Grenville Library and certain printed books. The last volume of Additional catalogued is 33486, and of Egerton 2596. The manuscripts are described in classes, under subject-headings. The classification, however, does not break up volumes, but their contents are described under their leading subject. The treatment is much more detailed than that of the collection catalogues. The American materials are found chiefly under the following headings: Spanish settlements in America, II. 307-528, IV. 135-149; and works and tracts relating to Asia, Africa, and America, IV. 74-134.)
48. *Index to the Catalogue of Spanish Manuscripts*. MS., folio. Sixteen volumes.  
(In S. R. Consult the headings, California, Cuba, Florida, Filipinas, New Mexico, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Texas, etc. Some American items will be found here that have not been listed in this guide.)
49. *Class Catalogue of Manuscripts*. 108 vols., folio, bound in red, brown, green, or blue; with an additional index volume.  
(In S. R. This is a monumental subject-catalogue of practically all the manuscripts in the Department of Manuscripts, and is each year added to and brought up to date. It has been constructed largely from the collection catalogues, but partly from the manuscripts. It consists in part of cuttings from the printed catalogues, and in part of additions and corrections made with a pen. The index volume may be consulted, especially under the heading America, but it is rather disappointing. The classification of the catalogue is complicated, as it employs a large number of heads and subheads. The latter may be discovered by inspecting the tables of contents that precede the text of many of the volumes. The heads, which appear as labels on the backs of the volumes, are as follows:  
1-3, History; 4, Public Records; 5-6, Church History; 7 (two volumes) State Papers Collected, Great Britain and Foreign; 8-9, Single State Papers, Great Britain, 995-1873; 10, *Id.*, Foreign, Passports, Treaties; 11, Political Tracts; 12-13, Public Revenue, etc.; 14, Trade; 15-18, Single State Letters, Great Britain, 1176-1558; 19-20, *Id.*, Domestic Series, 1558-1875; 21-25, *Id.*, Foreign Series, 1558-1873; 26, Scotland, 1506-1603; 27-28, Foreign Series, to 1873; 29, Letter Writing, Collected Private Letters, Albums; 30-38, Single Private Letters, British Series, arranged alphabetically; 39-42, *Id.*, Foreign Series; 43, Civil and Canon Law; 44, Laws of England: Statutes, Commentaries; 45, *Id.*, History and Practice of Courts, Opinions, etc.; 46, *Id.*, Treatises, Commonplaces, Writs; 47, Parliament: Treatises, Journals, etc; 48, *Id.*, Miscellaneous Proceedings, Speeches, Trials; 49, Naval and Maritime; 50, Military; 51, Biography: Collected Lives, Single Lives, Diaries, Parish Registers, Wills; 52-56, *Id.*, Notes and Genealogies, arranged alphabetically; 57, *Id.*, Foreign; 58, Geography, Topography; 59-62, *Id.*, Great Britain, arranged by



counties; 63-68, Heraldry; 69-73, Theology; 74, Bible and Service Books; 75, Bibles, Commentaries, etc.; 76-77, Service Books; 78, Lives of Saints; 79-80, Religious Orders and Monasteries; 81, Philosophy; 82, Bibliography, Literary History, Antiquities, Manners and Customs, Societies; 83, Latin Classics; 84, Greek Classics; 85, Greek General Literature; 86-90, Poetry; 91, Fiction and Drama; 92, Illuminated Manuscripts; 93, Drawings; 94, Music; 95, Mathematics, Chronology; 96, Astronomy, Astrology; 97, Natural Science, Magic; 98, Chemistry, Alchemy; 99-101, Medicine; 102-103, Owners; 104, Donors; 105-106, Index of Seals; 107-108, Chronological List of Manuscripts.

Some American materials are here catalogued that do not appear elsewhere; and in several instances considerable quantities of such materials are brought together in one place that are elsewhere widely scattered. The searcher is especially referred to the following classes:

Universal History, America, III. 463-471; English Colonies, America, VII. 291-304; Great Britain and the United States, p. 309; Spanish Colonies, America and Asia, VII\*. 327-339; Political Tracts, England and the Colonies, XI. 183-185, Spanish America, p. 447, United States of America, p. 453; Colonial Revenues, XII. 231; Trade between England and America, XIV. 23\*, Slave-Trade, p. 203, Sugar Trade, p. 211, Timber Trade, p. 212, Tobacco Trade, pp. 213-217, History of Trading Companies, pp. 259-393; England Naval Expeditions, XLIX. 201-214; British Battles and General Operations, L. 106-174, Armies of America, pp. 564-581; Local Law, America, etc., XLVI. 993-999; Geography General, LVIII. 1-25, travels in North America, pp. 136-137, in South America, pp. 138-139, to the South Seas, pp. 140-141, sea voyages general, pp. 145-150, sea voyages according to countries and regions, pp. 170-211; and religious houses in America, LXXIX. 217-218.)

50. *Catalogue of Seals in the Department of Manuscripts in the British Museum*, by W. de Gray Birch (London, 1887-1900). Six vols.

(In S. R. and R. R. For American seals, see III. 712-722, where descriptions will be found of the seals of North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia, Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Quebec, Prince Edward Island, Newfoundland, the Bermudas, and the British West Indies. Manuscript catalogues and indexes of seals will be found in both the Students' Room and Reading Room. There are lists of "detached seals and recent impressions and casts" in the later printed volumes of additions to the manuscripts in the British Museum.)

51. *Facsimiles of Royal, Historical, Literary, and other Autographs in the Department of Manuscripts, British Museum*, George F. Warner (ed.), series I.-V. (London, 1899).

(In S. R. This volume contains autograph letters, or extracts from letters, of Raleigh, Drake, Penn, Franklin, and Washington. See table of contents. The Washington autograph is an extract from a letter written to the Earl of Buchan, Apr. 22, 1793.)

#### LISTS OF MANUSCRIPTS.

The following lists contain notes upon those manuscripts in the British Museum relating to American history that were not described in Professor Andrews and Dr. Davenport's *Guide*, which comes down to the year 1783. It is not claimed for them that they exhaust their field. They are such as could be compiled after an extensive search in the catalogues and indexes of the Museum and after a rather slight inspection of the manuscripts. Though the main object in their preparation was the collection of all obtainable data relating to the period since 1782, and notes bearing on that period have been inserted even when they had already appeared in the *Guide* prepared by Professor Andrews and Dr. Davenport, additional materials, since discovered, referring to the earlier period have also been noted. Especially has this been true in the case of maps and charts. The extreme dates covered by the manuscripts listed below are 1493 and 1898. The several sources from which mate-

rials have been drawn are, in the order treated, the Cottonian, Royal, Lansdowne, Stowe, Harleian, Hargrave, and King's manuscripts, the King's Charts, the King's Maritime Charts, Spanish Manuscripts in Printed Volumes, the Egerton, Sloane, and Additional manuscripts, and the collection of seals and impressions.

In respect to the geographical field, it should be understood that this section on the British Museum manuscripts is confined to notes of materials bearing on the history of the present United States and its non-contiguous dependencies of Alaska, Porto Rico, Hawaii, and the Philippines, and on the history of Canada and the British West Indies. The participation of the North American colonies in the sieges of Carthage and Havana brings the latter occasionally within the scope of the book, but otherwise the regions of Spanish America, continental and insular, lie outside its range. Papers on Drake's voyages along the Californian coast in 1579 or along that of Carolina in 1586 belong within its notes, the rest of his career does not. In respect to Canada and the British West Indies, it should be noted that materials after 1782 that do not bear directly on United States history have been excluded.

In a few instances, owing to minor changes in the numbering of manuscripts made since the catalogues of the Museum were compiled, the numbers printed in the guide vary slightly from those now in use. It is believed, however, that in every case the number printed in the guide will serve to identify the manuscript.

#### COTTONIAN MANUSCRIPTS.

Consult *Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Cottonian Library*, London, 1802 (see above, p. 501, no. 1).

Julius F. vi, f. 220. Account of the commodities in America and Spain; and the revenues of the latter.

Augustus I. i, 1. Spherical projection of a part of the northern hemisphere, including all of America north of the line, and the western parts of Europe and Africa, by John Dee. 1580. Very neatly drawn on vellum. (See *Cat. MS. Maps, Charts, and Plans*, I. 30.)

Augustus I. i, 10. Chart of the regions from 62° N. lat. and between 20° E. and 110° W. long. Drawn on vellum. *Temp.* Elizabeth.

Otho E. viii, f. 5. Instructions from some trading company to John Gay for making a settlement in Newfoundland.

f. 56. A brief declaration of the islands lying on the north side of America, and the principal towns on the mainland under the King of Spain.

f. 58. An abstract of Sir Francis Drake's voyage in 1577.

f. 66. H. Gylberte to the Earl of Sussex about the delay of his voyage. Greneway, Sept. 23, 1578. Original; a fragment.

(Otho E. viii. contains much information respecting English voyages about 1574-1582. The names of Gilbert, Hawkins, Raleigh, Drake, Willoughby, Jackman, Fenton, Frobisher, Pett, and others occur. See also Otho E. ix.)

f. 77. "Some directions for a voyage to Cathay by the North Seas, signed John Dee; with a small chart. May 15, 1580."

(See *Cat. MS. Maps, Charts, and Plans*, I. 31.)

f. 225. "Edw. Brawnd to capt. John Smith, adml. of New England; reporting the arrival of several ships from Dartmouth", etc.

Vespasian C. xiii, f. 47. Reasons for the trade into the East and West Indies, by the merchants of England, gathered for the treaty between his Majesty's commissioners and those of the King of Spain and the Archduke, July, 1604. Signed Robert Cotton.

Titus B. viii, f. 241. A remembrance and note of Sir Francis Drake's voyage made to and from the West Indies, begun Sept. 14, 1585, from Plymouth.

Roll xiii, 45. Colored map on vellum of the Bermuda or Somers Islands. Drawn apparently in the time of Charles I.  
(See Catalogue of Cottonian Rolls.)

#### ROYAL MANUSCRIPTS.

Consult Casley's *Catalogue of Royal Manuscripts* (London, 1734; see above, p. 501, no. 4).

7. C. xvi, Art. 18. "Description of the Voyage of Sir Francis Drake and Mr. Frobisher, 1585."

(For materials relating to the voyages of Frobisher, Jackman and Pett, Willoughby, Woods, and others, in search of a Northwest Passage, and additional information of a similar character, such as "Humphrey Gilbert's petition respecting a north passage to Catai", and "A discussion on the Northwest Passage, arguing that it would be useless if discovered", early 17th cent., see *Class. Cat. of MSS.*, LVIII. 203-205. For Arctic expeditions, see *ibid.*, pp. 205-206.)

14. C. v, 7. Portolano containing a chart of the world after the discovery of America. Apparently 16th cent.  
17. A. xviii, Art. 2. Indulgences granted by Pope Gregory XIV., July 28, 1591, and Pope Innocent IX., Dec. 9 and 21, 1591, in favor of the Philippine Islands.  
20. E. ix. "John Rotz, his book of Hydrography", containing a chart of the Gulf of Mexico and the Pacific Ocean (9); *id.* of the western coast of Europe with the opposite coast of North America from 74° to 29° north (16); *id.* of the eastern coast of America from 51° to 6° north, the West Indies and Gulf of Mexico (17); charts showing part of the coast of South America, etc. 1542.

#### LANDSDOWNE MANUSCRIPTS.

Consult the *Catalogue of Landsdowne Manuscripts* (London, 1812, 1819; see above, p. 501, no. 6).

31. Art. 78. Causes and foundation of the three voyages of Capt. Martin Frobisher. 1581.  
(Additional Frobisher materials will be found in 31. See also *Cat. Lands. MSS.*, Gen. Index, under "Frobisher".)  
37. Art. 72. Articles of the committee for management of a voyage to America under the command of Capt. Carliell. May 9, 1583.  
46. Art. 21. Capt. John Davys to Sec. Walsingham concerning his discovery of a Northwest Passage. Oct. 3, 1585.  
52. Art. 44. Note of the goods and lading of certain ships that came from the West Indies this year. 1587.  
(Vol. 52 contains references to Drake, Raleigh, and Hawkins.)  
56. Art. 52. "Copy of a compact betwixt Sir Francis Drake and some Merchants, setting forth ships on a certain expedition, March 18, 1586."  
100. Art. 10. Anthony Parkhurst's account of advantages arising from encouraging traffic at Newfoundland.  
Art. 11. "A discourse of Sir Francis Drake's voyage, which (as he says) by God's grace he shall well perform, April 25, 1586."  
(See vol. 100 for voyages and discoveries.)



122. Art. 4. A discourse of the voyage made by Sir Francis Drake to the Straits of Magellan and "so to the seas of Sur". 1577-1578.  
(See vol. 122, Art. 5, for Jackman and Pett's expedition.)
820. f. 61. "Proceedings upon the proposal delivered by Mr. Verelst to their Excellencies the late Lords Justices, in behalf of Gen. Oglethorpe, relating to the war in Georgia and Florida, and by them referred to His Grace, the Duke of Montagu, Sir Charles Wager, Gen. Wade, and Mr. Bladen, the 15th October 1741."
844. ff. 91-107. Journal made by Charles Wheatley on board the *Bethnal Green*, Capt. Brace Mills, bound to Jamaica from the Downs. 1726.
1197. f. 119. Notes respecting the natural history of Barbadoes. 1737.
1219. f. 69. Memorandum of a motion for prohibiting trade and intercourse with certain colonies in America at the breaking out of the American war.
- f. 72. West Indian importations for 1776 into Liverpool and Lancaster.
1222. f. 71. The case of the merchants trading to or interested in the trade of Canada, and others, holders of the Canada bills.

## STOWE MANUSCRIPTS.

Consult *Catalogue of Stowe Manuscripts* (see above, p. 501, no. 8).

168. f. 141. Spanish expedition to the West Indies. 1605.
180. f. 71. Letter concerning the cutting of logwood by the English in the Spanish West Indies. 1672.
246. f. 4. G[eorge] Vane, on the progress of the expedition against French Canada. "Off Cape Britton", Aug. 8, 1711.
- f. 12. John Lloyd, with a copy of a letter from Lieut. Thomas Hughes, dated "Spanish River near Cape Brittain", Sept. 12, 1711, giving an account of the disaster to the English fleet under Sir Hovenden Walker in the river St. Lawrence. "Tower", [Oct., 1711].
301. f. 10b. Treatise on the Northwest Passage. 1612.  
(See also *Stowe MSS.*, 172, f. 307, 174, f. 118, 793.)
- f. 67. Journal of S. Hearne's travels in Hudson Bay. 1770-1772.
307. f. 250. "Calculation of time for the different parts of a combined attack" on Manila, Buenos Aires, Panama, Peru. 1807.
424. f. 189. Proposition for constituting a West India Company, with a summary of the same, submitted to a committee of the Council of State. [1655-1660.]
697. f. 106b. Copy of a grant of arms to the Summer Islands Company. 1635.
752. ff. 227b, 230. Notes on the American dispute. 1766.
781. ff. 119-133. Will of Gen. Charles Lee (*ob.* 1782).
793. f. 81. "Journal of a Voyage performed by order of the N. W. Co., in a bark canoe, in search of a passage by water through the N. W. continent of America, from Athabasca to the Pacific Ocean, in summer 1789", by Sir Alexander Mackenzie.  
(Said to be the original journal in Mackenzie's hand. Printed in his *Voyages*, 1789-1793.)
921. ff. 31b-32b. Tables of comparative mortality in the West Indies. 1799-1802.

## HARLEIAN MANUSCRIPTS.

- Consult *Catalogue of Harleian Manuscripts* (see above, p. 501, no. 9).
540. f. 111. "A Treatise of my Lord of Combarlan's [Cumberland's] Shippes Voyage (in anno, 1592) and of theyr takynge of the greate Caracte, lately brought into Dartmouth, written by Fraunces Seall."
589. f. 8. "The Charter of K. James I. for the planting of New-found-Lande, dat. 2 Maij, anno regni 8vo."
829. f. 121. "An abstract of the laws of New England; bearing a great analogy to the laws of Moses; and were made, *temp.* Caroli I."
1517. f. 232. Copy of the Marquis de Seignelay's letter to Mr. Colbert about two Brandenbourg privateers armed for the American islands. May 8, 1679.  
(See also f. 233 on the same subject.)
3361. Art. 6. A brief survey of Jamaica. "Thomas Lynch tenet hunc Librum 14 Nov. 1660."
3450. "Eighteen very curious geographical charts, elegantly drawn on vellum, in colors and gilding, by John Martines, of Messina, in the year 1578 [?]; showing the coasts of Mexico, North America and South America, the Isthmus of Panama, Gulf of Mexico, Caribbean Sea, etc. (See *Span. MSS.*, IV. 79. The names of places are in Italian and Spanish.)
3489. "Mapas de Juan Martinez de Messina, año de 1578."  
(These contain the two hemispheres spherically projected. See *Span. MSS.*, IV. 79.)
4034. Large paper book of maps and charts of the American coast of the South Seas, from New Granada and California to the Straits of Magellan, surveyed by order of the King of Spain and finished at Panama. 1669.  
(Contains 2 large maps and 147 small charts.)
4225. f. 105. Instructions to Capt. Barth. Vaelegas, a Spaniard, for sailing from Acapulco to California. 17th cent. [?].
4414. Art. 2. Geographical account of Florida, extracted from the French.
4762. Art. 22. "Sr. Thos. Baskerville's account of his voyage after the great treasure at Portrica, etc. when he was General of her Majesties Indian Armada, etc."  
(Vol. 4762 contains information respecting Drake, Hawkins, and Baskerville.)
6221. "An Account of the Voyage of Sir Francis Drake, A. D. 1585, with his Proceeding against Tho. Doughty."
6699. Written survey of the Summer Islands, sometimes called Bermudas, Richard Norwood, surveyor. 1662-1663.
6845. f. 187. Discourse concerning the true limits of all the countries and provinces possessed by the Spaniards and Portuguese in the West Indies.  
f. 193. List of the persons executed for rebellion in Virginia.  
f. 195. Extract of several letters from persons on board Penn's fleet, arrived at Barbadoes, May, 1655.
7009. f. 35. "Relation of a Voyage to Virginia in the West Indies in three Ships, *viz.* the *De la War* Admiral, the *Blessing* of Plymouth Vice Admiral, and the *Hercules* of Rye Rear Admiral, July 7, 1610."
7021. Art. 27. Proclamation against the Scots at Darien, with "The Spanish Reasons against the Scotch Invasion of Darien".
7027. Maps of Guadeloupe, St. Lucia, and Curaçao.  
(For descriptions, see *Cat. MS. Maps, Charts, and Plans*, III. 442-443, 446.)

## HARGRAVE MANUSCRIPTS.

Consult *Catalogue of Hargrave Manuscripts* (see above, p. 501, no. 11).

391. Art. 10, p. 311. "The State of the Case in Orby against Long in 1710, where it was held that the Statute of Frauds did not extend to Jamaica."  
 494. f. 128. Brief review of such parts of the charters and acts of Parliament of the East India Co., South Sea Co., and Hudson's Bay Co. as relate to the southern whale fishery, etc.

## KING'S MANUSCRIPTS.

Consult *Catalogue of King's Manuscripts* (see above, p. 501, no. 12).

207. f. 457. Report on the state of the laws and courts of judicature in Quebec, and other papers of similar import in Canada.  
 208, 209. (Nova Scotia, Morse, see Andrews and Davenport, p. 27; for a list of the charts and plans, see *Cat. MS. Maps, Charts, and Plans*, III. 551-552.)  
 210. (Georgia and South Carolina, De Brahm, see Andrews and Davenport, pp. 27-28; for references and descriptions, see *Cat. MS. Maps, Charts, and Plans*, III. 510-516.)  
 214. Memoir upon the island of Jamaica, with 7 colored plans, by Maj.-Gen. Archibald Campbell, governor, etc. 1782.  
 (For a description of these plans, see *Cat. MS. Maps, Charts, and Plans*, III. 438.)  
 423. "Armorial Distinctions of the Principal Persons introduced into the Pictures painted by Benjamin West, R. A. in 1787-8-9-10, in the King's audience chamber, Windsor Castle."

## KING'S CHARTS.

Consult *Catalogue of Maps, Prints, Drawings*, etc., attached to the Library of King George III., and *Catalogue of Manuscript Maps, Charts, and Plans*, vol. III. (see above, p. 502, nos. 13, 15). The following list was compiled wholly from the latter catalogue. For a list of American materials in the former, see the Index, pp. xlviii-liv. Many of the maps in this collection have been reproduced in the *Crown Collection of Photographs of American Maps*, selected and edited by Archer Butler Hulbert (Cleveland, 1904-1908), 5 vols.; for a list of reproductions, see P. L. Phillips, *A List of Geographical Atlases* (Washington, 1909), I. 616-623.

**CXIX.** Maps, views, charts, plans, etc., of towns, settlements, geographical divisions, lakes, rivers, bays, forts, battle-fields, post-routes, coasts, harbors, etc., in Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, and Newfoundland. Drawn chiefly between 1720 and 1790.

(The subjects include the River St. Lawrence, parts of Canada, views in Upper Canada, Catarqui River, Montreal, Fort St. John on the Chambly, Isle aux Noix, Three Rivers, Fort Jacques Cartier, Quebec, battle of the Heights of Abraham, La Lorette, Falls of Montmorenci, Island of St. John, Magdalen Islands, New Brunswick post-routes, parts of New Brunswick, Passamaquoddy Bay, River St. John, "Belle Vieu", St. George, St. Andrews, Bay of Fundy, Isthmus of Chignectou, Fort Laurence, River Chibénaccadie, parts of Nova Scotia, Nova Scotia post-routes, Fort of Annapolis Royal, Chebuctoo harbor, Halifax, fortifications and navy-yard at Halifax, French fort at Beauséjour, Fort Cumberland, views of Beauséjour, Lunenburg harbor, Cape Breton Island, fort, fortifications, harbor, and town of Louisbourg, islands,



coast, and parts of Newfoundland, St. Peter's and Miquelon Islands, Carboneire Island, town, forts, and castle of Placentia, town and harbor of St. John's, Fort William, Trinity Harbor, and Buoy Island. See *Cat. MS. Maps, Charts, and Plans*, III. 541-559, for references and descriptions.)

7. 1. "General maps of New France, commonly called Canada." Drawn to show a mode of breaking the communication of the French settlements by building a strong fort at the mouth of the River Condé, a second on the south side of Lake Huron, and a third at the Rivière des François.
17. Colored chart of the upper part of Lake Erie, with a plan of Fort Erie, built in 1764. Drawn by Francis Pfister.
25. "Draught of a route from Quebec to Fort Halifax, on the river Kennebec, and back again to Quebec by the rivers Chaudière and Kennebec in forty-four days", by Lieut. John Montresor, engineer, assisted by Lieut. Shaw of the 2nd battalion of the Royal American Regiment. Quebec, July 25, 1761.
43. 2. "Plan of part of Lake Champlain, with the communication down to St. John's", drawn by Gother Mann, captain, commanding the Royal Engineers. Quebec, June 13, 1791.
- CXX.** 6. Sketch of the provinces of New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and Virginia, showing the forts on the frontier and the route from Albany to Oswego, with the forts built and to be built for its security. Drawn by order of Gen. Shirley, by his secretary, W. Alexander.
18. Colored plan of the sea-coast from Cape Elizabeth on the west side of Casco Bay to St. John River in the Bay of Fundy, etc. Surveyed by Ensign George Sproule, James Grant, Charles Blaskowitz, and Thomas Wright, deputy-surveyors.
19. Colored "plan of the sea coast from Cape Elizabeth to the entrance of Sagadahock, or Kennebeck River", including Casco Bay with all its islands, etc. Surveyed by Ensign George Sproule.
20. Colored "plan of the coast from Kennebeck River to Round Pond, on the west side of Muscongus Bay, including the islands, rivers, etc., within that extent". Surveyed by Ensign George Sproule.
21. Colored plan of the coast from Pleasant River to the Penobscot Bay, surveyed in 1772 by Charles Blaskowitz and James Grant, deputies to Surveyor General Samuel Holland.
22. Plan of the bay and part of the river Penobscot, or Penobsceag. Surveyed by order of Gov. Pownall by — Jones, Capt. North, of George's Fort, in 1758, and Lieut. Joseph Small, of Scarborough, with a survey and section of the neck in Wasaumskeag, in Colvell harbor. by Lieut. Small.
23. Plan of Kennebec River and the forts thereon, built by the forces raised for the defense of the eastern frontiers of the province of Massachusetts Bay. Drawn by John Indicott and inscribed to Gen. John Winslow. Boston, Nov. 12, 1754.
24. Plan of the province of New Hampshire, together with part of Hudson River and through Lake Champlain to Montreal; also a general view of the River St. Lawrence from Montreal to Quebec. June, 1756.
27. Colored map of "Pascataway River, in New England, by J. S." Drawn on vellum and dedicated to James, duke of York, in an acrostic, by "J. S. Americanus".

29. Colored "prospect draft of Fort William and Mary".
  32. "Exact draught of Bostone Harbour, with a survey of most of the Islands about it, 1711."
  34. Colored plan of the town and environs of Boston. Drawn by Lieut. William Pierie, of the Royal Regiment of Artillery, with 6 colored views, of Boston, Charlestown, Dorchester, and Castle William. 1773.
  38. Colored panoramic view of the country round Boston taken from Beacon Hill, by Lieut. Richard Williams, of the Royal Welsh Fusiliers, showing lines, redoubts, and encampments of the rebels and of his Majesty's troops under Gen. Gage.
  39. a, b. "Iconographical draft of Castle Island, whereupon is built her Majesties castle, and by her Majesties special command named Castle William, situated in the bay of Boston, three miles S. E. of Boston, and south  $\frac{3}{4}$  of a mile of the mean [main], made and survaied by Collonel Römer in the yeare 1705."
  42. Colored "plan of Rhode Island, the harbour, the adjacent islands, and coast". Drawn by Edward Fage, lieutenant of artillery. 1778.
  44. Colored "view of Bristol Neck, from Trips's, in Rhode Island, September, 1765".
- CXXI.** Numerous collections of maps, plans, charts, sketches, etc., of forts, towns, lakes, military buildings, etc., in New York, drawn chiefly during the period 1755-1764.
- (The subjects include the county of Albany; the city of Albany; Fort Frederick at Albany; route between Albany and Oswego; River Schoharie; Half Moon; fort and town of Schenectady; entrenchment around Herkimer's house; forts at Oneida; Fort Stanwix; Wood Creek; Fort Brewerton; Oswego and forts; Fort Ontario; Lake Ontario; Fort Niagara; Lake Erie; great and lesser Falls at Niagara; parts of the state of New York; Grand Pass; lakes Champlain and George; Fort Edward; Stillwater; Saratoga; fort at Saratoga; Fort Miller; Great Falls on the Hudson River; Fort George; Fort William Henry; Fort Carillon; Fort Ticonderoga; Crown Point; Oswegatchee; and "Scene of Action" in 1758. See for details and references *Cat. MS. Maps, Charts, and Plans*, III. 523-536.)
1. "Map of the province of New York and part of New England, with part of New France, the whole composed from actual surveys by Major Christie", in 1759. Drawn by Francis Pfister.  
(There is a copy of this map, **CXXI. 2.**)
  3. Colored "map of the province of New York . . . for the King's most Excellent Majesty". Drawn about 1775.
  10. Colored "mappe of Colonel Römer's voyage to the 5 Indian nations", etc. 1700.  
(See *Cat. MS. Maps, Charts, and Plans*, III. 524.)
  34. Colored "map of New York and Staten Islands, and part of Long Island", surveyed by order of Sir Henry Clinton, commander-in-chief of his Majesty's forces. 1781. Drawn by George Taylor and Andrew Skinner.
  - "Plan of the peninsula of Chesapeake Bay, compiled from actual surveys, by John Hils, assistant engineer, 1781."
  35. "Description of the towne of Mannados or New Amsterdam, as it was in September, 1661", being a colored plan of New York. Drawn in 1664, after its capture from the Dutch.
  45. 2. Colored "view of Haerlem, from Morisania, in the province of New York, September, 1765".

- CXXII. 4. "Mapp of Pensilvania", with a plan of Philadelphia on a larger scale. Drawn about 1756.
6. 2. Colored "survey of the city of Philadelphia and its environs, comprehending the neck formed by the rivers Delaware and Schuylkill, together with Province, Carpenter's and Mud Islands, and the several batteries and works constructed thereon", by John Montresor, engineer, 1777. Four small sheets, signed by Montresor, and dated Philadelphia, Dec. 15, 1777.
- 10-22. Plans of Fort Duquesne, Fort Pitt, Fort Augusta, Fort Bedford, and Fort Ligonier (all in Pennsylvania), drawn, for the most part or entirely, during the French and Indian War.  
(For descriptions and references, see *Cat. MS. Maps, Charts, and Plans*, III. 520-521.)
27. "New mappe of part of Hutson's, or the North River, Rareton River, which have there aie lett into the sea by Sandy Hoocke, where the coming in is from sea to go up to New Yorck, north throw the narrows betwin Staaten Island and Long Island, and west up towards Amboye; surveyed in the yare 1700, by Col. W. W. Römer."
28. "Plan of Sandy Hook, 28 miles from New York, surveyed April 15th, 1757: shewing the best channel for sailing to New York, with its banks and depths of water."
29. Plan of Staten Island, and five views of the island, by Capt. Bellew. 1777.
30. Two colored views of the Narrows; drawn by E. P. Brenton. 1798.
38. "Plan of Fort Cumberland, on Will's Creek and Potomack River, with a view of the store houses belonging to the Ohio Company on the other side of the river"; showing where the Virginia troops were encamped, Feb. 12, 1755.
39. "Plan of the fort and barracks at Mount Pleasant (Fort Cumberland), in Maryland." Drawn about 1755.
50. Colored map of part of the southern part of North Carolina, from Newbern on the north to Cape Fear on the south, and westward to the Savannah River in South Carolina. Drawn by Capt. Collet.
52. "Map of the back country of North Carolina", dedicated to George III. by J. A. Collet, captain and commander of Fort Johnson.  
(See *Cat. MS. Maps, Charts, and Plans*, III. 516-517.)
- 53-62. Plans of the towns and ports of Bath, Beaufort, Brunswick, Fayetteville, Edenton, and of the towns of Halifax, Hillsborough, Newbern, Salisbury, and Wilmington, in North Carolina; surveyed and drawn by C. J. Sauthier. 1768-1770.  
(See *Cat. MS. Maps, Charts, and Plans*, III. 517-518.)
- 65, 66. Colored maps of the coast of South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida, from Charlestown southward to St. Augustine. Drawn about 1770.
- 70-75. Maps, plans, and profiles of the fortifications on St. Simon's and Jekyll Islands.
76. "Plan d'un petit fort pour l'isle de St. André", or Cumberland Island.
77. b. Colored view of Cockspur Fort, at the entrance of the Savannah River in Georgia. Dec., 1764.
77. c. View of Tiby Lighthouse at the entrance of the Savannah River, Georgia. Dec., 1764.



81. "Colored plan of part of the coast of East Florida, including St. John's River, from an actual survey by Wm. Gerard de Brahm, Esq., surveyor general of the southern district of North America . . . 1769; done by John and Samuel Lewis."
82. Colored survey of the coast of Florida from Fort William, near St. John's River, to Mosquito River, by Justly Watson, engineer, with a plan of the town and fort of St. Augustine. 1743.
83. Plan of the coast of East Florida from Fort William to Anastatia Island, with a bird's-eye view of the town of St. Augustine, to show the attack and capture of the place by the English forces under Gen. Oglethorpe in 1740.
83. b. Plan of St. Augustine and the country adjacent, with a draft of Matanza Inlet as taken by Lieut. Todiman of the *Phoenix*.
85. Colored plan of the city and environs of St. Augustine. Drawn by W. Brasier.
86. 2. a. Colored "view of the Governor's house at St. Augustine in East Florida, Nov., 1764".
89. Colored "map of West Florida, Georgia, and South Carolina, with part of Louisiana, the whole laid down from different actual surveys and other best authorities, under the direction and by order of John Stuart, Esq., superintendent of Indian affairs in the southern district of North America". Drawn by Samuel Lewis, in 1774.
90. Colored "plan of the rivers Mississippi, Iberville, Mobile, and Bay of Pensacola, in the province of West Florida; shewing the situation and extent of the lands granted by the English thereon", with the names of all the possessors. Drawn from the surveys of Elias Durnford, surveyor of West Florida, in Sept., 1772, with a "plan of the proposed new town (between Baston Rouge and Iberville) also the proposed cut from the Mississippi to the Iberville".
91. Colored "Carte du cours du fleuve Mississippi, ou de St. Louis, depuis la Nouvelle Orléans jusqu'au Natchez, levé en 1731". Drawn by Sr. Gonichon.
94. 1. Colored "Plan of Mobile, surveyed by P. Pitman", showing Fort Charlotte. Copied by W. Brasier.
94. 2. Colored "View of a Cottage on the Island of Massacre, near the Mobile, W. Florida, October, 1764".
96. "A Plan of the Fort at Pensacola." Copied by W. Brasier.
98. "Plan de la ville d'Orléans telle qu'elle étoit en May, 1728."

**CXXIII.** Maps respecting Dominica, St. Lucia, and Martinique.

(For references and descriptions, see *Cat. MS. Maps, Charts, and Plans*, III. 443-444.)

20. "Plano Isla de Cuba." Drawn about 1760.
25. Exact plan of the fortifications of the Havana and the adjacent forts, with the new batteries, etc., by Lieut. Hugh Mackay, taken by him on the spot. Mar., 1749.
26. "Plan of the Havana", with the soundings of the harbor. Drawn about 1800.
27. Plan of part of the town of Havana, with the Morro Castle, Fort Coximal, and the redoubt beyond it. Drawn about 1762.
28. h. Plan of the Morro Castle at the Havana. Drawn about 1762.
28. i. View of the Morro Castle, taken within the entrance of the harbor. (This has been engraved by P. C. Canot, who says that it was drawn upon the spot by an officer.)

28. 1. View of the Morro Castle and the city of Havana from the sea.  
(This has been engraved by P. C. Canot, who says it was drawn upon the spot by an officer.)
  28. n. "Geometrical plan, elevations, and sections of a project for dry docks, resulting from some observations made in the shipyard at the Havana", etc.
  - 30, 31. Plan of Cumberland Harbor, on the south side of Cuba, by Capt. Phi. Durell. 1741.
  32. "Plan of Port Escondido, on the south side of Cuba, surveyed 1741, by Capt. Phi. Durell."
  - 37, 38, 40-43. Charts and plans respecting Hispaniola.  
(See *Cat. MS. Maps, Charts, and Plans*, III. 439-440.)
  53. 1. "Survey of the south coast of Jamaica, extending from Four Mile Wood in St. David's to the west end of Old Harbour in Clarendon", by Maj.-Gen. Archibald Campbell.
  57. "The profile or elevation of Fort Charles at Port Royal, in Jamaica, by C. Lilly, 1699."
  58. Plan of the fortifications projected by Maj.-Gen. Archibald Campbell, for securing his Majesty's navy-yard at Port Royal, Jamaica, etc.
  60. "Plan of Porto Rico, with the adjacent Islands."
  61. "Plan de la Ville et Fortifications de Porterique."
  62. "Porterique fort profile, in America, alias Porto-Ricco", being a rough chart and view.
  79. "Plan géometral de l'isle de St. Christophle, présenté à sa majesté par le Lieutenant Collonel Pierre Buor, Major du regiment d'Alexandre en garnison dans la ditte isle."
  80. d. View of Brimstone Hill in the island of St. Kitts, from Sandy Road.
  85. Plan of military grounds, buildings, etc., at St. John, Antigua, by William Gordon, captain of the 38th Regiment. May 31, 1758.
  86. "Plan of English Harbour [Antigua], with the King's Yard and Carreening Wharf, etc., by Sha. Talbot, Esq., 1750."
  116. "Plan de la Barbade, 1702."
  118. 2. "Plan of Fort George on Mount Charity, in Barbadoes." 1782.
  126. "Map of the island of Ratan [Rattan], 1742"; "Plan of Port Royal Harbour, in Rattan, with sections of the fortifications"; and a colored chart of the coasts of America, with the Gulf of Mexico.
- CXVIII.** 52. "Draught of the Northern English Colonies [from New York, northward to the St. Lawrence], together with the French neighbouring Settlement." Drawn on vellum by Charles Morris. Boston, Aug. 16, 1749.

#### KING'S MARITIME CHARTS.

Consult *Catalogue of King's Maritime Charts*, and *Catalogue of Manuscript Maps, Charts, and Plans*, vol. III. (see above, p. 502, nos. 14, 15). In the former catalogue the charts are arranged alphabetically, according to subjects. The American materials may be discovered by consulting the following headings: Amelia Island; America; Atlantic Ocean; Baffin's Bay; Bahama Channel; Barracoa; Boston; Brahm, W. G. de; Cap Français; Caribbean Sea; Chesapeake; Cuba; Davis Strait; Delaware; Domingo, St.; Florida; Franklin, Benjamin; Fundy, Bay of; Halifax; Havana; Hudson Bay; Indies, West; Jamaica; Johns, St., Antigua; Juan de Fuca; Kingston,

Jamaica; Labrador; Lawrence, St., Gulf and River; Mary's River, St.; Mexico, Gulf of; Newfoundland; Nova Scotia; Pacific Ocean; Porto Rico; Port Royal, Jamaica; World, Maritime Atlases, and General Charts and Maps, etc. The following list contains only those charts that are catalogued in the *Catalogue of Manuscript Maps, Charts, and Plans*, vol. III.

- VI.** 1. 72. Chart of the west coast of the island of Luzon, with part of Formosa, and the opposite coast of China. Drawn by William Hack about 1680.
1. 93. Chart of the Sooloo Archipelago. Drawn by William Hack about 1680.
1. 94. Chart of the southern part of Luzon, with Mindoro, etc. Drawn by William Hack about 1680.
- VII.** 9. Colored chart of the coast of Newfoundland, New Scotland, and New England. Drawn about 1700.
47. Colored plan of the north coast of the island of Cuba. "Copied from a plan in the possession of Sir James Douglas."
49. Colored "view of the Bite of Barracona in the N. E. end of the island of Cuba, as it appears on standing in for the Sugar Loaf Hills", etc. Drawn about 1740.
50. Colored "plan of the entrance into the great lagoon or harbour of Xagua, on the island of Cuba". Drawn by Archibald Bontein, engineer, in 1748.
57. Colored "Plan du Port Ste. Lucie, ou d'Andalousie, fait à bord du *Léopard* le 10 de Juin, 1752".  
(Copied from a plan in the possession of Sir James Douglas.)
58. Colored plan of Chateau Belair Bay, St. Vincent. 1761.  
(Copied from a sketch in the possession of Sir James Douglas.)
59. Colored "Plan de la Baye de la Basseterre de la Grenade, fait à bord du *Léopard*, le 9 de Juin, 1752".  
(Copied from a plan in the possession of Sir James Douglas.)
60. Colored plan of the harbor of Calivenie on the southeast end of the island of Grenada. 1761.  
(Copied from a sketch in the possession of Sir James Douglas.)

#### SPANISH MANUSCRIPTS IN PRINTED VOLUMES.

- C. 38. i.** 1-2. "Materias del Gobierno de las Indias." 17th cent.  
(Contain several papers relating to the Philippine Islands. See *Span. MSS.*, IV. 141-146.)

#### EGERTON MANUSCRIPTS.

Consult the *Index to Additional and Egerton Manuscripts, 1783-1835*; printed lists, catalogues, and indexes of Additional Manuscripts, 1836-1905; and *Catalogue of the Egerton Manuscripts, 1-2861* (see above, pp. 502, 503, 504-505, nos. 16, 31, 34-46).

- 320-321.** "Consultas del Consejo [de Estado] tocantes á Indias, 1625." (In Spanish.)

(Appointment of a captain-general of the Philippines, **320**, f. 25; proposing persons for the government of Porto Rico, f. 74; proposing persons for the government and captain-generalship of the Philippines, f. 90; for an "encomienda" in the Philippines, ff. 120, 122; news of the death of the governor of the Philippines, f. 132; on a petition of the Jesuit college at Manila, f. 142; papers respecting the Philippines, **321**, ff. 4, 11, 17, 26; respecting Porto Rico, f. 130. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 332-350.)



322. "Consultas del Consejo de Estado tocantes á Indias, 1627." (In Spanish.)  
(Materials relating to the Philippines, Porto Rico, and Cuba. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 350-357.)
378. Papers on the Philippine Co. (In Spanish.)
517. "Papeles de Don Bernardo [de] Yriarte sobre la isla de Santo Domingo." 1783-1789 *circa*. (In Spanish.)  
(Contain several papers relating to negroes and the slave-trade, also "Resolucion á la consulta sobre el fomento de las Islas de Santo Domingo, Puerto Rico y Cuba", Apr. 1, 1785, f. 166. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 408-409.)
- 518-519. "Papeles tocantes á la Compañia de Filipinas." 1619-1800. (In Spanish.)  
(This company was formed in 1784 to trade with the South Sea Islands. Its papers contain references to the Philippine Islands. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 136-140.)
520. "Papeles sobre las Colonias de España"; collected by D. Bernardo de Yriarte, containing reports and letters on the trade of Spain with her American colonies, and on slavery, the slave-trade, the Philippine Islands, and Cuba; as well as other miscellaneous papers, historical and geographical, 1534-1802.  
(See *Span. MSS.*, II. 357-360.)
- f. 112. Copy of a letter from Don Vicente Vasadre to Count de Campo Alange [D. Manuel Negrete] asking to be appointed governor of California and describing that country. Madrid, Dec. 24, 1790.
- f. 117. "Proposiciones para la Real Compañia de Filipinas, signed 'Vasadre'." Madrid, Dec. 24, 1790.
- f. 121. "Representacion que Don Vicente Vasadre entregó á los Señores de la Junta Suprema de Estado el 12 de Marzo de 1791, acerca de las Californias, y medios de promover en ellas el comercio de la peleteria."
- f. 133. "Sobre la cesion á la Francia de la parte Española de la Isla de Santo Domingo, y sobre la necesidad é importancia de dar fomento y consistencia á la isla de San Juan de Puerto Rico."  
(The original draft, in Yriarte's hand.)
- f. 175. "Informe de Don Juan Soler sobre la Compañia de Filipinas, dirigido al ministro Don Pedro de Cevallos." Aranjuez, May 12, 1802.
819. Portolano, containing ten charts, on vellum, drawn by Joannes Oliva at Marseilles in 1613.  
(It includes charts showing the coasts of North America, Mexico, and South America, Isthmus of Darien, and the West Indies. See *Cat. MS. Maps, Charts, and Plans*, I. 33.)
902. "Navegaciones antiguas y modernas á la Mar del Sur y otras partes del Globo", etc. 18th cent. (In Spanish.)  
(These papers relate to Cuba; plans and description of Florida; etc. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 300-302.)
921. Vol. I. Account of the trade to Newfoundland and Virginia. 1705-1708.
- 1137, 1138. Drawings and natural history of birds in Georgia, by John Abbot of Savannah. 1804. 2 vols.  
(Duplicate of part of the collection in *Add. MSS.* 7944-7960.)
1792. "Memorias para la historia de Texas por el R. P. Fr. Juan Agustin Morfi." 1771 *circa*. (In Spanish.)  
(See *Span. MSS.* II. 451.)
- 1793-1794. "Relaciones, etc. tocantes a la isla Española" [Hispaniola], consisting of original despatches from the governors to the Kings of Spain

and the Secretaries of State, with numerous other official letters and papers relating to the internal government of the island, etc., defense against the English, etc. 1730-1810.

(At the end of 1794, f. 255, are letters, etc., relative to the negro revolt in the French part of the island in 1791.)

1797. "Descripción de las Provincias internas de Nueva España y otros papeles de America", containing geographical and other papers relating to New Spain, Mexico, California, etc.

(See *Span. MSS.*, II. 409-410.)

- I. "Descripciones de las Provincias internas [de Nueva-España] segun Lafera y Mascaró, el P<sup>e</sup> Morfi, el Cavallero de Croix y otros."

(The following provinces are described: Nueva Vizcaya, Nuevo Mexico, Sonora, Nueva Estremadura, ó provincia de Cohaguila, Nuevo Reyno de Philipinas ó Provincia de Texas, Nuevo Reyno de Leon, Nuevo Reyno de Toledo, ó provincia de Nayarit.)

- 1798-1801. "Papeles tocantes á Nueva-España." 1748-1815. (In Spanish.)

(Contain papers respecting California, Texas, and the Philippines. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 432-444.)

1800. f. 84. Don Francisco Trillo y Vermudez, naval commissary at San Blas [to D. José de Gálvez], advising the launching of a schooner destined for Loreto in Old California. San Blas, June 8, 1784.

- f. 85. The same to the same, announcing the sailing of the frigate *Nuestra Señora del Rosario* for Loreto in California. San Blas, July 27, 1785.

1801. f. 184. Original despatch of the viceroy, Count of Revilla Gigedo, to Don Pedro de Acuña, minister of the colonies, enclosing reports of the administration in Yucatan, Texas, and the island of Carmen. Mexico, Apr. 30, 1793.

- f. 197. Report of the administration in the province of New Mexico by its governor, Don Fernando de la Concha. Santa Fé, May 1, 1790.

- f. 224. Count of Revilla Gigedo to the Duke of Alcudia [D. Manuel Godoy] enclosing administrative reports from the provinces of Valladolid, Nuevo Mexico, and Santander. Mexico, Jan. 31, 1794.

1806. Contraband trade with Curaçao, etc. 1730-1796.

1816. "Navarrete, Viages y Descubrimientos." 16th-18th centuries. (In Spanish.)

(This is a collection by D. Martín Fernández de Navarrete of papers and tracts relative to the voyages of discovery by Magellan and others to America and the South Sea, and mostly printed in his *Navegaciones y Viages*, etc. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 293-296.)

2134. f. 80. *North American* [newspaper]. Sept. 29, 1809.

2135. Original letters and papers relating to military and naval operations in North America and the West Indies. 1762-1795.

(Memorial of the services of Sir James Wright, late governor of Georgia, addressed to William Pitt, London, 1785, f. 205.)

2177. f. 1. Fragment of the log-book of Capt. James Cook on his third voyage to the Pacific Ocean. Nov. 28, 1778-Jan. 17, 1779.

- f. 580. Journal of Capt. James Cook of his third voyage to the Pacific Ocean. Feb. 10, 1776-Jan. 6, 1779.

(This journal forms the substance of the first two volumes of *A Voyage to the Pacific Ocean*, etc. (3 vols., 1784), prepared for the press by John Douglas, D. D. Three leaves of a vocabulary of the language of the people of Alaska, etc., have been cut out after f. 580. For drawings made on this voyage, see *Add. MSS.* 15513, 15514, 17277, 23920, 23921.)

- 2178-2179.** Journal of Capt. James Cook of his third voyage, Feb. 10, 1776-Jan. 17, 1779, as rewritten for publication by John Douglas, D. D., with an introduction by the latter and a chart.
- 2182.** ff. 80-86. Letters of Benjamin West, president of the Royal Academy, to Rev. W. Douglas. 1796-1798.  
(Largely of a personal character.)
- 2247,** ff. 255, 399, 402; **2248,** ff. 39, 41; **2250,** ff. 96-101. Letters of Henry Brooke of the *Boston Gazette* to J. Clare. 1827-1828.
- 2348.** f. 250. Letter of Albert S. Bickmore, curator of the Natural History Museum, New York, to G. R. Gray. 1871.
- 2591.** Journal of David Samwell, surgeon of the *Discovery*, in Capt. Cook's voyage to the Pacific Ocean. Feb. 10, 1776-Nov. 29, 1779.  
(For Capt. Cook's earlier voyages, see *Add. MSS.* **7085, 8945, 8959, 8960, 9345, 27885-27890, 27955, 27956.**)
- 2659-2660.** Correspondence of Thomas Hutchinson, governor of the province of Massachusetts Bay, and of members of his family, his descendants, and others. 1741-1880.  
(The letters subsequent to 1782 relate chiefly to the publication of Gov. Hutchinson's writings and papers. The names of the writers will be found in the index. See *Diary and Letters of Thomas Hutchinson*, 2 vols. (1884-1888), and Andrews and Davenport, *Guide*, pp. 48-49. Of vols. **2659** and **2660** the following items are of interest: letters of Chief Justice Peter Oliver to E. and M. Hutchinson, 1773-1787, **2659**, ff. 31-429, *passim*, **2660**, ff. 3-61, *passim*; *id.* of Dr. Peter Oliver to E. Hutchinson, 1770-1785, **2659**, ff. 14, 20, 103, 115, 137, 181, 183, 189, 191, 195, **2660**, ff. 21, 56; *id.* of R. F. Oliver to P. O. Hutchinson, 1878, **2660**, ff. 379, 405, 425, 440, 442; *id.* of Rev. Andrew Oliver to P. O. Hutchinson, 1870-1871, **2660**, ff. 256-260, 264, 269, 290; letter of Daniel Oliver to E. Hutchinson, 1784, **2660**, f. 31; letters of F. E. Oliver to P. O. Hutchinson, 1871-1880, **2660**, ff. 292-468, *passim*; letter of Calvin G. Hutchinson to P. O. Hutchinson, 1878, **2660**, f. 391; *id.* of Edward Hutchinson to E. Hutchinson, 1783, **2659**, f. 380; letters to Elisha Hutchinson, 1767-1820, **2660**, ff. 3-171, *passim*; correspondence of John Hutchinson relating to the History of Massachusetts Bay, 1817-1828, **2660**, ff. 164-212, *passim*; letters of John Hutchinson to P. O. Hutchinson, 1858, **2660**, ff. 239, 241; letter of John Rogers Hutchinson to P. O. Hutchinson, 1872, **2660**, f. 353; correspondence of P. O. Hutchinson on editing the diary of Gov. Thomas Hutchinson, 1837-1870, **2660**, ff. 229-447, *passim*; correspondence relating to the publication of the diary and letters of Gov. Thomas Hutchinson, 1858-1880, **2660**, ff. 237-468, *passim*; letters of Thomas Hutchinson, son of the governor, to his brother Elisha, 1773-1801, **2659**, ff. 56-421, *passim*, **2660**, ff. 38-153, *passim*; copy of a letter of Thomas Hutchinson, son of the governor, to his brother William, 1804-1812, **2660**, f. 158; letters of Thomas Hutchinson, grandson of the governor, to E. Hutchinson, 1801-1819, **2660**, ff. 151, 154, 156, 169; correspondence of the same with Rev. J. Hutchinson, 1821-1826, **2660**, ff. 175, 177, 186, 194; letters of the same to Dr. A. Hutchinson, 1821, **2660**, ff. 217-221; *id.* of Rev. William Hutchinson to P. O. Hutchinson, 1870, **2660**, ff. 254, 274; *id.* of W. P. H. Hutchinson to P. O. Hutchinson, 1870-1878, **2660**, ff. 272-422, *passim*; printed statement of the case of uncompensated American Loyalists, 1828, **2660**, f. 214; letters of James Savage of Boston, Massachusetts, to E. Hutchinson, 1817, 1820, **2660**, ff. 164, 174; *id.* of the same to Rev. J. Hutchinson, 1823, 1828, **2660**, ff. 182, 212; letter of Christopher Gore, ex-president of the Mass. Hist. Soc., to E. Hutchinson, 1820, **2660**, f. 171; *id.* of John Davis, president of the Mass. Hist. Soc., to E. Hutchinson, 1820, **2660**, f. 173; letters of Col. Thomas Aspinwall, consul general for the U. S., to Rev. J. Hutchinson, 1828, **2660**, ff. 200, 206; letter of Benjamin C. Richardson, publisher of New York, to P. O. Hutchinson, *circa* 1860, **2660**, f. 243; letters of William John Stirling of Boston to W. P. Hutchinson and P. O. Hutchinson, 1869-1880, **2660**, ff. 246, 252, 262, 267, 281, 284, 302, 305, 394, 411-416, 432, 448-456, 462.)
- 2669.** Diary of Elisha Hutchinson. 1774, 1775, 1777-1788.



2670. Letter-book of Andrew Oliver, lieutenant-governor of the province of Massachusetts Bay. Oct. 20, 1767-Jan. 3, 1774.
2674. Diary of Peter Oliver, M. D., son of Chief Justice Oliver, beginning with a brief account of his life from his birth. 1741-1821.
2854. Portolano executed in Italy. 1540 *circa*.  
(According to John Holmes, *Add. MSS.* 20753, f. 130, by the same hand as the *Oxford MSS. Canonici*, 642, 646.)
- ff. 3b, 4. Map of the Pacific Ocean showing discoveries of Cortés in the Gulf of California, etc.
- ff. 4b, 5. Map of the Atlantic Ocean, with the east coast of America, etc.
- ff. 13b, 14. General chart of the world.
2856. "Portolano attinente a-soggetto della nobile famiglia Emo Veneta per il suo passaggio a Constinopoli", made by Georgio Sideri dicto Calapoda Cretensi. 1562.  
(Contains maps showing North America.)
2860. Portolano, with names in Spanish. 1562 *circa*.  
(Contains maps showing North America and the West and East Indies.)

## SLOANE MANUSCRIPTS.

Consult especially Scott's *Index to the Sloane Manuscripts*, Ayscough's *Catalogue of Manuscripts*, Catalogue of Sloane, Birch, and Additional Manuscripts, Catalogus Librorum Manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Sloanianae, and Catalogue of Additional Manuscripts, Sloane (see above, pp. 502-503, nos. 21-24, 27).

43. ff. 13, 14b, 36b. Voyages of Sir Francis Drake to the West Indies in 1585, to Cadiz in 1587, and to the Indies in 1595. 17th cent.
170. Charta Avaloniae; or a copy of the charter of Avalon, in Newfoundland, granted by King James, 21 A. R.
179. B. 30. Chart of the "Isle des Caribes depuis Saint Vincent jusques à l'isle de Languillade"; drawn in 1623.
31. Two views of the island of St. Vincent; drawn in 1623.
32. Views of Montserrat, Guadeloupe, Dominica, St. Lucia, and Martinique; drawn in 1623.
33. Views of the islands of Anguillade, Saba, St. Eustatius, and St. Christopher; drawn in 1623.
197. f. 411. Plan or view of the Ilha de Manilha; drawn by a Portuguese artist. 1635 *circa*.
648. f. 41. Correspondence of two Indians, professing to be members of a new society of Christians. 1643.
664. (5). William Penn's draft of government framed for Pennsylvania and West Jersey. 1682.
750. ff. 5-162. "The Historve of the Bermudaes or Sommer Islands" from their first settlement in the year 1609 to the year 1622.  
(This history is in the handwriting of Capt. Nathaniel Butler, or Boteler, appointed governor of the Bermudas in 1620, who was doubtless the author. Cf. *Sloane* 758. See Andrews and Davenport, *Guide*, pp. 52-53.)
- ff. 162-175. "The forme and composition of the General Assemblée" of the Bermudas, etc., with all the acts and laws passed during the first general assembly held in the Sommer Islands and begun Aug. 1, 1620.
1019. M. de Morinville's "Relation des isles de l'Amérique".
1050. Journal of a voyage from the Cape of Virginia to Gorgonia, and from thence to Helvoetsluys. 1683.

1301. (61). *Excerpta ex Magnâ Historiâ Britannae-Americanae*. 1587 *circa*.
1689. Journal of a voyage kept by Dr. Edward Browne. 1691/2.  
(See this journal for West India materials.)
1968. f. 58. Letter of John Winthrop, professor of mathematics and natural philosophy, Harvard University, to Sir Hans Sloane respecting specimens of American minerals, etc. June 15, 1734.
2373. Book made of bark in Newfoundland, by W. Clerk. 1710.
2442. f. 23. Instructions to Sir Martin Frobisher for his second voyage to the Northwest and Cataia. 1577.  
(For two additional items respecting Frobisher, see *Scott's Index to Sloane MSS.*, p. 205.)
2447. ff. 1-10. Copy of the patent of the Hudson's Bay Company. May 2, 20 Charles II.
2505. (20). Relation concerning New England.
2715. (5). Copies of two orders relating to the fortifying of Jamaica. 1681.
2716. ff. 98-108. Second memoir of the French Company of Canada touching the right to the coast of Hudson's Bay. (In French.)
2903. (19). Observations out of Ligon's *History of Barbadoes*, with queries thereon, by Dr. Goddard.  
(30). Enquiries concerning several kinds of things which are reported to be in Virginia and the Bermudas, but are not found in England.
3308. Letters of Thomas Ekines concerning the produce, situation, and value of some of the West India Islands, 1724; and a proposal for inhabiting the island of Little Jamaica.  
(See also *Sloane* 4043.)
3339. (20). Some account of America, by Robert Gamble. (See also *Sloane* 3340. (9).)
3392. (3). An imperfect fragment of the history of some of the West India islands.
3820. f. 29. Map of the Gulf of Panama. 1681.
3833. Journal of the *Sweepstakes* to Port Julian and other parts of America in 1670, with colored drawings of coasts, islands, etc.
3985. Observations and reasons offered on behalf of the government of Jamaica in support of the bill lately passed there, called the Duty Bill; and proposals for improving Jamaica.  
(16). Petition of the council of St. Jago de la Vega to the governors. Dec. 14, 1731.  
(18). Some account of the designs of the trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia in America.
4020. ff. 212-220. Accounts of American animals and plants, 18th cent. Prose and verse.
4036. Henry Barham's letters containing observations on the productions, history, etc., of Jamaica. 1712.
4044. f. 155. Letter of Woodes Rogers, governor of the Bahamas, to Sir Hans Sloane. 1716.
4051. Answer of Samuel Lee to many enquiries relating chiefly to the natural productions and the diseases of America.
4059. Answer of Samuel Sewall to some enquiries relating to America. 1690.

## ADDITIONAL MANUSCRIPTS.

Consult Ayscough's *Catalogue*; *Catalogue of the Sloane, Birch, and Additional Manuscripts*; *Catalogue of Additions since the Publication of Ayscough's Catalogue*; *Catalogue of Additional Manuscripts, 1828-1841*; *Catalogue of Additional Manuscripts, 1842-1845*; *Index to Additional and Egerton Manuscripts, 1783-1835*; *Manuscript Catalogue of Additional Manuscripts 4324-4326, 5015-7061*; and printed lists, catalogues, and indexes of Additional Manuscripts, 1836-1910 (see above, pp. 503-504, 505, nos. 22, 23, 28-32, 34-46). The *Add. MSS.* are a continuation of the *Sloane Manuscripts*. The last number of the *Sloane* is **4100**, and the first of the *Additional*, **4101**.

**4107.** Art. 167. Account of Gen. Braddock's defeat. 1755.

**4157.** (172). "Report of the Councill of Barbadoes between Rob. Crowley and John Johnson, Oct. 16, 1665."

(244). Instructions from Don Peter de Bayona, governor of Cuba, to Sergeant-Major John de los Reyes, in his restoration of Jamaica; and extracts of several letters. 1657.

**4432.** f. 3. Remarks on the Journal of Batts and Fallam, in their Discovery of the Western Parts of Virginia in 1671, by John Mitchell, M. D., F. R. S.

f. 55. Inscriptions in New England, by James Greenwood. 1730-1732.

**4437.** f. 398. Dr. John Clayton's observations concerning Virginia. 1687 [?].

**4459.** (29). Petition of Woodes Rogers, governor of the Bahamas, to the king, with a testimonial in his favor.

**4723.** Map, describing the situation of the several nations to the northwest of South Carolina; copied from a draft drawn and painted on a deer-skin, by an Indian cacique, and presented to Gov. Francis Nicholson.

**4924.** "Map of Magendanao; drawn by Fakymolano, elder brother of the Sultan of that place."

(This is a map of Mindanao, and was drawn about 1700. See *Cat. MS. Maps, Charts, and Plans*, III. 345.)

**5027 A.** Miscellaneous maps, views, etc. 17th cent.

(This collection includes maps of the coasts of North America comprehending the Floridas and Virginia, and of the Philippine Islands. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 458-459, and *Cat. MS. Maps, Charts, and Plans*, III. 343, 344.)

43-49. Outline chart of the western coast of Europe and Africa and parts of the eastern coast of North and South America, by Sebastian de Ruesta. 1670 *circa*.

58. Colored chart of the southwest coast of Hudson Bay, by Thomas Moore.

59. Rude outline chart of part of the coast of North Carolina and Albe-marle River in North Carolina. Drawn about 1660.

A. 77. Portions of a large General Atlas or Chart of the World, by a Dutch artist, whose initials are Dn. P., at Batavia, in 1662-1683; showing the bank of Newfoundland and the coast of Brazil.

**5222.** 7. Chart of the Philippine and other islands between the line and the Yellow Sea.

9. Chart of the island of Mindanao, with the neighboring isles between 3° and 11° N. lat.

**5414.** Roll 3. "Platt of part of Europe, Africa, and America, made by Joel Gascoyne." 1686.

Roll 4. Map of the island of Jamaica; drawn in 1682 by William Hack.



- Roll 5. "Chart describing Port Royal, the keys, soundings, rocks and shoulds"; drawn in 1683 by William Hack.
- Roll 6. "Description of all the navigable parts of the world that is yet discovered"; drawn in 1687 by William Hack.
- Roll 13. Chart of the western coast of Europe and Africa, with the opposite coasts of North and South America; made by Nicholas Comberford in 1657.
- Roll 14. "New and exact draught of the river Canada [the St. Lawrence], approved of by the Hon. Sir Willm. Phipps, in his last year's expedition to Quebec (1691); by Geo. Harwar."
- Roll 15. Map of the island of Barbadoes.  
(This is apparently by the same hand as *Sloane* 2441.)
- Roll 16. Charts of parts of the coast of South Carolina, from Port Royal entrance to Charleston. On vellum.
- Roll 20. Large chart of Hudson Bay, with detailed charts of Port Nelson, in lat. 57° 25', and of part of James's Bay; made by John Thornton in 1685.
- Roll 25. "Description of Jamaica island and the Caribies", etc., being a general map of the West Indies, with the north coast of South America; drawn by William Hack.
- Roll 30. Chart of the coasts of Newfoundland, with the fishing districts marked; "by Augustine Fitzhughe, living next doore to the Shipp in Virgine Street, anno 1693".
- 5415 A.** Portolano, containing charts showing parts of North and South America and the West Indies; drawn by Diego Homem in 1558.
- 5415 B.** Portions of a large outline Atlas of the World, drawn on a spherical projection, about the year 1700 [by Philip Jacob Thetott?]; showing the Philippine Islands, western and eastern coast of Mexico, Central America, Isthmus of Darien, northern coast of South America, and the West Indies.
- 5415 G.** 1. "The Platt of sailing for the discovereye of a Passage into the South Sea, 1631-1632"; an outline chart, with an oval sketch of "the true portrait of Thomas James, aetatis suae 40".
3. Chart of Massachusetts Bay; drawn about 1634.  
(This shows Boston and the adjacent country. There are some notes on the map made by John Winthrop, first governor of Massachusetts.)
4. "Discovery made by William Hilton, of Charlestowne, in New England, mariner, from Cape Hattarash to the west of Cape Roman, in 1662, and laid down by Nicholas Shapley of the town aforesaid, Nov., 1662."  
(This is a rude outline sketch.)
5. Large colored map of Carolina; made by William Hack. 1684.
6. Large colored chart of Albemarle River; drawn by W. Hack about 1684.
7. General chart of "the Islands of America, with the land adjoining"; with a chart of the harbor of Port Royal in Jamaica.
14. "This figure represents the forme of Ireland, one of the Somer or Bermoodoes islands . . . Gulielmus Hack delineavit 1694."  
(This is an outline tracing from the original.)
15. Outline chart of the Bahama Islands; drawn about 1690.
- 5757.** Letters of George Washington to Sir John Sinclair. 1792-1797.  
(These letters treat of agriculture in America and Great Britain; plans for improving agriculture, the British Board of Agriculture, etc. Printed 1800, 1803, 1847. See Andrews and Davenport, *Guide*, p. 75.)

5795. pp. 82, 137, 207. Warrants for ordnance to be sent to the West Indies, with lists of officers. 1692, 1694, 1702.  
p. 431. Warrant for supplying the companies of artillery in Jamaica with arms. 1740.
5842. f. 332. Jenyns's Verses on the American Madness. 1775.
5851. f. 143. American Colonists' Rebellion; Address of English Roman Catholics. 1778.
6134. f. 8b. Relation of a conversation with Benjamin Franklin, subsequent to the peace in 1783.
6402. ff. 44, 112. Letter of Dr. Isaac Greenwood, Hollisian professor at New Cambridge, concerning an inscription on a rock in the river Taunton, in New England, etc. 1730.  
(See Andrews and Davenport, *Guide*, p. 73.)
6681. f. 656. Letter attributed to Benjamin Franklin, on the mineral customs of Derbyshire. 1766. (Printed.)
6818. f. 203. Notice of the reduction of Canada. 1760.
6819. f. 79; 6825. f. 195. Notices of the capture of Belleisle. 1761.
6820. ff. 38, 60. Notice of Gen. Monckton's proceedings at the island of Martinique. 1762.  
f. 60. Notice of the submission of St. Lucia to the English. 1762.  
f. 183. Note of the surrender of Havana to the English. 1762.
7120. Plan of the harbor and city of Louisburg; drawn about the year 1748, by Abraham Isaacs of New York.
- 7944-7960. Insects of Georgia, Abbot. 17 vols., quarto.  
(See Andrews and Davenport, *Guide*, p. 76. These manuscripts are deposited in the Zoological Department of the British Museum at South Kensington.)
- 8133 B. ff. 2, 5. Observations on American drawbacks. n. d.  
(See Andrews and Davenport, *Guide*, pp. 76-77.)
8955. Journal of a voyage to the Pacific by Lieut. (afterwards rear-admiral) James Burney. 1776-1780.
8958. f. 49. Letter of Col. David Humphreys, of the U. S., to Sir J. Banks. 1817.
8969. Letters, with cuttings from American newspapers, relating to the sea serpent. 1817-1819. Some of the letters are by Col. David Humphreys, of the U. S.
9326. Journal of the ship called the *Boyne*. 1702-1703.  
(This relates to the West Indies.)
9814. Portolano containing ten charts, drawn on vellum, probably before the year 1600. The names are in Spanish. There are included charts of the world, Indian Archipelago, North and South America, and the West Indies.
9828. f. 168. Letter of William Franklin, governor of New Jersey, to John Wilmot, enclosing three original letters written to him by his father. Nov. 29, 1798.  
ff. 171-174. Letters and extracts of letters of Benjamin Franklin to William Franklin, his son, concerning family matters, troubles between America and Great Britain, political duties, etc. Feb. 18, Aug. 1, Sept. 7, 1774; May 7, 1775; Aug. 16, 1784.  
f. 178. Letter of George Washington to William Franklin respecting the confinement of the latter, who wishes to be released. July 25, 1777.  
f. 179. Letter of Mrs. M. Bristow to George Washington in behalf of her infant son, who has been deprived of his property by the American war. Spring Garden, London, Nov. 27, 1783.

- f. 181. Letters of George Washington to Mrs. Bristow, on the same subject. June 15, 1784; June 2, 1786.
9837. Minutes and orders of the council of New York. 1696-1698.
9843. General orders to the English army in Halifax, 1816-1819; in Quebec, 1817-1819; and in Barbadoes, 1817-1819.
9886. Extracts from papers by C. A. Lesueur and Thomas Say on the animals of North America. 133 pp., quarto, illustrated with beautiful drawings.  
(First paper read on Mar. 3, 1813.)
9887. Descriptions of several species of crustacea of the U. S., from the *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences*, Philadelphia. n. d. 171 pp. Folio.
9944. "Relaciones de Viages, 1563-1569." (In Spanish.)  
(This contains a reference to the Philippines. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 292-293.)
9954. An original copy of the treaty of peace between the U. S. and the Creek Indians in 1796.
12099. f. 23. Letter from Thomas Jefferson to Veillard. New York, Apr. 5, 1790.  
(This relates to personal matters and to the illness of Dr. Franklin.)
- f. 25. Letter from George Washington to Mrs. Wright. Mount Vernon, Jan. 30, 1785.  
(This relates to the bust of Washington, modelled by the son of Mrs. Wright.)
- f. 28. Letter of George Washington to the Earl of Buchan, with a minute in Lord Buchan's handwriting of the letter to which this is a reply. Apr. 22, 1793.  
(This letter is printed in Warner's *Facsimiles of Royal, Historical, Literary, and other Autographs*, no. 71, and one page of it is reproduced in facsimile.)
12129. Account of the attack upon Carthagera in 1740/1, under the command of Edward Vernon, etc., accompanied by a plan of Carthagera harbor.
12206. f. 6. Colored chart of Hudson Strait and the entrance of Hudson Bay, showing the track of Baffin's fourth voyage in 1615, and accompanying Baffin's autograph account.
12424. Journals of Sir William Beeston, lieutenant-governor of Jamaica in 1692, of voyages from Jamaica to England, etc. 1671-1702.
12433. Speech of Edward Law (afterwards Lord Ellenborough) in the House of Lords on the slave-trade. May 14, 1792.
12434. Account of the sugar plantations in Jamaica, 1739; Jamaica poll-tax, 1740; etc.
12435. Papers, chiefly in tabular form, relative to the statistics of Jamaica respecting the number of estates, negroes, poll-tax, etc., from about the year 1700 to 1792, with notes by Edward Long.
12436. List of landholders, and quantity of land occupied in Jamaica. 1750 *circa*.
12439. "A few conjectural considerations upon the creation of the Humane Race, occasioned by the present British Quixottical rage of setting the slaves from Africa at liberty; by an inhabitant of Jamaica [the Rev. Doctor — Lindsay, Rector of St. Katherine's in that island]." St. Jago de la Vega, July 23, 1788.
12515. Art. I. Remarks on the traffic of Spain with the Indies, and on a treaty of peace. (Imperfect.)
13555. Report on the private trade between Europe, America, and Bengal from June 1, 1796, to May 31, 1802, by Joseph Thomas Brown.



- 13879.** Papers respecting the plan of introducing Chinese settlers into the island of Trinidad. 1805.
- 13972.** Map of "Terra Nova", or Newfoundland; drawn on vellum [by William Hack].
- 13973.** Philippine Islands. Account of the province of S. Nicolas de Tolentino, by Father Joseph of the Conception. 1605-1651. In Spanish, with five maps of the Isles by F. Alegre, 1751.
- f. 97. "Mapa de la provincia y ysla de Mindoro, hecha por Don Francisco Alegre, piloto del servicio de su Magestad, en Manila, año de 1751."
- f. 100. "Mapa de las yslas de Cuyo, Paragua, y demas de la provincia de Calamianes, hecha por Don Francisco Alegre, piloto del servicio de su Magestad, en Manila, año de 1750."
- f. 101. "Mapa de la ysla de Ronblon y de las demas de la provincia de Panay, hecha, por Don Francisco Alegre . . . en Manila, año de 1751."
- f. 102. "Mapa de las yslas de Masbate, Ticao y Burias de la provincia de Albay, hecha por Don Francisco Alegre . . . en Manila, año de 1751."
- f. 109. "Mapa de la provincia de Caraga, en la ysla de Mindanao, hecha por Don Francisco Alegre . . . en Manila, año de 1751."
- 13974-13975.** "Manuscritos de Indias." 1619-1805. (In Spanish.)  
(Some of the papers in this collection relate to Cuba; the Philippines, **13974**, ff. 10, 72, **13975**, f. 229; San Lorenzo de Nootka in California, **13974**, ff. 309, 319, 321, 336; California, **13974**, ff. 227, 231, 299, 308; reforms in ecclesiastical assemblies in the West Indies, **13975**, f. 167; list of printed books relating to America and the East Indies, in all languages, **13975**, f. 348. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 360-371; and Andrews and Davenport, *Guide*, p. 89.)
- 13974.** f. 65. The island of Curaçao. 1636.
- f. 125. Santo Domingo. 1637.
- ff. 226, 319. California and Sierra Gorda. 1767-1798.
- f. 336. "Noticias y apuntamientos sacados del 'Extracto Historico sobre la costa N. O. de America Septentrional' por Don Felix de Cepeda, año de 1792. Copia de los Indices de la obra de este oficial que estuvo comisionado en Notka [Nootka], y noticias que da de aquellos establecimientos" (1792).
- f. 466. List of charts and maps of the coast of America and its islands, acquired by D. Antonio de Ardanaz in 1761.
- f. 502. Tables of exports and imports between Spain and America. 1748-1815.
- 13975.** ff. 117, 143. The island of Cuba. 1776-1794.
- f. 134. Martinique and Jamaica. 1788-1789.
- 13976.** "Papeles varios de Indias." 17th-19th centuries. (In Spanish.)  
(Some of these papers relate to the Philippines, ff. 33, 415, 451, 455, 457, 469, 473, 479, 502; Florida, ff. 87, 88; and Cuba. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 371-377, and Andrews and Davenport, *Guide*, p. 89.)
- f. 106. Papers relating to Porto Rico. 1622-1635. (In Spanish.)
- f. 111. "Reflexiones sobre comercio en las Yslas de America." 1784.
- f. 137. Papers concerning the Yslas de Barlovento, or Windward Islands. 1773.
- 13977.** "Papeles Varios de Indias." 1493-1645. (In Spanish.)  
(Some of these papers relate to the Philippines, ff. 14, 114; California, ff. 433, 441; West Indies; etc. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 377-383.)
- f. 71. General description and statistics of Spanish America.
- f. 505; and **13992**, ff. 130, 533. Notes concerning the island of Tortuga. 1633-1674. (In Spanish.)
- f. 513. Notes concerning the Windward Islands. (In Spanish.)

- 13978.** "Papeles varios de Indias." 1784-1816. (In Spanish.)  
(These papers relate chiefly to the commerce and mining of New Spain; the events connected with the revolution at Mexico; the arrest of the viceroy, D. José Iturrigaray; commerce between Spain and America, 1808, f. 166; draft of a paper on the American revolutions, f. 180; paper respecting Texas, f. 196; etc. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 444-447.)
- 13984-13988.** "Papeles Varios de Indias." 15th to 19th cent. (In Spanish.)  
(These papers relate to the Spanish possessions in North and South America—California, Louisiana, Porto Rico, New Mexico, Cuba, etc.; American commerce, **13984**, ff. 62, 135, **13985**, f. 146, **13987**, f. 211; Jesuit missions in California, etc., **13986**; the Philippines, **13984**, f. 119; and the conquest of Pensacola in 1781, f. 169. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 316-325.)
- 13985.** f. 179. Account of Cuba. 1800.
- 13987.** f. 51. Notices of Porto Rico.  
f. 90. Observations on the map of the Gulf of Mexico and the American islands, executed in 1749.
- 13992.** "Papeles tocantes á las Indias Occidentales y Philipinas, Flotas y Galeones." 16th and 17th centuries. (In Spanish.)  
(These papers relate chiefly to navigation and trade in the West and East Indies; the fitting out of fleets and galleons; Spanish provinces in North and South America; and a description of the Philippine Islands, 1606-1612, ff. 588-715, partly printed. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 383-391.)
- 14034.** Papers of the Board of Trade relating to the West Indies, America, etc. 1696-1786.  
(See Andrews and Davenport, *Guide*, pp. 89-90.)
- ff. 1-29. "Ground plats of all the forts, batteries, and magazines in Barbadoes, with their names and number of guns; received from thence in September, 1696."  
(For list, see *Cat. MS. Maps, Charts, and Plans*, III. 445.)
- ff. 343, 365. Protest and memorial of Paul Bascome, searcher of the customs at Bermuda. Oct. 14, 1782.
- 15319.** 24. "Plan du port de Subec en l'isle de Luçon, levé en 1766"; drawn by J. B. N. after Mannevillette.  
25. "Plan des principaux ports de la côte d'Ilocos en l'isle Luçon"; drawn by J. B. N. after Mannevillette.  
26. Engraved map of part of Borneo and the Sooloo Archipelago, laid down chiefly from observations made in 1761-1764, by Alexander Dalrymple.  
28. Engraved chart of the Sooloo Archipelago, laid down chiefly from observations made in 1761-1764, by Alexander Dalrymple.
- 15331.** 24, 25. Maps of the Lakes of North America; drawn by J. D. Barbier du Bocage.  
26. Colored map of "le Fleuve St. Laurent, depuis Mont Réal jusques à l'embouchure du Lac d'Ontario"; with notes by J. D. Barbier du Bocage.  
28. Colored "plan de la ville de Montreal dans la nouvelle France, 1731".  
(See also **15331**, 29, 30, which are apparently reductions from this plan.)  
31. Chart of the "Bassin et Rade de Quebec en Canada, dressé sur les meilleures observations"; drawn by J. D. Barbier du Bocage.  
32. Colored "Plan de la ville de Quebec, capitale de la nouvelle France"; drawn about 1730.  
(See **15331**, 33, 34, which are apparently reductions from the plan above.)

- 15489.** f. 112. Letter of J. W. Thomas to John Ridout, of Annapolis. West River, Dec. 2, 1785.  
ff. 114-117. Letters from Dr. Scott, letter to Dr. Scott, and letter to Mr. Ridout. 1786.
- 15490.** Plan of the fort of Scanecthadie, 20 miles N. of Albany; drawn in 1695 by John Miller.  
p. 7. Plan of New York; drawn in 1695 by John Miller.  
p. 7, figs. 3 and 4. Plan of the town of Albany; drawn in 1695 by John Miller.  
p. 7, fig. 6. Plan of "the Indian fort at the Flats", four miles from Albany; drawn in 1695 by John Miller.  
p. 7, fig. 7. "Plan of Kingstone, on the river Hudson"; drawn in 1695 by John Miller.  
p. 24. Plan of the Fort in New York; drawn in 1695 by John Miller.
- 15494.** Maps of the West Indies, Cuba, Jamaica, Hispaniola, Porto Rico, Nova Scotia, and Louisburg harbor.  
(See for references and descriptions, *Cat. MS. Maps, Charts, and Plans*, III. 432, 433, 438, 439, 440, 552, 553, 555.)
- 15513, 15514, 17277.** One hundred and forty-four drawings, views, and sketches, made by J. Webber, on Capt. Cook's third voyage. 1776-1780.  
(Among the subjects are views on the Northwest Coast of America, habitations and natives in Norton Sound, Prince William Sound, Snug Harbor, Kayes Island, Nootka Sound, Mount Edgecumbe, parts of Hawaii, and native habitations in Hawaii. For references and descriptions, see *Cat. MS. Maps, Charts, and Plans*, III. 560, 563-564.)
- 15535.** 1. Plan of Fort Edward, on the Hudson River, designed to contain 400 men; drawn Nov. 13, 1755.  
2. "Plan of Fort William Henry and camp at Lake George", showing the attack by the French troops and Canadians. Sept. 8, 1755.  
3. "Plan of battle fought on the plains of Abraham, Sept. 13th, 1759."  
4. Colored "plan of Fort Niagara, with its environs and the attack made thereupon in the month of July, 1759".  
5. "Plan of Boston and its environs, shewing the true situation of his Majesty's troops, and also those of the rebels; likewise all the forts, redoubts, and entrenchments erected by both armies; drawn by an engineer at Boston."  
6. Plan of the operations of the French and American forces against the English at Yorktown and Gloucester, at the entrance of York River, Virginia, in Sept.-Oct., 1781; copy from the original; drawn at Juliana, June 12, 1782, by John Hayman, lieutenant 17th Infantry.
- 15639 C.** "Plan of Up Park Camp, in the parish of St. Andrew, in the Island of Jamaica"; dated and signed "Spanish Town, Jamaica, 14th Oct. 1812, by Major John B. Pechon, Island Engineer".
- 15717.** A collection of maps and plans of places chiefly in the dominions of Spain in Europe and America.  
(This includes several places in the West Indies and the Gulf of Mexico. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 279-280.)  
Maps of the Windward Islands, Cuba, Hispaniola, Porto Rico, and the Mississippi River.  
(For references and descriptions, see *Cat. MS. Maps, Charts, and Plans*, III. 432, 433, 434, 435, 437, 439, 508.)



15741. 5. Colored plan of Carlisle Bay in the island of Barbadoes. Oct. 30, 1762.
15875. f. 21. "Etat des possessions actuelles de la Couronne de la Grande Bretagne dans Amérique Septentrionale, à la conclusion du Traité d'Utrecht."
15938. f. 23. Decree of Philip V. of Spain "sobre la forma en que al Factor de la Companha del Assiento de Inglaterra se le han de restituhir catorze negros en la Havana". Feb. 22, 1734.
15945. f. 113. Letter from the Comte de Vergennes to Benjamin Franklin on the return of the latter to America. Versailles, May 22, 1785. (In French.)
16367. Maps, plans, and military sketches of places in Cuba, Antigua, and St. Anastasia, and of St. Augustine, Florida.  
(See *Cat. MS. Maps, Charts, and Plans*, III. 434, 442, 512, 522, 523.)
- a. Map of part of the coast of West Florida, from the map published by M. Lafon, civil engineer of New Orleans in 1805, with corrections made during the expedition in 1814-1815 by Lieut.-Col. Forrest, assistant quartermaster-general. 1815.
  - b. Chart of Lake Borgne and the neighboring islands, by Lieut.-Col. C. R. Forrest. 1815.
  - c. Town of St. Augustine, with Anastasia Island on the east coast of Florida. n. d.
  - d. Description by C. L. Alexander of the forts in Sacketts Harbor, Lake Ontario. 1815.
16370. f. 125. Paper of Col. Colepeper relative to abuses alleged against the Company of the Bermudas.
- 16371 I. "A new Description of Jamaica: by John Man, chiefe surveyor, anno 1662."
16563. f. 71. "Descripción geografica del Nuevo México", by Fr. J. A. Morfi. 1782.
- f. 112b. Measures proposed for the regulation of New Mexico, by Fr. J. A. de Morfi. n. d.
16603. ff. 206, 212, 220, 230. Letters from Maj. Pierce Butler of Charleston, South Carolina, member of the U. S. Senate, addressed to Rev. Weeden Butler and to Thomas Butler, dated from various towns in England, 1784-1785; and from various towns in the U. S., 1786-1790; together with letters of his wife and daughters, and of Thomas Butler.
- 17542-17551. Log-books, journals, and astronomical observations of the *Discovery*, Capt. Vancouver, and the armed brig *Chatham*, Lieut. Broughton, despatched on a voyage of discovery to the South Seas. 1791-1795.  
(The log-books of the *Discovery* were kept by Lieut. P. Puget.)
17552. f. 2. Invoice of articles shipped on board the *Chatham*, with bill of lading. Feb. 24, 1791.
- f. 8. Instructions to Lieuts. W. R. Broughton and P. Puget, with the signature of Capt. George Vancouver. 1791-1795.
- 17556-17557. "Noticias de America." (In Spanish.)  
Vol. 17556 contains part of a geographical dictionary of New Spain or Mexico, with descriptions of New Orleans, 1810, Chiapa, and other cities. Vol. 17557 contains tracts and papers mostly relating to New Spain, 1779-1814. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 410-412.)
17557. f. 134. "Provincia de Texas."

- 17562.** "Memorias sobre las Provincias del Norte de Nueva España por D. Jose Cortes, teniente del Real cuerpo de Ingenieros Año de MDCCXCIX."  
(Divided into two parts, the second of which treats of the Apache Indians.)
- 17563.** "Mexico, Tratados Varios [historicos y geograficos]." 1730-1782. (In Spanish.)  
(Several papers relate to New Mexico and California. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 413-414.)
- f. 37. "Extracto de la Historia de Tejas [Texas] escrita por el P. Fr. [Juan] Augustin Morfi." n. d. (probably before 1783).
- f. 161. Descriptions of the Internal Provinces of New Spain. n. d. (probably before 1783). In Spanish.
- 17565.** "Noticias del Moqui y otras del Nuevo Mexico."  
(Letters of missionaries, 1730-1744; accounts relating to Monterrey, 1774-1776; etc.)
- 17567.** "Informes sobre las provincias de Texas y Luisiana." 1792-1794. (In Spanish.)  
(See *Span. MSS.*, II. 451.)
- f. 2. "Informe del capitán Don Atanasio de Mesières al coronel Baron de Ruperta [Ripperdá ?] Sobre las naciones de la provincia de Texas." n. d.
- f. 22. "Informe del estado y consistencia de la Luisiana, hecho por el baron de Carondelet para Don Luis de las Casas; Nueva-Orleans, 24 Nov. 1794."
- f. 65. "Informe del intendente Estevan Miró, dirigido al Conde del Campo Alange [D. Manuel Negrete] sobre la Luisiana; Madrid, 11 de Agosto de 1792."
- 17569.** "Mexico. Tratados Varios." 1579-1804. In Spanish.  
(Contains geographical and other papers relative to Yucatan, Chiapa, Louisiana, and other provinces of New Spain. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 416-418.)
- f. 119. "Informe que Mr Regis Loisel dió al marques de Casa-Calvo, gobernador de la alta Luisiana, del viaje hecho para el trafico y descubrimientos de lo alto del Misury con relacion á las naciones indias; San Luis de Ilinoia [Illinois], 28 de Mayo de 1804."
- f. 170. Report "de las Islas Marias que median desde Matanchen á la California". n. d.
- 17574.** "Mexico: Tratados Varios [geograficos e historicos]." 1769-1794 *circa*. (In Spanish.)  
(Contains references to Louisiana, Texas, and California. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 420-421.)
- f. 18. "Noticias de la provincia de Texas." n. d.
- 17575.** "Mexico Tratados Varios [geograficos e historicos]." 18th and 19th centuries. (In Spanish.)
- f. 62. "Noticias del Golfo de Mexico." London, May 22, 1830.  
(See *Span. MSS.*, II. 421-422.)
- 17577.** "Mexico: Derroteros Varios." 18th and 19th centuries. (In Spanish.)  
(Papers relating to New Mexico and California. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 422-424.)
- 17580.** "Mexico, Peru, etc.: Cuadros Estadisticos." 18th and 19th centuries. (In Spanish.)  
(Papers relating to the commerce of North America and of Manila, and entries of vessels to the port of Manila, 1795-1796, f. 61. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 424-425.)

- 17583.** "Miscellanea de Papeles relativos á America." 18th cent. (In Spanish.)  
(Contains several papers respecting the Philippine Islands. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 452-456.)
- 17622.** "Navegacion del Mar del Sur." (In Spanish.)  
(These papers are from the Bauzá collection and many of them are of the 18th century. Not a few of them relate to Manila, Cavite, the Philippines, Nootka, and America. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 297-299.)
- f. 91. Courses to the Philippine Islands. n. d.
- f. 116b. Extracts on the commerce of the Philippine Islands. n. d.
- f. 132. Note of the earliest expeditions to North America.
- f. 154. Extracts from the voyages of Capt. George Dixon and La Pérouse. (In Spanish.)
- 17624.** "Islas Filipinas y Oceano Pacifico." (In Spanish.)  
(From the Bauzá collection. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 305.)
- 17625.** "Islas Filipinas y Oceano Pacifico." 18th and 19th centuries. (In Spanish.)  
(From the Bauzá collection, containing geographical and other papers, mostly relating to the Philippine Islands. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 303-304.)
- 17628.** "La Habana, Isla de Cuba." 1800 [?] *circa*. (In Spanish.)  
(Contains tracts and papers relating to Cuba, among others "Isla de Cuba, su descripcion geografica, politica y fisica", f. 21. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 405.)
- 17629.** "Noticias de la Isla de Cuba." 18th and 19th centuries. (In Spanish.)  
(This volume contains papers relating to Cuba and Porto Rico. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 405-406.)
- f. 53. "Expedicion de los Yngleses contra la Ysla de Puerto Rico", etc. 1797.
- 17630.** "Derrotas desde Cadiz á varios puertos de la America Septentrional por Alonso de la Riva, 1809", collected by Col. D. Felipe Bauzá. (In Spanish.)  
(Ships' courses, fifty in number; references to Manila, the Philippines, and California. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 299-300.)
- 17631.** "Vocabularios Varios de la America."  
(See *Span. MSS.*, I. 145.)
- f. 51. Description of the Ilongotes tribe in the Philippine Islands.
- 17632.** "Razon del Mapa de la America Septentrional." 1785. (In Spanish.)  
(See *Span. MSS.*, II. 404.)
- 17633.** "Discurso sobre la Historia de America de Robertson."  
(See *Span. MSS.*, II. 391.)
- 17634.** "America: Papeles Geograficos." 18th and 19th centuries.  
(Contains miscellaneous papers and notes by Col. D. Felipe Bauzá on the geography of Spanish America, etc. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 309-311.)
- f. 1. Notice of the coast of California to the south of Peru. (In Spanish.)
- f. 65. Observations taken on voyages from Cadiz to Lima, Acapulco, and the Philippines, by D. F. Ali-Ponzoni. 1789-1794. (In Spanish.)  
(Twenty-seven log-books of voyages between Cadiz and ports in America and the Philippine Islands.)
- f. 267. "Provincias ó Alcaldias de la isla de Luzon en Filipinas."
- 17635.** "America; Seno Mejicano; Borradores de las Memorias; Seno Mejicano y Antillas; Costa Patagonica; Chile y Perú; Borradores de observaciones de la America Meridional, etc." 18th [?] and 19th centuries.  
(There are in this collection papers relating to Cuba, Porto Rico, and California. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 311.)



- 17636.** "America: Papeles Geograficos y Astronomicas por el cap<sup>n</sup> Felipe Bauzá", containing papers on the geography of the Spanish colonies in North and South America, etc. 17th to 19th century.  
(See *Span. MSS.*, II. 311-314.)
- f. 112. "Visita de las bancas de nieve por la fragata española la *Nueva Constancia* en su viage de Manila á Cadiz en 1828."
- f. 114. "Nota del pays entre rio Colorado y rio Negro."
- f. 115. "Estracto del Diario de la navegacion desde Calcuta á Manila, hecho en 1803 por el teniente de la Marina Real don Francisco Catalá, capitan de la fragata [española] *Ifigenia* perteneciente á la Real Compañia de Filipinas."
- 17638.** "Papeles varios de marina." (In Spanish.)  
(From the Bauzá collection and contain references to the Philippines. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 300.)
- f. 70. "Derrota de Cadiz á Manila", by Alonso de la Riva. 1814.
- 17641-17642.** Charts of the Philippine Islands.  
(For references and descriptions, see *Cat. MS. Maps, Charts, and Plans*, III. 344-345.)
- 17641.** C. "Plano de los contornos, porcion de costa y bahia adyacentes á la ciudad y plaza de Manila, capital de las Islas Philipinas por Dionisio Kelly, 1775." (In Spanish.)
- D. "Plano de la plaza y contornos de Manila", showing the fortifications, etc., by Gregorio Clavero. 1800. (In Spanish.)
- 17642.** Colored plans of towns, bays, etc., in the Philippines and other islands of the Indian Archipelago.  
(These include a plan of Manila; "plano de la laguna de Bay" near Manila, 1792; "mapa de la provincia del Lifun en las Islas Philipinas, por Fray Pasqual Poveda, 1755"; "plano de la ensenada de Panguil en la isla de Mindanao, 1755"; and "plano de la Isla de Panay, por D. Santiago Salaverria, 1797". See *Span. MSS.*, II. 305-306.)
- 17643-17646.** Maps of Cuba, Hispaniola, and Trinidad.  
(For references and descriptions, see *Cat. MS. Maps, Charts, and Plans*, III. 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 439, 446. See also *Span. MSS.*, II. 406-407.)
- 17647.** C. "Mapa reducido que abraza todo lo descubierto de las costas occidentales de la America y las orientales de la Asia", subsequent to 1788.
- 17648.** B. "Descripcion geographica de la parte que los Españoles poseen actualmente en el continente de la Florida, del dominio que estan los Yngleses con legitimo titulo solo en virtud del tratado de pazes del año de 1670 . . . Fernando Murnoz fecit et escriptsit, anno 1765, Matriti."
- 17649.** A. Map of part of North America, between 29° and 40° N. lat. and 77° and 88° W. long., showing the courses of the rivers and mountains.
- B. Map of New Spain, Louisiana, the Floridas, Georgia, and the Carolinas, showing the divisions of the provinces, with the courses of the rivers and mountains, between 19° and 42° N. lat.
- 17650-17663.** Maps and plans of provinces, cities, towns, forts, and settlements of New Spain, Central America, South America, etc. 18th and 19th centuries. (In Spanish.)  
(These include maps and plans of New Mexico, California, Texas, Gulf of Mexico, etc. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 426-430; and *Cat. MS. Maps, Charts, and Plans*, III. 491-506, especially 504-506.)
- 17665.** f. 4. Notice of occurrences in Texas, by D. Antonio Bonilla. 1772. (In Spanish.)

18204. f. 89. Autograph of Benjamin Franklin. n. d.  
 f. 107. Letter of Washington Irving to ——. n. d.  
 f. 159. Letter of Benjamin Thompson, Count Rumford, to ——. 1798.  
 f. 189. Letter of Benjamin West, president of the Royal Academy, to Dr. Barney. 1805.
18269. "Orders and Rules to be observed in the High Court of Chancery in the Island of Jamaica, made by Sir Nicholas Lawes, Governor and Chancellor", and his successors. 1718-1749.
18270. Collections for a history of Jamaica, by Edward Long. 18th cent.
18271. Draft of a discourse on the subject of slavery in Jamaica, by Edward Long. 18th cent.
18272. Collections relating to the slave-trade, consisting of evidence of merchants given in the years 1775-1788.
18273. Copies of tracts and other collections for the history of Jamaica. 18th cent.
18287. "Relacion y noticias de el Reyno del Japon", etc. 1609. (In Spanish.) (This is an account of what Don Rodrigo de Vivero y Velasco, captain-general of the Philippines, observed in Japan and China. At the end of the volume are copies of royal warrants and commissions, including "Carta del Rei [Felipe III.] acerca del gobierno de las Filipinas".)
18615. Register of letters from [Framery d'Ambreucq], the French consul general in the U. S., to the foreign minister in Paris, to the French minister to the U. S., and to the French consuls in the several states. New York and Philadelphia, Oct. 24, 1815-July 25, 1816. (Many are corrected drafts.)
18738. f. 196. "Remarks on the conduct of the War from Canada", by George III.
18796. C. Colored "plan de la ville et baye de la Havane"; with the soundings.  
 D, E. "View (or chart) of the Bite of Baracoa in the N. E. end of the island of Cuba . . . drawn from the original sketch taken by Lieut. Saunders, in the *Elizth.* sloop, on the 5th of August, 1742, by J. Cowley, geographer to His Majesty, and engineer."
- 18959-18963. Collections relating to Jamaica by Edward Long, consisting of letters, petitions, proceedings of the assembly, information relating to the sugar manufacture, meteorological observations, and other papers. Originals and copies. 18th cent.
19049. f. 9. Valuation of all negroes, stock, etc., on the Wakefield plantation, Jamaica. 1787.
19299. "Journal of a voyage to the Sooloo Islands and the North West Coast of Borneo" from and to Madras; with descriptions of the islands, etc.  
 (For sea voyages to the East Indies and China, some of which contain references to the Philippine Islands, see *Class Cat. of MSS.*, LVIII. 170-175.)
19560. "Journal de Navigation du voyage de la coste de Guinée, isles de l'Amérique, et indes d'Espagne, sur le vaisseau du Roy le *Faucon François*, armé par l'ordre de Sa Majesté pour la Royale Compagnie de l'Assiente, Par le Sieur Marchais . . . premier enseigne"; with explanations of signals, and with colored outlines of headlands, views of cities, and plans of harbors and forts. Jan., 1704-Jan., 1706.
20119. ff. 25-39, 414, 424; 20120, f. 25; 20201, ff. 18-59. Copies of the correspondence of Charles Bagot with Hyde de Neuville and with Lord Castlereagh concerning the plans of the Napoleonic Confederation in

America to proclaim Joseph Bonaparte king of Mexico, Spain, and the Indies, and concerning Joseph Bonaparte's designs against the Spanish provinces in South America. 1817.

- 20119.** ff. 193, 219, 222, 309; **20120**, ff. 179, 346, 378; **20200**, ff. 89, 90, 106, 107, 108, 113, 114; **20201**, ff. 18-59, 79. Copies of the correspondence of Gilbert Robertson, British consul at Philadelphia, with Charles Bagot, British minister at Washington, and of Bagot with Lord Castlereagh, with enclosures, etc., concerning a plot to release Napoleon from St. Helena, concocted by French officers in the U. S. and by others. 1817.
- 20200.** f. 110. Letter of Capt. Samuel Burrell, of Boston, to Capt. Hawkins. 1817.  
(This has some connection with a plan to release Napoleon from St. Helena.)
- 20201.** f. 36. Account of Indians in North America, in North Louisiana. 1817. (In French.)
- 20662.** f. 155. Copy of a letter of Maj.-Gen. Johnson, giving an account of an engagement with French troops under Gen. Dieskau on Lake George. Sept. 9, [1755].
- 20986.** "Noticias Militares de America." 1596-1783. (Chiefly Spanish.)  
(This collection includes papers respecting the revolution at New Orleans in 1769, ff. 34, 36, 38, 44; expedition to San Diego and Monterrey, California, 1770 [?]; Havana; Manila; Santa Fé; "expedition against Panzacola", 1781, ff. 181-201; Colorado River, f. 217; California; etc. See *Span. MSS.*, II. 325-329.)
- 21254-21256.** Fair minute-books of the Committee for the Abolition of the Slave-Trade. May 22, 1787-July 9, 1819.
- 21394.** f. 43. Passport for Miss Deborah Emblen, from Henry Clay, American Secretary of State. 1828.
- 21449.** "Comercio y Flotas de España." 1505-1780. (In Spanish.)  
(See *Span. MSS.*, II. 101-106.)
- 21506.** ff. 161-166. Letters from Benjamin Franklin to John Paul Jones respecting charges arising on board the *Serapis* and *Countess of Scarborough* and in Holland, correspondence with the ministers of Denmark, etc. Passy, Mar. 23 and 25, 1784, June 5 and July 9, 1785.  
f. 168. Letter of Thomas Jefferson to John Paul Jones respecting claims and accounts. Paris, July 11, 1786.
- 21513.** f. 148. Petition of Henry Sadler, banker, of New York, to the French government. 1796. (In French.)
- 21529.** ff. 74, 76. Copies of letters to John Paul Jones from Catherine II. and Paul of Russia. 1788. (In French.)
- 21539.** Papers relating to an expedition of an English fleet against the Spanish settlements of South America in 1671.
- 21620.** "The true description of the last voiage of that worthy Captayne Sir Francis Drake." 1587.
- 21661-21892.** Haldimand Papers. 1758-1791. A general account of these papers will be found in Andrews and Davenport's *Guide*, pp. 105-106, from which source the following is quoted: "A copy of this great collection of 232 volumes is in the government archives at Ottawa, numbered B1-B232, many of the volumes being in two parts. The documents are calendared in Brymner's [Reports on] *Canadian Archives*, 1884, pp. 1-136; 1885, pp. 137-382; 1886, pp. 383-741 (completing vol. I.), 1-84; 1887, pp. 85-564; 1888, pp. 565-1028 (completing vol. II.), 1-52; 1889, pp. 53-299 (completing vol. III.). Though the



calendar forms but a part of each appendix of the year of issue, a continuous pagination has been adopted so that bound separately it consists of three volumes of pp. 741, 1028, and 299, respectively."

The list of Haldimand Papers given below comprises those volumes that contain materials for American history after 1782. It has been compiled chiefly from the *Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts of the British Museum in the Years 1854-1860*, pp. 495-554, and Brymner's *Canadian Archives*, 1884-1889, referred to as *Cal. Hald. Coll.*

- 21705.** Letters to Gen. Haldimand, governor of Quebec, from the English ministers. 1782-1784.  
(Treaty of peace with the U. S.; the settlement of the Loyalists; treatment of the Indians; and other matters civil and military. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, I. 282-286.)
- 21710.** Register of letters from the English ministry to Gen. Haldimand. 1774-1784.  
(Papers relating to peace with the U. S.; Washington's proposals respecting the Loyalists; difficulties with respect to Vermont; orders in Council relative to trade with the U. S.; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, I. 300-311.)
- 21712.** Register of letters to Gen. Haldimand from the Treasury. 1783-1786.  
(Sinclair's accounts at Michilimackinac and the victualling of Loyalists. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, I. 318-320.)
- 21716.** III. Register of letters from Gen. Haldimand to the English ministry. 1782-1784.  
(Conduct of Americans on the frontier; attitude of Indians toward the U. S.; preparations for the Loyalists; trade relations with the Americans; representations of the people of Vermont; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, I. 348-358.)
- 21717, 21718.** Register of letters to the ministry from Gen. Haldimand while in Quebec, 1778-1784; and after his return to England. 1785-1790.  
(Affairs in Vermont; Indian matters; Loyalist settlements; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, I. 359-369.)
- 21721.** Copies of letters written by L. Genevay and Capt. Robert Mathews, secretaries to Gen. Haldimand, in his capacity of commander-in-chief in the province of Quebec. 1779-1784.  
(Loyalist affairs. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, I. 383-391.)
- 21723, 21724.** Register of miscellaneous letters to various persons from Gen. Haldimand. 1783-1786.  
(Indian affairs; Loyalist affairs; Western settlements; evacuation of Western posts; American trade; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, I. 408-462.)
- 21725.** Copies of private letters from Gen. Haldimand, not entered in the books of general entries for 1784. 1784.  
(Loyalist and Indian affairs; treatment of officers in the U. S.; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, I. 462-464.)
- 21727.** Copies and drafts of letters written by Gen. Haldimand during his command in Quebec and after his return to England. 1781-1791.  
(Indian affairs; Loyalist settlements; treaty of peace; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, I. 476-484.)
- 21735.** IV. Letters of Maj. Robert Mathews and others to Gen. Haldimand. 1783-1784.  
(Treatment, claims, and settlements of Loyalists; effects of the treaty of peace; Indian relations; return of the daughters-in-law of O. Bowen taken prisoner by the Delawares, ff. 303, 562, 605; American trade; the fur-trade; boundaries of Lake Superior to the westward; Western posts; expedition against the Wabash Indians; lands on the Ohio; Indians at Fort Stanwix; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, I. 550-564.)

- 21736.** V. Letters of Lieut.-Col. Henry Hope, A. Mabane, Maj. Augustine Prevost, Capt. Thomas Hutchins, Sir John Johnson, William Smith, chief justice of New York, and others to Gen. Haldimand and his secretary, Maj. Mathews, and letters of Mathews to Haldimand. 1785-1787.  
(No demand made by the Americans for transfer of posts; insults by the American states; Loyalist claims; Indian relations; account of a trip from New York to Albany and lakes George and Champlain by Jenkin Williams; threats of the Americans; Joseph Brant spoiled by his trip to London; attack by Logan on the Shawanese; a meeting of Indians to be held on the Huron River; Canadian policy toward Loyalists; prospect of an American war; intention of the Americans to attack the Indians; dissensions in Massachusetts; threats of the Americans to take possession of Detroit; Senecas foremost in treating with the Americans; pacific messages to the Indians from the U. S. Congress; attack of Detroit by the Americans not anticipated; shameful state of the Indian trade and speculations; French squadron at Boston; advance of American troops; Americans threatened with internal dissensions; settlement of the U. S. governments; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, I. 564-575.)
- 21737.** VI. Letters of Dr. Adam Mabane, Maj. Augustine Prevost, of Pennsylvania, Maj. Robert Mathews, Jenkin Williams, solicitor general at Quebec, Capt. Thomas Hutchins, New York, and others to Gen. Haldimand. 1788-1791.  
(Maj. Prevost reports on the state of Haldimand's lands in Pennsylvania and on proposals for their settlement; Loyalist settlements; orders not to settle lands on the frontiers of New England; emigration to the upper country from the U. S.; proposed change in the tenure of Loyalist lands; Indians in the upper country at war with the Americans, who are raising troops; report of upper posts being threatened by the Americans; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, I. 575-584.)
- 21738.** Minutes of the council at Quebec. June 30, 1778-July 21, 1784.  
(Haldimand presents his additional instructions respecting the allotment of lands to reduced officers, soldiers, and Loyalists; plan proposed by Haldimand for settling the Loyalists; report to admit cargo of flour from Philadelphia adopted. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, I. 584-586.)
- 21742.** Letters from the adjutant-general's office at Quebec. 1783.  
(Marching of troops from New York to Montreal; prisoners of war; transport of Loyalists; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, I. 616-622.)
- 21744.** General orders issued by Gen. Haldimand at Quebec. July, 1783-Nov., 1784.  
(Embarkation of troops; reduction of forces; and proclamation granting lands to the provincial troops and refugee Loyalists in Canada. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, I. 638-640.)
- 21752, 21753.** IV., V. Register of warrants for extraordinary services of the army. 1782-1784.  
(Warrants to officers of the Royal Regiment of New York, to Loyalists, to officers at Detroit, etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, I. 667-678.)
- 21755.** Correspondence of Gen. Haldimand with Hector T. Cramahé and Henry Hamilton, lieutenant-governors of Quebec, with a few enclosures. 1778-1784.  
(Accounts of revenue at Detroit, with remarks, 1784. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, I. 678-681.)
- 21756.** Register of correspondence with the officers commanding at Michilimackinac, 1778, 1779; and at Niagara, 1777-1783.  
(Contains much information respecting the Indians. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, I. 682-697.)
- 21757, 21758.** Correspondence of Gen. Haldimand with the officers commanding at Michilimackinac, with enclosures. 1778-1785.  
(Contains much information relating to the Western Indians and the post at Michilimackinac. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, I. 697-717.)

- 21761-21763.** Letters written in 1777-1784 by the officers commanding at Niagara, with enclosures.  
(Much information relating to the Indians. In **21763** there is a letter of George Washington to Gen. Allan MacLean, Apr. 14, 1783, respecting the ratification of the preliminaries of peace; reply of MacLean, May 4, 1783; and a letter of Gen. Benjamin Lincoln to Ephraim Douglas respecting the terms of a message to the Indians, May 3, 1783. There are also a return of negroes and negro wenches brought into the province by parties under the command and direction of Sir John Johnson—the columns of the return have for titles: names, former masters, property of Loyalists, rebel property, by whom brought in, price sold for, where they are at present, and remarks; a return of Loyalists and families sent to Canada on board the *Seneca*; memorandum of merchandise absolutely necessary for the Indians depending on Detroit; proposed disposition of the vessels upon Lake Erie; list of tools issued to the New York Loyalists; statement of the distribution of troops in the upper posts of the province, 1783-1784; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 1-45.)
- 21764.** Letters from Gen. Haldimand to officers commanding at Niagara. 1779-1783.  
(Much information relating to the Indians. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 45-66.)
- 21765.** Correspondence of Gen. Haldimand and his secretary, Maj. Robert Mathews, with Maj. John Butler, commanding the corps of rangers, and with other officers principally at Niagara. 1777-1784.  
(Indian affairs; Dr. Guthrie's application for allowance for attending Loyalists and farmers; list of Loyalists with their families; return of the rise and progress of a settlement of Loyalists on the west side of the Niagara River; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 66-85.)
- 21767, 21768.** Correspondence of Gen. Haldimand and Col. Guy Johnson. 1778-1783.  
(Much relating to Indian affairs. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 92-109.)
- 21769, 21770.** Letters and papers relating to Indian affairs. 1777-1783.  
(Accounts, returns, merchants' letters, etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 109-117.)
- 21774.** Correspondence of Gen. Haldimand with Lieut.-Col. Daniel Claus, of the Indian Department. 1778-1784.  
(Indian affairs; case of the Mohawks and the proposal to establish them on the northwest side of Lake Ontario; representation as to the situation of the Mohawks and their wants; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 138-147.)
- 21775.** Correspondence of Gen. Haldimand with Brig.-Gen. Sir John Johnson, of the Indian Department. 1782-1784.  
(Chiefly about the Indians and Loyalists. General account of the losses sustained by the Mohawks during the American Revolution; return of Indians in the Mohawk village near Lachine; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 147-166.)
- 21778.** Copies of directions to Pellycrow how to conduct his inquiries into the manners and customs of the Indian nations, particularly the Choctaws; and (reversing the volume) a letter giving a sketch of the natural and civil history of Pennsylvania. n. d.  
(See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 186-187.)
- 21779.** Report of Indian meetings, treaties, speeches, etc. 1778-1784.  
(Maj. Wall's speech to the Shawanese at the exchanging of prisoners, July 7, 1783; journal and minutes of transactions with Indians at Sandusky, Aug. 26-Sept. 8, 1783; answer of the Six Nations to Gen. Schuyler's speech, Sept. 8, 1783; Schuyler's speech to the deputation of the Six Nations, Jan., 1784; Joseph Brant to the U. S. commissioners, Sept. 10, 28, 1783; speech of the deputies of the Six Nations, Sept. 12, 1783; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 187-191.)



- 21781.** Register of the correspondence between Generals Carleton and Haldimand and the officers commanding at Detroit. 1776-1783.  
(Report of McKee of the destruction of a Shawanese village by the Virginians, 1783; report of an Indian council; retreat of the rebels across the Ohio after destroying the Chillicothe village, 1783; orders to commanders of some of the Western stations; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 199-204.)
- 21782, 21783.** Correspondence of Gen. Haldimand with officers commanding in Detroit and its dependencies, with enclosures and papers relating to Detroit. 1772-1784.  
(Indian relations; movements of the Americans in the Western Country; returns of stores and provisions at Detroit; lists of Loyalists; Indian lands; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 204-248.)
- 21784.** Register of the correspondence of Gen. Haldimand with the officers commanding at Carleton Island, Oswego, and Cataraqui. 1781-1783.  
(Desire of the Americans to secure the fur-trade by encroachments on the upper country; prospects of peace; provision for Loyalists; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 248-253.)
- 21785.** Correspondence of Gen. Haldimand with Maj. John Ross commanding at Oswego, with enclosures. 1782-1784.  
(Military news in New York; indignation of the Indians at the preliminary articles of peace; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 253-260.)
- 21786.** Correspondence of Gen. Haldimand with Maj. Samuel Holland, John Collins, surveyor, and Maj. John Ross, commanding the post of Cataraqui, with enclosures and papers relating to the settlement of the post. 1783, 1784, 1786.  
(Loyalists from New York expected at Cataraqui; settlement of Loyalists near Cataraqui; Indian relations; disputes among the Loyalists; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 260-268.)
- 21787.** Letters to Gen. Haldimand from officers commanding at Carleton Island, with enclosures. 1778-1784.  
(Information respecting the Loyalists. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 268-288.)
- 21789, 21790.** Letters to Gen. Haldimand from officers commanding at Montreal. 1778-1783.  
(Information respecting the Indians and Loyalists. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 294-314.)
- 21791.** Copies of letters of Gen. Haldimand to officers commanding at Montreal. 1778-1784.  
(Americans to be prevented from going to the upper posts; forming of a settlement at Cataraqui by refugee Loyalists from New York; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 314-328.)
- 21792.** Correspondence of Gen. Haldimand with officers commanding at Isle aux Noix. 1778-1783.  
(Cessation of arms does not justify trading with the colonies, May 15, 1783; forwarding of Loyalists; importation of cattle from Vermont. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 328-337.)
- 21793, 21794.** Letters to Gen. Haldimand from officers commanding at Fort St. John's. 1778-1784.  
(Illicit trade in counterfeit money; the beef trade; illicit trade in rum and beef; the fur-trade; returns of Loyalists; purchase of wheat in Vermont; stealing of furs belonging to Pennsylvanians; letter of Col. Nicholas Fish of the American army respecting the definitive treaty of peace; and letter of William Hull of the American army. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 337-368.)

- 21795.** Copies of letters from Gen. Haldimand to officers commanding at Fort St. John's. 1778-1784.  
(Proposed communication with New York; Loyalists that can be trusted allowed to go to the colonies for their effects; furs carried to the colonies; a party to be sent to Crown Point to bring off distressed Loyalists; Col. Fish to be informed that free communication with the colonies can not be allowed since there is no authentic report of the ratification of peace; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 368-381.)
- 21796-21798.** Letters to Gen. Haldimand from officers commanding at Sorel. 1778-1784.  
(Importation of beef from Vermont; news of Loyalists and Indians; allotment of land to Loyalists; memorial of Loyalists at Sorel for rations; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 381-441.)
- 21799.** Copies of letters from Gen. Haldimand to officers commanding at Sorel. 1778-1783.  
(Application of Loyalists in New York and Massachusetts for an asylum in Canada; sending home of American prisoners; arrival of Loyalists; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 441-467.)
- 21804, 21805.** Miscellaneous papers relating to the provincial navy. 1775-1784.  
(Remarks on vessels on Lake Champlain, Mar. 21, 1784; return of his Majesty's vessels on Lake Champlain, Lake Ontario, and Lake Erie; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 524-531.)
- 21806.** Copies of the correspondence between Gen. Haldimand and Sir Guy Carleton. 1782, 1783.  
(News from the Six Nations; embarkation of troops at New York; succor of Loyalists; sending of Loyalists to Canada; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 531-535.)
- 21807, 21808.** Correspondence of Gen. Haldimand with Sir Henry Clinton, Sir Guy Carleton, and other officers serving in America. 1777-1783.  
(“Thousands of loyalists have sought shelter in Nova Scotia”; embarkation of troops and Loyalists; returns of Loyalists; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 536-564.)
- 21809.** Letters chiefly to Gen. Haldimand, from governors of Nova Scotia, officers commanding at Halifax, and others. 1777-1784.  
(Arrival of refugee Loyalists in Nova Scotia; emigration of Loyalists to Nova Scotia; evacuation of New York; prevention of U. S. ships from landing cargoes in the West Indies; letter of Gov. John Dickinson of Pennsylvania to Col. Isaac Melchior, Feb. 9, 1784. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 565-581.)
- 21810.** Copies of letters from Gen. Haldimand to the governors of Nova Scotia and officers commanding at Halifax. 1778-1784.  
(Loyalists solicit permission to settle on Cape Breton. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 581-592.)
- 21811, 21812.** Letters, principally in French, to Gen. Haldimand from officers of the German Legion in Canada. 1778-1784.  
(Loyalists from New York; efforts made to attract Germans to the U. S. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 593-604.)
- 21818.** Letters to Gen. Haldimand and Maj. Mathews, his secretary, from officers of the King's Royal Regiment of New York. 1776-1783.  
(Information respecting Loyalists. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 641-660.)
- 21819.** Copies of letters from Gen. Haldimand to officers of the King's Royal Regiment of New York. 1779-1783.  
(Information respecting Loyalists; conclusion of peace; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 660-673.)

- 21820.** Correspondence of Gen. Haldimand with Lieut.-Col. Robert Rogers and Maj. James Rogers commanding the Royal Rangers in Canada, with letters from officers of the same corps and others. 1779-1784.  
(Maj. Rogers receives insults in Vermont; Loyalists desire to move to Canada; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 673-683.)
- 21821, 21822.** Letters from officers of the Loyalists in Canada, and others, principally addressed to Gen. Haldimand. 1778-1784.  
(Information respecting the movements of Loyalists from the U. S. to Canada after the war. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 683-721.)
- 21823.** Copies of letters from Gen. Haldimand to officers of the Loyalists. 1779-1783.  
(Information respecting provision for Loyalists after the war. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 721-732.)
- 21824.** Correspondence of Gen. Haldimand with Conrad Guty, seigneur of Machiche, relating to the Loyalists there. 1778-1784.  
(Reduction of allowances to Loyalists; ferment among Loyalists; an anonymous paper to the Loyalists; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 732-736.)
- 21825.** Correspondence of Gen. Haldimand with Col. Abraham Cuyler, M. De Coigne, Lieut. Gershom French, and Stephen De Lancey, inspector of Loyalists in Canada, with a few enclosures and letters from Loyalists. 1781-1784.  
(Victualling of Loyalists; allowances to Loyalists; clamors of Loyalists; claims for losses; settlements; returns; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 736-742.)
- 21826.** Returns, accounts, etc., relating to Loyalists in Canada. 1778-1785.  
(See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 742-744.)
- 21827.** Muster-rolls, accounts, etc., relating to the corps of Loyal Americans. 1776-1784.  
(See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 744-752.)
- 21828.** Musters of townships and settlements of refugee Loyalists and disbanded soldiers in Canada. 1784.  
(See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 752-754.)
- 21829.** Surveys, journals, plans, etc., relative to the settlement of Loyalists in Canada. 1782-1784.  
(See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 754-755.)
- 21833.** Military returns and papers relating to the British and German troops serving in Canada. 1775-1784.  
(Fur-trade; posts occupied by the British; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 768-773.)
- 21835.** Correspondence of Gen. Haldimand with various officers and others relative to the exchange of prisoners and the affairs of Vermont. 1780-1784.  
(Contains original letters of Washington, Aug. 30, 1780, July 12, Oct. 8, 1783, ff. 23, 174, 200; Thomas Chittenden, governor of Vermont, 1780-1784, ff. 28, 40, 46, 54, 75, 141, 229, 240; Col. Ethan Allen, 1780-1783, ff. 31, 38, 48, 162; Gen. Philip Schuyler, 1780-1784, ff. 42, 121, 151, 166, 170, 204, 233; Gen. George Clinton, governor of New York, Mar. 27, 1781, Mar. 19, 1784, ff. 59, 221; Col. Ira Allen, commissioner of prisoners for Vermont, 1781-1784, ff. 62, 72, 104, 158, 160, 178, 244, 247, 249, 254; Maj. Joseph Fay, commissioner of prisoners for Vermont, 1781-1783, ff. 78, 82, 86, 102, 104, 158, 160; John Hancock, governor of Massachusetts, May 12, 1783, f. 156; Maj.-Gen. Baron de Steuben, 1783, ff. 182, 184, 190, 197; Chevalier de la Luzerne, Philadelphia, Feb., 1784, ff. 213, 215; Maj.-Gen. J. Knox, June 13, 1784, f. 236; Lieut.-Col. William Hull, July 12, 1784, f. 238. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 775-794.)



- 21836-21838.** Letters from Capt. Justus Sherwood and Dr. George Smyth, commissioners for the exchange of prisoners, to Gen. Haldimand. 1777-1784.  
(There are letters from William Shepherd, Albany, Apr. 26, 1784, f. 248; Nathaniel Wait, Boston, Nov., 1783, ff. 274-278; Col. Ira Allen, Shelburn, July 26, 1783, f. 196; and Maj. Joseph Fay, St. John's, Sept. 5, 1783, f. 216. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 795-847.)
- 21843.** Papers and correspondence relating to rebel prisoners, comprising returns and petitions of prisoners, drafts of letters from Gen. Haldimand, etc. 1778-1783.  
(See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 883-892.)
- 21844, 21845.** Papers relating to state prisoners and suspected persons in Canada, comprising depositions, memorials, drafts, and various papers and letters taken from prisoners. 1775-1784.  
(See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 892-942.)
- 21848.** Correspondence of Gen. Haldimand with Lieut.-Col. Thomas Carleton, quartermaster-general, Maj. Thomas Gamble, deputy quartermaster-general, and Capt. James Maurer, assistant quartermaster-general. 1778-1784.  
(Of interest for Loyalist affairs. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 942-960.)
- 21851.** Correspondence of Gen. Haldimand with Nathaniel Day, commissary-general of Quebec. 1778-1784.  
(Slight mention of the Loyalists. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 967-980.)
- 21858, 21859.** Papers and accounts of the receiver general's department, Quebec. 1777-1788.  
(Lists of bills of exchange drawn at Niagara, Detroit, Michilimackinac, Vincennes, and Fort Gage, etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, II. 1004-1017.)
- 21862.** Correspondence of Gen. Haldimand with Maj. Nicholas Cox, lieutenant-governor, and Felix O'Hara, judge of common pleas of Gaspé and its dependencies, with enclosures and returns. 1774-1786.  
(Settlement of the Loyalists and fisheries. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, III. 20-34.)
- 21865.** Papers and letters relating to Pierre du Calvet and Boyer Pillon or Pellon, imprisoned on a charge of corresponding with the rebels. 1776-1786.  
(See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, III. 41-48.)
- 21866.** Letters of Pierre Roubaud, a Jesuit, chiefly addressed to Gen. Haldimand, with other papers relative to his claims on the British government. 1771-1787.  
(Letters of Lafayette to Pierre du Calvet informing him that his claim and those of other Canadians have been laid before Congress, instructing him how to prosecute his claims, etc., 1785. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, III. 48-57.)
- 21868.** Memoranda by Gen. Haldimand of various events, principally relating to the case of the Hon. John Cochrane, agent to the remitters of public money in Canada. 1778-1784.  
(Negotiations between the Americans and British Indians; the settlement of Loyalists; the Northwest fur-trade; and apprehensions as to disturbances on the frontier. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, III. 54.)
- 21869.** Copies of the correspondence of Gen. Haldimand with the Hon. John Cochrane and David Gordon, agents to the remitters of public money; and of other papers relating to money transactions. 1779-1784.  
(Granting of passes to the U. S., etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, III. 54-58.)

- 21873.** Memorials addressed to Gen. Haldimand by officers and soldiers of the army. 1778-1784.  
(Loyalists; Royal Highland Emigrants in South Carolina; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, III. 59-66.)
- 21874, 21875.** Similar memorials from the provincial corps and Loyalists of Canada. 1777-1785.  
(See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, III. 66-78.)
- 21876.** Similar memorials from the Indian and Naval Department. 1776-1784.  
(See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, III. 78-81.)
- 21877.** Similar memorials from civilians in Canada. 1777-1785.  
(Memorial of the Northwest Co. stating the work of surveying they had undertaken to discover new means of communication and to explore the country west of Hudson Bay to the North Pacific Ocean, etc., Oct. 4, 1784; account of the progress of the fur-trade since the conquest of Canada; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, III. 81-89.)
- 21880.** Speeches of Gen. Haldimand to the legislative council of Quebec, with the addresses of that body to the governor; addresses of the inhabitants of the various towns of Canada to Gen. Haldimand, with answers; forms of commissions, advertisements, etc., printed for the public service of Canada. 1778-1784.  
(No official notice of the signing of the definitive treaty of peace, Mar. 22, 1784; Haldimand's speech to the Oneida Indians; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, III. 100-103.)
- 21881.** Copies of letters of instruction left by Gen. Haldimand to Brigadier-General St. Leger, on giving up the command of the forces in the province of Quebec. Nov. 16, 1784.  
(Duties of the civil and military authorities towards the Loyalists; Indian affairs; arrangements for Loyalists; policy in respect to the posts in the upper country claimed by the Americans; precautions to be observed lest the Americans should obtain permission to pass through the Indian country to attack Oswego or Cataraqui; return of Loyalists settled upon the king's lands in Quebec in 1784; manifest of the export of furs from Quebec in 1784. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, III. 103-105.)
- 21882.** Forms of warrants, commissions, passes, etc., used in Canada; lists of officers employed in various departments in Canada. 1777-1785.  
(Arrangement of distressed Loyalists on the pension list; lists of officers in the Indian departments; return of the naval department, 1784; and information respecting Loyalists. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, III. 105-109.)
- 21885.** Miscellaneous papers, chiefly relating to Canada. 1777-1787.  
(Amongst the signatures are those of Patrick Henry, f. 11; George Clinton, f. 33; and Thomas Jefferson, f. 75; report by George Starr of the movements of troops in New England; the growing discontent of the people at the excessive taxes; their desire for peace, etc., Feb. 6, 1783. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, III. 113-121.)
- 21886.** List of plans, chiefly of places in America.  
(Lake Champlain and the Hudson River, 19 plans; Montreal and upwards, 15 plans; Upper Lakes, 18 plans; Florida, 22 plans; Mississippi, Louisiana, etc.; Fort Pitt, 11 plans; Carolina, 4 plans; America, 11 plans; Canada and various, 10 plans; etc. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, III. 121.)
- 21887.** General inventory of Gen. Haldimand's papers relating to Canada. 1778-1784.  
(Michilimackinac; Detroit; Niagara and its dependencies; Indian Department; Six Nations; New York; Halifax; Penobscot; Forts Howe and Hughes; rebel prisoners; Loyalists. See *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, III. 121-122.)

- 21888.** Inventories and indexes of Gen. Haldimand's papers relating to Canada, etc. 1778-1784.  
(A very full catalogue of the papers collected by Haldimand.)
- 21890-21892.** Private diary of Gen. Haldimand, Jan.-Feb., 1786; Apr.-Aug., 1790; Feb.-May, 1786; Jan.-June, 1787; May-Dec., 1789; and Feb.-Mar., 1790. (In French.)  
(Printed in the original and in translation, *Cal. Hald. Coll.*, III. 124-299. It contains references to America, Canada, fisheries, American Revolution, Arnold, André, Gen. Gage, Sir William Howe, etc.)
- 22265.** f. 102. Case of the tobacco planters in his Majesty's colony of Virginia, as to a bill depending in the House of Lords for the more easy recovery of debts in his Majesty's plantations abroad.
- 22613.** "Observations on the Dip of the Needle and the Magnetic Force from New York to Fort Franklin, Great Bear Lake; 1825 and 1826."  
(Written under the directions of Sir John Franklin, with the corrections and the title in his own hand.)
- 22680.** f. 22. Notes upon the shipping, trade, and territorial extent of America and various European states in 1769 and 1772.
- 22900-22902.** Original correspondence of George Chalmers, F. R. S., F. S. A., secretary to the Board of Trade and agent for the Bahamas. 1787-1824.  
(For list of writers, see *Cat. Add. MSS.*, 1854-1860, pp. 766-770. The above contains materials respecting the Bahama Isles Committee of Correspondence, Nassau, New Providence.)
- 22975.** "Libro de Consultas" or chapter-book of the Convent of St. Paul at Manila. Aug. 10, 1751-Dec. 14, 1761. (In Spanish.)
- 22976.** f. 212. A letter from William Corbett to Thomas James Mathias, F. R. S., treasurer to Queen Charlotte, wife of George III. Philadelphia, Mar. 12, 1799.
- 23608.** Monumental inscriptions in Barbadoes and Jamaica before 1750, with selections from those of later date and extracts from the parish registers; copied by James Henry Lawrence Archer, captain 60th Rifles. 1857, 1858.
- 23618.** f. 12. "St. Dominique, Isles sous le Vent. Plan de la Ville, Baie et Environs de St. Louis, 1792."  
f. 25. Sketch of the post of Prince Ruperts, Dominica.  
f. 29. Plan of the town of Jacmel, Haiti, and environs. 1795.  
f. 50. Plan of the action fought in front of Moravian Town, Canada. 1814.  
ff. 84b-87. Plans of Curaçao. 1807.
- 23670.** ff. 209, 211, 216. Letters of William Tatham, U. S. agent in Spain, to Gen. Charles Rainsford. London, Aug. 24-Sept. 26, 1796.
- 24322.** Miscellaneous letters and papers relating to American affairs. 1718-1796.  
(The papers of later date than 1783 relate to Canada, the Western forts, the Indians, and the Bahama Islands. See Andrews and Davenport, *Guide*, pp. 111-112.)
- f. 86. Petition of John Paterson, chaplain of the regiment of Maryland Loyalists, Philip B. Key, and others late of that regiment, relative to locating lands in Nova Scotia. May 20, 1784.
- f. 94. Letter of Gen. Barry St. Leger, marked "private", respecting Loyalists, Indians, etc. Montreal, Dec. 29, 1784.
- f. 96. Copy of the treaty concluded at Fort McIntosh on Jan. 21, 1785, between the U. S. commissioners and the sachems and warriors of the "Windott, Delaware, Chippeway and Otteway nations".



- f. 98. Message from the Shawanese towns to Capt. A. McKee. Mar. 20, 1785.
- ff. 100, 102. Offer of the proprietors of the Bahama Islands to sell their possessions, with an account of the situation and natural products of the islands, description of St. Salvador, etc. 1785.
- f. 106. Letter of James McGill to H. Finlay about some abuses in the Indian trade that may be remedied. Montreal, Feb. 5, 1785.
- f. 110. Letter of Capt. Joseph Brant to Lieut.-Gov. Henry Hamilton respecting a grant of land given by the "late commander-in-chief" in behalf of the Mohawk nation and others. Cataraqui, Mar. 22, 1785.
- f. 114. Statement of five American Loyalists respecting the cause of their emigration, relations between the Americans and the Spanish Southwest, etc. May 31, 1785.
- f. 116. Letter of George Sharp to Gov. John Hay respecting the American Southwest, Cherokee Indians, etc. Detroit, June 2, 1785.
- f. 118. Letter of Maj. Archibald Campbell to Lieut.-Gov. Henry Hamilton respecting Indian affairs. Niagara, Sept. 29, 1785.
- f. 131. Letter of E. Bridgeham to Sec. W. W. Grenville respecting the enlisting of troops in Canada and on the frontiers in case of a war with the U. S. May 28, 1790.
- 24329.** Autographs of American statesmen, authors, etc. 1760-1855.  
(These include the following: J. Q. Adams, Quincy, Massachusetts; Joseph Lathrop, Congregational minister, West Springfield, Massachusetts; Robert Walsh, jr., Philadelphia; John W. Taylor, Washington; J. E. Worcester, Salem, Massachusetts; Richard Rush, London; T. G. Fessenden, Boston; A. Stevenson, minister to England, London; B. R. Hall, minister, Brooklyn; G. Ticknor, Boston; E. Hitchcock, Amherst, Massachusetts; G. P. Marsh, Burlington, Vermont; Bayard Taylor, New York City; John G. Whittier, Amesbury, Massachusetts; Charles Brooks; and R. W. Griswold.)
- 24852.** f. 23b. Notes relating to the baronets of Nova Scotia.
- 24865.** ff. 239, 241. Letters of Lucius M. Boltwood, librarian at Amherst College, Massachusetts, to J. Hunter. 1856, 1857.
- 24873.** f. 11. Letter of Rev. John Gorham Palfrey, American author, to J. Hunter. 1856.
- 24876.** f. 95. Letter of Edward Tuckerman, botanical professor at Amherst College, to J. Hunter. 1858.
- f. 274. Letter of Bushrod Washington, judge of the U. S. Supreme Court, to J. Hunter. 1823.
- 25494-25584.** Original correspondence and papers of the South Sea Company. 1711-1856.
- 26054.** Original autograph letters of presidents of the U. S. 1795-1850.  
(Washington to Col. W. S. Smith, Aug. 12, 1795; J. Adams to Dr. J. Morse, Dec. 18, 1815; Jefferson to C. A. Rodney, July 13, 1803; Madison to Rev. Morse, Aug. 15, 1792; Monroe to —, Feb. 16, 1799; J. Q. Adams to Gen. S. Van Rensselaer, June 16, 1823; Jackson to Monroe, Feb. 22, 1824; Van Buren to W. Marcy, Jan. 8, 1837; Harrison to Gen. S. Van Rensselaer, Mar. 31, 1830; Polk to B. F. Butler, Feb. 6, 1839; Tyler to J. C. Spencer, n. d.; Fillmore to B. P. Johnson, Sept. 9, 1845; Pierce to —, n. d.; Buchanan to W. Marcy, n. d. At f. 2 are lithographed photographs of the first eleven presidents and of Zachary Taylor.)
- 27363.** Survey of the Oregon Territory between latitude 45° and 54°, including portions of the present states of Oregon, Washington, and Wyoming, and part of British Columbia; and a map of Lake Superior; by David Thompson, astronomer and surveyor. 19th cent.

- 27368.** Atlas of the U. S., with a map of the British possessions, by John Dutton. 1814.  
(Map of Maine, f. 6; of New Hampshire, f. 8; of Vermont, f. 10; of Massachusetts, f. 14; of Rhode Island, f. 17; of New Jersey, f. 23; of Delaware, f. 26; of Virginia, f. 32; of Louisiana, f. 40; and of Georgia, f. 44.)
- 27544.** ff. 15-144. Intercepted letters in cipher from Maret, duc de Bassano, French Minister of Foreign Affairs, to Serurier, minister plenipotentiary to the U. S., with letters from M. Serurier and M. Lescalier, French consul general in America, to the duke respecting relations between the U. S. and France. Jan. 15, 1812-Apr. 29, 1813.
- 27621.** An essay on the treatment and conversion of African slaves in the British sugar colonies, by James Ramsay, M. A., vicar of Teston, Kent (printed in London in 1784). Preceded and followed by extracts from printed works, copies of correspondence and other matters relating to the same subject. 1784-1790 *circa*.
- 27717.** f. 107. Words to Bishop's opera, "Charles II.," by John Howard Payne, American dramatist. 1824.
- 27859.** Papers relating to Canada, by Francis Place. 1801, 1831.
- 27937.** Original papers and letters principally addressed to the family of Slade. 1783-1862.  
(Letters by Samuel Bayard, ff. 72, 119; Washington to E. Boudinot, Mar. 30, 1783, f. 1; biographical sketch of E. Boudinot, from the *American Daily Advertiser*, 1821, f. 71.)
- 27952.** Collection of autographs, in franks and letters, of eminent persons in England and the U. S. 1800-1852.  
(The collection includes autographs of George Catlin, 1838; John Duer, n. d.; Henry Clay, 1840; Henry D. Gilpin, 1840; John Henry Hobart, bishop of New York, n. d.; G. P. R. James, British consulate, Norfolk, Virginia, 1853; John Pendleton Kennedy, 1838; John Ross, chief of the Cherokee Indians, 1840; James Whitcomb, governor of Indiana, n. d.; and Levi Woodbury, 1840.)
- 27968.** Genealogical collections of Charles Edward Long relating to families connected with Jamaica; including rough pedigrees of the families of Lawes, Gregory, Beckford, Morgan, Archbould, Byndloss, Pitt, Ballard, Stradling, and others. 18th and 19th centuries.  
(At the end are eight drawings of scenes in Jamaica.)
- 27969.** "A few extracts from the Parish Registers and other Public Records in the islands of Jamaica and Barbadoes with copies of all the monuments and tombstones in the latter island from 1643 to 1750 and upwards [1800], collected by Captain [James Henry Lawrence] Archer." 1858.
- 27970.** Notes of plantation work, etc., in Jamaica, by J. H. Archer. 1828-1830.  
Accounts, drafts of letters, business and private memoranda, etc., of James Henry Archer, M. D., of Jamaica. 1822-1845.
- 27990.** f. 71. Minutes of the meetings of the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia, with copies of letters, etc., relating to Georgia. 1743-1747.
- 28065.** f. 233. Copy of a letter of Washington to Gouverneur Morris relative to ascertaining the sentiments of the Court of St. James in respect to the observance of the treaty of 1783 and the concluding of a treaty of commerce between the U. S. and Great Britain. New York, Oct. 13, 1789.  
(Morris was to act as "private agent".)

f. 315; **28066**. ff. 257, 273, 275. Letters of Gouverneur Morris to the Duke of Leeds and J. B. Burges. 1790.

(These treat of the subjects mentioned in Washington's letter, detention of American ships, and imprisonment of American seamen. There is a letter of Samuel Makins to Morris, Sept. 23, 1790, respecting the treatment he has received from the British.)

**28068**. f. 250. Trade of America with France. 1787. (In French.)

**28509-28512**. Original letters, with corrected proofs of memoirs, etc., addressed to Charles Griffin, publisher of the *Handbook of Contemporary Biography* (London, 1861), by persons whose biographies appear in that work; with alphabetical and classified indexes.

(The names of the writers appear in the indexes—see **28512**. There are letters from the following Americans: Rev. Jacob Abbott, **28509**, ff. 1-2; Rev. John Abbott, ff. 3-4; Albert Barnes, ff. 60-61; P. T. Barnum, ff. 62-65; John Russell Bartlett, ff. 109-111; Henry Ward Beecher, ff. 122-123; William Cullen Bryant, ff. 228-230; James Buchanan, ff. 235-237; Martin Van Buren, ff. 244, 245; Elihu Burritt, ff. 250-252; Alice Carey, ff. 288-290; Henry C. Carey, 270-272; Lydia Maria Child, ff. 316-317; Benjamin R. Curtis, ff. 388-389; George William Curtis, ff. 390-391; G. M. Dallas, ff. 396-398; James D. Dana, f. 329; Richard Henry Dana, ff. 400-403; Orville Dewey, f. 424; Millard Fillmore, ff. 45-46; Edwin Forrest, **28510**, ff. 55-56; Asa Gray, ff. 140-141; Horace Greeley, ff. 142-143; Fitz-Greene Halleck, ff. 183-184; Oliver Wendell Holmes, f. 240; Charles J. Ingersoll, ff. 279-280; Francis Lieber, **28511**, ff. 52-53; H. W. Longfellow, ff. 64-67; Matthew F. Maury, ff. 159-160; S. F. B. Morse, ff. 189-192; Mrs. Sara Barton, ff. 266-270; Brigham Young, **28512**, ff. 281-282. These letters and sketches are of the date 1859-1860. Several of the letters have considerable interest, notably those of P. T. Barnum and Brigham Young.)

**28610**. ff. 20-22. List of West India plants sent to England. 1804-1806.

**29163**, f. 390; **29168**, f. 309; **29169**, f. 56; **29193**, f. 232. Letters of George Johnstone, governor of West Florida, to Warren Hastings. 1784-1785.

(Largely of a personal character.)

**29198**. f. 19. Extract from Capt. Morris's Journal: account of an expedition to the American Indians. Aug.-Sept., 1764.

**29717**. f. 17. Letter of E. S. Dixwell, secretary to the Natural History Society at Boston, to Dr. John Edward Gray, notifying Gray of his election as an honorary member of the society. 1837.

f. 65. Letter of Joseph Henry, secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, to Dr. J. E. Gray acknowledging the receipt of a gift of books. 1866.

f. 66. Letter of E. R. Beadle, of Philadelphia, to Dr. John Edward Gray, 1867, notifying Gray that he had been elected member of the conchological section of the Academy of Natural Sciences.

**29861-29864**. Journals and log-books of Capt. John Johnson, with colored drawings of headlands, etc. 1814-1830.

(Accounts of voyages to the West Indies, New York, etc., and from the West Indies to London; lists of proprietors and estates at Santa Cruz and St. Christopher.)

**29918**. f. 130. Lieut. F. W. Beechey, R. N., to Lord St. Vincent, on the expedition of the *Hecla* and *Griper* to discover the Northwest Passage. Dec., 1820.

**30088**. A, B. Mexican picture-writing, apparently the title deed of an estate, with a letter from Porter Cornelius Bliss, U. S. Legation, Mexico, June 5, 1872, describing the circumstances under which the manuscript was found in 1866.



- 30141.** Papers of Sir R. Wilson relating to the Spanish colonies in South America, Mexico, and Texas, and to their recognition as independent states. 1811-1841. (In English and Spanish.)
- 30196.** f. 1. Account of the expedition under Adm. Edward Vernon against Carthage, by an officer of Col. Humphrey Bland's regiment. Oct., 1740-June 3, 1741.
- 30305, 30306.** Correspondence of the family of Fairfax, of Denton, county York, chiefly on private affairs. 1600-1827.  
(Many of the later letters refer to the family estates in New England and Virginia.)
- 30369.** Journal of a voyage for whaling and discovery round Cape Horn into the "Pacific oceans", performed in the merchant ship *Rattler* by Lieut. James Colnett, R. N., in 1793-1794.
- 31228.** Pedigrees of West Indian families, compiled by Capt. James Henry Lawrence Archer and others. 19th cent.
- 31229.** ff. 29-36, 63-64; **31230**, f. 142. Letters of Rufus King, American minister to England, to N. Vansittart, Secretary to the Treasury, 1802, 1803, 1806, respecting British duties on imports and exports, British military policy, expedition of Miranda, etc.  
(Copy of a despatch from King to Col. Timothy Pickering, June 1, 1798, **31229**, ff. 31-36.)
- f. 43. Letter of Thomas Pownall, governor of Massachusetts, etc., to N. Vansittart. 1802.
- 31237.** f. 5. "Mémoire sur St. Domingue", by Gen. [Charles François] Dumouriez.
- f. 44. Observations by William Lempriere, M. D., on Benjamin Thompson, Count Rumford's plan of dealing with the poor. Feb. 21, 1803.
- f. 226. Paper on the political situation in the U. S. [1812.] (In French.)
- f. 266. Suggestions as to the situation of Dissenters and Methodists in Canada. 1825.
- 31358.** A. Survey of Lake Huron by Henry W. Bayfield, R. N. 1819-1822. 4 ft. 9 in. square.  
B. Map of Columbia, North America, showing the course of the Columbia River and the position of the native tribes, by Alexander Ross, 1821, with various notes and explanations of the same, 1849. 4 ft. 8 in. by 4 ft.
- 31866.** Maps and plans of New Brunswick, Canada, etc. 18th and 19th centuries.  
(Route of the Canadian couriers from Montreal to Skenesborough, 1788; plan of the new settlements from Point a Bodet to Niagara, comprehending the carrying places, the rivers and lakes, to Lake Huron; etc.)
- 31897.** Autograph letters, etc.  
(E. A. Poe to Mrs. Estelle Anna Lewis, Fordham, June 21, 1849, A, f. 1; Washington Irving to Rev. L. H. King, June 17, 1857, C, f. 5; James Abram Garfield to Rev. L. H. King, Mentor, Ohio, July 3, 1880, C, f. 7.)
- 31978.** f. 268. Letter of Joshua Leavitt to George Bancroft. 1848.
- 31981.** Maps, plans, and drawings. 1692-1851.  
(This collection includes "chart of discoveries in the Arctic regions down to 1817" and a "map of the West Indies, being a 'Chart to illustrate the Articles of Agreement between the Admiralty and the Royal Mail Steam Packet Company', 1840".)
- 32258-32305.** Deciphers of despatches passing between foreign governments and their ministers in England, with cipher-keys.  
(Vol. **32303** relates to America and covers the years 1780-1841.)

- 32441.** f. 147. Letter of W. F. Reuss, of New York, to R. Brown, respecting Mexican botanical specimens. 1831.  
ff. 391, 414. Letters of Dr. Asa Gray, of Massachusetts, to R. Brown, relative to the sending of scientific publications and the discussing of botanical subjects. 1843, 1846.
- 32450.** Art. Z. Plan of Hale County, Alabama, by V. G. Snedecor. 1870.
- 32641.** Journal of Archibald Menzies, surgeon, R. N., employed as botanist in the voyage of discovery round the world in the *Discovery* under Capt. George Vancouver. Dec., 1790–Feb. 16, 1794. 420 ff.  
(The voyage was not completed until 1795. This journal extends only to the third visit of the expedition to the Sandwich Islands. See *A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean and round the World . . . under the command of Captain George Vancouver*, 3 vols. London, 1798. The Journal formerly belonged to Sir Joseph Banks.)
- 32766.** ff. 265-272. Memoir respecting the English settlement at Saint Croix. 1730. (In English and French.)
- 32827.** f. 99. Memoir for evacuating the island of St. Martin. 1751.
- 32852.** ff. 200, 250-258. Papers relating to Jamaica. 1755.
- 32931.** f. 29. Notes relating to Guadeloupe. 1761.
- 32936.** ff. 36, 247; **32937**, f. 282. News from, and accounts of, the island of Martinique. 1762.
- 33028-33030.** Papers relating to the affairs of the American and West Indian colonies, consisting of instructions, memoranda, memoirs, petitions, and other documents which passed through the Duke of Newcastle's hands in the course of public business, 1701-1768; with a few of later date to 1821.  
(Memorandum of Lord Sheffield on the West Indies, 1802-1821, **33030**, f. 464. See Andrews and Davenport, *Guide*, p. 141.)
- 33032**, *passim*. Papers relating to the Assiento Treaty and South Sea Co. 1731-1753.  
(See also **32776**, f. 306.)
- 33054.** f. 202. Memorial of Capt. George Dunbar on the unsafe conditions of British North America. 1743.
- 33057.** f. 156. Memorial of Capt. George Dunbar on the state of affairs in South Carolina and Georgia. 1742 *circa*.
- 33108.** ff. 90, 127, 135, 213, 231, 256, 287, 338; **33109**, f. 321. Letters of Benjamin Thompson, Count Rumford, to the second Earl of Chichester. 1801-1802.
- 33109.** f. 341. Proclamation to the inhabitants of Martinique. Printed. (In French.)
- 33124.** ff. 8, 10. Memorandum on the slave-trade by Lord Chichester, with draft act. 1786-1787.
- 33231.** oo. 6. Plan of British siege of Port Royal, Martinique.  
oo. 8, 9. Plans of the town and bay of Havana. 18th cent.
- 33411.** f. 96b. Articles of commerce of America with the East Indies, by G. M. 1817 *circa*.
- 33479.** f. 1. "El Salvaje Americano", an eighteenth-century play by — de Barquez.
- 33542.** ff. 124, 214. Letters of Benjamin Thompson, Count Rumford, to Jeremy Bentham. 1795, 1796.
- 33545.** f. 22. Letter of James Madison to Jeremy Bentham. 1816.  
ff. 299, 303, 340, 342, 350, 374, 398, 459, 460. Letters of Richard Rush to Jeremy Bentham. 1818-1822.

- ff. 319, 432; **33546**, f. 73. Letters of William Plumer, jr., governor of New Hampshire, to Jeremy Bentham. 1818-1820, 1826.
- 33546**. f. 280. Letter of William Beach Lawrence, chargé d'affaires in London, to Jeremy Bentham. 1829.
- ff. 373, 433. Letters of Senator Edward Livingston to Jeremy Bentham. 1830.
- 33741**. Grenville Papers, XXX. An account of the sums granted by Parliament for all naval services from the beginning of the American war in 1775 to 1807.
- 33964**. f. 457. Letter of Henry Wadsworth Longfellow to ——. 1864.
- 33977**. f. 141; **33978**, f. 51. Letters of John Adams to Sir J. Banks. 1782, 1786.
- 33982**. f. 187. Letter of John Lewis Tiarks, British astronomer to the American Boundary Line Commission, to Sir J. Banks. 1819.
- 34045**. Correspondence of Benjamin Thompson, Count Rumford, with his publishers, Messrs. Cadell and Davies. 1799-1802.
- 34187**. Letters addressed to George Jackson, second Secretary to the Admiralty. 1776-1777, 1782-1786.  
(See Andrews and Davenport, *Guide*, p. 145.)
- 34189**. ff. 271, 275, 277, 335, 337. Letters of I. K. Tefft, secretary of the Georgia Historical Society, to Stacey Grimaldi. 1844-1847.
- 34240** B. Map of the northern part of Mexico, with the Gulf of California. etc. 18th cent.
- 34274** E. Papers relating to the island of Grenada. 1842-1844.
- 34412-34471**. The Auckland Papers.  
(These papers so far as they deal with America fall chiefly before 1783. The references to America after that date are mostly incidental. Cf. Andrews and Davenport, *Guide*, p. 145.)
- 34413**. f. 389; **34414**, ff. 445, 447; **34417**, f. 263; **34419**, f. 276; **34420**, ff. 280, 351. Letters of William Knox, Under Secretary of State, American Department, to W. Eden. 1777-1786.
- 34419**. f. 103. George Johnstone, governor of West Florida, to William Eden. 1783.  
f. 201; **34425**, f. 130. Letters of Thomas de Grey, Under Secretary of State for the American Department, to W. Eden. 1782-1787.
- 34432**. ff. 32-47, 174, 307; **34433**, ff. 254, 258. Papers relating to the seizure of British ships at Nootka Sound. 1790.
- 34444**. f. 374; **34460**, f. 252. Letters of Sir Henry Clinton to Lord Auckland. 1792.
- 34455**. f. 107. Satirical poem, "The American Embassy", on the mission of the three commissioners to France. 1798 *circa*.
- 34456**. f. 83. Rufus King to Lord Auckland on regulations of trade. Mar. 4, 1804.  
f. 429. William Pinkney to Lord Auckland on their negotiation. Mar. 16, [1807?].
- 34457**. f. 1. Lord Holland to Lord Auckland on the illness of Fox, and the American negotiation. Sept., 1806.  
f. 22. William Pinkney to the same. Sept. 13, 1806.  
f. 174. J. Monroe to the same. Dec. 17, 1806.  
ff. 199-209. Notes of Lord Holland to the same, on the details of the treaty. [Dec., 1806.]
- 34458**. f. 213. W. Pinkney to Lord Auckland on his departure. Mar. 3, 1811.



- 34461.** f. 428. Notes concerning the life and family of George Washington. 18th cent.
- 34486.** f. 89. "Noate of such things as I would have brought me to Montserrat, etc.", signed by Capt. Anthony Bryskelt, governor of Montserrat. 1630 *circa*.
- 34570.** f. 220. Letter from James Barbour, envoy from the U. S. to Great Britain, to Rev. P. Bliss. 1829.
- 34611-34626.** The Macvey Napier Papers. 1827-1847.  
(These contain letters and manuscripts received by him as editor of the *Encyclopaedia Britannica* and the *Edinburgh Review*. A few letters from Americans have been found.)
- 34617.** f. 16. Letter from Richard Rush to the editors of the *Edinburgh Review* forwarding a copy of his book for review. Sydenham, near Philadelphia, Jan. 28, 1835.
- 34625.** f. 244. Edward Everett to M. Napier inquiring about the writer of an article on Prescott's *Conquest of Mexico*. London, June 2, 1845.  
f. 357. Same to the same relating to the work of Prescott. Aug. 20, 1845.
- 34626.** f. 214. Letter of Edward Everett to M. Napier referring to Prescott's blindness and sending a volume of verse by Munford for review. Cambridge, May 27, 1846.
- 34628.** ff. 63-71. Article by Henry Brougham on "American Slavery", for the *Edinburgh Review*. Apr., 1836.  
ff. 109-132. Article by the same, on Tucker's *Life of Jefferson*. Oct., 1837.  
ff. 330-385. Article by the same, for the same, on "Foreign Relations of Great Britain". 1839.  
ff. 476-498. *Id.*, reviewing T. F. Buxton's *African Slave-Trade and its Remedy*. Oct., 1840.
- 34669-34676.** Insurance books of J. Janson, kept at Lloyds, showing risks taken and premiums received during the French war. Headings in each volume "To and From America", etc. 1804-1810, 1815.
- 34813.** f. 33. Letter of James Russell Lowell to A. Ireland thanking him for a book. London, Nov. 24, 1883.  
ff. 34-38. Three letters of Oliver Wendell Holmes to Alexander Ireland on literary subjects. Boston, Jan. 4, 1884; Nov. 23, 1885; Jan. 10, 1886.  
ff. 72-81. Holograph speech of Grover Cleveland to Business Men's Democratic Association. Oct. 9, 1891.  
f. 82. Letter of Grover Cleveland to George F. Parker, U. S. consul at Birmingham, relating to his notification of nomination and preparations for campaign work. "Gray Gables", June 29, 1892.
- 34906.** f. 357. Copy of a speech of John Adams to Congress. Mar. 19, 1798.
- 34990.** f. 32. Plan of operations by Gen. Dalling, governor of Jamaica, for an attack on Granada on Lake Nicaragua in 1780.
- 35126.** f. 413. Letter of Thomas Pownall to Arthur Young conveying data on price of bread. Bath, Dec. 7, 1787.
- 35127.** f. 230. Letter of T. Pownall to Arthur Young conveying data on bread and flour. [1793.]  
f. 269. Letter of Thomas Pinckney to Arthur Young forwarding a letter from the President of the U. S., and a parcel. Great Cumberland Place, June 20, 1793.  
f. 279. Same to the same introducing Mr. Edwards to Arthur Young. July 1, 1793.

- 35141.** Autograph journal of Lieut. George Peard, first lieutenant on H. M. S. *Blossom* during a cruise to the Pacific and Behring's Straits in 1825-1828, including a visit to Pitcairn Island.
- 35306.** ff. 297, 301-304, 324, 330, 332, 337-341. Letters of Henry Grinnell, of New York, to Sir John Barrow. 1855-1857.  
ff. 295, 296, 319-323, 326, 328, 334, 335. Letters of Dr. Elisha Kent Kane, U. S. N., to Sir John Barrow. 1853-1856.
- 35349-36278.** Hardwicke Papers. These papers were purchased by the British Museum in 1899 and embrace 930 volumes. They supplement the Newcastle Papers.  
(See Andrews and Davenport, *Guide*, pp. 155-168.)
- 35350.** f. 60. Letter of William Robertson to second Lord Hardwicke describing his plans for his *History of America*. Aug. 26, 1776.  
f. 90. Anonymous letter respecting the French Revolution and the state of America. Oct. 25, 1789.
- 35372.** f. 323. Letter of Sir Joseph Yorke to Philip Yorke, second earl of Hardwicke, alluding to the mystery surrounding the negotiation at Paris. Sept. 30, 1782.  
f. 327. *Id.*, referring to the treaty and fisheries. Jan. 28, 1783.
- 35375.** f. 281. John Yorke to the second earl of Hardwicke expecting the definitive treaty not to be an improvement on its disgraceful outline. Hallow Park, Aug. 29, 1783.  
f. 283. Same to same mentioning the treaty. Sept. 12, 1783.
- 35381.** f. 34. Philip Yorke, later third earl, to his uncle Philip Yorke, second earl of Hardwicke, referring to the debate and division on the treaty. [Jan.?, 1783.]  
f. 42. Second Earl of Hardwicke to his nephew, Philip Yorke, referring to the peace. Feb. 18, 1783.  
f. 49. Same to same, referring to ministerial confusion. Feb. 26, 1783. ("If We do not soon *determine*, the K. of Fr. or the Congress may send Us a Ministry.")  
f. 50. Philip Yorke to the second Earl of Hardwicke giving a vote against the ministry. [Feb., 1783.]  
f. 52. Same to same, on the change in the ministry. [Feb., 1783.]  
(Other letters on conditions in the ministry and Parliament follow in this volume and **35382**.)
- 35621.** f. 159. Aust to Lord Hardwicke saying that Jay and Deane are both in London. Oct. 25, [1783].  
(See also f. 161.)
- 35653.** f. 361. Manuscript map showing the boundary line between the U. S. and Canada. 1807 *circa*.
- 35655.** f. 201. Letter of Joseph Warner, jr., to W. Pollard on the departure of a friend for America. Nov. 21, 1783.  
f. 205. Letter of W. Pollard to Thomas Pollard, written on his arrival there. Charleston, Feb. 14, 1784.  
(Other letters follow. In f. 243 he states his reasons for preferring a residence in the Middle States. A large part of the volume contains unimportant letters from him in Philadelphia, etc.)
- 35656.** f. 135. Letter of Phineas Bond to Walter Pollard. Philadelphia, Apr. 16, 1791.  
(“Things have taken a very favorable Turn in this Government and the Prospect brightens apace.” Also, ff. 173, 174.)

- 35801.** f. 221. Letter of Abbott Lawrence, U. S. minister, to the Postmaster General recommending a servant who desires to enter the postal service. Sept. 30, 1852.
- 35932.** Lists of passengers sailing from Ireland to America, with particulars of age, occupation, and place of abode, as sworn by the masters of the several vessels. 1803-1806.  
(Printed in *N. Eng. Hist. and Geneal. Register*, 1906.)
- 36314-36353.** Venezuela Papers, 1530-1824. A collection of official documents, mostly in Spanish, made for the use of the British government in the Venezuela arbitration.  
(Many are printed in *British Guiana Boundary: Appendix to the Case on behalf of the Government of Her Britannic Majesty*, 1898-99. Some of them relate to the island of Trinidad, and some to early English and Spanish voyages.)
- 36314.f.** 184. "Memoir by the Bishop of San Juan on the I. of Dominica, its treasures, cannibal inhabitants and Spanish captives, and on the utility of settling therein." [1574.]
- 36317.** ff. 40b, 51. Account of events in some of the Windward Islands and part of the mainland, including the doings of Berrio, Raleigh, Drake, and others; with an English translation.
- 36526.** ff. 25-29. John Lothrop Motley to Mary Albert objecting to her publication of an abridgement of his *Rise of the Dutch Republic* (which she published nevertheless in 1878 as *Heroes of Holland to the Year 1585*). Long Bredy, Dorchester, [England], Apr. 29, May 9, 1877.  
(Signature of the first letter is missing.)
- 36593-36596.** Volumes of the papers of Caleb Whitefoord, sr., who was secretary to the British Peace Commissioners. 1782-1783.  
(They contain letters to and from the secretary, including among the writers Richard Oswald, Thomas Brown, W. T. Franklin, Benjamin Franklin, Benjamin West. The letters from Benjamin Franklin are **36593**, f. 53, Philadelphia, Dec. 9, 1762, on the promotion of his son, the taking of Havana, and American affairs; f. 210, Passy, May 19, 1785, on personal affairs; f. 227, Southampton, July 27, 1787, thanking him for his vindication of Franklin in a newspaper. Those of Benj. West are f. 228, Newman St., July 30, 1787, and f. 390, Newman St., Jan. 9, 1799. In f. 269 is the certificate of Caleb Whitefoord [*sic*] in the American Philosophical Society. In **36596**, ff. 1-13, is a draft of the preliminary articles of peace, and ff. 22-28, a series of notes on the negotiation.)
- 36593.** f. 227. Letter of Benjamin Franklin to Caleb Whitefoord thanking him for a vindication in a newspaper. Southampton, July 27, 1787.  
(Evidently misdated since Benjamin Franklin was in Philadelphia at that date; but otherwise apparently authentic.)
- 36603 A-C.** Account-books of the income and expenditure of a working man, Henry E. Price, cabinet-maker, in New York, etc. (to 1849).  
(Contains weekly and yearly summaries of family income and expenditure. Published by the Labor Department of the Board of Trade, 1889, in the blue-book on *Labor Statistics, Returns of Expenditure by Working Men*.)
- 36667.** A. Dutch chart of portions of the East Indies, comprising the Philippines, etc., by John Blaeu. 1663.  
C. Portuguese chart of the Philippines, etc. Late 17 cent.
- 36747 E.** f. 53. Robert Fulton to Paul François Jean Nicholas Barras on his newly invented torpedo [see his *Torpedo War*, 1810], and the destruction of the English fleet. "Si, du premier coup d'oeul, les



- moyens qui je propose paraissent revoltans, ce n'est que parce qu'ils sont extraordinaires; ils ne sont rien moins qu'inhumains, certainement c'est la maniere la plus douce et le moins sanguinaire que le philosophe puisse imaginer pour renverser se systeme de brigandage et de guerre perpetuelle qui a toujours vexé les nations maritimes." 6 Brumaire, An 7 [Oct. 27, 1798].
- 36870.** Letter-book of Lieut.-Col. Thomas Picton as governor of Trinidad. Jan. 26–Oct. 16, 1799.
- 37191.** ff. 27, 28. Letter of Charles Sumner to Charles Babbage presenting a pamphlet on Dr. Bowditch and requesting the address of Sir David Brewster. London, Nov. 6, 1838.  
ff. 31, 32. Same to same, thanking him for a copy of a scientific book by Babbage. Nov. 10, 1838.
- 37193.** ff. 421, 422. Letter of "Americus" to C. Babbage in appreciation of his calculating devices. Baltimore, Feb. 25, 1847.
- 37327.** Journal kept on the third voyage of Capt. James Cook to the South Seas. Feb. 20–Mar. 30, 1778, Jan. 16–May 1, 1779.  
(The author of this journal is probably John Law, surgeon on the *Discovery*. Interesting details are given of events in Hawaii, culminating in the death of Cook.)
- 37419.** Diary of Adam Winthrop, of Groton Manor, county Suffolk, father of John Winthrop, governor of Massachusetts. 1592–1610.
- 37514.** Genealogical collections for the family of Emersons, made by Peter Henry Emerson, M. D., for his book *The English Emersons* (printed for private circulation, 1898).  
(The first portion consists of attested transcripts of wills, deeds, etc., and correspondence, chiefly in America, arranged chronologically, 1533–1898. The volume also contains a few extracts relating to the Emersons in Jamaica, f. 170.)
- 37528.** "A Journal of a Voyage undertaken to the South Seas by His Majesty's Ships *Resolution* and *Discovery*, Captains James Cook and Chas. Clerke, Esqrs., Commanders, kept by Thomas Edgar, Master."  
(This is an account of Cook's third and last voyage, 1776–1779, by the master of the *Discovery*. It is preceded by a statement of the dimensions of the vessel; a list of her officers and crew, and brief notes of proceedings from Feb. 10, 1776, when the two vessels were put in commission to July 22, 1776. The journal begins on Aug. 1, 1776, and ends on June 6, 1778.)
- 37682.** f. 155. Particulars of shares in the wreck of a Spanish galleon in the West Indies granted to Thomas [fifth] Lord Fairfax, n. d. [*Temp.* Anne.]
- 37772.** f. 9. Letter of Alexander Hamilton to Brig.-Gen. Woodford, with rumors of French reinforcements for Count d'Estaing's fleet. [1779.]
- 37833–37835.** Correspondence of George III. with John Robinson, Secretary of the Treasury, 1770–1782, member of Parliament, etc. Aug. 2, 1772–Nov. 1, 1784.  
(Robinson acted as the king's confidential agent both in political and private affairs, and as a medium of communication between the king and his ministers. The king wrote with great freedom about the American war and other subjects. The following is an extract from a letter, June 13, 1779: "By the papers Lord North's language on Friday seems to have been spirited. I trust a long letter I wrote him on America that morning therefore had its effect. Mr. Robinson probably knows that Eden, unsatiated with intrigues in this country, is wanting to go to Bruges to treat with Franklin; I have given the deaf ear to it", 37834, f. 96.)

- 37836.** ff. 217-223. Case of Capt. William Brereton, R. N., for compensation from the Treasury for expenses incurred as governor of Manila on its capture from Spain, with copies of letters, etc. 1762-1765.
- 37951.** ff. 76, 78. Papers connected with the Emerson pedigree.  
(This is supplementary to *Add.* **37514**, and contains letters to P. H. Emerson from W. M. Olin, Boston, Massachusetts, and H. C. Adams, Mendon, Massachusetts, 1908.)

## SEALS AND IMPRESSIONS.

Certain detached seals and impressions are to be found in the Department of Manuscripts, British Museum. Consult Birch's *Catalogue of Seals* and the *Catalogues of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum* (see above, p. 506, no. 50).

**14726.** Seal of the province of North Carolina. *Temp.* George II.

**14727.** *Id.* South Carolina. *Temp.* George II.

**14728.** *Id.* Virginia. *Temp.* George II.

(For descriptions of **14726**, **14727**, and **14728**, see Birch's *Cat. of Seals*, III. 712-713.)

**XLIV.** 229. Electrotpe of the "seal of the Confederate States of America, 22 Feb. 1862", with a printed account; presented by J. T. Pickett, Washington, D. C.

(See *Cat. Adds. to MSS. in Brit. Mus.*, 1861-1875, p. 829.)

**XLVIII.** 1. Paper seal of Massachusetts, Caleb Strong, governor. Oct. 16, 1812.

(See *Cat. Adds. to MSS. in Brit. Mus.*, 1876-1881, p. 272.)

**XLIX.** 48. Impression in sealing-wax of the official seal of the American legation to Great Britain.

(See *Cat. Adds. to MSS. in Brit. Mus.*, 1876-1881, p. 275.)

**LXXXVII.** 28, 29. Impression of the seal of the state of Georgia.

(See *Cat. Adds. to MSS. in Brit. Mus.*, 1888-1893, p. 380.)





## INDEX.

- Abaco, lighthouse for island of, 58  
 Abbot, John, drawings and history by, 518  
 Abbott, Henry, appeal of, 318  
 Abbott, *Rev.* Jacob, letter from, 547  
 Abbott, *Rev.* John, letter from, 547  
 Aberdeen, *Earl* of (George Hamilton Gordon, fourth earl), attitude regarding Texas, 99; correspondence, 68, 77, 83, 93, 96, 219, 238, 239, 340, 345, 346; despatches to, 78, 85; Fox recalled by, 75; instructions from, 346; made foreign secretary, 62; statement by, 77  
 Abolition societies, 74  
*Aboukir*, British ship, 388  
 Abraham, Heights of, plans of battle of, 511, 529  
*Abulas*, American ship, 314  
 Academy of Fine Arts, American, 47  
 Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, 547; *Journal* of, 526  
 Acapulco, correspondence with vice-consul at, 187; voyage from, 510; voyage to, 532  
 Accessory Transit Co., seizure of vessels of, 147  
 Accountant General, papers of department of, 432-433  
 Accounts, from Pipe and Audit offices, *Lists and Indexes* of, 437, 440  
*Achilles*, ship, 369  
*Activa*, American ship, 309, 403, 486  
 Acts, copyright, 358; customs, 463; impost and tonnage, 444, 445; navigation, 451; "peace in the ports" bill, 28; revenue, 15; tariff, 297; tonnage, 15, 297; *see also* Congress; Laws; Parliament; names of places  
 Acuña, Pedro de, minister of colonies, despatch to, 519  
 Adams, British agent on N. E. boundary commission, 68, 168  
 Adams, Charles Francis, correspondence, 351  
 Adams, H. C., letters from, 555  
 Adams, Henry, material used by, 30  
 Adams, John, administration of, 25; appointments by, 25; attack on administration of, 22-23; candidacy of, 21; correspondence, 14, 545, 550; death of, 60; election of, 22; inauguration of, 15, 22; photograph of, 545; rule established by, 377; speech of, 551  
 Adams, John Q., appointed secretary of state, 43; approval of British policy by, 51; autograph of, 545; Clay-Adams bargain, 56, 61; commissioner, papers of, 45, 46; conversations with, 54, 212; correspondence, 460, 545; election of, 55; hostility to, 61; inauguration of, 56; in Congress, 69; interview with, 48; message of, 454; notes from, 208; notes to, 217; photograph of, 545; magazine article by, 61; policy of, 56; proclamation of, 454; recall of, 43; refusal to surrender prisoners, 400; service of, 221; views of, 31, 49, 52  
 Adams, W. D., agent, accounts of, 441  
 Adams, W. P., appointed attaché at Washington, 66; secretary of British legation, Mexico, 176  
 Adams, *Dr.* William, British commissioner, despatches and papers of, 40, 46, 212  
 Addington, Henry Unwin, comment by, 129; despatches of, 48, 66; letters of, 182, 218, 219, 239, 240; memoranda by, 65; negotiation through, 67; papers of, 53, 54-56, 67, 68; presentation of, 52  
 Additional Manuscripts, in British Museum, catalogues of, 503-505; papers listed, 523-555; Spanish manuscripts, 505  
 Adet, Pierre A., French minister, activities of, 22; arrival of, 19  
*Adela*, ship, 351  
 Adjutant General's Office, letters to, 422  
 Admiral, Lord High, 367  
*Admiral*, Canadian ship, 99  
*Admiral Drury*, British ship, 404  
 Admirals, British, letters and despatches in Admiralty Office, 366, 367-388; returns of services of, 431  
 Admiralty, agreement of, 548; charts presented to, 500; circular letters of, 426; correspondence, 37, 97, 98, 204, 214, 240, 254, 259, 261, 276, 287, 389, 417; correspondence with Foreign Office, 12; correspondence with Treasury, 485; courts, 128, 273, 283, 316, 365, 410, 425-426; inspection of records of, 6; instructions of, 239, 267; letters to proctor and marshal of, 425; Lists and Indexes, 362-367; negotiations of, 130; news from, 178; notes to, 56; observations and directions of, 234; orders of, 41, 475; papers, 7, 160, 227, 328; papers listed, 361-436; reports from, 129; rules regarding impressed American seamen, 401; scheme of, 322; Secretary's Department, papers, 367-432; *see also* Admiralty entries following  
 Admiralty, Board of, minutes of, 430-431  
 Admiralty, Commissioners of the, instructions to, 410; letters to, 242, 389, 398, 400, 401, 402, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 415, 417, 421-422, 427  
 Admiralty, First Lord of the, orders of, 430  
 Admiralty, High Court of, records, 7, 481-484  
 Admiralty, Lords of the, 367

- Admiralty, Secretary of the, letters from, 415, 422-425; letters to, 368, 401; orders to, 430
- Admiralty Records, List of*, 8, 361, 362, 366, 367, 388, 390, 421, 425, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434
- Adolphe*, American ship, 306
- Adriatic*, American ship, 403
- Advocate General, correspondence, 307, 322; report of, 461
- Aeolus*, ship, 365, 382, 436
- Aetna*, ship, 72, 74
- Africa, American settlement on coast of, 451; British authorities in, 106, 107, 109, 110; captured natives of, 487; charts of western coast of, 523, 524; condemnation of cargo of natives of, 285; cruising on coast of, 222, 223, 367; design of U. S. to acquire station on coast of, 164; exports from, 329, 336; impressments off coast of, 60, 61; map, 523; natives of, apprenticed, 284; naval station of, papers relating to, 368; ships captured on coast of, 347; slaves and slave-trade, 118, 208, 217, 223, 224, 255, 329, 330, 350, 351, 526, 546; trade, 81; U. S. vessels on coast of, 78, 224
- Africa, Company of Merchants Trading to, account of, 488-489
- Africa*, ship, 436
- African Companies, expired commissions, 488-489; *see also* Royal African Co.
- Agriculture, letters concerning, 524; report on colleges and experiment stations of, 359
- Agriculture, British Board of, *see* Board of Agriculture
- Agriculture, Department of, U. S., reports by, 357, 358
- Aidar*, American brig, 447
- Aiken, David, permission to, 301, 303, 305
- Alabama, admission of, 44; banking in, 87; Creek Indians in, 72; law against free negroes in, 112, 114; trade, 89
- Alabama*, ship, 351, 352, 353, 354
- Alamo, affair at the, 174
- Alaska, boundary, 358; vocabulary of people of, 519
- Albany, N. Y., brigands from, 268; Lafayette's journey to, 263; plan of, 513, 529; private letter from, 90; route to Oswego, 512, 513; trip from New York to, 537
- Albany Co., N. Y., maps, 513
- Albatross*, American ship, 369
- Albay, map of, 527
- Albemarle River, charts of, 523, 524
- Albert, Mary, *Heroes of Holland*, 553; letter to, 553
- Albino*, ship, 134
- Albion*, American ship, 314, 316; H. M. S., 134, 389, 391
- Alcock, receiver under treaty, accounts, 491
- Alcudia, *Duque de* (Manuel Godoy), report to, 519
- Alegre, Francisco, maps by, 527
- Alert*, American ship, 379, 402, 482; British ship, 365, 374, 392, 418, 428, 436; provision ship, 469
- Alexander, American agent respecting coinage, mission of, 153
- Alexander, C. L., description by, 530
- Alexander, W., sketch by, 512
- Alexander*, American privateer, 389, 405
- Alexandria, Va., arrival of Merry at, 26; British consul at, 97; British shipping entering, 396; distribution of booty of, 318; operations against, 424; quarantine on ships from, 310; stores for, 298, 300, 301
- Alexandria*, British ship, 365, 432, 436
- Alfred*, American ship, 379, 405
- Algeria, interference with American shipping, 449; pirates, 20; vessels, 404; *see also* Algiers
- Algiers, American trade with, 448; British blockade of, 55, 57; relations with U. S., 378; treaty with, 50; war with, 25, 41; *see also* Algeria
- Ali-Ponzoni, D. F., observations by, 532
- Aliens, papers concerning, 226, 227
- Allaire, P., secret-service letters of, 14, 15
- Allan, British consul, trade returns of, 66
- Allan, Maj. W., report by, 273
- Allen, Andrew, claim of, 214
- Allen, Andrew, agent for British prisoners at Boston, 393, 434; consul at Boston, 381, 402, 449; letter of, 282
- Allen, David, pardon of, 101
- Allen, Ethan, letters of, 264, 541
- Allen, Gen. Ira, arms of, 21, 22; case of, 24; letters of, 541, 542; losses of, 68; observations of, 263
- Allen, Ira H., claim of, 68
- Allen, Capt. John, appointed agent for prisoners, Newfoundland, 392, 423; removal of, 394
- Allen, Levi, letters of, 259, 264, 266; memorial of, 260; proposal of, 444
- Alligator*, ship, 380
- Allis, of Ewing, Allis, and Claghorn, 301
- Alloa, customs books for, 474
- All Souls College, Oxford, copies of despatches in, 59
- Alto Velo, expulsion of Americans from, 156
- Amazon*, American ship, 158, 389, 402
- Amazon River, free navigation of, 134, 135, 139
- Ambrister, Robert, papers concerning affair of, 43, 44, 47, 212
- Ambush No. 5*, gun-vessel, 436
- Amelia*, American privateer, 414
- Amelia Island, capture of, 43, 423; cotton from, 449; insurrection at, 37; intercourse with, 430; maps, 516; occupation of, 171, 172; piracy at, 43; restoration of, 171; timber from, 315; trade and protection of, 448
- America, bishopric for, 89; British military stations in, 255; mail service, *see* Postal affairs; maps, 507, 516; mediation of, 63; memorial of merchants trading to, 160;



- militia duty in, 49; ministers, 12, 22, 40, 217; mission to Turkey, 22; naval and shipping news, 43, 144, 404; negotiations with Portugal, 135; negotiations with Russia, 22, 135; neutrality of, 20; order to relieve merchants of, 33; ports, 61; persons from, presented at court, 89; relations with Spain, 32; Robertson's *History* of, 474 532, 552; seizure of despatches from, 31; shipping in, 49, 150; supplies from, 262; survey of interoceanic transit by, 149; *see also* America, Spanish; Central America; North America; South America; United States
- America, Spanish, British mediation in, 171; colonies, 506; description and statistics of, 527; geography of, 532; manifesto on, 54, 55, 172; opening of ports of, 29; papers concerning, 57, 506, 507
- America, American schooner, 303, 405, 481; Canadian ship, 99
- American Atlantic and Pacific Ship Canal Co., 120
- American Colonization Society, 49
- American Daily Advertiser*, 546
- "American Embassy", satirical poem, 550
- American Guano Co., petition of, 143
- American Historical Review*, 59
- American Intercourse Act, 448
- American Loyalist Claims Commission, expired commissions, 488; information concerning, 490-491; records of, 490-492
- American Peace Society, 88, 93
- American Philosophical Society, 553
- American Prize Commission, 483
- American Quarterly Review*, 61
- American Review*, 38
- American Revolutionary War, claims arising during, 486; conduct of, 534; papers concerning, 263, 264, 321, 474, 475, 481, 482, 528, 529, 536, 544, 550
- American State Papers, Foreign Relations*, 29, 30, 32, 33, 55, 67, 209, 210, 212, 213, 214
- America Warehousing Bill, 446
- "Americus", letter of, 554
- Amiable*, American ship, 325, 481
- Amiens, peace of, 25
- Amin Bey, mission of, 119
- Amoy, trade, 346
- Amphitrite*, American ship, 482
- Amsterdam, cargo for, 332; coffee for, 303; ship for, 303
- Anaconda*, American privateer, 237, 364, 477
- Anastasia Island, maps of, 515, 530
- Anderson, fugitive slave, case of, 350
- Anderson, Col. Frank, filibuster, actions of, 200
- Anderson, Capt. James, court-martial of, 420
- André, Maj. John, removal of remains of, 49; references to, 544
- Andrews, Prof. C. M., *Guide to the Materials . . . to 1783, in Public Record Office*, 1, 9 n., 442, 488; *see also* Andrews and Davenport
- Andrews and Davenport, *Guide to the Manuscript, Materials . . . in the British Museum*, cited, 292 n., 326, 479, 480, 494, 502, 506, 511, 520, 521, 524, 525, 527, 528, 535, 544, 549, 550, 552
- Anegada, wreck of American ship on shoals of, 471
- Anglo-Mexican Mining Co., 134
- Anguilla (Anguillada, Anguillade), map of, 502; Slave Compensation Commission's papers concerning, 489; view of, 521
- Animals, accounts of, 522; diseases of, 356, 357; *see also* Foreign Animals Order
- Anita, American vessel, 134, 136
- Ann, American ship, 297, 401, 482
- Annapolis, Md., arrival of French minister at, 28
- Annapolis, Nova Scotia, *see* Annapolis Royal
- Annapolis Royal, conduct of inhabitants of, 409; ordnance for, 250; plan of fort of, 511
- Anne, British packet, 133, 477
- Ann Maria, American ship, 403
- Ann Marie, cartel, 394
- Annotto, Jamaica, American trade of, 319
- Anson, Sir W. R., *Law and Custom of the Constitution*, 9 n.
- Anstey, John, commissioner, correspondence, 26, 214; journal of, 207
- Antarctic expeditions, 63, 94
- Antelope*, ship, 215; American privateer, 407, 481
- Antigua, abduction of negro from, 80; acts, 288; Admiralty papers relating to, 367; American consul at, 54; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253, 283; commercial intercourse with U. S., 446; customs papers, 468; entry-books concerning, 286; maps, 502, 530; negroes imported into, 329; newspapers, 289; plan of, 516; sessional papers, 289; shipping returns, 290; Slave Compensation Commission's papers concerning, 489; statistics, 291; trade, 296, 407, 444; vice-admiralty court of, 403, 425, 438; Virginia tobacco from, 295; wine for, 322
- Anti-Masonic convention, 69
- Antoinette*, ship, 221
- Antrobus, G. Crawford, chargé d'affaires, 42; despatches, 212, 213; information concerning, 47; papers of, 47-48; presentation of, 44
- Apache Indians, papers concerning, 531
- Apalachicola, Fla., British consul desired for, 154; chamber of commerce of, request from, 153; Indians assembled near, 387; operations near, 383
- Apalachicola River, British forts on, 172, 236; English expedition to, 172
- Apodaca, Adm. Juan Ruiz de, papers of, 171
- Apollo*, ship, 51
- Appalachicola River, *see* Apalachicola River
- Arab, American ship, 403
- Arbitration, 205, 359
- Arbroath, customs books for, 474
- Arbuthnot, Mrs., memorial of, 53



- Arbuthnot, Alexander, papers on affair of, 43, 44, 47, 212  
 Arbuthnot, *Capt.* James, court-martial of, 419, 427  
 Archbould family, pedigree of, 546  
 Archer, *Dr.* James Henry, papers of, 546  
 Archer, *Capt.* James Henry Lawrence, genealogical collections of, 544, 546, 548  
 Archibald and Wilson, claim of, 134  
 Arctic, chart of discoveries in, 548; expeditions, 143, 150, 348, 349, 508; Kane's return from, 130; map, 502  
 Ardanaz, Antonio de, charts and maps acquired by, 527  
 Argentine Confederation, U. S. attitude toward, 149  
*Argo*, brigantine, 474  
*Argus*, U. S. ships, 104, 364, 379, 413, 422, 425, 426, 481, 482  
 Arizona, filibustering expedition proposed from, 154  
 Arkansas, governor of, request of, 84; surrender of negro to, 77  
 Armitage, George, claim of, 125  
 Armstrong, *Gen.* John, correspondence, 277, 332; intrigues of, 35  
 Army, examinations, 439  
*Army Lists*, annual and quarterly, 252  
 Arnold, Benedict, letter from, 266; memorial of, 266; references to, 544  
 Arnold, *Lieut.* Henry, certificate concerning, 230  
 Arthur, *Gov.* Sir George, 278  
 Artificers, *see* Artisans  
 Artillery, royal, papers concerning, 229, 245, 251  
 Artisans, emigration to America of, 16, 17, 47, 308, 319, 448, 451, 455, 458  
 Arts, *see* Fine arts  
 Ashburn, Samuel, protection of, 401  
 Ashburnham, Charles, chargé d'affaires, despatches from, 175; instructions to, 175  
 Ashburton, *Lord* (Alexander Baring, first lord), correspondence, 346; despatches, 85; extradition treaty, 118; instructions to, 346; mission of, 77, 84, 85, 88, 220-221, 345; notes of, 40; on financing American mission, 40; *see also* Ashburton treaty  
 Ashburton treaty, 224, 345; *see also* Ashburton, *Lord*  
 Ashley, *Gen.* William H., expedition of, 52, 54, 58  
 Ashley and Co., claim, 146  
 Ashwell, Thomas, permission to, 301  
 Asia, importation of goods from, 336; maps, 533; Spanish colonies in, 506  
*Asia*, American ship, 482  
*Asp*, American ship, 379  
 Aspinwall, *Col.* Thomas, consul general, letters of, 520  
 Assembly, houses of, minutes and journals of, 261  
 Assiento, Royal Company of, 530, 534  
 Assiento treaty, 549  
 Assistance, ship, 297  
 Assumption, removal of Americans from, 135  
 Aston, Arthur, minister to Paris, correspondence, 161, 164, 165  
 Astoria, port, 121  
*Astrea*, American ship, 310  
*Atalante*, British ship, 364  
 Atcheson, Nathaniel, plan of, 418  
 Athabasca, voyage from, 509  
*Atlantic*, American ship, 304  
 Atlantic and Pacific Canal Co., agreement of, 200  
 Atlantic and Pacific Steamship Co., contract with, 114  
 Atlantic cable, 151, 152, 200, 349  
 Atlantic Ocean, maps, 516, 521; naval operations on, 388  
 Atlantic States, separation of, 277  
*Atlas*, American brig, 237, 364; British transport, 396  
 Atrato River, survey of interoceanic transit by, 149  
 Atton and Holland, *The King's Customs*, 467, 473, 474  
 Attorney General (Great Britain), correspondence, 297, 307; order on, 297; reports of, 295, 322  
 Attorney General (U. S.), *see* Randolph, Edmund  
 Auckland, *Lord* (William Eden, first lord), correspondence, 333, 550; negotiations of, 32, 331  
 Auckland, New Zealand, seizure paper for, 472  
 Auckland Papers, 499, 550-551  
 Audit commissioners, correspondence with Treasury, 485  
 Audit Office, correspondence, 261; inspection of records of, 6, 7; *Lists and Indexes of Declared Accounts* from, 8, 437, 440; papers listed, 437-441  
*August*, American ship, 481  
*Augustus*, American ship, 314  
*Aurora*, ship, 23, 44, 69, 70, 297  
 Aust, George, correspondence, 160, 464, 552  
 Austin, *Capt.* Horatio Thomas, Arctic expeditions of, 348  
 Austin, James T., American agent, letters of, 258  
 Austin, Stephen F., entry of, 173  
 Austin, Tex., expedition from, 89  
 Austin grant, 70  
 Australasia, rights of American fisherman in, 93  
 Australia, American emigration to, 128; customs papers, 468, 472; independence proposed for, 128, 133; Irish Nationalists transported to, 123; revolution in, 130, 132  
 Austria, commercial treaty with U. S., 456; convention with, 64; ministers, 124, 217; notice from, 126; papers concerning, 211; protest of chargé d'affaires of, 127; relations with U. S., 63, 117, 121, 127; revolution in, 124; slave-trade negotiations, 218, 219

- Autographs, 534, 545, 546, 548; in British Museum, Warner's *Facsimiles*, 506, 526
- Avalon, N. F., charter of, 521
- Aves Islands, occupation of, 135, 138
- Avon*, H. M. S., 335, 365, 419, 436
- Aylesford, *Earl* of (Heneage Finch), of Committee of Council, 443
- Aylmer, *Lord* (Matthew Aylmer, fifth lord), correspondence, 266
- Ayr, customs books for, 474
- Ayscough, Samuel, *Catalogue of Manuscripts* . . . in *British Museum*, etc., 503
- Azores, American privateer near, 374; American vessels sold at, 418; French frigate off, 405; movements of ships off, 380, 382, 405; orders for ships off, 430
- Babbage, Charles, letters to, 554
- Backhouse, John, appointed under-secretary, 61; despatch from, 461; letters from, 461; letters to, 243, 244, 461
- Baffin, William, voyage of, 526
- Baffin's Bay, maps, 516
- Bagot, *Sir* Charles, appointment as minister, 41; correspondence, 45, 165-167, 168-169, 534, 535; despatches, 212, 213; information concerning, 41-42; instructions to, 165, 217; negotiations of, 46; papers of, 41-44; transportation of, 46, 217
- Bahama Banks, cession of rock in, 125; light-house on, 67, 124, 125, 129, 132, 133
- Bahama Channel, map, 516
- Bahama Isles Committee of Correspondence, 544
- Bahamas, abduction of negroes from, 222; accounts relating to, 438; acts, 288; American cruisers in, 472; American settlers in, 284; chart of, 524; civil establishment in, 486; Colonial Office correspondence concerning, 253, 283-284; commercial intercourse with U. S., 259, 286, 447, 449; convoys to, 427; customs papers, 468, 471-472; dissatisfaction of, 257; entry-books concerning, 286-287; free ports in, 296; goods imported into, 305, 449; letter to governor of, 284; letters to judge of vice-admiralty court of, 425; lighthouses, 71, 145, 146, 150, 156; Loyalists, 294, 433, 443, 493; map, 502; newspapers, 289; offer of proprietors of, 545; papers concerning, 232, 544; petition for grant in, 322; proceedings of government of, 284; property condemned in vice-admiralty court of, 437; re-establishment of government of, 286; sale of negroes in, 284; sessional papers, 289; settlement of, 295; shipping returns, 290; Slave Compensation Commission's papers concerning, 489; slaves, 286; specie from, 429; statistics, 291; trade with Florida, 306; trade with New York, 351; vessels taken in, 284; vice-admiralty court of, 403, 438; warrants to governor of, 425
- Bahama Straits, lighthouses in, 74
- Bahia, American ships near, 406
- Bail bonds, 483
- Bainbridge and Brown, petition of, 332
- Bainbridge and Co., petition of, 322
- Baker, Anthony St. John, British chargé at Washington, conveyance to U. S. of, 414; correspondence, 236, 284, 381, 395, 410, 411, 412, 415; despatches, 213; information concerning, 39, 40; instructions to, 217; letters and papers of, as consul general, 42, 45, 52, 53, 56, 57, 64, 65, 66, 339; rejected by U. S. as chargé, 39; secretary at Ghent, 40; secretary of British legation, 35, 37, 39-41; sick-leave of, 51
- Baker, James, secretary, correspondence, 57, 211
- Baker, John, consul, letters and papers of, 66, 73, 87
- Baker, John, of Woodstock, and the Madawaska dispute, 62; arrest and trial of, 61, 62, 63, 67
- Baker and Co., claim of, 134
- Balfour, *Col.* Nisbet, commissioner, 257
- Ballard family, pedigree of, 546
- Baltic, dues from vessels entering the, 136; naval station of, 368; naval stores from, 325; number of ships to and from, 340, 400; timber, 338; trade, 34; *see also* Danish Sound dues
- Baltic Merchant*, ship, 296
- Baltimore, *Archbishop* of (Ambrose Maréchal), correspondence through, 61, 173-174
- Baltimore, *Lord* (Charles Calvert), dispute with Penn., 92
- Baltimore, affairs around, 211; British consul at, 32, 42; consular jurisdiction of, 69; consular reports from, 65, 66, 71, 74, 87, 88, 89, 100, 103; convention of slave-holders at, 221; cotton wool from, 302; departure of merchant ships from, 214; expedition against, 234; hops from, 310; imports, 298, 300, 301, 304, 305; letter from British consul at, 398; lignum-vitæ from, 310; military and naval stores for, 298, 299; operations at, 233, 385, 424; permission to go to, 303; Portuguese consul at, 223; privateers fitted out at, 377, 407; quarantine on ships from, 309; right to carry fish to, 470; riots at, 144; ships clearing, 397; ships loading at, 399; timber from, 295; trade, 88, 89, 215, 450
- Baltimore, American schooner, 171, 411, 481
- Baltimore Price Current*, 45
- Balton, Thomas, petition of, 323
- Bancroft, Edward, letters of, 14
- Bancroft, George, appointed U. S. minister to Great Britain, 105; correspondence and papers of, 106, 109, 112, 115, 222, 548; recall of, 113
- Bangor, customs books for, 474
- Bank Bill, veto of, 70
- Bankhead, Charles, chargé d'affaires, 64, 71; correspondence, 65, 344, 461; despatches, 78, 163, 164, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184; inquiry concerning, 162; leave of absence

- for, 62; negotiations, 178, 179, 180; papers, 69-70, 71-72, 73, 74; papers transmitted to, 219; secretary of legation, arrival of, 60
- Bank of England, 175
- Bank of U. S., 15, 34, 35, 42, 44, 51, 64, 70, 72, 73, 75, 78, 83, 87, 456
- Banks, *Sir* Joseph, journal belonging to, 549; letters of, 160, 525, 550; report by, 474; tests of American wheat devised by, 296
- Bannantyne, of Findlay, Bannantyne, and Co., 301
- Baracoa, Bight of, map of, 516; views of, 517, 534
- Barbadoes, accounts relating to, 438; acts, 288; Admiralty papers relating to, 367; apprentices from, 88; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253, 285; customs, 489; customs papers, 468, 472; duty on American biscuit at, 453; entry-books concerning, 287; hurricane in, 69; insurrection in, 287; intercourse with U. S., 296, 444; introduction of American newspapers into, 472; letters to agents for prisoners at, 434; letters to judge of vice-admiralty court of, 425; Ligon's *History* of, 522; maps, 502, 524; monumental inscriptions in, 544, 546; natural history of, 509; newspapers, 289; orders to army in, 526; papers concerning, 546; Penn's fleet at, 510; petitions from, 333, 349; plans of, 516, 528; prisoners in, 285, 424, 434; property condemned in vice-admiralty court of, 437; report of council of, 523; sessional papers, 289; shipping returns, 290; Slave Compensation Commission's papers concerning, 489; statistics, 291; trade with U. S., 445, 446; vice-admiralty court, 403, 425; warrants to governor of, 425; wine for, 322
- Barbadoes Gazette*, 373
- Barbara*, American ship, 302
- Barbary, adjustment with, 27; affairs, 25; news from, 89; papers concerning, 211; treaty with, 24
- Barbier du Bocage, J. D., maps drawn by, 528
- Barbour, James, appointed minister to England, 62, 66; letters and papers of, 63, 67, 68, 551; negotiations with, 63; speeches of, 55
- Barclay, Anthony, letters and papers of, 52, 53, 57, 65
- Barclay, *Capt.* Robert Heriot, court-martial of, 277, 335, 419, 427; letters of, 273, 277, 379, 390, 429; report by, 383
- Barclay, Thomas, British commissioner, consul, and agent for prisoners, agreement of, 394; application for recall of, 143; appointed agent for prisoners, 39, 428; instructions to, 42, 212; journal of, 206, 208; letters and papers of, 37, 40, 45, 52, 53, 57, 65, 210, 257, 258, 271, 274, 276, 282, 375, 377, 378, 392, 393-394, 395, 396, 398, 399, 412, 413, 423, 426; made consul general, 23; memorial of, 38; removal of, 413; report by, 206-207; suspension of functions of, 395
- Barclay, Salkeld, and Co., petition of, 325
- Barclay Sound, Indians of, 156
- Barham, Henry, letters of, 522
- Baring, *Messrs.*, petition of, 323
- Baring, Alexander, *see* Ashburton, *Lord*
- Barlow, Joel, mission to France, 36, 37
- Barnes, Albert, letter from, 547
- Barnes, Henry, permission to, 306
- Barney, *Dr.*, letter to, 534
- Barney, *Commodore* Joshua, naval operations of, 234, 380, 404, 434
- Barnstable, Mass., arrival of ship from, 474
- Barnum, P. T., letter from, 547
- Barquez, ———, de, play by, 549
- Barracoa, *see* Baracoa
- Barras, Paul François Jean Nicholas, letter to, 553
- Barrie, Robert, letters of, 379, 387
- Barron, E., British consul, 186; correspondence, 179; reports by, 180, 184
- Barron, *Commodore* James, correspondence, 378; court of inquiry on, 398; pamphlet by, 400
- Barrosa*, H. M. S., 365, 373, 379, 436
- Barrow, J. C., letters of, 249
- Barrow, *Sir* John, letters from, 238, 240, 244, 423; letters to, 399, 401, 402, 405, 552; observations by, 430
- Barry, J. Walter, 74
- Barry, S. A., claim of, 116
- Bartlett, John Russell, letter from, 547
- Barton, George, British agent for prisoners, arrangements by, 395
- Barton, Thomas P., American chargé at Paris, departure of, 162; interview with, 162; note of, 162
- Bascome, Paul, protest and memorial of, 528
- Basham, Charles, permission to, 308
- Baskerville, *Sir* Thomas, account by, 510
- Basque Roads, sending of ship into, 370
- Bassano, *Duc* de (Hugues Bernard Maret), letters from, 546
- Basseterre, Guadeloupe, American prizes in, 403
- Batavia, cargo for, 314; ship for, 305
- Bath, N. C., plan of, 514
- Bath Archives*, 209
- Bathurst, *Earl* (Henry Bathurst, third earl), appointed commissioner, 46; appointed foreign secretary, 33, 51; instructions of, 242, 243; letters of, 41, 242, 277, 287, 335, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 417; letters to, 233, 234, 235, 236, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 281, 283, 335; memorial to, 236; orders of, 413
- Batts, Thomas, journal of, 523
- Baumgardt, *Capt.* W. A., commander of flotilla, 436
- Bauzá, Felipe, collection of, 532, 533
- Bavaria, notes to minister from, 217



- Bayard, James A., commissioner, 45, 46; despatches, 40; journey to St. Petersburg, 368; permission to enter England, 217
- Bayard, Samuel, letters by, 546
- Bay City*, American vessel, 137, 138
- Bayfield, Henry W., survey by, 548
- Bay Islands, claim to, 200; designs upon, 148, 150; invasion of, 138; negotiations concerning, 154, 199, 200, 201, 202
- Baynes, *Maj.* Charles, letters of, 251
- Baynes, *Col.* Edward, convention signed by, 275; general orders of, 272, 273, 274; letters of, 273, 275, 277; mission of, 272
- Bayona, Peter de, governor of Cuba, instructions from, 523
- Bayonne Decree, 31
- Beadle, E. R., letter of, 547
- Beale, claim of, 116
- Beasley, Reuben G., consul and agent for prisoners, 38; correspondence, 37, 38, 40, 217, 277, 334, 392, 393, 394, 395, 400-401, 415, 434; receipt for prisoners by, 393; recognition of, 393; removal of, 413; work of, 433
- Beauleclerk, *Adm. Lord* Amelius, orders to, 429; report of, 382; vessels boarded by squadron under, 382
- Beaufort, N. C., plan of, 514
- Beaumaris, American privateers off, 487; customs books for, 474
- Beaumont, Canada, American officers on parole at, 274
- Beauséjour, French fort at, 511; views of, 511
- Beaver*, ship, 43, 146
- Beckett, consul, correspondence, 87
- Beckford family, pedigree of, 546
- Beckwith, *Sir* George, correspondence, 265, 266, 285; despatches of, 17; mission of, 211, 265; services of, 17
- Beckwith, J., army commissary, accounts, 440
- Beckwith, *Sir* Thomas Sidney, attack by, 364; letters of, 379, 396; letters to, 242, 287, 412
- Beddow, I., permission to, 305
- Bedford*, H. M. S., 390
- Bedini, *Mgr.* Cajetano, mission of, 135
- Bee, Barnard E., mission of, 175
- Beecher, Henry Ward, letter from, 547
- Beechey, *Lieut.* F. W., letter of, 547
- Beef, *see* Cattle
- Beeston, *Sir* William, lieutenant-governor of Jamaica, journals of, 526
- Behring Sea, arbitration, 358-359; British vessels seized in, 359; fisheries, 358, 359, 360; Thompson's mission to, 359, 360
- Behring Sea Commission, report of, 358-359
- Behring's Strait, cruise to, 552
- Belcher, *Commander* *Sir* Edward, expeditions of, 98, 174
- Belfast, customs books for, 474
- Belfast*, American ship, 324
- Belfast and Quebec Railroad, 87
- Belfast Auxiliary to the British and Foreign Anti-Slavery Society, petition of, 345
- Belgium, claim of, 75; importation of arms from, 139, 140; mail service, 130; navigation convention with U. S., 457; protocol of, 358; treaties, 70, 198
- Belize, *see* British Honduras
- Bell, William and John, and Co., license to, 313
- Bella*, ship, 296
- Belle Isle, capture of, 525
- Bellette*, H. M., sloop, 469
- "Belle Vieu", map, 511
- Belleville*, American ship, 481
- Bellew, *Capt.* William, plan drawn by, 514
- Bellona*, H. M. S., 398
- Belly, Félix, plans of, 151
- Belvedere*, American ship, 403, 426, 475, 482
- Belvidera*, H. M. S., 282, 365, 379, 380, 410, 423, 428, 432, 436, 477
- Bench Officers, minute-books of, 473
- Bengal, trade, 172, 341, 526; vice-admiralty court proceedings in, 437
- Benjamin*, corvette, 411
- Bennett, John, jr., letters of, 405
- Benson, Egbert, commissioner, journal of, 208; report of, 207
- Bent, John, petition of, 322, 323
- Bentham, Jeremy, letters to, 549, 550
- Benton, Thomas H., and duties on rock salt, 70
- Berbice, American privateers off, 405; blockade of, 411; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253; sessional papers, 289; Slave Compensation Commission's papers concerning, 489; statistics, 291
- Berceau*, French naval ship, 405
- Beresford, *Sir* John P., letters of, 379, 381; ships captured by squadron under, 377
- Berkeley, *Adm.* George C., correspondence, 373, 377, 378, 423, 427; disavowal of act of, 30
- Berlin Decree, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 316, 399, 448
- Bermuda, acts, 288; Admiralty papers relating to, 367; arrival of troops at, 396; assembly papers of, 521; authority to governor of, 317; civil establishment in, 486; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253, 285; commissary papers concerning, 252; consular agent in, 72; convoys to, 427; correspondence with naval officer at, 79; courts-martial held at, 418, 419, 420; customs papers, 468, 471; defenses of, 377; despatch of infantry to, 413; enquiries concerning, 522; entry-books concerning, 287; establishment of foot company at, 480; forces in, 246; free ports in, 296; goods imported into, 447, 471; history of, 521; importation of negroes into, 412; intercourse with U. S., 315, 452; letters of commissioner of navy-yard in, 433; letters to agents for prisoners at, 434; letters to judge of vice-admiralty court of, 425; letters to officers in, 251; list of officers of hospitals in, 246; mail service, 479; maps,

- 502, 508; military and naval news at, 285, 380; naval hospital in, 380, 383; naval yard at, 380; newspapers, 290; ordnance for, 250; permission to go to, 302; prisoners in, 380, 434; prize court of, 18, 19; proceedings of government and council of, 493; property condemned in vice-admiralty court of, 437; provisioning the squadron at, 448; report of collector and comptroller of customs at, 471; report on, 232; seal of, 506; sessional papers, 289; shipping returns, 290; ships at, 51, 141, 407; Slave Compensation Commission's papers concerning, 489; statistics, 291; survey of, 510; trade with U. S., 285, 425, 449, 450, 471; vessels clearing and entering, 259; vice-admiralty court proceedings in, 438; warrants to governor of, 425
- Bermudas, Company of the, abuses against, 530
- Bermudas*, H. M. S., 398
- Berrio, Antonio de, movements of, 553
- Bethnal Green*, ship, 509
- Betsey*, American ship, 306, 324, 325, 475
- Béxar, occupation of, 174; reoccupation of, 177; surrender of Mexicans at, 174; treatment of prisoners at, 191
- Bic, Island of, whale fishery near, 376
- Bickmore, Albert S., curator of N. Y. Natural History Museum, letter of, 520
- Bicknell, Charles, letters to, 425; orders for, 425
- Biddle, *Capt.* James, 43; letter of, 416; mission of, 89; passage of, 97
- Bidwell, John, superintendent of consular service, communications of, 66
- Bingham, *Capt.* A. B., account by, 379; conduct of, 427; orders to, 379
- Bingham, Hiram, American missionary, influence of, 204
- Biographies, 505; *Handbook of Contemporary Biography*, 547
- Birch, W. de Gray, *Catalogue of Seals* by, 506
- Birch Manuscripts, catalogues of, 503
- Birkenhead, vessels building at, 351
- Birth, certificates of, 229
- Biscuit, *see under* Trade
- Bishop, *Sir* Henry R., opera, "Charles II.", 546
- Bisshopp, *Lieut.-Col.* Cecil, account by, 279; letter of, 279
- Black, claim of, 134
- Black, *Capt.* George, letters of, 258
- Black Corps, disposition of, 243
- Black Hawk War, 70
- Black Rock, action at, 274
- Black Warrior*, American ship, 136, 173
- Blackney, customs books for, 474
- Bladen, Martin, proposal referred to, 509
- Bladensburg, Md., Barclay's residence at, 392, 395, 413; battle of, 233, 234, 385
- Blaeu, John, chart by, 553
- Blakeley*, American privateer, 407
- Bland, *Col.* Humphrey, account by officer in regiment of, 548
- Bland, Theodorick, report of, 44
- Blaskowitz, Charles, survey by, 512
- Blessing*, ship, 510
- Bliss, *Rev.* P., letter to, 551
- Bliss, Porter Cornelius, letter from, 547
- Blockade*, American privateer, 372, 405
- Blockades, 34, 380, 382, 383, 384, 388
- Blonde*, H. M. S., 204
- Blossom*, H. M. S., 552
- Blount, *Gov.* William, intrigue and impeachment of, 22
- Blue Bird*, American ship, 481
- Blue Jacket, Indian chief, information and speech of, 265
- Blyth, *Capt.* Samuel, letters to, 422; memorial of widow of, 418
- Blythe, John Kingston, permission to, 306
- Board of Agriculture, 524
- Board of Customs, English, correspondence, 354; inspection of records of, 6, 7; *see also* Customs
- Board of Customs, Scottish, minutes of, 475; orders of, 474
- Board of Ordnance, *see* Ordnance, Board of
- Board of Trade, acts, 46; correspondence, 97, 98, 146, 204, 254, 259-260; information concerning, 442-443; inspection of records of, 6; Labor Department, 553; memorials of, 15, 334; minutes, 443-457; papers, 328, 528; papers listed, 443-465; procedure with Colonial Office, 457; reports, 334; trade statements received by, 349
- Bob*, Nassau sloop, 51
- Boca del Toro, transit right from, 198
- Bocanegra, José M. de, negotiations, 179
- Bodega y Quadra, Juan Francisco de la, correspondence, 255; transactions of, 255
- Bogotá, conspiracy at, 63; revolution at, 69
- Bois Blanc Island, affairs at, 46
- Bolívar, *Gen.* Simon, conspiracy against, 63
- Boltwood, Lucius M., letters of, 545
- Bombay, trade, 341; U. S. consulate at, 92
- Bonaparte, Jerome, at Norfolk, 25; attempt to leave U. S., 28; marriage of, 27; movements of, 398
- Bonaparte, Joseph, affairs of, 43; agents of, 34; conspiracy concerning, 46, 172, 535; departure of, 70; measures taken against, 267
- Bonaparte, Napoleon, *see* Napoleon I.
- Bond, Phineas, application of, 14; appointed consul general, 14, 18, 23; chargé d'affaires, 15-16, 19, 21; despatches, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 213, 447, 458, 463-464; documents from, 445; instructions to, 212; letters of, 46, 210, 299, 375, 378, 396, 398, 444, 552; purchase of grain recommended by, 445; recognition of, 14; return of, 36
- Bonetta*, H. M. S., 137
- Bonham, Fairlie, and Co., memorial of, 459
- Bonilla, Antonio, notice by, 533
- Bonilla, Manuel, notes to, 185, 186; report by, 185-186



- Bonin Islands, purchase of, 130, 132; under-standing respecting, 134  
*Bonne Citoyenne*, ship, 335  
*Bonne Foi*, American ship, 379  
 Bonnycastle, Charles, case of, 58  
 Bontein, Archibald, engineer, plan drawn by, 517  
 Bony, American privateer, 285  
 Books, relating to America, 527; seizure of, 469, 470, 471, 472  
 Booty money, 318, 319  
 Bordeaux, American ships at, 406, 407  
*Bordeaux*, ship, 379  
 Borer, H. M. sloop, 383  
 Borgne, Lake, chart of, 530  
 Borland, Solon, speech of, 198; treaty of, 198  
 Borneo, map of, 528; voyage to, 534  
 Borthwick, absconder, 50  
 Boston, Eng., customs books for, 474  
 Boston, Mass., bar iron for, 298, 323, 324; blockade of, 380, 423, 429; bounty to sea-men offered at, 379; British consul for, 26, 32, 42, 98; British trade at, 100, 450; cheese for, 305; consular correspondence and reports from, 65, 66, 71, 74, 87, 88, 89, 103, 114, 128, 137, 141, 144, 155, 225, 279; counterfeiting at, 260; couriers to, 280; family plate from, 473; French fleet at, 160, 423, 537; harbor, plan of, 513; hops from, 310; importation of non-American goods from, 452; instructions to agents for packets at, 480; Irish convention in, 141; law appeal from, 295; licenses granted by British vice-consul at, 426; mail to Montreal, 480; maps, 516, 524; naval intelligence from, 386; oil from, 444; packet agent, report from, 476; permission to go to, 308; plans of, 513, 529; quarantine on ships from, 307, 309; railway to Canada, 137; resistance to fugitive slave law in, 122; sending of ship by citizens of, 381; shipping, 447; stores for, 299, 322, 324, 325; sugar from, 310; tailors allowed to go to, 312; trade, 103, 106; views of, 513; wool and mohair from, 309  
*Boston*, ship, 18, 19  
*Boston Gazette*, 520  
 Botanical subjects, 549  
 Boteler, *Capt.* Nathaniel, *see* Butler  
 Bouchette, Joseph, letters and papers of, 45, 257, 258  
 Boudinot, Elias, biographical sketch of, 546; letters to, 255, 546  
 Boundaries, adjustment, 43; American-Mexican, 143; arbitration, 63; claims, 192; commissions, 24, 42, 46, 47, 58; conventions, 26, 32, 55, 62, 205; disputes, 22, 63, 72, 75, 78, 207, 257-258, 261, 265, 267, 280, 283, 344, 345, 347, 358; papers concerning, 60, 276, 277; proceedings, 49, 62, 73, 74; survey of, 46; treaties, 205, 280; water, 205, 353, 354; *see also* names of countries and of states  
 Bouquet Papers, 499  
 Bowditch, *Dr.* Nathaniel, pamphlet on, 554  
 Bowen, O., daughters-in-law of, 536  
 Bowles, *Commodore* William, letter to, 416  
 Bowles, William A., relations with Creeks, 17, 23, 160  
 Boxer, *Capt.* E., reports by, 239, 240, 280  
*Boxer*, H. M. brig, 365, 374, 379, 382, 418, 419, 424, 436  
 Boyd, James M., chargé *ad interim* at London, papers, 106  
*Boyne*, ship, 525; American ship, 227  
 Brace, James, memorial of, 160  
 Braddock, *Gen.* Edward, defeat of, 523  
 Bradley, *Capt.* William, conduct of, 423  
 Bradley, William C., U. S. agent, letters of, 258  
 Bradshaw, *Capt.* James, letters of, 378, 379  
 Brandenburg, privateers, 510  
 Brant, Joseph, affairs of, 21; dissatisfaction of, 22; Haldimand and, 22; letters of, 263, 266, 269, 270, 278, 538, 545; paper concerning, 537; proposal of, 22; treatment of, 22  
 Brantingham, George, permission to, 306  
 Brasier, W., maps and plan drawn by, 515  
 Bravo River, *see* Rio Grande  
 Brawnd, Edward, letter to, 507  
 Brazil, *Emperor* of (Pedro I.), abdication of crown of Portugal by, 63  
 Brazil, affairs of, 55, 62; American squadron on coast of, 412; complaint of U. S. minister in, 430; correspondence concerning, 59; cotton from, 459; departure of American minister from, 61; map of coast of, 523; movements of ships off, 368; naval station, 368; plot against, 62; relations with American privateers, 414; relations with Portugal, 69; relations with U. S., 108, 113, 455; ship for, 314; slave-trade, 219, 221, 222, 223; trade, 334, 459; treaty with, 63; war with Buenos Aires, 60  
*Brazil*, ship, 222, 408  
 Bread, *see* under Trade  
 Bream, H. M. schooner, 391  
 Brenton, E. B., convention signed by, 275; letters of, 277  
 Brenton, E. P., views drawn by, 514  
 Brereton, *Capt.* William, case of, 555  
 Brewster, *Sir* David, address of, 554  
 Briard, Samuel, permission to, 301  
 Bridgeham, E., letter of, 545  
*Brilliant*, American ship, 94  
 Brimstone Hill, St. Kitts, view of, 516  
 Brindisi, *Duc* de, case of, 44  
 Bristol, American ships detained at, 402; custom house of, 330; customs books for, 474  
 Bristol Neck, view of, 513  
 Bristow, *Mrs.* M., letters of, 525, 526  
*Britannia*, ship, 35  
 British and Foreign Anti-Slavery Society, protest of, 120  
*British and Foreign State Papers*, 32, 73, 209, 211, 212, 219  
 British Columbia, acts, 288; boundary dispute, 268; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253; fish and fish oil from, 355; map of,



- 548; newspapers, 290; sessional papers, 289; statistics, 291; survey of, 545
- British German Legion, 144
- British Guiana, acts, 288; boundary, 359; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253, 285; duties, 358; entry-books concerning, 287; immigration to, 88, 320, 321; newspapers, 290; sessional papers, 289; Slave Compensation Commission's papers concerning, 489; statistics, 291; *see also* Guiana
- British Guiana Boundary*, 553
- British Honduras, acts, 288; attitude of U. S. regarding, 198; boundary negotiations, 198, 199, 200, 201; British settlement of, 74, 192; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253, 285; correspondence from, 193, 194; despatches concerning, 12, 202; entry-books concerning, 287; newspapers, 290; petition from, 197; road between Guatemala and, 201; sessional papers, 289; shipping returns, 290; statistics, 291; status of, 196, 199; title to, 130
- British India, *see* India
- British Museum, acts in, 327, 327 n.; Andrews-Davenport *Guide*, *see* Andrews and Davenport; Stevens's *Catalogue* of maps in, 500; Edwards's *Lives of the Founders* of, 499; sculptures for, 197, 198
- British Museum manuscripts, Additional Manuscripts, 523-555; catalogues and indexes, 500-506; collections, 499-500; Cottonian Manuscripts, 507-508; Egerton Manuscripts, 517-521; Hardwicke Papers, 552; Hargrave Manuscripts, 511; Harleian Manuscripts, 510; King's Charts, 511-516; King's Manuscripts, 511; King's Maritime Charts, 516-517; Lansdowne Manuscripts, 508-509; Royal Manuscripts, 508; rules and forms, 494-499; seals and impressions, 555; Sloane Manuscripts, 521-522; Spanish Manuscripts in Printed Volumes, 517; Stowe Manuscripts, 509
- British Mutual Emigration Association, 109
- Briton*, transport, 395
- Brock, *Gen. Sir Isaac*, account of families of, 278; death of, 233, 278; letters of, 271, 272, 277, 278; letters respecting, 279; proclamations of, 278; reports by, 271; returns of army of, 272
- Brockville, ship seized at, 96
- Brodhead, John R., papers, 109, 112
- Brogie, *Duc de* (Achille Charles), conversation of, 162; correspondence, 163; evidence taken before, 222; interview with, 162
- Broke, *Capt. P. B. V.*, letters and papers of, 379, 382, 388, 415; services of, 364
- Bromfield, Henry, order in favor of, 324; petition of, 325
- Brooke, *Col. Arthur*, correspondence, 233, 234, 235, 242, 243; memorial of, 318
- Brooke, Henry, letters of, 520
- Brooklyn, search of records for, 67
- Brooklyn*, ship, 134
- Brooks, Charles, autograph of, 545
- Brooks, Preston S., assault by, 144
- Brothers*, American ship, 308
- Brougham, Henry, articles by, 551
- Broughton, *Lieut. W. R.*, instructions to, 530
- Brown, of Bainbridge and Brown, 332
- Brown, *Prof.*, report by, 356
- Brown, James, minister to France, negotiations of, 67
- Brown, John, raid of, 155
- Brown, Peter, letters of, 169
- Brown, R., letters to, 549
- Brown, Thomas, letters of, 255, 553
- Browne, a British subject at New Orleans, case of, 98, 99, 101
- Browne, *Dr. Edward*, journal of, 522
- Bruce, G. Stuart, consul general, correspondence, 396, 399
- Brunswick, N. C., plan of, 514
- Brunswick officers, memorial of, 160
- Brussels, meteorological congress at, 131, 132, 133
- Brutus*, American ship, 316
- Bryant, William Cullen, letter from, 547
- Brymner, *Dr. Douglas*, 535, 536; *see also Canadian Archives*
- Bryskelt, *Capt. Anthony*, governor of Montserrat, memorandum of, 551
- Buchan, *Earl of* (David Steuart Erskine, eleventh earl), letters to, 506, 526
- Buchanan, A., argument of, 281
- Buchanan, James, British consul at New York, 56; letters and papers of, 42, 45, 66, 87, 220, 244, 344, 345, 400
- Buchanan, *Pres. James*, appointment to Supreme Court, 105; attitude toward filibusters, 200; attitude toward Spain and Cuba, 144, 151; conversations with, 148, 149, 198, 200; correspondence, 223, 545, 547; memorial to, 149; messages of, 154; minister to Great Britain, 130, 131; papers of, 132, 137, 141, 144-145; policy regarding Mexico, 152, 157; statement on Oregon question, 102; views of, 149, 152
- Buckham, claim of, 134
- Budd, *Lieut.*, trial of, 43
- Buell, *Maj. John H.*, letters of, 270
- Buena Vista, Mexican defeat at, 181
- Buenos Aires (city), attack on, 509; correspondence of U. S. vice-consul at, 369
- Buenos Aires (province), affairs of, 62; independence of, 135; plot against Brazil, 60, 62; recognition of, 130; relations with America, 70; slave-trade negotiations, 219, 220
- Buffalo, British consulate at, 112, 114; British recruiting at, 151; consular reports from, 152; preparations to invade Canada from, 240, 244; shipping at, 120
- Buffalo Creek, Indian council held at, 269, 270
- Buffington, *Maj. Moses*, pension for widow of, 239
- Bulger, A. H., letter of, 276
- Buller, James, letter from, 460

- Buller, R., petition of, 325  
 Bullion, disposal of, 284, 487; imported and exported, 182, 300, 329, 337, 451; *see also* Coin  
 Bulls, Bay of, N. F., seizure of fish at, 470  
 Bulwer, Sir Henry L., correspondence, 138, 222, 223; information concerning, 116; instructions to, 113, 115; papers of, 114, 116-125, 127; recall of, 128; *see also* Clayton-Bulwer treaty  
 Bunbury, Sir Henry E., correspondence, 240, 241, 243, 249  
 Bunch, Robert, consul, exequatur of, 350  
 Bunker Hill, dedication of monument of, 86  
 Bunker Hill, American ship, 482  
 Buor, Lieut.-Col. Pierre, plan by, 516  
 Buoy Island, plan, 512  
 Burges, J. B., despatches sent by, 464; letters to, 160, 547  
 Burghley Papers, 501  
 Burias Island, map of, 527  
 Burket, William, deposition of, 379  
 Burley, Bennet G., extradition of, 355  
 Burn, James, and Co., petition of, 459  
 Burney, Lieut. James, voyage by, 525  
 Burns, of Cunard, Burns, and MacIver, 472  
 Burns, Anthony, fugitive slave, trial of, 137  
 Burnside, losses of, 43  
 Burr, Aaron, ambitions of, 27; arrest of, 30; despatches concerning, 29, 30; overtures of, 28; proclamation against, 30; relations with Federalists, 23; relations with Great Britain, 27; relations with Hamilton, 28; rupture with Republicans, 25; seizure of boats of, 30; tie in election of, 23; trial of, 30; visit to England, 31; visits to western country, 28  
 Burrell, Capt. Samuel, letter of, 535  
 Burritt, Elihu, letter from, 547  
 Business Men's Democratic Association, speech to, 551  
 Butler, A. H. M., assistant librarian to House of Lords, index by, 327 n.  
 Butler, Col. Anthony, American chargé in Mexico, recall of, 174  
 Butler, B. F., letter to, 545  
 Butler, Dennis, petition of, 325  
 Butler, Lieut.-Col. John, letters of, 262, 263, 269, 538  
 Butler, Capt. Nathaniel, governor of Bermudas, history by, 521  
 Butler, Maj. Pierce, letters from, 530  
 Butler, Gen. Richard, letters to, 269; speech and letter of, 266  
 Butler, Thomas, correspondence, 530  
 Butler, Rev. Weeden, letters to, 530  
 Butler, Gen. William O., protection given to neutral property by, 183  
 Buxton, Dr. Charles, invention by, 398  
 Buxton, T. F., *African Slave-Trade and its Remedy*, 551  
 Buzzard's Bay, ships destroyed in, 384  
 Byam, Rear-Adm. Thomas, president of court-martial, 421  
 Byam, Capt. W. H., letter of, 415  
*By Chance*, American schooner, 97  
 Byham, R., papers by, 237  
 Byndloss family, pedigree of, 546  
 Byron, Capt. Lord (George Anson Byron), orders to, 204  
 Byron, Capt. R., letters of, 379, 380  
 Cabinet, French, council, 161  
 Cabinet, U. S., attitude toward Ouseley's mission, 154; negotiations by, 149; reorganization of, 64, 69; resignation of members of, 158; views on Mexican situation, 187  
*Cadboro*, ship, 146  
 Cadell and Davies, publishers, correspondence, 550  
 Cadiz, American ships at, 317; bark from, 324; grain for, 418, 426; interference of American consul at, 373; ship for, 314; tobacco from, 314; voyages from, 532, 533; voyages to, 521, 533  
 Caesar Papers, 501  
 Calapoda Cretensis, *see* Sideri, Georgio  
 Calcutta, ship from, 309; voyage from, 533  
*Calcutta*, American ship, 481  
 Calder, extradition case of, 131, 132, 133  
 Caldwell, R. B., extradition of, 355  
 Caldwell's Manor, outrage at, 268  
 Calhoun, John C., appointed secretary of state, 99; controversy with Jackson, 64; correspondence, 69, 100, 238; exoneration of, 61; investigation of, 60; negotiations of, 99; report of, 42; views on Oregon question, 100  
*Caliban*, American ship, 481  
 California, acquisition of, 99; admission of, 119; adventurers from, 129; agricultural prospects in, 359; American occupation of, 181; annexation of, 107, 109; application of coastwise shipping law to, 118, 120, 122, 126, 128, 129; British consulate for, 113, 114, 115, 176, 177; British designs concerning, 85, 110, 111, 179, 180, 181; British title to, 115; cession of, 85-86; Chinese in, 197; claims, 177; colonization project in, 177, 180; commercial restrictions in, 179; communication with New York, 197; conditions in, 123, 127; consular despatches from, 12, 181; correspondence concerning, 179; description of, 518; discovery of gold in, 112, 183; Drake's voyages along coast of, 507; emigration to, 112, 178, 180, 197, 202, 203; events in, 181, 368; expedition proposed from, 154; Frémont in, 99, 103, 180, 181; French designs upon, 178; gold operations in, 112, 113, 114, 119, 120, 132, 178, 183, 184, 185; Greenhow's *History* of, 99, 102; guano off coast of, 139; independence of, 100; intercourse with Nicaragua, 197; Jesuit missions in, 528; mail service, 479; maps, 502, 533; meat for, 117, 118; Mexican designs against Americans in, 178; Mexican sentiment concerning, 180; military events, 181; mining regulations in,



- 154; naval operations on coast of, 182, 367; news concerning, 180; newspapers, 203; notes on, 95; papers concerning, 178, 505, 519, 527, 528, 531, 532, 535; proposed line of steamers from, 151; proposed purchase of, 99; reports concerning, 115; safety of, 180; situation in, 102, 105, 107; slavery in, 117, 118; Smith's operations in, 183; status of aliens in gold fields of, 114, 115; steamers to Panama from, 195, 196, 203; survey of coast from, 510; trade, 120, 125, 128, 140, 204; trade with Chili, 453; trade with Great Britain, 117, 118; U. S. designs upon, 192; U. S. forces in, 152; voyage to, 510; *see also* California, Lower; California, Upper; Californias
- California, Gulf of, discoveries in, 521; map of, 550
- California, Lower, expedition from, 186; expeditions to, 122, 128, 184; negotiations for purchase of, 187; U. S. interests in, 197; *see also* California
- California, Upper, British claim against, 177; British and American subjects arrested in, 176, 177; cession of, 78; condition of, 183; Capt. Jones's visit to, 177; pacification of, 175; proceedings of authorities of, 176; separation movement in, 181; treatment of British subjects in, 176; U. S. squadron in, 177; unrest in, 175; *see also* California
- Californias, foreigners entering, 177; *see also* California
- Calivenie, Grenada, plan of harbor of, 517
- Callao, American shipping at, 49; letters from British officials at, 404
- Callava, *Col.* José, in Fla., 50
- Calmont and Greaves, claim of, 134
- Calumet*, American ship, 481
- Calvert, E., agent, accounts of, 441
- Calvet, Pierre du, letters and papers relating to, 542
- Cambrian*, ship, 27, 29, 423
- Cameron, *Gov.* Charles, letter to, 284
- Campbell, *Maj.* Archibald, letter of, 545; plans by, 511, 516; survey by, 516
- Campbell, *Lord* Frederick, of Committee of Council, 443
- Campbell, John, letters of, 269
- Campbell, *Maj.* William, correspondence, 20, 230, 231, 232, 270
- Campbelltown, customs books for, 474
- Campo Alange, *Conde* del (Manuel Negrete), letter to, 518; report to, 531
- Canada, acts of (Province), 288, (Dominion), 288; act to regulate commerce of, 451, Admiralty papers relating to, 367; American fishermen in, 126; American fortifications on frontier of, 237; American privateers on coast of, 411; American produce to pass through, 265; Americans transported from, 104, 106, 110; arms for, 243, 267; bills, 509; boundary disputes, 12, 110, 261, 277, 345, 355, 552; Brant's treatment in, 22; British troops in, 541; building of vessels in, 113, 115, 244, 408; canals, 122, 239; carronades for gunboats in, 249; casualty returns of, 247; cattle from, 355; charges against commander of forces in, 414; charts and plans of, 267; cholera in, 70; claims for losses in, 248; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253, 262-280; colonization of, 19; commercial intercourse with Vermont, 444; commercial relations with U. S., 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 267, 279, 448, 450; commissary office in, 251, 438; commissions, 543; condition of, 449; conspiracy for invasion of, 79; conveyance of passengers to, 319; corn from, 346; correspondence with officers of, 72, 83, 243, 250, 251, 354; Crampton's journey to, 140; damages suffered by, 262; defense of, 22, 230, 237, 239, 240, 244, 263, 265, 267, 269, 278, 280; deserters for vessels of, 92; deserters from, 49; Dissenters and Methodists in, 548; duties, 454; effort against, 40; emigration and immigration, 46, 260, 279, 445, 537; employment of officers and crews in, 424; enlisting of troops in, 545; escape of criminals to, 279; establishment of naval department in, 487; extradition with U. S., 44, 76, 83, 87, 92, 93, 94; failure of crops of, 259; Fenian raid upon, 353; ferry rights given by, 77; field-train officers required in, 249; fish, 355; fisheries, 79, 126, 129, 132, 280; forfeited estates, 279; French, expedition against, 509; French in, 22; frontier troubles, 46, 75, 78, 79, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 94, 96, 267; fugitive slaves in, 345; fur-trade, 278; German troops in, 540, 541; governor of, correspondence, 96; grain, 338; hops and hay from, 151; horses from, 145; Hull's invasion of, 39; importation of American food into, 376; inability to export food, 463; Indian barrier between U. S. and, 16; Indian tribes, 487; inland navigation of, 237; insurrection of, 75, 96, 248; intercourse with, 462; invasion of, 103, 106, 112, 240, 244, 270; Irish emigrants diverted to, 445; Irving's *British Officers* in, 246; letters of commissioner of navy-yards in, 433; line of steam vessels to, 453; list of officers of hospitals in, 246; Loyalists, 537, 540, 541, 543; mail service with U. S., 77, 84, 95; maps, 240, 265, 502, 511, 512, 513, 516, 548; marines serving in, 429; memorials from, 40, 276, 543; migration of Indians to, 76, 93; military news from, 282; military service, 485; militia of, 245; naval operations off coast of, 407; naval preparations in, 413; negotiations for acquiring, 136; negroes, 90; newspapers, 290; officers for, 242, 425; ordnance and stores for, 46, 250, 271, 416, 429, 487; ordnance returns, 250; outrage by U. S. officer in waters of, 155; papers concern-



- ing, 209, 543, 544, 546; papers concerning, excluded, 507; *Papers relative to the Fortifications and Defenses of*, 237; Parker's *Guide to archives of*, 267; "Patriot" associations along frontier of, 76; petition from officers on secret service in, 317; plans, 543; political situation in, 115, 273; ports of entry in, 88; prisoners, 101, 103, 392, 542; proclamation to inhabitants of, 272; proposed attack on, 79; railways to, 137; rebellion, 101, 103, 104, 106, 110, 267, 268; reciprocity with, *see* Reciprocity treaty; recovery of, 22; reduction of, 525; references to, 544; reinforcements for, 411, 425; relations with U. S., 79, 80, 82, 232, 280; revolt in, 251; Royal Rangers in, 541; scheme of government for, 465; seal of, 506; sessional papers (Province), 289, (Dominion), 289; settlers, 104; shipping returns, 290; ships, 99, 102, 355; ships for, 407, 414, 429; smuggling on frontier of, 62; statistics, 291; surrender of criminals by, 94; surrender of slaves by, 77, 84, 92; surveys, 265; tea smuggled into, 453; timber from, 457; trade, 94, 95, 122, 259, 260, 262, 264, 266, 375, 444, 454, 469, 485, 509; traders, 265; transcripts in Dominion archives, 255, 257, 262, 267, 278, 281, 283, 286; transit of British goods from, 148; transit of goods to, 457; troops, 81, 120, 124, 125, 231, 242, 246, 282, 373, 409, 417; troubles in, 114; U. S. jurisdiction in, 155; violation of territory of, 153; voltigeurs, 270, 271; warrants, 543; western, explorations in, 262; wheat imported into, 345, 346; *see also* Canada, Lower; Canada, Upper
- Canada, French Company of, memoir of, 522
- Canada, Lower, acts of, 271, 288; affairs of, 87; boundary line, 258; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253, 266-277; correspondence with government of, 338; creation of, 297; demand from, 80; entry-books concerning, 287; Indian trade, 308; judge of vice-admiralty court of, letters and papers, 411, 425; memorial of legislature of, 338; military returns, 334; ordnance returns, 249; rebellion in, 75, 267; sessional papers, 289; vice-admiralty court proceedings of, 438; visit of ports of, 407; *see also* Canada
- Canada, Upper, acts, 288; affairs of, 266, 271; atrocities committed in, 414; civil establishment in, 486; claims, 247; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253, 277-279; correspondence with government of, 338; creation of, 297; defense of, 237; disorders on frontier of, 83; disturbances in, 244; entry-books concerning, 287; escape of slaves from, 30; free shipment through, 88; Indian intercourse with, 303; letter to commanders of posts in, 248; map of, 488; memorials of legislature of, 338; military posts of, 233, 266; military returns, 251, 334; notes on, 209; ordnance returns, 249; petition of provincial parliament of, 472; plan of operations in, 275; prisoners taken in, 277; rebellion in, 75, 78; sessional papers, 289; supplies for, 276; trade with America, 456; views in, 511; visit to ports of, 407; *see also* Canada
- Canada, transport, 240, 241, 393; prison ship, 417
- Canadian Archives, 42 n., 262, 267, 278, 281, 283, 286, 535, 536
- Canal de Haro; *see* Haro, Canal de
- Canals, 122, 279, 280, 355, 360; isthmian, 114, 115, 117, 118, 121, 148, 149, 151, 348; *see also* Central America; Erie Canal; Haro, Canal de; Nicaragua; Panama, Isthmus of; Susquehannah and Schuylkill Canal; Tehuantepec, Isthmus of; Welland Canal
- Canary Islands, appointment of American consul in, 140; cargo from, 323; consular letters from, 396; licenses to trade with, 228; movements of American ships near, 399
- Candace, American ship, 219
- Cañedo, Juan de, negotiations with, 175
- Canning, Charles J., under-secretary, correspondence, 346
- Canning, George, appointed foreign secretary, 30, 51; appointed prime minister, 61; correspondence, 48, 54, 61, 204, 208, 218, 219, 277, 331, 332, 338, 339, 460; estimates of, 67; instructions from, 211; negotiations of, 32, 55, 59, 167; private notes to, 210
- Canning, Stratford, British minister, appointment of, 47; information concerning, 48; letters and papers of, 11, 48-54, 57, 68, 208-209, 212, 213
- Cannonier, American ship, 370, 481
- Canot, P. C., engravings by, 515, 516
- Canso, British ship, 424
- Canton, China, American vessels from, 83; customs inspectorate at, 157; hostile attitude of Chinese at, 148; imports and exports, 336; national differences at, 371; trade, 337, 340, 342, 344, 346
- Cape Breton, accounts relating to, 438; American ship seized at, 451; civil establishment, 486; maps, 502, 511; ordnance for, 250; report on, 232; settlement of Loyalists proposed for, 540; *see also* Nova Scotia and Cape Breton
- Cape Coast Castle, journals and ledgers, 489
- Cape Elizabeth, plan of sea-coast from, 512
- Cape Fear Mercury, 90
- Cape Horn, trade around, 424; voyage around, 548
- Capel, Capt. T. B., letters of, 364, 379, 382, 384, 416, 422
- Cape Mendocino, map of, 255
- Cape Mesurado, settlement at, 51
- Cape Negro, American fishing vessels at, 283
- Cape of Good Hope, accounts relating to, 438; American imports into, 450; American property for, 487; American trade beyond,

- 74, 455; civilities to American squadron at, 134; condemnation of American property at, 487; naval station, 369; prisoners, 434; Slave Compensation Commission's papers concerning, 489; trade east of, 72; vice-admiralty court, 484; warrants to governor of, 425; wines, 72, 73, 314
- Cape Town, ship seized at, 96
- Cape Verde Islands, impressments at, 74; naval operations near, 406
- Cap Français, French fleet at, 160; map, 516
- Capodistrias, *Count Giovanni*, negotiations of, 166, 167
- Captains, letters in Admiralty Office, 366, 367, 388-390; letters to, 422; logs of, 435; returns of services of, 431
- Caraga, map of, 527
- Carbonière Island, map, 512
- Carden, *Capt. John S.*, court-martial of, 419; letters of, 382, 388, 389
- Cardiff, British customs at, 113; customs books for, 474
- Carey, Alice, letter from, 547
- Carey, Henry C., letter from, 547
- Caribbean Sea, charts and maps, 510, 516
- Caribbee Islands, charts and maps, 502, 521; description of, 524; *see also* Charib Lands
- Carlbury, British ship, 403
- Carleton, *Gov. Sir Guy*, *see* *Dorchester, Lord*
- Carleton, *Lieut.-Col. Thomas*, correspondence, 542
- Carleton Island, 53; correspondence with officers commanding at, 539; smuggling at, 50
- Carliell, *Capt. J.*, voyage under, 508
- Carlisle Bay, plan of, 530
- Carmarthen, *Marquis of (Francis Osborne)*, correspondence of, 14, 160, 547
- Carmen Island, reports concerning, 519
- Carnatic*, H. M. S., 22
- Carolina, map of, 524; plans, 543; rice, 444; *see also* North Carolina; South Carolina
- Caroline, American steamer, destruction of, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 96, 134, 221, 244, 267, 268, 279, 280; papers concerning, 481; seizure of, 469
- Caroline, British ship, 368, 424
- Caroline Knight, ship, 134
- Caroline of Oakville, schooner, 79, 91
- Carondelet, *Baron de*, letters of, 270; report to, 531
- Carpenter, *Lieut.*, letter of, 391
- Carpenter's Island, survey of, 514
- Carter, *Col.*, mission of, 55
- Carter, P. W., letter of, 403
- Carter, William, letter of, 402
- Carteret, *Lord*, claim, 146
- Carthage, attack upon, 526; expedition against, 548; plan of harbor of, 526
- Carver, Jonathan, charts and journals of, 453; grants of, 70, 74, 453
- Casa Calvo, *Marqués de*, report to, 531
- Casa Yrujo, *Marqués de*, capture of flour belonging to, 172; fall of, 170; restoration of property of, 172
- Casco Bay, plan of, 512
- Cases, private, 34, 36, 38, 39, 40, 46, 47, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 67, 68, 69, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75; *see also* Claims
- Cashier, American schooner, 370, 481
- Casley, David, *Catalogue of King's Library* by, 501
- Cass, Lewis, appointment as minister to France, 164; arrival in London, 89, 165; conversations of, 148, 149, 151, 152, 157; correspondence, 78, 86; discussion with, 151; intrigues of, 75; negotiations of, 224; proclamation by, 46; suggested as secretary of state, 86; views of, 152; *see also* Cass-Herran treaty; Cass-Yrisarri treaty
- Cassaro, *Prince*, negotiations with, 170
- Cass-Herran treaty, 151, 154
- Cass-Yrisarri treaty, 151, 152, 154, 200
- Castine, cession of, 283; map of, 283; possession of, 283; property taken at, 318; reinforcements for, 283
- Castle Island, plan of, 513
- Castle William, Boston, plans and view of, 513
- Castlereagh, *Viscount (Robert Stewart)*, appointed foreign secretary, 37; conversation with, 53; correspondence, 277, 334, 408, 409, 410, 411, 415, 416, 534, 535; despatches, 37, 40, 45; drafts from, 213; instructions of, 410; papers addressed to, 46
- Casualty returns, 230, 246, 247, 251, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 279, 283, 364, 369, 379, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 388, 390
- Cataia, voyage to, 522
- Catalá, Francisco, voyage of, 533
- Cataraqui, attack threatened against, 543; correspondence of officers commanding at, 247, 539; Loyalists at, 539; superintendent of inland navigation at, 260
- Cataraqui River, map, 511
- Catawba Indians, grant to, 68
- Catharina Augusta, American ship, 227
- Cathay, directions for voyage to, 507; passage to, 508
- Cathcart, *Earl (Charles Murray, second earl)*, correspondence, 239, 243, 244, 245; instructions to, 239
- Catherine, American privateer, 381, 481, 482
- Catherine II., of Russia, letters from, 535
- Catholics, Roman, address of English, 525; Irish, 56; mission, 204; riots against, 73, 99
- Cat Island, court-martial held off, 420
- Catlin, George, autograph of, 546
- Cato, American ship, 297, 481
- Cato Street conspiracy, 47
- Cattle, industry, 359; trade, 268, 355, 356, 359, 539, 540; *see also* Meat
- Caucas, 41, 42
- Cavite, papers relating to, 532
- Census, U. S., of 1790, 15, 16, 17; of 1800, 25; of 1810, 36; of 1820, 49, 52; of 1830, 70
- Central America, actions of American representatives in, 134-135, 155; aid for, 144; affairs of, 128, 130, 138, 145; American adventurers in, 140; appointment of U. S.



- chargé to, 195; archaeological remains in, 198, 199; attitude of U. S. toward, 137, 141, 148; British colonization of, 200; British subjects in, 197; canal project, 60, 62-63, 88-89, 113; consular despatches from, 12; correspondence with, 194, 195; correspondence respecting, 349, 350; debates on affairs of, 142, 143; designs of American companies in, 137; diplomacy of, 199; discussion concerning, 151; encroachment of British wood-cutters in, 171; expeditions against, 135, 198, 200, 201; filibustering in, 139, 149, 152, 153, 156, 199, 202; independence of states of, 199; intervention in, 121; Jones's mission to, 149; Lamar's mission to, 151, 152; maps, 502, 524, 533; negotiations concerning, 139, 142, 149, 151, 154, 155, 157; Ouseley's mission to, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 195; politics of, 197; project to invade, 154; relations of Great Britain and U. S. in, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 122, 123, 126, 127, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133; relations with Great Britain, 192-203 *passim*; relations with U. S., 138, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200; series in Foreign Office respecting, 192-193; slave-trade negotiations of, 220; Squier's mission to, 196, 197, 198; treaties, 147, 148, 150; union of states of, 122; U. S. legation in, 121, 122; Walker's movements in, *see* Walker, William; Wyke's mission to, 154, 156; *see also* British Honduras; Greytown; Mosquito; names of individual states
- Central American Mining and Agricultural Association, 140
- Central American Steam Navigation Co., 198
- Cepeda, Felix de, papers of, 527
- Cerro Gordo, Mexican defeat at, 181
- Cevallos, *Don* Pedro de, report to, 518
- Ceylon, Slave Compensation Commission's papers concerning, 489; vice-admiralty court of, 404; warrants to governor of, 425
- Chad, George William, secretary of legation, instructions to, 42
- Chads, *Lieut.* H. D., court-martial of, 419, 427; letters of, 368, 391; services of, 432
- Chagres, steamers to U. S., 203
- Challenge*, British ship, 136
- Challenger*, H. M. brig, 370, 406
- Chalmers, George, of Board of Trade, 442; correspondence, 46, 544
- Chamberlain, Lord, inspection of records of, 7
- Chamber of Deputies, French, 73, 161
- Chambers, *Lieut.* Thomas, court-martial of, 419
- Chambly, report on, 232
- Champlain, Lake, affairs on, 430; aggressions of Americans toward, 270; American forts on, 44; battle of, 276, 420, 421; canal to connect, 23; correspondence of British commanders on, 276; court-martial of officers of flotilla on, 277; expedition to, 274; inland communication of, 259; log of flotilla on, 436; maps and plans of, 512, 513, 543; naval establishment on, 274; naval forces on, 274, 276, 335, 384, 407, 540; operations on, 390, 420; papers concerning frontier on, 266; sketch of posts at entrance of, 232; trip to, 537
- Champlain*, H. M. S., 436
- Champlin*, American ship, 486
- Chance*, British ship, 403, 426
- Chancery, records, 7
- Channel, papers relating to fleet in, 369-370
- Chanteles, discovery of gold at, 198
- Chapman, James, petition of, 323
- Chapman, S. R., master-general of ordnance, letters of, 249
- Charib Lands, St. Vincent, map of, 488
- Charles*, American ship, 55, 481
- Charles II., charter of, 488; survey ordered by, 510
- Charles Stewart*, American privateer, 407
- Charleston, S. C., anti-Catholic riot at, 73; arms for, 298; arrest of pirates at, 216; arrival of Genet at, 19; blockade ordered for, 411; British consul at, 26, 32, 42, 53, 124; British shipping entering, 396; British subjects at, 54, 71; cholera morbus at, 98; cigars and coffee from, 315; commercial convention at, 137; consular reports from, 65, 66, 74, 87, 88, 89, 97, 100, 103, 106, 119, 124, 128, 132, 137, 141, 144, 149, 152, 155, 158, 221, 222, 225; cotton and staves from, 399; Democratic convention at, 158; fort at, 378; French ship at, 20, 31; fustick from, 447; lumber from, 325; map of coast from, 514; murder at, 313; Nassau sloop at, 51; negroes taken at, 77, 104; packets to Liverpool, 87; permission to go to, 301, 307; privateers equipped at, 134, 377; prizes sent into, 377; protest against British consul at, 122; quarantine on ships from, 311; rice from, 323; ships condemned at, 20; slaves imported from, 470; stores for, 298, 299, 300, 301, 303, 304, 305, 306, 323, 325; suspension of custom house at, 350; tariff and nullification at, 70; tonnage duty at, 450; trade, 475; trade returns from, 71; yellow fever at, 27-28
- Charlestown, Mass., outrage committed at, 381; view of, 513
- Charlestown*, American packet, 304, 402, 483-484
- Charlotte*, American ship, 370, 481, 482; British packet, 285
- Charlton, *Capt.* Richard, consular agent, papers of, 204
- Charon*, American ship, 369
- Charts, *see* Maps and charts
- Chase, Canadian, trial and conviction of, 80
- Chasseur*, American privateer, 379, 403, 406, 407, 420
- Chateau Belair Bay, St. Vincent, plan of, 517
- Chateaubriand, *Vicomte* de (François René Auguste), correspondence, 57
- Chateaugay, action near, 274



- Chatfield, Frederick, British consul general and chargé d'affaires, 193; consul in Central America, 72; despatches, 195-198
- Chatham, American prisoners at, 394, 428, 434; letters to agents for prisoners in, 433; ships building at, 407
- Chatham, British brig, 255, 530
- Chatham Papers, 7
- Chaudière River, route by, 512
- Chauncey, *Capt.* Isaac, letter of, 383
- Chauncey, American schooner, 413
- Chauvelin, *Marquis* de (François Bernard), French minister, order for, 298
- Chebuctoo harbor, plan of, 511
- Cheese, detention of, 471; trade, 299, 300, 301, 303, 304, 305, 306
- Cherokee Indians, in England, 15; lands ceded by, 295; letter respecting, 545; memorials of, 15; papers relating to, 265; relations with, 50
- Cherub, H. M. S., 365, 369, 389
- Chesapeake, U. S. S., affair with the *Leopard*, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 209, 277, 373, 375, 377, 378, 380, 408, 409, 415, 423, 427; affair with the *Shannon*, 233, 282, 364, 382, 416, 424; detention by, 379; papers concerning, 482; release of seamen impressed from, 396; repairing of, 425; seamen from, 428; seizure of (1864), 352
- Chesapeake Bay, British blockade of, 171, 380, 383, 411, 428; British expedition up, 237; British vessels on, 398; distribution of booty of, 318; duties in, 50; line of steamers proposed for, 144; maps of, 516; operations on, 233, 380, 382, 385, 387, 416, 424; plan of peninsula of, 513; purchase of vessels for service in, 433; returns of regiments serving in, 246; survey of, 43
- Chesterfield, British packet, 478
- Chetwynd, *Viscount* (Richard Chetwynd), secretary to Board of Trade, correspondence, 459
- Cheves, Langdon, American commissioner, 53, 210, 211
- Chevis (Cheviz), *v.* Edwards, 294, 295
- Chiapa (city), description of, 530
- Chiapa (province), papers concerning, 531
- Chibenaccadie River, map of, 511
- Chicago, British consulate in, 117, 118, 140; cold storage in, 359; consular reports from, 141, 149; education in, 359; Indian treaty at, 49; request of board of trade of, 149; visit to, 239
- Chicago Exhibition, report on, 359
- Chichester, *Earl* of (Thomas Pelham), letters to, 549; memorandum by, 549
- Chignectou, Isthmus of, plan of, 511
- Child, Lydia Maria, letter from, 547
- Childers, H. M. sloop, 373
- Chile, American merchants in, 64; insurgents of, 153; note on, 212; papers concerning, 532; slave-trade negotiations of, 219, 220; squadron, 47; trade, 204; trade with California, 453
- Chillicothe, destruction of village of, 539
- China, affairs of, 131, 155; American and British interests in, 151, 156; American consuls in, 101; American merchantmen for, 254; American ships in seas of, 370, 371; British and American negotiations with, 150; capture of ship from, 406; chart of coast of, 517; commercial situation in, 149; commercial treaty with U. S., 105; disturbances in, 360; emigration from, 128; foreign interests in, 143; jurisdiction of U. S. in, 107, 108, 110, 111; letters from, 367; mail steamers to Pacific coast from, 131, 132; natives in California, 197; news from, 84, 86; operations against pirates in, 139, 144; papers concerning, 534; projected steamship line from U. S., 111; Reed's mission to, 148; relations with, 130; revision of commercial treaty regulations with, 147; settlers from, 527; ship for, 305; sugar, 346; trade, 15, 78, 85, 100, 130, 134, 204, 216, 340, 341, 342, 343, 346, 359, 360, 455; treaty ports, 101; treaty with U. S., 102; U. S. commissioner for, 101, 102; U. S. policy toward, 142, 150; voyages to, 534
- Chincha Islands, loading of guano at, 147
- Chipman, Ward, British agent, letters and papers of, 45, 52, 53, 57, 68, 257, 258, 281
- Chippawa, Ont., battle near, 275, 279; British war vessels at, 94; casualties at, 251; outrage at, 93, 94, 279
- Chippawa River, intrenchments on, 275
- Chippewa Indians, treaty with, 544
- Chiriquí, projected railway from, 156, 158; transit route through, 203; U. S. naval station at, 157, 158
- Chiriquí Road Co., 129, 131
- Chisholm, *Capt.* John, co-operation of, 21
- Chittenden, Thomas, governor of Vermont, letters of, 541
- Choctaw Indians, manners and customs of, 538; treaty with, 49
- Cholera, 70, 98
- Christian, *Capt.* H. H., capture by, 370
- Christie, *Maj.* Gabriel, surveys by, 513
- Christie, William Dougal, appointed consul general, 195; memorandum by, 202
- Chubb, Daniel, case of, 215
- Chubb, H. M. S., 421
- Cincinnati, archives of British consulate at, 147; arrest of British consul at, 139, 140, 141; British consulate in, 105, 124, 126, 128, 129; consular reports from, 128, 132, 141, 144; Cuban expedition planned at, 136; Democratic convention at, 143, 144; enlistment for British army in, 141; Fenians of, 141, 142, 144, 147; Irish Catholics at, 56
- Cincinnati and Charleston Railroad, 87
- Ciphers, 548
- Citizenship, American certificates of, 24, 377, 383, 393, 394, 401; fraudulent, 22, 23, 43; see also Naturalization

- Ciudad Guerrero, revolution at, 184  
 Civil List Records, inspection of, 6  
 Civil War, U. S., papers concerning, 350-353;  
   *see also* Confederate States  
 Clagett, Horatio, permission to, 301  
 Claghorn, of Ewing, Allis, and Claghorn, 301  
 Claims, 13, 15, 16, 43, 75, 87, 104, 116, 125, 132,  
   134, 207-208, 211, 214, 247, 248; adjudica-  
   tion of, 128, 130; boundary, 192; commis-  
   sions, 24, 133, 134, 136, 139, 156, 206;  
   conventions, 22, 69, 70, 72, 73, 131, 132, 169,  
   170, 178, 179, 186, 205, 348, 349; convention  
   with Sicily, 170; correspondence concern-  
   ing, 353; Danish convention, 169; foreign,  
   73; inspection of foreign, 6; instructions  
   on, 42; merchant, 46; method of payment  
   of, 140; negotiations concerning, 353, 354,  
   359; of British officers and soldiers, 241;  
   private, 30, 32, 44, 49, 70; return of, 352;  
   slave, 46, 440; spoliation, 14, 72, 73; *see also*  
   Cases; Commissioners for Claims;  
   Loyalists; Mixed Claims Commission  
 Clara, American ship, 220, 379  
 Clara Anna, ship, 223  
 Clara Jane, American schooner, 141  
 Clare, J., letters to, 520  
 Clarendon, *Earl of* (Thomas Villiers, first  
   earl), of Committee of Council, 443  
 Clarendon, *Earl of* (George W. F. Villiers,  
   fourth earl), correspondence, 134, 138;  
   *see also* Dallas-Clarendon treaty; Claren-  
   don-Herran treaty  
 Clarendon-Herran treaty, rejection of, 199  
 Clark, *Gen.* George Rogers, news from, 19  
 Clark, Richard, permission to, 307  
 Clark, *Lieut.-Col.* Thomas, letter of, 274  
 Clark, William, movements of, 275; *see also*  
   Lewis and Clark  
 Clarke, *Gov.* Alured, correspondence, 266,  
   267, 269  
 Clarke, Beverly L., U. S. minister in Central  
   America, actions of, 156, 157; attitude of,  
   200; death of, 201; protest of, 201  
 Clarke, C., claim, 146  
 Clarke, *Gen.* Elijah, of Georgia, 22  
 Clarke, *Lieut.-Col.* J. W., accounts of, 440  
 Clarkson and Co., claim of, 134  
 Claus, *Lieut.-Col.* Daniel, correspondence, 538  
 Clavero, Gregorio, plan by, 533  
 Clay, Henry, agitation of, 44; and the presi-  
   dency, 69, 99; autograph of, 546; bargain  
   with Adams, 56, 61; certificate of, 207;  
   commissioner, 45, 46; complaint of, 60;  
   Compromise Bill of, 118, 119; dinner of,  
   69; defense of, 62; discussion with, 60;  
   in Congress, 69; land bill of, 70; letters of,  
   210, 258; notes to, 217; passport for, 414;  
   passport from, 535; policy of, 56, 83, 99;  
   remarks by, 191; speeches, 55  
 Clayton, *Dr.* John, observations by, 523  
 Clayton, John M., charge against, 119; made  
   secretary of state, 113; *see also* Clayton-  
   Bulwer treaty  
 Clayton-Bulwer treaty, 118, 137, 151; abroga-  
   tion of, 149, 150, 151, 200; arbitration  
   under, 148; conversations respecting, 148;  
   correspondence concerning, 357; discus-  
   sion of, 131, 132, 135, 138; interpretation  
   of, 196, 197; text of, 120  
 Cleopatra, ship, 216; American ship, 304;  
   British ship, 398  
 Clerke, Charles, commander, 554  
 Clerke, G., claim of, 216  
 Cleveland, Grover, letter of, 551; speech of,  
   551  
 Cleveland, O., made consular station, 89  
 Clinton, DeWitt, Federalist candidate for  
   presidency, 36; letters of, 377  
 Clinton, *Gov.* George, elected to vice-presi-  
   dency, 28; letters of, 263, 376, 541; signa-  
   ture of, 543; speech of, 463  
 Clinton, *Sir* Henry, correspondence, 540, 550;  
   survey ordered by, 513  
 Cloth, manufacture of, 31  
 Clowes, W. L., *The Royal Navy*, 392  
 Coahuila, description of, 519; grant in, 174  
 Coahuila and Texas, condition of, 173; map, 502  
 Coal, duties on, 113, 452; trade, 339, 359, 444,  
   449, 456  
 Coalition, ship, 297  
 Coast Survey, U. S., erection of observatory  
   by, 150, 151  
 Coates, losses of, 43  
 Cochran, Andrew W., letter of, 276  
 Cochrane, *Adm. Lord* (Thomas Cochrane),  
   conduct of, 416; Chilean squadron and, 47  
 Cochrane, *Vice-Adm. Sir* Alexander F., ac-  
   count by, 385; addresses by, 236, 383; ap-  
   peal of, 317; appointments by, 391; captures  
   by squadron under, 384, 385, 386; certificate  
   from, 389; commission signed by, 389; co-  
   operation of, 242; correspondence, 41, 233,  
   234, 235, 236, 237, 243, 275, 276, 284, 379,  
   384, 385, 386, 387, 416, 417, 423, 427, 431,  
   433; despatches, 366; information re-  
   quested by, 249; instructions to, 413, 429;  
   journals of, 434, 435; memorial of, 318;  
   movements of, 387; orders of, 235, 385,  
   387; proclamations of, 234, 236, 384, 387;  
   report by, 235; retaliatory measures taken  
   by, 276; ships under, 19, 431; withdrawal  
   of slaves to, 234, 236  
 Cochrane, John, agent to the remitters of  
   public money, Canada, 542  
 Cochrane, *Lieut.* John Dundas, commission for,  
   389  
 Cochrane, *Capt.* Thomas, letter of, 389  
 Cock, James, letter of, 285  
 Cock, Robert, letter of, 397  
 Cockburn, *Col.*, mission of, 260  
 Cockburn, *Sir* Alexander, dissent of, 354  
 Cockburn, *Rear-Adm. Sir* George, accounts  
   by, 382, 385; correspondence, 233, 236, 379,  
   387, 416, 417; operations of, 234, 364;  
   orders of, 428; president of court-martial,  
   418; ships captured by squadron under, 382  
 Cockchafer, H. M. S., 364



- Cockspur Fort, view of, 514  
 Codrington, *Rear-Adm. Sir Edward*, journals of, 435; letters of, 379  
 Coffee, license to export, 285; trade, 301, 302, 303, 309, 315, 323, 331, 447  
 Coffin, *Adm. Sir Isaac*, letters of, 259, 264, 376; petition of, 260  
 Coffin, *Lieut.-Col. Isaac*, certificate concerning, 230  
 Coffin, T. A., letters of, 269  
 Coinage, fixed value of, 153; law, 73; movement for decimal, 152; *see also* Bullion; Currency  
 Colbert, Charles, *see* Croissy, *Marquis de*  
 Colborne, *Sir John*, correspondence, 266, 278  
 Colebrooke, *Sir William*, authority of, 279; letters to, 243, 244  
 Coleman, William, address sent to, 210; letters of, 210  
 Cole Manuscripts, *Gray's Index* to, 503 n.  
 Colepeper, *Col. Thomas*, paper of, 530  
 Cole's Island, S. C., British boats off, 380  
 Collet, J. A., maps by, 514  
 Colley, of Oates and Colley, 134  
 Collier, case of, 186  
 Collier, *Commr. Edward*, appointment of, 389  
 Collier, G. R., letters of, 379  
 Collier, *Sir George*, captures by squadron under, 387  
 Collins, *Lieut.*, death of, 365  
 Collins, John, surveyor, correspondence, 539  
 Colnett, *Lieut. James*, journal of, 548  
 Colobri, H. M. S., 419, 428  
 Colom, *Chevalier de*, papers, 172  
 Colombia, affairs of, 64, 70; American commercial relations with, 454; Gen. Harrison and, 64; interference by, 59; mediation between Peru and, 63; purchase of vessel for, 60; relations with minister of, 174; slave-trade negotiations, 219, 220; treaties, 55, 56, 453; *see also* New Granada  
 Colon, refusal to pay port dues at, 148  
 Colonial intercourse, 66, 67, 68  
 Colonial Intercourse Act, 51, 453  
 Colonial Land and Emigration Commissioners, report of, 146  
 Colonial Office, correspondence, 54, 68, 90, 97, 146, 159; correspondence with Foreign Office, 12; despatches to, 193; papers, 7, 75, 328; papers listed, 253-291; procedure with Board of Trade, 457; report to, 169; rules for inspection of records of, 5  
 Colonial Office Records, *List of*, 8, 253, 261, 286, 288, 289, 290, 291  
 Colonies, papers concerning, 254  
 Colorado, mining in, 359  
 Colorado River, 533, 535  
 Colossus, H. M. S., 370  
 Coltman, W. B., report by, 267  
 Columbia, American ship, 481  
 Columbia, British, *see* British Columbia  
 Columbia River, account of, 239; American missionaries on, 93; American settlement on, 48; British establishment on, 64; British naval force in, 95; customs account, 466; disputed territory on, 258, 280; expeditions to, 43, 431; Hudson's Bay Co. on, 90; instructions respecting, 267; maps of, 255, 548; military post on, 60; navigation of, 120; negotiations concerning country of, 49; notes on, 95; occupation of, 44, 50, 55, 56, 60, 62, 63, 67; ships for, 430; status of country, 51; *see also* Oregon territory  
 Columbia River Occupation Bill, 51  
 Columbus, American ship, 49; American whaler, 472  
 Comberford, Nicholas, chart made by, 524  
 Comet, American privateer, 368, 371, 406, 414  
 Commander-in-Chief's Office, correspondence, 261; *see also* Horse Guards  
 Commanders-in-chief, naval, correspondence, 367, 421, 426, 427, *see also* Admirals; of the army, correspondence, 241-242, 287, 422  
 Commerce, *see* Trade  
 Commerce, ship, 297  
 Commissariat papers, 7, 251-252  
 Commissioners, boundary, 46, 257-258; for distributing indemnity, 32, 38; for Ghent, 40, 43; peace, 13, 269; second, 22; to South America, 43; treaty, 21; under Jay treaty, 25; *see also* Commissions  
 Commissioners for American Claims, reports, 491, 492  
 Commissioners for British Claims, letter to, 486  
 Commissioners for Prizes, American, 485; correspondence with Treasury, 485, 486; expired commissions, 488; papers, 493; work of, 487  
 Commissioners of the Customs, *see* Customs, Commissioners of the  
 Commissions, 206, 208; boundary, 24, 47; claims, 24, 133, 134, 136, 139, 156, 206; expired, 488; fisheries, 159; military, 246; under treaty of Ghent, 44; *see also* Commissioners; Conventions; Joint High Commission; Mixed Claims Commission  
 Committee of Council on Trade, appointment of, 294; budget and organization, 450, 452; establishment of, 319; letters of, 460, 464; members, 443; orders concerning, 296; papers of, 460, 461, 463; recommendation of, 296; register of papers left at office of, 448; reports of, 295, 297, 322, 329, 331, 464; servants of, 445; staff, 452; statistical department for, 456; *see also* Board of Trade  
 Committee of Vigilance, *see* Vigilance Committee  
 Committee on Trade, *see* Committee of Council on Trade  
 Commodore Macdonough, American privateer schooner, 407  
 Commodore Perry, American ship, 482  
 Commusan harbor, sketch of, 239  
 Compromise Bill, 118, 119  
 Comptrollers, correspondence with Treasury, 485  
 Comptrollers of the Army, accounts, 438



- Concha, Fernando de la, governor of New Mexico, report by, 519
- Conchagua, *see* Fonseca
- Concord, U. S. corvette, 169, 470
- Condeça de Sabeyal, American ship, 399
- Condé River, fort proposed for, 512
- Condon, prisoner, correspondence concerning, 356
- Confederate States, agents, 351; blockade of, 350, 351; removal of British consuls from, 352; seal of, 555; *see also* Civil War; Southern States
- Conflict, H. M. S., 364
- Conger, and South Carolina documents, 68
- Congress, Mexico, 176
- Congress, Panama, *see* Panama Congress
- Congress, Texan, 191, 220
- Congress, U. S., action concerning minister in England, 73; action on Macon Bill, 34; acts of, 15, 17, 23, 25, 28, 45, 68, 151, 154, 377, 446, 448, 451, 452; adjournment of, 51, 154; affairs in, 32, 37, 64; army appropriation bill in, 144; attitude of, 31, 268, 458; attitude toward Spain, 136; bills, 76, 77, 110, 111, 119, 154; boundary discussion, 74; caucus and resolutions, 47; caucus of Southern members, 113; convening of, 14, 25, 30, 55; conversations with member of, 265; debates in, 110, 128, 140, 151, 152, 221; deliberations of, 14, 18; documents sent to, 37; election of president of, 14; elections for, 14, 25, 64; foreign affairs before, 350, 351; hostility toward Orders in Council, 36; log-rolling in, 124; message to, 84; news of, 22, 210; politics in, 23; printing of papers by, 30; proceedings of, 27, 33, 39, 42, 44, 47, 50, 55, 60, 61, 63, 64, 99, 105, 136, 137, 180, 216, 239, 332, 412, 452, 453; proclamation of, 263; programme of, 265; recognition of Texas and, 174; relations with Indians, 537; reports to, 18; resolution of, 103; retaliatory act passed by, 429; revenue deliberations in, 14; Second, 16; sectional feeling in, 114; session of, 23; shipping measures presented to, 356; slavery question in, 113, 117, 119, 223, 224, 225; speeches in, 84, 135, 551; tariff proceedings in, 157, 455, 456; treaties signed by president of, 205; weakness of, 14; work of, 264; *see also* House of Representatives; Senate, U. S.
- Congress, Verona, *see* Verona
- Congress, U. S. S., 103, 369, 389, 391, 406, 407, 435, 482
- Conkling, Alfred, minister to Mexico, negotiations of, 185
- Connaught, customs minute-books, 466
- Connecticut, affairs in, 255; blockade of, 380; Loyalist claims, 438; memorial from, 149; vice-consul for, 26; yellow fever in, 28, 312
- Connecticut River, American shipping in, 384; commission to ascertain head of, 206; memorials concerning head of, 258
- Constitution, U. S., imprints of, 14; observations upon, 264; ratification of, 14
- Constitution, U. S. S., *Canso* captured by, 424; *Cyane* captured by, 387, 420; deserters on, 424; *Guerrière* affair, 379, 381, 387, 389; *Java* captured by, 418; *Levant* captured by, 387, 420; movements of, 368, 372, 386, 399, 407, 424; *Picton* captured by, 285, 380, 413, 419; search for, 373
- Consuls, American, appointment of, 453; certificates, 24; consular convention with France, 131; correspondence, 400-401; efficiency of service of, 121; exemption from income tax, 102, 103, 104; in British colonies, 58, 74, 75; list of, 160
- Consuls, British, affairs of, 46; applications for consulships, 160; archives, 11; assistance to missionaries given by, 115; commissions to, 208; correspondence, 29, 45, 53, 56-57, 64-66, 126, 175, 187-190, 193-201, 202, 203, 209, 220, 222, 223, 224, 225, 261, 338, 344, 345, 346, 367, 396, 426; despatches, 12, 45, 52, 71, 74, 87-89, 205; exequaturs of, adopted by U. S., 352; forms for use of, 452; instructions on, 55; list of, 160; position of, 49; privileges of, 216; questions on trade to be sent to, 444; removal of, 352; reports, 103, 106, 109, 112, 114, 119, 124, 128, 132, 137, 141, 144, 149, 152, 155, 158, 173, 183, 343, 355, 357; returns from, 338, 339, 342, 349, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 462, 464, 465; salaries, 49; shipmasters and, 456; *see also* names of individual consuls and of places
- Convention, Federal, 264
- Conventions, of 1802, 27, 28, 29, 205; of 1803, 27, 205; of 1815, 205, 454; of 1818, 205; of 1826, 60, 61; of 1827, 60, 61, 205, 258; arbitration, 205; boundary, 26, 32, 55, 62, 205; canal, 348; claims, 22, 69, 70, 72, 73, 131, 132, 169, 170, 178, 179, 186, 205, 348, 349; consular, 131; copyright, 134, 135, 138, 356; extradition, 93, 185, 358, 360; fisheries, 358; for exchange of prisoners, 414; Great Britain with Mexico, 61; international, 131; maritime law, 150; money-order, 358; meteorological, 131, 132, 133; naturalization, 353; navigation, 457; political, 69, 111, 127, 143; postal, 113, 115, 124, 125, 132, 138, 145, 154, 155, 156, 158, 348, 353, 356, 476, 479; relative to seamen, 29; slave-trade, 59, 343; trade, 41, 49, 62, 66, 67, 90, 137, 336, 339, 357, 358, 457; U. S. with Brazil, 455; U. S. with Guatemala, 454; *see also* St. Petersburg Convention; Treaties; names of countries and of places
- Convoys, 287, 388, 422, 423, 425; letters relating to, 416, 427; lists of, 380; providing of, 271; West India, 416
- Conway, Moncure, life of Paine by, 473
- Cook, Capt. James, drawings made on voyage of, 529; journals of, 519, 520, 554; log-book of, 519
- Cook, W., claim of, 134

- Cook, *Capt. William*, of the *Columbus*, 472  
 Cooke, Edward, letters to, 240  
 Cooper, negro of New Brunswick, case of, 77, 78, 85, 86, 95  
 Coote, Richard, letters of, 379, 384  
 Copán, Indian sculptures at, 198  
 Copper, exported and imported, 298, 300, 301, 306  
 Copyright, conventions, 134, 135, 138, 356; international, 76, 111, 113, 117, 126, 127, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133; laws, 80, 82, 91, 113, 358  
 Coquimbo, Chili, seizure of American whaler at, 172, 403  
*Cora*, American ship, 379  
*Coral*, American ship, 470  
 Corbett, William, letter from, 544  
*Cordelia*, American ship, 404, 426  
 Cork, American vessel fired upon near, 93; brig detained at, 426; customs books for, 474; regiment at, 243  
 Cork, county of, assizes for, 352  
 Corn, duty on, 280; importation of, 241; Indian, importation of forbidden, 284; laws, 93, 338; price of, 445; trade, 304, 339, 343, 345, 346, 464; *see also* Grain  
*Cornelia*, American ship, 481  
 Cornwallis Papers, 7  
 Corpus Christi, appointment of British consular agent at, 191  
 Cortés, Hernando, discoveries of, 521  
 Cortés, José, papers of, 531  
 Costa Rica, American policy regarding, 149; boundary dispute with New Granada, 131, 132; boundary dispute with Nicaragua, 119, 131, 195; claims to Mosquito territory, 202; correspondence with, 193; declaration of war by, 143; expeditions against, 134, 137; grant to American company by, 198, 199; Lamar's proceedings in, 153; objection of minister of, 157; project of uniting Nicaragua and, 197-198; protectorate over, 121; relations with Great Britain, 115, 200; relations with U. S., 115, 116, 121; series in Foreign Office respecting, 201; transit routes through, 129, 201; treaties with Great Britain, 116, 200; treaty with U. S., 128; U. S. claims against, 153, 201  
 Costa Rica Transit Co., 198  
 Costello, imprisonment of, 353  
 Cotton, *Sir Robert*, paper signed by, 507  
 Cotton, T., paymaster, accounts of, 440  
 Cotton, cards, 455; cultivation of, 91, 100; duties on, 63, 68, 314, 315, 451, 452, 455, 459, 460; gins, 223; machines for pressing, 304; manufacture, 64; reports on, 97; trade, 55, 63, 89, 104, 143, 284, 286, 300, 302, 306, 309, 320, 332, 334, 339, 341, 445, 448, 449, 450, 451, 454, 456, 457, 459; *see also* Cotton Duty Act  
 Cotton Duty Act, 68  
 Cottonian Manuscripts, listed, 507-508; printed catalogues of, 501; Spanish manuscripts in, 505  
 Cottrell, *Sir Stephen*, letters of, 240; remuneration for, 295; report of, 307; secretary of Board of Trade, 442, 443  
 Council, Privy, *see* Privy Council  
 Council Office, communications, 160  
 Council of State, Spain, proceedings of, 170; proposals of, 517, 518; proposition submitted to, 509  
 Council of Trade, *see* Trade, Council of  
 Councils, Indian, 263, 264, 265, 269, 270, 278, 539; provincial, minutes and journals of, 261  
 Counterfeiting, of bank-notes, 396; of certificates of plantation registry, 260; of Mediterranean passes, 259, 260; of money, 539; trial of counterfeitters, 255  
*Countess of Chichester*, British ship, 478  
*Countess of Scarborough*, H. M. S., 535  
*Courier*, American ship, 135, 370, 481  
 Courts, British, admiralty, 128, 273, 283, 316, 365, 410, 425-426; history and practice of, 505; of King's Bench, 425; prize, 28, 270, 287, 300, 380, 402; vice-admiralty, 256, 257, 282, 283, 307, 402, 403, 425-426, 437, 470, 482, 483, 484; *see also* names of places  
 Courts, U. S., action taken by, 222; jurisdiction of federal, 77, 84; operations of federal, 265; *see also* Supreme Court  
 Courts-martial, 242, 251, 334, 365; abstracts of, 247; letters relating to, 427; minutes of, 335; orders respecting, 425; reports of, 380, 418-421; sentences of, 277, 423; *see also* names of individuals  
 Cousby, Alfred E., claim of, 134  
 Cowan, J., agent, accounts of, 441  
 Cowan, *Lieut. T.*, appointment of, 391  
 Cowell, of Bank of England, mission of, 175  
 Cowes, American cargoes at, 452; customs books for, 474  
 Cowley, *Lord* (Henry Wellesley), minister to Paris, correspondence, 161, 162; despatches as ambassador to Spain, 170  
 Cowley, J., sketch by, 534  
 Cox, *Maj. Nicholas*, correspondence, 542  
 Cox, Daniel, claim of, 446, 447; petitions of, 307, 446  
 Cozumel, Island of, American occupation of, 177; purchase of, 82, 94  
 Crafer, T., paymaster, accounts of, 440  
 Craig, *Sir James Henry*, correspondence, 36, 210, 266  
 Cramahé, Hector T., lieutenant-governor of Quebec, correspondence, 537  
 Crampton, John F. T., envoy to U. S., application for recall of, 143; chargé d'affaires, 98; dismissal of, 143; information concerning, 108, 125; letters and papers of, 103, 107, 108-116, 121, 122-124, 125-147, 159, 202, 222, 223  
 Craney Island, attack on, 364, 380  
 Crawford, judge, despatch from, 350  
 Crawford, *Sir James*, letter from, 396  
 Crawford, *Dr. John*, letters and papers, 255



- Crawford, Joseph T., British consul, 56; correspondence, 87, 220; mission of, 175; report of, 349; trade returns of, 66; trip to Texas, 175
- Crawford, William, report of, 343
- Creek Indians, 56; affairs of, 47; appeal of, 47; Bowles and, 17, 160; conference with, 235; controversy concerning, 59, 60, 61; dealings with, 17; hostility of, 46; in Alabama, 72; in England, 15; injuries and complaints of, 43; lands ceded by, 295; letter from chief of, 284; memorials of, 15, 286; papers relating to, 265; proclamation to, 235; replies of, 276, 384, 416; treaty with, 526
- Creole*, American ship, 85, 89, 116, 220, 221, 402
- Crescent City*, ship, 128
- Crew, R. H., correspondence, 249, 250, 407
- Crillon, Count Edward de, evidence of, 37; letter concerning, 210
- Criminals, surrender of, 94, 95, 279, 280; *see also* Fugitives
- Crittenden, an American, intervention in favor of, 86; release of, 77
- Crofton, Edward, letters of, 379
- Croissy, Marquis de (Charles Colbert), French ambassador, letter to, 510
- Croix, Cavallero de (Teodoro de Croix), description by, 519
- Croker, J. W., secretary of the Admiralty, letters from, 41, 234, 240, 243, 382, 394, 416, 417, 423, 427, 428, 431; letters to, 235, 236, 277, 368, 369, 370, 371, 379, 381, 384, 385, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 405, 407, 409, 410, 412, 413, 415, 416, 417, 419; secret orders of, 416
- Crooked Island, letter from customs officer of, 472
- Crooks, Col., claim of, 64
- Crooks, Messrs., claim of, 49
- Crosby, claim of, 75
- Crosthwaite*, ship, 133
- Crowley, Robert, 523
- Crown*, American privateer, 407
- Crown Point, Loyalists at, 540; plan of, 513
- Croydon*, ship, 313
- Cuba, affairs of, 32, 54, 55, 56, 59, 64, 148; agreement respecting, 127, 128; American agents in, 285; American designs upon, 51, 113, 140, 184; American prisoners in, 118, 121, 124; American squadron at, 140, 224; annexation of, 104, 110, 121, 144; attack upon, 128, 139; British fleet at, 172, 224; Buchanan's attitude toward, 144, 151; consular reports from, 173; correspondence concerning, 59; correspondence with governor of, 61; cruising on coast of, 224; designs of Great Britain upon, 99; expeditions against, 114, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 127, 129, 134, 135, 136, 137; fears respecting, 59; feeling respecting, 137; filibustering in, 117, 118; French squadron at, 59, 60; interference in, 59; invasion of, 118, 123; junta in U. S. for, 173; maps and plans, 515, 516, 517, 529, 530, 532, 533; negotiations concerning, 148; negro republic in, 130; occupation by Great Britain, 51; papers concerning, 505, 518, 527, 528, 532; Poinsett's correspondence with, 174; produce of, 349; purchase of, 130, 154; question of, 131; relations with France, 67; relations with Mexico, 62; relations with U. S., 55, 136; revolutionary outbreak in, 122; sale of, 112, 113, 114; slave-trade in, 130, 132, 222, 223, 224, 225, 286, 348, 350; state of, 50; sugar, 346; tripartite agreement concerning, 126, 131; U. S. policy regarding, 148; use of U. S. flag by slaves in, 220; Walker's designs upon, 144
- Cuba*, American ship, 481
- Cuevas, Luis Gonzáles, conference with, 180; despatch from, 180
- Cumberland, Earl of (George Clifford), voyage of, 510
- Cumberland*, American privateer, 407
- Cumberland Harbor, Cuba, American privateers in, 405; plan of, 516
- Cumberland Island, Davis Strait, American trespasses on, 134, 135; title to, 133
- Cumberland Island, Ga., affairs of, 387; plan of fort on, 514; slaves at, 216, 236, 387
- Cunard, Burns, and MacIver, contract with, 472
- Cunningham and Co., William, claim of, 214
- Cuppage, Adam, appointed acting lieutenant, 391
- Curaçao, Colonial Office papers concerning, 253; contraband trade, 519; English capture of, 23; entry-books concerning, 287; maps and plans of, 502, 510, 544; papers concerning, 232, 527; vice-admiralty court proceedings at, 438
- Curaçao*, H. M. S., 177
- Curlew*, American privateer, 309, 381
- Currency, American, proposals on, 360; reports concerning, 334, 455; *see also* Coinage
- Curtis, Benjamin R., letter from, 547
- Curtis, George William, letter from, 547
- Cushing, Caleb, commissioner to China, departure of, 86
- Custom House, accounts, 463; correspondence, 367, 401, 422; Old London, destroyed by fire, 467-475; papers, 330, 467-475
- Customs, accounts, 466; Atton and Holland's *The King's Customs*, 467, 473, 474; British establishment of, in America, 475; correspondence, 307, 460; correspondence with Treasury, 485; frauds, 47; Outport Letter-Books, 474; papers, 228, 466; receipts, 438; regulations, 14; reports, 324, 325; *see also* Board of Customs; Custom House; Customs, Commissioners of; Duties
- Customs, Board of, *see* Board of Customs
- Customs, Commissioners of the, entry of ashes refused by, 321; letters and papers



- of, 160, 328, 450; 460, 467; *see also* Board of Customs
- Customs and Excise, Commissioners of, permission to be obtained of, 467
- Customs Records, 466-475
- Cutts, Samuel, memorials of widow and children of, 312, 322
- Cuyler, Col. Abraham, correspondence, 541
- Cyane, H. M. S., 365, 380, 387, 420, 436; U. S. S., 135, 142, 145, 181, 202
- Cygnets, American ship, 481
- Cyrus, ship, 222
- Dacres, Capt. J. R., court-martial of, 418; letters of, 381, 389, 422; president of court-martial, 420
- Daedalus, American privateer, 379
- Dalhousie, Lord (James Andrew Ramsay), correspondence, 266
- Dallas, Commodore Alexander J., visit of, 175
- Dallas, George M., U. S. minister to England, correspondence, 223, 224, 547; criticism of, 142; papers of, 144-145, 150, 152, 155, 158; *see also* Dallas-Clarendon treaty
- Dallas-Clarendon treaty, 199, 201
- Dalling, Gen. Sir John, governor of Jamaica, plan of operations by, 551
- Dalrymple, Alexander, maps by, 528
- Dana, James D., letter from, 547
- Dana, Richard Henry, letter from, 547
- Danenhowe, Lieut., man killed by, 352
- Danie, Lieut., commissioned, 365
- Daniel, American ship, 316
- Danish Sound dues, 136, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 149
- Darien, Ga., quarantine on ships from, 311
- Darien, Isthmus of, maps and charts of, 518, 524; Scottish colony at, 510; survey of, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 132, 134, 138; *see also* Panama
- Darien Ship-Passage Survey Association, 120
- Darrell, James, permission to, 302
- Dart, American ship, 481
- Dartmoor, letters to, agents for prisoners at, 433; memorial of merchants of, 295
- Dartmoor Prison, massacre in, 41, 46, 211-212, 217, 227-228, 434; prisoners in, 277, 434
- Dartmouth, Lord, claim of, 133
- Dartmouth, arrival of American cartel at, 227; customs books for, 474
- Daschkoff, André de, Russian minister, letters of, 416
- Dauphine Island, slaves from, 60, 60 n.; status of, 59
- Davenport, Dr. Frances G., *see* Andrews and Davenport
- Davezac, Auguste, American chargé in Holland, arrival of, 170
- David, transport, 284
- David Porter, American privateer, 407
- Davidson, John, consul at New Orleans, 56; correspondence, 45
- Davies, of Cadell and Davies, 550
- Davies, Samuel, permission to, 312
- Davis, J. C. Bancroft, letters and papers of, 115, 119-120, 124, 223
- Davis, John, president of Mass. Historical Society, letter of, 520
- Davis, Capt. John, letter from, 508
- Davis, Samuel, permission to, 312
- Davis Strait, fishing rights in, 121, 125; map of, 516
- Dawson, claim of, 133
- Dawson, F., arrest of, 268
- Dawson, William, consul, correspondence, 45
- Day, Nathaniel, correspondence, 542
- Dayton, Jonathan, expedition under, 25
- Deal, ships at, 324
- Deane, Silas, in London, 552
- Dearborn, Gen. Henry, correspondence, 233, 272, 273; expedition under, 386; treaty by, 272
- Dearborn, American ship, 481
- Deas, William Allen, American chargé d'affaires, 18, 21; application of, 303; complaints against, 16, 19; correspondence, 20, 21, 23; remonstrances of, 21
- Dease, John, letters of, 248
- De Braham, William Gerard, maps by, 516; surveys by, 511, 515
- Debts, American, 14, 15, 19, 21
- Decatur, Commodore Stephen, report of, 43
- Decatur, American privateer, 371, 372, 389, 420, 481
- De Coigne, M., correspondence, 541
- Decrees, *see* Berlin Decree, French Decrees, Milan Decree
- De Cyprey, negotiations of, 180
- Dee, John, maps and charts by, 507
- De Fuca Straits, *see* Juan de Fuca
- De Lancey, Stephen, correspondence, 541
- De la War, ship, 510
- Delaware, dispute concerning, 92; Loyalist claims, 438; maps, 516, 546; quarantine on ships from, 299
- Delaware Bay, British blockade of, 171, 411, 428; French merchantmen in, 215
- Delaware Indians, prisoners taken by, 536; treaty with, 544
- Delaware River, capture of English ships in, 376; operations in, 421
- Delgado, American citizen, arrest of, 139, 186
- Demerara, American privateers off, 405, 406; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253; customs papers, 468, 471; negro insurrection in, 471; shipping returns, 290; Slave Compensation Commission's papers concerning, 489; statistics, 291; *see also* British Guiana; Demerara and Essequibo
- Demerara (city), American consul at, 51; blockade of, 411
- Demerara and Essequibo, sessional papers, 289
- Democrats, anti-British propaganda of, 114; conventions, 111, 127, 143, 144, 158; Cuban question and, 154; defeat of, 81; disruption among, 28, 37; falsehoods of, 33; success of, 83

- Denison, Henry, appointment of, 413; letter from, 415
- Denization, *see* Naturalization
- Denmark, arrival of minister from, 25; claims convention in, 169; commercial treaty with U. S., 60, 454; convention with Sweden, 16; correspondence with ministers of, 535; demand of, 134; German war vessels for use against, 114; indemnity, 74; papers concerning, 211; proposal by, 225; series in Foreign Office concerning, 169; ship built in, 295; ships, 25, 323; slave-trade negotiations, 219; spoiliations, 71, 72; treaty with, 64; *see also* Danish Sound dues
- Department of State, *see* State, Department of
- Deputies, French, papers laid before, 161
- Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, *Seventh Report of*, 488
- Derbyshire, mineral customs of, 525
- Desdemona*, American ship, 481
- Deserters, arrest of, 216; surrender of, 23, 25, 44, 107, 108, 110, 240; treatment of, 22; treaty respecting, 358
- Deserters, British, 145, 410; arrest of, 120, 124, 125; correspondence concerning, 408, 422; instructions on, 64; naval, 22, 25, 31, 59, 142, 424, 426; papers concerning, 158; refusal to return, 27, 30; release of, 55; restoration of, 412; *see also* Deserters
- Deserters, U. S., 92, 152, 267
- Destruction*, British gun-vessel, 436
- Detroit, American armed vessel at, 150; assault upon British subject at, 91; bills of exchange drawn at, 542; boundary line at, 50; Canadian traders at, 265; correspondence with officers commanding at, 247, 265, 266, 539; Indian agent at, correspondence, 265, 266; Indian councils at, 264; Indians at, 53, 538; invaders from, 79; letters from, 270; Loyalists at, 263; murder of Indian at, 46; news from, 248; occurrences at, 266; officers taken at, 273; ordnance and stores captured at, 274; papers concerning, 543; report on fort at, 271; returns of stores and provisions at, 539; revenue at, 537; superintendent of inland navigation at, 260; surrender of, 39, 272, 278; threats against, 537; trade, 262; warrants to officers at, 537
- Detroit River, American armed vessel in, 146, 147; islands in, 52
- Devonshire, *Capt.* John F., letter of, 389
- De Watteville, *Gen.* Abraham L. C., accounts by, 276
- Dewey, Orville, letter from, 547
- Dezespedes, *Gov.* Vicente, *see* Zespedes
- Diana*, ship, 453; American ship, 305, 309; British ship, 381, 389
- Dick*, American ship, 481
- Dickinson, *Gov.* John, of Pa., letter of, 540
- Dickson, *Capt.* Archibald, letter from, 389
- Dickson, *Gen.* Robert, affair of, 75, 78, 89, 90; statement concerning Indians by, 273
- Dickson and Co., permission to, 302
- Dido*, American ship, 481
- Dieskau, *Gen. Baron* Ludwig, engagement with forces under, 535
- Digby, *Adm.* Robert, letters of, 212, 255
- Dighton Rock, inscription on, 525
- Diligence*, ship, 296, 297
- Diomedé*, American privateer, 379, 384
- Discovery*, H. M. S., 255, 520, 530, 549, 554
- Diseases, of America, 522
- Disputed Territory, 58, 60, 61, 63, 72, 136, 258, 268
- Disputed Territory Fund, 95, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 105, 106, 107, 108; *see also* Northeast Boundary
- Dissenters, situation of, 548
- District of Columbia, consular jurisdiction over, 69; slavery in, 113
- Dixon, Lavater, and Co., affairs of, 448
- Dixon, *Capt.* George, voyages of, 532
- Dixon, *Adm.* Manley, correspondence, 368, 369
- Dixon, *Lieut.-Col.* William, correspondence, 249, 251
- Dixwell, E. S., secretary, letter of, 547
- Dobbs, *Gov.* Arthur, N. C., land grant by, 53
- Doctors' Commons, letters from, 367, 401-404
- Dolphin*, U. S. brig, 222, 370, 481
- Domett, *Adm.* Sir William, correspondence, 235, 419
- Dominica, acts, 288; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253, 285; customs papers, 468; entry-books concerning, 287; Loyalists removed to, 433; maps, 502, 515; newspapers, 290; sessional papers, 289; shipping returns, 290; Slave Compensation Commission's papers concerning, 489; statistics, 291; trade with U. S., 450; views of, 521
- Dominica*, ship, 379, 420
- Dominican Republic, *see* Santo Domingo
- Donaldson, Samuel, petition of, 325
- Dorchester, *Lord* (Guy Carleton), address to, 264; answers to requisitions and statements, 269; correspondence, 212, 230, 231, 232, 255, 259, 260, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 268, 269, 270, 278, 539, 540; despatches of, 254; instructions to, 255; lands promised by, 446; memoranda of, 263; orders of, 259, 260; proclamation by, 280; state of troops commanded by, 232
- Dorchester, Mass., view of, 513
- Doris*, H. M. S., 371, 404, 426
- Doty, J. D., of Green Bay, application by, 70
- Doughty, Thomas, proceeding against, 510
- Douglas, *Rear-Adm.* Sir Charles, letters of, 375, 376
- Douglas, Ephraim, letter to, 538
- Douglas, *Capt.* George, court-martial of, 420
- Douglas, Sir Howard, letters and papers of, 68, 168, 169, 258
- Douglas, Sir James, plans in possession of, 517
- Douglas, *Gov.* Sir James, American deserters protected by, 150, 152; claim for money loaned by, 149, 150, 151, 152, 154, 156; enclosures from, 159



- Douglas, John, deputy superintendent of Indian Affairs, accounts of, 441
- Douglas, *Rev. Dr. John*, publication of Cook's journal by, 519, 520
- Douglas, *Capt. John E.*, correspondence, 371, 378, 415; disapproval of action of, 423
- Douglas, *Capt. P. J.*, letter of, 389
- Douglas, *Rev. W.*, letters to, 520
- Douglas*, ship, 134
- Dove*, American ship, 483
- Dover, customs books for, 474
- Dowers, *Commr. William*, letter of, 389
- Downie, *Capt. George*, employment of, 429; letters of, 390
- Downing Street, letters from, 271, 272; *see also* Foreign Office
- Doyle, Percy W., conversations of, 178, 182; correspondence, 191; despatches, 178, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186
- Doyle, William, letters of, 269
- Drake, *Sir Francis*, agreement of, 508; autograph letter of, 506; discovery of, 115; information concerning, 510; movements of, 553; references to, 508; voyages of, 507, 508, 509, 510, 521, 535
- Drake, *Adm. Sir Francis S.*, orders to, 396
- Driver*, British ship, 27, 29
- Droits, 437, 482
- Dromedary*, H. M. S., 216
- Dronheim, Norway, American privateers at, 240; prizes sent to, 429
- Drummond, *Gen. Sir Gordon*, accounts of, 276; appointment of, 426; correspondence, 266, 274, 275, 276, 277, 279; reports of, 275
- Drummond, *Sir Victor A. W.*, British secretary to U. S. legation, report of, 356
- Dry Harbour*, British ship, 399
- Duane, William, conduct of, 378
- Dublin, letter from Custom House of, 401; letters to Commissioners of Customs at, 473; timber for, 338; U. S. citizens imprisoned in, 112
- Dublin Exhibition, 128, 130
- Duckenfield*, ship, 133
- Duck*, British ship, 399
- Duckworth, *Adm. Sir John T.*, journals of, 435; letter to, 374; purchase of ship by, 392
- Duckworth, *Gov. Sir Thomas*, letters of, 281
- Ducornau*, American ship, 481
- Dudley, *Earl of* (John William Ward), appointed foreign secretary, 61; correspondence, 219, 339
- Dudley, Charles, paper of, 160
- Duer, John, autograph of, 546
- Duffin, Robert, letter of, 255
- Duke of Clarence*, American ship, 313
- Duke of Kent*, British packet, 478
- Duke of Montrose*, British packet, 282, 408, 477
- Dulany, Daniel, claim of, 214
- Dulce, Golfo, *see* Golfo Dulce
- Dumouriez, *Gen. Charles François*, memoir by, 548
- Dunbar, *Capt. George*, memorials of, 549
- Dundalk, customs books for, 474
- Dundas, Henry (aft. first Lord Melville), correspondence, 231, 232, 268, 269; memorial to, 17; of Committee of Council, 443
- Dundee, customs books for, 474
- Dunn, *Gov. Thomas*, correspondence, 266
- Durant, Alexander, letter of, 284
- Durell, *Capt. P.*, plans by, 516
- Durham, *Earl of* (John George Lambton), correspondence, 266; report by, 268
- Durnford, Elias, surveys of, 515
- Durnford family, claim, 146
- Dutch, *see* Netherlands
- Dutchman's Point, aggressions near, 232
- Duties, 137, 280, 475; acts imposing, 444; alien, 43, 50; auction, 450; discriminating, 46; drawbacks, 525; exemption of, 473; export, 100; import, 261, 279, 286, 451, 457, 486, 548; inheritance, 152, 153, 154, 156; rates of, 254, 329, 331, 360; reduction of, 97; refund of, 150; remission of, 450; repeal of act imposing discriminating, 449; retaliatory, 54; scavage, 456; statistics, 291, 359; tonnage, 43, 52, 53, 59, 60, 450, 451, 455, 460; *see also* Customs; names of specific articles
- Dutton, John, atlas by, 546
- Dyson, Thomas F., memorial of, 459
- Eagle*, ship, 220, 273, 309, 365, 385, 436
- Eastern States, desire for secession in, 27; opposition to war in, 282; proposal concerning, 283
- East Florida, *see* Florida, East
- East India Board, letters to, 287
- East India Co., affairs of, 340; charters and acts of, 511; letters to, 287; petition of, 344; plan of, 91; trade, 309
- East India Station, letters to commander-in-chief of, 424; papers relating to, 370-371
- East Indies, chart of, 553; letters from, 367; map, 521; printed books relating to, 527; trade, 14, 15, 35, 306, 340, 341, 342, 343, 370, 450, 459, 471, 507, 528, 549; voyages to, 534; *see also* Indies
- Eastport, Me., fishing vessels at, 60; orders respecting persons and property of, 282; smuggling at, 470
- Eaton, *Mrs. John H.*, character of, 69
- Ebey, *Col.*, murder of, 150
- Ecclesiastical Commission, inspection of records of, 7
- Eckford, Henry, naval architect, offer of, 400
- Eclipse*, American ship, 323; British ship, 399
- Ecuador, relations with U. S., 142; slave-trade negotiations, 220; treaty with U. S., 140
- Eden, *Commodore Henry*, instructions concerning, 55
- Eden, *Sir William* (aft. Lord Auckland), letters to, 550; negotiations of, 554; *see also* Auckland Papers
- Edenton, N. C., plan of, 514
- Edgar, Thomas, journal kept by, 554
- Edinburgh, occupation by the Jacobites, 475



- Edinburgh Review*, 551  
 Education, in U. S., reports and statistics, 109, 110  
*Edward*, American ship, 481, 482  
 Edwards, Mr., letter introducing, 551  
 Edwards, Chevis v., 294, 295  
 Edwards, Edward, *Lives of the Founders of the British Museum*, 499  
*Edwin*, ship, 220  
 Effingham, Earl of (Thomas Howard), of Committee of Council, 443  
*Egeria*, British ship, 216  
 Egerton Manuscripts, catalogues of, 502; listed, 517-521; Spanish manuscripts in, 505  
 Egypt, American commercial projects in, 148; viceroys of (Said Pasha), negotiations with, 139, 140  
 Ekines, Thomas, letters of, 522  
 Elbe River, blockade of, 446  
*Elbridge Gerry*, American privateer, 374  
 Elections, congressional, 14, 25, 64; contested, 23, 24, 55, 56; of president of Congress, 14; presidential, (1796) 22, (1800) 23, (1808) 31, (1820) 49, (1824) 55, 211, (1832) 70, (1836) 75, (1848) 112, (1856) 144; state, 23, 84, 144, 152; Texas presidential, 192  
*Electra*, H. M. S., 374  
 Elgin, Earl of (James Bruce, eighth earl), despatches from, 193; letter to, 124; negotiations of, 134, 138; ovation to, 123, 125  
*Eliza*, American ship, 68, 305, 306, 315, 397, 402, 426, 466, 481; British ship, 399  
*Eliza Ann*, American ship, 481  
 Elizabeth, *Queen*, charter of, 488  
*Elizabeth*, American ship, 297; British sloop, 534  
*Elizabeth and Mary*, ship, 297  
 Elizabeth River, Va., military affairs in, 416  
*Eliza Cornish*, British ship, 134  
*Eliza Wheeler*, American ship, 481  
*Ellen and Emmeline*, American ship, 481  
 Ellicott, Andrew, relations with Bowles, 23  
 Elliot, Capt. Charles, appointed chargé d'affaires and consul general in Texas, 84, 177; correspondence, 190, 191, 192, 221; negotiations of, 180  
 Ellis, Powhatan, American chargé in Mexico, 174; U. S. minister, return of, 175  
 Embargo, 301, 310, 311, 313, 316, 317; of 1807, 30, 31, 32, 33, 375, 378, 448; of War of 1812, 37, 409, 425  
 Embassies, archives of, 11  
 Emblen, Miss Deborah, passport for, 535  
 Emerson, Dr. Peter Henry, letters to, 555; *The English Emersons*, 554  
 Emerson family, Emerson's *The English Emersons*, 554; genealogical collections concerning, 554, 555  
 Emigration and Immigration, amount of, 197; at American ports, 62; between Great Britain and America, 46, 87, 267, 279, 280, 359, 444, 451, 452; consular despatches concerning, 12; employment promised emigrants, 146; European, 191; health of emigrants, 134, 135; Irish, 423, 445, 451, 453; laws, 110; lists, 226; Mormon, 151, 152; of African contract labor, 320, 321; of artisans, 308, 319, 448; of free colored persons, 76, 78, 79, 84, 85, 86, 88, 95, 106, 117; prevention of, 377, 474; returns, 343; state-aided, 357; treatment of emigrants, 134, 135, 136, 138, 197; *see also* names of places  
*Emily Saint Pierre*, Liverpool ship, 350  
*Empress*, American ship, 482  
*Encyclopaedia Britannica*, 551  
*Endeavour*, American ship, 481  
*Endymion*, H. M. S., 385, 386  
 Engineers, British, 229, 249, 250; U. S., 192; *see also* Royal Engineers  
 England, Lieut.-Col. R., correspondence, 230, 231, 232, 269  
 England, agreement with France, 98, 100; alliance proposed with U. S., 22; alliance with Spain, 36; American colonies, papers concerning, 506; American vessels sailing for, 448; arms shipped from, 243; attitude toward right of search, 22; Burr in, 31; capture by, 23; customs accounts, 466, 474; disposition of South and West toward, 15; emigration, 451; expeditions, 506, 535; feeling toward, 137; grain imported into, 333, 348, 464; grant of, 68; grievances with, 28; hostility to, 18, 27; importation of cotton and wool into, 485; Indians in, 15; in W. Fla., 27; laws of, 505; Dr. Logan's journey to, 34; machinery from, 100; mail service with America, 84; mediation of, 51, 157, 174; Mexican ships built in, 177; military operations, 525; ministers, correspondence, 536; negotiations with U. S., 78; packet service with New York, 87; peace with France, 25; policy toward Ireland, 119; political tracts, 506; postal regulations with France and U. S., 141; prisoners in, 215, 374, 393, 394, 429; relations with France, 18, 85; relations with Six Nations, 18; relations with U. S., 210; return of subjects to, 22, 44; sailors, 93; scarcity of flour in, 302; shipping, 94; ships, 330; specie brought to, 429; tobacco from, 300; trade, 89, 446, 506; transportation of paupers to, 156; voyages, 553; war with France, 16, 25; *see also* Great Britain  
*Enterprise*, U. S. brig, 370, 379, 418, 419, 425  
*Enterprize*, American ship, 322  
*Eos*, American ship, 482  
*Epervier*, H. M. S., 335, 365, 380, 384, 385, 420, 421, 436  
 Eppes, John W., bill of, 458  
*Erebus*, H. M. S., 349  
 Erie, Lake, battle of, 274, 383; charts and maps, 512, 513; claims originating on, 247; destruction of property on, 275, 384; journal of British naval establishment on, 436;

- naval operations on, 244, 251, 268, 271, 274, 275, 279, 280, 379, 390, 419, 538, 540; prisoners taken on, 394; sketch of, 270; sketch of Indian country about, 278
- Erie*, ship, 73, 74
- Erie Canal, 43; completion of, 453; efforts for, 36; opening of, 56, 59
- Erskine, David M., appointed minister to U. S., 29; agreement of, 448; arrival of, 29; claim of, 34, 38; correspondence, 277, 332, 378; despatches, 213; message transmitted by, 331; papers of, 30-33, 331; recommendation in favor of, 23; study of papers of, 33
- Erskine, Thomas, 23
- Erving, George W., notes of, 40
- Escheated estates, 4, 491; inspection of records of, 6
- Escondido, plan of harbor of, 516
- Esk*, ship, 43
- Espiègle*, see *L'Espiègle*
- Essequibo, Colonial Office papers concerning, 253; Slave Compensation Commission's papers concerning, 489; statistics, 291; see also Demerara and Essequibo
- Essex*, U. S. frigate, arrival of Pinkney on, 35; capture of, 390, 406; captures by, 232, 282, 371, 392, 414, 477; commissioning of, 369; exchange of officers of, 425, 428; expedition against, 412; movements of, 368, 369, 389, 390, 407; papers concerning, 481, 482; purchase of, 424; release of crew of, 430; report by master of, 406
- Estaing, Count d' (Charles Hector), fleet of, 554
- Estates, escheated, see Escheated estates
- Estcourt, Lieut.-Col. James B. B., correspondence and papers, 107
- Etough, Lieut. Henry G., commissioned, 364
- Eugenia*, ship, 28
- Euphrasia*, American ship, 376
- Eurhates*, H. M. S., 430
- Europe, chart of western coast of, 508, 523, 524; exports to, 15; effect of revolutionary movement in, 114; food supply for, 108; map of, 523; revolution on continent of, 124; trade, 341, 342, 526; trade regulations, 345; views on, 49; war in, 155
- Eurydice*, H. M. S., 142, 379
- Eustis, George, seizure of, 350
- Eustis, William, secretary of war, correspondence, 272
- Evans, Capt. Andrew F., letters of, 366, 379, 423
- Evans and Co., Maurice, claim of, 134
- Evelina*, ship, 75
- Evening Post*, New York, articles in, 210
- Everett, Edward, appointed minister to England, 83, 89; correspondence, 220, 221, 346, 551; negotiations as secretary of state, 128, 130; papers of, 93, 94, 95, 101, 103; visits to Havana, 114
- Everetta*, ship, 297
- Ewing, Allis, and Claghorn, permission to, 301
- Examinations, army and navy, 439
- Exchange*, American ship, 315
- Exchange Coffee House, Boston, 381
- Exchequer, inspection of records of the, 6; records, 7
- Excise Act, in Pennsylvania, 266
- Excise Board, English, letters and papers of, 473; Scottish, minutes of, 473; see also Customs and Excise
- Exeter, customs books for, 474
- Exhibition of 1851, see London, Great Exhibition of
- Expectation*, American ship, 481
- Expedition*, British ship, 399
- Experiment*, American privateer, 405, 481
- Exports and imports, 209, 446, 447, 452, 456, 527; see also Trade
- Express*, British packet, 477
- Extradition, arrangements, 154, 155; cases, 77, 78, 82, 86, 87, 92, 95, 111, 118, 127, 128, 130, 131, 154, 158, 355; conventions, 85, 93, 185, 358, 360; laws, 92, 111; offenses for, 129, 130, 131, 132; proceedings, 51, 76, 80, 95; regulations, 148; treaty, U. S. with Canada, 82-83, 92, 94; treaty, U. S. with France, 99; treaty, U. S. with Great Britain (1842), 75, 77, 78, 84, 93, 95, 99, 100, 101, 103, 111, 113, 118, 122, 127, 128, 130, 131, 152, 154, 186
- Facio, correspondence, 184
- Factor*, American ship, 481
- Fage, Lieut. Edward, plan drawn by, 513
- Fair American*, American ship, 482
- Fairfax, Lord (Thomas Fairfax, fifth lord), wreck grant to, 554
- Fairfax, Lord (Thomas Fairfax, sixth lord), Virginia estates of, 160, 548
- Fairfax family, correspondence, 548
- Fairfield, Gov. John, of Maine, correspondence, 85
- Fairweather*, American ship, 315
- Fakymolano, map drawn by, 523
- Falcon, Capt. G. T., court-martial of, 420
- Falkiner, Lieut. C. L., promotion of, 364
- Falkland, Viscount (Lucius Bentinck, tenth viscount), letters to, 243, 244, 245
- Falkland Islands, Colonial Office papers concerning, 253; fisheries, 147; inspection of records relating to, 5
- Fallam, Robert, journal of, 523
- Falmouth, Eng., cartels to be sent to, 426; customs books for, 474; Gay's *Old Falmouth*, 476; opening of port of, 294; packet service, 479; quarantine at, 310
- Falmouth, Jamaica, American vice-consul at, 471
- Falmouth*, sloop, 257
- Fame*, American privateer, 20, 215, 306, 307, 407, 481
- Fanny*, American ship, 302; British ship, 406
- Fantome*, H. M. sloop, 391
- Farias, B. G., consul, correspondence, 184
- Farrel and Jones, letter-book of, 491
- Farrell, from Texas, mission to London of, 100



- Farrell, Andrew, permission to, 302  
 Farrington, *Gen.* Anthony, correspondence, 249, 250  
 Fauche, Gaspar A., British consul, trade returns of, 66  
 Fauchet, J. A. J., French minister, activities of, 22; letters of, 16  
*Faucon François*, French ship, 534  
 Faulkner, widow, transportation of, 98  
 Fawkenner, William, secretary of the Board of Trade, 442, 443; correspondence, 240, 322; remuneration for, 295; report by, 307  
 Fay, *Maj.* Joseph, letters of, 541, 542  
 Fayal, Azores, American seamen at, 395; attack on American privateer at, 414; correspondence of governor of, 386  
 Fayetteville, N. C., plan of, 514  
 Fead, *Maj.* George, memorial of, 321  
 Featherstonhaugh, G. W., commissioner, papers, 96  
 Federalists, attitude to government, 27; Burr and, 23; complaints against Great Britain, 36; disruption of, 84; hope for peace, 39; in New England, 25; plot of, 25; successes of, 31; visit of leaders of, 36  
 Fees, payable for inspection of Public Record Office documents, 2 n.  
*Fenella*, ship, 222  
 Fenians, arrest of, 142; movements, 12; plots, 139, 141, 142, 143, 144, 147; raid of, 353  
 Fenton, *Capt.* Edward, 507  
 Fenwick, Charles, British consul, letters from, 400  
 Ferdinand VII., recognition of, 171  
 Fernández de Navarrete, Martín, *see* Navarrete  
 Fernan Nuñez, *Conde* de, papers, 171-172  
*Ferox*, American ship, 481  
 Ferrars, *Lord* de (George Townshend), of Committee of Council, 443  
 Ferry rights, 77, 94  
 Fessenden, T. G., autograph of, 545  
*Fidelia*, American ship, 282, 314  
 Fiji Islands, U. S. man-of-war in, 125  
 Fillmore, *Pres.* Millard, Cabinet of, 118, 119; disapproval by, 123; election as vice-president, 112; letters of, 545, 547  
*Finch*, H. M. cutter, 420  
 Findlay, Bannatyne, and Co., permission to, 301  
 Fine arts, in America, 75  
 Finlay, H., letter to, 545  
*Firebrand*, British gun-vessel, 436  
*Fire Fly*, American ship, 481  
 Fischer, *Lieut.-Col.* V., letters of, 275; reports of, 275  
 Fish, *Col.* Nicholas, letter of, 539  
 Fish, duties on, 355; permission to import, 312; seizure of, 470  
 Fisher, *Lieut.*, inspection of fortifications by, 248  
 Fisheries, 17, 35, 41, 42, 46, 75, 78, 89, 90; American, 15, 24, 34, 92, 104, 115, 125, 132, 138, 146, 147, 150, 450; American cargoes for, 444; American offer on, 43; British, 44, 68; cod, 151; commission, 149, 150, 159; correspondence concerning, 57, 357, 415; encroachment on, 79, 469; improvement of, 259; memorials on, 40; negotiations concerning, 42, 43, 46, 115; orders relating to, 254; papers concerning, 276, 281, 283, 365, 376, 408, 467, 473, 542, 544, 552; protection of, 423; question, 126, 127, 128, 130, 131, 132; regulations concerning, 97; rights of, 121, 470; royal, 280; salmon, 239, 281; seal, 358, 360, 375; treaties, 205, 282, 349, 357, 375, 470; whale, 75, 204, 264, 308, 310, 311, 374, 375, 376, 511; *see also* Behring Sea; Greenland; Labrador; Newfoundland; Nova Scotia; names of places  
 Fishermen, American, destruction of property by, 156; encroachments of, 90, 91, 93, 94, 97, 126, 140; petition of, 145-146; regulations affecting, 139, 143; rights of, 145  
 Fish River, American blockhouse on, 280  
 Fitch, J. G., memorandum of, 358  
 Fitzhughe, Augustine, chart by, 524  
 FitzRoy, *Sir* Almeric, *Acts of the Privy Council, Colonial*, 292 n.  
*Five Brothers*, American ship, 305  
 Five Nations, council with, 269; memorial and letters in behalf of, 277; speech and letter to, 266; voyage to, 513  
 Flag, U. S., British subjects fighting under, 411; insults to, 284; ships carrying, 317, 371, 425; use in slave-trade, 220, 222, 223, 224, 225, 344, 367; visitation of vessels carrying, 224  
 Flags, cargoes under various, 314; Cartagenian, ship sailing under, 403; Danish, ships sailing under, 308; French, ships sailing under, 377, 397; of truce, 381, 392, 410, 426, 428; Spanish, ships sailing under, 172; *see also* Flag, U. S.  
*Flash*, American ship, 481  
 Flats, near Albany, N. Y., plan of, 529  
 Flax, *see under* Trade  
 Fleming, Richard, letters of, 249  
 Fletcher, *Rev.* A., *Guide to Family Devotion*, 469  
 Fletcher and Co., claim of, 134  
*Flora*, ship, 296  
*Florence*, American brig, 64  
 Florida, admission of, 102; affairs of, 15, 38, 256-257; American pretensions in, 285; American troops in, 43; British consulate in, 100, 155; claims of inhabitants of, 90, 93; condition of, 51; conduct of British officers in, 172; correspondence of governor of, 236, 387; delivery of, 49; description of, 518, 533; escaped slaves from, 216; evacuation of, 171, 256, 257; expeditions against, 21, 379; fisheries, 131; French support in, 27; geographical account of, 510; Indians, 68, 284, 385; land claims, 50, 55, 58; land proprietors, 53; maps, 514, 516; memorial of troops serving in, 318; movement for capture of, 22; naval operations off, 383, 384; navigation of straits of, 71;



- negroes, 97; occupation of, 171; papers concerning, 26, 505, 527; plans of, 518, 543; refugee negroes, 236; relations with Spain concerning, 44; secret proceedings concerning, 35; seizure of ships on coast of, 50; shipping of flour to, 171; slaves and slavery, 96, 222, 224, 286, 380; Spanish interests in, 27, 44; sufferings of settlers in, 14; survey of coast of, 515; trade, 306; treaty concerning, 306; war in, 509
- Florida**, East, affairs of, 43, 47; American policy toward, 36; appeal, 294, 295; cession of, 441; claims, 172, 257; Claims Commission, 257, 488, 492-493; condition of, 493; council journals of, 493; customs accounts, 466; enemy prizes and, 36; estimates for civil establishment of, 493; evacuation of, 284; goods exported from, 305; governor of, correspondence, 256; grantees, 54; Hobbs plantation in, 493; immigration from, 257; Indian affairs, 255; Loyalist claims, 438; maps, 523, 533; memorial of inhabitants of, 255; naval stores, 171; negotiation concerning, 172; occupation of, 47, 171; plans of coast of, 515; proprietors of estates of, 493; slaves, 172, 236, 286, 287; statistics, 493; trade, 311; treaty respecting, 44; vice-admiralty court of, 307
- Florida**, West, accounts relating to, 438; annexation of, 37, 171; appeal, 294; British proprietors, 31; customs accounts, 466; English in, 27; goods exported from, 305; independence of, 35; instructions on proprietors, 31; land claimants, 34, 40; lands 51; laws and records, 35, 446; license to British subjects to remain in, 312; Loyalists, 294; maps, 515, 523, 530; negotiation concerning, 172; occupation of, 35, 36; plans against Americans in, 234, 235; relations of Spain in, 27; representations on, 35; trade, 311; U. S. in, 35
- Florida Bank**, lighthouse for, 67
- Flour**, admission of, 283; bounty on American, 446; duty on, 268; importation of, 241, 426, 443; offer to sell, 298; purchase of, 287; trade, 35, 260, 295, 313, 314, 315, 450, 457; *see also* Grain
- Fly**, American ship, 304; British privateer, 374
- Foggo**, James, permission to, 301
- Folger**, M., account by, 386
- Fond-du-Lac**, service of warrant at, 43
- Fonseca**, Gulf of, importance of harbor of, 195; plans concerning, 193; transit route to, 199
- Foote**, *Rear-Adm.* E. J., president of court-martial, 419
- Forbes**, James, British vice-consul in California, 186; correspondence, 179; protest of, 180, 181; reports from, 180
- Forbes**, John, memorials of, 236, 315
- Forbes and Co.**, claims of, 237
- Foreign Animals Order**, 356
- Foreign Enlistment Act**, 351
- Foreign Legion**, recruiting for, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143
- Foreign Missions**, American Board of, relations with, 204
- Foreign Office**, Admiralty papers transferred to, 367; circular letter from, 338; correspondence, 12, 227-228, 241, 258, 259, 261, 271, 272, 287, 412, 415; decision of, 409; despatches from, 455; finding-lists of papers, 10-11; Hertslet's *Recollections of the Old Foreign Office*, 9 n.; information concerning, 9-10; instructions from, 427; memorial referred to, 449; papers from, 268, 463, 464; papers listed, 12-225; questions on trade sent through, 444; reports to, 349; rules for inspection of records of, 5, 5 n.; trade accounts received at, 339
- Foreign Office Archives, America*, 9, 11
- Foreign Office Miscellaneous*, 10
- Foreign Office Records, America*, 9, 11
- Foreign Secretary**, *see* Secretary of State (Great Britain)
- Forests**, reports on, 357
- Forgery**, *see* Counterfeiting
- Formosa**, chart of, 517
- Forrest**, *Lieut.-Col.* C. R., journal of, 235; maps by, 530
- Forrest**, Edwin, letter from, 547
- Forrester**, American ship, 241, 481
- Forster**, J., secretary, accounts of, 440
- Forsyth**, John, conversation of, 163; correspondence, 79, 344; feeling of, 74; negotiations of, 170, 187
- Fort Amherstburg**, report on, 232
- Fort Augusta**, plan of, 514
- Fort Bedford**, plan of, 514
- Fort Bowyer**, attack on, 383, 420; capture of, 233, 235; casualties in campaign against, 246; surrender of, 387
- Fort Brewerton**, plan of, 513
- Fort Carillon**, plan of, 513
- Fort Charles**, plan of, 516
- Fort Charlotte**, plan of, 515
- Fort Chippawa**, report on, 232
- Fort Cockspur**, view of, 514
- Fort Colville**, account of, 239
- Fort Coximal**, plan of, 515
- Fort Cumberland**, plans of, 511, 514
- Fort Duquesne**, plan of, 514
- Fort Edward**, plans of, 513, 529
- Fort Erie**, assault upon, 275, 279, 390; capture of American vessels off, 275; claims originating at, 247; firing of negro troops at, 93; plans of, 275, 512; report on, 232; sortie made from, 276; superintendent of inland navigation at, 260
- Fort Franklin**, geographical observations to, 544
- Fort Frederick**, plan of, 513
- Fort Gage**, bills of exchange drawn at, 542
- Fort Garry**, defense of, 237; detachment of troops for, 244, 245; journey to, 238
- Fort George**, attack on, 273; casualties at, 251; claims originating at, 247; evacuation of,

- 274; plan of, 513; prisoners taken at, 251; report on, 232; success of Americans at, 233
- Fort George, Barbadoes, plan of, 516
- Fort Grenville, armament at, 231
- Forth, Firth of, Jones's fleet in, 475
- Fort Halifax, route from Quebec to, 512
- Fort Hill, letter from, 69
- Fort Howe, papers relating to, 543
- Fort Hughes, papers relating to, 543
- Fortifications, Inspector-General of, letters to, 249, 250
- Fort Jacques Cartier, plan of, 511
- Fort Laurence, plan of, 511
- Fort Ligonier, plan of, 514
- Fort McIntosh, negotiations with Indians at, 248, 263, 544
- Fort Miamis, letters from, 270; papers concerning, 231; *see also* Miamis
- Fort Michilimackinac, status of, 41; *see also* Michilimackinac
- Fort Miller, plan of, 513
- Fort Niagara, capture of, 274; evacuation of, 271; friction at, 47; plans of, 513, 529; *see also* Niagara
- Fort Ontario, plan of, 513
- Fort Oswego, capture of, 279, 424; *see also* Oswego
- Fort Pitt, plans of, 514, 543
- Fort Recovery, loss of Indians at, 231
- Fort St. John, on the Chambly, plan of, 511
- Fort St. John's, correspondence with officers commanding at, 539-540
- Fort St. Joseph, report on, 232
- Fort Schlosser, Indian negotiations at, 263
- Fort Stanwix, Indians at, 536; negotiations at, 262, 263; plan of, 513
- Fort Ticonderoga, plan of, 513
- Fortune Bay, N. F., occurrences at, 356
- Fortunie*, British frigate, 475
- Fort Vancouver, account of, 239; sketches of, 239
- Fort Victoria, plan of, 239
- Fort Washington, operations against, 424
- Fort William, plan of, 512; survey of coast from, 515
- Fort William and Mary, plan of, 513
- Fort William Henry, plans of, 513, 529; report on, 232
- Foster, of Sandeman, Foster, and Co., 134
- Foster, Augustus J., appointed minister, 35, 37; arrival as secretary of legation, 28; correspondence, 277, 334, 380, 408, 409, 410, 415; despatches, 35-38, 213, 409, 458; information concerning, 35; leave of absence, 31; mission of, 210; note of, 408
- Foster, John, vice-consul at Realejo, letters from, 197
- Foster, *Capt.* Joseph, commission to, 381
- Foster, William, case of, 73, 74
- Foucault, Seigniory of, outrage in, 268
- Fowell, *Commander* W. W., report by, 238
- Fowey, customs books for, 474
- Fox, Charles J., foreign secretary, appointment of, 28; despatches to, 213; illness of, 550
- Fox, Henry S., minister to U. S., arrival of, 69; information concerning, 75; instructions to, 220; letters and papers of, 73, 75-87, 96, 164, 165, 220, 221, 343, 344, 345, 346; McLeod case and, 93
- Fox, American privateer, 406, 477, 481; H. M. S., 364
- Foxando, expedition to, 56
- Framery d'Ambréucy, French consul general, letters from, 534
- France, activities among Indians, 22; adventurers, 185; affairs, 75; agents, 376; agreement with Great Britain, 77, 98, 100; alliance with Spain, 28; American envoys to, 21; American missions to, 22, 23, 550; American privateers fitted out in, 405, 413, 425; American ships destroyed by, 399, 458; American ships for, 215, 369, 370; appeal to, 29; arms bought in, 22; arrest of consul of, 136, 139; attitude toward treaty of 1794, 21; Barlow's mission to, 37; bill prohibiting intercourse with, 32; breach with U. S., 71, 74; British blockades of, 448; British prisoners carried into, 394, 395, 429; California question and, 99, 178, 187; capture of despatches of, 16, 18; cargoes for, 399; cession to, 518; change in government of, 127, 131; claims on U. S., 148, 151; commercial convention, 49; commercial treaty with U. S., 452; confiscation of property by, 34; consular convention with U. S., 131; consuls, 118, 534; convention with U. S., 23, 24; deception of U. S. by, 35; Decrees, *see* French Decrees; depredations of, 18; despatches, 39; difficulties with Sandwich Islands, 122, 123; diplomatic rupture with Great Britain, 16; dispute with U. S., 214; edicts, 448, 458; English ships captured by, 376; emigrants, 19; emissaries of, 369; engagement with fleet of, 19; exclusion of ships of, 34; extradition with U. S., 98, 99, 154; fears respecting, 59; fisheries, 115, 281; hostilities with Mexico, 79; in Canada, 22; indemnity, 73, 75; in Florida, 27; intercepted papers of, 40; intercourse with U. S., 448, 453; interests in China, 143; intrigues of, 270; in West Indies, 20; letter to government of, 535; license to import from, 228; Logan's mission to, 22; mail service with U. S., 115, 476; mediation of, 116, 157, 177; mediation with U. S., 74, 75, 78; ministers to, 22; ministers to U. S., 50, 114, 187, 217, 264, 268, 534; Murray's mission to, 22; naval operations, 114, 215, 216, 396, 537; neutrals and, 22; officers in Texas, 44; on St. Mary's River, 29; on the Mississippi, 24; *ordonnance*, 452; passengers from, 227;

- passports for natives of, 426; peace with England, 25, 293, 309, 322; postal regulations with England and U. S., 120, 124, 125, 141; prisoners, 215; privateers, 18, 19, 20, 25, 31, 35, 408, 412, 423, 428; prizes, 19, 36; produce of colonies of, 299, 305; proposal by, 224; protested draft on, 72; protocol of, 358; provisions for, 19, 300, 404; quadripartite agreement including, 139; recognition of Republic of, 111; refugees in U. S., 33, 36, 172; regiments to embark from, 240; relations with Cuba, 67; relations with Great Britain, 18, 85, 123; relations with Jefferson, 265; relations with Mexico, 180; relations with Santo Domingo, 131; relations with Spain, 51, 123; relations with Texas, 98, 99, 100, 180, 191; relations with U. S., 16, 18, 22, 25, 27, 72, 73, 75, 161-165, 397, 546; remonstrances to, 31; removal of army from, 429; reports from consuls in, 343; reprisals against, 310; representatives in Central America, 195; resentment against, 36; restoration of intercourse with, 35; revolution in, 64; rights of ships of, 376; series in Foreign Office concerning, 161-165; ships, 20, 54, 268, 375, 382, 397, 398, 404, 405, 423; slave-trade negotiations of, 218, 219; spoliation claims, *see* French spoliation claims; squadron of, 19, 29, 59, 60, 160, 162, 163; sympathy for, 18; timber, 217; tobacco for, 300, 301; trade, 18, 136, 300, 310, 312, 322; trade with U. S., 23, 34, 35, 397, 452, 547; transfer of Louisiana to, 25, 27; treaties with Great Britain, 121, 222, 294; treaty with Guatemala, 198; treaty with Louisiana, 25; treaty with New Granada, 148; treaty with Spain, 121; treaty with U. S., 376, 456; tripartite agreement with Great Britain and U. S., 126, 127, 128; U. S. newspapers for, 479; war with England, 16, 18, 22, 23, 25; war with Spain, 52; whalers, 472
- Franchise qualifications, 72
- Francis, Robert, permission to, 311
- Francis and Eliza*, British ship, 48, 146
- Francis Ann*, American ship, 475, 481, 486
- Francis Freeling*, British packet, 477; *see also* *Freeling*
- François, Rivière des, fort proposed for, 512
- Franklin, Benjamin, autographs of, 506, 534; conversation with, 525; illness of, 526; letters of, 525, 530, 535, 553; return of, 14; surveys by, 516
- Franklin, Sir John, Arctic expeditions of, 114, 115, 116, 258, 348, 349; expeditions in search of, 117, 118, 120, 141; geographical observations by, 544; letters of, 258
- Franklin, W. T., letters of, 553
- Franklin, Gov. William, N. J., correspondence, 525
- Fraser, Maj. Alexander, correspondence, 247, 248
- Fraser, Daniel, arrest of, 64
- Fraser, Rev. James, report by, 353
- Fraser River, Americans on, 152; gold-fields, 152
- Fredericton, report on, 232
- Freeling, F., letter of, 241
- Freeling*, British packet, 478; *see also* *Francis Freeling*
- Freer, Capt. Noah, letters of, 277
- Free Soil party, 114
- Frémont, John C., candidacy of, 144; explorations of, 99, 103, 179; in California, 180, 181; reports by, 100, 102
- French, Lieut. Gershom, correspondence, 541
- French Decrees, 34, 36, 38, 277, 334
- French and Indian War, papers concerning, 529, 535
- French Revolution, 64, 552
- French spoliation claims, 19, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73
- Frenchtown, capture of, 233
- Frias, Duke de, papers, 172
- Friendly Cove, Nootka Sound, Meares's proceedings in, 255; view of, 255
- Friends*, American ship, 321
- Friendship*, American ship, 307, 482
- Fries, John, trial of, 22
- Frio, Cape, boarding of American vessel near, 137
- Frobisher, Sir Martin, 507; instructions to, 522; voyages of, 508
- Frolic*, U. S. S., 384
- Frolick*, H. M. S., 181, 365, 379, 381, 390, 436
- Frontier, defenses, 267; disturbances on, 268; piratical war on, 268; state of, 280; *see also* names of places
- Fuca, Straits of, *see* Juan de Fuca
- Fugitives, arrest of, 62; extradition of, 80; return of, 63, 73
- Fulton, Robert, book on torpedoes, 429; communication of, 416; letter of, 553; steam floating batteries of, 40; steam frigate of, 415; torpedoes of, 382, 423; *Torpedo War*, 553
- Fulton*, American war steamer, 139, 140, 142
- Fulton the First*, steam frigate, 385, 386, 415
- Fundy, Bay of, American fisheries in, 94; American fishing vessels in, 55, 56, 59; fisheries, 59; islands in, 22; maps of, 511, 516; ownership of islands in, 206; seizure and rescue of vessels in, 60; smuggling in, 469; survey of, 85, 95
- Furs, press for packing, 309; stealing of, 539
- Fur-trade, 536, 540, 541; American desire to secure the, 539; Canadian, 266, 278; China, 340, 341, 342; in Indian country, 446; Northwest, 444, 542; on the Missouri, 55; Pacific, 448; progress of, 543; protection of, 165; statistics, 262
- G. S. *Weeks*, American schooner, 76, 96, 268
- Gadsden, James, conversation with, 185; negotiations of, 185, 186; proposal by, 139; recall of, 142, 186
- Gadsden purchase, 135, 136
- Gadsden treaty, 139, 185



- Gage, *Gen.* Thomas, plan of troops under, 513; references to, 544
- Galbreath, Thomas, order in favor of, 322; petitions of, 322
- Galen, American ship, 481
- Gallatin, Albert, application for papers made by, 454; appointed minister to Great Britain, 60; arrest of coachman of, 61, 67; arrival of, 46, 67; Cabinet dissensions of, 34; correspondence, 57, 61, 219, 277, 332, 338, 339; despatches, 40; estimates of, 67; explanations with, 32; journey to St. Petersburg, 368; memoir on Northeast Boundary by, 81-82, 95; negotiations of, 59; notes to, 217; papers of, 66, 67; permission to enter England granted to, 217; return of, 67; *see also* Rush-Gallatin treaty
- Galveston, British consul at, 105, 107, 190; closing of port of, 97; consular reports from, 109, 112, 137, 144, 149, 221, 225; piracy at, 43; slaves at, 221
- Gálvez, José de, letters to, 519
- Gambia, ledgers and journals, 489
- Gambier, *Adm. Lord* (James Gambier), despatches as peace commissioner, 40, 212; letter to, 370
- Gamble, Robert, account by, 522
- Gamble, *Maj.* Thomas, correspondence, 542
- Ganges, ship, 396, 482
- Garay grant, 185, 186
- García, Manuel, claim of, 172; seizure of boxes of, 172
- Gardom, William, permission to, 307
- Garfield, James A., letter from, 548
- Gascoyne, Joel, map by, 523
- Gaspee*, British schooner, 486
- Gay, John, instructions to, 507
- Gay, Susan E., *Old Falmouth*, 476
- Gayangos, Don Pascual de, *Catalogue of Spanish Manuscripts*, 500, 505
- Gazette of the United States*, 463
- Gazettes, *see* Newspapers
- Gears, Maurice, letters of, 268
- Genealogy, collections of, 505, 546, 548, 554
- General Armstrong, American privateer, 117, 118, 386, 405
- General Butler, American ship, 324
- General Eaton, American ship, 481
- General Gates, ship, 49
- General Putnam, American ship, 379
- Genesee lands, maps of, 17; proposal to sell and settle, 17
- Genesee River, boundary proposed along, 17
- Genet, Edmond C., affairs of, 16; arrival of, 19, 376; conduct of, 19; correspondence, 18; mission of, 18; papers of, 20; proceedings of, 18
- Geneva, Switzerland, negotiations at, 354
- Genevay, L., secretary, letters of, 536
- Genner, Herbert, letter from, 461
- George, servant of Gallatin, 217
- George III., address to, 257; correspondence, 554; health of, 14; map dedicated to, 514; paper by, 534; Privy Council papers of reign of, 293-319
- George IV., collection of charts presented by, 500; death of, 59; letter to, 204; Prince Regent, 35, 38, 47, 172, 282, 334; Privy Council papers of reign of, 319-320
- George, Sir Rupert, chairman of Transport Board, 392; letter of, 396
- George, Lake, engagement on, 535; map of, 513; plan of fort and camp on, 529; trip to, 537
- George, American ship, 315, 324, 475
- George Barclay, American ship, 299
- Georgetown, unsigned letters from, 210
- Georgia, accounts relating to, 438; attempts to revive slave-trade in, 224; birds in, 518; colonial documents, 56; controversy concerning Creek Indians, 55, 56, 59, 60, 61; customs accounts, 466; debts in courts of, 19; distribution of booty taken in, 319; establishment of, 522, 546; French privateers on coast of, 443; gunboat off coast of, 27; insects of, 525; law, 89; legislation concerning negro seamen, 135; loss of records of, 24; Loyalist claims, 438; maps, 514, 515, 533, 546; memorial of merchants of, 295; memorial of troops serving in, 318; papers of, 446; papers relating to, 101; penalty for bringing negroes into, 457; petition of officers of, 443; political affairs in, 158; quarantine on ships from, 311; report concerning, 511; rice, 444; seal of, 555; sending of troops to, 430; state of affairs in, 549; trade, 475; war in, 509
- Georgia, Gulf of, 159
- Georgiana, American ship, 482
- Germ, Philadelphia brig, 471
- German Legion, in Canada, letters from officers of, 540
- Germany, *Emperor of* (William I.), award of, 354
- Germany, attempt to equip war vessels in U. S., 114; emigration from, 27, 540; extradition treaty with Prussia and U. S., 131; neutrality in regard to states of, 113; papers concerning, 211; troops in Canada, 541
- Gerry, Elbridge, in France, 22
- Ghent, American mission to, 414; negotiations at, 40
- Ghent, treaty of, 205; arbitration under, 47, 52, 165, 166, 339; award under, 43, 46, 50, 57, 338; boundary commissions under, 49, 57, 59, 60, 65, 68, 257, 258; commissions and commissioners under, 43, 44, 45, 47, 51, 52, 53, 61, 63, 64, 206-207; conclusion of, 233, 285; copy of, 335; correspondence concerning, 243, 415; execution of, 41, 42, 43; interpretation of, 415; proclamation of, 317, 387; ratification of, 41, 42, 371, 415; surrender of islands under, 62
- Gibbs, claim of, 134
- Gibbs, *Maj.-Gen.* Sir Samuel, passage for, 240
- Gibraltar, affairs at, 47; American consul at, 90; American squadron at, 59, 60; Ameri-

- can tobacco at, 448; authority to governor of, 317; burning of ship at, 101; cargoes for, 330; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253; dispute at, 48; embargo on ships for, 316; importation and exportation of tobacco at, 240; inspection of records relating to, 5; loss of ship at, 95; prisoners at, 434; tobacco duties at, 74; vice-admiralty proceedings at, 148, 437
- Gibraltar*, ship, 351
- Gilbert, *Sir* Humphrey, letter from, 507; petition of, 508
- Gillespie, C., and Co., petition of, 324
- Gilley, Walter, release of, 399
- Gilpin, Henry D., autograph of, 546
- Gilpin, J. B., consul at Newport, 56; correspondence, 45; trade returns, 66
- Gironde, embarkation of troops in the, 429
- Gironde*, British ship, 242
- Girty, Simon, information of, 265; letters of, 268; report of, 263
- Gladiator*, H. M. S., 157, 158
- Gladstone, John, letter to, 428
- Gladstone, W. E., letters of, 243, 244, 245
- Glaize, Indian council held at, 278
- Glasgow, *Gen.* George, letters of, 249, 250, 251
- Glasgow, timber and tobacco for, 295
- Glass, emigration of manufacturers of, 228
- Gleaner*, American brig, 116, 471, 481; British ketch, 37, 409
- Glen and Co., claim of, 134
- Glenelg, *Lord* (Charles Grant), letters and papers of, 67, 344
- Glengarry Light Infantry Fencibles, allowances to, 242; casualty returns, 247; officers of, 233; raising of, 270
- Globe*, American privateer, 277, 399, 406, 426, 477, 479
- Globe*, Washington newspaper, establishment of, 64
- Gloster, A., attorney general for Guadeloupe, memorial of, 21
- Gloucester, Eng., customs books for, 474
- Gloucester, Va., plan of operations at, 529
- Glückstadt, rice for, 323
- Goddard, *Dr.* Jonathan, queries by, 522
- Godfrey and Mary*, American ship, 481
- Godfrey and Pattenon, claim, 146
- Godoy, Manuel, *see* Alcudia, *Duque* de
- Gold, discovery of, 64, 112, 119, 178, 183, 198; exported, 185; mining operations, 113, 120, 132, 150, 152, 184; prohibition against carrying, 114
- Golfits, U. S. naval station at, 157
- Golfo Dulce, transit right to, 198; U. S. naval station at, 157, 158
- Gómez Pedraza party, 183
- Gonichon, *Sr.*, map drawn by, 515
- Good Friends*, American ship, 481
- Good Intent*, ship, 297
- Good Hope, Cape of, *see* Cape of Good Hope
- Goodricke, *Sir* John, of Committee of Council, 443
- Gordon, A., letters of, 269
- Gordon, Adam, letter to, 276
- Gordon, David, correspondence, 542
- Gordon, *Capt.* J. E., court-martial of, 420
- Gordon, *Sir* James A., expedition under, 385; letters of, 379, 383; report by, 383
- Gordon, *Capt.* William, plan by, 516
- Gore, Christopher, journal as commissioner, 207; letter of, 520
- Gore, *Gov.* Francis, correspondence, 277, 279
- Gorgonia, voyage to, 521
- Gorostiza, Manuel Eduardo de, negotiations with, 175; return of, 174
- Gosford, *Earl* of (Archibald Acheson), correspondence, 266; visit to Washington, 267
- Gosselin, *Gen.* Gerrard, letter to, 386; list by, 386
- Gostling, George, procurator general, letters of, 401
- Gothenburg, proposed negotiation at, 40; tobacco for, 314
- Goulburn, Henry, letters and communications from, 40, 46, 212, 412; letters to, 236, 237, 240, 241; transmission of papers to, 53
- Governor Clinton*, American ship, 296, 296-297
- Governor Gerry*, American ship, 481
- Governor McKean*, American ship, 481, 482
- Governor Middleton*, American ship, 481
- Governors, colonial, circular to, 61; correspondence, 254, 261, 286; instructions to, 293; state, speeches of, 209; *see also* names of places and of individual governors
- Governor Tompkins*, American privateer, 477
- Grace*, British packet, 478
- Grace and Green*, American schooner, 427
- Graham, Jasper, letters of, 235
- Graham, John, petition of, 322
- Grain, duties on, 338, 346; exportation and importation of, 317, 333, 335, 338, 339, 342, 345, 347, 348, 418, 445, 447, 464; prohibition of export of, 171; state of, 15; *see also* Corn; Flour; Wheat
- Grampus*, American privateer, 399, 414
- Gramshaw, S., letter to, 160
- Granada, on Lake Nicaragua, plan of attack on, 551
- Grand Banks, fisheries, 373
- Grand Manan, claim to, 258; fishing near coast of, 470
- Grand Pass, sketch of, 513
- Grand River, Indian settlement at, 248
- Grand Turk*, American privateer, 368, 389, 407, 408
- Grangemouth, customs books for, 474
- Grant, *Gov.* Alexander, letters of, 277
- Grant, Charles, *see* Glenelg, *Lord*
- Grant, James, surveys by, 512
- Grantham, *Lord* (Thomas Robinson), of Committee of Council, 443
- Grantley, *Lord* (Fletcher Norton), of Committee of Council, 443
- Granville, *Lord* (Granville Leveson-Gower, first Earl Granville), minister to Paris, correspondence, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165



- Granville, *Lord* (Granville George Leveson-Gower, second Earl Granville), letter of, 129; proposal of, 126
- Grapeshot*, American clipper, 136
- Grattan, Thomas C., British consul, correspondence, 220
- Gray, *Mr.*, compensation to widow of, 352
- Gray, *Dr.* Asa, letters of, 547, 549
- Gray, G. R., letter to, 520
- Gray, George J., *Index* to Cole Manuscripts by, 503
- Gray, *Dr.* John E., letters to, 547
- Gray, William, consul at Norfolk, 56; correspondence, 66, 87
- Great Britain, agreement with France, 77; aid for Spain, 171, 172; American consuls in colonies of, 58; American goods shipped into, 486; American miners in territory of, 152; American minister to, 265; arrest of consul of, 139, 140, 141; arrest of subjects, 91; attack upon Louisiana, 22; attempt to secure land in America by, 110; blockade by, 55, 57; boundary disputes with U. S., 26, 257-258, 280; Brougham's article on Foreign Relations of, 551; Burr's offer to, 27; cession by, 120, 124; charges on American vessels at ports of, 444; circular to colonial governors of, 61; claims against Texas, 175; claims by troops of, 14; claims with U. S., 75, 90, 93, 96, 104, 116, 125, 128, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 139, 146, 151; coinage, 152, 153; collection of pension fund in U. S. for families of soldiers of, 142-143; colonial system, 50; colonies, 26, 44, 51; commercial treaties with U. S., 131, 133, 146, 264; conduct of war-ships of, 19; consular jurisdiction, 158; consuls, *see* Consuls, British; conventions with U. S., 108, 110, 116, 141, 147; copyright law with U. S., 80, 82, 130; correspondence with Mexico, 187, 188, 189, 190; correspondence with minister in America, 12; customs accounts, 466; customs regulations, 14; debts, 14, 15, 16, 17, 22; defense of colonies, 20; desertion from ships of, 22; designs, in California, 85, 99; designs in Cuba, 51, 60, 99, 104; designs in Yucatan, 111; detention of U. S. vessels by cruisers of, 151; diplomatic rupture with France, 16; distressed subjects of, 87, 463; duties, 54, 88, 331; emigration, 134, 135, 136, 138, 343; establishment of, 64; excluded from Mississippi navigation, 27; exclusion of vessels of, 34; exportation of ashes into, 452; extradition with U. S., 76, 93; firing on sailors of, 92; fisheries, 44, 68, 121, 127; forces in Spain, 51; forts, 172; grievances against U. S., 17; hostility of Congress against, 36; in Mississippi, 46; in Mosquito territory, 111, 113, 114; in Sandwich Islands, 78, 86, 87; interchange of police intelligence with U. S., 101; interference in Mexican peace negotiations, 111; in West Indies, 24; jurisdiction over vessels of, in U. S., 157; legation in Washington, 22; lynching of subjects of, 121, 123, 124; mail service with U. S., 46, 62, 75, 76, 83, 84, 89, 92, 102, 104, 106, 107, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 115, 120, 124, 125, 343, 472; map of possessions of, 546; maritime rules of, 19; mechanics and machinery for U. S., 34; mediation proposed by, 43, 73, 104, 105, 106, 116, 117, 121, 127, 148, 163, 164, 177, 181, 190; merchants, 38; military operations, 506; naval commanders, reports of, 108, 109, 110, 112, 113, 115, 125, 130; naval force of, 76, 77, 79, 84, 334; naval operations, 91, 95, 101, 104, 121; navigation laws, 107, 112, 113, 114, 115, 117; negotiations with Honduras, 196, 197; negotiations with Mexico, 173, 174, 176, 177, 178-179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185; negotiations with Texas, 176; negotiations with U. S., 57, 62, 205, 206-207, 218, 219, 224, 347, 348, 349, 353, 354, 356, 358, 550; negro subjects, 89, 92, 93, 94, 96, 97, 107, 108, 112, 117, 119, 121, 122, 123, 127, 128, 131, 132, 133, 138; non-intercourse with, 31, 35, 36; officers arrested, 43; officials in America, 51; patent laws with U. S., 130; policy concerning slave-trade, 223; policy toward Walker, 150; ports, 61; postal conventions with U. S., 113, 115, 120, 124, 125, 132, 138, 145, 154, 155, 156, 158, 348, 353, 356, 476; postal rates with U. S., 132, 133; prisoners, 44; property, 449; protocol, 358; provisions for colonies of, 35; provisions sent to, 110; purchase of steamers in U. S. for, 140; quadripartite agreement including, 139; recruiting in U. S. for, 139, 140, 141, 142; rejection of slave-trade treaty by, 55; relations with Central America, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 122, 123, 126, 127, 129, 130, 131, 133, 148, 192-203 *passim*, 232; relations with Costa Rica, 201; relations with France, 123; relations with Guatemala, 193; relations with Indians, 41, 44, 46, 230, 236, 243; relations with Liberia, 109, 110; relations with Mexico, 102; relations with New Granada, 202, 203; relations with Nicaragua, 114, 139, 199; relations with Salvador, 122; relations with Spain, 123; relations with Texas, 85, 92, 93, 98, 99, 100, 102, 177, 178, 180, 190, 192; relations with U. S., 79, 81, 84, 121, 196, 197, 198, 199, 201, 231, 232, 237, 238, 239, 240, 243, 268, 377, 397, 398, 409, 410, 429, 448, 463; rights of ships built by, 117; right to capture vessels, 31; seal of American legation to, 555; seamen, 20, 39, 53, 71, 97, 148; series in Foreign Office relating to, 159-161; settlements, 74, 93; ship-building in, 113, 115, 118; shipping, 150, 157; ships, 16, 21, 34, 35, 41, 43, 61, 94, 122, 171, 172, 256, 330; ships purchased by Americans, 128; subjects in Africa, 106, 107; tables of goods exported from, 463; tariff enforced by, 117; tariff treaty with U. S., 86; telegraphic communication with North



- America, 349; trade, 48, 51, 54, 89, 136, 335; trade in Africa, 81; trade with California, 117, 118; trade with Indians, 19, 28; trade with Texas, 112; trade with U. S., 42, 47, 122, 156, 254, 280, 295, 297, 323, 332, 333, 334, 336, 337; trade with West Indies, 50; treaties, (for suppression of slave-trade) 77, 218, (with Costa Rica) 116, (with France) 121, 222, (with Guatemala) 198, (with Honduras) 155, 156, 199, 201, (with Liberia) 204, (with New Granada) 148, (with Nicaragua) 117, 156, 195, 198, 201, (with Santo Domingo) 117, (with Spain) 121, (with Texas) 220, (with U. S.) 11, 117, 130, 147, 329, 335, 336, 338, 339, 345, 347, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 358, 359; tripartite agreement with France and U. S., 126, 127, 128; value of the dollar in, 304; wheat imported into, 346; withdrawal of embargo respecting, 33; *see also* England and correlated subjects
- Great Exhibition, *see* London, Great Exhibition of
- Great Falls, on Hudson River, plan of, 513
- Great Lakes, *see* Lakes
- Great seal, commission under, 391; letters patent under, 226
- Great Western*, British steamship, 79
- Greaves, of Calmont and Greaves, 134
- Greaves, William, petition of, 325
- Grecian*, American ship, 379
- Greece, affairs of, 58, 59, 63, 70, 72, 209; case with U. S., 131; debate on, 55; revolt, 55; treaty of commerce with U. S., 79
- Greeley, Horace, letter from, 547
- Greely, Ebenezer, case of, 75, 78, 90; correspondence relative to, 258
- Green, claim of, 134
- Green, *Gen. Duff*, actions of, 191; correspondence, 179; exequatur of, 191
- Green, *Deputy Quartermaster-General J. C.*, return by, 251
- Green, R. E., collector of customs, letters of, 473
- Greenhow, Robert, *History of Oregon and California*, 99, 102
- Greenland, fisheries, 389, 429
- Greenleaf, Moses, *Statistical View of the District of Maine*, 62
- Greenock, customs books for, 474; entry of American ships at, 475
- Greenock*, ship, 301
- Greenwich Hospital, letters from, 404
- Greenwich Hospital Estates Records, inspection of, 6
- Greenwood, *Dr. Isaac*, letter of, 525
- Greenwood, James, inscriptions by, 523
- Greetham, jr., letter from, 324
- Gregory XIV., *Pope*, indulgences granted by, 508
- Gregory family, pedigree of, 546
- Grenada, acts, 288; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253, 285; customs papers, 468; entry-books concerning, 287; lumber, 450; maps and plans of, 502, 517; newspapers, 290; papers relating to, 550; sessional papers, 289; shipping returns, 290; Slave Compensation Commission's papers concerning, 489; statistics, 291; trade, 407; trade with U. S., 446, 447; vice-admiralty court proceedings at, 438, 483
- Grenville, *Lord* (William Wyndham Grenville), despatches, 16, 17, 21, 22; letters and papers of, 23, 213, 215, 265, 397, 545; of Committee of Council, 443; treaty signed by, 490
- Grenville, James, of Committee of Council, 443
- Grenville, William Wyndham, *see* Grenville, *Lord*
- Grenville Library, Spanish manuscripts in, 505
- Grenville papers, 550
- Grey, *Lord* (Henry George Grey, third earl), letter to, 129
- Grey, *Col. Charles*, mission of, 267
- Grey, George, letters of, 244
- Grey, Thomas de, letters of, 550
- Greytown, agitation concerning, 197; bombardment of, 140; British and U. S. ships at, 200; British claims at, 151; British measures for protection of, 151; building of store at, 196; claim to, 117; destruction of, 136, 137, 138, 139, 198, 199; destructive actions of Americans at, 135; diplomatic discussions concerning, 139; disturbance at, 136; events at, 135, 141, 148, 202; execution of warrant by British authorities at, 135; formation of government at, 139; French claims at, 148, 151; hostile designs against, 117; jurisdiction over, 196; memorial of inhabitants of, 200; name changed to, 195; negotiations concerning, 141, 198, 199; occupation of, 195; outrage upon Americans at, 140; proposal concerning cession of, 196; proposal for free port at, 121, 140, 145; protest of Americans at, 140-141; question, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 133, 140, 202; rendezvous for Walker's followers, 199-200; sergeant of police for, 196; seizure of vessels at, 147; tariff levied at, 117, 118, 119, 196, 197; transactions of authorities at, 135
- Griffin, Charles, letters to, 547
- Griffith, *Rear-Adm. Edward*, appointed port admiral at Halifax, 424; correspondence, 277, 379, 385, 394, 423, 431, 434; despatches, 366; movements of, 385; orders of, 391
- Griffith, Philip, secretary of legation, papers, 131, 136-137
- Grimaldi, Stacey, letters to, 550
- Grinnell, Henry, letters of, 552
- Griper*, British ship, 547
- Griswold, R. W., autograph of, 545
- Grogan, James, case of, 82, 84, 88, 280
- Growler*, American privateer, 273, 374
- Guadalupe Hidalgo treaty, 111, 114, 182, 183
- Guadeloupe, Colonial Office papers concerning, 253, 285; commercial intercourse with, 300;

- entry-books concerning, 287; importation of American food into, 448; maps, 502, 510; notes relating to, 549; sessional papers, 289; Slave Compensation Commission's papers concerning, 489; trade, 62; vice-admiralty court proceedings at, 438, 483, 484; views of, 521
- Guanaxuato, consular correspondence from, 188
- Guano, attempt to load, 142, 145, 147; discovery of, 139, 186; from Peru, 135, 138; off California coast, 139; protection for American discoverers of, 144; trade, 138
- Guatemala, annexation proposed for, 55; attitude of, 197; boundary with British Honduras, 201; convention with U. S., 454; correspondence with vice-consul at, 193; death of U. S. minister to, 200; expeditions against, 135; negotiations with, 200; road between Belize and, 201; series in Foreign Office respecting, 193-201; state of, 51; transit project through, 199; treaties, 59, 60, 127, 198; U. S. claims, 118
- Guaymas, jurisdiction of U. S. over, 113
- Guaymas, Bay of, jurisdiction of U. S. in, 115
- Guernsey, American prisoners at, 227, 422; papers relating to naval station of, 371
- Guerrière, H. M. S., 365; capture of the, 39, 282, 379, 381, 423; court-martial of officers of, 418; exchange of prisoners of, 393; letters in behalf of seamen of, 389; movements of, 432; return of crew of, 334
- Gugy, Conrad, seigneur of Machiche, correspondence, 541
- Guiana, cotton inspection made by, 350; map of, 502; mines, 134; *see also* Demerara; Surinam
- Guiana, British, *see* British Guiana
- Guinea, voyage from, 534
- Gunboats, construction of, 231
- Guthrie, Dr., application of, 538
- Haabeck*, ship, 325
- Hack, William, maps by, 517, 523, 524, 527
- Hackett, Nelson, slave, surrender of, 77, 280
- Hague, fisheries arbitration at the, 42
- Haiti, affairs, 64; British consul in, 60; cargo for, 323; mediation with Santo Domingo, 116, 117, 118, 119, 121, 122, 123, 125; negro insurrection in, 160; relations with U. S., 119; slave-trade negotiations of, 220, 221
- Halcyon*, American ship, 482
- Haldimand, Gen. Sir Frederick, Brant and, 22; letters and papers of, 248, 262, 263, 536-544
- Haldimand Papers, 499, 535-544
- Hale, J., secretary to British commissioners, letters and papers of, 45, 52, 65, 257
- Hale Co., Ala., plan of, 549
- Half Moon, N. Y., plan of, 513
- Halifax, N. C., plan of, 514
- Halifax, N. S., agreement for exchange of prisoners made at, 393; American flour at, 453; American vessels detained at, 44, 49, 381; American vessels in, 454; British ships of war at, 383; British subjects brought from, 412; closure of port of, 454; coal depot at, 245; commissioner of navy-yard in, letters of, 433; construction of admiral's house at, 383; consular agent at, 43, 61, 62; conveyance of troops to, 411; correspondence of officers at, 250, 251, 540; cost of messenger to, 46; courts-martial held at, 418, 419, 420; defenses of, 377, 427, 511; hurricane at, 383; in-letters of Ordnance Office at, 249; intercourse with U. S., 452; letter of collector at, 469; letters to agents for prisoners at, 434; letters to judge of vice-admiralty court of, 425; Loyalists claims, 439; maps, 511, 516; minute-books, 439; naval news at, 380; navy-yard at, 511; oil from, 296, 444; orders to army in, 526; ordnance for, 249, 250; packet service, 20; papers relating to, 543; petition of merchants of, 414; prisoners at, 282, 383, 394, 434; prize goods from, 282; removal of prisoners from, 394, 429; report on, 232; royal marines at, 380; seizure of American goods at, 472; sketch of, 282; trade with U. S., 449; U. S. agent for prisoners at, 282; vice-admiralty court at, 282, 283, 402, 403, 411, 425, 426, 437, 438, 483
- Halifax*, H. M. S., 377, 398
- Halifax Fisheries Commission, 355, 356
- Halifax Naval Station, letters to commanders-in-chief of, 423; list of vessels on, 428
- Hall, B. R., autograph of, 545
- Hall, Edward, consul general, correspondence, 201
- Halleck, Fitz-Greene, letter from, 547
- Hamburg, rice for, 302; trade, 322
- Hamilton, Alexander, letters of, 269, 554; relations with Burr, 28; report by, 15
- Hamilton, Lieut.-Gov. Henry, correspondence, 262, 263, 537, 545
- Hamilton, Gen. James, correspondence, 85, 190, 345; negotiations of, 76, 176, 190
- Hamilton, John, British consul at Norfolk, 15; claims of, 486; despatches, 15, 19; letters of, 375, 377, 378, 396, 397, 398, 399, 416, 426
- Hamilton, Robert, cannon invented by, 398
- Hamilton, William R., under-secretary for foreign affairs, correspondence, 41, 45, 236, 241, 409, 410, 412, 413, 431, 458, 459; introduction to, 37
- Hamilton and Co., petition of, 323
- Hammond, George, information concerning, 15; instructions to, 15; letters and papers of, 15-21, 160, 215, 216, 376, 377, 490
- Hampton, Va., attack on, 364, 380
- Hampton Roads, Va., French squadron in, 29; movements of ships in, 375; naval news, 405; prisoners in, 428
- Hanbury, Petty, and Co., petition of, 323
- Hancock, John, governor of Mass., letters of, 541
- Hannah*, American ship, 482



- Hannah and Sally*, American ship, 481  
Hannen, James, British agent, papers of, 133, 134  
*Hannibal*, American merchant brig, 402, 415  
Hanoverian relations, 61, 62  
Green, *Deputy Quartermaster-General* J. C., Hanseatic League, *see* Hanse Towns  
Hanse Towns, slave-trade negotiations, 221; treaty with Guatemala, 198; treaty with U. S., 62, 63, 454, 455  
Hardwicke, *Earl* of (Philip Yorke, second earl), correspondence, 552  
Hardwicke, *Earl* of (Philip Yorke, third earl), correspondence, 552  
Hardwicke Papers, 552-553  
Hardy, *Sir* Thomas M., letters of, 365, 379, 389  
Hare, *Acting-Commr.* Charles, letter of, 389  
Hargrave Manuscripts, *Catalogue* of, 501; listed, 511  
Harleian Manuscripts, *Catalogue* of, 501; listed, 510; Spanish manuscripts in, 505  
Harlem, N. Y., view of, 513  
*Harlequin*, ship, 379, 436  
Harley, Thomas, of Committee of Council, 443  
Harmar, *Gen.* Josiah, expedition against Indians, 15, 265  
*Harmony*, American ship, 303, 309  
Haro, Canal de, 159, 354  
Harper, *Lieut.-Commr.* J., report by, 239  
Harper's Ferry, Brown's raid at, 155; tour to, 208  
*Harpy*, American privateer, 407, 478  
*Harriet*, American ship, 223, 296, 482  
*Harriet and Jane*, ship, 44  
Harris, *Capt.*, report by, 58  
Harris, Townsend, U. S. consul in Japan, position and functions of, 149  
Harrisburg Convention, 61  
Harrison, George, correspondence, 241, 459  
Harrison, William H., agreement of, 273; arrival in Washington, 83; Cabinet of, 76, 83; death of, 76, 83; inauguration of, 83; letter of, 545; minister to Colombia, 64; movements of, 233; photograph of, 545; policy of, 81  
Harrowby, *Lord* (Dudley Ryder), appointed foreign secretary, 27  
Hartley, B., and Co., claim of, 134  
Hartley, David, letters and papers of, 13, 14  
Hartshorne, Lawrence, letters of, 237  
Harvey, Henry, case of, 31  
Harvey, *Lieut.* John, letter of, 391  
Harvey, *Lieut.-Col.* Sir John, correspondence as governor of Newfoundland, 244, 344; general orders of, 273; letter to, 274  
Harvey and Co., petitions of, 323, 324  
Harwar, George, map by, 524  
Harwich, customs books for, 474  
Hastings, Howland, case of, 91, 92  
Hastings, Warren, letters to, 547  
Havana, American ship from, 344; capture of American ships at, 135-136, 413, 424, 446; convoys to, 427; desire for annexation in, 121; dispute at, 55; expedition to, 117, 118; maps and plans of, 515, 516, 534, 549; men-of-war ordered to, 121; negroes in, 530; papers respecting, 532, 535; report from captain general of, 404; reports of Chamber of Commerce at, 404; reports of intendant at, 404; sending of U. S. naval force to, 120; surrender of, 525; taking of, 553; use of U. S. flag by slave-traders at, 220  
Havre de Grace, Md., bullion from, 300; raid on, 382  
Hawaiian Islands, *King* of (Kamehameha II.), death of, 204; (Kamehameha III.), correspondence, 102; proposal made to, 135  
Hawaiian Islands, agreement concerning, 77, 85, 98-99, 126; American influence in, 203; annexation movement in, 122, 130, 132, 133, 134, 135; British naval force in, 77; British occupation of, 78, 85, 86, 87; coffee culture in, 359; convention with U. S., 142; *Correspondence relative to the Sandwich Islands*, 77; difficulty with France, 122; events in, 554; expeditions to, 124, 184, 549; French policy in, 123; map of, 502; naval protection of, 139; negotiations concerning, 140; notes on, 95; papers referring to, 204; quadripartite agreement including, 139; question of, 137; relations with U. S., 78, 85, 139, 142, 204; report on, 77; request for protection by, 118; revolution in, 124; trade, 369; treaty with U. S., 118, 140, 174; U. S. policy regarding, 123, 135, 141, 165, 408; views of, 529  
Hawke, *Lord* (Edward Hawke), letters to, 256  
*Hawke*, American privateer, 372  
Hawker, John, petition of, 323  
Hawkesbury, *Lord* (Charles Jenkinson), correspondence, 259; instructions from, 15; of Committee of Council, 443  
Hawkesbury, *Lord* (Robert Banks Jenkinson), *see* Liverpool, *Earl* of  
Hawkins, *Capt.*, letter to, 535  
Hawkins, Benjamin, letters to, 236  
Hawkins, *Sir* Richard, references to, 507, 508, 510  
Hawksworth, *Lieut.* G. T., court-martial of, 420  
Hay, Jehu, services of, 263  
Hay, *Gov.* John, letter to, 545  
Hay, William, petitions of, 324, 325  
Hay, duties on, 151  
Hayes, *Commodore* John, letters of, 368, 379, 386, 389  
Hayes, M., letters of, 379  
Hayman, *Lieut.* John, plan drawn by, 529  
Hayward, W., army commissary, accounts, 440  
*Hazard*, American ship, 316  
Head, *Gov.* Sir Francis B., letters of, 278  
Hearne, S., travels of, 509  
*Hebe*, ship, 31, 481  
*Hecla*, British ship, 547  
*Hector*, American ship, 309, 434  
*Helen*, ship, 86  
*Helen Mar*, American brig, 96, 98



- Helvoetsluys, voyage to, 521  
 Hemmeon, J. C., *The British Post Office*, 476  
 Hemp, drawback on, 295; trade, 298, 299, 304, 315  
 Hemsworth, Richard, permission to, 302  
 Henderson, Gen. J. Pinckney, letter of credence to, 175; negotiations of, 99, 175  
 Henderson, William Sowerby, permission to, 302  
 Henley, J. J., reports by, 355  
 Henry, colored seaman, discharge of, 96  
 Henry, John, disclosures of, 271; letters of, 36, 37, 210, 213, 270; mission of, 39  
 Henry, Joseph, secretary of Smithsonian Institution, letter of, 547  
 Henry, Patrick, signature of, 543  
 Henry, ship, 323  
 Henry and Clement, American ship, 481  
 Henry and Frances, American ship, 390  
 Herald, American ship, 379, 453, 478; British ship, 133  
 Herald, Liberia newspaper, 110  
 Hercules, American ship, 475, 510; British ship, 90  
 Herkimer's house, plan of entrenchment around, 513  
 Hermes, H. M. S., 383, 420  
 Hermione, H. M. S., 30  
 Hermitage Bay, whale fishing in, 374  
 Hero, American privateer, 414  
 Heron, American privateer, 477  
 Herran, Pedro A., correspondence, 199; negotiations by, 149; *see also* Cass-Herran treaty  
 Herries, *Commissary-in-Chief* J. C., reports to, 251  
 Herring and Richardson, claim of, 146  
 Hertslet, Sir Edward, *Recollections of the Old Foreign Office*, 9 n.  
 Hervey, Henry A. W., of British legation, letters and papers, 147-148  
 Hessian fly, ravages of, 14, 160, 296, 297  
 Hibernia, ship, 70  
 Hickey, Capt. F., letter from, 364  
 Hickley, Capt. Henry D., assault upon, 157, 158  
 Hicks, Lieut. William, letter of, 391; statement of, 420  
 Hidlis Hadgo, Indian chief, mission of, 234, 236  
 High Flyer, H. M. schooner, 379-380, 383, 419  
 Highflyer, American privateer, 364, 379, 424  
 Hill, W. N., letters of, 170  
 Hillsborough, N. C., plan of, 514  
 Hillswich, American ship detained at, 426  
 Hillyar, Capt. James, correspondence, 369, 389, 390, 431  
 Hils, John, plan drawn by, 513  
 Hilton, William, discovery by, 524  
 Hinchinbrooke, British packet, 477  
 Hinde, Robert, letter of, 402  
 Hinkley, Josiah, American seamen, case of, 214  
 Hinniff, Dennis, permission to, 308  
 Hiram, American brig, 285  
 Hise, Elijah, diplomatic proceedings of, 196  
 Hispaniola, maps and charts, 502, 516, 529, 533; papers concerning, 518-519; *see also* Santo Domingo  
 Historical Manuscripts Commission, documents calendared by, 326  
 Hitchcock, E., autograph of, 545  
 Hitchin Auxiliary Anti-Slavery Society, petition of, 345  
 Hoar, Samuel, mission to S. C., 222  
 Hobart, John Henry, bishop of New York, autograph of, 546  
 Hobart Town, American consulate at, 101; sperm oil landed at, 472  
 Hobbs plantation, E. Fla., 493  
 Hogan, John S., arrest of, 84, 94  
 Hogue, *see* La Hogue  
 Holl, claim of, 133  
 Holland, *see* Atton and Holland  
 Holland, Lord (Henry Richard Fox), correspondence, 333, 550; negotiations of, 32, 331  
 Holland, J. F., letter and proposals of, 278  
 Holland, Samuel, surveyor general, 512; correspondence, 539  
 Hollins, Capt. George N., bombardment of Greytown by, 136, 202; transactions of, 135  
 Holloway, Vice-Adm. John, letter to, 373  
 Holloway, Col. W. C. E., letter of, 239; reports of, 239, 240, 280  
 Holmes, John, British compiler, opinion of, 521  
 Holmes, John, U. S. commissioner, correspondence, 45; journal of, 206  
 Holmes, Oliver Wendell, letters of, 547, 551  
 Holmes and Co., petition of, 325  
 Holy Alliance, 55  
 Home, Capt. Rodham, affair of, 19, 23, 24, 404  
 Homem, Diego, charts drawn by, 524  
 Home Office, communications, 98, 160; papers listed, 226-228; records, 7; rules for inspection of records of, 5, 5 n.  
 Home Secretary, *see* Secretary of State  
 Honduras, anti-American feeling in, 144; British negotiations with, 157, 196, 197; claim of, 200; correspondence with, 193; encroachments of British wood-cutters in, 174; expedition against, 135; importation of American provisions into, 447; mahogany from, 446; negotiations with American company, 198; negotiations with Nicaragua, 197; protest of, 195; railway project through, 135, 199; series in Foreign Office respecting, 202; trade with U. S., 23, 455; treaty relations with Great Britain, 155, 156, 199, 201; treaty with U. S., 114  
 Honduras, British, *see* British Honduras  
 Hong Kong, American consulate at, 95, 101; entry-books concerning, 287; jurisdiction at, 142, 143, 145; postal rates at, 132, 133, 138; tea from, 123; trade, 103; U. S. consul at, 154, 155, 156  
 Hood, Capt., of H. M. S. *Weasel*, capture by, 376  
 Hood, Lord (Samuel Hood), letter of, 160

- Hood, *Adm. Sir Samuel*, blockade by, 26; letters of, 370, 371; orders of, 370
- Hooper, or Hoople, George, arrest of, 49, 50
- Hope, *Gov. Henry*, correspondence, 262
- Hope, *Lieut.-Col. Henry*, letters of, 537
- Hope, *Sir Henry* (aft. *Adm.*), account by, 386
- Hope*, American ship, 297, 302, 403, 426, 445, 481, 482
- Hopkins, *Lieut. C. S.*, account by, 282
- Hopper, James, permission to, 305
- Hops, duties on, 151; trade, 339
- Hopwood, F. J. S., memorandum by, 300
- Hornby, Edmund, British claim commissioner, papers of, 133, 134
- Hornby, *Rear-Adm. Sir Phipps*, restoration by, 197
- Hornet*, U. S. ship, 47, 170, 368, 372, 379, 382, 407, 419, 424, 429
- Horse Guards, correspondence, 240, 261, 422; *see also* Commander-in-Chief's Office
- Horse Shoe Reef, cession of, 120, 124; light-house on, 120
- Hospitals, muster-books, 367; naval, 380
- Hoste, *Sir G.*, report by, 58
- Hotham, *Rear-Adm. Sir Henry*, account by, 386; captures by squadron under, 385, 387; correspondence, 235, 379, 386; despatches of, 366; journals of, 435; orders to, 428; president of courts-martial, 419
- Houghton, claim of, 134
- House of Commons, address of, 329; orders respecting claims, 493; papers delivered to, 204, 463; papers printed by order of, 479; statements to, 439; *see also* Parliament
- House of Lords, bill depending in, 544; information concerning papers of, 326-329; *Journals*, 326, 327, 328, 329-360 *passim*; *Manuscripts* of, 326, 327; papers listed, 329-360; preparation of petitions for, 455; speech in, 526; *see also* Parliament
- House of Representatives, arrest by, 70; bills, 122, 131; *Document* 119, 218; election of clerk of, 157; election of Speaker of, 142, 157; failure of bill in, 86; *Journal*, 17; letter from member of, 404; list of members, 80; passage of non-intercourse bill by, 35; privileges of, 23; proceedings of, 105; resolutions of, 102, 191; secret procedure in, 37; *see also* Congress, U. S.
- Houston, negro, case of, 115
- Houston, Samuel, arrest of, 70; conversations with, 191; views of, 190
- Howden, *Lord* (John Hobart Caradoc), correspondence, 173
- Howe, John, remarks of, 285
- Howe, *Viscount* (Richard Howe), of Committee of Council, 443
- Howe, *Sir William*, references to, 544
- Howell, David, commissioner, journal of, 208
- Howick, *Lord* (Charles Grey), papers of, 331
- Hudson Bay, charts and maps of, 502, 516, 523, 524, 526; embargo on vessels bound for, 301; travels in, 509
- Hudson River, maps and plans of, 512, 514, 543
- Hudson's Bay Co., American encroachment on property of, 149, 151, 152; appointment of agent for, 204; boundary question with, 143; charters and acts of, 511; claims, 146, 150, 352; complaints against, 125, 151, 153, 155; complaints of, 126, 129; correspondence, 12, 95, 258-259, 261; desire for British consul in Oregon, 151; despatches to, 94, 238; dispute with, 267; establishment of, 239; grants, 92, 129; in Oregon territory, 93, 107, 110; loans of, 151; memorial of, 319; military stores for, 298; on the Columbia River, 90, 120; orders for, 318, 319; papers of, 58; patent of, 522; protest of, 127; purchase of rights of, 126, 132; relations with Indians, 54, 125, 153; renewal of charter of, 457; reports from, 77, 112, 267; reports to, 95; rights of, 136, 138, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159; ships, 310; suspicions of, 146; trade, 56; transit of British goods to, 148; trials, 279, 319
- Hudson Strait, chart of, 526
- Hughes, Christopher, negotiations of, 168
- Hughes, *Lieut. Thomas*, letter from, 509
- Hulbert, Archer B., *Crown Collection of Photographs of American Maps*, 511
- Hull, *Commodore Isaac*, preparations of, 52
- Hull, *Gen. William*, correspondence, 263, 272, 539, 541; invasion of Canada by, 39; movements of, 270, 278; proclamations of, 272, 278; surrender of Detroit by, 39
- Hull, customs books for, 474
- Hume, claim of, 134
- Hume, James, letter of, 160; opinion of, 257
- Humphreys, *Col. David*, letter of, 525
- Humphreys, S. P., correspondence, 378
- Hungary, refugees, 117; relations with U. S., 121; situation in, 118
- Hunter, J., letters to, 545
- Hunter, *Gov. Peter*, letters of, 277
- Hunter*, American ship, 371, 404, 426, 481
- "Hunters' Lodges", 88, 94
- Huntley, *Sir H. V.*, letter to, 244
- Huron, proposed territory of, 63
- Huron, Lake, boundary, 60; fishing rights, 147, 150; fort proposed for, 512; frontier, 80; log of British naval establishment on, 436; report of settlements on, 239; schooners destroyed on, 318; ships captured on, 433; ships launched on, 413; sketch of, 260; survey of, 548
- Huron River, meetings of Indians on, 537
- Huskisson, William, letters and papers of, 57, 66, 67; negotiations of, 59
- Hussar*, American ship, 379, 424; H. M. S., 19
- Hussey, George Gorham, permission to, 301
- Hutchins, James, permission to, 311
- Hutchins, *Capt. Thomas*, letters of, 537
- Hutchinson, *Dr. A.*, letters to, 520
- Hutchinson, Calvin G., letter from, 520
- Hutchinson, Edward, letters of, 520
- Hutchinson, Elisha, diary of, 520; letters of, 520



- Hutchinson, *Lieut.* George, court-martial of, 419; letter of, 383
- Hutchinson, *Rev.* J., correspondence, 520
- Hutchinson, John, correspondence, 520
- Hutchinson, John Rogers, letters of, 520
- Hutchinson, M., letters to, 520
- Hutchinson, P. O., correspondence, 520
- Hutchinson, Thomas, governor of Massachusetts Bay, correspondence, 520; *Diary and Letters* of, 520
- Hutchinson, Thomas, son, letters of, 520
- Hutchinson, Thomas, grandson, letters of, 520
- Hutchinson, W. P. H., correspondence, 520
- Hutchinson, William, nephew of Gov. Hutchinson, letter to, 520
- Hutchinson, *Lieut.* William, appointment of, 391
- Hutchinson, *Rev.* William, letters of, 520
- Hyades, American ship, 470
- Hyæna, ship, 215
- Hyder Ally, American ship, 371
- Hydrographical observations, 348
- Hylton v. Jones, 23
- Iago, ship, 220
- Iberville River, plan of, 515
- Idas, British ship, 133, 450, 451
- Ifigenia, Spanish frigate, 533
- Ilfracombe, American ship detained at, 425
- Illinois, admission of, 44; coal mining in, 359
- Illustrious President, American ship, 304
- Ilocos, plan of, 528
- Ilongotes, Philippine tribe, 532
- Imlay, Gilbert, permission to, 301
- Immigration, *see* Emigration and immigration
- Imports, *see* Exports and imports
- Impressments, cases of, 61, 67, 72, 74, 216, 371, 373; correspondence concerning, 18, 20, 25, 32, 49, 60, 64, 68, 71, 85, 214, 215, 216, 377, 398, 400, 401, 408; list of, 215; memorandum on, 46; negotiations respecting, 27, 73; of English sailors, 93; of Irish, 409; papers concerning, 28, 40, 375; policy of Transport Board respecting, 393, 394; reference to, omitted in treaty, 30; release of impressed seamen, 388, 396, 399; remonstrances against, 23, 24, 25, 28, 63; report on, 28; rule upon, 21
- Indemnity Bill, proceedings on, 162, 163, 164
- Independence, American schooner, 393, 481, 482
- India, ship for, 381; trade, 336, 337, 340, 341, 342, 343, 455; trade with America, 89, 457
- Indian Department, Canadian, papers of, 543
- Indian Lass, English brig, 389
- Indian Removal Bill, 64
- Indians, accounts of, 239, 535; affairs, 14, 17, 37, 53, 148, 160, 231, 255, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 284, 537, 538, 539, 540, 543, 545; agents, letters of, 265; aid for, 284, 286; allies, 13, 234; Americans held by, 43; ammunition for, 151; arms furnished, 153, 155; attitude toward U. S., 536; barrier between U. S. and Canada, 16, 17; boundaries, 17, 277; British influence with, 271; British interference with, 41, 44; British trade with, 205; British traders among, 19; chiefs, 50, 236, 265, 388; conciliation of, 257; correspondence of, 521; councils, 263, 264, 265, 269, 270, 278, 539; dispute concerning country of, 232; employment of, 248; engagements with, 141, 150, 184; enticing of, 93; expeditions against, 36, 54, 531, 547; French activities among, 22; Harmar's expedition against, 15; hostile intentions toward Americans, 271; lands, 384, 539; map of situation respecting, 523; migration of, 76, 89, 93; military operations of, 231, 232; murder of, 46; mutiny of, 149; negotiations with, 19, 248, 263, 266, 269, 270, 271, 278; Northern, hostile movements of, 150; outbreak, 36; outrages committed by, 150, 412; papers concerning, 75, 78, 544; plunder of vessel by, 133, 156; presents, 233, 299, 300; prisoners, 43, 150; ravages of, 39; relations, 247; relations with Great Britain, 21, 236; relations with U. S., 208, 537, 542; removal of, 56, 64; repelling of, 145; rights of, 40, 276; St. Clair's expeditions against, 17; sculptures, 198; Southern, 14, 233, 234, 236, 265, 380, 383; speeches, 275; supplying of rum to, 259; titles, 118; trade, 28, 29, 31, 33, 44, 262, 264, 266, 278, 295, 308, 315, 447, 537, 545; traders, 31; treaties, 17, 19, 49, 68, 202, 234, 236, 243, 263, 270, 526, 538, 544; treatment of, 536; tribes, 46, 230; wars, 16, 142, 147, 278; Wayne's expeditions against, 21; Western, 265, 270, 278; *see also* names of tribes
- Indian Stream Territory, jurisdiction in, 258; outrage in, 267
- Indicott, John, plan drawn by, 512
- Indies, Drake's voyages to, 521; map, 525; papers concerning, 517, 518, 527, 528; trade, 526; *see also* East Indies; West Indies
- Indigo, trade, 300, 329, 475
- Indulgences, 508
- Industry, American ship, 379
- Infantado, *Duque* del, papers, 171
- Ingersoll, Charles J., letter from, 547
- Ingersoll, Joseph R., U. S. minister to England, letters and papers of, 128, 132, 133, 223; recall of, 130
- Inglefield, *Capt.* Samuel Hood, letters to, 423
- Inglis, Charles, claim of, 214
- Inglis, *Lieut.* George, letter of, 274; report by, 383
- Ingram, Andrew, permission to, 305
- Innerarity, John, British consul, trade returns of, 66
- Innes, *Capt.*, queries answered by, 373
- Innocent IX., *Pope*, indulgences granted by, 508
- Inspection returns, 247
- Instance and Prize Records, 481-483
- Instance Papers, 482, 483
- Insurance, on American ships, 444
- Insurgente, *see* L'Insurgente



- Interior Provinces, descriptions of, 531; papers concerning, 519
- International Union for the Protection of Industrial Property, 357, 358
- Inventions, 398, 449
- Inverness, customs books for, 474
- Iowa, admission of, 102; work promised emigrants to, 146
- Iphigenia*, H. M. S., 424
- Ipswich, customs books for, 474
- Ireland, A., letters to, 551
- Ireland, American privateers off coast of, 412; American vessels entering or clearing, 463; anti-British feeling fomented by emigrants from, 122; arms for, 28; arrest of U. S. citizens in, 113, 356; assistance given Nationalists in, 111, 112, 113; bill for facilitating trade with U. S., 307; cable route proposed to Newfoundland, 146; customs books relating to, 466, 474; duties, 331; emigration from, 139, 227, 343, 423, 445, 451, 553; English policy toward, 119; famine sufferers of, 107, 108, 109, 110; grain imported into, 333, 346, 348; imports and exports, 329; John Paul Jones's squadron on coast of, 466; landing of U. S. citizens in, 115; memorials for harbor in, 348; naval operations on coast of, 406; port of despatch for mails in, 347; rebellion in, 110; recruitment in, 351; ship registered in, 296; ships, 330; sympathy for, 63; trade, 332, 335, 337; trip of Irish regiment to, 153, 155; U. S. vessels detained in, 415; Willis's *Scenery and Antiquities* of, 469; *see also* Irish
- Iris*, H. M. S., 370
- Irish, anti-British proceedings of, 155; clubs, 141, 142; colony of, 180; conspirators, 145; convention of, 141; designs and meetings of, 152; difficulty with Know-Nothings, 140; impressment of, 409; plots of, 141, 154; soldiers from Mexican War, 112; *see also* Fenians; Ireland; Nationalists
- Irish Repeal Associations, 76, 78, 83, 86, 87, 89, 102
- Iron, drawback on, 295; duties on, 43, 44, 47, 49, 50, 52, 55, 116, 117, 118, 120, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454; manufacture of, 209; trade, 298, 304, 323, 324, 357, 444, 451
- Irvine, William D., secretary of British legation, letters and papers of, 157, 224-225
- Irving, L. H., *British Officers in Canada during the War of 1812-15*, 246
- Irving, Washington, as secretary of legation, papers of, 68; letters of, 534, 548
- Isaac Ellis*, American ship, 134
- Isaacs, Abraham, plan drawn by, 525
- Isaac Tod*, British ship, 430, 431
- Isabella*, ship, 325
- Islands, surrender under treaty of, 62
- Islay, Isle of, American privateer at, 413
- Isle aux Noix, correspondence with officers commanding at, 539; map, 511
- Italy, fish for, 312; portolano executed in, 521
- Iturrigaray, José, viceroy, arrest of, 528
- Jackman, Charles, voyages of, 507, 508, 509
- Jackson, *Lady*, papers, 11, 206, 209-211
- Jackson, Andrew, advisers of, 78; attempt to murder, 72, 73, 74, 75; capture of Pensacola by, 235; claims prosecuted by, 73; complaint against, 44; controversy with Calhoun, 74; convention against, 69; death of, 102; defense by, 70; dinner in honor of, 69; election of, 63, 70; governor of Florida, 49; ignorance respecting diplomatic intercourse, 63; inauguration of, 63, 70; in Florida, 50; intrigues with, 75; letter of, 545; messages of, 161, 163, 170, 455; operations under, 383; photograph of, 545; proclamations of, 455, 471; relations with Ambrister and Arbuthnot affair, 44; U. S. Bank and, 64; views concerning Texas, 174; visit of, 72
- Jackson, Francis James, British minister to U. S., 30; claims of, 38; death of, 161; departure of, 210; information concerning, 33; instructions to, 209; letters and papers of, 33-34, 209-211, 212; memorial of, 39; negotiations of, 209, 210
- Jackson, George, British commissioner, 56; arrival of, 52, 54; conduct of, 59, 60; departure of, 51; instructions to, 211; language of, 58; negotiations of, 211; letters and papers of, 53, 56, 57, 65, 209-211, 550; refusal to refer cases, 67; relations with American colleagues, 55
- Jackson, Henry, impressment of, 398
- Jackson, Sir Richard, correspondence, 238, 267
- Jackson, Samuel, letters of, 379
- Jackson Papers, 7, 160
- Jacmel, Haiti, plan of, 544
- Jacobites, occupation of Edinburgh by, 475
- Jacob Jones*, American privateer, 371
- Jacobs, Mordecai, permission to, 301
- Jagua, plan of harbor of, 517
- Jamaica, abduction of negroes from, 223; acts, 288; Admiralty papers relating to, 367; American consuls at, 51, 138; American goods for, 315; American privateers near, 371; American ships detained at, 286; arms for, 525; assembly proceedings of, 382, 416; blockhouses for, 22, 23; British ships of war at, 383; chancery court of, rules, 534; coaling station in, 107, 109; colonial despatches from, 12, 202; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253, 285-286; commercial intercourse with U. S., 444, 446, 447; customs papers, 468, 470-471; defense of, 383, 440, 522; description of, 524, 530; despatches of governor of, 192, 202; direction of governor of, 193; documents for history of, 534; drawings of scenes in, 546; Duty Bill, 522; Emersons of, 554; emigration of negroes to, 93; entry-books concerning, 287; flour for, 314; forces in, 246; free negroes for, 152, 158; genealog-

- ical collections concerning families of, 546; insurrection in, 70; interference in, 101; lands, 75, 526; letters to agents for prisoners at, 434; license to import into, denied, 449; Loyalists removed to, 432; maps, 502, 516, 523, 529; memoir upon, 511; monumental inscriptions in, 544; naval station of, papers relating to, 334, 371, 424, 430; negro rebellion in, 470; newspapers, 290; observations upon, 522; overtures from subjects in, 69; papers concerning, 527, 534, 546, 549; plantation work in, 546; poll-tax, 526; prisoners in, 434; proposals for improving, 522; seizure of American goods in, 472; sessional papers, 289; ship bound for, 509; shipping returns, 290; Slave Compensation Commission's papers concerning, 489; slaves and slavery, 470, 534; smuggling into, 447; statistics, 291, 526; sugar plantations in, 526; surveys of, 510, 516; U. S. war vessels at, 135; vice-admiralty court of, 403, 425, 437, 470, 483; voyages from, 526; warrants to governor of, 425; wine for, 313, 325
- Jamaica, Little, proposal for inhabiting island of, 522
- James I., charter granted by, 488, 510, 521
- James, G. P. R., autograph of, 546
- James, Thomas, portrait of, 524
- James, W., *Naval Occurrences*, 391
- James's Bay, chart of, 524
- James Madison, American ship, 481, 482
- James River, proceedings on, 364
- Jane, American ship, 282, 486; British ship, 389
- Janet, New York brigantine, 475
- Janson, J., insurance books of, 551
- Janus, American ship, 481, 486
- Japan, embassy at Washington, 157; instructions to U. S. minister in, 157; papers concerning, 534; Perry's expedition to, 127, 128; Philippine trade with, 444; relations with U. S., 102, 107, 151; treaty with U. S., 138; U. S. consul in, 149; U. S. mission to, 102
- Jaseur, H. M. S., 408
- Java, sugar, 346
- Java, American ship, 368, 482, 486
- Java, H. M. S., capture of, 365, 368, 370, 379, 391, 418; court-martial of officers and crew of, 419; exchange of crew of, 393; log of, 436; movements of, 432; orders concerning officers of, 430; orders to, 421; return of crew of, 334; sailing of, 428
- Jay, John, arrival in England, 16; correspondence, 14, 20, 23, 264, 270; in London, 552; map of, 95; mission of, 18; notes of, 213; papers of, 215; return of, 21; treaty of, *see* Jay treaty
- Jay treaty, 329; claims settled under, 207-208; commissions under, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 377; correspondence concerning, 213, 214; enforcement of, 267; execution of, 21, 23, 445; expiration of temporary articles of, 26; interpretation of, 22; navigation system fixed by, 25; negotiations, 19, 20; ratification of, 16, 19, 21, 41
- Jean Bart, ship, 16, 18
- Jeanie, American ship, 296, 297
- Jefferson, Thomas, appointments by, 25; attitude toward treaty with England, 30; correspondence, 15, 18, 20, 21, 58, 490, 526, 535, 545; death of, 60; despatch to, 17; election of, 23, 25, 28; gunboat of, 27; inaugural speech of, 25; inauguration of, 28; memorials to, 18; messages of, 30, 331; naval schemes of, 25; note of, 18; opinions of, 25; photograph of, 545; probable successor to, 29; proclamations of, 32, 378; relations with France, 265; signature of, 543; system of, 25; tie in election of, 23; Tucker's *Life* of, 551; willingness to withdraw embargo, 31
- Jefferson, American ship, 311
- Jekyll Island, plans of fortifications on, 514
- Jenkinson, Charles, *see* Hawkesbury, Lord
- Jenny, American ship, 227, 296, 402; British ship, 321
- Jenyns, Soame, verses of, 525
- Jesuits, college of, 517; missions, 528
- Jeune Eugénie, ship, 50
- Jewett, Susan, *The Parent's Gift*, 469
- Jews, persecution of, 88
- Joel Barlow, American privateer, 405, 481
- John, American ship, 125, 296, 302, 372, 402, 406, 482
- John Anderson, British ship, 413
- John and Francis, American ship, 481
- John Barnes, American ship, 191
- John Jay, American ship, 68
- Johnson, claim, 146
- Johnson, pirate, 267
- Johnson, Pres. Andrew, proclamation of, 352
- Johnson, B. P., letter to, 545
- Johnson, Col. Guy, superintendent of Indian affairs, accounts of, 262; correspondence, 538
- Johnson, John, of Barbadoes, 523
- Johnson, Capt. John, journals and log-book of, 547
- Johnson, Sir John, correspondence, 262, 265, 266, 269, 537; negroes brought by, 538; records in possession of, 53; speech of, 263
- Johnson, Joshua, U. S. consul, letter from, 396
- Johnson, Reverdy, letter from, 353
- Johnson, William, journal of proceedings of, 278; letters of, 270
- Johnson, Maj.-Gen. Sir William, letter of, 535
- Johnstone, Maj.-Gen., instructions to, 243
- Johnstone, George, governor of W. Fla., letters of, 547, 550
- Joint High Commission, appointment of, 353, 354
- Jones, survey by, 512
- Jones, Hylton v., 23
- Jones, of Farrel and Jones, 491
- Johns, Anson, president of Texas, conversations with, 191; election of, 100



- Jones, Cary, U. S. agent, instructions to, 149; mission of 148, 149, 199
- Jones, John Paul, letters to, 535; materials concerning, 474; operations of, 396, 466, 473, 475
- Jones, *Capt.* Thomas ap Catesby, treaty made by, 174, 204; visit to California, 177
- Jones, W., secretary, letters of, 282
- Jones*, American ship, 125, 221, 222
- Jordine, *Capt.*, claim of, 75
- Joseph*, ship, 134; American ship, 481, 482
- Joseph and Mary*, American privateer, 379, 381
- Joseph Cowperthwaite*, ship, 222
- Joseph of the Conception, *Father*, account by, 527
- Joseph Ricketson*, American ship, 481
- Joyce, Herbert, *History of the Post Office*, 476
- Juan de Fuca, strait of, charts and maps of, 109, 113, 239, 255, 516
- Juárez, treaty with government of, 187
- Judiciary, reorganization of, 25
- Judiciary Bill, Federal, 24
- Juliana*, ship, 379
- Julia Smith*, British ship, 148, 149, 150, 152
- Jumeaux*, privateer, 21
- Junius*, American ship, 422
- Junon*, H. M. S., 365, 379, 436
- Junta, Cuban, 140
- Jurando River, survey of interoceanic transit by, 149
- Kaine, Thomas, expedition treaty and case of, 127, 128, 130, 131, 132
- Kamchatka, trade, 204
- Kanawha country, 321
- Kane, *Dr.* Elisha K., return from Arctic of, 139, 141
- Kansas, affairs, 142, 143; cattle trade, 359; ill-treatment of British subject in, 146; memorial on affairs of, 149; turmoil in, 141
- Kansas-Nebraska Bill, 136
- Kauikeaouli (*Kaukeoli*), *King*, accession of, 204; treaty signed on the part of, 204
- Kayes Island, views of, 529
- Keane, *Gen.* John, address by, 236; expedition under, 102; instructions to, 242, 243; letters to, 235; proclamation by, 235; report by, 235
- Kearny, *Gen.* Stephen W., success of, 181
- Kearsarge*, U. S. S., 351, 352
- Kearsey, Thomas, letters from, 491
- Keats, *Gov.* Sir R. G., Journals of, 435; instructions to, 421; letters of, 281; report by, 281
- Keenan, James, U. S. consul at Hong Kong, appointment of, 156; character of, 154; objection to reappointment of, 155
- Kelley, Frederick M., proposal of, 148
- Kelly, Dionisio, plan drawn by, 533
- Kelly, W. H., letter from, 255
- Kemble, Samuel, memorial of, 160
- Kemp*, American privateer, 406
- Kempt, *Gov.* Sir James, correspondence, 266
- Kendall, E. A., letter of, 276
- Kendall, E. N., letters of, 258; reports by, 169, 258
- Kennebec River, plans of, 512; route on, 512
- Kennedy, John Pendleton, autograph of, 546
- Kennedy, William, British consul, correspondence, 190, 191, 192, 221
- Kennett Papers, 501
- Kennicott, *Lieut.* Gilbert, court-martial of, 427
- Kensington*, ship, 69
- Kentucky, observations on colony of, 264; news from, 20; plan of, 264; relations between Spanish government and inhabitants of, 264
- Kentucky Resolutions, 22
- Kerningham, claim of, 134
- Kerr, John B., appointed U. S. chargé, Nicaragua, 197
- Kershaw, A. C., letter of, 472
- Ketland, *Messrs.*, petition of, 325
- Ketland, James, petitions of, 325
- Key, Philip B., petition of, 544
- Keys, G., deputy-purveyor, accounts of, 440
- Key West, despatch from British consul at, 471; establishment at, 55; fortification of, 51; seizure of negroes at, 62
- Killaly, H. H., report by, 237-238
- Kinder, T., and Co., petition of, 325
- King, Charles, commissioner to investigate Dartmoor massacre, report by, 46
- King, John, under secretary, Home Department, letter from, 160; letter to, 266
- King, John A., chargé d'affaires, 67; letters and papers of, 66, 67
- King, Jonas, case of, 130, 131
- King, *Rev.* L. H., letters to, 548
- King, Rufus, appointed U. S. minister, 56, 57; convention signed by, 491; correspondence, 23, 24, 26, 40, 59, 214, 446, 548, 550; departure for England, 21; exportation of plate by, 446; influence of, 44; intervention by, 26; negotiations of, 60; papers of, 58, 66, 67; papers restored to, 446; reception of, 24; return of, 25, 26, 67
- King, William R., elected vice-president, 128
- King George*, British brig, 370
- King of Rome*, American ship, 481
- King's Advocate, letters to, 97, 98, 425
- King's Bench, records, 7
- King's Charts, in British Museum, 499; listed, 511-516
- King's Letters, 208
- King's Library, 499
- King's Manuscripts, catalogue of, 501; listed, 511; Spanish manuscripts in, 505
- King's Maritime Charts, 516-517
- King's Proctor, letters to, 425
- King's Royal Regiment of New York, correspondence with officers of, 540
- Kingston, Jamaica, arrival of slaves at, 471; line of steamboats to, 471; liquors smuggled into, 470; map of, 516; seizure of fish at, 470
- Kingston, N. Y., plan of, 529



- Kingston, Ont., court-martial held at, 420; failure of Americans to capture, 272; frigates for, 413; launching at, 390; navy yard at, 271; ordnance establishment at, 250; paupers, 68, 69, 70; report on, 232; superintendent of inland navigation at, 260
- Kingston Royal Gazette*, 463
- Kinney, Col. H. L., at Greytown, 139, 140, 141, 151
- Kinsale, customs books for, 474; seizure of American schooner at, 473
- Kitty*, American ship, 297, 302
- Klingendew and Co., correspondence, 351
- Know-Nothings, 140
- Knox, *Gen.* Henry, instructions of, 269; letters of, 263, 269
- Knox, *Maj.-Gen.* J., letters of, 269, 541
- Knox, William, letters of, 550
- Korea, U. S. mission to, 102
- Kossuth, Louis, reception to, 124, 127; use of, for electioneering purposes, 128
- Kosztá, Martin, Hungarian refugee, case of, 130, 131, 132
- Kroomen, murder of, 157, 158
- Labrador, fisheries, 268, 281, 283, 319, 373, 374, 375, 418, 427, 467, 470; illicit practices of Americans off, 447; maps, 502, 517
- Lacedemonian*, H. M. S., 386
- Lachine, Mohawk village near, 538
- Lack, Thomas, secretary of Board of Trade, 442; correspondence, 460, 461
- La Cybèle*, French frigate, 398
- Lady Emily*, British packet, 477
- Lady Jackson Papers, *see* Jackson, *Lady*
- Lady Mary Pelham*, British packet, 399, 477, 479
- Lady Stewart*, British vessel, 121
- Lafayette, *Marquis* de, letters of, 542; visit of, 55, 59, 263
- Lafayette*, British ship, 354
- Lafera y Mascaró, description by, 519
- Lafon, M., map published by, 530
- La Gloire*, French frigate, 405
- Laguna de Terminos, British consul in, 175; correspondence with consul at, 187
- La Hogue*, H. M. S., 364, 435
- L'Aimable*, French schooner, 376
- Lake of the Woods, 16, 80
- Lakes, American naval operations on, 146, 237, 238, 244; American shipping on, 267; British forces on, 84, 91, 237, 238; building of vessels for the, 237, 238; capture of vessels on, 41, 405; command of, 233; conduct of war on, 430; defense of, 267; description of, 266; disposal of ships on, 424; gunboats for, 279; increase of forces on, 268, 271; maps, 267, 278, 528; naval control of, 216, 276; naval forces on, 42, 43, 44, 46, 79, 98, 100, 101, 102, 262, 267, 271, 273, 280, 287, 335, 352, 365, 380, 404, 411, 412, 416, 422, 423, 428, 485; naval operations on, 364, 388; navigation of, 262, 279; need of seamen on, 231; negotiations concerning naval force on, 205; neutrality of, 42; officers for, 433; ordnance for, 407; passage of U. S. vessels to, 145, 146; paylists of ships on, 432; plans of, 543; reinforcements for, 380, 413; returns of ships on, 277; revenue cutters for, 150, 152; royal fishery proposed for, 280; ship-building on, 270, 359; shipping on, 237, 239, 359; stores and supplies for, 251, 428, 433; surveys of, 267, 429; trade on, 280; victualling of squadrons on, 424
- La Lorette, plan of, 511
- Lamar, *Gen.* Mirabeau B., attitude of, 200; mission of, 151, 152; plans of, 200; proceedings of, 153
- Lamb, Thomas, petitions of, 324, 325
- Lambert, *Capt.* Henry, pension for widow of, 418
- Lambert, *Gen.* John, casualties in army under, 246; correspondence, 233, 235, 242, 387, 417; instructions to, 242, 243
- Lambert, William, American consul, letters of, 373
- L'Ambuscade*, ship, 18, 19, 20
- Lampedusa, Island of, cession of, 170
- Lamson, convict, 356
- Lancaster, *Lieut.* R. D., court-martial of, 420
- Lancaster, customs books for, 474; extension of order to, 295; importations into, 509
- Landholders, alien, 15
- Landrail*, H. M. S., 387, 407, 420, 436
- Lands, disputes over, 278; public, 64
- Lane, *Lieut.* J., letter of, 391
- Lansdowne Manuscripts, listed, 508-509; printed catalogues of, 501; Spanish manuscripts in, 505
- La Paz, American expedition to, 185
- La Pérouse, Jean François de, voyages of, 532
- La Plata River, free navigation of, 140; traffic with country of, 25
- Lapwing*, British packet, 241, 285, 477
- Lark*, British ship, 410, 424
- Larpent, Francis S., commissioner to investigate Dartmoor affair, report by, 46
- Lascars, ill-treatment of, 147, 150; discharge of, 157
- Las Casas, Luis de, report by, 531
- Lathrop, Joseph, autograph of, 545
- Laugharne, *Capt.* T. L. P., court-martial of, 418; letter of, 374
- La Unión, importance of harbor of, 195
- Laurent, claim of, 134
- Lavater, of Dixon, Lavater, and Co., 448
- Law, Edward (aft. Lord Ellenborough), speech of, 526
- Law, John, journal by, 554
- Law, Richard, master, 324
- Law and Custom of the Constitution*, 9 n.
- Lawes, Sir Nicholas, governor of Jamaica, rules made by, 534
- Lawes family, pedigree of, 546
- Law Officers, inspection of opinions of, 6; letters to, 96, 287; questions referred to, 447; reports, 211

- Lawrence, Abbott, U. S. minister to England, letters and papers of, 115, 119-120, 124, 128-129, 133, 141, 196, 222, 223, 553; recall of, 127; resignation of, 127; retirement of, 129
- Lawrence, John, commissary, accounts of, 440; report of, 251
- Lawrence, *Capt.* John, court-martial of, 420; letters to, 282
- Lawrence, William Beach, U. S. chargé d'affaires, letters and papers, 67, 550
- Lawrence*, ship, 222
- Law Reporter*, 83
- Laws, American, 14, 15, 506; coastwise shipping, 118, 120, 122, 126, 128, 129; coinage, 73; confiscation, 15, 439; constitutional, 72; copyright, 80, 82, 91, 113, 358; corn, 93, 338; criminal, 69, 70, 71; embargo, 270; extradition, 92, 111; for registering vital statistics, 72; homestead and exemption, 357; immigration, 110; labor, 357; international, 413; maritime, 19, 57, 142, 143, 144, 146, 148, 150, 151, 152, 350; navigation, 17, 43, 44, 50, 63, 103-104, 107, 109, 110, 112, 113, 114, 115, 117, 287, 311, 312, 313, 336, 375, 437, 452, 470; negro seamen, 55, 64, 68, 69, 70, 77, 89, 105, 112, 114, 117, 119, 124, 135, 137, 144, 149, 152, 155, 158, 221, 222, 348; neutrality, 42, 43, 79, 80, 83, 96, 136, 141, 143; non-importation, 447; non-intercourse, 448; patent, 129, 130, 133, 135, 136, 137, 138, 153, 154, 156; poor, 355; postal, 144; revenue, 136; trade, 444, 451; *see also* Acts; names of countries, colonies, and states
- Lead, *see under* Trade
- Leader*, American ship, 481
- Leander*, H. M. S., 28, 29, 377, 423, 436
- Lear, Tobias, convention signed by, 275; letter of, 269
- Leaves of absence, 242
- Leavitt, Joshua, letter of, 548
- Lee, *Gen.* Charles, will of, 509
- Lee, *Gen.* Henry, correspondence, 285; courtesy shown, 285
- Lee, Samuel, letter of, 522
- Lee, William L., minister from Hawaii, 140
- Leeds, *Duke* of (Francis Osborne, fifth duke), *see* Carmarthen, *Marquis* of
- Lees, claim of, 134
- Lees, William, petitions of, 323
- Leeward Islands, acts, 288; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253, 286; entry-books concerning, 287; letters to commander-in-chief of naval station of, 424; naval jurisdiction over, 429; newspapers, 290; papers relating to naval station of, 334, 372-373; shipping returns, 290; ships of war at, 383; warrants to governor of, 425
- Legaré, Hugh S., appointed minister to Belgium, 70
- Leghorn, license to export to, 228
- Legislatures, colonial, acts of, 254, 288; state, speeches to, 209; *see also* names of colonies and states
- Leinster, customs minute-books, 466
- Lempriere, *Dr.* William, observations by, 548
- Leo*, American privateer, 423, 481
- León, protest of government at, 198; reception of U. S. consul at, 195
- Leonidas*, American ship, 481
- Leopard*, British ship, affair with *Chesapeake*, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 209, 277, 373, 375, 377, 378, 380, 408, 409, 415, 423, 427; log of, 436
- Léopard*, ship, 517
- Leith, American vessel at, 157
- Le Patriote*, French frigate, 398
- Lescalier, Daniel, French consul general, letters from, 546
- L'Espiègle*, H. M. S., 372, 419
- Lesueur, C. A., papers by, 526
- Letcher, Robert P., U. S. minister to Mexico, conversation with, 185
- Letters of marque, 109, 191, 254, 281, 282, 284, 316, 317, 402, 403, 412, 425, 426, 432, 482, 483
- Lettsom, William G., correspondence, 106; despatches, 185, 186, 187
- Levant*, H. M. S., 365, 380, 387, 420, 426, 436
- Levat* (?), ship, 405
- Levi Lank*, British ship, 134
- Lewin, William, *Her Majesty's* Mails, etc., 476
- Lewis, Charles, release of, 409
- Lewis, *Mrs.* Estelle Anna, letter to, 548
- Lewis, John, plan drawn by, 515
- Lewis, John, grand-nephew of George Washington, release of, 409
- Lewis, Samuel, maps drawn by, 515
- Lewis, William B., intrigues of, 75
- Lewis and Clark expedition, 28, 104
- Liberia, British relations with, 109, 110, 223; encroachment by, 106, 107; English shipping in, 94; newspapers, 110, 205; papers concerning, 60, 100, 101-102, 489; series in Foreign Office respecting, 204-205; sovereignty of, 76, 77, 84, 85, 86, 87, 93, 94, 95, 110, 111; status of, 78, 81, 82, 95, 99, 101, 107, 108, 112, 121; territorial limits of, 109; treaty with Great Britain, 204
- Libraries, American, 73, 75
- Licenses, ship, 228, 254, 368, 380, 417, 418, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 465
- Lichfield, H. C., secretary, accounts of, 441
- Lieber, Francis, letter from, 547
- Lieutenants, letters in Admiralty Office, 390-391, 422; register of services of, 431
- Lieven, *Count* Christoph A., negotiations of, 167; note to, 166
- Lifun, map of, 533
- Lighthouses, 56; for Abaco, 58; for Bahamas, 67, 71, 74, 124, 125, 129, 132, 133, 145, 146, 150, 156; for Florida banks, 67; for Horse Shoe Reef, 120; for Long Point, 62; for Niagara River, 119
- Lightning*, American ship, 481
- Ligon, *History of Barbadoes*, 522
- Lilly, C., plan by, 516
- Lilly, American privateer, 389, 481
- Lima, ships and property confiscated at, 369; voyage to, 532



- Limerick, customs books for, 474  
*L'Impétueux*, ship, 29, 30  
 Lincoln, Abraham, assassination of, 352; election of, 157  
 Lincoln, *Gen.* Benjamin, certificates signed by, as collector of port, 393; letters of, 538  
 Linden, *Capt.*, permission to, 303  
 Lindsay, *Maj.-Gen.* James, visit to U. S., 156, 157  
 Lindsay, *Rev.* John, paper by, 526  
*Lingan*, American ship, 469  
*L'Insurgente*, French naval ship, 22, 405  
*Lintin*, American vessel, 76  
*L'Invincible*, ship, 379  
*Lion*, American privateer, 407  
 Lisbon, American goods from, 315; American ships at, 227, 317, 418; American staves from, 315; bar iron for, 323; export of salt from, 449; flour for, 325, 426; grain for, 418; interference of American consul at, 373; letters to commander-in-chief of naval station at, 422; naval operations near, 406; papers relating to naval station of, 373; protection of packets to and from, 241  
 Lisle, John, permission to, 301; *see also* Lyle  
 Lister, R. J., librarian of Board of Trade, 443  
 Liston, Robert, British minister to U. S., accounts, 440; appointment of, 16; arrival of, 19; departure for America, 19; departure for Antigua, 23; drafts to, 40; letters and papers of, 21-24, 377  
*Little Belt*, H. M. S., affair with the *President*, 35, 36, 38, 210, 379, 423, 427; log of, 436  
*Little Catherine*, British ship, 478  
*Little Joe*, American ship, 282  
 Liverpool, *Earl* of (Robert Banks Jenkinson, second earl), convention signed by, 491; correspondence, 36, 46, 271, 272, 278, 287, 335, 405, 409; instructions from, 212, 213; made foreign secretary, 25, 38  
 Liverpool, Eng., admission of American vessels at, 227; American Chamber of Commerce of, 476; American ships at, 172, 227, 342, 449; British ships entering, 333; correspondence of collector of customs at, 351; Custom House of, 330; customs books for, 474; defenses of, 414; importations into, 509; letter from Custom House of, 401; license to export from, 228; memorials of merchants of, 332, 346, 459; memorial of ship-owners of, 351; number of passengers between New York and, 343; packet service with Charleston, 87; seizure of goods at, 172; ships clearing, 347  
 Liverpool, Nova Scotia, smuggling, 470  
 Liverpool, Portugal, and Brazil Association, 459  
*Liverpool Packet*, 282  
 Liverpool Ship-Owners Association, memorial of, 459  
 Livingston, Edward, correspondence, 344, 550; death of, 75; departure from Paris, 162; memorial of, 27; note to, 162; offer of passports to, 161  
 Livingston, Philip F., impressment of, 399  
*Liza*, ship, 302  
*Lizard*, American privateer, 374, 379  
 Llanelly, customs books for, 474  
 Lloyd, John, account by, 509  
 Lloyd, *Capt.* R., correspondence, 386  
 Lloyd's, letters from, 367, 405-407  
 Loback, *Messrs.*, claim of, 116  
 Lobos Islands, title to, 127, 128  
 Logan, Benjamin, attack on Shawanese, 537  
 Logan, *Dr.* George, comment upon, 210; journey to England, 34; mission to France, 22  
*Logan*, ship, 475  
 Logs, captains, 435-436; masters, 366, 436; ships, 6, 366, 380, 388, 392, 435-436, 482; supplementary, 436  
 Logs and Journals, Department of, papers of, 434-436  
 Logwood, trade, 305, 315  
 Loire, H. M. S., 365, 428, 436  
 Loisel, Régis, report of, 531  
 Lombard, James, permission to, 301  
 London, *Bishop* of (Robert Lowth), of Committee of Council, 443  
 London, American ships cleared from, 464-465; American tonnage at, 451; consular correspondence from, 400-401; contract with banking firm of, 114; convention signed at, 353; correspondence of Spanish minister in, 171; duties, 331; grain imported into, 335; Jay and Deane in, 552; license to export from, 228; list of vessels belonging to port of, 469; memorials of merchants of, 40, 334, 343; minute-books, 439; negotiations at, 59, 60, 139, 142; notes of American minister in, 224; petitions from ship-owners of, 455; postal convention in, 476; privileges of American minister in, 487; ships clearing, 347; tobacco brought into, 20, 294; transfer of cargoes to, 315; voyages to, 547  
 London, Great Exhibition of, 117, 118, 119, 120, 124, 125  
*London Chronicle*, 467  
 London Custom House, 330  
 Londonderry *Lord* (Robert Stewart), *see* Castlereagh, *Viscount*  
 Londonderry, customs books for, 474; memorial of merchants of, 409; notice of American consul at, 146  
*London Gazette*, 58-59, 292  
 Lone Star, Order of the, 128, 137  
 Long, case of Orby against, 511  
 Long, Charles, letter by, 160  
 Long, Charles Edward, genealogical collections of, 546  
 Long, Edward, collections for history of Jamaica, 534; notes by, 526  
 Long, *Gen.* James, arrest of, 50  
 Long, *Maj.* Stephen H., expedition of, 52; lands visited by, 50  
 Longfellow, Henry W., letters of, 547, 550



- Long Island, Bahamas, grant of, 293, 321; plan of, 488
- Long Island, N. Y., map of, 513
- Longman and Co., 38
- Long Point, casualties at, 251; lighthouse at, 62
- Loohoo Islands, possession taken of, 138
- López, *Gen.* Narciso, expeditions to Cuba, 118, 119, 121, 122, 123, 124, 173
- Lord, Benjamin, surveyor general, land laid out by, 493
- Lord High Admiral, *see* Admiral, Lord High
- Lord Hobart*, British packet, 31, 379
- Lord Nelson*, British ship, 52, 54, 93, 94, 104, 280
- Loreto, Cal., schooner for, 519
- Los Angeles, Cal., discovery of gold near, 178
- Lottery*, American ship, 379
- Louis XVI., pretended son of, 55
- Louisa*, piratical ship, 47, 400; Portuguese slaver, 471
- Louisa Beaton*, ship, 223
- Louisa Berkley*, mail-boat, 477
- Louisburg, N. S., maps and plans of, 511, 525, 529; removal of prisoners to, 383, 394, 429
- Louisiana, aid for, 28; annexation of, 27; British negro subjects in, 127; consul for, 31, 35; cotton-gins in, 223; customs accounts, 466; detachment from U. S., 38; expedition against, 235; fear of Spanish attack on, 28; filibustering expedition from, 155; forces on coast of, 235; French intrigues for attack on, 270; independence for, 28; Indians, 535; inheritance tax imposed on British subjects in, 151, 152, 153, 154, 156; legislation concerning negroes, 89, 117, 155, 158; maps and plans of, 515, 533, 543, 546; memorial of troops serving in, 318; negro insurrection in, 130; papers concerning, 26, 528; pirates on coast of, 171, 412, 429; proposed conquest of, 276-277; quarantine on ships from, 311; recovery of, 22; reports concerning, 531; secession in, 158; Spanish, British attacks upon, 22; sugar industry in, 89; surrender of, 25; trade, 89, 452; transfer of, 25, 27; treaty with France, 25, 26
- Louisiana*, American merchant vessel, 227, 323
- Louisiana Act, 28
- Louisiana Tehuantepec Co., 187
- Louisville, Ky., difficulty with Know-Nothings at, 140
- Love, *Capt.*, case of, 378
- Lovely Ann*, British ship, 372
- Lovely Lass*, American ship, 379
- Lowell, James Russell, letter of, 551
- Loyalists, accession of, 376; address of, 264; affairs of, 278; aid for, 286, 375; appeals, 16; Associated, 20; Board of American Loyalists, address of, 257; cases, 14, 520; claims, 6, 47, 438-439, 485, 491-492, 493; correspondence concerning, 247, 248; correspondence with officers of, 541; debts due, 15; despatches concerning, 254; grants to, 293, 294; inspection of claims of, 6; papers concerning, 230, 256, 262, 263, 280, 282, 284, 443, 487, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543; payments made to, 487; petitions from, 13, 14, 15, 40, 160, 259, 376; pilots, 376; privileges granted, 259, 321; property of, 294; refugees, 21; relief of, 50; removal of, 375; settlements, 262, 264, 295, 536; statements concerning, 255, 545; treatment of, 14; transport and maintenance of, 432; United Empire, 280; victualling of, 536; *see also* names of places
- Loyal Village, Indians assembled at, 263
- Lubbock, application of, 325
- Lugger*, privateer, 403
- Lumber, *see under* Trade
- Lumley, John S., British chargé, letters and papers of, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 147, 148, 223
- Lundy's Lane, claims originating at, 247
- Lunenburg harbor, plan of, 511
- Lushington, Stephen R., commissioner, 222
- Luzerne, *Chevalier de la*, correspondence, 263, 541
- Luzon, charts of, 517; papers respecting, 532
- Lydia*, American schooner, 471
- Lyell, Sir Charles, report of, 349
- Lyle, John, order in favor of, 300; permission to, 301; *see also* Lisle
- Lyman, William, U. S. consul, application of, 324; letters of, 400; petitions of, 324
- Lyburner, J. W., papers of, 266
- Lynch, Thomas, book of, 510
- Lynn, Arthur T., British consul, correspondence, 192
- Lynnhaven Bay, court-martial held in, 419; naval operations in, 416
- Lyon, *Capt.* George F., letters of, 258
- Lyons, *Lord* (Richard Bickerton Pemell Lyons), minister to U. S., information concerning, 153; letters and papers of, 153-159, 201, 224, 350, 352
- Lyons, *Dr.* Robert S. D., forestry report by, 357
- Lysnar, a British subject, account of, 146
- Lysons, L., map by, 488
- Mabane, *Dr.* Adam, letters of, 537
- Macao, American ships at, 371
- McArthur, *Gen.* Archibald, letters of, 284
- McCaleb, W. F., material used by, 30
- McCalmont, Watson, and Co., claim of, 116
- McClinckey, claim of, 146
- McClure, *Gen.* George, Newark burned by, 274
- McClure, James, permission to, 307
- McCrery, *Lieut.* James, court-martial of, 419; letter of, 382
- McDonald, *Lieut.* James, court-martial of, 421, 427
- MacDonald, *Prof.* William, collection of acts prepared by, 327 n.
- Macdonnell, *Maj.* G., report by, 273
- McDonnell, *Col.* John, case of outlawry against, 53, 54, 57, 58; report by, 271

- MacDonogh, Thomas, British consul, papers of, 15, 19  
*Macdonough*, American ship, 379, 403, 415  
 McDouall, *Lieut.-Col.* R., correspondence, 275, 276; expedition under, 275  
 McDougall, British consul, correspondence, 191  
 McDougall, *Capt.* Robert, treaty by, 272  
 Macedonian, H. M. frigate, 334, 365, 379, 382, 388, 419, 436; U. S. frigate, 383, 429  
 McFall, John, case of, 98  
 McFarland, E. J., seizure of, 350  
 McGhie, *Lieut.* James, court-martial of, 421, 427  
 McGill, James, letter of, 545  
 McGillivray, Simon, letters of, 267  
 McGregor, *Sir* Gregor, operations of, 43  
 Machias, American troops at, 282; capture of, 283; distribution of booty taken at, 319  
 Machinery, 16, 34, 46, 100, 117, 457, 464  
 McHugh, James, arrest of, 352  
 McIntosh, David, petition of, 244  
 MacIver, of Burns, Cunard, and MacIver, 472  
 Mackay, *Lieut.* Hugh, plan taken by, 515  
 McKay, *Lieut.-Col.* William, letters of, 275  
 Mackay, mail-boat, 478  
 McKean, Thomas, elected governor of Pa., 23  
 Mackedash Bay, erection of temporary works at, 413  
 McKee, Alexander, superintendent of Indian affairs, letters of, 230, 231, 248, 262, 263, 265, 268, 269, 270, 278; message to, 545; report of, 539  
 Mackenzie, *Sir* Alexander, expeditions by, 270; journal of, 509; petition of, 449  
 Mackenzie, William Lyon, trial and conviction of, 80  
 Mackintosh, Donald, British consul at Portsmouth, 56; trade returns of, 66  
 McLane, Louis, appointed minister to England, 63, 66, 102; appointed secretary of state, 72; appointed secretary of the treasury, 68; letters and papers of, 68, 103, 106, 219, 221, 222, 340, 344; negotiations concerning West India intercourse, 64, 455; recall of, 106; report from, 103; resignation as secretary of state, 73  
 McLane, Robert M., minister to Mexico, note of, 187; treaty negotiated by, 156, 157, 187  
 MacLean, *Gen.* Allan, correspondence, 538  
 McLean, Neil, letter of, 248  
 McLeay, Alexander, secretary of Transport Board, 392; correspondence, 235, 249, 393, 394  
 McLeod, Alexander, and the *Caroline* affair, 76, 81, 82, 83, 84, 88, 89, 93, 94, 96, 134, 279, 280  
 Macleod, *Gen.* J., letters of, 251  
 Macon Bill, 34  
 Macpherson, L., deputy-purveyor, accounts of, 440  
 McTavish, John, consular correspondence, 64, 65, 66, 87, 106, 220; English arbitrator, 53, 211  
 Macvey Napier Papers, 551  
 Madawaska settlement, affairs, 61; arrangements respecting, 280; census, 64; dispute concerning, 59; jurisdiction at, 69; making of, 281; map of, 279; status of, 62  
 Madeira, island of, blockade of, 70; canvas and provisions for, 298; capture at, 397; naval operations near, 406  
 Madeiras, American cruisers near, 399; consular letters from, 396  
 Madison, James, claim concerning treaty with Indians, 236; commission from, 381; complaints by, 27; correspondence, 277, 332, 378, 545, 549; declaration by, 28; disagreement with Secretary Smith, 36; disposition relative to an armistice, 233; embargo and, 37; inauguration of, 32; information respecting, 264; messages of, 40, 415, 458; photograph of, 545; policy concerning war, 409; political opposition to, 39; protest of, 31; re-election of, 39  
 Madras, trade, 341; vice-admiralty court at, 404; voyage from and to, 534  
 Madrid, American diplomacy at, 135; correspondence at, 172, 174  
 Magaguadavic, New Brunswick, importations at, 456  
*Magdalen*, American ship, 481  
 Magdalen Islands, grant of, 260; lease of, 452; map of, 511; sending of ships of war to, 423  
 Magellan, Ferdinand, voyages of, 519  
 Magellan, Straits of, survey of coast to, 510; voyage to, 509  
*Magnet*, British ship, 420  
 Magnetic observations, 80  
 Mahogany, industry, 197; trade, 295, 305, 310, 446  
*Maid of the Mill*, British ship, 94  
*Maidstone*, H. M. S., 365, 380, 436, 477  
 Mails, *see* Postal affairs  
 Maine, aggressions by, 268, 279; and Northeast Boundary, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 90, 91; boundary, 22, 58, 61, 62, 64, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 75, 268, 279; census taken by, 64; debate on, 47; discontent of, 78; disputed territory of, 58, 60, 61, 63, 72, 136, 258, 268; documents printed by legislature of, 90; efforts against extradition treaty in, 122; elections in, 82, 83; governor of, correspondence, 344; Greenleaf's *Statistical View* of, 62; incursions from, 79; indemnity proposed for, 90; jurisdiction of, 344; land-agents of, 72; map of, 546; message of governor of, 81; pamphlet documents of, 87; Papineau's proceedings in, 268; relations with New Brunswick, 64; report of vice-consul for, 460; smuggling in, 378; timber cut in, 56, 101, 102; trade, 88, 89, 472  
 Maitland, *Capt.* Frederick, operations of, 424  
 Maitland, *Gov.* Frederick, letter of, 254  
 Maitland, *Gov.* Sir Peregrine, correspondence, 266, 278  
*Majestic*, H. M. S., 389



- Makins, Samuel, letter of, 547  
 Malcolm, *Rear-Adm. Sir* Pulteney, arrival at Bermuda, 385; journals of, 435; letters of, 379; orders and instructions to, 235  
 Malden, affairs at, 46  
 Male, James, permission to, 307  
 Malmesbury, *Lord* (James Howard Harris, third earl), letters of, 126  
 Malta, authority to civil commissioner of, 317; cargoes for, 330; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253; embargo on ships for, 316; inspection of records relating to, 5; prisoners in, 434; vice-admiralty court proceedings at, 437  
*Mammoth*, American schooner, 235, 407  
 Man, John, description by, 530  
 Manby, R., deputy commissary-general, accounts of, 440  
*Manchester*, British packet, 282, 369, 408, 477  
 Manchester Papers, 7  
 Manifest Destiny Men, 114  
 Manila, appointment of consul at, 456; attack on, 509; Jesuit college at, 517; men-of-war from, 121; papers concerning, 532, 535; plans of, 533; sugar, 346; trade, 204, 531; view of, 521; voyages to and from, 533  
*Manilla*, American ship, 481  
 Manitoba, acts, 288; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253; sessional papers, 289  
 Manley, correspondence, 158  
*Manly*, H. M. sloop, 391.  
 Mann, Gother, captain of Royal Engineers, paper by, 266; plan drawn by, 512  
 Mannados, *see* New York City  
 Manners, George, British consul at Boston, 56; correspondence, 45, 66, 87  
 Manners, *Commander* William, letters to, 422  
 Manufactures, American, 16, 17, 36, 64, 445, 453, 455, 465; census report on, 52; exemption of duty on, 452; progress of, 448, 458; protection to, 454  
 Maples, *Capt.* John F., services of, 364  
 Maps and charts, 159, 239; boundary, 58, 65, 80, 91, 95, 168, 169, 185, 206, 257, 258, 345, 347, 359, 552; Hulbert's *Crown Collection* of, 511; in Additional MSS., 523-524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 533, 534, 543, 546, 548, 550; in British Museum, 500, 502; in Colonial Office, 261; in Cottonian MSS., 507; in Egerton MSS., 518, 521; in Harleian MSS., 510; in King's MSS., 511; in Sloane MSS., 521-522; in Treasury, 488; Mitchell's, 14, 80, 88, 91, 488; of geographical discoveries, 263; of the world, 508, 521, 523, 524, 525; "Parisian map of 1783", 81; Phillips's *List of Geographical Atlases*, 511; *see also* King's Charts; King's Maritime Charts; Maritime Charts; names of countries and places  
 Marchais, Étienne Renaud, journal by, 534  
 Marchant, D. C., letter to, 460  
 Marcoleta, José de, minister from Nicaragua, correspondence, 199; remonstrance from, 198  
 Marcy, William L., conduct of, 186; despatches from, 145; letters to, 545  
 Maret, Hugues Bernard, duc de Bassano, French ambassador, letters from, 546  
*Margaret*, American ship, 302, 370, 381  
*Maria*, ship, 49, 50, 259  
*Maria Dolores*, American ship, 116  
*Maria Louisa*, American schooner, 370  
*Maria Theresa*, American ship, 172  
 Mariegalante, Slave Compensation Commission's papers concerning, 489  
*Mariner*, American ship, 481  
 Maritime Charts, 500  
 Maritime Provinces, fisheries, 90, 104; trade, 89  
*Marlborough*, British packet, 478  
 Marling, John L., U. S. minister to Guatemala, reception of, 199  
*Marmion*, American ship, 481  
 Marque, letters of, *see* Letters of marque  
 Marryatt, *Capt.* Frederick, proposal of, 280  
*Mars*, American ship, 304, 481, 482  
 Marsden, William, secretary to Admiralty, correspondence, 322, 377, 378, 398  
 Marsh, G. P., autograph of, 545  
 Marshall, John, appointment of, 23  
 Mars Hill, American occupation of, 63; line to, 169  
*Martha Bland*, American ship, 315  
 Martin, George, Virginia estates of, 160  
 Martin, Juan Francisco de, correspondence, 199, 200  
 Martin, *Sir* T. B., letter to, 336  
 Martínez de Messina, Juan, maps of, 510  
 Martinique, Admiralty papers relating to, 367; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253, 286; commercial intercourse with, 300; entry-books concerning, 287; flour shipped to, 397; maps, 502, 515; Monckton's proceedings at, 525; papers concerning, 527, 549; proclamation to inhabitants of, 549; shipping returns, 290; Slave Compensation Commission's papers concerning, 489; trade, 62; vice-admiralty court proceedings in, 438; views of, 521  
*Mary*, American ship, 134, 296, 299, 302, 304, 314, 373, 450, 452, 486  
*Mary Adeline*, ship, 223  
*Mary and Ann*, American ship, 296  
*Mary Ann*, American ship, 96, 379, 402, 410, 481; British packet, 227, 477  
*Mary Anne*, British ship, 133  
*Mary Dare*, ship of Hudson's Bay Co., 146  
 Maryland, acts, 97, 457; bank-stock, 24, 25, 26; copper for, 298; cordage for, 298; currency, 14, 446; customs accounts, 466; finance in, 87; flour from, 295, 397; internal improvements in, 97, 103; loan, 457; Loyalist claims, 438; military and naval stores for, 298, 300; quarantine on ships from, 300, 302, 308; railroads, 87, 457; Republican successes in, 25; ship from, 302; sketch of, 512; slave-holders, 221  
 Masbate Island, map of, 527



- Mason, James M., Confederate commissioner, correspondence, 351, 352; seizure of, 350
- Mason, *Gen.* John, U. S. commissary for prisoners, agreement of, 394; arrangements with, 395; correspondence, 234, 271, 276, 282, 392, 394, 395
- Massachusetts, claim of, 280; dissensions in, 537; emigration from, 92; in disputed territory, 60, 61, 258; insurrection in, 14; Irish in, 140, 145; jurisdiction of, 344; land-agents of, 72; legal opinions in, 222; letter to authorities of, 279; Loyalists, 540; machinery, 100; manufactures in, 64; map of, 546; opposition to annexation of Texas in, 103; proposal from member of legislature of, 282; prosperity of, 88; protest from, 103; quarantine on ships from, 306; seal of, 555; sending of ship by citizens of, 381; subscription to "Patriotic Fund", 145; trade, 114
- Massachusetts*, American ship, 116, 482
- Massachusetts Bay, chart of, 524; defense of, 512; history of, 520; Loyalist claims, 438; stores for, 300
- Massacre Island, view of cottage on, 515
- Master of the Rolls, rules respecting use of records made by, 2-4
- Masters, logs in Admiralty Office, 366, 436
- Matagorda, closing of port of, 97; desire for British consul at, 190
- Matamoros, advance of American troops toward, 181; attack upon, 176; blockade of port of, 174; consular correspondence from, 181, 182, 187; despatch of letters to, 351; fears for seizure of, 64; Mexican army at, 174; seizure of ship at, 351; trade, 175, 181, 351
- Matanza Inlet, draft of, 515
- Mathew, George B., British consul, application for recall of, 143; arrest and trial of, 144; despatches from legation at Mexico, 187
- Mathews, *Maj.* Robert, secretary to Haldimand, correspondence, 536, 537, 538, 540
- Mathias, J. T., agent, accounts of, 441
- Mathias, Thomas James, letter to, 544
- Matilda*, American privateer, 393, 481
- Matthews, *Gen.* George, occupation of Amelia Island, by, 37, 171
- Maurer, *Capt.* James, correspondence, 542
- Mauritius, American consulate at, 101; cargo from, 304; cotton and coffee from, 303; desertion at, 145; immigration to, 320, 321; Slave Compensation Commission's papers concerning, 489
- Maury, James, permission to, 301
- Maury, Matthew F., letter from, 547
- Maxwell, *Gov.* John, complaints against, 284; instructions to, 286; letters of, 284; orders of, 284; petition to, 284; proclamations of, 284
- Maysville Turnpike, veto, 64
- Mazatlan, blockade of, 182; correspondence with vice-consul at, 187; occupation of, 183; property of foreigners at, 181
- Mazeppa*, ship, 148, 149, 150, 152
- Meade, Richard W., American consul at Cadiz, claim of, 170
- Meares, John, proceedings of, 255, 297, 444
- Mears, Thomas, petition of, 324
- Meat, duty on, 117, 118
- Mecklenburg Resolutions, 90
- Medford*, American ship, 313, 325
- Medical Department, papers of, 433-434
- Medina*, American ship, 481
- Mediterranean, American ships in, 25, 55, 83, 415; barilla from, 325; passes, 259, 260, 396
- Medusa, H. M. frigate, 393
- Mehetable*, American ship, 309
- Melampus*, H. M. S., 29, 398
- Melchior, *Col.* Isaac, letter to, 540
- Melinda*, American schooner, 448
- Mellish, Joseph Charles, consul at New Orleans, 37
- Melville, *Lord* (Robert Saunders Dundas), letter of, 235
- Melville and Co., claim of, 134
- Melville Island, prisons and prisoners at, 394
- Memphis and Charleston Railroad, 149
- Mendiola, Francisco de, mission of, 14
- Mendocino, Cape, *see* Cape Mendocino
- Mendoza, *Gen.* José Maria, correspondence, 182, 184
- Mends, Robert, petition of, 321
- Menelaus*, H. M. S., 434
- Mentor*, British transport, 235
- Menzies, Archibald, journal of, 549
- Merchant*, American ship, 297
- Merchant Seamen Act, 97
- Mercury*, American ship, 305; British schooner, 472
- Merry, Anthony, British minister to U. S., applications to, 447; appointment of, 23; arrest of servant of, 27; arrival at Alexandria, 26; complaints of, 32; departure of, 25; instructions to, 26, 212; letters and papers of, 27-29, 30, 212, 213, 377; mission of, 23, 24
- Mesières, Atanasio de, report of, 531
- Mesilla valley, dispute respecting, 185; negotiations respecting, 186
- Messenger*, American ship, 481
- Mesurado, Cape, *see* Cape Mesurado
- Metcalfe, *Lord* (Charles Metcalfe), correspondence, 193, 237, 238, 239, 244
- Meteor*, American ship, 379, 481
- Meteorological congress, 131, 132, 133
- Meteorological observations, 120, 121, 124, 131, 132, 133
- Methodists, situation of, 548
- Mexican*, British ship, 146
- Mexican War, declaration of, 180, 181; papers concerning, 105-112 *passim*, 180-183
- Mexico, affairs, 64, 74, 75, 78; American claims against, 88, 176, 177; armistice with Texas, 99; blockade of ports of, 77, 104, 177, 181, 190; botanical specimens, 549; boundary treaty, 70; British consul in, 86; British officers in navy of, 177; cession by, 78, 86;

- claims convention with U. S., 178, 179; closing of ports by, 97, 461; commission for surveying U. S. boundary line, 174; consular despatches from, 12; consuls, 136, 137; cotton, 454; decrees against foreigners, 178, 179; disturbances in, 70; encounter on frontier of, 141; English interference with, 100; equipment of vessels for, 190, 191; expedition from, 174; expeditions against, 185; fighting with Texas, 89; geographical dictionary of, 530; hostilities with France, 79; immigration to, 111; interference by, 59; invasion of, 127, 139, 154; journey of British consul to, 102; lawless condition on coast of, 130; letters of marque issued by, 181, 182; loan, 63; maps and charts, 502, 510, 518, 524, 550; mediation for, 153, 154, 157; minister in Washington, 51, 102; monarchical designs in, 152; naval operations on coast of, 367; negotiations for territory of, 99, 139; operations in Texas, 174; pacification of, 158; papers concerning, 461, 519, 531; papers of British legation in, 187-190; parties in, 183; peace negotiations with, 115; picture-writing, 547; Poinsett's mission to, 60, 63; Poinsett's *Notes* on, 55; postal treaty with U. S., 143; Prescott's *Conquest* of, 551; prisoner of, 77; privateers, 64; probable collision with U. S., 157; proceedings in Congress of, 176; purchase of territory by U. S. from, 148; proposals by, 85; relations with Cuba, 62; relations with Great Britain, 61, 102, 173, 174, 176, 177, 178-179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 187, 188, 189, 190; relations with regency of, 50; relations with Spain, 143, 149; relations with Texas, 77, 78, 86, 99, 102, 103, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 190-192; relations with U. S., 73, 78, 87, 95, 102, 103, 104, 108, 122, 123, 126, 139, 143, 147, 148, 155, 156, 157, 173-187; revolutionary movement in, 84, 123, 139, 528; series in Foreign Office concerning, 173-190; ships, 177; slave-trade negotiations of, 77, 219, 220; Slidell's mission to, 105; Spanish colonies in, 548; Spanish designs against, 152; trade, 204; Treat's mission to, 176; treaties with U. S., 111, 118, 155, 197, 454, 455, 456; U. S. consulate in, 153, 154; U. S. minister in, 178; *see also* Mexican War
- Mexico, Gulf of, British naval force in, 99; charts and maps of, 508, 510, 516, 517, 528, 533; detention of U. S. vessels in, 151; expedition against American settlements in, 430; naval activity in, 102; naval establishment in, 59; notices of, 531; piracy in, 51, 56; salvors in, 68; trade in, 172; U. S. vessels in, 224
- Mexico City, British consul in, 175; release of American prisoners at, 177; Scott's victories at, 182
- Miami Indians, letter from, 263
- Miamis, Rapids *or* River, British post on, 230, 231, 270; Indian council at, 269; sketch of, 270; *see also* Fort Miamis
- Michigan, arrest of deserters in, 120, 124, 125; lands, 90; preparations for invasion in, 267; trade, 88
- Michigan, U. S. steamer, 150
- Michilimackinac, accounts at, 536; bills of exchange drawn at, 542; capitulation of, 272; correspondence with officers commanding, 537; evacuation of, 271, 277; expedition to, 275; ordnance and stores captured at, 274; papers concerning, 543; *see also* Fort Michilimackinac
- Michilimackinac Company, affairs of, 31; losses of, 43
- Middlesex, outrage by sheriff of, 54
- Middleton, Henry, negotiations of, 51, 57, 166, 167; passage through England, 53
- Midshipmen, British, register of, 431
- Mier expedition, 176, 178
- Milan, H. M. S., 398
- Milan Decree, 31, 32, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 316, 399, 448
- Miles, petition of, 324
- Milford, customs books for, 474
- Milford Haven, line of steamers for, 144
- Military operations, U. S., 17, 36, 37, 62, 264, 266, 537; *see also* American Revolutionary War; Indians; Mexican War; War of 1812; names of particular engagements
- Military stores, *see* Stores
- Miller, George, British consul, appointment of, 14; letters and papers of, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 445
- Miller, Gen. James, correspondence, 386
- Miller, John, plans drawn by, 529
- Miller, Lieut. William, agent for British prisoners, letters of, 391, 394; receipt given by, 392
- Millgrove, William, murder of, 43
- Mills, Capt. Brace, of the *Bethnal Green*, 509
- Milne, David, letters of, 379
- Milnes, Gov. Robert Shore, correspondence, 266
- Minchin, William Russell, petition of, 310
- Mindanao, maps of, 523
- Mindoro, maps of, 517, 527
- Miner, Daniel, impressment of, 399
- Minerals, American, specimens of, 522
- Minerva, American ship, 309, 310, 481
- Mines, development of, 100; protection of, 245; rights to, 150; *see also* Gold
- Minnesota, exploration of, 125; Indians, sale of liquor to, 125; land schemes in, 152; railroad projects in, 152
- Minorca, vice-admiralty court at, 484
- Mint, U. S., machinery for, 46, 445, 446, 450
- Miquelon Islands, map, 512
- Miramón, Gen. Miguel, seizure of steamers of, 157
- Miranda, Gen. Francisco, expedition of, 29, 548
- Miranda, American ship, 481



- Miró, Esteván, report of, 531  
 Missionaries, American, 93, 115, 203; *see also* Foreign Missions  
 Mississippi, British proprietors in, 46; cotton-gins in, 223; land proprietors, 36, 43, 53; lands, 46, 50; plans, 543; proposed annexation of W. Fla. to, 171  
 Mississippi Enabling Act, 43  
 Mississippi River, blockade ordered for, 411; boundary from Lake of the Woods to, 16; claims of proprietors of lands on, 216; French on, 24; maps and plans of, 515, 529; navigation of, 17, 22, 25, 27, 266; negotiations concerning country beyond, 172; occupation of islands in, 242; Spanish on, 17, 24  
 Mississippi Valley, settlements in, 278  
 Missouri, admission of, 49; debate respecting, 47; Indians, 28, 58; interest in Oregon territory, 86  
 Missouri, U. S. S., 86, 95, 101  
 Missouri River, expedition up the, 531; fur-trade on, 55, 56; Indians on, 54  
 Mitchell and Seale, letter of, 279  
 Mitchell, *Vice-Adm. Sir* Andrew, letters to, 377  
 Mitchell, John, map of, 14, 80, 88, 91, 488  
 Mitchell, John, U. S. agent for prisoners, 282  
 Mitchell, *Dr. John*, remarks by, 523  
 Mitchell, *Lieut. M.*, exchange of, 395  
 Mixed Claims Commission, 349, 355  
 Mobile, arrest of negroes at, 69, 70, 110, 111, 112, 119; British consul in, 86; consular returns from, 66, 71, 74, 87, 88, 89, 103, 114, 225; detention of vessels at, 50; expedition proposed against, 21, 387, 416; license to import goods from, 308; plan of, 515; shipwreck of filibusters from, 154; stores for, 315; trade, 311  
 Mobile Point, sketch of, 235  
 Mobile River, plan of, 515  
 Model, American ship, 379  
 Mohawk, H. M. sloop, 391  
 Mohawk Indians, grant in behalf of, 545; losses of, 263; negotiations with chiefs of, 266; papers concerning, 538  
 Molasses, trade, 259, 260  
 Molé, *Count Louis Mathieu de*, correspondence, 165  
 Mole St. Nicolas, flour shipped to, 397; vice-admiralty court of, 484  
 Molina, Felipe, Guatemalan chargé at Washington, appointment of, 197; correspondence, 198; report by, 198  
 Molly, British ship, 413  
 Molyneux, E., British consul, letters and papers of, 66, 87, 400  
 Monarch, H. M. S., 353  
 Monckton, *Gen. Robert*, at Martinique, 525  
 Moniteur, French newspaper, 165  
 Monk, J., correspondence, 266; report by, 232  
 Monroe, James, and the caucus, 41; arrival in England, 26; death of, 69; departure for Spain, 29; departure from England, 32; election of, 49; failure in Spain, 28; inauguration of, 43; letters and papers of, 29, 40, 41, 42, 235, 275, 277, 331, 333, 334, 377, 381, 386, 394, 395, 408, 409, 410, 411, 415, 416, 545, 550; messages of, 55, 166; mission of, 25; negotiations of, 27, 29, 30, 32, 209; New Year reception of, 49; photograph of, 545; politeness of, 39; reception in France, 16; return of, 30; tour of, 43, 47; views on internal improvements, 51; vindication of, 22  
 Monroe Doctrine, annexation of California urged in support of, 109; application of, 113, 130-131; British views on, 156; correspondence concerning, 53; papers relating to, 152; revival of, 131  
 Montagu, *Duke of* (John Montagu), proposal referred to, 509  
 Montague, British packet, 277, 399, 477, 479  
 Montego Bay, Jamaica, magistrates of, 96  
 Monterrey, Cal., accounts relating to, 531; affray with French crew at, 179; British vice-consulate at, 178; consular correspondence from, 179; events at, 368; expedition to, 535; occupation of, 77, 78, 86; revolutionary movement at, 179; U. S. naval forces at, 85, 178  
 Montevideo, goods from, 322; slave-trade negotiations of, 219, 220  
 Montezuma, ship, 302  
 Montgomery, U. S. S., 351, 379  
 Monti, claim of, 134  
 Montmorenci, Falls of, map, 511  
 Montreal, American goods seized at, 469; communication with Lake Ontario, 232; complaint by merchants of, 447; correspondence with officers commanding at, 539; customs papers, 468, 469; Indian trade, 31; Loyalist claims, 439; letters of engineer officers at, 250; mail to Boston, 480; maps and plans of, 276, 511, 512, 528, 543; marching of troops to, 537; memorials of merchants of, 263, 265; petition of board of trade of, 348; proceedings at, 273; railway between Portland and, 100, 103, 104, 119; report on, 232; route of couriers from, 548; seizure of books at, 469  
 Montreal, H. M. schooner, 80, 420  
 Montresor, *Lieut. John*, map drawn by, 512; survey by, 514  
 Montrose, customs books for, 474  
 Montserrat, acts, 288; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253, 283, 286; customs papers, 468; entry-books concerning, 286; map of, 502; sessional papers, 289; Slave Compensation Commission's papers concerning, 489; statistics, 291; views of, 521; vice-admiralty court of, 483  
 Moodie, Benjamin, British consul, letters and papers of, 19, 45, 53, 400  
 Moody, *Lieut.*, report by, 239  
 Moore, *Rear-Adm. Graham*, president of court-martial, 419  
 Moore, Thomas, chart by, 523



- Moore, Thomas P., American minister at Bogotá, 69, 70
- Moore, Thomas W., British consul, letters and papers of, 19, 42; revocation of exequatur of, 19; suspension of, 19
- Moore, William, permission to, 301
- Moose Island, 31; American troops at, 282; bonds seized at, 46; claims of Americans at, 267; correspondence concerning, 33; defenses of, 283; property captured at, 283, 318; smuggling from, 469; surrender of, 283, 385
- Moqui Indians, papers concerning, 531
- Mora, M. L., Mexican minister, correspondence, 182, 183
- Moravian Town, Canada, plan of action fought in front of, 544
- Morfi, Fr. Juan Agustín, papers of, 518, 519, 530, 531
- Morgan family, pedigree of, 546
- Morgiana, British packet, 478
- Morier, James J., commissioner, negotiations of, 173
- Morier, John P., appointed chargé d'affaires, 33, 210; arrival of, 34; conveying to Kingston of, 428; letters and papers of, 34-35, 236, 334
- Morinville, M. de, relation by, 521
- Morlaix, permission granted U. S. citizen to proceed to, 409
- Mormons, attitude toward, 149; emigration of, 151, 152; movements of, 151
- Morocco, American naval station at, 97, 164; hostile declarations of Emperor of, 398; present made to, 89; war with, 25
- Morris, Capt., journal of, 547
- Morris, Charles, map by, 516
- Morris, Gouverneur, correspondence, 264, 546, 547; in London, 15
- Morris, Col. Roger, New York estates of, 160
- Morro Castle, plans of, 515, 516
- Morse, Rev. Dr. Jedidiah, letters to, 545
- Morse, Lieut.-Col. Robert, paper by, 511
- Morse, S. F. B., letter from, 547; telegraph, 100
- Moselle, H. M. S., 436
- Mosquito, American colonization in, 139; boundary question, 121, 122, 145, 195, 197, 202, 203; British aggression in, 114; coronation of King of, 203; claims to, 202, 203; convention concerning, 117; correspondence with, 193, 194; despatches concerning, 12; encroachment in, 110; events in, 198; grant of lands of, 197; jurisdiction of King of, 196; negotiations concerning, 141, 199, 201; papers concerning, 192-193; protectorate, 137, 141, 154; question of, 117, 123, 130, 196, 198, 200; relations with Great Britain, 111, 113, 115; relations with Nicaragua, 196; relations with U. S., 115; series in Foreign Office respecting, 202
- Mosquito Indians, negotiations respecting, 199, 201, 202
- Mosquito River, survey of coast to, 515
- Motley, John Lothrop, letter from, 553
- Mounsey, William, letters of, 379
- Mount Edgecumbe, views of, 529
- Mount Hope, American ship, 316, 482
- Moustier, Count de, French minister, arrival of, 14
- Mowat, Commodore Henry, letter to, 377
- Mudge, Col. Richard Z., commissioner, papers, 96
- Mud Island, survey of, 514
- Mulcaster, Sir William H., letter of, 390
- Mulgrave, Lord (Henry Phipps), appointed foreign secretary, 28
- Mullett, T. and Co., license to, 313
- Munford, William, verse by, 551
- Munster, customs minute-books, 466
- Murdock, William, permission to, 301
- Murnoz, Fernando, description by, 533
- Murphy, Thomas, Mexican chargé, letters and papers of, 177, 179, 180, 182
- Murray, Sons, and Co., petition of, 321
- Murray, Adam, petition of, 325
- Murray, Gov. Sir George, letters of, 277
- Murray, Rear-Adm. George, squadron of, 21, 397
- Murray, Col. J., letters of, 274
- Murray, Capt. R., letter to, 377
- Murray, William Vans, mission to France, 22
- Muscat, slave-trade negotiations, 223
- Muscongus Bay, plan of, 512
- Museums, American, 73, 75
- Muskogee Indians, 42, 236
- Muster-rolls, 229, 245
- Myers, Lieut.-Col. Christopher, report of, 279
- Nacogdoches, American occupation of, 174
- Nancy, American ship, 482; H. M. brig, 404
- Nanina, American ship, 43, 369, 404, 413, 426
- Nantes, fitting out of American privateer at, 406
- Nantucket, neutrality of, 234, 235; refusal to pay taxes by, 386; starving condition of people of, 385; whale fishermen of, 282, 376
- Napier, Lord (Francis Napier), British minister, information concerning, 147; letters and papers of, 147-153, 154, 223, 224
- Napier, Macvey, letters and papers of, 551
- Naples, claims against, 69; claims convention with, 170; slave-trade negotiations of, 219
- Napoleon, American ship, 481
- Napoleon I., American vessels seized by orders of, 161; at St. Helena, 46; conspiracy for release of, 43, 535; death of, 49, 53; embarkation of, 388
- Napoleon III., appointed arbiter, 186
- Napoleonic Confederation, 534
- Narcissus, H. M. S., 365, 379, 436
- Narrows, views of, 514
- Nashville, steamer, 350
- Nashville Convention, 119
- Nassau, American vessels at, 283; letters to agents for prisoners at, 434; made a free port, 78, 85, 86; newspapers, 284; prisoners

- at, 284; release of slaves at, 74; trade with U. S., 284
- Nassau*, ship, 434
- Natchez*, ship, 175
- National Bank Bill, 83; *see also* Bank of the U. S.
- National Debt Office, inspection of records of, 7
- National Intelligencer*, 78
- Nationalists, Irish, 111, 112, 113, 123, 127
- Natividad, discovery of guano at island of, 139, 186
- Naturalization, convention, 353; negotiations concerning, 353; papers, 226; patents of, 226; U. S., validity of, 115; *see also* Citizenship
- Natural Sciences, Academy of, *see* Academy of Natural Sciences
- Nautical observations, 75
- Nautilus*, ship, 46; H. M. S., 389; U. S. ship, 381, 388, 393, 415
- Naval Intelligence Letters, 404-405
- Naval officers, returns, 228, 465
- Naval operations, U. S., 64, 77, 78, 79, 85, 86, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 105, 111, 114, 115, 117, 118, 120, 132, 177, 178, 180, 181, 204, 215, 224, 244, 268, 334; *see also* Lakes; Ships; War of 1812
- Naval stations, papers in Admiralty Office relating to, 363, 366-367; *see also* names of particular stations
- Naval stores, *see* Stores
- Navarrete, Martín Fernández de, papers of, 519
- Navigation, British colonial system, 454; laws, 17, 43, 44, 50, 63, 103-104, 107, 109, 110, 112, 113, 114, 115, 117, 287, 311, 312, 313, 336, 375, 437, 452, 470; returns of, 45; system proposed by America, 27; treaties, 329
- Navigation Act, 17, 43, 44, 50, 103-104
- Navy, Secretary of, *see* Secretary of the Navy
- Navy, U. S., activity of, 148; lists, 283, 369, 377; Neeser's *History* of, 380
- Navy Board, letters and papers of, 367, 422, 433
- Navy Island, attack on, 80; capture of, 267
- Navy Office, fraud in, 49
- Nayarit, description of, 519
- Nebraska, Kansas-Nebraska bill, 136
- Neeser, R. W., *Statistical and Chronological History of the United States Navy*, 380
- Negrete, Manuel, *see* Campo Alange, Conde del
- Negro, Río, *see* Río Negro
- Negroes, abduction of, 17, 80, 145, 223, 257; and captured property, 41; British subjects, 86; captives, 42; circulars concerning, 256; claims for, 237; conspiracy of, 23, 25; disaffected, 233, 234; disposal of, 424; emigration of, 76, 78, 79, 84, 85, 86, 88, 93, 95, 106; flight of, 412; found in slave-ships, 225; free, 54, 104, 110, 117, 119, 120, 121, 124, 127, 152, 155, 158; importation of, 329, 412, 491; imprisonment of, 107; insults by, 92, 94; insurrection of, 130, 131, 160, 470, 471, 519; laws concerning negro seamen, 55, 64, 68, 69, 70, 77, 89, 105, 112, 114, 117, 119, 124, 135, 137, 141, 144, 149, 152, 155, 158, 221, 222, 348, 471; papers relating to, 49, 518; protection of, 414; refugee, 234, 236, 281, 284, 285, 385, 387; relations with, 242; restoration of, 46; returns, 538; riot against, 73; sale of, 96, 101, 286; seamen, 87, 106, 138, 141; seizure of, 62, 69, 70; situation of, 429; statistics, 291; troops, 93; treatment of, 243; *see also* Seamen, negro; Slavery
- Nelson, John, U. S. chargé, negotiations of, 170
- Nelson, Dr. Robert, failure of mission of, 268
- Nemesis*, H. M. S., 364
- Nepean, Evan, correspondence, 160, 255, 256, 397, 398
- Neptune*, American ship, 216, 300, 368, 434, 445, 486
- Nereus*, H. M. S., 414
- Nesselrode, Count Karl Robert, negotiations of, 165, 166, 167
- Netherlands, *King of* (William I.), appointed arbiter, 67; award of, 62, 63, 64, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 90, 91, 168-169, 207, 258
- Netherlands, Albert's *Heroes of Holland*, 553; American representation at, 63; American ships for, 302, 315; blockade of, 314; cargoes for, 301; commercial treaty with, 451; emigration from, 27; flax from, 305; neutral ships for, 303; payment of American debt in, 19, 21; privateers, 70; produce of colonies of, 305; regulations for American vessels sailing to and from, 426; series in Foreign Office, 168-169; slave-trade negotiations, 218, 219; southern boundaries, 240
- Neufchatel*, ship, 430; *see also* *Prince of Neufchatel*
- Neutrality, 16, 113; laws, 79, 80, 83, 96, 136, 141, 143; message on, 43; naval, 117, 118, 119, 120; U. S., 18, 19, 20, 25; violation of, 107, 108, 109, 110
- Neutrality Act, 42, 43
- Neuville, Baron Hyde de, correspondence, 534
- Nevis, acts, 288, 318; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253, 286; customs papers, 468; sessional papers, 289; Slave Compensation Commission's papers concerning, 489; statistics, 291; trade, 407
- New Albion, map of, 255
- New Almaden, quicksilver mine, 184
- New Amsterdam, *see* New York City
- Newark, Canada, burning of, 274
- Newark, N. J., letters from Frenchmen at, 404
- Newbern, N. C., map of country from, 514; plan of, 514
- New Brunswick, account of governor of, 438; acts, 288, 318; American vessels in, 454; boundary dispute, 46, 63, 261, 268, 279, 281, 345; civil establishment in, 486; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253, 280; commercial treaty with U. S., 115; complaint



- against residents of, 56; conduct of, 67; conveying of letters to, 472; correspondence of governor of, 96; customs papers, 468, 469-470; defense of, 249, 427; destruction of property in, 156; disputed territory in, 258; duty levied by, 101, 102; entry-books concerning, 287; erection of observatory in, 150, 151; erection of province of, 294; fisheries, 93, 120; importations into, 319; incursions into, 79; in-letters of Ordnance Office at, 249; jurisdiction of, 61, 62; letters to civil and military officials in, 243; maps, 502, 511, 548; newspapers, 290; ordnance for, 250; packet service, 280; petition from, 455; plaster of Paris trade, 318, 449; post-routes, 511; proclamation of governor of, 376; regiment of fencibles of, 242, 247; relations with Maine, 64; restrictions upon American trade by, 109, 110; rights of American-born residents in, 469; seal of, 506; seizure of American fishing vessel by, 136; seizure of fish in, 470; separation from Nova Scotia, 443; sessional papers, 289; shipping returns, 290; statistics, 291; trade with St. Croix country, 454; trade with U. S., 280, 445, 447; vice-admiralty court, 257, 438; views of governor of, 93; *see also* Nova Scotia and New Brunswick
- New Caledonia, rights of Americans in, 151
- Newcastle, *Duke of* (Thomas Pelham-Holles); documents handled by, 549
- Newcastle, Eng., customs books for, 474
- New England, blockade off southern coast of, 389; chart of coast of, 517; customs accounts, 466; elections, 31, 210; emancipation movement in, 100; Fairfax estates in, 548; Federalists in, 25; inscriptions, 523; laws, 510; map, 513; movements of troops in, 543; operations on coast of, 384, 385; opposition to U. S. in, 381; relation concerning, 522; settlement of frontiers of, 537; trade, 89; whale oil from, 295
- New England Historical and Genealogical Register*, 553
- Newfoundland, acts, 288; agent for prisoners at, 392, 434; American designs upon, 142, 144, 150; American fishermen in, 94, 145-146; American intercourse with, 296, 463; American ships at, 44, 374; annexation of, 144; book made of bark in, 522; casualty returns of regiments of, 247; charter, 510; charts and maps of, 502, 511-512, 517, 523, 524, 525; civil establishment in, 486; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253, 281; commissary papers concerning, 252; convention with U. S., 358; convoys to, 427; correspondence of engineer officers in, 250; correspondence with government of, 349, 354; customs papers, 468, 469-470; entry-books concerning, 287; establishment of foot company at, 480; fencibles, casualty returns, 247; fire in, 43; fisheries, 48, 57, 79, 115, 134, 145, 209, 255, 256, 259, 281, 296, 319, 321, 373, 374, 375, 467, 485; goods landed at, 475; gunpowder for, 325; importation of American food into, 296, 297, 298, 299, 301, 303, 304, 305, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 316, 317, 318, 322, 446, 448, 449, 450, 451, 469; in-letters of Ordnance Office at, 249; instructions to governor of, 321; letters to civil and military officials in, 243, 251; memorial from, 449; memorial of merchants trading with, 281, 409; newspapers, 290; order to governor of, 311; ordnance for, 250; papers concerning forces in, 246; papers relating to naval station of, 373-375, 423, 426, 427, 437; prisoners in, 394, 434; proposed cable route to Ireland, 146; reciprocity negotiations concerning, 116, 120, 140; report on, 232; rights of fishermen at, 101; seal of, 506; seizure of American schooner at, 448; sessional papers, 289; settlement in, 507; statistics, 291; survey of coast of, 374; trade, 508, 518; trade with U. S., 281, 295, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 470; vice-admiralty court proceedings at, 402, 403, 425, 438, 483; warrants to governor of, 425
- New Georgia, map of, 255
- New Granada, boundary question with Costa Rica, 131, 132; claims, 197, 202, 203; map of, 502; neutrality of, 111; postal law of, 144; relations with Great Britain, 202, 203; relations with U. S., 111, 148, 202, 203; request of, 148; series in Foreign Office respecting, 202-203; slave-trade negotiations of, 220; survey of coast from, 510; treaties with Great Britain and France, 148; treaty with U. S., 113, 152; U. S. policy toward, 151; *see also* Colombia
- New Hampshire, boundary dispute with New York, 266; claim of jurisdiction by, 258, 344; consular reports for, 338, 460; Loyalist claims, 438; maps of, 512, 546; nets and cordage for, 203; trade, 472
- New Jersey, Loyalist claims, 438; map of, 546; permission to go to, 308; quarantine on ships from, 299; sketch of, 512; society for manufactures, 17
- New Jersey, West, draft of government for, 521
- New Leinster, fishing station of, 472
- New London, British consul for, 37; ships off, 380; trade returns of consul at, 56, 65, 66, 71
- Newman, Henry, British consul, 56, 399
- New Mexico, American invasion of, 181; claim of, 117; description of, 519, 530; insurrection in, 175; maps, 502, 530; papers concerning, 505, 528, 531; regulation of, 530; report of administration in, 519; slavery, 117, 118; territory adjudicated to, 118-119; Texan expedition against, 177
- New Munster, fishing station of, 472
- New Orleans, assault upon Hickley at, 157, 158; battle of, 235, 283; bonding of goods at, 453; British consul for, 28, 32, 37, 42,



- 82, 97; casualties in campaign against, 246; closure of port of, 25; consular correspondence from, 65, 66, 71, 74, 87, 88, 89, 100, 155, 158, 225; cotton from, 306; description of, 530; deserters at, 43, 216, 456; equipment of slave-trade vessels at, 223; expedition against, 25, 233, 234, 242, 243, 284, 371, 386, 387, 416, 417; expeditions from, 135, 136, 137, 149, 155, 184; filibustering scheme at, 183; goods for, 308, 309; hurricane damage at, 411; military drilling near, 114; military forces at, 413; military stores for, 300, 316, 325; naval operations near, 386; negro insurrection near, 131; operations before, 424; outrage against Spanish consul in, 121, 123; permission to export to, 312; permission to go to, 312; plan of, 515; quarantine on ships from, 311; returns of regiments serving against, 246; revolution at, 535; riots in, 43, 123, 127; seizure of ship at, 47; ship for, 307; ship from, 309; slaves from, 221; Spanish government at, 264, 265; state of, 429; wisdom of taking, 36; yellow fever at, 27
- New Packet*, American ship, 316
- Newport, P., letter from, 160
- Newport, consul at, 32; consular returns from, 65, 66, 71
- New Providence, capture of, 284; letters of marque issued by governor of, 412; prisoners in, 434; raising of money in, 412; report of committee of, 413; vessels, 50, 51, 52, 54; vice-admiralty court proceedings at, 438
- Newprovidence, W. Fla., Indian trade at, 295
- New Romp*, American ship, 325
- Newry, customs books for, 474
- New Scotland, *see* Nova Scotia
- New South Wales, convicts from, 49; meat from, 117, 118; plans against, 412
- New Spain, commerce and mining of, 528; geographical dictionary of, 530; maps, 533; papers concerning, 519, 531
- Newspapers, 289-290, 463; accounts, 267; circulation of, 73; clippings, 31, 35, 37, 39, 41, 42, 43, 44, 47, 49, 50, 54, 55, 56, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 69, 70, 71, 72, 74, 78, 209, 225, 261, 282, 385, 464, 525; containing reprints of British works, 472; discussion in, 128; enclosures, 87, 105, 106; for the Foreign Office, 54; public reports in, 17; *see also* names of papers and of places
- New York, Admiralty papers relating to, 367; arms for, 305; arrest of British subjects in, 91; boundary dispute with New Hampshire, 266; boundary question with Vermont, 264; cholera in, 70; communication with, 540; communication with California, 197; customs accounts, 466; decision of supreme court of, 82, 83; demand upon governor of, 80; Fenian plots in, 141; forts established by, 231; gunpowder for, 324, 325; Hunters' Lodges in, 88; Indians, 231, 262, 265; invasion of Canada from, 103, 106; Irish regiment of, 153, 155; Irish schemes in, 154; land claims, 447; land grants, 307, 446; land titles, 53; laws, 87; letter to authorities of, 279; Loyalists, 255, 491, 538, 540; Loyalist claims, 438; mail service, 479; maps, 512, 513; military affairs in, 263, 539; orders of council of, 526; packet-boats, 480; papers relating to, 543; plan of fort in, 529; political affairs in, 263; quarantine on ships from ports of, 240, 306, 312; reply of assembly of, 463; retreat of Americans through, 272; sale of French prize in, 36; shipping of goods to, 473; ships seized in, 99; tax levies in, 70; tour in, 47; trade with Canada, 260, 266; transit of goods to Canada through, 457; voyages to, 547
- New York (city), blockade ordered for, 411; British consul at, 29, 32, 42, 97; church bells for, 298, 306, 324; clipper vessels purchased at, 136; complaint against mayor of, 377; consular correspondence and reports from, 65, 66, 71, 74, 87, 88, 97, 100, 106, 112, 119, 124, 128, 137, 141, 155, 224, 225, 279, 338, 396; Cuban junta at, 140; designs and meetings of Irish at, 152; detention of British officer at, 379; embarkation of troops from, 255, 540; engagement of police of, 124, 125; English prisoners in, 215; establishment of foot companies at, 480; evacuation of, 375, 540; exports and imports, enumerated, 294, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 308, 315, 322, 324, 340, 341, 342, 343, 397, 456, 471; foreign mail communication by way of, 259; fortification of harbor of, 88; forwarding of mail and despatches from, 267; fugitive to, 55; geographical observation from, 544; head-money levied at, 71, 87; immigrants, 448; Irish immigrants at, 139; Jews of, 88; letters from Frenchmen at, 404; line of steamboats to Kingston, 471; marching of troops from, 537; naval news from, 375, 385; number of passengers between Liverpool and, 343; opinion of press of, 124; packet agent at, 476, 480; packet service, 23, 51, 87, 174, 215, 281; papers from emigrant office at, 71; passenger trade to, 457; permissions to go to, 303, 304, 305, 308, 311, 313; pilots and wardens, 451; plans of, 513, 529; Poles at, 268; Portuguese consul at, 223; price of wheat at, 344; provisions for, 475; quarantine on ships from, 302, 303, 307, 310, 312; rebels at, 268; removal of Loyalists and refugees from, 375; return of British seamen from, 97; seaman left at, 97; secret-service letters from, 14; shipping at, 450; shipping of arms by way of, 243; ships at, 27; ships sailing from, 370, 406; slave-trade from, 223, 225; stationing of a courier at, 244; stores for, 298, 299, 300, 301, 306, 316, 324,

- 325; trade, 351, 456, 475; trip from, 537; vice-admiralty court, 482, 483
- New York*, American ship, 303
- New York Customs Act*, 463
- New York Exhibition*, 130, 131, 132, 133, 349
- New York Historical Society*, map found in, 81
- New York, Newfoundland, and London Telegraph Co.*, 146
- New York Transit Co.*, 196
- New York Trespass Act*, 14
- New Zealand*, annexation of, 92, 93; customs papers, 468, 472; trade, 472; U. S. consulate in, 95, 102, 103, 104, 109; whaling in neighborhood of, 467
- Niagara*, astronomical observations near, 264; attack on, 279; bills of exchange drawn at, 542; correspondence of commanders at, 247, 537, 538; Indian proceedings at, 31, 263, 265, 266, 269; insult to Americans at, 92; merchant vessels at, 102; operations on frontier of, 233, 272, 276, 279; papers relating to, 543; plans, 275, 548; return of squadron from, 390; ship lost near, 420; superintendent of inland navigation at, 260; *see also* Fort Niagara
- Niagara Falls*, movements near, 275; views of, 513; trip to, 60
- Niagara Harbor and Dock Co.*, 244
- Niagara River*, firing on American vessels in, 93; need of lighthouse at entrance to, 119; plan of defenses on, 276; settlement of Loyalists on, 538
- Nicaragua*, American adventurers in, 141, 143; American consul to, 195; annexation of, 117; Borland's reception in, 198; boundary disputes, 195, 197; boundary dispute with Costa Rica, 119, 131; boundary question with Mosquito, 121, 122, 196; canal project, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 128, 129, 130, 131, 152; cancellation of American contracts by, 154; claims of, 117, 202; contract of, 114; contributions exacted by, 199; correspondence with, 193; dismissal of representative of, 130; encroachment by, 110; expeditions against, 134, 137; filibusters, 148; grants by, 114, 197; intercourse with California, 197; Jones's mission to, 148; negotiations with Great Britain, 115, 139, 141, 154, 200, 201; negotiations with Honduras, 197; negotiations with U. S., 115, 117, 136, 197; project of uniting Costa Rica and, 197-198; protectorate over, 121; protest against, 196; protest of, 195; recognition of Walker's government in, 143; revolutionary movements in, 198; robbery and murder of Americans in, 197; series in Foreign Office respecting, 201-202; transit engagements with, 154; transit routes across, 123, 197, 202; treaty relations with Great Britain, 117, 156, 195, 198, 200, 201; treaty relations with U. S., 114, 115, 119, 122, 136, 148, 149, 151, 157; U. S. claims in, 156; U. S. policy regarding, 144, 149; U. S. transit companies in, 196; Walker's schemes in, 149, 199; war in, 200; wood, 454
- Nicaragua, Lake of*, route across Nicaragua by, 123
- Nicaraguan Ship Canal Co.*, 119, 121, 123, 131, 197
- Nicholl, John*, journal as commissioner, 207; letter of, 322; notes of, 40
- Nicholls, Maj. Edward*, relations with Indians, 47
- Nicholson, Gov. Francis*, map presented to, 523
- Nicholson, Lieut. J. B.*, account by, 384
- Nicoll, Henry D.*, impressment of, 398
- Nicolls, Maj. Edward*, correspondence, 236, 237; expedition under, 385; expenses of, 236; memorial of, 237; work of, 388
- Nimble, H. M. S.*, 62, 63
- Nimrod, H. M. S.*, 384, 403, 426
- Ninna*, American ship, 325
- Nisqually*, sketch of, 239
- Nocton*, British packet, 380, 477
- Non-Intercourse Act*, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35, 36, 315
- Nookaheevah*, Island of, possession taken of, 414
- Nootka Sound*, evidence concerning, 297; papers respecting, 255, 532; proposal for settlement at, 40; Russians at, 93; seizure of British ships at, 329, 550; views of, 529
- Norfolk, Va.*, British consul at, 15, 26, 29, 32, 42; British shipping at, 254, 396, 399; building of Russian ships at, 136; consular correspondence and reports from, 65, 66, 71, 74, 87, 88, 137, 141, 144, 338, 378, 396, 400; correspondence with collector of customs at, 378; Jerome Bonaparte at, 25; letters from British officials at, 404; naval news from, 375, 405; oakum for, 298; prize brought into, 377; quarantine on vessels from, 302, 303, 309; ships clearing, 397; smuggling at, 160; stores for, 299, 301, 303, 323, 325; use of torpedoes at, 382; yellow fever at, 19, 141, 144, 308
- Norge, H. M. S.*, 47
- North, Lord (Frederick North)*, correspondence, 262, 321; despatches to, 254; instructions of, 255
- North, Capt. John*, survey by, 512
- North America*, accounts of the survey of, 438; animals, 526; blockade of ports of, 429; charts and maps of, 488, 502, 508, 510, 518, 521, 524, 525, 533; convoys to, 427; entry-books concerning, 287; expeditions to, 233, 532; fisheries, 34; Indians, 535; mail service with Great Britain, 472; military and naval operations in, 519; papers concerning, 527; papers concerning forces in, 246; report on, 58; search of ships going to, 474; Spanish possessions in, 528, 533; squadron, 427, 428, 431; supplies for army in, 485; telegraphic communication with U. S., 349; trade, 341, 342, 449; travels in, 506; union of British provinces in, 267; *see also* America



- North America, British, affairs of, 268; American vessels in, 290; colonies in, 44, 530; commissions and instructions to governors in, 255, 256; consul general for, 141; customs accounts, 466; disturbances in Indian territories of, 267; duties on ships entering, 337; emigration of Mormons to, 152; fisheries, 141, 142, 145, 149; history of, 522; map of, 488; packet lines to, 476; postal commissions, 479; proposed line of steamers to western coast of, 151; relief of sufferers in, 487; returns for vessels in, 228; right to mine in gold-fields of, 150; ships, 330; smuggling trade with U. S., 472; state of, 549; trade, 339, 345; U. S. fishermen on coast of, 139; *see also* North America
- North American*, newspaper, 519
- North American station, distribution of force on, 429; instructions to commander on, 430; letters to commander-in-chief of, 423-424; list of ships on, 424, 428, 429; papers relating to, 375-388
- North Atlantic station, authority to commander of, 317; correspondence of admirals on, 249, 415
- North Carolina, accession of, 15; banishment of free negroes from, 119; correspondence of governor of, 90; customs accounts, 466; denunciation by governor of, 119; documents relating to colonial history of, 454; exportation to, 299; gold-mines in, 455; Loyalist claims, 438; maps and charts, 514, 523, 533; negro seamen in, 69, 105; permission to go to, 303; seal of, 506, 555; sending of troops to, 430; separatist feeling in, 119; slaves from, 74; status of British negro subjects in, 132
- North Carolina*, American ship, 49, 297
- Northeast Boundary question, papers concerning, 14, 15, 17, 61, 62, 67, 68, 72-96 *passim*, 98, 100, 101, 102, 104-112 *passim*, 168, 258, 267, 281, 282, 345
- Northwest, affairs of, 232; expeditions to, 258-259; Indian affairs, 230, 231; military operations in, 231, 266, 269; settlements in, 265; U. S. policy in, 270; Wayne's movements in, 230; *see also* names of places and regions
- Northwest American Water Boundary, 354
- Northwest Boundary, papers concerning, 42, 61, 62, 66, 67, 95, 150, 151, 155, 159, 205, 258, 355
- Northwest Coast, 209; American merchantmen for, 254-255; capture of British vessels on, 256; cession of territories on, 255; claims to, 52; commerce and navigation of, 166; convention concerning, 55, 339; instructions respecting, 267; maps, 239, 255, 502; mission to, 267; occupation of, 70; papers on, 58; plan for exploring, 265; plans against, 412; Russian encroachment on, 176; ships from, 370; stores for, 299, 300; views of, 529; voyages to, 297; *see also* Oregon territory
- Northwest Fur Co., charter for, 449; correspondence, 261; dispute with, 267; memorial of, 543; papers of, 276; reports of, 267; trade, 28; trials, 279, 319; voyage made by order of, 509
- Northwest Passage, voyages in search of, 508, 547; treatise on, 509
- Northwest territories, acts, 288; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253; customs accounts, 466; newspapers, 290; sessional papers, 289; *see also* Canada; names of the several districts and regions
- Northwest Territory, government of, 264; Indians, 263; survey and sale of lands in, 14
- Norton, John, memorial and letters of, 277
- Norton Sound, views of, 529
- Norway, Arthur H., *The Post Office Packet Service*, 476
- Norway, commercial relations with, 452; protocol, 358; seamen from, 413; shipping, 453; trade, 49, 50
- Norwood, Richard, survey by, 510
- Nova Scotia, accessions to, 254; acts, 294, 443; accounts of governor of, 438; American fishermen at, 94, 101; American vessels at, 76; authority granted government of, 410; baronets of, 545; boundary disputes, 261; casualty returns of regiments of, 247; chart of coast of, 517; civil establishment in, 486; commissary papers concerning, 252, 438; conveyance of passengers to, 319; correspondence of engineer officers in, 250; correspondence of governors of, 540; Crampton's journey to, 140; customs papers, 468, 469; defense of, 427, 428; description of, 511; duties levied at, 92, 93; emigration of seamen to, 378; fisheries, 93, 134; fortifications, 249, 409; grants of lands in, 321; importation of American produce into, 296; imports, 445; instructions to governor of, 321; intercourse with U. S., 463; lands for Loyalists in, 293, 544; letters of ordnance officers in, 249; letters to civil and military officials in, 243; line of steam vessels to, 453; Loyalists in, 255, 375, 432, 450; maps, 502, 511, 517, 529; memorial of agent for, 295; memorial of merchants and traders of, 378; memorials concerning northwest angle of, 258; memorials from, 120, 455; naval protection of seamen and fishermen of, 429; ordnance for, 250; papers concerning forces in, 246; post-routes, 511; proposed division of, 294; reciprocity relations of, 135, 137, 138; seal of, 506; separation from New Brunswick, 443; shipping, 124; sketch of, 282; trade, 365; trade restrictions imposed by, 119; trade with Maine, 89; trade with U. S., 77, 282, 376, 447, 449, 469, 487; vice-admiralty proceedings at, 425, 437, 438; warrants to governor of, 425



- Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, acts, 288; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253, 282-283; entry-books concerning, 287; newspapers, 290; sessional papers, 289; shipping returns, 290; statistics, 291
- Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, authority to governor of, 317; intercourse with U. S., 295, 316, 318, 444; plaster of Paris from, 317; reports on, 129, 232; rum and molasses imported into, 260; trade with Maine, 88; trade with U. S., 317
- Nova Scotia Fencibles, casualty returns, 247
- Nuestra Señora del Rosario*, frigate, 519
- Nueva Constancia*, Spanish frigate, 533
- Nueva Estremadura*, *see* Coahuila
- Nueva Vizcaya*, description of, 519
- Nuevo León*, description of, 519
- Nuevo Santander*, report concerning, 519
- Nuevo Toledo*, *see* Nayarit
- Nugent, *Lord* (George Nugent Grenville), motion of, 477
- Nugent, John, U. S. agent, mission of, 151, 152, 155, 156
- Nullification, 70, 71, 72
- Number 42*, U. S. gunboat, 379
- Nutting, Ebenezer, permission to, 301
- Nymphé*, H. M. S., 435
- Oake, Philip, jr., permission to, 303
- Oakeley, Charles, secretary of legation, notes of, 33
- Oakum, trade, 298
- Oates and Colley, claim of, 134
- O'Brien, Francis, case of, 110, 111, 112
- O'Brien, *Capt.* Robert, capture by, 371
- Observatories, erection of, 93, 150, 151
- Ocean*, American ship, 481
- O'Connell, Daniel, speech of, 86, 102
- Ocracock, *see* Ocracoke
- Ocracoke Bay, blockade of, 380; distribution of booty taken in, 237, 318, 319
- Ocracoke Island, possession of, 365
- O'Donnell, convict, sentence of, 357
- O'Donnell, John, of Baltimore, silver for, 303
- Officers, returns of services concerning, 246, 366, 432; *see also* names of grades and of individual officers
- Ogden, P. S., chief factor of Hudson's Bay Co., letter to, 238
- Ogdensburg, action at, 273; ordnance and stores captured at, 274
- Ogilby, William, British consul at Charleston, letters and papers of, 71, 87
- Ogilvy, John, British commissioner, letters and papers of, 45, 258
- Oglethorpe, *Gen.* James, operations under, 515; proposals in behalf of, 509
- O'Gorman, Charles T., consul general, correspondence, 174-175
- O'Hara, Felix, correspondence, 542
- Ohio, enabling act of, 25; Indians, 264; Irish conspirators in, 145
- Ohio*, ship, 49
- Ohio Company, storehouses belonging to, 514
- Ohio country, French pamphlets on, 15; services in, 321
- Ohio River, boundary proposed along, 17; fortifications in Indian territory southwest of, 278; Indians on, 263; lands on, 536; retreat across, 539; Wayne's campaign on, 19
- Oil, trade, 294, 296, 443, 444, 445, 446; *see also* Trade, whale oil
- Oldfield, claim of, 134
- Old Harbour, Jamaica, trade, 319
- Olin, W. M., letters from, 555
- Oliva, Joannes, charts drawn by, 518
- Olive Branch*, American ship, 21, 24, 68, 304
- Oliver, Andrew, lieutenant-governor of Massachusetts Bay, letter-book of, 521
- Oliver, *Rev.* Andrew, letters of, 520
- Oliver, Daniel, letter of, 520
- Oliver, F. E., letters of, 520
- Oliver, *Chief Justice* Peter, letters of, 520
- Oliver, *Dr.* Peter, diary of, 521; letters of, 520
- Oliver, R. F., letters of, 520
- Oneida, plans of forts at, 513
- Oneida Indians, speech to, 543
- O'Neil, John, letters of, 268
- Onis, *Don Luis* de, Spanish minister to U. S., arrival of, 33; correspondence, 37, 172, 210; efforts in behalf of, 37; request of, 35
- Only Son*, ship, 134
- Ontario, acts, 288; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253; sessional papers, 289
- Ontario, Lake, building of vessel for, 239; communication between Montreal and, 232; deficiency of seamen on, 414; free shipment through, 88; map of, 513; operations on, 93, 94, 104, 233, 251, 274, 275, 336, 379, 380, 383, 384, 390, 407, 420, 540; proposal to establish Mohawks on, 538; ship-building on, 244, 382
- Ontario, U. S. S., 43, 47, 267
- Oporto, American vessels at, 418
- Orange, *Prince* of (William V.), memorial to, 255
- Orbit*, American ship, 412, 481
- Orby, case against Long, 511
- Orders in Council, of 1807, 30, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 277, 332, 334, 401, 409, 410; respecting the Admiralty, 367, 426, 483; captured property, 241; colonial appointments, 254; colonial intercourse, 67, 68; Delaware, 92; detention of ships for violating, 365; emigration of artisans and seamen, 16; extradition convention, 358, 360; fisheries, 254; inspection of wheat, 474; issuing of letters of marque, 254; measurement of U. S. ships, 359; naval affairs, 417-418; quarantine on vessels, 240; ships' passes, 24; tonnage duties, 59; trade, 254, 260, 293-324 *passim*, 329, 330, 337, 346, 376, 417-418, 443, 444, 445, 451, 454, 455, 462, 463, 464, 536; transit of cattle, 355; Transport Board, 391; Treasury, 485; various matters, 293-324 *passim*; vice-admiralty proceedings, 256; yellow-fever, 160
- Orders in Council*, ship, 481

- Ordnance, abstract of, 233; captured, 235; papers concerning, 249, 250-251, 407; returns, 269, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 283; sending of, 22, 287
- Ordnance, Board of, letters of, 229, 230; letters to, 287, 422; minutes, 230, 250
- Ordnance, Master General of, in-letters of, 230
- Ordnance Office, letters and papers of, 233, 249, 250, 261, 324, 325, 407
- Oregon, admission of, 154; boundary commission, 152; British companies, 158; British consul proposed for, 151, 152; gold discoveries in, 152; Greenhow's *History* of, 99, 102; Indian wars in, 142, 145; mail service, 479; rights of Hudson's Bay Co. in, 153
- Oregon Emigration Society, 91, 102, 103, 104
- Oregon Historical Society, *Quarterly*, 106
- Oregon territory, adventurers from, 129; British squadron for, 95, 104; boundary dispute, 77, 78, 80, 84, 85, 86, 87, 89, 92, 93, 94, 98-108 *passim*, 180, 181, 268, 280, 347; colonization of, 104; conference on, 66; correspondence concerning, 179; development of, 130; Hudson's Bay Co. in, 93, 107, 110, 132; immigration to, 92, 100, 180; Indian affairs, 118, 125; maps, 100, 101, 104, 106; occupation of, 86, 87, 90, 100, 102; papers concerning, 62, 75, 76, 89; relations with Vancouver's Island, 159; reports concerning, 112, 113; situation in, 107; survey of, 545; title to, 92; trade, 121; Twiss's *Oregon Question Examined*, 105; U. S. customs in, 126, 127; Warre and Vavasour's mission to, 237, 238, 239; *see also* Columbia River
- Oregon Territory Bill, 86, 110, 111
- Orizaba*, American steamer, 142, 143, 145
- Orkneys, wreck of American ship off the, 475
- Orpheus*, H. M. S., 365, 384, 424
- Osage Indians, relations with, 50
- Ostend, conference, 140, 173; tobacco for, 302, 303
- Oswald, Richard, letters of, 553
- Oswegatchee, plan of, 513
- Oswego, action at, 384, 390; attack threatened against, 543; capture of, 279; correspondence with officers commanding at, 247, 539; expedition against, 275; meeting at, 268; plan of town and forts, 513; route from Albany to, 512, 513; *see also* Fort Oswego
- Otaheite, in Society Islands, visit to, 204
- Ottawa, archives, 535
- Ottawa Indians, treaty with, 544
- Otter*, American ship, 402, 481
- Otway, Loftus C., British minister to Mexico, letters and papers of, 173, 187; refusal to take charge of U. S. consulate, 153
- Ouseley, Sir William G., leave of absence for, 63; letters and papers of, 66, 200; marriage of, 62; mission of, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 193, 195, 199, 200, 201, 202
- Owen, *Commodore Sir Edward*, despatches, 366; dispute with, 55; Journals of, 435; letters to, 431; relief by, 430
- Owl*, American privateer, 389
- Oyer and Terminer records, 484
- Pachuca, troops sent to, 182
- Pacific*, American cartel ship, 410; American steamer, 145
- Pacific coast, American blockade of ports of, 181; boundary survey, 151; customs on, 129; expedition to, 174; naval operations on, 388; Nugent's mission to, 151; occupation of, 50; railway projects, 141, 143, 152, 156, 158; settlements on, 90; steamers to China, 131, 132
- Pacific Islands, proposal to colonize, 204; series in Foreign Office respecting, 203-204; visit to, 386
- Pacific Ocean, Burney's voyage to, 525; Cook's voyages to, 519, 520; maps and charts of, 359, 502, 508, 517, 521; papers concerning, 532; U. S. ships on, 180
- Packet Minute Books, 479
- Packet Report Books, 478
- Packets, 39, 241; American, 160
- Packet service, 55, 58, 59, 60, 61, 87, 209, 267, 350, 478-479
- Pagan, Thomas, case of, 15, 16, 17, 18
- Pageot, Alphonse, appointed French chargé in U. S., 165; note presented through, 162; reappointment of, 164; recall of, 162
- Pahlen, Count Theodore de, Russian minister, arrival of, 34; residence of, 34-35
- Paine, Thomas, service of, 473
- Pakenham, Maj.-Gen. Sir Edward M., casualties in army under, 246; command of, 235; commissariats of, 240; death of, 235; letters to, 242, 243
- Pakenham, Sir Richard (minister to Mexico), instructions to, 174, 175; letters and papers of, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 461; negotiations of, 173, 175, 177; offers of mediation by, 176; (minister to U. S.), appointment of, 85; credentials of, 77; information concerning, 98; instructions to, 77, 238; letters and papers of, 85, 98-108, 159, 221, 222, 238, 239; recall of, 113, 115
- Palfrey, Rev. John Gorham, letter of, 545
- Pallas*, American ship, 303
- Palmas, Cape, murder near, 157, 158; occupation of, 94
- Palmerston, Viscount (Henry John Temple), annotations by, 80; appointed foreign secretary, 64, 74; diplomatic correspondence improved by, 73; dissatisfaction of, 93; instructions to, 163; letters and papers of, 76, 81, 82, 87, 90, 91, 93, 96, 104, 115, 121, 161, 162, 163, 219, 220, 241, 343, 344, 345, 460, 461; minutes by, 174, 214; speech of, 145
- Palo Alto, battle of, 181



- Pamphlets, 31, 32, 35, 36, 37, 39, 41, 42, 43, 44, 47, 49, 50, 51, 52, 55, 56, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 78, 87, 464
- Panama, Company of, contract with, 203
- Panama, Gulf of, map of, 522
- Panama, Isthmus of, American plans respecting, 148; attack on, 509; canal project, 111, 112, 203, 356, 357, 457; cession of reported, 144; chart of, 510; claims of British subjects in, 151; consular reports from, 203; duties at, 456; embargo against goods conveyed from, 156; illegal shipping at, 453; interoceanic communication at, 453, 454; mail service across, 99, 101, 102, 104; neutrality of, 112, 203; passengers and gold transported between San Francisco and, 184; protection of American citizens at, 143; question, 147, 148, 149, 150; railway project, 117, 158, 203; refusal to pay port duties at, 148; riot at, 118, 143, 144; schooner taken at, 98; sending of U. S. despatches across, 85; survey, 203; trade, 453; transit across, 197, 203, 457; U. S. steamers between California and, 195, 196, 203
- Panama Congress, 59, 60, 61, 173, 174
- Panay, maps of, 527, 533
- Panda, piratical ship, 72, 73, 74
- Panguil, plan of, 533
- Panic of 1837, 75, 78, 87
- Pantaloön, British ship, 97
- Papal States, trade with America, 454
- Papineau, Louis J., mission of, 79, 268
- Paragon, American ship, 379
- Paraguay, series in Foreign Office respecting, 203; U. S. expedition to, 152
- Paraná River, firing upon U. S. war steamer in, 139
- Paredes y Arrillaga, *Pres.* Mariano, advice by, 180; proposal of, 181
- Paris, American minister at, 23, 60, 303; American negotiations in, 213; departure of American minister from, 22; instructions to British minister at, 174; letters to foreign minister in, 534; seizure of despatches to American minister in, 402; slave-trade treaty of, 218
- Paris, treaty of (1783), papers concerning, 205, 230, 257, 278, 294, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 543, 546, 552
- Paris Conference, 143, 148
- Parish, Henry, private secretary, 54; transferred to St. Petersburg, 56
- Parker, David W., *Guide to Canadian Archives*, 267
- Parker, George F., U. S. consul, letter to, 551
- Parker, *Sir* Hyde, letters of, 379
- Parker, Thomas, U. S. district attorney, letter of, 400
- Parkhurst, Anthony, account by, 508
- Parliament, acts, 25, 55, 60, 293, 294, 451; conditions in, 552; correspondence printed by, 61; decision of, 296; lists of ships submitted to, 303; orders in Council submitted to, 294; papers and reports, 57, 77, 345, 505; publication of papers by, 51; returns made to, 490; sums granted by, 550; *see also* House of Commons; House of Lords
- Parliaments, Clerk of, application to be made to, 326
- Parthian, ship, 48
- Parton, *Mrs.* Sara, letter from, 547
- Partridge, H., and Co., petition of, 323
- Pascataway River, map of, 512
- Pashall, Charles J., British consul, trade returns of, 66
- Passamaquoddy Bay, boundary, 358, 469; capture of British ships in, 378, 379; charts and maps of, 32, 258, 511; claim to islands in, 43, 44, 205, 206, 257, 280, 281, 283; expedition against, 385; naval and military preparations in, 378; smuggling near, 469; taking of islands in, 318, 384, 429; vice-consul at, 97
- Passports, 39, 46, 447, 505
- Patagonia, papers concerning, 532
- Patapsco, American privateer, 399
- Patents, 486; of denization, 226
- Paterson, John, chaplain, petition of, 544
- Paterson, William, permission to, 301
- Patriot, American privateer, 405
- Patriot Associations, 84, 88, 90, 92, 94
- "Patriotic Fund", 145
- Patterson, claim of, 116
- Patteson, of Godfrey and Patteson, 146
- Patton, James, British consul, letters and papers of, 45
- Patuxent River, movements in, 234, 385
- Paul I., of Russia, letters from, 535
- Paulding, *Commodore* Hiram, arrest of Walker by, 149
- Paul Jones, American privateer, 240, 241, 393, 405, 406
- Paupers, treatment of, 156
- Pay-lists, 229, 245
- Paymaster General's Office, inspection of records of, 6; records, 7
- Payne, John Howard, words to opera by, 546
- Payne, *Maj.* William, letters to, 251
- Payno, *M.*, correspondence, 184
- Paynter, *Commodore* J. A., occupation of Tigre Island by, 197
- Peacock, H. M. sloop, 365, 372, 379, 382, 419, 421, 424, 436; U. S. ship, 42, 43, 44, 46, 171, 204, 370, 380, 385, 399, 406, 407, 414, 420
- Peard, *Lieut.* George, autograph journal of, 552
- Pearl, British ship, 134
- Pearlash, duties on, 452, 453; trade, 259, 262, 294, 302, 449
- Pearle, American slave-trader, 219
- Pease, *v.* Pullibank, 295
- Pechell, G. R., letters of, 379
- Pechon, *Maj.* John B., plan made by, 529
- Peck, *Judge* James H., impeachment of, 64
- Pedro Keys, attempt to load guano at, 142, 145
- Peggy, American ship, 302
- Peiho, China, Americans in battle of, 155



- Pelham*, British ship, 277  
*Pelican*, H. M. S., 364, 365, 425, 432, 436  
*Pellon, or Pillon*, Boyer, letters and papers concerning, 542  
*Pellycrow*, directions to, 538  
*Pembina*, military garrison at, 146  
*Penguin*, H. M. S., 365, 407, 421, 436  
*Peninsula*, flour and food for, 171, 241  
*Penitentiaries*, U. S., report on, 343  
*Penn*, William, autograph letter of, 506; dispute with Lord Baltimore, 92; draft of government framed by, 521  
*Penn, Adm. Sir William*, fleet of, 510  
*Pennell*, correspondence, 124  
*Pennsylvania*, cargo for, 323; crops and railroad mania in, 87; customs accounts, 466; district court of, 128; draft of government for, 521; elections in, 144, 152; Excise Act in, 266; Haldimand's lands in, 537; insurgents, 23; iron interests, 115, 116, 120; Loyalist claims, 438; map of, 514; military affairs in, 263; natural and civil history of, 538; permission to go to, 305; quarantine on vessels from, 240, 299, 305, 306, 307, 312; seizure of Liston's letters in, 207; sketch of, 512; system of education in, 158; trade, 89; *see also* Whiskey Rebellion  
*Penny*, William, Arctic expeditions of, 348  
*Penobscot*, distribution of booty taken at, 319  
*Penobscot Bay*, plans of, 512  
*Penobscot Packet*, American ship, 469  
*Penobscot River*, expedition to, 283, 385, 386; operations on the, 424; plan of, 512; taking of islands in, 318  
*Penobscot territory*, 543; possession of, 283; provisional government of, 449  
*Penrhyn, Lord* (Richard Pennant), chairman of West India planters, 463  
*Pensacola*, British consulate at, 61, 62; capture of, 234, 235, 383, 528; consular returns from, 65, 66; expedition against, 21, 535; letters from, 284; license to import goods from, 308; plan of fort at, 515; Spanish trade at, 49; stores for, 299, 300, 315; trade, 311  
*Pensacola Bay*, plan of, 515  
*Perceval*, Spencer, murder of, 36  
*Percy, Capt. W. H.*, court-martial of, 420  
*Pering*, Thomas, inquiry by, 479  
*Perley*, Moses H., British commissioner, correspondence, 159  
*Pernambuco*, letter from, 405; revolt at, 43  
*Perry*, expulsion from Mexico, 187; political activities of, 187  
*Perry*, Horatio J., secretary of American legation, Spain, 173  
*Perry, Commodore Matthew C.*, expedition to Japan, 127, 128; possession taken by, 138; purchase of lands by, 130, 132  
*Perry, Commodore O. H.*, flotilla under, 384  
*Perry*, American privateer, 379, 478  
*Persat*, Victor, pretended son of Louis XVI., 55  
*Perseverance*, American ship, 303  
*Persia*, American missionaries in, 103, 115; slave-trade negotiations, 223; treaty with U. S., 142, 143  
*Pert*, American ship, 481  
*Perth*, customs books for, 474  
*Peru*, American dispute with, 139, 156; attack on, 509; guano from, 135, 138; mediation between Colombia and, 63; papers concerning, 531, 532; slave-trade negotiations of, 219, 220; treaty with U. S., 127  
*Peru*, American schooner, 116, 473, 474, 486  
*Peruvian*, H. M. sloop, 406  
*Petén*, sculptures from, 198  
*Peter*, John, consul at Ostend, letter to, 396  
*Peters, Rev. Dr. Samuel*, appeal of, 20  
*Petitions*, series of, 417  
*Pett*, Arthur, expedition of, 507, 508, 509  
*Pettipague*, disaster at, 384  
*Petty*, of Hanbury, Petty, and Co., 323  
*Pfister*, Francis, charts drawn by, 512, 513  
*Pheasant*, H. M. S., 430  
*Philadelphia*, affidavit of British consul at, 378; anti-Catholic riot in, 99; anti-negro riot at, 73; arrest of British officers at, 216; British consul at, 29, 32, 42, 53; consular letters and returns from, 65, 66, 71, 74, 87, 89, 97, 112, 128, 137, 141, 158, 338, 396; exports, 309, 397, 444, 447, 450, 464, 537; frauds practiced at, 135; French convoy at, 215; French prisoners at, 215; imports, 298, 303, 304, 306, 323; Irish emigrants at, 445; letters from Frenchmen at, 404; party spirit in, 19; permission to go to, 302; plans of, 514; prices of grain at, 98, 445; quarantine on ships from, 307, 309, 310, 312; recruiting for British army in, 141; ships from, 314, 397, 474; stores for, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 304, 323; trade at, 15, 453; yellow fever in, 18, 19, 22, 25, 28, 52, 160, 299, 312  
*Philadelphia Convention*, 14  
*Philadelphia Gazette*, 458  
*"Philaethes"*, letter of, 271  
*Philbrick*, Nathan, appointment of, 56  
*Philip III.*, commissions of, 534  
*Philip V.*, decree of, 530  
*Philippine Company*, papers on, 518  
*Philippine Islands*, appointment of captain-general of, 517; charts and maps of, 502, 523, 524, 527, 533, 553; courses to, 532; death of governor of, 517; description of, 528; indulgences in favor of, 508; papers concerning, 505, 517, 518, 519, 526, 527, 528, 532, 533; trade, 172, 444, 532; voyage to, 532  
*Philips*, William, impressment of, 398  
*Phillips*, P. L., *List of Geographical Atlases*, 511  
*Phipps*, American seaman, letter concerning, 160  
*Phips, Sir William*, chart approved by, 524  
*Phoebe*, H. M. S., 365, 368, 369, 389, 390, 421, 430, 431, 432, 436

- Phoenix*, ship, 515  
 Photographs, of documents in Public Record Office, 7  
 Pichon, L. A., French chargé d'affaires, 25  
 Pickering, Timothy, letters and papers of, 23, 40, 210, 269, 548; removal as secretary of state, 23; speeches of, 266  
*Pickering*, brig, 423  
 Pickett, J. T., electrotype of seal presented by, 555  
 Picton, *Lieut.-Col.* Thomas, governor of Trinidad, letter-book of, 554  
*Picton*, H. M. S., 285, 372, 380, 384, 413, 419, 432, 436  
 Pictou, Nova Scotia, U. S. consulate at, 90  
 Pierce, *Pres.* Franklin, Cabinet, 131; election of, 128; inaugural address of, 131; letter of, 545; messages of, 142; nomination of, 127; proclamation of, 127  
 Pierce, John, murder of, 29  
 Pierie, *Lieut.* William, plan drawn by, 513  
 Pierpont, Hezekiah B., appeal of, 300; permission to, 301  
 Pigot, *Capt.*, conduct of, 404; conference of, 235; letters from, 365, 379  
*Pigou*, American ship, 309  
 Pillfold, Richard, memorial of, 459  
 Pillon, or Pellon, Boyer, letters and papers relating to, 542  
 Pillow, *Gen.* Gideon J., charges against, 183  
*Pilot*, American ship, 482  
 Pilots, charges of, 452  
 Pinckney, Thomas, minister to England, appointment of, 17; departure of, 21, 24; failure to secure vice-presidency, 22; letters and papers of, 18, 20, 23, 214, 215, 216, 300, 301, 445, 551; protest of, 160; treaty of, 22  
 Pinkney, *Col.* N., letters of, 275  
 Pinkney, William, minister to England, departure of, 35; journal of, 207; letters and papers of, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 37, 41, 277, 331, 332, 333, 334, 550; mission of, 26; negotiations of, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35, 170; nominated special envoy, 28  
 Pipe Office, *List and Index of Declared Accounts* from the, 8, 437, 440  
*Pique*, H. M. S., 403, 424  
 Pirates, acts of, 47, 72, 73, 74, 105, 219, 267, 268, 423; arrest of, 216; in Gulf of Mexico, 56; in Sumatra, 69; off Prince Edward Island, 91; on coast of Louisiana, 171; operations against, 20, 51, 139, 144; papers concerning, 482; status of, 110; suppression of, 43, 404, 412; West India, 50, 172  
 Pitcairn Island, visit to, 552  
 Pitch, *see under* Trade  
 Pitkin, Timothy, correspondence, 409  
 Pitman, P., survey by, 515  
 Pitt, William, memorial addressed to, 519; papers delivered to, 296  
*Pitt*, ship, 377  
 Pitt family, pedigree of, 546  
 Pittsburgh, centennial anniversary at, 152; coal and iron industries, 357; disturbances in vicinity of, 18, 19; Wayne's army at, 17  
 Place, Francis, papers by, 546  
 Placentia, plan of town, forts, and castle of, 512  
 Plans, *see* Maps  
 Planta, Joseph, jr., appointment as under-secretary, 45; correspondence, 42, 44, 460  
*Plantagenet*, British ship of war, 365, 383, 436  
 Plantation Papers, 467-473  
*Plantation Revenue, Appendix to Report on*, 467  
 Plants, American, accounts of, 522  
 Plaster of Paris, 43, 44, 317, 318, 449, 451  
 Plattsburg, N. Y., advance on, 275  
 Pleasant River, plan of coast from, 512  
 Plumer, William, jr., governor of N. H., letters of, 550  
 Plymouth, Eng., American agent at, 395; American crews detained at, 402; American ships at, 227, 425; cargo from, 315; courts-martial held at, 419, 421; customs books for, 474; French passengers brought to, 227; letters to agents for prisoners at, 433; prisoners at, 434  
 Poe, Edgar Allan, letter from, 548  
 Poinsett, Joel R., minister to Mexico, activities of, 173; conduct of, 63; correspondence, 174, 210; *Notes on Mexico*, 55; quarrel of, 174; recall of, 63, 174; report by, 44; treaty negotiations, 60, 61, 62, 174  
 Point à Bodet, 548  
 Pointe au Fer, aggressions near, 232  
 Poland, sympathy for, 69; *see also* Poles  
 Pole, W. W., secretary to the Admiralty, correspondence, 398, 399, 427  
 Poles, at New York, 268  
 Poléica, Pierre de, Russian minister, 47; correspondence, 51; introduction of, 37; negotiations of, 167  
 Political affairs, American, 34, 73, 109, 255, 262, 264, 265, 278, 378, 548; Canadian, 264  
 Polk, *Pres.* James K., Cabinet of, 102; election of, 100; forbidden by Congress to construct vessels, 239; inauguration of, 102; letter of, 545; message of, 102; photograph of, 545  
 Pollard, Thomas, letter to, 552  
 Pollard, Walter, correspondence, 552  
*Polly*, American privateer, 296, 372, 376, 475, 481  
*Polyphemus*, H. M. S., 389  
 Pond, Peter, expedition of, 263, 265  
 Pontois, Édouard, French minister to U. S., 164, 165  
 Poole, Eng., customs books for, 474; license to export from, 228; memorials of merchants of, 281, 295  
 Poor relief, in America, 72, 73  
 Pope, *Capt.* John, complaint against, 222; exculpation of, 222  
 Popham, *Capt.* Stephen, court-martial of, 420, 427; letters of, 277; report of, 275



- Popmunett*, American ship, 134  
*Porcupine*, American ship, 379, 481  
*Porpoise*, ship, 69, 70, 72, 74  
Porter, *Commodore* David, account by, 282; affairs of, 55; captures by, 406; correspondence, 368, 369, 390; court-martial of, 56, 59; dispute with Owen, 55; expedition of, 51; instructions concerning, 55; list of squadron under, 386; possession of island taken by, 414; prisoners captured by, 392; proclamation of, 369; recall of, 56; release of deserter by, 55; the Turkish commercial treaty and, 69  
Porter, Samuel, memorials of, 280  
Port Escondido, 516  
Port Glasgow, ship brought into, 475  
Port Hood, fishing settlement at, 376  
Port Julian, voyage to, 522  
Portland, Me., British consulate at, 74, 97; consular correspondence and returns from, 66, 71, 74, 87, 88, 89, 132; manufactures, 100  
Portland-Montreal Railway, 100, 103, 104, 119, 120, 132, 137  
Port Louis, Isle de France, American consulate at, 101  
*Port Mary*, ship, 304  
Port Nelson, chart of, 524  
Porto Rico, maps, 502, 516, 517, 529; papers concerning, 505, 517, 518, 527, 528, 532; persons proposed for government of, 517; produce of, 349; slavery in, 283; sugar, 346; violation of neutrality by governor of, 414  
Port Royal, Jamaica, chart of harbor of, 524; maps, 517, 524; plan for navy-yard at, 516  
Port Royal, Martinique, British siege of, 549  
Port Royal, Rattan, plan of harbor of, 516  
Port Royal, S. C., blockade ordered for, 411; loss of ships at, 419  
Portsmouth, Eng., courts-martial held at, 419, 420, 421; customs books for, 474; examination of American officers and prisoners at, 402; letters to agents for prisoners at, 433; prisoners at, 434; ships at, 324  
Portsmouth, N. C., possession of, 365  
Portsmouth, N. H., consular returns from, 65, 66, 71  
*Portsmouth*, American ship, 402  
Portugal, abdication of crown of, 63; activities of consuls in slave-trade, 223; affairs of, 55; American cottons at, 448; American negotiations with, 63, 135; chargé d'affaires of, 64; claims agreement, 70; claims with U. S., 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 122, 127; commercial relations with, 69; correspondence concerning, 59; flour for, 35, 317; French privateers off, 412; license to carry supplies to, 380; neutrality of, 410, 430; notes to minister from, 217; possessions of, 510; prohibition of export of grain to, 171; provisions for, 417; relations with Brazil, 69; relations with U. S., 118; rights of Americans trading with, 448; ships, 315, 471; ships captured by, 347; slave-trade negotiations of, 218, 219; supplies for army in, 36, 38, 39, 40; trade, 334, 425, 449, 459; treaties, 218  
Port Victoria, Seychelles, need of consular agent at, 133  
Postal affairs, carriage of mails, 64, 94; contract for conveyance of mails, 472; conventions, 479; conventions between U. S. and Great Britain, 113, 115, 120, 124, 132, 138, 145, 154, 155, 156, 158, 348, 353, 356, 476; conventions of U. S., France, and Great Britain, 124, 125; course of mails, 20; foreign, 259; instructions given U. S. naval officers regarding, 351; Irish port of despatch for mails, 347; mail service (across Panama) 99, 101, 102, 104, (between U. S. and Belgium) 130, (between U. S. and British West Indies) 111-112, (between U. S. and Canada) 77, 84, 95, (between U. S. and France) 115, (between U. S. and Great Britain) 46, 62, 75, 76, 80, 81, 83, 84, 89, 92, 102, 104, 106, 107, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 115, 120, 124, 125, 343, 472, (between U. S. and New Brunswick) 472, (between U. S. and New Granada) 144; mail steamers, 131, 132; official delivery of mails, 39; papers concerning, 476-480; rates, 157, 476, 479; regulations, 141; treaty between U. S. and Mexico, 143  
*Post Boy*, American schooner, 435  
Postmaster General, British, letter to, 553; permission to be obtained of, 476  
Post Office, Great Britain, commissions, 479; Hemmeon's *British Post Office*, 476; Joyce's *History of*, 476; letters and papers of, 160, 261, 367, 408, 476-480; Lewin's *Historical and Descriptive Account of*, 476; Norway's *Post Office Packet Service*, 476  
Post Office, Secretary of the, applications to be addressed to, 476  
Post Office, U. S., 131  
Posts, *see* Forts  
Potash, duties on, 452, 453; trade, 259, 262, 295, 302, 449  
Potomac and East Branch Canal, 25-26  
Potomac River, blockade of, 380; expedition up the, 434; operations on, 233, 385  
Potts, James S., claim of, 133, 134  
Pound sterling, valuation of, 461  
Poveda, *Fr.* Pasqual, map by, 533  
Power, *Maj.-Gen.* Manley, instructions to, 242, 243  
Power, Richard, letter from, 323  
Power, Santiago, grant to, 174  
*Powhatan*, U. S. ship of war, 145  
Pownall, *Gov.* Thomas, letters of, 548, 551; survey ordered by, 512  
Preble, Henry, permission to, 301  
Preble, William P., minister to the Netherlands, arrival of, 68, 69; negotiations of, 168, 169; protest of, 68  
Prescott, *Gov.* Robert, correspondence, 266



- Prescott, William H., *Conquest of Mexico*, 551; letters concerning, 551
- Prescott, Ont., descent upon, 76, 79
- President, U. S., *see* United States, *President of*
- President*, U. S. frigate, account of, 283; affair with *Little Belt*, 35, 36, 38, 210, 379, 423, 427; capture of, 373, 386, 387, 403; escape of, 389; *High Flyer* captured by, 419; movements of, 372, 389, 406, 407, 412, 429, 435, 475; proofs concerning, 426; *Swallow* captured by, 477
- Prevost, *Maj.* Augustine, letters of, 537
- Prevost, *Sir* George, charges against, 277; convention entered into by, 414; co-operation with, 427; correspondence, 36, 232, 233, 242, 251, 266, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 287, 335, 375, 379, 383, 384, 386, 390, 411, 414, 417, 419; drafts to, 210; instructions of, 271; memorial to, 276; proclamations of, 274, 378; report by, 271
- Pribiloff Islands, fur seal herd frequenting, 360
- Price, Henry E., cabinet-maker, account-books of, 553
- Price*, American ship, 481
- Prince Adolphus*, British ship, 478
- Prince Edward Island, accounts relating to, 438; acts, 288; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253, 286; correspondence with government of, 354; entry-books concerning, 287; letters to civil and military officials of, 243; newspapers, 290; ordnance returns from, 250; piracy committed off, 91; reciprocity relations with U. S., 123, 135, 137, 138; report on, 232; restrictions exercised by, 125; seal of, 506; sessional papers, 289; shipping returns, 290; statistics, 291; *see also* St. John, Island of
- Prince of Cobourg*, ship, 44
- Prince of Neufchatel*, American privateer, 371, 385, 406, 413, 425; *see also* *Neufchatel*
- Prince of Wales*, British ship, 146
- Prince Regent, *see* George IV.
- Prince Regent*, ship, 390
- Prince Ruperts, Dominica, sketch of, 544
- Princess Amelia*, British packet, 476
- Princess Charlotte*, British packet, 389, 390, 477
- Princess Elizabeth*, British packet, 478
- Princess Mary*, British packet, 478
- Princeton, U. S. S., 99
- Prince William*, ship, 451
- Prince William Sound, views of, 529
- Pring, *Capt.* Daniel, court-martial of, 420; letters from, 276, 277, 390
- Print*, American ship, 370, 481
- Prisoners, American, 268; Indian, 43; negro, 42; *see also* Criminals; Extradition; Prisoners of war
- Prisoners of war, 19, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 46, 272, 365, 485, 487, 537; cartels for, 39, 434; embarkation of, 254; exchanging of, 39, 233, 234, 240, 271, 273, 274, 275, 276, 380, 392, 393, 408, 410, 411, 412, 414, 415, 423, 428, 429, 434, 538, 541, 542; lists of, 273; naval, 393; papers concerning, 392-396, 434, 542; registers of, 431, 434; release of, 14, 272; retaliatory conduct respecting, 282; rules to be observed by, 395
- Prisoners of war, American, 423, 425, 426; accounts of, 334; British agents in charge of, 40, 392, 393, 394, 395, 433, 434; at Barbadoes, 285; at Halifax, 282; at St. John's, 374; care and custody of, 392; correspondence respecting, 227, 421; depot of, 423; detention of, 423; disposal of, 388; in Cuba, 118; lists of, 274, 277; naval, 38; on parole, 433; papers concerning, 433, 434; permission to enter British service, 286; petitions from, 417; release of, 373, 415; removal of, 383; wine refused, 426; *see also* Dartmoor Prison
- Prisoners of war, British, 44; accounts of, 432; American agents in charge of, 393, 395; conduct respecting, 411, 412, 434; correspondence respecting, 287; naval, 374; returns of, 245-246, 393
- Privateers, American, 216, 240, 241, 281, 287, 379, 405, 406, 407, 412, 413, 414, 422, 423, 424, 425, 428, 466, 476, 477, 478, 487; foreign, equipped in U. S. ports, 36, 134, 135, 137; French, 18, 408, 412, 428; movements of, 282; Russian, 134, 135, 137
- Privy Council, acts, 46, 418; clerk of, letters to, 458, 460; committee on trade, *see* Committee of Council on Trade; condition of records of, 307; correspondence, 98, 417; FitzRoy's *Acts of the Privy Council, Colonial*, 292 n.; inspection of records of, 6; instructions of, 273; orders of, 237, 240, *see also* Orders in Council; papers of, 462, 463; papers listed, 292-325; petition to, 332; president of, correspondence, 256, 321, 356; Register, 292, 293-321; relations with Board of Trade, 442; relations with U. S., 292; report to, 278; Unbound Papers, 292, 293, 321-325
- Privy Council Office, correspondence, 240, 258, 261, 287, 422
- Prize Appeal Records, 483-484
- Prize Records, 481-483
- Prizes, accounts of, 437; agents for, 487; capture of, 407, 487; commissioning of, 424; distribution of, 271, 317, 486; lists of, 384, 402, 403, 405; papers concerning, 305, 306, 481-485; sale of, 486, 487; sentences, 482
- Procter, *Gen.* Henry, conduct of, 277; letters of, 233, 273, 274, 277, 279; report by, 273; success of, 273; surrender of army of, 251
- Proctor, *Col.* Thomas, instructions to, 269
- Prometheus*, U. S. S., 400
- Promiscuous Letters, series of, 417
- Prompt*, American ship, 481
- Prompte*, frigate, 335
- Prosperity*, British ship, 133
- Protection of Persons and Property Act, 356
- Providence, mahogany from, 310
- Providence*, privateer, 372

- Province Island, survey of, 514  
*Provincialist*, ship, 86  
 Provisions, exported from U. S., 260, 267, 331, 332, 445, 447; *see also* Newfoundland; names of specific articles  
 Prussia, *King* of (Frederick William IV.), congratulations sent by, 123  
 Prussia, extradition treaty with Germany and U. S., 131; license to import from, 228; proposed arbitration by, 175; slave-trade negotiations, 218, 219; treaties, 14, 63, 218, 455  
 Pryor, C., and Co., claims, 116  
*Psyche*, frigate, 335  
 Public documents, U. S., 15, 17, 18, 23, 25, 28, 29, 30, 31, 34, 35, 42, 49, 51, 55, 64, 82, 97  
 Public Record Office, Andrew's *Guide* to American materials in, 1, 9 n., 442, 488; fees payable for inspection of documents in, 2 n.; form of ticket to be used in, 3 n.; Jackson papers recovered by, 33; lists and indexes of, 7-8, 11; papers in, 328; photographs of documents in, 7; ratifications of treaties deposited in, 205; regulations concerning inspection of material in, 5-7; requirements for admission, 1-2; rules respecting public use of, 2-4; Scargill-Bird's *Guide* to, 226, 437, 466, 481, 485, 488, 489, 490, 492  
 Public Records, Royal Commission on, *First Report* of, 229, 361, 499  
 Puerto Caballos, transit route from, 199  
 Puget, *Lieut.* P., instructions to, 530; log-books kept by, 530  
 Puget Sound, Indian attacks against American settlements on, 150; map of, 255; sketch of plains on, 239  
 Puget Sound Agricultural Co., 136, 138, 142, 146, 154, 155, 156, 352  
 Pulkinghorn, *Lieut.* James, vessels captured by squadron under, 382  
 Pullibank, *Pease v.*, 295  
 Pulling, Alexander, index by, 292  
 Pungoteake, destruction of American battery at, 385  
 Punta Arenas, American soldiers at, 139, 141; landing of Walker at, 149; removal of British subjects detained at, 147  
*Purse*, American schooner, 426  
 Purvis, J. H., British consul at Pensacola, 56, 62  
 Quadra, Sr., *see* Bodega y Quadra  
 Quarantine, 70; of ships, 299-316 *passim*, 324; regulations, 29, 70, 74  
 Quebec (city), American officers confined at, 274; arms for, 299; board of trade of, correspondence concerning, 259; convoy from, 381; correspondence with commander at, 247; court of King's Bench at, 425; customs papers, 468, 469; distillery, 259; flour and biscuit trade at, 260; in-letters of Ordnance Office at, 249; letters from adjutant-general's office at, 537; letter of collector of customs at, 469; letters of engineer officers at, 250; letter to agents for prisoners at, 434; letters to officers at, 251; orders to army at, 526; plans of, 511, 528; prisoners at, 434; prize-court at, 270, 287; receiver general's department at, 542; report on, 232; rockets for, 249; route to Ft. Halifax from, 512; shipping returns, 290; stores for, 300, 407  
 Quebec (province), acts, 259, 288; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253, 262-266; courts and laws of, 511; division of, 297; entry-books concerning, 287; export of furs from, 543; intercourse with U. S., 444; legislative council of, addressed, 543; Loyalists, 204, 432, 439; minutes of council of, 537; ordnance for, 250; seal of, 506; sessional papers, 289; trade with U. S., 444; vice-admiralty courts of, 437; *see also* Canada, Lower  
*Quebec*, ship, 411  
 Quebec Act, 297  
 Quebec and St. Andrews Railroad, 75, 78, 90  
 Queen Charlotte Island, adventurers on, 126, 127, 128, 129; plunder of American vessel at, 130, 133  
 Queenstown, Ireland, enlistment of British seamen at, 351, 352  
 Queenstown, Ont., action at, 39, 272, 278; ordnance and stores captured at, 274  
 Quirigua, sculptures from, 198  
*Quiz*, American ship, 379  
*Racer*, H. M. brig, 471  
*Rachel of Boston*, American ship, 481  
 Raguet, Condé, American chargé, departure from Brazil of, 61  
 Railways, automatic couplings for, 360; dangers of fire from engines, 343; encouragement of, 457; extension of, 357; projects, 87, 152, 156, 158, 186, 198, 199, 258; isthmian, 203; privileges for, 187; rates, 357; transcontinental, 151, 154; *see also* Memphis and Charleston, Portland-Montreal, and Quebec and St. Andrews railroads  
 Rainsford, Gen. Charles, letters to, 544  
 Raisin River, *see* River Raisin  
 Raleigh, Sir Walter, autograph of, 506; movements of, 553; references to, 507, 508  
*Rambler*, American privateer, 429  
 Ramsay, James, essay by, 546  
 Randolph, Edmund, accusations of, 376; attitude of, 16; correspondence, 18, 376, 377; criticism of, 18; report by, 15, 17; resignation of, 19  
 Randolph, John, minister to Russia, 64; debate on, 64; journey to St. Petersburg, 169  
*Ranger*, American ship, 484, 486  
*Rapid*, American ship, 379  
 Rappahannock River, captures of vessels in, 424; expedition up the, 387  
 Raritan River, map of, 514  
 Rate, Lachlin M., Texan consul, letters and papers of, 191



- Rattan Island, maps of, 502, 516  
*Rattler*, H. M. S., 435, 548  
*Rattlesnake*, American privateer, 241, 384, 477, 482  
 Raugley, John, petition of, 449  
 Realejo, correspondence from British vice-consul at, 193, 194, 197  
*Rebecca*, American ship, 220, 314, 331, 482  
 Reciprocity treaty, abrogation of, 154, 157; between Great Britain and U. S., 320, 321, 350; commission under, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 148; delays in, 137, 138; entered into by Great Britain with other countries, 320, 321, 346; in Congress, 119, 122, 124, 131; legislation to give effect to, 141; negotiations concerning, 355; Newfoundland and, 140; proposals for additions to, 155; proposed inclusion of Vancouver in, 139, 142, 143, 146; ratification of, 135, 136; termination of, 352, 353  
*Recovery*, American ship, 325, 484  
 Recruiting, British, in U. S., 12, 139, 143, 144-145, 151, 349; in Great Britain for U. S. service, 351, 352; *see also* Impressments  
 Red River, conditions at settlement of, 238; Hudson's Bay Co. on, 148; Indians of, 237, 239; lack of international boundary line at, 150; papers concerning settlement of, 239  
*Redwig*, British ship, 61, 67  
 Reed, William B., mission to China, 148  
*Rees*, William, property of, 54  
 Reeve, William, instructions concerning, 31  
 Refugees, embarkation of, 254, 255; negro, 234, 236, 281, 284, 285, 385, 387  
*Regent*, ship, 379  
 Registers, British, 280, 282  
*Regina*, American ship, 379  
*Reindeer*, H. M. S., 365, 395, 419, 425, 436  
 Religious houses, in America, 506  
*Remittance*, American ship, 324  
*Renoan*, American ship, 482  
 Reprisal. *see* Letters of marque  
*Republican*, French privateer, 376  
 Republican party, rupture with Burr, 25; successes in Maryland, 25  
*Revolucion*, battle of, 181  
*Resolute*, H. M. S., 150  
*Resolution*, American ship, 401, 470, 482; British ship, 554  
*Restitution*, American ship, 460  
*Retaliation*, American privateer, 405  
*Retaliation*, W. F., letter of, 549  
*Revenge*, American ship, 379, 481  
 Revenue cutters, 150, 152  
*Revilla Conde* de (Güemes Pacheco de Padilla), viceroy, papers of, 519  
 Revolutionary War, papers concerning, 438, 439, 536-544  
 Reyes, *Sergeant-Major* Juan de los, instructions to, 523  
*Rhin*, British ship, 371  
*Rhoda*, American ship, 316  
*Rhoda and Betsey*, American ship, 481  
 Rhode Island, blockade of coast of, 377, 380; British vice-consul for, 26; Buenos Aires squadron off, 62; consular returns for, 338; fever in, 312; flotilla, 384; Loyalist claims, 438, 439; maps, 513, 546; memorials of Loyalist of, 280; shipping of goods to, 473  
 Riall, *Gen.* P., letters of, 274, 279; reports of, 275  
 Rice, bonding of, 296; duty on, 88, 92, 450, 451; papers on exportation of, 99, 295, 297, 302, 323, 444, 450, 475; report on, 97; rough, 134  
 Rich, Matthias, permission to, 303  
 Rich, *Sir* Robert, charter to, 488  
*Richard*, American ship, 481  
 Richardson, of Herring and Richardson, 146  
 Richardson, Benjamin C., publisher, letter of, 520  
 Richardson, John, chairman, note signed by, 209  
 Richardson, *Dr.* John, letters of, 258  
 Richmond, *Duke* of (Charles Lennox, fourth duke), correspondence, 266  
 Richmond, Va., British consulate at, 122, 144; consular correspondence from, 149, 225; French consul at, 164  
*Richmond*, American ship, 481  
 Ricketts, *Capt.* T. R., letter of, 387  
 Rider, T., case of, 134  
 Ridout, John, letters to, 529  
 Right of search, 30, 49, 51, 55, 64, 68, 72, 77, 78, 85, 86, 220, 222, 224, 225, 350  
 Rights, maritime, 151; neutral, 154  
 Rigny, *Comte* de (Henri Gauthier), correspondence concerning, 161  
*Ringdove*, H. M. sloop, 389, 415  
 Río Bravo, *see* Río Grande  
 Río de Janeiro, American slavers at, 222; bringing of prize into, 413; correspondence of British merchant at, 369; letters from, 368, 404; restitution of corvette to, 411; restoration of deserters by authorities of, 412  
 Río Grande, American military posts north of, 183; revolution on, 184  
 Río Janeiro, *see* Río de Janeiro  
 Río Negro, 533  
 Ripperdá, *Baron* de, report to, 531  
*Rising States*, American ship, 482  
*Rising Sun*, American ship, 402, 481  
*Ritson*, ship, 297  
*Rittenhouse*, American ship, 313, 324  
 Riva, Alonso de la, voyages of, 532, 533  
 Rivas, Patricio, president of Nicaragua, 199  
 River Raisin, Indians taken on, 43; ordnance and stores taken at, 233, 274  
*Robert*, American ship, 133  
*Robert Burns*, cartel, 394  
 Roberts, *Capt.* Charles, reports by, 272  
 Roberts, P., ordnance storekeeper at Halifax, letters of, 249  
 Robertson, Alexander, diploma signed by, 47  
 Robertson, G., letters from, 210



- Robertson, Gilbert, British agent for prisoners, 276, 395; consul at Philadelphia, letters and papers, 45, 53, 56, 66, 535
- Robertson, *Lieut.* James, letters from, 276, 390, 420
- Robertson, William, *History of America*, 474, 532, 552; letter of, 552
- Robinson, Charles, letter of, 409
- Robinson, Christopher, notes of, 40
- Robinson, Frederick John, letters and papers of, 46, 240
- Robinson, *Gov.* Frederick P., letters of, 277
- Robinson, John, secretary of the treasury, correspondence, 554
- Robinson, *Sir* W. H., commissary-general, accounts of, 440; letters and reports of, 251
- Robinson, William Davis, petition of, 254
- Robinsonova*, American ship, 481
- Robson, claim of, 133
- Rochester, N. Y., trials at, 80
- Rockland*, American ship, 437, 486
- Rocky Mountains, expedition to, 52; migration across, 99; movement of U. S. troops across, 102
- Roderick Dhu*, ship, 221
- Rodgers, *Commodore* John, detention of seamen by, 411; escape of, 389; hostages held by, 381, 389; movements of, 405, 406; squadron under, 415
- Rodman*, American ship, 470
- Rodney, C. A., letter to, 545
- Rodney Papers, 7
- Roehampton*, American ship, 296
- Römer, *Col.* W. W., maps and surveys by, 513, 514
- Roger, American privateer, 251
- Rogers, *Maj.* James, correspondence, 541
- Rogers, *Lieut.-Col.* Robert, correspondence, 541
- Rogers, Woodes, governor of Bahamas, letter of, 522; petition of, 523
- Rogers and Co., claim of, 133
- Rolla*, American ship, 379, 402, 426, 481, 484
- Rolle, Denys, memorials of, 322
- Roman River, mahogany industry on, 197
- Romblon Island, map of, 527
- Romp*, American pirate, 43
- Romulus*, H. M. S., 364
- Rosa, *Don* Luis de la, note to, 184
- Rose, George H., mission of, 30, 31, 34, 213, 378
- Rose*, ship, 35, 315
- Rosebery, *Earl* of (Archibald Philip Primrose, fifth earl), despatch from, 358
- Rosenhagen, A., paymaster, accounts of, 440
- Ross, Alexander, map by, 548
- Ross, John, Cherokee chief, autograph of, 546
- Ross, *Maj.* John, correspondence, 539
- Ross, *Gen.* Robert, booty taken by, 237; death of, 234, 243; grants of money for family of, 241; instructions to, 242, 243, 416; letters of, 233, 234; operations of, 234
- Ross, William, permission to, 303
- Rossie*, American schooner, 374, 476, 481, 482
- Rotch, Benjamin, memorial of, 322, 323; privileges granted, 308, 310, 311
- Rothschild, *Messrs.*, application by, 164
- Rottenburg, *Gov.* Francis de, letters of, 277
- Rotterdam, goods for, 322; tobacco for, 301
- Rotz, John, charts by, 508
- Roubaud, *Father* Pierre, letters of, 542
- Round Pond, plan of coast to, 512
- Rowcroft, Charles, British consul, application for recall of, 143; arrest and trial of, 144; papers of, 147
- Rowley, *Rear-Adm.* Josias, president of court-martial, 419
- Rowntree, R., letter of, 160
- Royal African Co., account of, 488; reports, 328
- Royal Commission on Public Records, *see* Public Records
- Royal Engineers, muster-rolls and pay lists of, 245
- Royal Highland Emigrants, 543
- Royal Mail Steam Packet Co., 81, 548
- Royal Manuscripts, listed, 508; Spanish manuscripts in, 505
- Royal Rangers, 541
- Royal Regiment of New York, warrants to officers of, 537
- Royal Sovereign*, ship, 323
- Royal Spanish Co., claims of, 171; memorial of director of, 171
- Royal Tar*, ship, 87
- Ruatán, affairs of, 138; annexation of, 120; British policy regarding, 193; British title to, 137; correspondence on, 198; filibustering expedition against, 157; occupation of, 116, 118, 130; U. S. attitude regarding, 198
- Ruby*, H. M. S., 236
- Ruesta, Sebastian de, chart by, 523
- Rum, smuggling of, 262; trade, 259, 260, 264, 300, 306, 308, 309, 331, 539
- Rumford, *Count* (Benjamin Thompson), correspondence, 534, 549, 550; dealings with the poor, 548
- Ruperta, *Baron* de, *see* Ripperdá
- Rush, Benjamin, secretary of U. S. legation, letters and papers of, 90, 91
- Rush, Richard, acting secretary of state, 43; appointed minister to England, 45; arrival of, 46; autograph of, 545; discussions with, 218; letters and papers of, 46, 47, 53, 58, 64, 549, 551; negotiation by, 52, 55, 57, 59; recall of, 56, 57; treaty of, *see* Rush-Gallatin treaty
- Rush-Gallatin treaty, 44
- Russell, *Lord* John, letter to, 90; papers by, 237
- Russell, Jonathan, U. S. chargé at London, 38; correspondence, 37, 38, 41, 217, 277, 334; Ghent negotiations and, 50; overtures of, 39
- Russell, *Gov.* Peter, letters of, 277

- Russia, *Emperor of* (Alexander I.), arbitration by, 53, 165-167, 338; mediation of, 429; (Nicholas I.), communication from, 76
- Russia, agents, 137; agreement with U. S., 75; amendment to maritime law accepted by, 144; American mission to, 22; arbitration by, 49, 50, 54; at Nootka Sound, 93; blockade of ports of, 137; building of vessels for, 134, 139, 141; convention with, 55; despatches from American minister in, 40; encroachment of, 176; establishment in America, 39; goods seized belonging to minister of, 216; intrigues, 137; mediation proposed by, 39, 40, 58, 59, 62, 171, 416; privateering under flag of, 134, 136, 137; privateers equipped in U. S., 62, 72, 135, 138; sale of vessels of, 140; series in Foreign Office, 165-167; settlement at Santa Barbara, 174; settlements on coast of America, 204; ships, 126, 135, 136, 294, 295, 325; slave-trade negotiations of, 218, 219; suspicions of officers of, 141; transfer of vessels of, 137; treaties, 56, 70, 72, 137, 218; ukase of, 51, 57; war with Turkey, 130
- Russia Co., and drawbacks, 443; relief of, 294
- Russian American Co., ship belonging to, 165
- Saba, map of, 502; view of, 521
- Sabine, American privateer, 406
- Sabine River, military operations on, 29
- Sacketts Harbor, description of forts in, 530; operations against, 233, 273; visit to, 239
- Sackville, *Lord* (Lionel Sackville-West, second lord), recall of, 358; report by, 357
- Sadler, Henry, banker, petition of, 535
- Sagua la Grande, arrest of American consular agent at, 140
- Sail-cloth, for U. S. ports, 298, 299, 300, 301, 324
- Saint Albans, Vt., attack on, 352
- St. Anastasia, maps, 530
- St. André, Isle de, *see* Cumberland Island
- St. Andrews, N. B., meeting of commissioners at, 206; plan of, 511; rescue from arrest by customs at, 72
- St. Augustine, Fla., British consul at, 50; consular reports from, 66; engraving of, 493; maps and plans of, 514, 515, 530; Spanish trade at, 49; stores for, 301; view of governor's house at, 515
- St. Christopher, acts, 288; American tobacco imported via, 295; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253, 286; customs papers, 468, 471; entry-books concerning, 287; maps and plans of, 502, 516, 521; negroes imported into, 329; newspapers, 290; proprietors and estates at, 547; sessional papers, 289; shipping returns, 291; Slave Compensation Commission's papers concerning, 489; statistics, 291; vice-admiralty court proceedings at, 437, 483
- St. Clair, *Gen.* Arthur, campaigns under, 15, 17; correspondence, 265, 266, 269; defeat of, 17; instructions to, 269; speeches of, 265, 266
- St. Clair, Lake, seizure of vessel on, 150
- St. Croix, West Indies, *see* Santa Cruz
- St. Croix country, trade with New Brunswick, 454
- St. Croix River, boundary question, 24; commissioners, 22; commission to locate highlands north of, 206-207; declaration of commissioners on, 205; location of, 14, 19, 208; map of source of, 258; monument to mark source of, 81
- St. Cuthbert, American ship, 227
- St. Domingue, 548
- St. Dominique, 544
- St. Eustatius, map, 502; view of, 521
- St. George, *Lieut.-Col.* J. B., correspondence, 272
- St. George, Bermuda, arrival of American schooner at, 471
- St. George, Canada, plan, 511
- St. George, Grenada, license to import goods to, 254
- St. Helena, Bonaparte at, 41, 46; communication with, 53
- St. Jago de la Vega, *see* Santiago de la Vega
- St. John, Antigua, abduction of negro at, 145; plan of military grounds at, 516; map of, 516; removal of fugitive slave at, 142, 145
- St. John, N. B., accounts relating to, 438; correspondence of American consul at, 470; imports for, 469; instruction to governor of, 321; Loyalists, 321; petition of inhabitants of, 391; report on, 232; right to carry fish from, 470; seizure of books at, 470; timber shipped from, 101, 102
- St. John, Island of, plan of, 511; *see also* Prince Edward Island
- St. John River, division of territory along, 73; free navigation of, 105, 106; maps of, 511, 512; post on, 280
- St. John's, N. F., American ships detained at, 49, 281; applications by merchants of, 374; consul at, 43; court-martial held at, 418; letters of commandant at, 266; letters of engineer officers at, 250; plan of town and of harbor of, 512; provisions for, 469, 472; report on, 232; seizures made at, 470; shipping returns, 290
- St. John's River, E. Fla., plan of, 515
- St. John valley, occupation of, 81
- St. Josephs, capture of American schooners near, 276
- St. Kitts, *see* St. Christopher
- St. Lawrence, Gulf of, American fishermen in, 75, 125; fisheries, 277, 281, 376, 469; map of, 517; naval force in, 91
- St. Lawrence, American ship, 76, 80, 92, 227; British ship, 420
- St. Lawrence River, American schooner fishing in, 259; American vessels in, 140; canal from, 23; disaster to English fleet



- in, 509; firing upon British sailors in, 92; fisheries, 259, 266, 283, 467, 469; jurisdiction over, 425; list of gunboats on, 274; maps, 267, 278, 488, 511, 517, 524, 528; navigation of, 51, 62, 116, 117, 118, 120, 124, 129, 138, 209, 279, 348, 455; passage of U. S. vessels through, 145, 146; view of, 512
- St. Leger, *Brig.-Gen.* Barry, instruction to, 543; letter of, 544
- St. Louis, plan of, 544
- St. Louis, Mo., application for British consulate at, 137, 138, 139
- St. Lucia, acts, 288; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253, 286; commercial intercourse with, 300; customs papers, 468, 472; entry-books concerning, 287; exportation of sugar from, 447; immigration to, 320; maps and plans, 502, 510, 515, 517; newspapers, 290; sessional papers, 289; Slave Compensation Commission's papers concerning, 489; statistics, 291; submission of, 525; views of, 521
- St. Martin, evacuation of, 549
- St. Mary's, off Georgia, movements of British at, 387
- St. Mary's, U. S. S., 240
- St. Mary's River, distribution of booty taken on, 319; French on, 29; map of, 517
- St. Michaels, American privateers in neighborhood of, 406
- St. Nicolas de Tolentino, account of province of, 527
- St. Nicolas Mole, *see* Mole St. Nicolas
- St. Paul, convent of Manila, chapter-book of, 544
- St. Petersburg Convention, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 66, 205, 338; commission under, 61, 64, 66-67
- St. Peter's Island, map, 512
- St. Peter's River, exploration of, 52
- St. Regis, Indian affairs at, 61, 62
- St. Simon's Island, Ga., plans of fortifications on, 514; plantation on, 236
- St. Thomas, Colonial Office papers concerning, 253; entry-books concerning, 287; map of, 502; naval operations near, 406; offer to receive negroes at, 225; shipping returns, 291
- St. Vincent, *Lord* (John Jervis), letter from, 369; letter to, 547
- St. Vincent, acts, 288; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253, 286; commercial intercourse with U. S., 446, 447, 450; customs papers, 468; entry-books concerning, 287; map of, 502; newspapers, 290; petitions for grants in, 321, 322; sessional papers, 289; shipping returns, 291; Slave Compensation Commission's papers concerning, 489; statistics, 291; views of, 521
- Salaverria, Santiago, plan drawn by, 533
- Saligny, Alphonse de, French chargé, efforts of, 191
- Salisbury, N. C., plan of, 514
- Salkeld, of Barclay, Salkeld, and Co., 325
- Salkeld, George, British consul, letter of, 235; trade returns of, 66
- Sally, American ship, 306, 486
- Sally Ann, American ship, 282
- Salt, duties on, 70; list of ships carrying, 259; trade, 449
- Salter, *Lieut.* Daniel, proceedings of, 436
- Saltpetre, exportation of, 145; prohibited shipments of, 144
- Salvador, correspondence with, 193; exemption of port charges by, 196; mediation with Great Britain, 121, 122; series in Foreign Office respecting, 202; *see also* San Salvador
- Salvage Americano*, a play, 549
- Samoa, negotiations concerning, 357
- Sampson, American ship, 297; prison ship, 417
- Samuel and Sarah, British transport, 232, 282
- Samwell, David, surgeon, journal of, 520
- San Antonio, Tex., capture of, 178
- San Blas, British vice-consul in, 175; consular correspondence from, 174, 178
- San Carlos, *Duke* of, letters and papers, 172
- Sandeman, Foster, and Co., claim of, 134
- San Diego, Cal., expeditions from, 122; expedition to, 535; occupation of, 77; U. S. naval forces at, 85
- San Domingo, *see* Santo Domingo
- Sandusky, O., Indian transactions at, 262, 538; letter from, 263
- Sandwich, Ont., retreat from, 274
- Sandwich*, ship, 31
- Sandwich Islands, *see* Hawaiian Islands
- Sandy Creek, casualties at, 420; expedition to, 275
- Sandy Hook, operations near, 386; plan of, 514
- San Francisco, Cal., arrest of French consul at, 136, 139; arrest of Mexican consul at, 136, 137, 185; British consul in, 121, 126; British vessel sold in, 121; Chinese settlement at, 197; coal from, 113; conditions in, 120; consular correspondence and reports from, 102, 119, 124, 128, 132, 137, 149, 152; disturbances at, 143, 183; embargo against goods conveyed to, 156; expeditions from, 122, 124, 128, 132, 135, 184, 185; fire at, 197; French adventurers at, 185; French consul at, 118, 185; history of vice-consulate of, 183; Irish colony for, 180; letters relating to, 119; lynching in, 121, 123; naval establishment at, 152; passengers and gold transported between Panama and, 184; privateering from, 136; protest of British consul in, 127; report from British naval commander at, 107; Russian prisoners at, 137; scale of prices in, 128; seizure of British vessels at, 122, 136; tariff exacted at, 120, 121, 123.
- San Francisco Bay, British naval force in, 101; cession of, 95; Russians in, 93
- San Jacinto*, U. S. ship of war, 350
- San Juan, *Bishop* of, memoir by, 553
- San Juan del Norte, *see* Greytown



- San Juan del Sur, American squatters at, 197; conditions at, 198
- San Juan de Nicaragua, *see* Greytown
- San Juan de Puerto Rico, 518
- San Juan de Ulloa, surrender of, 59
- San Juan Island, American occupation of, 139, 142, 154, 155, 156; attempt of U. S. officer to levy duties in, 158; correspondence concerning, 159; orders given to U. S. troops at, 158; papers concerning question of, 194, 353, 368
- San Juan River, British control over, 196; dispute concerning, 196; navigation of, 195, 196; route across Nicaragua by, 123
- San Lorenzo de Nootka, Cal., 527
- San Luis Potosí, consular correspondence from, 188
- San Salvador, blockade of, 129; description of, 545; Mosquito territory and, 195; projected union with U. S., 89; treaty with U. S., 131; *see also* Salvador
- Sansom, Philip, permission to, 301
- Santa Anna, Antonio López de, capture of, 75; conversations with, 178, 179, 185, 186; in Washington, 78; operations of, 174, 175, 178, 181; proposals of, 190
- Santa Barbara, Russian settlers at, 174
- Santa Cruz, American trade with, 64, 456; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253; entry-books concerning, 287; English settlement at, 549; proprietors and estates at, 547; vice-admiralty court proceedings at, 438
- Santa Fé, expedition to, 89, 178; papers concerning, 535; traders, 191
- Santander, capture of American schooner near, 411
- Santa Rosa, defeat of Walker's troops at, 199
- Santiago de la Vega, petition of council of, 522
- Santo Domingo, affairs of, 22, 23, 25; annexation movement in, 130; breach of neutrality on part of, 424; cargo from, 325; cession of, 518; coffee from, 302, 323; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253; commercial relations with U. S., 22; description of, 18; entry-books concerning, 287; French, expedition to, 25; French designs upon, 131; maps, 516; mediation with Haiti, 116, 117, 118, 119, 121, 122, 123, 125; negotiations with U. S., 121, 139, 140; papers concerning, 518, 527; prohibition of trade with, 28; protectorate by U. S. proposed for, 116; refugees, 18; sessional papers, 289; sugar from, 302; treaty with Great Britain, 117; U. S. demands on, 151; U. S. naval depot in, 137; yellow fever brought from, 25; *see also* Hispaniola
- Sarah, American ship, 324; British transport, 392
- Saranac River, passage across, 275
- Saratoga, plan of town and fort of, 513
- Saratoga, American privateer, 411, 478; U. S. corvette, 187
- Sardinia, notes to minister from, 217; slave-trade negotiations of, 219
- Sartorius, *Capt.*, letter of, 336
- Saskatchewan River, Mormon emigration to, 151
- Saucy Jack Junior*, American ship, 379
- Sault Ste. Marie, protection of, 238; report concerning, 239
- Saunders, *Lieut.*, sketch by, 534
- Sauthier, C. J., plans by, 514
- Savage, James, letters of, 520
- Savage, P., British consul, correspondence, 45
- Savage*, British ship of war, 482
- Savannah, Ga., blockade ordered for, 411; British consulate at, 15, 32; British shipping entering, 396; commercial convention at, 144; consular correspondence and reports from, 65, 66, 71, 74, 87, 89, 97, 137, 144, 158, 225; fish from, 470; gunpowder for, 323; logwood from, 315; report from, 457; ships condemned at, 20; stores for, 300, 301; timber from, 295; tobacco from, 314; vessels at, 35
- Savannah la Mar, abduction of slave at, 142
- Savannah River, map of country to, 514
- Sawyer, *Vice-Adm. Sir* Herbert, correspondence, 379, 380, 381, 423, 427; orders, 379, 427, 428; president of court-martial, 418; resignation of, 381; ships under, 334
- Saxon*, British ship, 351, 352
- Say, Thomas, papers by, 526
- Scargill-Bird, S. R., *Guide to the Public Records*, 226, 437, 466, 481, 485, 488, 489, 490, 492
- Sceptre*, H. M. S., 364
- Schenectady, N. Y., plans of fort and town of, 513, 529
- Schieffelin, *Messrs.*, claim of, 75
- Schoedde, *Capt.*, letters from, 269
- Schoharie River, plan of, 513
- Scholten, *Maj.-Gen.* P. von, governor of St. Croix, 169
- Schools, American system of, 353, 358
- Schools Inquiry Commission, report to, 353
- Schuyler, *Gen.* Philip, letters of, 541; speeches of, 262, 538
- Science*, American ship, 481; British ship, 133
- Scilly, customs books for, 474
- Scorpion*, U. S. schooner, 276, 433
- Scotland, American ship on north coast of, 429; American vessels entering or clearing, 463; charges on American vessels at ports of, 444; customs papers, 466, 474; depredations in harbors of, 412; emigration from, 451; grain imported into, 333, 344, 348; iron-workers, 115; settlement at Darien, 510; ships, 330
- Scott, *Dr.*, correspondence, 529
- Scott, Edward J. L., *Index to Sloane Manuscripts*, 502
- Scott, *Sir* William, commission to, 425; letters to, 425; notes of, 40
- Scott, *Gen.* Winfield, charges preferred by, 183; export regulations of, 182; operations

- of, 182; opinion of, 105; recall of, 183; suspension of, 111; victories of, 182
- Sculptures**, from ruined cities of Central America, 197; Indian, 198
- Seal**, great, *see* Great seal
- Seale**, *see* Mitchel and Seale
- Seall**, Francis, treaties by, 510
- Seals**, of American Legation in London, 555
- Seals and Impressions**, in British Museum, 555; *Catalogue* of, 506; index of, 506
- Seamen**, convention relative to, 29; desertion of, 25, 37, 44, 60, 61; destitute, 46, 160; disputes with masters, 128; fraudulent papers of, 29, 38; merchant, status of, 457; murder of, 313; rules on registration of, 73; treaty respecting, proposed, 38; wages of, 482; *see also* Impressments; Prisoners of war; names of ships
- Seamen**, American, 64; citizenship certificates for, 383, 393, 401; dependent, 160; desertion of, 81; fraudulent papers of, 22; impressment of, 18, 20, 23, 24, 26, 28, 40, 68, 85, 212, 373, 399, 400, 401, 408; in British service, 370, 371, 374, 401; liberation of, 392; report on, 23; restoration of, 36; sick and wounded, 392; *see also* Seamen
- Seamen**, British, desertion of, 25, 59, 379, 398, 456; emigration of, 378; enlistment of, 351, 352; impressment of, 93; in American service, 391; kidnapping of, 410; need of, 231; outrage committed on, 381; seduction of, 408; seized as hostages, 381; tax on, 71; *see also* Seamen
- Seamen**, negro, 87; imprisonment of, 106, 108, 111, 112; laws respecting, 55, 64, 68, 69, 70, 77, 89, 105, 112, 114, 117, 119, 124, 135, 137, 141, 144, 149, 152, 155, 158, 221, 222, 348, 471; protection of, 138; taking of, 69, 70; *see also* Negroes
- Seamew**, ship, 125, 221
- Sea Nymph**, American ship, 481
- Sea Queen**, American ship, 147-148, 149
- Search**, *see* Right of Search
- Seaton**, Lord (John Colborne), papers by, 237
- Seawell**, Henry, American arbitrator, 53, 211
- Sebastiani**, *Comte* (François Horace Bastien), instructions to, 164; note from, 163
- Secession**, in Eastern States, 27; in the South, 156, 157, 158
- Secretary at War**, correspondence, 242, 248
- Secretary of the Admiralty**, *see* Admiralty, Secretary of
- Secretary of the Navy**, Confederate States, report of, 352
- Secretary of the Navy**, U. S., report of, 404
- Secretary of State** (Great Britain), colonial correspondence, 261-286; correspondence, 254, 257, 286, 328, 349, 367, 408, 415, 427, 487; correspondence with Treasury, 485; divisions of office of, 9; Foreign Secretary, correspondence, 208, 256, 422; for War and Colonies, correspondence, 254, 261, 270, 287, 422; Home Secretary, correspondence, 330, 343, 422; patents signed by, 486
- Secretary of State** (Spain), despatches to, 519
- Secretary of State** (U. S.), correspondence, 208, 261; *see also* State, Department of; names of individual secretaries
- Secretary of the Treasury**, U. S., *see* Treasury, Secretary of the
- Secret Letters**, 415-417, 427-430
- Seignelay**, *Marquis* de (Jean Baptiste Colbert), letter of, 510
- Selkirk**, *Earl* of (Thomas Douglas), nominated minister to U. S., 28; title of, 129; warrant of, 43
- Sémillante**, French frigate, 405
- Seminole Indians**, outrages committed on, 236; war with, 75
- Senate**, Mexican, attitude of, 184
- Senate**, U. S., Cass-Yrisarri treaty ratified by, 154; Clay's Compromise Bill in, 118; Clayton-Bulwer treaty in, 131, 132, 135; communication from member of, 266; conduct of, 161; debate concerning British cruisers in Gulf of Mexico, 151; debates concerning Central America, 142, 143, 148; debate concerning fisheries, 127; debates concerning transit routes, 154; delay respecting War of 1812, 37; discussion of relations with Canada, 111; discussion on territorial expansion of U. S., 111; discussion upon right of search, 86; Dutch award and, 69, 70, 71; hostility to Jackson in, 70; list of members, 80; McLeod case discussed in, 83; Mexico question in, 154; modifications made in convention of 1823 by, 55; nomination of Everett confirmed by, 83; nominations rejected by, 72, 73, 86; Northeast boundary discussion in, 81, 85; Oregon question in, 85, 87, 99, 100, 105; parties in, 131; privileges in contested elections, 23; proceedings concerning Mexican War, 109; proceedings respecting treaties, 157; proposal to suspend diplomatic relations with Austria, 117; ratification of trade and boundary conventions by, 62; Rush-Gallatin treaty submitted to, 44; slave-trade proceedings in, 219, 223, 225; tariff treaty with German Zollverein rejected by, 99; Texas question in, 99, 100, 102; treaty respecting Tehuantepec route rejected by, 184; West India intercourse and, 69; *see also* Congress
- Seneca**, ship, 538
- Seneca Indians**, relations with, 537
- Senegal**, license to import from, 228
- Seno Mexicano**, papers concerning, 532
- Sentmanat**, Francisco, expedition of, 179
- Serapis**, H. M. S., 535
- Serurier**, *Comte* Louis, appointed minister to Belgium, 165; minister to U. S., letters and papers of, 39, 40, 73, 546; reappointment of, 164; recall of, 74
- Sessional papers**, 288-289
- Sewall**, Samuel, letter of, 522
- Seward**, W. H., arrest ordered by, 350; despatch from, 353



- Sewell, J., report by, 232  
 Shacklerly, Peter, claim of children of, 69, 70, 72  
 Shaddock, Anthony, case of, 46  
 Shanghai, customs duties at, 135, 137; trade, 344  
 Shannon, H. M. S., affair with the *Chesapeake*, 72, 282, 364, 382; letters of captain of, 388; log of, 435, 436; movements of, 432; papers concerning, 365; *see also Chesapeake*  
 Shapley, Nicholas, sketch by, 524  
 Sharp, George, letter of, 545  
 Shaver, John G., Canadian subject, arrest of, 350  
 Shaw, claim of, 134  
 Shaw, *Lieut.* Alexander, map drawn by, 512  
 Shaw, Lemuel, chief justice of Massachusetts, decision of, 221  
 Shawnees, Americans in country of, 264; attack on, 537; destruction of village of, 539; message from towns of, 545; speeches, 262, 263, 538; treaty with, 263  
 Sheaffe, *Gen.* Roger Hale, letters and papers of, 233, 272, 273, 274, 277, 278, 279  
 Shee, *Sir* George, letters from, 461  
 Sheffield, *Lord* (John Baker Holroyd), memorandum of, 549  
 Shenandoah, British-Confederate cruiser, 352  
 Shepherd, William, letters from, 542  
 Shepherd, American ship, 379  
 Sherbrooke, *Sir* John Cope, correspondence, 42, 232, 233, 242, 251, 266, 282, 283, 409, 410, 411, 434; expedition under, 386; orders of, 282; proclamation by, 282; proposal to, 283; relations with Indians, 46  
 Sherwood, Joseph, vice-consul, election of, 144; letters and reports of, 66, 87, 460  
 Sherwood, *Capt.* Justus, letters from, 542  
 Shetland, American ship stranded on coast of, 475; depredations in harbors of, 412  
 Shipping returns, 290-291; *see also* Trade  
 Ships, accounts of, 330, 332, 335, 343, 347, 348; building of, 113, 115, 139, 237, 238, 244, 271; captured, 50, 172, 220, 223, 224, 225, 277, 365; clipper, 136; complaints of masters and owners of, 158; condemned, 20; duties on, 60, 454; emigrant, 113; fishing, 56, 60; foreign, in America, 49, 84, 128, 138, 295; foreign, in Great Britain, 133, 365; licenses, 426, 465; mail, 131, 132; merchant, 31, 36, 200, 214, 224; neutral, 18, 29, 306, 310, 311, 312, 313, 317, 351, 365, 447; of war, 30, 134; operations of, 32, 368, 375, 432; orders concerning, 307, 308, 310, 311, 312, 313, 317, 320; papers, 49, 143; passes, 24-25; passports, 39; pirate, 216; plantation-built, 470; proposals of owners of, 455; purchase of, 139; returns for, 228; slavers, 220, 223, 225, 330, 344; statistics concerning, 291; submarine, 416; *see also* Embargo; Gunboats; Logs; Packets; Privateers; Prizes; Revenue cutters; Right of search; Steamboats; Transports; names of countries, places, and of vessels  
 Ships, American, accounts of, 334, 335, 343, 464-465; arrival from China of, 83; captured, 22, 44, 55, 56, 136, 169, 172, 216, 222, 250, 277, 405, 426, 493; condemned, 426; deserters from, 92, 101; detention of, 44, 47, 49, 51, 54, 59, 285; duties on, 53, 92, 93, 286, 337, 450, 451, 460; exclusion of, 61; fever on, 299; fishing, 47, 51, 54, 56, 59, 91, 136, 138, 216, 283; forgery of papers of, 34; for the Mediterranean, 25; in eastern trade, 14; insurance on, 301, 444; interference with, 101; law for arming, 28; licenses, 228, 254, 368, 380, 417, 418, 422, 423, 424, 425, 465; merchant, 254; of war, 135, 139; operations of, 240; orders concerning, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 322; papers concerning, 487; passes for, 422, 428; passports to, 447; plunder of, 130; quarantine of, 299-316 *passim*; registers, 265, 451, 453; restrictions placed upon, 76; returns of, 342; sale of, 285-286, 485; Sound dues collected from, 136; supplies for, 426; surveying vessel, 145; treatment of, 20, 102; whaler, 172; *see also* Ships  
 Ships, British, accounts of, 333, 334, 335; American bonds for, 482; captured, 277, 329, 405; inspection of logs and journals of, 6; lists of, 416, 431; medical journals, 366; muster-books, 366; operations of, 375; prison, 392, 394, 396, 428; returns of, 336; *see also* Ships  
 Shirley, *Gen.* William, sketch ordered by, 512  
 Shott, Thomas, permission to, 307  
 Shrewsbury, petition of merchants, manufacturers, and inhabitants of, 333  
 Sicily, *see* Two Sicilies  
 Sick and wounded, papers concerning, 249, 392; *see also* Casualties  
 Sick and Wounded Seamen, Commissioners for, 391  
 Sideri, Georgio, portolano made by, 521  
 Sierra Gorda, papers concerning, 527  
 Sierra Leone, American settlement near, 451; British, company of, 20; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253, 286; despatches concerning, 211; duty on American ship at, 456; entry-books concerning, 287; negroes, 49; relations with, 49; slave-trade commission at, 218, 219; vice-admiralty court proceedings at, 438  
 Sierra Madre, Republic of, 123  
 Silk, machine for tramping, 454; produce in America, 60, 454; trade, 347  
 Silver, Thomas, engraving by, 493  
 Simcoe, *Lieut.-Gov.* J. Graves, correspondence, 230, 231, 232, 269, 270, 277, 278; proposals to, 278  
 Simpson, *Sir* George, acting governor of Hudson's Bay Co., 238; despatches of, 94, 238; instructions of, 238; letters of, 239; mission of, 280; reports of, 95, 280  
 Sinclair, at Michilimackinac, accounts of, 536  
 Sinclair, *Sir* John, letters to, 524  
 Singapore, American trade with, 75, 89, 456, 457, 465, 487; American consulate at, 89;



- boarding of American merchant ship at, 138  
*Sir Andrew Hammond*, British ship, 369  
*Sir Joseph Banks*, British ship, 43  
*Siro*, American ship, 482  
*Sir Robert Peel*, British steamboat, 96, 133, 267, 268  
Six Nations, council of, 263; English relations with, 18; lands claimed by, 446; letter concerning, 248; negotiations with, 264; news from, 540; papers relating to, 543; proceedings of, 263; speeches to and by, 262, 263, 269, 538  
Skenesborough, route of couriers to, 548  
Skinner, George, map drawn by, 513  
Skinner, W. S., British consul, letters and papers of, 40, 45, 379  
*Skip Jack*, H. M. schooner, 470  
Slade family, letters and papers addressed to, 546  
Slave Compensation Commission, expired commissions, 488; information concerning, 489-490; papers of, 489-490  
Slave Compensation Records, inspection of, 6  
Slavery, abolition of, 178; Brougham's article on, 551; conflict with tariff, 118; consular correspondence concerning, 173; discussion of, 117, 119; English opposition to, 99, 100; in ceded territory, 107, 109, 110, 111, 112; observations upon, 144; papers concerning, 12, 77, 78, 102, 283, 289; speech against, 76  
Slaves, abduction of, 142, 155; apprentices sold as, 88; capture of, 471; cases, 152, 158; claims, 46, 172, 440, 485; code governing, 72; convention respecting, 211; conversion of, 546; crimes of, 284; damages for, 52; fugitive, 30, 84, 92, 100, 111, 119, 145, 216, 286, 345, 387; importation of, 404, 470; indemnity negotiations concerning, 66, 67, 165-167; inquiry concerning, 342; insurrection of, 69; introduction of, 284; law concerning, 89; letters relative to, 287; losses to owners of, 234; manumission of, 285; on British ships, 430; papers concerning, 42, 118, 490, 526; prices of, 51, 53; protection of British colored subjects in slave states, 149; refugee, 380; release of, 74; restitution of, 43; sale of, 236, 490; statistics, 286, 291; value of, 51, 56, 149  
Slave-trade, act of Parliament on, 55; act prohibiting, 44; Admiralty to deal with, 130; Buxton's *African Slave-Trade and its Remedy*, 551; cases arising from, 50, 76, 77; convention respecting, 55, 59, 85, 343; correspondence concerning, 209, 212, 255, 387, 472; discussion concerning, 50; instructions on, 58, 76; memoranda on, 208, 549; negotiations respecting, 49, 51, 52, 55, 59; papers concerning, 11, 46, 47, 48, 64, 67, 75, 77, 173, 204, 217-225, 256, 262, 283, 289, 329, 330, 331, 333, 337, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 349, 350, 351, 408, 483, 486, 488-489, 506, 518, 534; public opinion regarding, 118; right of search and, 60, 200; speech on, 526; suppression of, 49, 51, 53, 104, 348, 456; treaties, 55, 56, 77, 218, 220, 221, 222, 345, 350; under American colors, 151; *see also* Slaves; names of places  
Slave-Trade, Committee for the Abolition of, minute-books of, 535  
Slemaker, James Ringold, case of, 61  
Slidell, John, commissioner to Mexico, 103, 105, 180, 181; seizure of, 350  
Sloane, *Sir* Hans, letters to, 522  
Sloane Manuscripts, catalogues of, 502-503; listed, 521-522; Spanish manuscripts in, 505  
Sloo grant, 186  
Small, *Lieut.* Joseph, surveys by, 512  
Smith, *Lieut.*, of the *Shannon*, commissioned, 364  
Smith, Alexander, permission to, 304  
Smith, Ashbel, consul, correspondence, 191, 192, 221  
Smith, *Maj.* John, instructions to, 269; letters of, 269  
Smith, *Capt.* John, letter to, 507  
Smith, John Adams, U. S. chargé, 46, 58  
Smith, John Ferdinand Dalziel, *see* Smyth  
Smith, John Spear, U. S. chargé, 38; correspondence, 37, 38  
Smith, Larratt, letters of, 249; report of, 407  
Smith, *Gen.* P. F., in California, 183  
Smith, Richard, master spinner, application of, 451  
Smith, Robert, secretary, conference with, 33; correspondence, 33, 210, 277, 332, 334; disagreement with Madison, 36; dissension in Cabinet with, 34; explanations with, 32; intrigues of, 35; overtures through, 31  
Smith, *Col.* Samuel, activities of, 18; memorandum of, 15  
Smith, *Gov.* Samuel, letters of, 278  
Smith, Thomas, *Catalogue* of Cottonian Library, 501  
Smith, William, chief justice of N. Y., letters of, 537  
Smith, *Col.* William S., letter to, 545  
Smuggling, 50, 62, 279, 460, 467, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 486, 487  
Smyth, *Gen.* Alexander, proclamations of, 272  
Smyth, *Gov.* G. S., letters of, 280; proclamation by, 281  
Smyth, *Dr.* George, letters from, 542  
Smyth, *Sir* J. C., report by, 58, 267  
Smyth, John Ferdinand Dalziel, Loyalist, grant to, 293; memorial of, 321  
Snake River, Indian engagement near, 150  
Snedecor, V. G., plan by, 549  
*Snow Queen*, ship, 296  
Snug Harbor, views of, 529  
Society Islands, British naval force in, 77; correspondence concerning, 77  
Society of the Friends of the Repeal, 83  
Söderström, Richard, letters from, 210  
Soler, Juan, report of, 518  
Solicitor general, reports of, 295, 322

- Solly, Isaac, letter of, 323  
 Solms, *Prince of* (Charles), colonization project of, 192  
 Somers, Samuel, master, 282  
 Somers Islands, *see* Bermuda  
 Somers Islands Co., grant of arms to, 509  
 Sonora, American adventurers in, 148; American filibusters in, 187; expeditions against, 132, 134, 135, 136, 149, 185, 186; description of, 519; engagement with Indians on frontier of, 184; plan to take possession of, 132  
 Sooloo Archipelago, maps, 502, 517, 528; voyage to, 534  
 Sorel, correspondence with commanders at, 247, 540; Loyalists at, 540  
 Sorel, Lake, inland communication of, 259  
 Soren, John, memorials of, 325  
 Soulé, Pierre, minister at Madrid, in France, 137; duel with Turgot, 173; interference with journey of, 165; negotiations of, 173; opposed to railway grant, 187; pronouncements of, 223  
 Sound, ships passing through the, 400  
 Sound dues, *see* Danish Sound dues  
 South, the, *see* Southern States  
 South Africa, American vessel off, 102  
 South America, activity of American resident in, 389; affairs of, 34, 35, 43, 171 n.; agitation for, 44; aid from, 144; American commissioners to, 43; British aggrandizement at expense of, 111; British mediation in, 172; British policy toward, 172; diplomatic appointments to, 51; free navigation of rivers of, 139, 140; intercourse with West Indies, 317; letters to commander-in-chief of naval station of, 424; maps and charts, 502, 508, 510, 518, 523, 524, 525, 533; passports to American ships for, 447; petition for license to import goods from, 254; plan to establish Joseph Bonaparte in, 46, 172; policy of Adams and Clay toward, 56; privateers off the coast of, 380; rebels of, 43, 172; recognition of republics of, 50, 55, 166, 167; relations with U. S., 50; remonstrance on, 36; reports on, 44; revolt in, 42; Russian mediation in, 59; ship from, 309; Spanish possessions in, 528, 533, 535, 548; trade, 341, 342; travels in, 506; U. S. naval force off coast of, 204, 408, 412; views on, 49  
 South America, American ship, 93, 133  
 Southampton, customs books for, 474  
 Southampton, steamer, 350  
 South Carolina, acts and ordinances of, 491; affairs in, 158, 549; agriculture, 106; blockade of coast of, 419; burning of ship on coast of, 400; commerce, 106; convention, 70; customs accounts, 466; documents concerning, 68; "Echo" slave case in, 152; English subjects in, 70; excitement in, 69; Indians, 68; legislation concerning negroes in, 55, 64, 69, 72, 89, 103, 119, 124, 135, 137, 221, 222, 348; loss of records of, 24; Loyalist claims, 438, 439; maps and charts of, 514, 515, 523, 524, 533; negroes, 54; negro seamen in ports of, 137; nullification in, 70; permission to go to, 302, 303, 305; political conditions in, 155; pronunciamientos from, 223; quarantine on ships from, 311; report concerning, 511; Royal Highland Emigrants in, 543; seal of, 506, 555; secession of, 158; separatist movement in, 119, 122; settlement of dispute with, 72; ships from, 297, 475, 480; slave abduction in, 155; status of British negro subjects in, 132; tariff and, 62, 70, 455; tea raising in, 359  
 South Carolina, American ship, 403  
 Southern Commercial Convention, 137, 144  
 Southern expedition, papers concerning, 233-237  
 Southern States, attitude toward Frémont, 144; cotton industry of, 91, 100; commercial convention of, 137, 144; expedition from, 135; federal courts in, 265; filibustering designs in, 152; imprisonment of free negroes and negro seamen in, 106, 107, 108, 109, 120, 121; Indians, 284; laws concerning free negroes, 119; Loyalists, 256; military operations in, 234, 237, 284; movement for revival of slave-trade in, 223, 224; negro rising in, 223; plan concerning free negroes of, 152; policy regarding Cuba, 122, 149; policy toward England, 91; political events in, 158; pro-annexationists in, 151; secession in, 120, 124, 156, 157, 158; slaves and slavery in, 225, 380; status of British negro subjects in, 122, 123, 127, 128, 131, 132, 133; sugar industry in, 100; trade, 88, 89, 90; *see also* Confederate States; names of particular states  
 South Kensington, Zoölogical Department of British Museum at, 525  
 South Sea Company, charters and acts of, 511; letters and papers of, 545, 549  
 South Sea Islands, trade, 518  
 South Seas, fisheries, 92; maps and charts, 510, 524; navigation of, 532; voyages to, 506, 530, 554; *see also* Pacific Ocean  
 Southwest, affairs of, 263; relations with Americans, 545  
 Spain, actions at Tarifa, 156; affairs of, 43, 55, 56; alliance with England, 36; alliance with France, 28; American interests in affairs of, 51; American policy toward, 36; American prisoners sent to, 124; American ships under flag of, 172; appeal to, 29; attack by, 63; attitude of Congress against, 136; blockade and, 449; boundary dispute with, 22; British consuls in, 173; British forces in, 51; Buchanan's attitude toward, 151; captures by, 118, 120, 135-136, 329; cessation of hostilities with, 293; claims, 49, 73, 150, 172; colonies of, 22, 43, 506, 510, 528, 529, 533, 548; commercial convention with U. S., 357; commercial privileges of, 49; commodities in, 507; complaint by, 44;



- consul outraged at New Orleans, 121, 123;  
 delay of, in ratifying treaty, 47, 49; designs  
 against Mexico, 152; despatches of, cap-  
 tured, 171; despatches to kings of, 518;  
 emissaries of, 265; expedition of, 509;  
 fears concerning Cuba, 110; fish for, 312;  
 flour for, 303, 317; government at New  
 Orleans, 265; indemnity for, 127; in  
 Floridas, 21, 27, 44, 256-257; in Louisiana,  
 28; intrigues of, 270; license to import  
 from, 228; mediation with France, 51;  
 mediation with Mexico, 149; minister of,  
 27, 49, 217; Mississippi relations of, 17,  
 24; Monroe's failure in, 28; naval opera-  
 tions, 121; naval regulations, 140; papers  
 concerning colonies of, 518; peace with,  
 322; produce of colonies of, 305; prohibi-  
 tion of export of grain to, 171; proposed  
 sale of Cuba by, 112; protest of, 119, 166,  
 167; protocol with, 358; provisions for,  
 417; relations with Great Britain, 170, 171,  
 172, 329; relations with Mexico, 143; rela-  
 tions with U. S., 16, 17, 27, 32, 42, 43, 56,  
 119, 121, 123, 127, 148, 170-173, 212; re-  
 monstrance to, 224; reparation to, 123; re-  
 volts in colonies of, 31; right of search  
 over ships of, 78, 86; rights of Americans  
 trading with, 448; Russian mediation pro-  
 posed for, 58; series in Foreign Office con-  
 cerning, 170-173; ships, 54, 62, 140, 171,  
 256, 329, 554; slave-trade, 62, 222, 223;  
 slave-trade negotiations, 218, 219; surren-  
 der of frontier forts by, 22; surrender of  
 Louisiana by, 25, 27; tobacco for, 305;  
 trade, 535; trade with the Indies, 526;  
 trade with U. S., 171, 425, 447, 527, 528;  
 treaties, 19, 49, 120-121, 123, 170-171, 218,  
 294; violation of sovereignty of, 236; voy-  
 ages, 553; war with France, 51, 52; war  
 with U. S. threatened, 19, 28, 117, 118; *see*  
*also* America, Spanish
- Spalding, Thomas, U. S. agent, 387  
 Spanish America, *see* America, Spanish  
 Spanish Manuscripts, in British Museum, 517;  
 Gayangos's *Catalogue* of, 500, 505  
 Spanish Philippine Company, privileges of, 217  
 Sparks, Jared, facilities accorded to, 75  
 Sparrow, American privateer, 405  
 Spartan, schooner, 470  
 Spears, Dr., report of, 350  
 Speculator, British ship, 399  
 Speeches, royal, 75, 328  
 Speedwell, ship, 67, 481  
 Speer, J. S., map by, 488  
 Spencer, Capt., letters of, 237  
 Spencer, Earl (George John Spencer, second  
 earl), appointed foreign secretary, 30  
 Spencer, J. C., letter to, 545  
 Spitfire, American ship, 481; H. M. S., 365, 436  
 Spithead, seamen at, 389  
 Spooner, George, inspector general of refugees,  
 accounts of, 493  
 Spranger, John, commissioner, 257  
 Springbok, British bark, 353  
 Sproule, Ensign George, surveys by, 512  
 Squier, Ephraim George, U. S. chargé, actions  
 regarding Honduras, 136; arrival in Nica-  
 ragua, 196; intrigues of, 135; negotiations  
 of, 196, 197, 198  
 Squirrel, American brig, 368, 482  
 Stagg, Maj. John, correspondence, 269  
 Stamp Act, disturbances arising from, 328  
 Stanier, William Henry, petition of, 325  
 Stanley, Lord (Edward George Geoffrey Smith  
 Stanley, aft. earl of Derby), correspond-  
 ence, 237, 238, 239, 244  
 Star, American privateer, 370, 450  
 Starbuck, Valentine, memorial of, 204  
 Stars, American ship, 379  
 Starr, George, report by, 543  
 Starr, American ship, 481  
 from, 328  
 State, Department of (U. S.), authenticated  
 documents in, 207; authentications by, 400;  
 correspondence, 12, 18, 25, 41, 48, 210, 258,  
 284; *see also* Secretary of State  
 State Paper Office, papers in, 74, 101  
 State Papers, *Calendars* of, 8  
 Staten Island, maps of, 513, 514  
 Statistics, Blue-Books of, 291  
 Steamboats, 87, 143; accidents to, 56; Ameri-  
 can law respecting, 454; duties on, 60;  
 lines, 111, 112, 471  
 Stephen, James, under-secretary, correspond-  
 ence, 238, 239, 240, 243, 244; papers by, 237  
 Stephen, American ship, 481  
 Stephens, Lieut. E. L., account by, 384  
 Stephens, Philip, secretary to the Admiralty,  
 letters to, 396, 397  
 Stephenson, of the *Duck*, 399  
 Stephenson, Peter, permission to, 303  
 Steuben, Maj.-Gen. Baron de, letters of, 541  
 Stevens, B. F., 212  
 Stevens, Henry, *Catalogue of the American*  
*Maps in . . . the British Museum*, etc.,  
 500  
 Stevens, Gov. Isaac I., loan advanced to, 136,  
 147, 149, 150, 151, 152  
 Stevenson, Andrew, U. S. minister to England,  
 appointment confirmed, 89; autograph of,  
 545; letters and papers of, 76, 89-90, 91,  
 92, 93, 165, 220, 343, 345; proposed as min-  
 ister, 72, 73; recall of, 76, 82; suggested as  
 secretary of state, 86  
 Stevenson, Capt. Charles, requisitions and  
 statements of, 269  
 Steward, Lord, inspection of records of, 7  
 Steward, Henry, negro, case of, 76, 82, 93  
 Stewart, Commodore Charles, relief of, 52  
 Stewart, James, consul at New London, 37;  
 letters and reports of, 56, 66  
 Stillwater, N. Y., plan of, 513  
 Stirling, Vice-Adm. Charles, letters of, 371;  
 prizes captured by squadron under, 371  
 Stirling, William John, letters of, 520  
 Stockton, Eng., customs books for, 474  
 Stodart, letter of, 33  
 Stonington, Conn., attack on, 385



- Storehouses, naval, erection of, 423  
 Storekeeper General's Office, correspondence, 233, 261  
 Stores, military and naval, exportation of, 297-316 *passim*, 324, 325, 447  
 Stormont, *Lord* (David Murray), 321  
 Stornoway, customs books for, 474  
 Storr, John, consular agent, case of, 69, 70, 71  
 Stovin, *Maj.-Gen.* Richard, letter to, 273  
 Stowe Manuscripts, *Catalogue* of, 501; listed, 509  
 Strachan, J., verses from, 210  
 Stradling family, pedigree of, 546  
*Stranger*, British transport, 390, 407  
 Strong, Caleb, governor of Mass., 555  
 Strong, Henry, consul at Glasgow, case of, 51, 53, 54, 55  
 Stroud, Joseph, memorials of, 453  
 Stuart, A., memoir of, 258  
 Stuart, *Sir* C., licenses endorsed by, 418  
 Stuart, F. S., letter of, 277  
 Stuart, John, superintendent of Indian affairs, map ordered by, 515  
 Stuart, William, British chargé, despatch to, 351  
 Subic, plan of fort of, 528  
*Suckey*, American ship, 216  
*Success*, British ship, 391  
 Sugar, duties, 64, 100, 320, 346; industry, 89, 359; trade, 256, 285, 301, 302, 310, 331, 333, 346, 447, 506  
 Suitors' money, 483  
*Sukey*, American ship, 481  
 Sullivan, J., claim of, 134  
 Sumatra, pirates, 69  
 Summer Islands, *see* Bermuda  
 Summer Islands Co., *see* Somers Islands Co.  
 Sumner, Charles, assault upon, 144; letters of, 554  
 Sunderland, Eng., customs books for, 474  
*Superb*, H. M. ship, 370, 384  
 Superior, Lake, boundaries of, 60, 536; fishery rights in, 147, 150; islands in, 280; map of, 545  
 Supreme Court, U. S., appointment to, 105; case before, 117; decisions, 23, 47, 128  
 Surinam, American brig at, 448; coffee from, 303; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253; Slave Compensation Commission's papers concerning, 489; trade with U. S., 450; vice-admiralty court proceedings in, 438; *see also* British Guiana  
*Surprise*, H. M. S., 389  
*Surprise*, American privateer, 413  
*Surveillante*, H. M. S., 426  
 Survey commission, U. S., 156  
*Susan*, ship, 155, 220, 303  
*Susannah*, American brig, 324, 402, 426  
 Susquehannah and Schuylkill Canal, 17  
 Sussex, *Earl* of (Thomas Radcliffe), letter to, 507  
 Sutherland, James, letter of, 239  
*Swallow*, British packet, 477  
 Swan, James, investment in hands of, 397  
 Swan Islands, proceedings of Americans at, 152  
 Swansea, customs books for, 474  
 Sweden, convention with Denmark, 16; convention with U. S., 44; protocol, 358; ships, 25, 60, 282, 301, 417; ships built in, 306, 315; slave-trade negotiations, 219; trade, 49  
*Sweepstakes*, British ship, 522  
 Sweetman, Robert, case of, 51  
*Swiftsure*, American privateer, 389  
*Swinger*, H. M. sloop, 373  
*Swiss Boy*, U. S. brig, 156  
 Switzerland, emigration from, 27; protocol, 358  
*Swordfish*, American ship, 381, 481  
 Sydenham, *Lord* (Charles Poulett Thomson), correspondence, 266; papers by, 237  
 Sydney, *Lord* (Thomas Townshend), of Committee of Council, 443; secretary of state, letters and papers of, 255, 256, 257, 260, 263, 264  
 Sydney, Nova Scotia, American consul at, 90; mines, 245  
 Symonds, *Adm. Sir* William, conference with, 131  
 Synge, William Webb, letters and papers of, 124  
*Syren*, U. S. S., 379, 399, 420  
 Syria, persecution of Jews in, 88  
 Tabasco, consular correspondence from, 188; expedition against, 179  
 Tagus River, instructions to commander of naval forces in, 241  
 Talbot, *Capt.* John, court-martial of, 418  
 Talbot, S., plan by, 516  
*Talbot*, H. M. S., 399  
 Tampico, blockade of, 181; British vice-consul in, 175; consular correspondence from, 188; Spanish attack on, 63  
 Tangier, Morocco, despatch from consul general at, 164  
 Tangier Island, evacuation of, 387  
 Tanner, Henry S., map by, 64, 169  
 Tarifa, display of flags by vessels in passing, 157; Spanish actions at, 156  
 Tariff, acts, 297, 450, 453, 461; conflict with slavery, 118; policy, 140; proceedings, 52, 55, 61, 62, 63, 64, 68, 70, 71, 72, 105, 117, 455, 456; protective, 119, 121, 122, 157; reduction of, 136; repeal of, 455; revision of, 69, 84, 148, 156, 157, 158, 452; suggestion concerning, 126-127; treaties, 86, 99  
 Tarleton, Philip, permission to, 313  
*Tartarus*, H. M. S., 428  
 Tasmania, Americans transported to, 101, 103, 104, 106, 110; customs papers, 468, 472; U. S. consulate in, 95  
 Tatham, William, U. S. agent in Spain, letters of, 544  
 Taunton River, inscription on rock in, 525  
 Taxes, internal, revision of, 25  
 Taylor, Bayard, autograph of, 545

- Taylor, George, map drawn by, 513  
 Taylor, *Maj.* George, letter of, 273  
 Taylor, *Comm.* John, court-martial of, 419  
 Taylor, John W., autograph of, 545  
 Taylor, *Midshipman* R. W., court-martial of, 421  
 Taylor, *Pres.* Zachary, Cabinet of, 113; death of, 118; election of, 112; military operations of, 105, 181; neutrality proclamation of, 114, 115; photograph of, 545  
 Tea, duty on, 121, 123, 472; industry, 359; smuggling of, 453; trade, 336, 337, 340, 341, 342, 343, 455  
 Teasdale, Joseph, permission to, 308  
 Tefft, I. K., secretary of Ga. Historical Society, letters of, 550  
 Tehuantepec, Isthmus of, American attack upon, threatened, 184; canal negotiations, 114, 123, 130, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186; carriage road, 144; expedition from, 186; misunderstanding over, 126; neutrality of, 130; railway across, 121, 131; right of highway across, 108; rights of settlement in, 122; treaty respecting, 118  
 Telegraph, 100; acts concerning monopoly of, 349; return respecting, 350  
*Telegraph*, American steamer, 268  
 Temple, *Sir* John, appointed consul general, 18, 23; death of, 22; letters and papers of, 14-15, 16, 17, 19  
 Temple, W., letters of, 170  
 Tenedos, H. M. S., 435, 436  
 Teneriffe, American privateers in neighborhood of, 406; tobacco from, 314; wine from, 322, 324  
 Tennessee, admission of, 21; projected invasion of Canada from, 103, 106, 240, 244  
 Tepic, execution of an American at, 187; letters and reports of British consul at, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 187  
 Terrell, George W., Texan chargé, appointment, character, and actions of, 192; correspondence, 192  
*Terrible*, American ship, 481  
*Terror*, H. M. S., 349  
 Tessen, *Lieut.*, mission of, 280  
 Texas, admission of, 103; affairs of, 75, 533; aid given by persons from, 144; American designs on, 63; annexation of, 77, 78, 86, 87, 98, 99, 100, 102, 103, 104, 178, 179, 180, 191, 192; Austin grant and, 70; blockade by, 77; British claims against, 175, 176, 177, 190, 191; British consul general in, 77, 102, 177; British instructions concerning, 174; claim of, 118; closing of ports of, 97, 461; conference respecting, 345; correspondence concerning, 345; description of, 519; disturbances on Mexican frontier of, 157; fever, 356; fighting with Mexico, 89; filibusters, 148; foreigners in, 178; French officers in, 44; inadequate control in, 173; indemnity offered to, 118; independence of, 190; Indians, 531; influence of U. S. politics upon, 191; insurrection in, 61, 74, 174; laws, 149; legation papers, 192; maps, 533; memorandum on, 73; Mexican invasion of, 100; migration to, 89, 109; military operations in, 174; Morfi's history of, 518, 531; naval operations on coast of, 367; navy, 86, 190, 191; need of British consulate in, 88; negotiations concerning, 99; papers concerning, 461, 505, 528, 530; presidential election in, 192; prisoners in, 174, 178; proposed purchase of, 99; rangers, 141; recognition of, 175, 176, 177, 178, 180; relations with France, 98, 99; relations with Great Britain, 85, 91, 92, 93, 98, 99, 100, 102, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 190, 192; relations with Mexico, 77, 78, 85, 86, 99, 102, 103, 174, 175, 176, 190-192; relations with U. S., 78, 85, 101, 154, 174, 175, 190-192; reports concerning, 519, 531; Santa Anna's proposals to, 190; series in Foreign Office concerning, 190-192; sketch of, 177; slavery, 87, 88, 93, 99, 104, 174, 178, 191, 346; slave-trade negotiations of, 220, 221; Spanish colonies in, 548; status of, 106, 107; trade, 112, 190, 457; treaties, 77, 190, 220; U. S. troops in, 102, 192; vessels, 174, 175; victory of, 78; *see also* Coahuila and Texas  
 Texel, blockade of the, 332  
*Thalia*, ship, 31  
*Thetis*, British frigate, 19, 70, 376  
 Thetott (?), Philip Jacob, map drawn by, 524  
 Thiers, L. A., communications with, 164  
 Thomas, claim of, 134  
 Thomas, J. W., letter of, 529  
*Thomas*, American ship, 309, 379, 424  
 Thompson, Benjamin, *see* Rumford, *Count*  
 Thompson, *Prof.* D'Arcy, despatch from, 360; report by, 359  
 Thompson, David, notes by, 280; settlement of, 104; survey by, 545  
 Thompson, John, permission to, 308; petition of, 324  
 Thompson, *Gen.* Waddy, correspondence, 178  
 Thomson, Charles Poulett, *see* Sydenham, *Lord*  
 Thomson, *Capt.* John, court-martial of, 419  
 Thomson, W., army commissary, accounts, 440  
*Thorn*, American ship, 379  
 Thornbrough, *Adm.* *Sir* Edward, letters from, 364; letter to, 431  
 Thornton, Edward, British chargé, correspondence as vice-consul at Baltimore, 19; information concerning, 24; instructions to, 212; letters and papers of, 21, 22, 23, 24-26, 27, 212  
 Thornton, *Sir* Edward, despatches from, 181, 182; report by, 356  
 Thornton, John, chart by, 524  
 Thornton, *Col.* W., report by, 235  
 Three Rivers, map, 511  
 Tiarks, *Dr.* John Lewis, letters and papers of, 45, 52, 57, 65, 68, 206, 550; services of, 168, 169  
 Tiby Lighthouse, Ga., *see* Tybee  
 Ticao Island, map of, 527



- Ticket, to be used in Public Record Office, form of, 3 n.
- Tickler*, British mail-boat sloop, 478
- Ticknor, George, autograph of, 545
- Tides, observations on, 73, 74
- Tiger*, American ship, 481
- Tigre Island, attempt to purchase, 198, 199; cession of, 196; evacuation of, 196; made a free port, 195; occupation of, 114, 116, 117, 118, 119, 121, 196, 197; restoration to Honduras of, 197
- Tigress*, U. S. schooner, 276, 433
- Tigris*, ship, 125, 220, 221, 373
- Timber, duty on, 101, 102, 464; regulations for exportation of, 140; trade, 217, 267, 295, 337, 338, 506; *see also* Trade, lumber
- Tin-plate industry, 359
- Tobacco, admission of, 297; duties, 20, 74, 460; growers, 88; permission to import, 314; seizure of, 50, 473; smuggling of, 469, 487; trade, 17, 240, 259, 294, 295, 300, 301, 302, 303, 305, 307, 315, 448, 459, 506
- Tobacco Trade, Report from Select Committee Appointed to Examine into the Present State of the*, 467
- Tobago, acts, 288; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253, 286; commercial intercourse with U. S., 446, 450; customs papers, 468; entry-books concerning, 287; importation of American food into, 447; newspapers, 290; sessional papers, 289; shipping returns, 291; Slave Compensation Commission's papers concerning, 489; statistics, 291; trade, 448
- Todiman, *Lieut.*, of the *Phoenix*, plan drawn by, 515
- Toledo War, 74
- Tolentino, St. Nicolas de, *see* St. Nicolas de Tolentino
- Tom*, American privateer, 285, 297, 481
- Tomahawk*, American ship, 379
- Tompkins, Daniel D., election of, 49
- Tom Thumb*, American ship, 481
- Tonnant, H. M. S., 434
- Tonyon, *Gov.* Patrick, correspondence, 256, 257, 284; proclamation of, 257
- Toronto, meteorological observations at, 120, 124; request by board of trade of, 149; *see also* York
- Torrens, *Col.* Henry, letters from, 240; letters to, 232, 233
- Torres, Manuel, chargé d'affaires, reception of, 50
- Tortola, affair at, 69; American tobacco from, 295; customs papers, 468; letters to judge of vice-admiralty court of, 425; vice-admiralty court proceedings at, 437, 438, 483
- Tortuga, notes concerning island of, 527
- Totten, *Commodore* Benjamin J., complaint against, 224
- Tottenham*, British ship, 36, 409
- Townshend, *Lord* John, letters to, 423
- Townshend*, British packet, 285, 287, 372, 408, 476
- Trade, accounts, 332, 333, 334, 335, 340, 345, 346, 348-349, 353, 356, 359; acts concerning, 25, 329, 444; address concerning, 382; alkali, 451; ashes, 452; camwood, 309, 310; clandestine, 215; coast, 137, 148, 156, 157; colonial, 46, 50, 60, 61, 64, 68; Committee on, *see* Committee of Council on Trade; consular reports, 23, 24, 45, 52, 53, 57, 65, 66, 70, 71, 74, 87-89, 100, 103, 106, 109, 112, 114, 119, 124, 128, 132, 137, 141, 144, 149, 152, 155, 158, 181, 183, 195, 202, 203, 357, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 462, 464, 465; contraband, 376, 469; conventions, 41, 49, 62, 66, 67, 90, 137, 336, 339, 357, 358, 457; correspondence concerning, 15, 32; distress, 73; expediency of destroying American export, 39; flax, 302, 305, 475; foreign, 158, 426; fur, *see* Fur-trade; fustick, 447; glass, 228; gypsum, 469, 470; hides, 329; history of trading companies, 506; ice, 315; illicit, 284; Indian, 28, 29, 31, 33, 44, 262, 264, 266, 278, 295, 308, 315, 447, 537, 545; instructions on, 28; laws, 444, 451; lead, 340, 341, 342; licenses, 228, 425, 448; liquor, 359; lumber, 315, 325, 331, 332, 450; measures, 449; memoranda on, 209; memorials on, 15, 29, 32; negotiations, 17; neutral, 110, 458; notes upon, 544; ocean, 25; orders concerning, 254, 260, 293-324 *passim*, 329, 330, 337, 346, 376, 417-418, 443, 444, 445, 451, 454, 455, 462, 463, 464, 536; pamphlets on, 18; papers relating to, 16, 19, 46, 203, 254, 255, 256, 260, 261, 276, 282, 286, 443-475 *passim*, 486, 487, 505, 509, 536; passenger, 456, 457; pin-wire, 448; pitch, 293, 445; pork, 315; private, 526; protection of, 428, 429; regulations, 19, 345, 347, 365, 376, 445, 550; relations, 14; restrictions, 18; retail, 178; sea stores, 450; sheep and lambs, 339; slave, *see* Slave-trade; spirits, 305; statistics, 12, 173, 291; tar, 445; train oil, 443; treaties respecting, 13, 14, 15, 22, 38, 41, 45, 46, 60, 69, 79, 105, 107, 131, 133, 139, 146, 147, 205, 259, 260, 264, 265, 320, 329, 349, 357, 451, 452, 454, 455, 456, 457, 546; turpentine, 301, 445; varnish, 299; views on, 65; whale oil, 282, 295, 444; wood, 454; *see also* Duties; Exports and imports; Stores; names of specific articles
- Trade, Council of, papers, 468, 472
- Trade-marks, protection of, 355
- Tralee, Ireland, customs books for, 474
- Transit, interoceanic, 202; isthmian, 196, 197, 203; rights, 198; routes, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202; *see also* Canals; Railways
- Transit Route Co., 141
- Transport Board, correspondence, 240, 287, 367, 421, 422, 427, 433, 434; establishment and functions of, 391-392; papers of, 392-396; policy respecting impressed seamen, 393, 394
- Transport Commissioners, letters of, 241, 392-393, 394-395, 396
- Transport Office, correspondence, 233, 261



- Transports, 257, 271, 427, 428  
*Traveller*, ship, 146  
 Treasury (Great Britain), correspondence, 97, 98, 233, 241, 259, 261, 287, 307, 324, 354, 415, 536; correspondence with English Exercise Board, 473; correspondence with Post Office, 476, 478; customs papers referred to, 472-473; inspection of records of, 6; letter-books of, 476; memorials to, 348; minutes, 491; order of the, 473; papers, 7, 160, 228, 328, 485-493; reports to, 468  
 Treasury (U. S.), notice from, 127; regulations, 72, 97; report of treasurer, 17  
 Treasury, Commissioners of the, contract of, 472; petition to, 459; warrants of, 460, 486  
 Treasury, Secretary of the (Great Britain), permission required of, 485  
 Treasury, Secretary of the (U. S.), report by, 347  
 Treasury Board, correspondence, 485; memorial referred to, 318  
 Treasury Solicitor's Department, inspection of records of, 7  
 Treat, James, mission of, 176  
 Treaties, 213, 214, 265, 328, 331, 359, 450, 505; annexation, 99; arbitration, 359; boundary, 70, 195, 205, 280; commercial, 13, 14, 15, 22, 38, 41, 45, 46, 60, 69, 79, 105, 107, 131, 133, 139, 146, 147, 205, 259, 260, 264, 265, 320, 329, 349, 357, 451, 452, 454, 455, 456, 457, 546; copyright, 130; enforcement of, 408; extradition, 75, 77, 78, 82-83, 84, 92, 93, 94, 95, 99, 100, 101, 103, 111, 118, 122, 127, 128, 130, 131, 152, 154, 186; fisheries, 205, 282, 349, 357, 375, 470; force of, 46; Indian, 17, 19, 49, 68, 202, 234, 236, 243, 263, 270, 526, 538, 544; in Foreign Office, 11, 205; papers, 211; postal, 143; quadripartite, 139; regarding seamen, 38; slave-trade, 55, 56, 77, 218, 220, 221, 222, 345, 350; tariff, 86, 99; *see also* Ashburton treaty; Assiento treaty; Cass-Herran treaty; Cass-Yrisarri treaty; Clayton-Bulwer treaty; Commissioners; Conventions; Dallas-Clarendon treaty; Gadsden treaty; Ghent, treaty of; Guadalupe Hidalgo treaty; Jay treaty; Paris, treaty of; Reciprocity; Rush-Gallatin treaty; Washington; specific treaties following; names of countries  
 Treaty of 1783, *see* Paris, treaty of  
 Treaty of 1794, *see* Jay treaty  
 Treaty of 1800, with France, 309  
 Treaty of 1806, with Great Britain, 30, 32, 214  
 Treaty of 1814, *see* Ghent, treaty of  
 Treaty of 1818, with Great Britain, 43, 51  
 Treaty of 1842, with Great Britain, 224  
 Treaty of 1848, with Mexico, *see* Guadalupe Hidalgo treaty  
*Trent*, mail packet, 350  
 Triest, trade with New York, 456  
 Trillo y Vermudez, Francisco, letters of, 519  
 Trinidad, absence of American privateers off, 373; acts, 288; American consular agent in, 453; Chinese settlers for, 527; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253, 286; customs papers, 468; entry-books concerning, 287; immigration to, 25; maps, 502, 533; negroes for, 79, 243, 320, 321; newspapers, 290; papers relating to, 553; permission to go to, 310; sessional papers, 289; shipping returns, 291; Slave Compensation Commission's papers concerning, 489; statistics, 291; trade with U. S., 446, 447; vice-admiralty court proceedings at, 437  
 Trinity harbor, plan of, 512  
*Trio*, American ship, 306  
 Tripoli, cruisers, 398; frigates for war with, 27; slave-trade negotiations, 223; war with, 25  
 Trist, Nicholas P., commissioner to Mexico, 181, 182, 183; consul at Havana, 220  
*Triton*, Danish ship, 325  
*Triumph*, H. M. S., 398  
 Troon, Scotland, customs books for, 474  
*True Blooded Yankee*, American privateer, 227, 370, 374, 394, 403, 406, 407, 414, 425  
 Trumbull, John, commissioner, journal of, 207; diploma signed by, 47  
 Truxillo, designs of American adventurers against, 148; jurisdiction of governor of, 193; Walker's failure at, 201  
 Truxtun, *Commander* Thomas, 22  
 Tucker, George, *Life of Jefferson*, 551  
 Tucker, *Lieut.-Col.* J. G., letters of, 275  
 Tucker, *Capt.* T. T., correspondence, 369  
 Tuckerman, Edward, letter of, 545  
 Tunis, American privateers at, 415; embassy to America, 32; protocol, 358; treaty with, 56; vessels, 404  
 Turgot, *Marquis* de, duel with Soulé, 173  
 Turkey, affairs of, 209; American mission to, 22; commercial treaty with U. S., 69, 70; jurisdiction of U. S. in, 112; notes to minister from, 217; refugees in, 117; slave-trade negotiations, 223; war with Russia, 130  
 Turks Island, acts, 288; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253; ill-treatment of American consul at, 135, 136, 138, 139, 141, 142; salt from, 259; sessional papers, 289; statistics, 291; sufferings of inhabitants of, 284; U. S. consulate at, 95  
 Turner, James, permission to, 308  
 Turpentine, *see under* Trade  
 Turreau, *Gen.* Louis Marie, French minister, arrival of, 28  
*Tuscaloosa*, ship, 351  
*Tuscarora*, steamer, 350  
 Tuyll, *Baron* de, Russian minister, proposal of, 51  
 Tweedie, absconder, case of, 53  
 Twelfth Amendment, progress of, 27; ratification of, 28  
 Twiss, *Dr.* Travers, *The Oregon Question Examined*, 105  
*Two Brothers*, American ship, 402

- Two Sicilies, claims convention with, 70, 72; notes to minister from, 217; series in Foreign Office concerning, 170
- Tybee Lighthouse, Ga., view of, 514
- Tyler, *Pres.* John, attitude toward Cabinet, 84; correspondence, 102, 545; financial policy of, 84; McLeod case and, 83, 84; messages of, 84, 178, 221; nominations of, rejected, 86; photograph of, 545; proclamation of, 85; sympathy with Irish Repeal Associations, 86
- Tyler, William, extradition case of, 154
- Tyssen, *Lieut.* John, report by, 238
- Tyton, Arthur, of Custom House, letter from, 322
- Uhde, claim of, 134
- Ulster, customs minute-books for, 466
- Ulysses*, British ship, 379
- Uniacke, R. J., letter from, 465
- Unicorn*, American ship, 487
- Union*, American ship, 296, 304, 309, 332, 370, 470, 481
- Unité*, H. M. S., 389
- United Committee, memorial of, 334
- United States, *President* of, bill to enlarge powers of, 154; letters to, 208; style of address to, 74; nominations for, 143; prospects of candidates for, 144; treaties signed by, 205; *see also* names of individual presidents
- United States, appointment of ministers from, 17; attitude in China, 150; attitude on slave-trade treaty, 56; autographs of presidents of, 545; boundary disputes with Great Britain, 26, 257-258, 280; boundary with Vancouver Island, 142; case with Greece, 131; cessions to, 50, 78, 86, 120, 124, 125; claim upon, 216; claim upon Costa Rica, 153; claims with Mexico, 176, 178, 179; claims with Great Britain, 75, 90, 93, 96, 104, 116, 125, 128, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 139, 146, 151; claims with Portugal, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 122, 127; claims with Spain, 150; closure of ports of, 44; collision with British subjects on north-west frontier of, 139; commercial treaty with New Brunswick, 115; complaints of, 36, 74; consular convention with France, 131; consular jurisdictions in, 42; controversy with Georgia, 59; conventions ratified by, 67; convention with France, 23, 24; conventions with Great Britain, 108, 110, 116, 141, 147; convention with Newfoundland, 358; convention with Sandwich Islands, 142; convention with Spain, 357; copyright law with Great Britain, 80, 82, 130; crustacea, 526; defeat of bill to increase army of, 151; defense of, 79; demands on Dominican government, 151; diplomatic relations with the Vatican, 108, 111; diplomatic service, 122, 158; engagement with Indians, 150; expeditions, 94, 135; external and internal relations of, 18; extradition with Canada, 44, 76, 83, 87, 92, 93, 94; extradition with France, 98, 99, 154; extradition with Great Britain, 76, 93; extradition with Prussia and Germany, 131; fear of separation of West, 29; financial condition of, 35, 89; fishing rights granted to, 121; French claims on, 151; French indemnity due, 73, 75; French refugees in, 33; Hungarian exiles in, 117; indecision of, 36; Indian barrier between Canada and, 16; industry in, 15; interchange of police intelligence with Great Britain, 101; intercourse with Barbadoes, 296, 444; intercourse with British colonies, 26, 50, 51; intercourse with British West Indies, 160, 259, 260; in W. Fla., 35; jurisdiction in China, 107, 108, 110, 111; jurisdiction in Guaymas, 113, 115; jurisdiction in Turkey, 112; loan of ordnance to, 22; loans to troops of, 151; magnetic observations in, 80; mail service, *see* Postal affairs; maps, 64, 502; mediation of, 78, 116, 121, 177; migration of Indians from, 76, 89, 93; mob violence in, 74; naturalization, 115; negotiations with Egypt, 139, 140; negotiations with Great Britain, 57, 62, 78, 205, 206-207, 218, 219, 224, 347, 348, 349, 353, 354, 356, 358, 550; negotiations with Nicaragua, 115, 117, 136, 197; neutrality, 18, 25, 75, 113; new western boundary proposed, 17; patent laws with Great Britain, 130; postal conventions, *see* Postal affairs; postal rates with Great Britain, 132, 133; present made by, 89; privateering, 138; privateers equipped in ports of, 36, 134, 135, 137; privileges, 81; projected steamship line to China from, 111; projected union of San Salvador with, 89; prosperity of, 30; purchase of steamers in, 139; quadripartite agreement including, 139; relations with Algiers, 378; relations with Austria, 63, 117, 121, 127; relations with Brazil, 108, 113, 455; relations with Canada, 79, 80, 82, 91, 107, 110, 232, 277, 279-280, 552; relations with Central America, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 121, 122, 123, 126, 127, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200; relations with Costa Rica, 115, 116, 121; relations with Cuba, 50, 55, 113, 114, 136; relations with Ecuador, 142; relations with France, 16, 18, 22, 25, 27, 35, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 127, 131, 161-165, 214, 397, 546; relations with Great Britain, 16, 17, 22, 27, 79, 81, 84, 121, 196, 197, 198, 199, 201, 210, 231, 232, 237, 238, 239, 240, 243, 268, 293, 377, 397, 398, 409, 410, 429, 448, 463; relations with Haiti, 119; relations with Hawaiian Islands, 78, 85, 123, 139, 142, 204; relations with Hungary, 118, 121; relations with Japan, 102, 107, 151; relations with Korea, 102; relations with Mexico, 73, 78, 87, 95, 102, 103, 104, 108, 115, 122, 123, 126, 139, 143, 147, 148, 155, 156, 157, 173-187; relations with



- New Granada, 111, 148, 151, 202, 203; relations with Portugal, 118; relations with Santo Domingo, 116, 121, 139, 140, 151; relations with Spain, 16, 17, 27, 32, 42, 43, 56, 117, 118, 119, 121, 123, 127, 148, 170-173, 212; relations with Texas, 78, 85, 87, 101, 102, 120, 154, 174, 175, 190-192; relations with Yucatan, 111, 176, 183, 186; ship-building in, 113, 115; ships, 25, 86, 125, 135, 151, 177; ships seized by, 93, 149; slave-trade negotiations, 57, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223; specie obtained in, 25; steamers to Chagres, 203; tariff treaty with Great Britain, 86; territorial expansion of, 111; trade with Bahamas, 286; trade with Bermuda, 285, 425, 449, 450, 471; trade with Canada, 94, 95, 105-118 *passim*, 120-126 *passim*, 129, 130, 267, 279; trade with China, 78, 85, 100; trade with France, 23, 24, 35, 397, 452, 547; trade with Great Britain, 42, 47, 122, 156, 254, 264, 280, 295, 297, 323, 332, 333, 334, 336, 337; trade with Ireland, 332; trade with Matamoros, 181; trade with Nassau, 284; trade with Newfoundland, 281, 295, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 470; trade with Nova Scotia, 77, 282, 376, 447, 449, 469, 487; trade with Santo Domingo, 22; trade with Spain, 171, 425, 447, 527, 528; trade with West Indies, 256, 282, 293, 320, 331, 338, 339, 341, 357, 358; transfer of La. to, 27; treaty, 205; treaty relations with China, 102, 105; treaty with Colombia, 55, 56, 453; treaty with Costa Rica, 128; treaty with Ecuador, 140; treaty with France, 376, 456; treaty relations with Great Britain, 11, 117, 130, 131, 133, 146, 147, 329, 335, 336, 338, 339, 345, 347, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 358, 359; treaty with Greece, 79; treaty relations with Guatemala, 59, 60, 127, 198; treaty with Honduras, 114; treaty with Japan, 138; treaty relations with Mexico, 111, 118, 155, 197, 454, 455, 456; treaty with New Granada, 113, 152; treaty relations with Nicaragua, 114, 115, 119, 122, 136, 148, 149, 151, 157; treaty with Persia, 142, 143; treaty with Peru, 127; treaty with Sandwich Islands, 118, 140, 174; treaty relations with Russia, 75, 137; treaty with San Salvador, 131; treaty relations with Santo Domingo, 139, 140; treaty with Spain, 170-171; tripartite agreement with France and Great Britain, 126, 127, 128, 130, 131; violation of territory of, 120, 124, 125; *see also* America; American Revolutionary War; Civil War; Eastern States; Mexican War; Northwest; Southern States; Western Country; Western States; names of related subjects
- United States*, U. S. frigate, 96, 379, 383, 388, 429
- Up Park Camp, Jamaica, plan of, 529
- Upper Country, defense of, 269; situation of Americans and Indians in, 268
- Upper Posts, letters of commandant of, 266
- Upshur, Abel P., appointed secretary of state, 78; death of, 99
- Upton, C., letters of, 379
- Urrea*, ship, 175
- Utah, affairs, 151; Mormons of, *see* Mormons
- Utter*, American privateer, 478
- Vail, Aaron, American chargé at London, conduct of, 73; letters and papers of, 71, 74-75, 89, 219
- Valegas, *Capt.* Bartholomew, instructions to, 510
- Valladolid, report concerning, 519
- Valparaiso, letters from British officials at, 404; men of war at, 416; operations at, 369
- Van Buren, Martin, appointed minister to England 64, 69; conduct as minister, 70; discussion with, 72; elected president, 78; elected vice-president, 70; inauguration as vice-president, 70; letters and papers of, 66, 68, 87, 545, 547; messages of, 81, 268; nominated vice-president, 70; photograph of, 545; proclamation of, 79; refusal of Senate to confirm, 70, 71
- Vancouver, *Capt.* George, correspondence, 255; despatches of, 255; expedition of, 530, 549; narrative by, 255; *Voyage* of, 549
- Vancouver Island, aid given by authorities of, 145, 147; American deserters in, 150; boundary between U. S. and, 142; conditions on, 125; encroachment on lands of Hudson's Bay Co. at, 151; Indian affairs, 148, 150; reciprocity relations of, 139, 142, 143, 145, 146; regulations of ports of, 138; relations with Oregon, 159; sketch of south end of, 239; trade, 130, 142
- Vanderbilt, Cornelius, transit schemes of, 197, 198
- Vanderbilt*, U. S. S., 351
- Van Diemen's Land, *see* Tasmania
- Vane, George, letter of, 509
- Van Ness, Cornelius P., commissioner, report of, 61, 206, 206-207
- Van Ness, *Miss* Marcia, marriage of, 62
- Van Rensselaer, *Gen.* S., letters to, 545
- Vansittart, Nicholas, secretary of the treasury, letters to, 548
- Vasadre, Vicente, letters of, 518
- Vatican, relations with U. S., 108, 111
- Vaughan, Benjamin, letter to, 15
- Vaughan, *Sir* Charles Richard, minister to U. S., 69; appointment of, 56; arrival of, 70; information concerning, 58-59; letters and papers of, 59-64, 71-74, 161, 162, 173, 219, 258, 343, 344
- Vavasour, *Lieut.* M., correspondence, 239; expedition of, 106; instructions to, 238; mission of, 237, 238, 280; reports by, 107, 238, 239, 280; sketch of route of, 239; survey by, 109
- Veillard, Louis le, letter to, 526
- Veitch, Henry, consul general, letters from, 396, 399



- Venezuela, affairs of, 64; American claims against, 151; arbitration with, 553; revolt in, 43; slave-trade negotiations, 219, 220; treaty with U. S., 457
- Vengeance*, American ship, 481
- Veniose*, American brig, 373
- Venture*, American ship, 423
- Venus*, American ship, 316; British frigate, 34, 321
- Vera Cruz (city), blockade of, 181; British vice-consul in, 175; capitulation of, 181; consular correspondence from, 181, 182, 188; evacuation of, 183; events at, 367; military events around, 182; packet service with New York, 174; Poinsett in, 174; U. S. ships at, 177, 180, 181
- Vera Cruz (state), anti-masonic legislation in, 174
- Verelst, Harman, proposal by, 509
- Vergennes, *Comte de* (Charles Gravier), letter from, 530
- Vermont, admission of, 15; affairs of, 264, 265, 266, 278, 541; boundary question with New York, 264; commercial intercourse with, 262; demand upon governor of, 80; difficulties respecting, 536; disaffection in, 262; freemen of, 263; illicit importation from, 259; importation of cattle from, 539, 540; insults received in, 541; irregularities on frontier of, 49; Loyalist claims, 438, 439; map of, 546; memorials from, 23, 260; militia, 22; papers concerning, 262; purchase of wheat in, 539; refusal to give up prisoners, 268; trade with Canada, 266, 444; treaty of trade with Great Britain, 259, 260, 262, 264
- Vermont, University of, donation of books to, 74
- Vernon, *Adm. Edward*, expedition under, 526, 548
- Verona, Congress of, 172
- Verstolk, *Baron Jan G.*, note from, 168
- Vessels, *see* Ships
- Victoria, *Queen*, endorsement by, 82; Privy Council papers of reign of, 320-321
- Victorious*, H. M. S., 418
- Victualling Board, letters to, 421, 422
- Victualling Office, correspondence, 233, 261; papers of, 433
- Vigilance Committee, actions of, 149; lynchings by, 123, 124; reorganization of, 143
- Vigilant*, American ship, 314
- Vincennes, Ind., bills of exchange drawn at, 542
- Vincennes*, American war-ship, 224
- Vincent, *Gen. John*, correspondence, 273, 274, 279
- Viper*, U. S. brig, 391, 481
- Virago*, H. M. S., 158
- Virgin Bay, reported massacre of American troops at, 143
- Virginia, American seamen detained on coast of, 423; American ships clearing, 397; attack by legislature of, 23; bar iron for, 298; blockade of coast of, 417; British prisoners in, 394; British ships entering and clearing, 397; cheese for, 303, 306; constitutional convention, 63; customs accounts, 466; destruction of Indian village by parties from, 539; detention of British seamen on coast of, 408; discovery of western parts of, 523; enquiries concerning, 522; Fairfax estates in, 160, 548; flour from, 397; inquisitions of, 491; Loyalist claims, 438, 439; maps, 523, 546; Martin estates in, 160; negroes, 23, 25, 80; observations concerning, 523; operations on coast of, 416; permission to go to, 302, 306; quarantine upon ships from, 308; rebellion in, 510; Russian-built vessel from, 294; sail-cloth for, 298; seal of, 506, 555; seed peas for, 303; ship built in, 296; sketch of, 512; slave insurrection in, 69; state of, 21; stores for, 298, 299, 300; tobacco, 294, 295, 314, 315; tobacco planters in, 544; trade, 88, 518; voyages, 510, 521; yellow fever epidemic in, 141
- Virginia, University of, letter on, 58
- Virginia*, packet, 397
- Virginia Planter*, American ship, 481
- Virgin Islands, acts, 288; Colonial Office papers concerning, 253, 286; sessional papers, 289; shipping returns, 291; Slave Compensation Commission's papers concerning, 489; statistics, 291; *see also* Anegada; Tortola
- Visitation, right of, *see* Right of search
- Vital statistics, 230, 248
- Vivero y Velasco, Rodrigo de, account by, 534
- Vives, *Gen. Francisco Dionisio*, mission of, 171
- Vivian, *Sir Hussey*, papers by, 237
- Vivid*, American ship, 379
- Vixen*, ship, 75; American brig, 426; U. S. schooner, 371, 382, 383
- Voltigeurs, Canadian, 270, 271
- Volunteer*, ship, 296; American ship, 482
- Volusian*, British ship, 133
- Voris, John, information by, 231
- Voyages, 506; relations of, 526; rules concerning continuity of, 47
- Vulture*, ship, 75; British ship, 426
- Wabash Indians, 231; expeditions against, 15, 536
- Wabash River, Indians on, 36; sketch of, 270
- Wade, *Gen. George*, proposal referred to, 509
- Wade, John, letters of, 268
- Wadsworth, Alexander S., commander, 400
- Wager, *Sir Charles*, proposal referred to, 509
- Wainwright, *Capt. John*, instructions to, 434
- Wait, Nathaniel, letters from, 542
- Wake, *Capt.*, of H. M. S. *Bonetta*, conduct of, 137
- Wakefield plantation, Jamaica, valuation of, 534
- Wales, *Prince of* (Albert Edward), visit of, 156, 157
- Wales, *Capt. Richard W.*, account by, 385; court-martial of, 420

- Walker, *Sir* Hovenden, disaster to fleet under, 509
- Walker, *Capt.* James, letter of, 390
- Walker, Patrick, appointed consul general, 202
- Walker, William, arrest of, 149; arrival in U. S., 148; expulsion of, 200; operations of, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 148, 149, 151, 153, 155, 199, 200, 201; recruiting agents of, 145; recruits for, 147; vessels for, 148
- Walker, American whaler, 403, 426, 482
- Wall, *Maj.*, speech of, 262, 538
- Wallace, James, British consul at Savannah, 56
- Wallerstein, Edward, consul, correspondence, 199
- Walley, William, permission to, 304
- Wallis, George, commissioner, report of, 349
- Wallis, *Lieut.* Provo W. P., promotion of, 364
- Walsh, Robert, jr., autograph of, 545
- Walsingham, *Lord* (Thomas de Grey), of Committee of Council, 443
- Walsingham, *Sir* Francis, secretary of state, letter to, 508
- Walsingham, British packet, 373, 478
- Wampoe, American letter of marque, 365, 379
- Wanderer, American ship, 425, 481, 486; British ship, 372
- Ward, *Sir* Henry George, letters and papers of, 177, 178; negotiations of, 173
- Ward, John Elliott, U. S. minister to China, report of, 155
- Warden, *Capt.* Frederick, instructions to, 239
- Warner, George F., *Facsimiles of Autographs*, 506, 526
- Warner, Joseph, jr., letter of, 552
- War of 1812, Irving's *British Officers in Canada* during, 246; papers relating to, 30-41, 93, 227, 228, 232-237, 240-243, 249, 251, 267, 270-277, 278-279, 280-281, 282-283, 284, 285, 287, 317, 318, 334, 335, 336, 361, 364-367, 368, 369, 370-374, 378-387, 388-396, 399, 402-404, 405-438, 440-441, 469, 474, 475, 476-484, 485, 487, 493
- War Office, correspondence, 160, 233, 240, 241, 242-245, 261, 287, 367, 415, 422; correspondence with Treasury, 485; inspection of records of, 6; instructions of, 416; papers, 7, 328; papers listed, 229-252
- War Office Records, *List of*, 8, 229, 230, 246, 247, 248, 250
- Warre, *Lieut.* Henry J., correspondence, 239; expedition of, 106; instructions to, 238; mission of, 237, 238, 280; reports by, 107, 238, 239, 280; sketch of route of, 239; survey of, 109
- Warren, imprisonment of, 353
- Warren, *Adm. Sir* John B., appointments by, 391; arrangement made by, 393; captures made by squadron under, 378, 382, 383; correspondence, 39, 277, 334, 364, 365, 378, 379, 381, 382, 383, 390, 416, 419, 423, 427, 431, 434; despatches, 366, 368, 429; flight of negroes to squadron of, 412; instructions to, 410, 427, 428, 429; list of ships under, 383; mortars and rockets for, 407; naval news obtained by, 369; negotiations of, 38; orders issued by, 378; proclamations by, 382, 383, 403, 413, 416; relieving of, 429; request of, 380; resignation in favor of, 381; successor to, 384
- Warren, American ship, 305, 482
- Warrior, American privateer, 369
- Warspite, H. M. S., 370
- Wasamskeag, in Colvell harbor, survey of, 512
- Washington, Bushrod, letter of, 545
- Washington, George, burial of, 23; bust of, 526; death of, 23; farewell address of, 21; first inauguration of, 15; impressment of grand-nephews of, 409; letters from, 264, 269, 506, 524, 525, 526, 538, 541, 545, 546, 551; letter to, 525; life and family of, 551; pamphlets on, 23; photograph of, 545; proposals of, 536; second inauguration of, 18; seed peas for farm of, 303; ship's pass signed by, 376
- Washington, D. C., affairs in and around, 25, 211; arrival of Harrison in, 83; British consul at, 42, 65, 66, 69; British legation archives in, 56; British minister at, letters and papers, 146-174, 244, 261, 279, 350, 351, 357, 358, 359, 375, 378, 410; burning of, 318, 385; capture of, 424, 434; Central American representatives at, 200; commission at, 61, 66-67; conference held at, 355; consular returns for, 338; departure of Mexican minister from, 102; expedition to, 233; foreign ministers to reside in, 72; Indian chiefs at, 50; Japanese embassy expected at, 157; Kossuth's reception in, 127; letters from British officials at, 404; lot for British legation in, 22; map of, 17; negotiations at, 134, 148, 149, 151, 224; operations against, 234; price of wheat at, 344; publications, 258; riots in, 111; Santa Anna in, 78; social affairs at, 27; trade returns from, 71; transfer of government to, 23; treaties signed at, 345, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 357, 360
- Washington (state), survey of, 545; *see also* Washington Territory
- Washington, American ship, 104, 324, 437, 481, 483, 486
- Washington Territory, boundary question, 143; claim against authorities of, 156; complaint of U. S. officers in, 153; Indian affairs in, 148, 150; loan to, *see* Stevens, *Gov.* Isaac I.
- Wasp, H. M. sloop, 365, 389, 423, 428, 436
- Wasp, U. S. ship, 378, 389, 393, 394, 406, 407, 408, 422, 482; affair with the *Frolick*, 379, 381, 390; engagement with the *Reindeer*, 395, 419, 425
- Water Witch, ship, 203
- Watson, of McCalmont, Watson, and Co., 116
- Watson, Jonathan, of Gloucester Co., Va., memorial of, 160
- Watson, Justly, engineer, survey by, 515
- Watson, *Capt.* W., accounts of, 440



- Wavell, *Gen.* Arthur, memoir of, 191
- Wayne, *Gen.* Anthony, correspondence, 20, 230, 231, 232, 269, 270, 278; operations of, 17, 19, 21, 230, 231, 232, 269, 270; speech of, 270; treaties with Indians, 19, 21, 23, 270
- Weasel*, American ship, 481; *H. M. S.*, 376
- Webb, James, arrival in Mexico of, 176; rejected, 177
- Webber, J., drawings made by, 529
- Webster, Daniel, appointed secretary of state, 118; article by, 78; charges against, 105; conversations with, 222, 223; correspondence, 78, 83, 84, 85, 86, 184, 198; death of, 128; efforts concerning American prisoners, 123; intercourse refused with, 126, 127; negotiations with, 83; opinion of, 108; policy of, 83; position in the Cabinet, 84; proposals of, 127, 221; proposed as minister to England, 78; protest of, 122; relation with Northwest boundary, 82; resignation of, 85, 86; speeches of, 55, 84; treaty negotiated by, 122
- Webster, J., communication from, 284
- Weevil, papers respecting, 296; wheat inspected for, 474
- Weights and measures, American, 49, 347, 451, 452
- Welchpool, seizure of fish at, 470
- Welland Canal, affairs of, 456
- Welland Canal Co., affairs of, 455
- Wellesley, *Marquis* (Richard Colley Wellesley), appointed foreign secretary, 34; correspondence, 36, 334, 408, 409, 458; despatch to, 409
- Wellesley, *Sir Henry*, *see* Cowley, *Lord*
- Wellfleet, Mass., arrival of ship from, 474
- Wellington, *Duke* of (Arthur Wellesley), appointed foreign secretary, 73; letters and papers of, 237, 241, 344, 403, 414, 415; negotiations of, 167; reports to, 58, 267; troops for America prepared by, 413
- Wellington, *Lord*, *see* Wellington, *Duke* of
- Wells, Eng., customs books for, 474
- Welsh, W. H., letters and papers of, 137
- Wemyss, W., deputy commissary-general, accounts of, 440
- West, Benjamin, president of Royal Academy, letters of, 520, 534, 553; paintings by, 511
- West, John, letters of, 379
- West, *Sir Lionel Sackville*, *see* Sackville, *Lord*
- Western Country, affairs of, 266, 275, 276, 278; army for, 265; Indian affairs, 262, 270, 273; movements of Americans in, 539; political observations on, 264; *see also* Western States
- Western Islands, *see* Azores
- Western Posts, *see* Forts, Western
- Western Shore, Md., payments made into treasury of, 491
- Western States, separation of, 277; *see also* Western Country
- West Florida, *see* Florida, West
- West India and British Colonial Planters and Merchants of Liverpool, memorial of, 459
- West India Co., proposition for constituting, 509
- West India Intercourse Bill, 452, 456; *see also* West Indies, intercourse with
- West Indies, American consuls for, 54, 55; American naval forces in, 137, 139, 285; American provisions for, 404, 417, 449; attack upon, 129; blockades, 26, 27; British colonies of, 44; British squadron in, 121, 122, 123, 284; captures of ships in, 22, 405; circulars to governors of, 260; closure of ports of, 61, 463; Colonial Office correspondence concerning, 286; commercial regulations, 28; complaints against British in, 24; consuls in, 74; convoys, 372, 415, 416, 427; corn exported to, 464; customs accounts, 466; Drake's voyages to, 508, 521; ecclesiastical assemblies in, 527; entry-books concerning, 287; expedition to, 54; exports and imports, 15, 509; flour for, 378; French in, 20; French squadron in, 123, 162, 163; history of, 522; ice and snow for, 315; immigration to, 85, 86; intercourse with, 26, 49, 50, 57, 64, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 314, 315, 317; mails, 347; maps and charts, 488, 502, 508, 516, 518, 521, 524, 525, 529, 548; memorials from, 259, 295, 443; military and naval operations in, 519; military stations in, 255; mortality in, 509; naval and shipping news, 404; naval station in, 427, 428; negroes, 225, 256; neutral powers in, 21; ordnance for, 525; packet service, 350, 480; papers concerning, 232, 254, 525; pedigrees of families of, 548; pirates in, 50, 51, 172, 404; planters of, 294, 463; plants, 547; postal affairs, 476, 479; prevention of trade with, 540; privateering in, 134, 136, 372, 405, 407; prize courts, 300; produce, situation, and value of, 522; scarcity of provisions in, 447; search of ships going to, 474; sending of officers to, 242; ships for, 332; ships from, 508; slavery and slave-trade, 236, 255, 262, 283, 342, 387, 467, 471, 486; smuggling in, 467; Spanish and Portuguese possessions in, 510; Spanish expedition to, 509; specie for, 25; sugar from, 256; trade, 24, 25, 27, 33, 50, 53, 55, 61, 70, 256, 260, 265, 282, 293, 295, 313, 319, 320, 324, 329, 333, 339, 341, 357, 358, 375, 380, 422, 424, 427, 444, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 453, 454, 455, 457, 462, 467, 485, 507, 528; trade dispute, 61; trade returns from, 465; troops from, 373, 411; vice-admiralty courts, 256, 483; voyages to and from, 547; wreck of Spanish galleon in, 554; *see also* West Indies, British, Danish, French, and Spanish
- West Indies, British, American consuls for, 453; American vessels at, 290; apprentices from, 88; correspondence with officials of, 330; duties, 358; duties on ships entering, 337; economic distress in, 456; governors of, commissions and instructions



- to, 255, 256; immigration of negroes to, 76, 78, 84, 86, 88, 95, 106; intercourse with U. S., 160, 259, 260, 446, 451, 452, 454, 456, 460; mail service with U. S., 111-112; opening of ports of, 453; ordnance for, 250; packet service, 476, 479; papers concerning, 507, 549; returns for vessels at, 228; rum from, 260; seal of, 506; ships, 330; slave-trade, 329, 330, 331; statements concerning, 341; trade, 330, 331, 332, 338, 339, 340, 357, 469, 472; trade with Canada, 454; *see also* West Indies
- West Indies, Danish, trade concessions for, 169
- West Indies, French, trade, 14, 445
- West Indies, Spanish, cutting of logwood in, 509; trade, 308
- Westphal, *Lieut.* George A., recommendation in favor of, 365
- Wexford, Ireland, American ships off coast of, 466
- Weymouth, Eng., customs books for, 474
- Whale fisheries, *see* Fisheries, whale
- Whale oil, *see under* Trade
- Whampoa, China, national differences at, 371; dismantled ships at, 370
- Wharton, R., letters from, 459; letter to, 460
- Wheat, crop in America, 445; gambling in, 359; infected, 314; inspection of, 474; prohibition upon, 297; seed, 248; tests of, 296; trade, 267, 296, 297, 314, 344, 345, 346
- Wheatley, Charles, journal made by, 509
- Wheaton, Henry, negotiations of, 169
- Whig, American privateer, 407, 425
- Whigs, disruption of, 84; national convention of, 111, 127; successes of, 105
- Whinyates, *Capt.* Thomas, account by, 381; letter of, 390
- Whiskey Rebellion, 231
- Whitby, *Capt.* Henry, letters of, 377; trial of, 32
- Whitby, Eng., customs books for, 474
- Whitcomb, *Gov.* James, of Indiana, autograph of, 546
- White, Vanderbilt's agent, contract obtained by, 108
- White, Joseph, master, letter of, 285
- White, Richard, case of, 111, 120, 121, 125
- Whiteford, Caleb, letters and papers of, 553
- Whitehall, Board of Trade office at, 442
- Whitehaven, Eng., customs books for, 474
- Whiting, H. M. schooner, 410
- Whitmore, Thomas, letter to, 460
- Whittier, John G., autograph of, 545
- Whitworth, Joseph, commissioner, report of, 349
- Whyte, claim of, 133
- Whyte, J., purveyor, accounts of, 440
- Wick, Scotland, customs books for, 474
- Wicklow, Ireland, customs books for, 474
- Wilcocke, Samuel Hull, case of, 49, 50
- Wiley Reynard, American privateer, 282
- Wilhamet, American ship, 471
- Wilkinson, *Gen.* James, appointed governor of La., 28; correspondence, 269, 274; movements of, 231; operations against, 274; proclamation of, 274
- Willamette River, settlements on the, 239
- William IV., death of, 75, 90; Privy Council papers of reign of, 320
- William, American brig, 297, 303, 304, 448
- William and Henry, American ship, 306
- William and Mary, American brig, 172, 216
- William and Mary College, duplicate charter of, 67
- William Bayard, American letter of marque, 370, 481
- William Penn, American ship, 299, 305
- Williams, Jenkin, account by, 537; letters of, 537
- Williams, John, deserter, case of, 43, 98
- Williams, *Lieut.* Richard, panoramic view taken by, 513
- Williams, Samuel, permission to, 301
- Williams, *Capt.* William, murder by, 313
- Williamson, *Col.*, Burr's offer through, 27
- Willis, N. P., *Scenery and Antiquities of Ireland*, 469
- Will-o'-the-Wisp, British schooner, 351
- Willoughby, Sir Hugh, voyage of, 507, 508
- Wilmington, N. C., consular reports from, 65, 66, 71; lumber from, 325; plan of, 514; West India trade at, 70
- Wilmot, John, letter to, 525
- Wilson, of Archibald and Wilson, 134
- Wilson, *Prof.*, report of, 349
- Wilson, J., claim of, 134
- Wilson, John, permission to, 302
- Wilson, Sir Robert, papers of, 548
- Wilson, Thomas, case of, 378
- Wilson, *Col.* W., order of, 397
- Winchester, J., correspondence, 235
- Winchester, *Gen.* James, defeat and capture of, 233, 273, 279
- Winder, W. H., letters of, 275
- Windsor, N. S., gypsum from, 470
- Windsor, transport, 26
- Windsor Castle, British ship, 251
- Windward Islands, events in, 553; map of, 529; papers concerning, 527
- Wines, duties on, 72, 73; trade, 262, 313, 314
- Winslow, *Gen.* John, inscription to, 512
- Winter, Elisha J., letters of, 275
- Winter, T. F., assistant commissary, accounts of, 440
- Winthrop, Adam, diary of, 554
- Winthrop, *Gov.* John, father of, 554; notes by, 524
- Winthrop, *Prof.* John, letter of, 522
- Wiscasset, stores for, 301
- Wisconsin, trade, 88
- Wodehouse, R., commissioner of navy-yard, Halifax, letters to, 434
- Wood, Alfred, claim of, 134
- Woodbury, Levi, autograph of, 546
- Wood Creek, plan of, 513
- Woodford, *Brig.-Gen.* William, letter to, 554
- Woods, Thomas, voyage of, 508
- Wool and woolens, duties on, 150, 339, 454, 455, 456; manufacture of, 64; seizure of, 134;

- trade, 286, 331, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 344, 346, 347; wool cards, 295, 444, 455  
 Woolwich, Eng., War Office papers at, 229  
 Worcester, J. E., autograph of, 545  
 Works, Office of, inspection of records of, 7  
 Wormeley, *Capt.* R. R., letter from, 390  
 Worth, *Gen.* William J., career of, 184  
 Wright, Alexander, petitions of, 322  
 Wright, *Lieut.* F. A., letters of, 382, 419  
 Wright, Henry, petition of, 325  
 Wright, *Gov.* Sir James, petition of, 295; services of, 519  
 Wright, *Mrs.* Patience, letter to, 526  
 Wright, Robert, petition of, 323  
 Wright, Thomas, survey by, 512  
 Wyandott Indians, treaty with, 544  
 Wyke, Charles L., British consul general, 193; letters and papers of, 198, 199, 200, 201; mission of, 154, 156; negotiations of, 198, 201, 202  
 Wyly, *Capt.*, claim of, 75  
 Wyly, Alexander Campbell, petition of, 236  
 Wynn, H. N. W., letter of, 169  
 Wyoming, survey of, 545  
*Wyoming*, ship, 220
- Xagua, *see* Jagua
- Yankee*, American privateer, 372, 392, 405, 426  
*Yankee Lass*, American ship, 379  
 Yarmouth, Eng., cargo from, 315; customs books for, 474; ships at, 324  
 Yeo, *Commodore* Sir James Lucas, account by, 420; appointment of, 428, 429; command taken by, 335; correspondence, 274, 276, 277, 364, 371, 375, 379, 382, 383, 390, 416, 419, 422, 427, 431; despatches, 366; instructions to, 429; orders from, 389, 390; relief of, 430; surveys by, 429  
 Yellow fever, 18, 19, 22, 25, 27, 28, 52, 141, 144, 160, 191, 299, 302, 312  
 Yellowstone River, expedition to, 44, 47  
 Yonge, *Sir* George, correspondence, 14, 15  
 Yonge, W. P., memorial of, 236  
 York, Frederick Augustus, *Duke* of, letters to, 233, 276  
 York, James, *Duke* of, map dedicated to, 512  
 York, attack on, 273; project to fortify, 271; report on, 232; surrender of, 273; taking of, 279; *see also* Toronto  
 York, American privateer, 414  
 Yorke, *Lieut.-Col.* H. A., report by, 360  
 Yorke, John, letters of, 552  
 Yorke, *Sir* Joseph, letter of, 552; of Committee of Council, 443; orders of, 396  
 Yorke, Philip, *see* Hardwicke, *Earl* of  
 Yorktown, plan of operations at, 529  
*Yorktown*, American privateer, 379, 406, 477  
 Young, Alexander, permission to, 302  
 Young, Arthur, letters to, 551  
 Young, Brigham, letter from, 547  
 Young, James, claim of, 68  
 Young, *Adm.* Sir William, orders to, 428, 429  
*Young America*, U. S. brigantine, 142  
*Young Holkar*, American ship, 481  
 Yriarte, Bernardo de, papers of, 518  
 Yrisarri, Antonio José de, agreement of, 200; *see also* Cass-Yrisarri treaty  
 Yrujo, Carlos de, influence of, 28  
 Yucatan, American project for purchasing lands in, 176; annexation proposal from, 107, 109; British designs upon, 111; condition of, 183; invasion of, 112; military occupation of, 111; neutrality of, 107, 115; papers concerning, 531; proposed purchase of, 139; purchase of island off, 76; relations with U. S., 111; reports concerning, 519; rumor of land acquired by Great Britain in, 111; U. S. attitude toward, 183, 186  
 Yumitta, *see* Long Island, Bahamas
- Zacatecas, consular correspondence from, 188  
*Zealous*, H. M. S., 420  
*Zebra*, American ship, 481  
*Zenobia*, H. M. S., 373  
*Zephyr*, American ship, 482  
 Zespedes, *Gov.* Vicente de, correspondence, 256, 257  
*Zodiac*, American ship, 381  
 Zollverein, German, tariff treaty with, 98, 99

RECEIVED

LIBRARY



HUM/SSD  
REFERENCE

LIBRARY  
USE  
ONLY



